Illinois U. Library

may 1957

the institute of radio engineers

Proceedings of the IRE

in this issue

IRE, 45 YEARS OF SERVICE
EFFECTS OF FADING ON COMMUNICATION
FREQUENCY DOUBLING IN FERRITES
ZERO-PERMEABILITY FERRITES
BINARY DATA TRANSMISSION
TEMPERATURE EFFECTS IN TRANSISTORS
DESIGN OF BAND-PASS FILTERS
IRE TRANSACTIONS INDEX FOR 1956

DO-TS

Deci-Ouncer Transformers

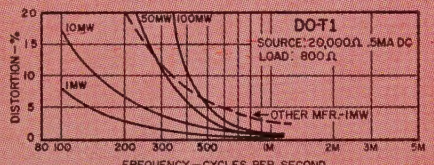
REVOLUTIONARY TRANSISTOR TRANSFORMERS

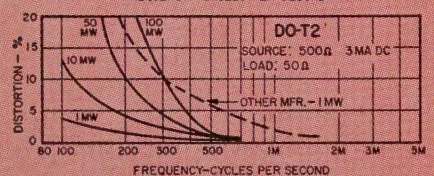
of unequalled power handling capacity and reliability

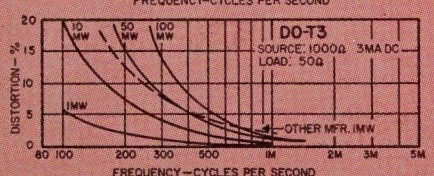
Hermetically Sealed to MIL-T-27A Specs.

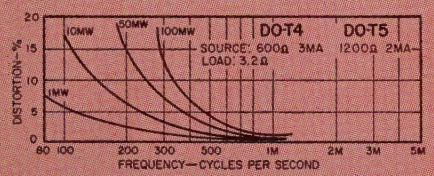
TYPICAL DO-T PERFORMANCE CURVES

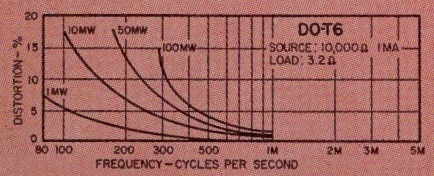
Power curves based on setting output power at 1 KC, then maintaining same input level over frequency range.

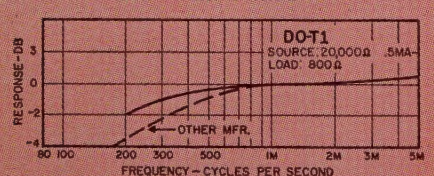


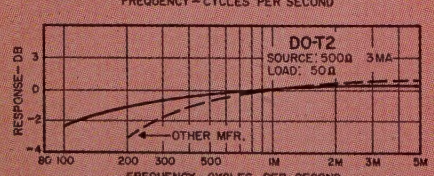


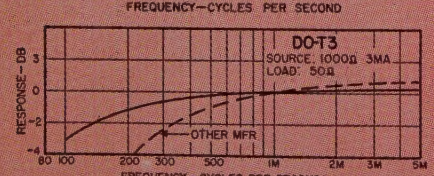


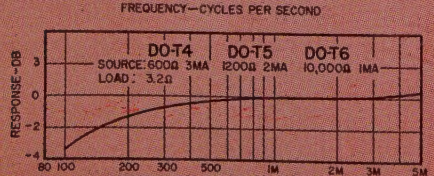












*DO-T units have been designed for transistor application only . . . not for vacuum tube service. **Pats. Pending

Conventional miniaturized transistor transformers have inherently poor electrical characteristics, perform with insufficient reliability and are woefully inadequate for many applications. The radical design of the new UTC DO-T transistor transformers** provides unprecedented power handling capacity and reliability, coupled with extremely small size. Twenty-five stock types cover virtually every transistor application*. Special types can be made to order.

High Power Rating . . . up to 100 times greater.

Excellent Response . . . twice as good at low end.

Low Distortion . . . reduced 80%.

High Efficiency . . . up to 30% better.

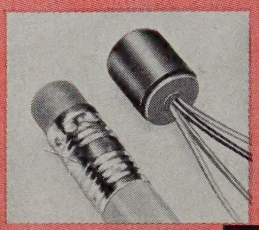
Moisture Proof . . . hermetically sealed to MIL-T-27A.

Rugged . . . completely cased.

Anchored Leads . . . will withstand 10 pound pull test.

Printed Circuit Use . . . (solder melting) plastic insulated leads.

ACTUAL SIZE



DO-T Dia. . . . 5/16"
CASE Length . . 13/32"
Weight . . 1/10th oz.

Type No.	MIL Type	Application	Pri. Imp.	D.C. Ma.‡ in Pri.	Sec. Imp.	Pri. Res.
DO-T1	TF4RX13YY	Interstage	20,000 30,000	.5 .5	800 1200	850
DO-T2	TF4RX17YY	Output	500 600	3 3	50 60	60
DO-T3	TF4RX13YY	Output	1000 1200	3 3	50 60	115
DO-T4	TF4RX17YY	Output	600	3	3.2	60
DO-T5	TF4RX13YY	Output	1200	2	3.2	115
DO-T6	TF4RX13YY	Output	10,000	1	3.2	1000
DO-T7	TF4RX16YY	Input	200,000	0	1000	8500
DO-T8	TF4RX20YY	Reactor 3.5 Hys. @ 2 Ma. DC				630
DO-T9	TF4RX13YY	Output or driver	10,000 12,500	1 1	500 CT 600 CT	800
DO-T10	TF4RX13YY	Driver	10,000 12,500	1 1	1200 CT 1500 CT	800
DO-T11	TF4RX13YY	Driver	10,000 12,000	1 1	2000 CT 2500 CT	800
DO-T12	TF4RX17YY	Single or PP output	150 CT 200 CT	10 10	12 16	11
DO-T13	TF4RX17YY	Single or PP output	300 CT 400 CT	7 7	12 16	20
DO-T14	TF4RX17YY	Single or PP output	600 CT 800 CT	5 5	12 16	43
DO-T15	TF4RX17YY	Single or PP output	800 CT 1070 CT	4 4	12 16	51
DO-T16	TF4RX13YY	Single or PP output	1000 CT 1330 CT	3.5 3.5	12 16	71
DO-T17	TF4RX13YY	Single or PP output	1500 CT 2000 CT	3 3	12 16	108
DO-T18	TF4RX13YY	Single or PP output	7500 CT 10,000 CT	1 1	12 16	505
DO-T19	TF4RX17YY	Output to line	300 CT	7	600	19
DO-T20	TF4RX17YY	Output or matching to line	500 CT	5.5	600	31
DO-T21	TF4RX17YY	Output to line	900 CT	4	600	53
DO-T22	TF4RX13YY	Output to line	1500 CT	3	600	86
DO-T23	TF4RX13YY	Interstage	20,000 CT 30,000 CT	.5 .5	800 CT 1200 CT	850
DO-T24	TF4RX16YY	Input (usable for chopper service)	200,000 CT	0	1000 CT	8500
DO-T25	TF4RX13YY	Interstage	10,000 CT 12,000 CT	1 1	1500 CT 1800 CT	800

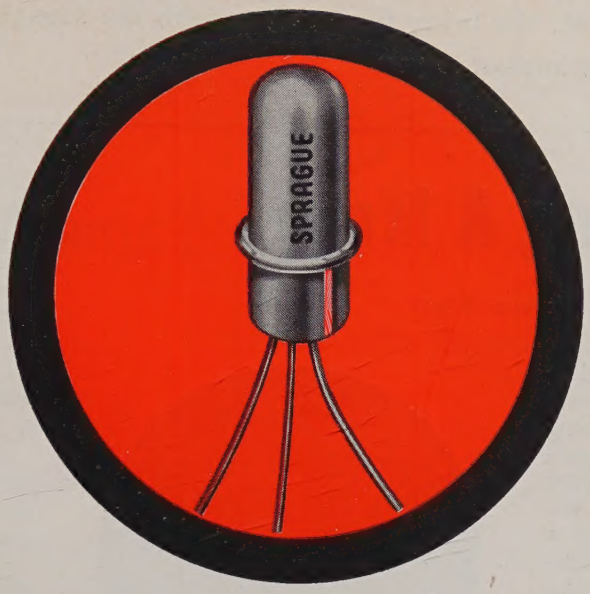
‡DCMA shown is for single ended useage (under 5% distortion—100MW—1KC) . . . for push pull, DCMA can any balanced value taken by .5W transistors (under 5% distortion—500MW—1KC)

UNITED TRANSFORMER CORP.

150 Varick Street, New York 13, N. Y.

PACIFIC MFG. DIVISION: 4008 W. JEFFERSON BLVD., LOS ANGELES 16, CALIF.
EXPORT DIVISION: 13 EAST 40th STREET, NEW YORK 16, N. Y. CABLES: "ARLAB"

surface barrier transistors from SPRAGUE



high speed transistors for computer switching circuits

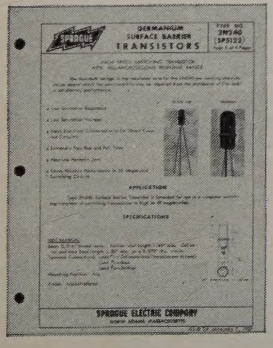
Sprague 2N240 Transistors with their fast response time—in the millimicrosecond range—give reliable operation in switching circuits up to 20 megacycles. The ideal electrical characteristics of these surface barrier transistors permit direct coupling for faster operation than any alloy junction type.

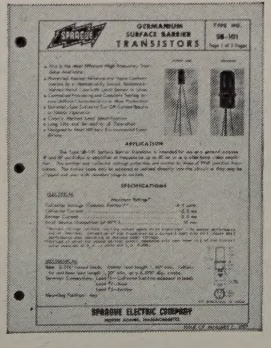
And the 2N240 gives you:

- low saturation resistance
- low saturation voltage
- extremely fast rise and fall time
- absolute hermetic seal
- availability

Among these features, the most important to you may well be availability. Sprague is manufacturing 2N240 Transistors NOW in production volumes. You can answer today's transistor needs *today* by specifying Sprague Surface Barrier Transistors!

Write for complete data sheets on Sprague 2N240 Germanium Surface Barrier Transistors and on Sprague General Purpose High-Frequency Surface Barrier Types 2N344/SB101, 2N345/SB102, 2N346/SB103. All are available on letterhead request to the Technical Literature Section, Sprague Electric Co., 235 Marshall Street, North Adams, Massachusetts.





CAPACITORS • RESISTORS • MAGNETIC COMPONENTS
TRANSISTORS • INTERFERENCE FILTERS • PULSE NETWORKS
HIGH TEMPERATURE • MAGNET WIRE • PRINTED CIRCUITS

SPRAGUE®
the trademark of reliability

PROCEEDINGS OF THE IRE May, 1957, Vol. 45, No. 5. Published monthly by the Institute of Radio Engineers, Inc., at 1 East 79 Street, New York 21, N.Y. Price per copy: members of the Institute of Radio Engineers, one additional copy, $1.25; non-members $3.00. Yearly subscription price: to members, one additional subscription, $13.50; to non-members in United States, Canada and U.S. Possessions $18.00; to non-members in foreign countries $19.00. Entered as second class matter, October 26, 1927, at the post office at Menasha, Wisconsin, under the act of March 3, 1879. Acceptance for mailing at a special rate of postage is provided for in the act of February 28, 1925, embodied in Paragraph 4, Section 412, P. L. and R., authorized October 26, 1927.

Table of Contents will be found following page 96A

This is the eleventh report in a series on various subjects of interest to us at AIL. We bring them to you with the thought that you will find them of interest to you.

Casting A Mote

by Warren Offutt

A few years ago, while reading Wiener's "Cybernetics," we were fascinated by the passages describing the close correlation between the malfunctions that appear in automatic computing machinery, and in men. We have also been interested to find a somewhat similar (but less sophisticated) correlation of environmental problems in St. Luke 6:46, and in our own radar work. The common problem is temporary blindness produced by contamination of the operating environment. It is a popular concept that radar sees through clouds and darkness. This is not always true, however: Figure 1 shows the scope of an S-Band radar (a CAA ASR-3 at LaGuardia Field) during a period of moderately heavy rain. Rain-produced clutter has made the radar virtually useless. We know of four methods that aid the radar in displaying aircraft targets in the presence of such clutter. MTI (Moving Target Indication) of course comes to mind; however, Figure 1 was taken with a MTI equipped radar. The improvement offered by MTI techniques is not insignificant, but is frequently inadequate. The British have used a technique of logarithmic I-F amplifiers in conjunction with fast time-constant presentation to display aircraft targets in the presence of clutter, even though the clutter is 30-40 db or more above the usual dynamic range of the radar receiver. This system however, requires the aircraft signal to be stronger than the clutter signal. It offers no hope for the frequently-encountered case of aircraft signals 10-20 db *below* the clutter level. The third and fourth methods are based on the decided radar symmetry of rain particles contrasted to the decided lack of radar symmetry of aircraft. In both of these methods, the discrimination in favor —of the aircraft target is accomplished in the radar antenna assembly. We call these two methods "crossed-linear polarization" and "circular polarization." In the crossed-linear case the radar antenna is equipped with two pairs of terminals, one pair for transmitting a vertically polarized signal

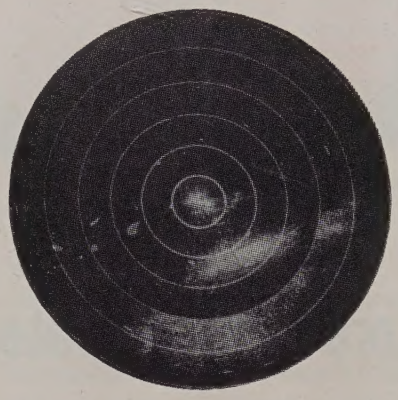


Figure 1

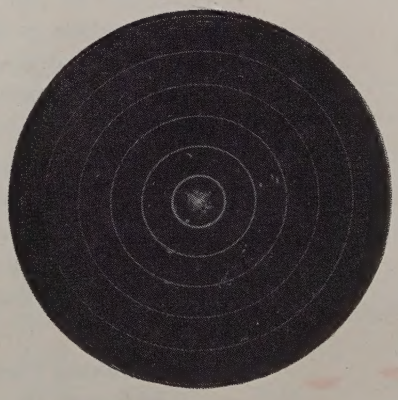


Figure 2

(for example), and one pair for receiving horizontally polarized signals. The signal reflected from a spherical raindrop is unaltered in polarization and hence does not appear at the receiver terminals. The signal reflected from an aircraft target has its polarization scrambled and hence some signal does reach the receiver terminals. Circular polarization functions in precisely the same fashion except that it is unique in that an orthogonal conversion (i.e., right-to-left hand sense) occurs with reflection from a symmetrical target and consequently only one feed structure (one pair of terminals) is necessary.

At A.I.L. we have designed (or are now designing) circular polarization feeds for many radars working at frequencies between 1000 and 26,000 Mc.

We are particularly gratified by the reports that have come to us from the CAA Air Traffic Controllers' of the effectiveness of the ASR-3 circular polarization modification kits we have installed at LaGuardia, Idlewild, Newark, Washington, Chicago and Boston. Figure 2 illustrates an example of the improved performance they have observed. This photograph was taken about 5 seconds after Figure 1, under similar conditions except that the circular polarization feature was in operation.

What are our circular polarization plans for the future equipments? We are convinced that serious consideration should be given to equipping all new radars operating at frequencies about 1000 Mc and we of course expect to see lighter, smaller, higher power, more broadband and more effective circular polarizers.

Finally, we expect to follow with much interest the continued use of circularly-polarized (and crossed-linearly polarized) radars in the field against various civil and military aircraft under differing rain and snow conditions. We confidently expect future results to be even more significant that those achieved to date.

(This material was prepared by Warren Offutt who has handled many of these projects).

Airborne Instruments Laboratory
INCORPORATED
160 OLD COUNTRY ROAD, MINEOLA, L. I., N. Y.
Phone Ploneer 2-0600

having your ups and downs?

. . . if they involve Deposited Carbon Resistors

DALOHM has the answer!

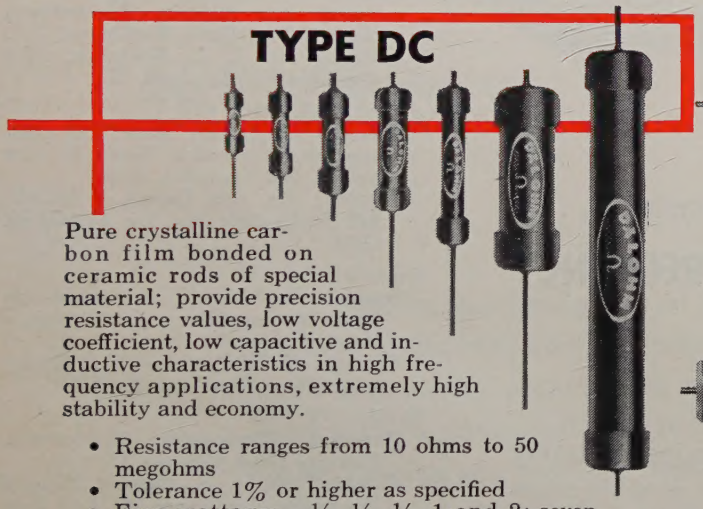
All Dalohm products are carefully designed and skillfully made to assure you of supreme quality and dependability, plus the widest versatility of application.

Outstanding examples of the Dalohm line are these deposited carbon resistors, made for accurate performance where carbon composition resistors are not suited or wire wound resistors too expensive.

You Can Depend On

DALOHM Ω ®

TYPE DC

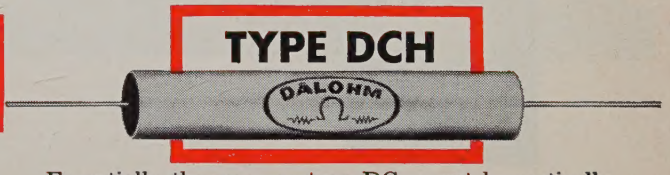


Pure crystalline carbon film bonded on ceramic rods of special material; provide precision resistance values, low voltage coefficient, low capacitive and inductive characteristics in high frequency applications, extremely high stability and economy.

- Resistance ranges from 10 ohms to 50 megohms
- Tolerance 1% or higher as specified
- Five wattages—⅛, ¼, ½, 1 and 2; seven physical sizes

Write for Bulletin R-24A

TYPE DCH



Essentially the same as type DC except hermetically sealed in a non-hydroscopic ceramic envelope to provide absolute protection against thermal shock, salt water immersion and humidity.

Write for Bulletin R-27A

TYPE DC-5

For extremely high resistance where maximum stability is a prime factor in high voltage applications. Powered at 5 watts; high voltage up to 20,000 VDC; resistance range 1 megohm to 200 megohms; tolerance 1% or up to 10% on request.

Write for Bulletin R-28

JUST ASK US

You are invited to write for the complete catalog of Dalohm precision resistors, potentiometers and collet-fitting knobs.

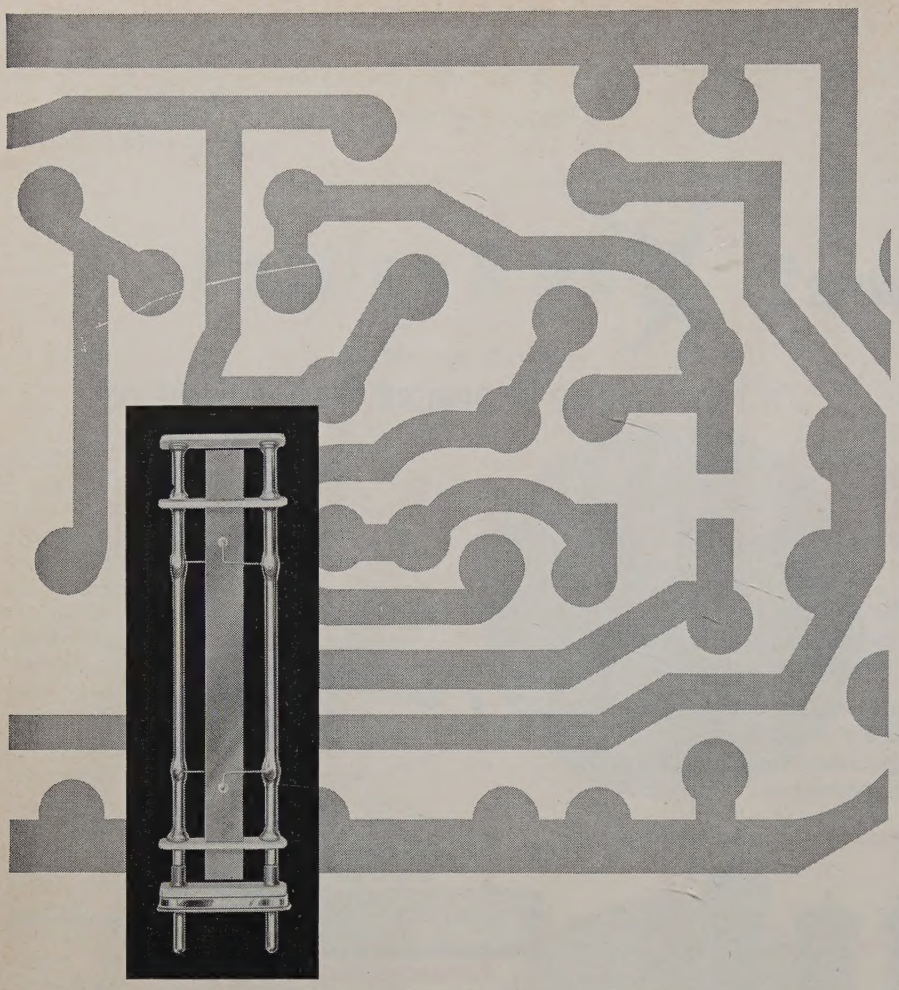
If none of our standard line fills your need, our staff of able engineers and skilled craftsmen, equipped with the most modern equipment, is ready to help solve your problem in the realm of development, engineering, design and production.

Just outline your specific situation.

DALE PRODUCTS, Inc.

1302 28th Avenue Columbus, Nebraska, U.S.A.

- In Canada: Charles W. Pointon, Ltd. 6 Alcina Ave. Toronto, Ont.
- Export Dept: Pan-Mar Corp. 1270 Broadway New York 1, N. Y.



transistorized, with printed circuits . . .

COMPACT NEW PACKAGED FREQUENCY SOURCES PROVIDE GREATER RELIABILITY—RUGGEDNESS

New, transistorized-printed circuit design incorporating Heemco's low frequency crystals makes possible more compact, packaged frequency sources having greater reliability and ruggedness. Under actual operating conditions, these units perform at a consistently higher level of frequency stability over longer periods of time. They are engineered to fit your requirements and, if desired, they can be supplied with vacuum tubes instead of transistors.

1 CPS to 1 MC

For complete information . . .

WRITE FOR HEEMCO BULLETINS J-3 and FS-2

Heemco / **HILL ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING & MANUFACTURING COMPANY**

NEW KINGSTOWN, PENNSYLVANIA

Phone: Mechanicsburg, Pennsylvania — POplar 6-7611

Meetings with Exhibits

● As a service both to Members and the industry, we will endeavor to record in this column each month those meetings of IRE, its sections and professional groups which include exhibits.

Δ

May 13-15, 1957
National Aeronautical & Navigational Conference, Dayton-Biltmore Hotel, Dayton, Ohio
Exhibits: Mr. Donald V. Meyers, 6962 Miami Road, Cincinnati 27, Ohio

May 20-22, 1957
Armed Forces Communication & Electronics Association, Convention & Exhibits, Sheraton Park Hotel, Washington 8, D.C.
Exhibits: Mr. William C. Copp, 1475 Broadway, New York 36, N.Y.

June 6-7, 1957
First Annual Conference on Production Techniques, Willard Hotel, Washington, D.C.
Exhibits: Mr. James P. Nigro, 9510 Milstead Dr., Bethesda, Md.

June 17-19, 1957
National Meeting, Professional Group on Military Electronics, Sheraton Park Hotel, Washington, D.C.
Exhibits: Mr. L. L. Whitelock, 5614 Greentree Rd., Bethesda, Md.

August 20-23, 1957
Western Electronic Show and Convention, Fairmount Hotel & Cow Palace, San Francisco, Calif.
Exhibits: Mr. Don Larson, WESCON, 342 No. La Brea Ave., Los Angeles 36, Calif.

September 4-6, 1957
Special Technical Conference on Magnetic Amplifiers, Penn Sheraton Hotel, Pittsburgh, Pa.
Exhibits: Ira Mosher Assoc., 10 Rockefeller Plaza, New York 20, N.Y.

October 7-9, 1957
National Electronics Conference, Sherman Hotel, Chicago, Ill.
Exhibits: Mr. J. S. Powers, National Electronics Conference, 84 East Randolph St., Chicago 1, Ill.

October 16-18, 1957
IRE Canadian Convention, Exhibition Park, Toronto, Ont., Canada.
Exhibits: Mr. E. O. Swan, 512 Bayview Ave., Toronto 17, Ont., Canada.

October 28-30, 1957
East Coast Aeronautical and Navigational Conference, Lord Baltimore Hotel & Seventh Region Armory, Baltimore, Md.
Exhibits: Mr. C. R. Maynard, Westinghouse Electric Corp., Box 746, Baltimore, Md.

November 6-8, 1957
Third Annual Symposium on Aeronautical Communications, Hotel Utica, Utica, N.Y.
Exhibits: Mr. E. E. Mitchell, French Road, Utica, N.Y.

November 11-13, 1957
Third Instrument Conference & Exhibit, Biltmore Hotel, Atlanta, Ga.
Exhibits: Mr. W. B. Wrigley, Eng. Exp. Sta., Georgia Tech., Atlanta 13, Ga.

AMPLITRON*

cross-field microwave amplifier

.....*high efficiency*

This amplifier has bandwidths of 10% with efficiencies of 50-70% over the entire band. Variations in anode current or voltage have little effect upon the total phase shift. This results in very low phase pushing and excellent reproduction of the input spectrum despite slow pulse rise time and ripple. Because the device has low insertion loss, duplexing may be accomplished at the input rather than the output of the final rf amplifier.

The Amplitron is another example of Raytheon's unequalled leadership in microwave tubes. A limited quantity of preliminary literature will be available shortly; to be sure of a copy, write now.

RAYTHEON

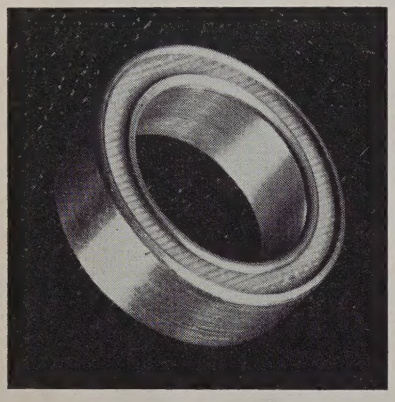
Excellence in Electronics

RAYTHEON MANUFACTURING COMPANY
Microwave and Power Tube Operations, Section PT-31
Waltham 54, Massachusetts

*Raytheon Trademark

Proposed Standard Cores

Magnetics, Inc., Butler, Pa., displayed the complete line of standard sizes of tape wound cores proposed by an AIEE-Sub-Committee at the Winter General Meeting in New York in February and at the IRE Show in March.



This was the first opportunity for users of toroidal tape wound cores to see in one place the size standards which are expected to improve dependability as well as ease of purchasing. All of these Magnetics' "Performance Guaranteed" Tape Wound Cores are in stock in both aluminum and phenolic core boxes, and are available for immediate delivery.

In addition to tape wound cores, the display featured bobbin cores, permalloy powder cores, magnetic shield, and magnetic laminations. All of these products are Performance Guaranteed.

DC Supply

A new dc power supply with a specially designed front panel for rack mounting has been announced by **Electro Products Laboratories,** 4500 N. Ravenswood Ave., Chicago 40, Ill.

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your affiliation.

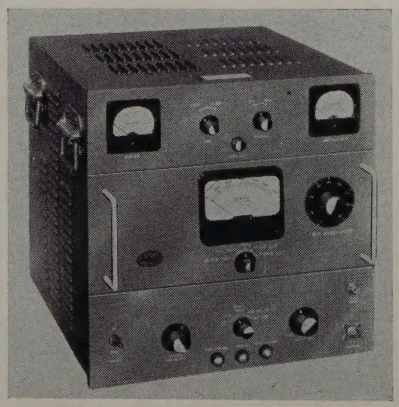
Designated model "NFAR," the new unit features a new steel panel, 19 inches wide, $10\frac{1}{2}$ inches high and $\frac{1}{8}$ inch thick which permits it to be portable or mounted in racks for permanent and semi-permanent installation.

The power supply operates on 115 volt 50/60 cps input, and is said to produce filtered power with less than $\frac{3}{4}$ per cent ripple at top load. It provides a continuously variable source for voltage from 0 to 32 volts for all current loads from 1 to 15 amperes, according to the manufacturer.

A single control offers continuous voltage adjustments for different load conditions over its specified range. Other features include a circuit breaker, full view meters, pilot light and carrying handles.

Broadband Sweep Generator

A new high-power, completely electronic, broadband sweep oscillator has been announced by **Polarad Electronics Corp.** The Model ESG, provides complete coverage from 1,000 to 15,000 mc at 60 cps with a power output of from 10 milliwatts to one watt, with 7 interchangeable microwave oscillator units.

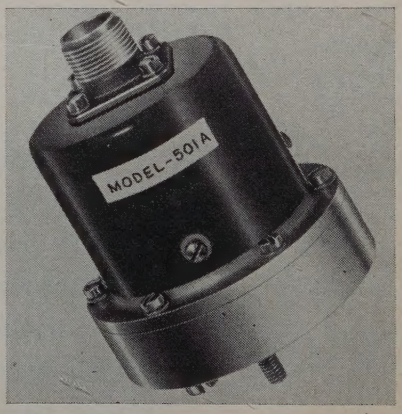


The new instrument is designed for rapid, dynamic testing of broad and narrowband microwave systems and components such as receivers, amplifiers, preselectors, hybrid junction jammers, intercept equipment, beacons, antennas, T/R tubes, crystal mounts, fixed and tunable filters and complete radar and microwave systems.

Used in conjunction with the Polarad Rapid Scan Ratio-Scope, the instrument can make direct and instantaneous measurements of reflection or transmission coefficients, directly viewable on an oscilloscope as a go-no go device, eliminating the need for point-by-point measurements or for maintaining a constant power input to the device under test.

Pressure Switches

A differential pressure switch designed to make or break electrical circuits when the difference between two pressures is equal to or greater than a predetermined value is one of a new line of Glennite pressure switches announced by **Gulton Industries, Inc.** 212 Durham Ave., N. J. The new instruments were presented for the first time at the Radio Engineering Show.



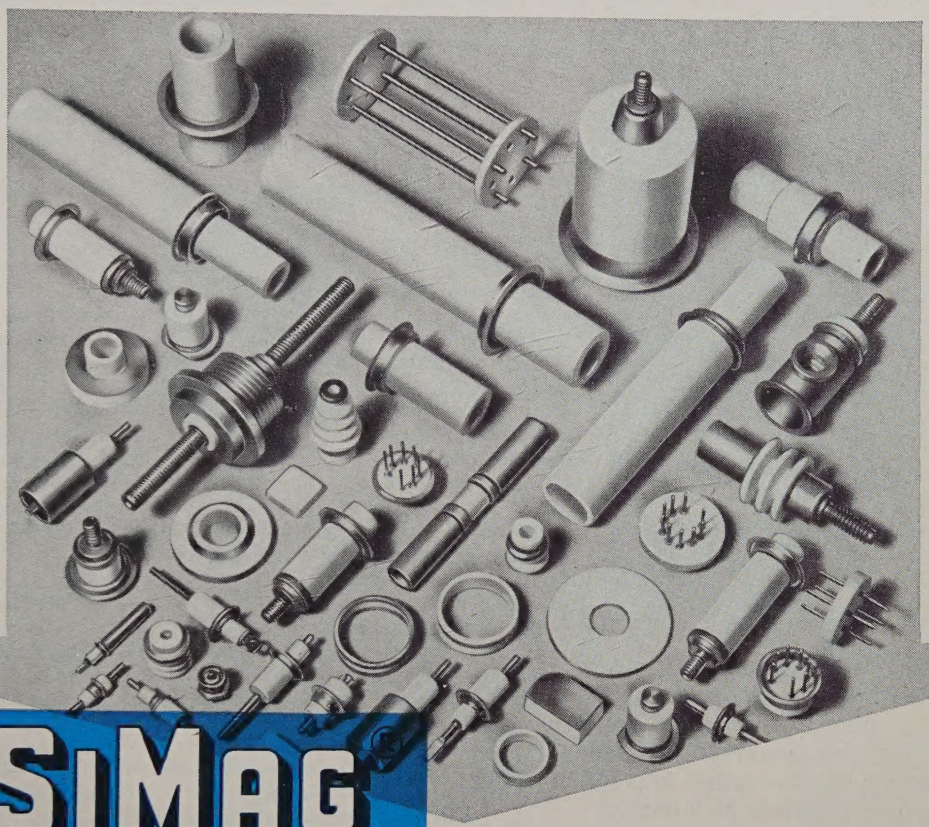
The differential pressure switch, Model 501-A, features low and high operating pressures of 250 psig and 500 psig respectively and weighs 0.75 pound. The pressure differential is sensed by a diaphragm type capsule designed to withstand high overpressure without sacrificing sensitivity.

Other new units in the Glennite line include a gauge pressure switch, Model 301-A, and an altitude switch, Model 101-A. All instruments in this line are designed to pass MIL-E-5272A, Environmental Test.

For further information write: L. C. Oakley, Engineering Sales Manager.

(Continued on page 100A)

dependable



AlSiMag

Hi-Temp Hermetic Seals

Rugged, low-loss AlSiMag Alumina ceramics permanently bonded to appropriate metals to produce superior high temperature seals.

Outstanding electrical and mechanical characteristics over wider temperature and frequency ranges.

Excellent heat shock resistance. High softening temperatures. Vacuum tight. Improved glaze with superior surface resistivity. Greater impact and tensile strengths. Resistant to chipping and spalling. Precision tolerances.

Complete facilities for volume production. Uniform . . . piece to piece. Standard or custom designs. To assure optimum performance of the latter, our engineers cooperate in establishing proper specifications and configurations. Low temperature metal-ceramic combinations available.

For complete information on AlSiMag Metal-Ceramic Seals for either low or high temperature applications, send blueprint with planned installation and operating temperatures, electrical requirements or other relevant data.

AMERICAN LAVA CORPORATION
CHATTANOOGA 5, TENN.
56TH YEAR OF CERAMIC LEADERSHIP

A Subsidiary of Minnesota Mining and Manufacturing Company

For service, contact Minnesota Mining & Manufacturing Co. Offices in these cities (see your local telephone directory): Atlanta, Ga. • Boston: Newton Center, Mass. Buffalo, N. Y. • Chicago, Ill. • Cincinnati, O. • Cleveland, O. • Dallas, Texas Detroit, Mich. • High Point, N. C. • Los Angeles, Calif. • New York: Ridgefield, N. J. • Philadelphia, Pa. • Pittsburg, Pa. • St. Louis, Mo. • St. Paul, Minn • So. San Francisco, Calif. • Seattle, Wash. **Canada:** Minnesota Mining & Manufacturing of Canada, Ltd., P. O. Box 757, London, Ont. **All other export:** Minnesota Mining & Manufacturing Co., International Div., 99 Park Ave., New York, N. Y.

DRIFT FREE
DC μV
AMPLIFIER

The **KIN TEL MODEL 111** amplifier provides the lowest drift of any commercially available broadband d-c amplifier. The unique circuit incorporates **KIN TEL's** proven chopper amplifier system to provide unsurpassed dynamic performance—unaffected by load or gain changes. Available in a single-unit cabinet or a six-amplifier rack-mountable module only 19 inches wide, the **Model 111** is ideal for data reduction facilities, or as a strain gage amplifier, recorder driven amplifier, or general purpose laboratory amplifier.

SPECIFICATIONS

- ± 2 uv equivalent input drift
- Integral power supply
- ± 35V, ± 40 ma output
- 100,000 Ω input impedance
- 0 to 1000 gain in ten steps
- ± 1% gain accuracy
- 5 uv peak equivalent input noise
- Price (Single) Amplifier $550.00

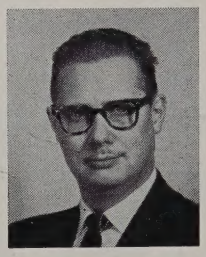
Representatives in All Major Cities

KIN TEL

[KAY LAB]
5725 KEARNY VILLA ROAD
SAN DIEGO 11, CALIFORNIA

IRE People

Varo Mfg. Co. recently announced the appointment of **W. D. Fuller** (M'47–SM'54) as Director of Research. His first association with Varo was in 1953 when he was employed as a project engineer on airborne power conversion equipment. In 1954 he moved to Tulsa to further his education toward his doctorate degree, and also to open his own consulting firm of SAER Labs. He was appointed Chief Engineer for Varo in June, 1956, and held this post until transferred to this new position due to the expansion of Varo's Research Division.



W. D. Fuller

Mr. Fuller holds a B.S. degree in electrical engineering from Michigan College of Mining and Technology, and a Master of Science degree in electrical engineering from Iowa State. In addition, he has completed the majority of his work on a Doctorate Degree at Oklahoma A&M which he expects to complete this year.

He started his professional career in 1943 with General Electric in their Transmitter Engineering Department as development engineer working on radar components and communication systems.

In 1947, he accepted an instructorship in the electrical engineering department at Iowa State College to gain experience in teaching and to further his education. In 1949, Mr. Fuller became associated with Engineering Laboratories, Inc. in Tulsa, Okla., as a research Engineer and was promoted to chief engineer in 1950. During this time, he gained considerable experience in the fields of sonar and general instrumentation along with control systems for servo-mechanisms.

He is a member of the American Society for Engineering Education and Pi Mu Epsilon.

❖

The appointment of **E. L. Ginzton** (S'39–A'40–SM'46–F'51) to a new position as Assistant to the Chairman of the Board of Directors was announced by Dr. Russell H. Varian, board chairman of Varian Associates, Palo Alto, Calif.

Dr. Ginzton will carry out his assignment on a part time basis. His principal duties as Professor of Applied Physics and Electrical Engineering and as the Director of the Microwave Laboratory of Stanford University will not be affected by the appointment.

A board member of Varian Associates since the Company's inception in 1948, Dr. Ginzton is also a member of Varian's Technical Policy Committee and its President's Advisory Committee.

❖

The appointment of **Nathan Marcuvitz** (S'36–A'37–VA'39–M'55) as Director of the Microwave Research Institute of the Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn has been announced by H. S. Rogers, president. He succeeds **Ernst Weber** (M'41–SM'43–F'51) who has been named vice-president for research.

Appointed as associate director with Dr. Marcuvitz is **H. J. Carlin** (M'47–SM'50–F'56).

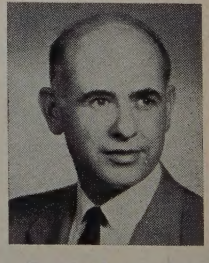
Dr. Marcuvitz was educated at Polytechnic, receiving a bachelor's degree in electrical engineering in 1935, an M.E.E. in 1941, and a D.E.E. in 1946.

He served with the Radio Corporation of America from 1935 to 1940 as a development engineer. From 1940 to 1946 he was a research associate at the Radiation Laboratory of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. He returned to Polytechnic in 1946 as assistant professor of electrical engineering, and became associate professor in 1949 and professor in 1952. Dr. Marcuvitz is the author of *Waveguide Handbook*, and a contributor to numerous journals and technical publications.

The new associate director, Dr. Carlin, received his bachelor's and master's degrees from Columbia University and his D.E.E. from Polytechnic. He joined the staff of the Microwave Research Institute in 1945. At the time of his appointment as associate director of MRI he held the rank of research professor.

❖

F. M. Viles, Jr. (A'56) has been appointed Vice-President in charge of manufacture of semiconductors of Federal Telephone and Radio Company, Clifton, N. J., a division of International Telephone and Telegraph Corporation.



F. M. Viles, Jr.

Mr. Viles joined Federal in April, 1956, as Technical Director of the Components Division. In July, 1956, he assumed the additional duties of Aircraft Program Director.

Prior to joining Federal Telephone and Radio Company, Mr. Viles had been ad-

(Continued on page 24A)

DESIGN AND COST PROBLEMS

Deposited Carbon Resistors

New molded resistor line providing a means of obtaining long-term stability up to 100 megohms with savings in cost and bulk.

- ⅛, ¼, ½, 1 and 2 watt ratings
- excellent load life characteristics and resistance to aging
- conservatively rated at 70° C. ambient

Low Range BW Wire Wound Resistors

Now mass produced at low cost for transistor applications where the low value and stability of a wire wound resistor is an important factor. Ruggedized unit to withstand rigors of modern installation techniques.

- fully insulated
- values from 0.24 ohm to 10 ohms

Insulated Composition Resistors • Deposited and Boron Carbon Precistors • Power Resistors • Voltmeter Multipliers • Ultra HF and Hi-Voltage Resistors

Wherever the Circuit Says

Low Wattage Wire Wounds • Resistance Strips and Discs • Selenium Rectifiers and Diodes • Hermetic Sealing Terminals • Insulated Chokes • Precision Wire Wounds • Potentiometers

IRC

IRC PLANTS—Asheville, N.C. • Boone, N.C. Burlington, Iowa • Philadelphia, Pa. **Hycor Division**, Sylmar, California **Circuit Instruments Inc.**, St. Petersburg, Fla. (subsidiary) **Hycor Company, Inc.**, Vega Baja, P.R. (subsidiary)

INTERNATIONAL RESISTANCE COMPANY

Dept. 371, 401 N. Broad St., Philadelphia 8, Pa.

In Canada: International Resistance Co., Ltd., Toronto, Licensee

Send complete information on ☐ Selenium Dual Diodes, ☐ Delay Lines, ☐ Hermetic Sealing Terminals, ☐ Power Resistors, ☐ Molded Deposited Carbon Resistors, ☐ BW Wire Wound Resistors

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ *State* _____

FANSTEEL
QUALITY....

1907 FANSTEEL 1957
Golden Anniversary of Progress

another name for
FANSTEEL
RELIABILITY

Fansteel quality is a number of things. It starts with raw materials in the "best obtainable" category, plus an experience in capacitor/rectifier manufacture which dates back to 1924. It continues with an allocation of more time for inspection and testing, a more rigid set of standards by which products are passed or rejected, a physical plant second to none.

Call it quality or call it reliability... it's a definite part of every Fansteel tantalum capacitor... of every Fansteel rectifier—something *you* can take for granted, something *you* can count on.

FANSTEEL METALLURGICAL CORPORATION
North Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.

M571A

IRE People

(Continued from page 20A)

ministrative assistant to the general manager of Litton Industries, Beverly Hills, California. He is also a former general manager of International Telemeter Corporation, Los Angeles.

Previously, Mr. Viles was associated with the Philco Corporation for eight years, serving in various capacities, including the presidency of the affiliated Philco Service, Inc., New York; and manager of the corporation's industrial field engineering department in Philadelphia. Before World War II, Mr. Viles worked extensively throughout the northwest area in the electric power field and public utilities.

A veteran of Navy service from 1941 to 1945, Mr. Viles was a communications officer in the Mediterranean theatre during World War II.

He had received a degree in electrical engineering from Utah State College. During the war he did advanced work in communication engineering at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

Mr. Viles is a member of the American Institute of Management and the Armed Forces Communications & Electronics Association.

❖

Power systems for electronic equipment is a new type of consulting service being offered by J. J. Gano and Associates of Cambridge, Mass. **J. J. Gano** (SM'57) recently formed the organization for this particular service which bridges the field between the industrial power engineer and the electronic circuit designer. It covers power generation, conversion, distribution and control, and marginal-checking and equipment-cooling systems. For the past nine years Mr. Gano was a staff member at the Digital Computer and Lincoln Laboratories of M.I.T. where he was responsible for the development of power systems for large electronic computers including those in Whirlwind and the Sage (semi-automatic ground environment) air-defense system.

J. J. GANO

Mr. Gano received a Bachelor of Science degree in Mechanical Engineering from Harvard University in 1935 and a Master of Science in Electrical Engineering from M.I.T. in 1952. He has authored several technical articles for the American Institute of Electrical Engineers.

❖

Granger Associates has filled two executive posts with the appointment of **W. E. Ayer** (S'42–A'47–M'50–SM'53) as vice-president and director of engineering and

H. D. Kennedy (S'47–A'50–M'55) as production manager. Both men assumed their duties upon the company's occupancy of its new production facilities at 966 Commercial St., Palo Alto, Calif.

Dr. Ayer, a native of Phoenix, Ariz., has been a research associate with Stanford University's Electronics Laboratories for the past six years. There he conducted applied research in military electronic systems, principally in the countermeasures field and covering the vhf, uhf and microwave frequency ranges. In 1955 he was made supervisor of the Stanford group's program in systems development.

After attending the University of Redlands, Dr. Ayer entered Stanford University in 1941. He holds A.B., M.A., E.E. and Ph.D. degrees from Stanford, the latter awarded in 1951.

During 1944–46 he served as an officer with the U. S. Navy and took part in radar maintenance on developmental long-range search systems.

Immediately following his service career he was an engineer with Mackay Radio & Telegraph Co., Palo Alto, Calif., where until 1951 he was responsible for the development and design of antennas and associated distribution systems for the company's point-to-point and ship-to-shore communications systems.

Dr. Ayer is a member of Tau Beta Pi and Sigma XI. He holds call letters W6UXE as a licensed radio amateur.

Mr. Kennedy has joined Granger Associates from Sierra Electronic Corp., San Carlos, where he was production engineer from 1953 through 1956.

Previously he was a production control engineer for the Hewlett-Packard Co. and a production foreman for the AC Spark Plug division of General Motors Corp. at Milwaukee, Wis., where he dealt with the manufacture of airborne bombing and navigational computers.

Mr. Kennedy received a B.S. degree in electrical engineering from the University of Wisconsin in 1949 and served as a Navy aircraft radio technician during World War II. He is a member of Eta Kappa Nu.

❖

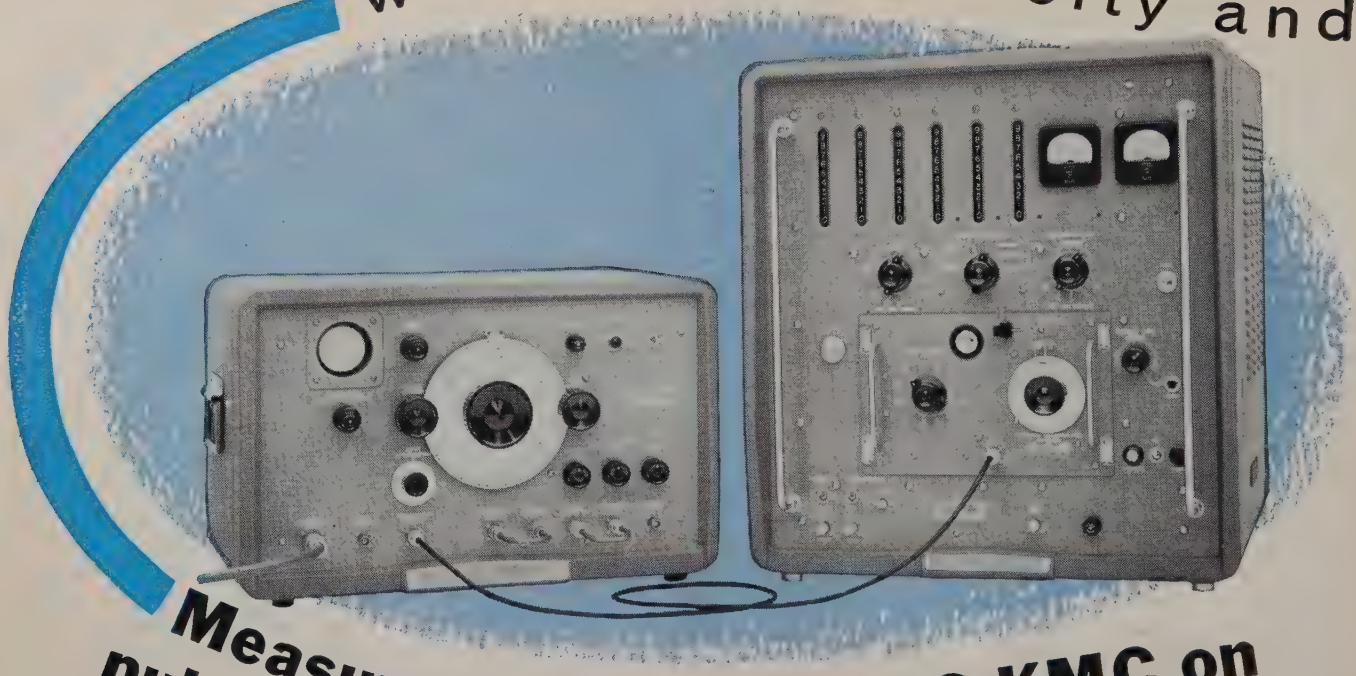
J. E. Scott (SM'53) has been appointed Chief, Reconnaissance Subsystems Branch, Aerial Reconnaissance Laboratory of the Wright Air Development Center. He was formerly Chief of the Reconnaissance Section in the same laboratory.

In this new position, Mr. Scott will be responsible for the development of aerial reconnaissance sub-systems, non-communications types of antennas and for studies required in guiding the Laboratory's effort in these areas.

Mr. Scott has been connected with the development and testing of military airborne electronics systems since 1926.

Use your
IRE DIRECTORY
It's valuable

with new simplicity and



Measure frequency to 12 KMC on pulsed AM, FM, CW and noisy circuits!

Fast, simple, extremely accurate

Eliminates guess-work,"trial-and-error"

Eliminates expensive, complex setups

Includes self-contained oscilloscope

Two compact, portable –*hp*– instruments permit you to measure unknown frequency from zero to 12 KMC with revolutionary convenience and *electronic counter accuracy!*

Hewlett-Packard 540A Transfer Oscillator and 524B Electronic Counter (524B plus proper plug-ins, oscillo-synchroscope or detectors) are the only instruments required. Complex instrument arrangements and tedious trial-and-error "guesstimates" are eliminated.

Model 540A contains a highly stable, 100 to 220 MC oscillator generating harmonics to 12 KMC. These harmonics are provided for comparison with the unknown. The comparison device is a diode mixer, amplifier and built-in oscilloscope. In conjunction with –*hp*– 524B, the 540A extends the 524B's range to 12 KMC with no loss of accuracy or convenience.

Simple Measuring Procedure

To measure, with approximate signal frequency known, –*hp*– 540A is tuned until one of its harmonics zero beats with the unknown. The multiplying factor is noted, and the 540A's frequency measured directly on the 524B. This 524B reading, times the multiplying factor, is the frequency of the unknown.

When the signal frequency is totally unknown, a simple calculation employing two or more harmonics determines the proper multiplying factor. Frequency of the unknown is then determined as before.

Pulsed Carrier Frequency

In measuring carrier frequency of pulsed signals, an external oscillosynchroscope is used to display the detected pulse. Zero beat appears as horizontal lines across pulses when the oscillator is tuned to an exact sub-multiple. Video amplifier frequency response controls can be used to simplify this procedure.*

In working with noisy or AM signals, the –*hp*– 540A response can be narrowed to obtain more accurate indication of zero beat.*

In signals with appreciable FM, the 540A's oscilloscope presents a characteristic pattern pin-pointing upper and lower frequency deviation limits. If FM deviation is present, center frequency may also be determined.*

1/1,000,000 Accuracy

The 540A-524B system's accuracy approaches one part per million for stable CW signals. On pulsed signals,

Precision accuracy, utmost value;

electronic counter accuracy

accuracy is governed by carrier frequency and pulse lengths. On noisy or intense AM signals, the transfer oscillator system with *–hp–* 540A often provides the only means of accurate measurement. Over-all system accuracy is better than 10 times that of the best microwave wavemeters.

Quality Features

Each of the circuit elements of *–hp–* 540A may be used separately by shifting front panel patch cords. Controls are provided for coarse and fine tuning; there is also an electrical vernier with range approximating ± 125 parts per million. The video amplifier has both gain and bandwidth controls. Horizontal input to the internal oscilloscope is power line frequency with phase control. Input attenuation is variable from approximately 20 to 80 db to adjust signal level for optimum mixing level.

**For complete details see your –hp– representative and write –hp– for Vol. 6, No. 12, Hewlett-Packard Journal*

SPECIFICATIONS

–hp– 540A Transfer Oscillator

GENERAL:

Frequency Range: 10 MC to 5,000 MC. (10 MC to 12,000 MC or higher with external detector such as *-hp-* 440A)
Input Signal: CW, FM, AM or pulse
Input Signal Level: Varies with frequency and individual crystals. Minimum input signal approximately 0 dbm to attenuator. Maximum input 0.5 watt average (5 volts into 50 ohms)

OSCILLATOR:

Fundamental Frequency Range: 100 MC to 220 MC
Harmonic Frequency Range: Above 12,000 MC
Stability: Less than 0.002% change per minute after 30-minute warmup
Dial: Six inch diameter, calibrated in 1 MC increments. Accuracy: ± 0.5%
Output: Approximately 2 v into 50 ohms

ATTENUATOR:

Range: Approximately 20 db to 80 db
Input Impedance: 50 ohms, SWR: 1.5 max. at 1 KMC; 3 max. at 5 KMC

AMPLIFIER:

Gain: Variable. Maximum 40 db or more
Bandwidth: Variable. High Frequency: 3 db point adjustable approximately 1 KC to 2 MC. Low Frequency: 3 db point switched from 100 cycles to below 10 KC. Adjustable to above 400 KC
Output: 1 volt rms maximum into 1,000 ohms

OSCILLOSCOPE (Self-Contained):

Frequency Range: 100 cps to 200 KC
Vertical Deflection Sensitivity: 5 mv rms per inch at mixer output
Horizontal Sweep: Internal, power supply frequency with phase control, or external (connection at rear) with 1 v per inch. Sensitivity, 20 cps to 5 KC

MISCELLANEOUS:

Size: Cabinet Mount: 20½" wide, 12½" high, 15¼" deep
Power Supply: 115/230 v ± 10%, 50/1,000 cps, approximately 110 watts
Price: *-hp-* $615.00

–hp– 524B Electronic Counter

FREQUENCY MEASUREMENT: (without plug-in units)

Range: 10 cps to 10 MC
Gate Time: 0.001, 0.01, 0.1, 1, 10 seconds or manual control
Accuracy: ± 1 count ± stability
Reads In: Kilocycles. Automatic decimal.

PERIOD MEASUREMENT: (without plug-in units)

Range: 0 cps to 10 KC
Gate Time: 1 or 10 cycles of unknown
Accuracy: ± 0.3% (1 period) ± 0.03% (10 period average)
Standard Frequency Counted: 10 cps; 1 or 100 KC, 10 MC, or external
Reads In: Seconds, msec, μsec; automatic decimal

GENERAL:

Registration: 8 places, maximum count 99,999,999
Stability: 1/1,000,000 short term; 2/1,000,000 per week. May be standardized against WWV or external 100 KC primary standard
Display Time: Variable 0.1 to 10 seconds, or held indefinitely
Price: $2,150.00

PLUG-IN UNITS:

-hp- 525A, converts for frequency measurement, 10 cps to 100 MC. Price $250.00

-hp- 525B, converts for frequency measurement, 100 MC to 220 MC. Price $250.00

-hp- 526A, converts for high sensitivity frequency measurement, 10 cps to 10 MC. Price $150.00

-hp- 526B, converts for time interval measurement, 1 μsec to 10^7 seconds. Price $175.00

-hp- 526C, improves period measurement accuracy, 0 to 10 KC. Price $225.00

Data subject to change without notice.

HEWLETT-PACKARD COMPANY

4226D Page Mill Road • Palo Alto, California, U. S. A.
Cable "HEWPACK" DAvenport 5-4451

Field representatives in all principal areas

as always, time-saving convenience

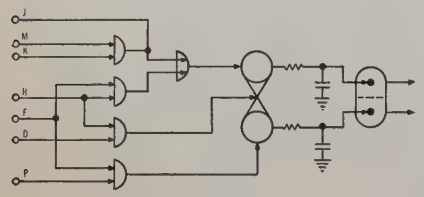
EECO Data Sheet

- Gray-to-binary code conversion with new EECO Computer-Series plug-in (Y-103).
- Small Engineering Company Organization—a philosophy and method for tailoring operating procedures.

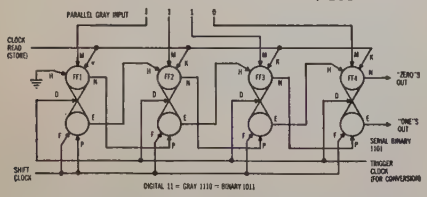
Y-103

Gray-to-binary Code Converter

Included among the many functional circuits available in EECO's new Computer-Series plug-ins is a Flip-Flop – Shift Register Element (Y-103) that is



Y-103



adaptable for use as a composite Gray-to-binary code converter and shift register. For this use, the Gray number is read into the shift register in parallel form (for example, from a code wheel or flip-flop register), converted internally to a binary number, and then shifted out in serial form.

In the schematic illustration, the input Gray number is 1110, corresponding to decimal 11 and binary 1011. The Gray-to-binary conversion is based on the rules that:

1. The most significant digit is identical in each code system.
2. Each succeeding Gray digit is complemented if the preceding *binary* digit is a 1, or repeated if the *binary* digit is a 0.

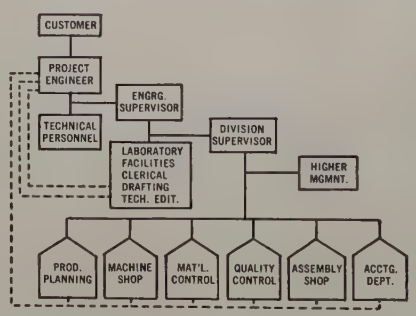
Trigger clock (conversion) pulses cause the Gray-to-binary conversion and must be one less in number than the number of digits in the Gray code. After conversion, the binary number is shifted out serially by shift clock pulses

More detailed information on this and other applications of EECO Standard-Series and new Computer-Series plug-ins is available in Catalog No. 856-A. Write for your copy.

Tailor-Making a Company Organization

Each of the two classical types of company organization – "Project" and "Departmental" – has weak as well as strong points. By combining the strong and eliminating the weak points of the two (insofar as practicable within the limits imposed by the type of company activities and objectives involved) it is possible to evolve a third system superior to either of the original two.

This complete analysis and integration process is described in detail in the reprint of a talk delivered by T. W. Jarmie, president of Engineered Electronics Co. and a director of Electronic Engineering Co. of California, before the Professional Group on Engineering Management of the IRE. The final operation chart developed by this process (illustrated below) reflects the operating procedure that has proven so successful at EECO.



Although this talk was first delivered in 1955, so much recent interest has been shown in the subject that reprints of the paper have again been made available. Ask for Reprint J-2.

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS AND PHYSICISTS: EECO offers career opportunities in challenging systems design and related projects. Send resume to R. F. Lander, Dept. DS.

ENGINEERED ELECTRONICS COMPANY
a subsidiary of
Electronic Engineering Company of California
506 EAST FIRST STREET • SANTA ANA, CALIFORNIA

Professional Group Meetings

Aeronautical & Navigational Electronics

Dayton—January 10

"Current Engineering Aspects of Space Flight," Darrell Romick, Goodyear Aircraft Co.

Audio

Boston—February 7

"Audio Transmission by Pulse Techniques," F. M. Young, EPSCO, Inc.

Milwaukee—January 14

"New Adventures in Electronics," C. N. Hoyler, RCA Laboratories.

Broadcast Transmission Systems

Boston—February 14

"Care of Transmitter Tubes," Jesse Sadler, Westinghouse Electric Company.

Boston—January 3

"New Monitor for TV Transmitters," Charles Cady, General Radio Company.

Circuit Theory

Philadelphia—January 22

"Design and Application of Crystal Filters," D. I. Kosowsky, Hycon Eastern, Inc.

Communications Systems

Washington, D. C.—January 28

"Multiple Signal Correlators," B. S. Melton, U. S. Air Force, Office of Atomic Energy.

Washington, D. C.—December 11

"Impressions of Poland from the CCIR Warsaw Conference," E. W. Allen, Federal Communications Commission; and "Impressions of Poland from the CCIR Warsaw Conference," H. E. Dinger, Naval Research Laboratory.

Washington, D. C.—November 28

"Reliability of Communications Systems," J. A. Scanga, Aeronautical Radio, Inc.; and "Reliability of Communications Systems," S. R. Scott, Aeronautical Radio, Inc.

Washington, D. C.—October 15

"Operations Research of Communications Systems," R. V. Higdon, Haller, Raymond & Brown, Inc.; and "Operations Research of Communications Systems," George Jacobs, United States Information Agency (VOA).

(Continued on page 42A)

What does it do between

HERE and . . .

THERE?

For the first time the behavior pattern of a free space Moving Target can be directly calibrated and immediately ***evaluated!***

The proof of any guided missile is its performance. Not only is it necessary to provide accurate trajectory data in order to determine its effectiveness, but this must be made immediately available.

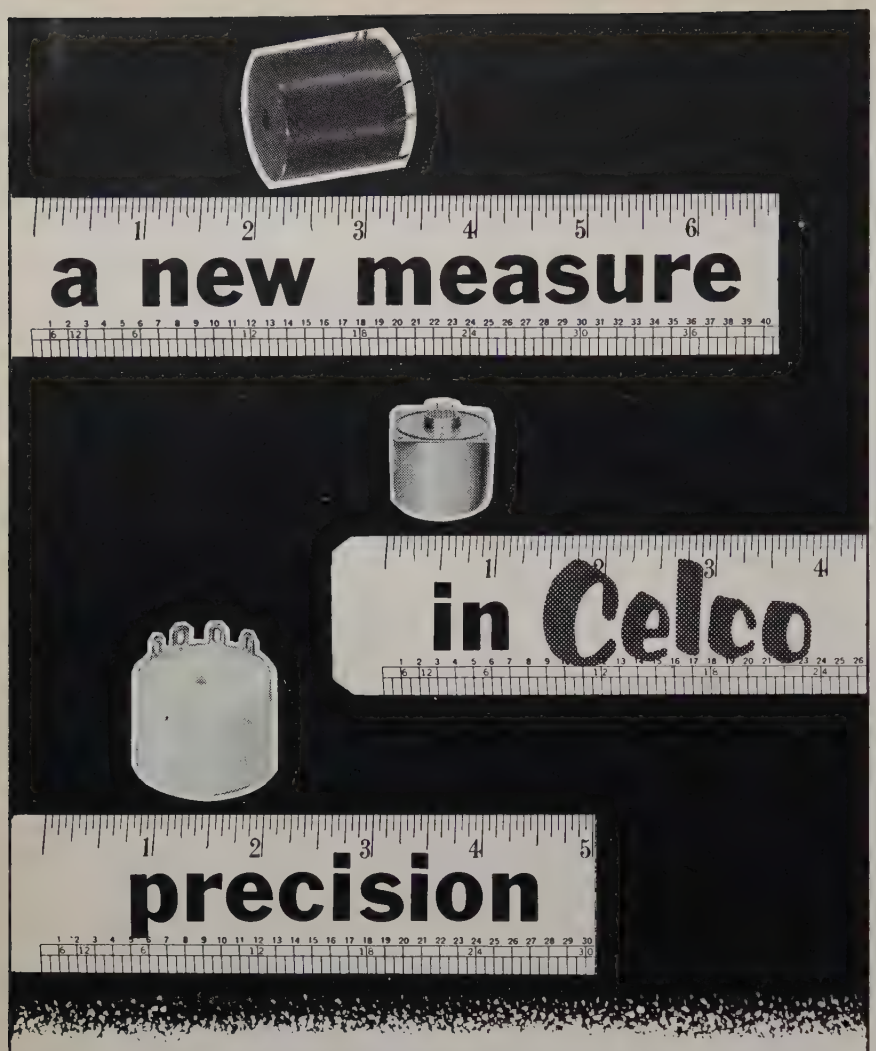
To meet both requirements is the purpose of the AN/FPS-16 instrumentation radar. This is the first radar developed specifically for Range Instrumentation. It has demonstrated its ability to track with accuracy in darkness, through clouds—under any atmospheric conditions—over extended ranges, and to yield data that can be reduced almost instantaneously to final form. This unit can also be assigned to plot performance of missile, satellite, drone and other free space moving targets.

In the past, this data has depended upon optical devices, triangulation systems with long base lines and precision limitations, modified radar equipment and data reduction methods often requiring months for computation. The immediate availability of data evaluation provided by the AN/FPS-16, now being built by RCA under cognizance of the Navy Bureau of Aeronautics for all services, is a great forward step in Range Instrumentation.

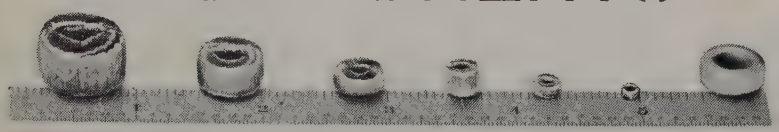
Defense Electronic Products

RADIO CORPORATION of AMERICA

Camden, N.J.



TOROIDAL COMPONENTS



Whether it's a complex 10 winding magnetic amplifier or a simple choke . . . at Celco each toroid is precision-made. New core materials are used in Toroidal magnetic amplifiers, reactors and transformers to achieve maximum performance.

At Celco, the proper matching of cores, winding, handling, impregnation, encapsulation and electrical history of the final assembly is carefully controlled to maintain the original design characteristics.

Our years of design, development, and production know-how are available for application to your specific **TOROIDAL** problems.

* *For immediate attention, call* **DAvis 7-1123** *— or write today.*

Celco

Constantine Engineering Laboratories Co.

MAHWAH, NEW JERSEY

Section Meetings

(Continued from page 50A)

COLUMBUS

"Transistors," by Dr. Smith, Bell Labs.; January 8, 1957.

"Military Applications of Infra Red," by Dr. Neil Beardsley; February 12, 1957.

"Communications and Lightning in the New 250 KV Distribution System," by C. J. Miller, C & SOE; March 4, 1957.

DALLAS SECTION

"ERMA," by Dr. Byron J. Bennett, Stanford Research Institute; March 5, 1957.

DAYTON

"25 mc and UP—A New Look at Frequency Allocations," by Stuart L. Bailey, Jansky and Bailey, Inc.; February 7, 1957.

DENVER

"The Sun and the Upper Atmosphere," by Dr. Walter Orr Roberts, High Altitude Observatory of University of Colorado; February 25, 1957.

ELMIRA-CORNING

"Neutron Detection Systems," by H. Gleason, Westinghouse; February 18, 1957.

"Brain Storming," by T. Riggen, Consultant in Electronics; March 11, 1957.

FORT HUACHUCA

"Obstacle Gain," by Sam Bradshaw, Motorola Inc.; February 26, 1957.

FORT WAYNE

"Guided Missiles—How We Got Where We Are, and Where We Are Going," by Capt. U. S. Brady, Farnsworth Electronics; March 7, 1957.

HAMILTON

"Electronic Digital Computors," by Dr. A. G. Ratz, Cdn. Westinghouse; February 11, 1957.

"The Measurement of the Energies of Radio-Active Disintegrations by Pulse Amplitude Analysis," by G. Cowper, Atomic Energy of Canada; March 11, 1957.

HUNTSVILLE

"Electronic Computers," by Mrs. Dan Loposer, International Business Machines; January 29, 1957.

"Radio Interference Measurements," by M. T. Harges, Empire Devices Products Corp.; February 21, 1957.

ITHACA

"The Wamoscope, Operation," by Dr. Rudolph G. E. Hutter, Sylvania Electric Products, Inc.; "The Wamoscope, Application," by Mr. Herbert Briskin, Sylvania Electric Products, Inc.; March 7, 1957.

LOS ANGELES

Technical talks from Seven Los Angeles Section Professional Groups and Panel Discussions on Military-Industria Relations, Major J. B. Medaris, Rear Admiral J. E. Clark and Brigadier General O. J. Ritland for the military, with Mr. H. L. Hoffman, Mr. W. F. Joyce and Mr. T. A. Smith for Industry; March 5, 1957.

LONDON

Annual Students Night; March 11, 1957.

LITTLE ROCK

"Analog Computers," by Prof. Walter W. Cannon, Arkansas State University; March 12, 1957.

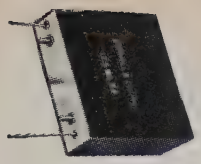
LUBBOCK

"CYPAK Magnetic Control System," by J. K. Howell, Westinghouse; March 11, 1957.

MILWAUKEE

"Atomic Power Development," by Henry C. Anderson, General Electric Co.; February 20, 1957.

(Continued on page 56A)

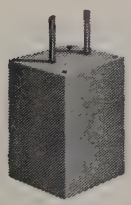


SUBMINIATURE FILTERS

- for I.F. amplifiers, printed circuit use
- temperature compensated to .15% from —55°C to +85°C
- for operations above 1 mc
- dimensions: 13/16" x 2-1/2" x 2" high

ENCAPSULATED TOROIDS

- hermetically sealed
- high Q
- center-mounting permits stacking
- complete range of sizes and types
- dimensions: 21/32" x 3/8"



TOM THUMB TELEMETERING FILTERS

- miniaturized for guided missiles
- high temperature stability
- designed to withstand shock and vibration
- hermetically sealed —wt. 1.5 oz.
- dimensions: 45/64" x 45/64" x 2" high

SUBMINIATURE ADJUSTOROIDS

- precise continuous adjustment of inductance over a 10% range
- no external control current needed
- hermetically sealed
- low cost—wt..83 oz.
- dimensions: 45/64" x 45/64" x 3/4" high

you're all set to roll...

•••with a toroid, filter or related network by Burnell.

For Burnell *specializes* in these components; in manufacturing them *and* in delivering them on schedule — at competitive prices.

Today Burnell makes toroids, and the filters of which they are the basic components, small enough to meet a multitude of new purposes . . . in aircraft and guided missiles . . . in receivers, carrier and telemetering systems.

Very likely we already have the answer to your network needs among our extensive files. If not, we can swiftly find that answer for you. Try us and see.

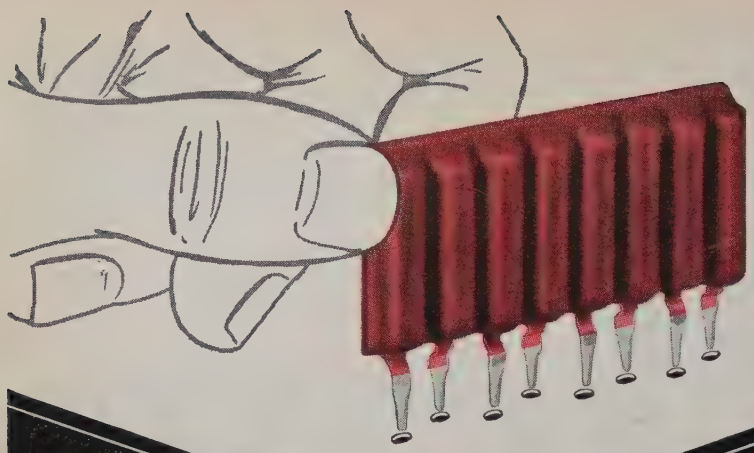
Burnell & Co., Inc.

first in toroids, filters and related networks

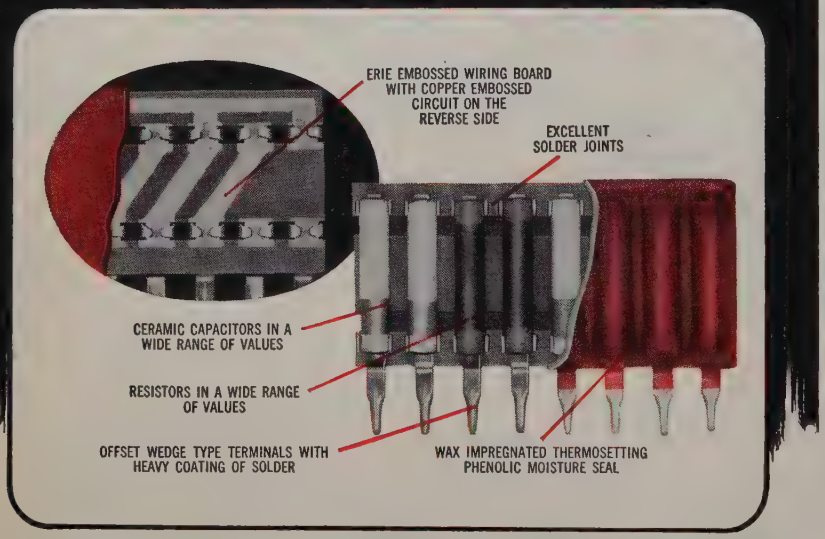
Dept. R3J

45 WARBURTON AVENUE, YONKERS 2, N. Y. TELEPHONE: YOnkers 5-6800

PACIFIC DIVISION: 720 MISSION STREET, SOUTH PASADENA, CALIFORNIA TELETYPE: PASADENA 7578



REDUCE YOUR COSTS WITH ERIE PAC*


ERIE EMBOSSED WIRING BOARD WITH COPPER EMBOSSED CIRCUIT ON THE REVERSE SIDE
EXCELLENT SOLDER JOINTS
CERAMIC CAPACITORS IN A WIDE RANGE OF VALUES
RESISTORS IN A WIDE RANGE OF VALUES
OFFSET WEDGE TYPE TERMINALS WITH HEAVY COATING OF SOLDER
WAX IMPREGNATED THERMOSETTING PHENOLIC MOISTURE SEAL

*PRE-ASSEMBLED CIRCUITS

The ERIE Pre-Assembled Circuits system presents an entirely new approach to packaging electronic components. This new modular system is now being used by many large radio and TV manufacturers in their 1957 models. PAC has proven itself to be technically sound as well as economical and easy to handle on the assembly line.

Leading producers choose PAC—because PAC reduces labor costs . . . requires fewer component insertions . . . needs less assembly equipment . . . uses a smaller printed wiring board area . . . means fewer punched holes . . . reduces overhead costs . . . keeps inventory down.

For further information write for Engineering Bulletin 450-1 or contact your ERIE representative.

ERIE electronics

ERIE ELECTRONICS DIVISION
ERIE RESISTOR CORPORATION
Main Offices and Factories ERIE, PA.
Manufacturing Subsidiaries
HOLLY SPRINGS, MISSISSIPPI • LONDON, ENGLAND • TRENTON, ONTARIO

Section Meetings

(Continued from page 54A)

NEW ORLEANS

"The Nike and Other Missile Systems," by Charles H. Boyd, Western Electric Co.; Feb. 28, 1957.

NEW YORK

"Industry-Wide Panel Discussion on Component-Considerations for Printed Circuitry and Automatic Assembly Techniques," by F. C. Collings, RCA, A. H. Postle, Sprague Electric Co., H. L. Shortt, Technograph Printed Electronics; March 6, 1957.

NORTH CAROLINA-VIRGINIA

"Scientific Training," by Robin D. Compton, George C. Davis Radio & TV Consulting Engrs.; January 25, 1957.

"Digital Computing Techniques Applied to Air Traffic Control," by Dan C. Ross, International Business Machines; March 8, 1957.

NORTHERN ALBERTA

"New Pacific Coast Submarine Repeated Cable," by Max Edgar, Northwest Communication System; March 12, 1957.

NORTHWEST FLORIDA

"Pulse-Width Telemetry," by Mr. Roesby, Applied Science Corp.; February 29, 1957.

OKLAHOMA CITY

"The New Environment of Nuclear Radiation and Its Effects on Electronic Components," by Dr. E. L. Secrest, Convair; February 21, 1957.

OMAHA-LINCOLN

"The Common Emitter Jct. Transistor as a Low Freq. Amplifier," by Glen W. Ashley, Jr., General Dynamics Corp.; February 22, 1957.

OTTAWA

"The Transistor as an Intermediate Frequency Amplifier," by M. A. Gullen, Canadian Army Signals; December 13, 1956.

"The New Ampex Television Tape Recorder," by L. F. Bennett, Canadian Military Electronics Standards Agency; January 10, 1957.

Student Papers by: P. C. Clatt and E. J. Woods, Queens University; W. C. Woodbury & J. A. McPherson, Royal Military College; R. P. Brown & E. N. Almery, Carleton College; B. L. Chan, University of Ottawa; February 7, 1957.

PHILADELPHIA

"Electronic Weather Prediction," by Paul H. Kutchenreuter, U. S. Weather Bureau and Henry Adams, Philadelphia Weather Bureau; February 6, 1957.

PHOENIX

"Univac," by Malcolm Keene, Arizona Public Service Co.; March 1, 1957.

PITTSBURGH

"The Sage System," by Brig. Gen. S. T. Wray; Elec. Defense Systems; E. W. Baker, Western Electric Co.; February 18, 1957.

"Nucleonics in Medicine," by Dr. Sergi Feitelberg, Mt. Sinai Hospital; March 11, 1957.

PRINCETON

"The Cryotron—A Superconductive Computer Element," by Dr. Dudley A. Buck, M.I.T. Lincoln Laboratory; February 18, 1957.

(Continued on page 58A)

Use your IRE DIRECTORY It's valuable

FREQUENCY STANDARDS

TYPE 50

AVIONIC
FREQUENCIES
PRECISION FORK

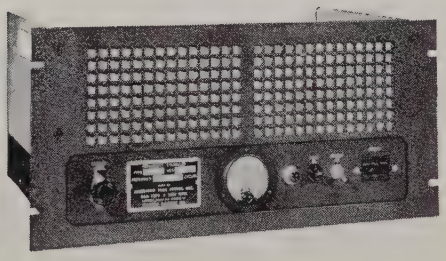
FREQUENCIES
240–400–500–1,000 cy.

ACCURACIES
Type 50 ±.02% (—65° to 85°C)
Type R50 ±.002% (15° to 35°C)

Requires double triode and 5 pigtail components

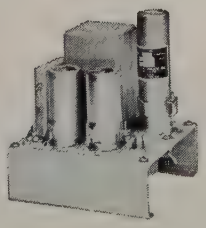
Size, 1" diameter x 3¾" high
Weight, 3.5 ounces

POWER
75 Watt
FREQUENCY STANDARD
TYPE 211C



FREQUENCIES: .....50 to 1,000 cycles
ACCURACY: ..±.002% (+15° to +35°C)
OUTPUT: .....115V, 75 Watts
INPUT: .....110V, 50 to 75 cycles
SIZE: with cover....10"x17"x9" high
PANEL model,..10"x19"x8¾" high
WEIGHT: .....25 pounds

INDUSTRIAL



FREQUENCY STANDARD
TYPE 50L

FREQUENCIES
50–60–75 or 100 cy.

ACCURACIES
TYPE 50L
±.02% (—65° to 85°C)
TYPE R50L
±.002% (15° to 35°C)

INPUT: 150 to 300V, B (6 V at .6 amps.)
OUTPUT: .....2V into 200,000 ohms.
SIZE:..3¾"x4½"x5½" high. Wgt., 2 lbs.

This organization makes frequency standards within a range of 30 to 30,000 cycles. They are used extensively by aviation, industry, government, (armed forces) where maximum accuracy and durability are required.

American Time Products Inc.
580 Fifth Avenue, New York 36, N. Y.

American Time Products, Inc.
580 Fifth Ave., New York 36, N. Y.
Gentlemen: Please send details on your Type_____
Name_____
Company_____
Address_____
City_____

Section Meetings

(Continued from page 56A)

REGINA

"When Worlds Collide" and "Birth of an Oilfield," Films; February 15, 1957.

"New Tube Developments and the Manufacture of Cathode Ray Tubes," by D. Simkins, Rogers Majestic Electronics, Ltd.; February 25, 1957.

ROCHESTER

"The Stromberg-Carlson Experimental Microwave Link," by John E. Troutman, Stromberg-Carlson Company; February 21, 1957.

ROME-UTICA

"Vanguard Tracking," by Clarence A. Shroeder, U. S. Naval Research Laboratory; March 5, 1957.

SAN ANTONIO

"VHF and UHF Propagation Modes," by J. H. Dunlavy and C. R. Graf, Kelley Air Force Base; February 27, 1957.

SAN FRANCISCO

"Linear Transistor Amplifiers," by Dr. Donald O. Pederson, University of California; February 13, 1957.

"Patent Law with Respect to Electronics," by Ben J. Chromy, Allan & Chromy; February 20, 1957.

"Transistor Switching Circuits in Computer Applications," by John O. Paivinen, General Electric Computer Laboratory; February 21, 1957.

"Future Trends, New Devices, and Applications," by William Shockley, Shockley Semiconductor Laboratories; February 27, 1957.

SOUTH BEND-MISHAWAKA

"Scatter Propagation Communication Systems," by Dr. R. L. McCreary, Collins Radio Co.; February 28, 1957.

TORONTO

"Color Television Using an Apple Display," by W. P. Boothroyd, Philco Corporation; February 25, 1957.

"An Integrated Radio Relay and Railway Communications System," by John E. Raftis, Rogers Majestic Electronics, Ltd.; March 18, 1957.

TUCSON

"Flying Platforms," by Dr. Hu, University of Arizona; February 27, 1957.

TULSA

"The Electrograph (An Electrophotographic Oscillograph)," by John C. Westervelt, Century Electronics and Instruments, Inc.; February 21, 1957.

TWIN CITIES

"Acoustical Research at RCA Laboratories," by Cyril N. Hoyler, RCA Laboratories; January 17, 1957.

Tour and Explanation of KSTP-TV Facilities, conducted by W. Sadler, KSTP-TV Station; February 14, 1957.

"Measurements in Medicine," by Robert A. Floyd, Waters Corp.; March 7, 1957.

WASHINGTON

"The Central Problem of Information Theory and its Practical Implications," by Dr. Robert Fano, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; March 11, 1957.

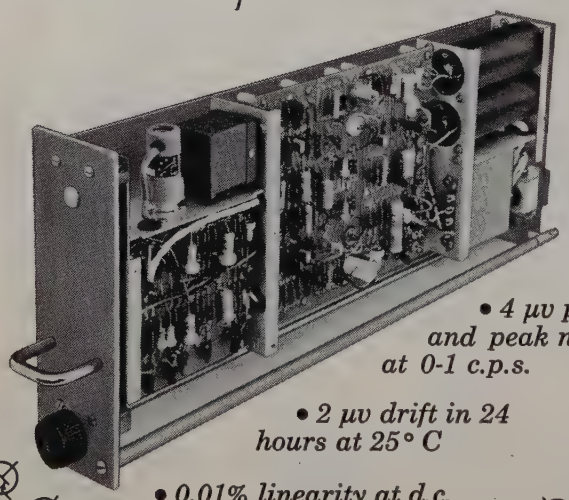
WICHITA

"Telecommunication Services in a Power Network," by John Dill, Kansas Gas and Electric Co.; February 27, 1957.

(Continued on page 62A)

ALL-TRANSISTOR AMPLIFIER

Beckman / *WN D-C Amplifier*



- *4 μv peak and peak noise at 0-1 c.p.s.*
- *2 μv drift in 24 hours at 25° C*
- *0.01% linearity at d.c.*

The Beckman/WN D-C Amplifier with built-in power supply is completely transistorized . . . for long life and low power consumption . . . for applications requiring the hard-to-find combination of high accuracy and absolute reliability.

A general-purpose chopper-stabilized unit, the Model WN is actually a package of four separate amplifiers, each contributing to the precise amplification of the input signal. Two act as power supplies, producing an accurate plus-or-minus 25-volt potential. The power transformer in these units is completely isolated from ground, so that *the entire amplifier package floats relative to ground.* Elimination of vacuum tubes in all four amplifiers completely frees the Model WN of microphonics, regardless of service conditions. For complete technical details, write for Data File D-11-9.

Beckman® / *Systems Division*

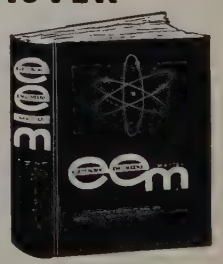
325 N. Muller Ave., Anaheim, Calif.
a division of Beckman Instruments, Inc.

Responsible new positions in engineering, production, technical marketing. Write for Career File 10.

Coming!

the new

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS MASTER



a companion volume to

The *Radio-Electronic* MASTER

EEM is a new comprehensive catalog and buying guide for electronic components, materials and services sold direct to manufacturers and end users. Here's how engineers and purchasing agents can qualify for a FREE copy.

❶ Write to us on your company letterhead indicating your title or position.

❷ List the name of the chief engineer and purchasing agent of your division or company.

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS MASTER
60 Madison Avenue, Hempstead, N. Y.

Winner of the first power transistor IPS contract awarded by the Signal Corps, Clevite Transistor Products developed the only military-approved power transistor. In the commercial field, its power transistors are approved for the new radios used in nine out of ten makes of 1957 automobiles. Clevite's high-back resistance and fast recovery time glass diodes have won great favor in the computer industry. A new Remington-Rand Univac Computer, for example, utilizes approximately 60,000. Clevite is also the largest single supplier of germanium diodes to the television industry.

Originally a producer of varied types of semiconductors, Clevite Transistor Products now concentrates research and development on a select line of transistors and diodes. The 50 members of the engineering staff — part of an employee group of almost 500 — are concentrating their efforts on the product improvement and quality control of power transistors and high-quality diodes for the more critical applications. Their work is supported by the scientists and engineers of both Clevite Research Center in Cleveland and the German subsidiary Intermetall G.m.b.H. of Dusseldorf, Europe's second largest manufacturer of semiconductors.

Extreme crystal uniformity — the key to high quality semiconductors — has been achieved by the development of a continuous vertical crystal puller in Clevite's Waltham metallurgical laboratories. Quality control is further advanced by a device that simplifies the measurement of thermal resistance in power transistors.

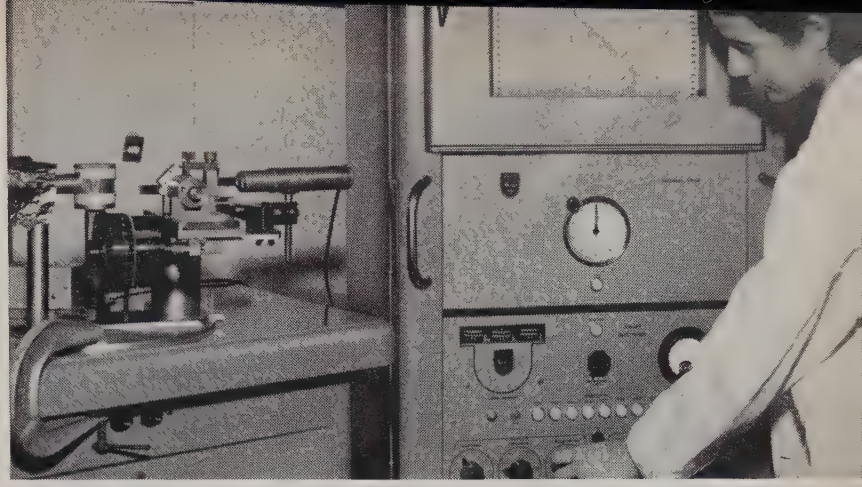
Single crystals of silicon, grown at Clevite Transistor Products Metallurgical Laboratory, demonstrate the unusual uniformity made possible by Clevite's crystal pulling technique.

Automated production of diodes now underway is another indication of Clevite's ability to control quality level and achieve high volume rates. Clevite is itself a large producer of silicon and germanium crystals — a basic advantage in meeting exceptional volume requirements.

FOR DETAILS on specifications, prices and deliveries, write or phone . . .

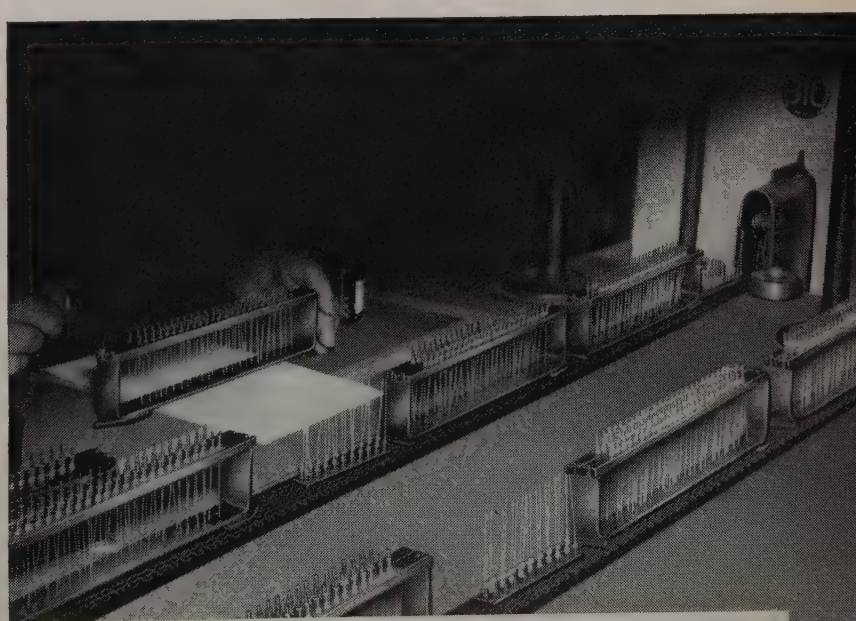
CLEVITE
TRANSISTOR PRODUCTS
241 Crescent St., Waltham 54, Mass. TWinbrook 4-9330

A Division of Clevite Corporation



Crystal structures are double-checked in Clevite's Materials and Metallurgy Laboratory by X-Ray and Double Crystal Spectrometer to match crystal quality to specific application requirements.

Thermal resistance measurement equipment, another Clevite development, is used to check temperature drop between the junction and mounting base of power transistors under actual operating conditions. It's one of many specialized testing procedures to control quality and improve performance.



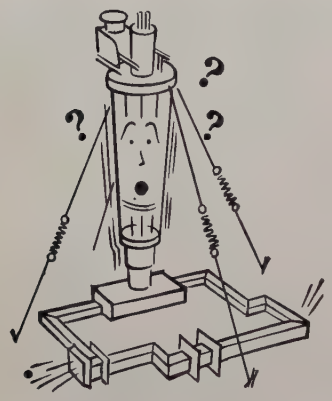
Millions of Clevite glass diodes pass through assembly sections like the one shown in close-up here. At this stage of assembly, germanium is inserted in the cathode end prior to final sealing in miniature conveyorized furnaces.

HOW TO BOOST A BLIP...

you could

make your dish a "spectacular"

...perch it on a peak



...go "king-size" tube-wise

...and pour on the coal

But...why do it the hard way when

YOU CAN DO IT cool WITH "E"'s

...and get a signal that really sings... in smaller space... for pennies instead of kilobucks, ($12.50 in quantity)... without changing your existing system or equipment.

The 1N23E at X and C band and the 1N21E at S and L band provide a typical receiver noise figure of 7.0 db.

Send for technical bulletin and prices

MICROWAVE ASSOCIATES INC.

Burlington, Mass.
BUrlington 7-2711

Section Meetings

(Continued from page 58A)

WINNIPEG

"Forward Scatter in Communications," by E. H. Edge, Collins Radio Company; February 25, 1957.

"High Frequency Design Problems in Radio Tubes," by D. S. Simkins, Canadian Radio Corp.; March 4, 1957.

SUBSECTIONS

BERKSHIRE

"Bistable Solid State Light Cells," by Dr. Howard P. Stabler, Williams College; February 12, 1957.

CHARLESTON

"Technical Discussion of Station Facilities," by Walter Nelson, WUSN Television; March 18, 1957.

EAST BAY

"Patent Law With Respect to Electronics," by Ben J. Chromy, Allen & Chromy; February 20, 1957.

LANCASTER

"Principles of Microwave Tubes," by B. B. Brown, RCA; February 20, 1957.

MID-HUDSON

"An outline of 'Logic'," by Dr. B. Dunham, IBM Corporation; February 19, 1957.

"Digital Computing Techniques Applied to Air Traffic Control," by Dan C. Ross, IBM Corporation; March 12, 1957.

NEW HAMPSHIRE

"The Sage System," by R. G. Enticknap, M.I.T. Lincoln Lab.; January 30, 1957.

PIEDMONT

"Missile Instrumentation," by Gordon Thorpe, Bell Telephone Lab.; February 22, 1957.

RICHLAND

"Theoretical Aspects of Transistors," by G. E. Driver, General Electric; February 25, 1957.

SHREVEPORT

"Computers and Their Application," by Edward Gordon, United Gas Research Laboratory; March 5, 1957.

WESTCHESTER

"Doppler Radar Navigation Systems," by F. B. Berger, General Precision Laboratory, Inc.; February 20, 1957.

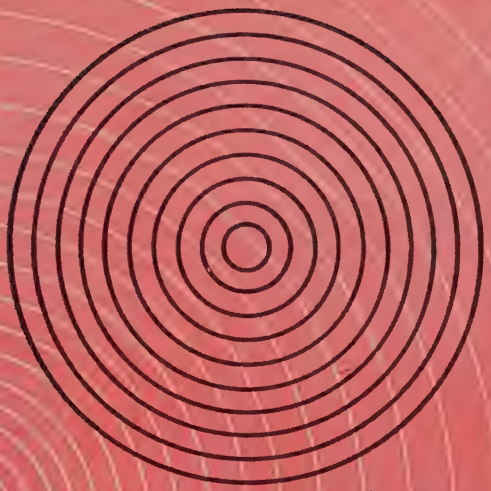
Membership

The following transfers and admissions were approved and are now effective:

Transfer to Senior Member

Achenbach, J. C., Haddonfield, N. J.
Bagnall, J. J., Jr., Watertown, Mass.
Baldwin, G. F., Clinton, N. Y.
Barale, J. J., Oakland, Calif.
Beattie, H. S., Poughkeepsie, N. Y.
Beyer, C. M., Washington, D. C.
Bradshaw, S. R., Arlington, Calif.
Brown, L. W., Rochester, N. Y.
Buchbinder, M. M., Whitestone, L. I., N. Y.
Burns, M. C., Medford Lakes, N. J.
Child, T. M., Avon-by-the-Sea, N. J.
Cook, H. B., Washington, D. C.
Crowley, J. J., Washington, D. C.

(Continued on page 66A)



STANDARDIZE WITH CANNON

for simplified AUDIO circuitry!

Standardize with Cannon Audio Connectors . . . designed to meet all audio equipment disconnect needs. Simplify circuitry and cabling. Get quiet, continuous operation with the standard connectors of the industry – *Cannon Plugs.*

You'll find exactly the type you need in 14 extensive series expressly designed for radio, sound, TV and related fields . . . in cord, rack or panel chassis, audio and low-level, portable, hermetic sealed, miniature and subminiature, and power-supply types. Standard equipment with leading manufacturers of electronic equipment. The old reliable "Latchlock" feature on Cannon microphone connectors . . . standard on top-ranking microphones.

Complete Audio Connector Bulletin is yours for the asking . . . D Series in separate bulletin coded D-6.

CANNON PLUGS

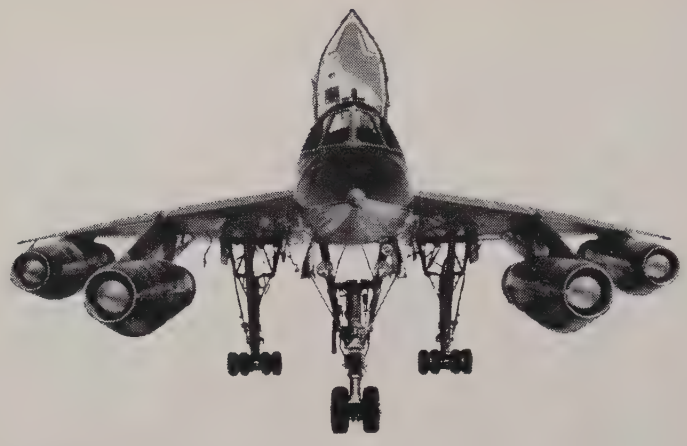
CANNON ELECTRIC

Please refer to Dept. 377

CANNON ELECTRIC COMPANY

3208 Humboldt St.
Los Angeles 31, California

Factories in Los Angeles, East Haven, Wakefield, Toronto, Melbourne, London. Licensees in Paris, Tokyo.
Representatives in all principal cities.
Distributors everywhere.



Honeywell's Variable Inlet Diffuser
Controls Keep the "Hustler" Hustling

ENGINEERS
SCIENTISTS

WORK ON ADVANCED PROJECTS LIKE THIS

As mach numbers advance, even fractional errors in inlet-air diffuser positioning reduce thrust tremendously.

Yet a fixed diffuser designed for optimum pressure at a given high mach number may be so inefficient at a lower mach number as to render it impossible for aircraft to reach design speed.

In the U.S.A.F.'s first supersonic bomber, Convair's B-58 Hustler, this problem was solved by Honeywell's variable inlet-air diffuser systems—the most accurate known. They are automatically controlled to the proper parameters to achieve maximum pressure recovery and mass air flow matched to engine requirements.

The Challenges to Come!

Variable inlet diffuser systems are just one of 114 research and development projects in which Honeywell Aero is engaged. These projects are in the basic areas of:

INERTIAL GUIDANCE • FLIGHT CONTROL SYSTEMS • LIQUID MEASUREMENT SYSTEMS • VERTICAL, RATE AND INTEGRATING GYROS • DIGITAL AND ANALOG COMPUTERS • JET ENGINE CONTROLS • AIR DATA COMPUTERS • BOMBING COMPUTERS TRANSISTOR AMPLIFIERS • INSTRUMENTATION

Each of these projects offers exceptional career opportunities for capable engineers and scientists.

And Honeywell's rapid growth assures you of early advancement. Engineering personnel at Honeywell Aero has tripled in the last 5 years, is still growing faster than the avionics industry average. Supervisory positions open quickly, are filled from within. The first-rate salary you start with at Honeywell is *just the start.*

Write today!

For more information concerning these opportunities, send your inquiry or résumé to: Bruce D. Wood, Technical Director, Dept. TA3C, Honeywell Aero, 1433 Stinson Boulevard, Minneapolis 13, Minn.

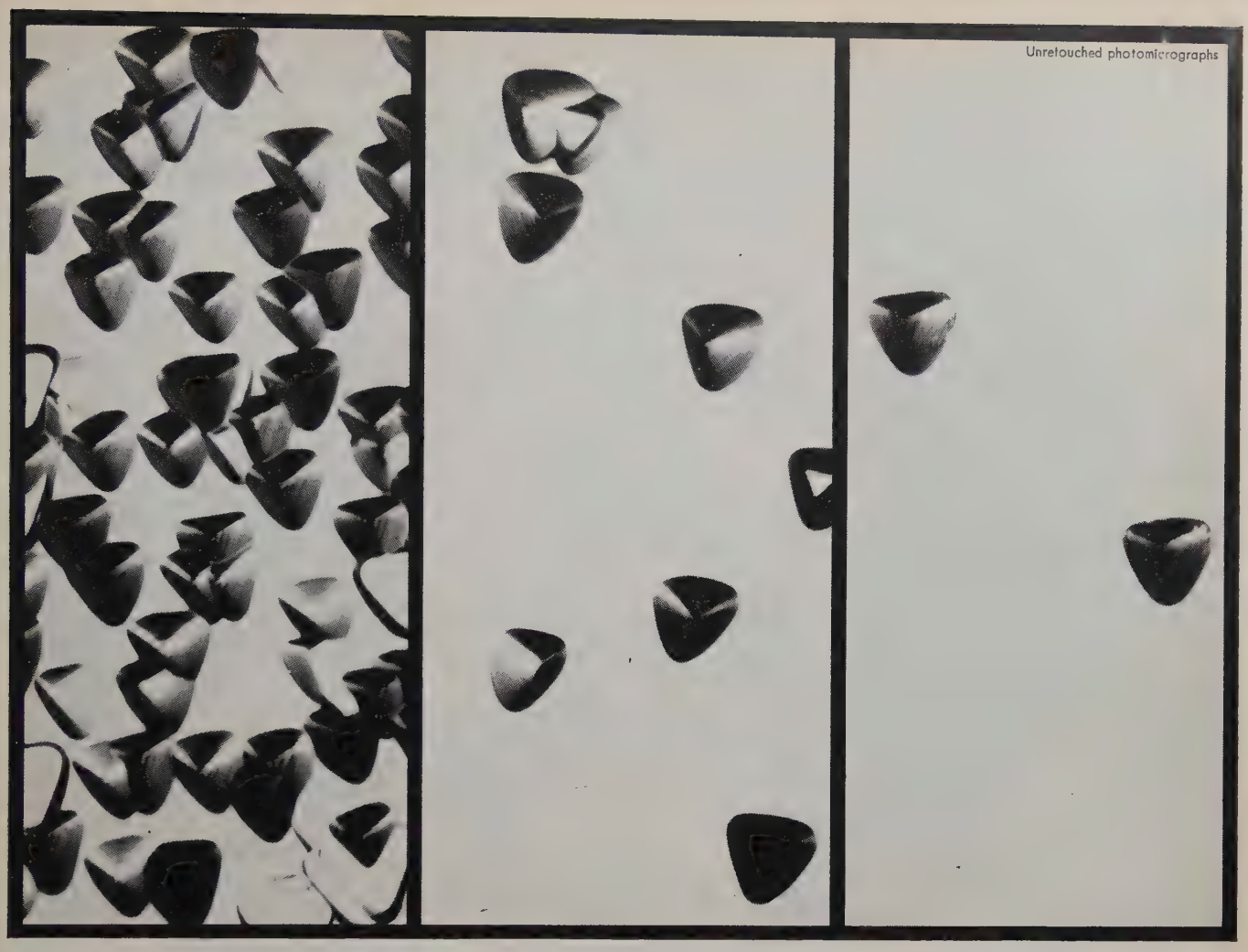
Honeywell
Aeronautical Division

Membership

(Continued from page 62A)

Dasher, B. J., Atlanta, Ga.
Ett, A. H., Philadelphia, Pa.
Farnsworth, H. D., North Holywood, Calif.
Faulkner, A. H., Chicago, Ill.
Faulkner, W. H., Jr., Boston, Mass.
Feagin, F. J., Houston, Tex.
Fogelberg, A. E., Mt. Holly, N. J.
Fullerton, A. L., Jr., South Lincoln, Mass.
Gilbert, H. G., Binghamton, N. Y.
Ginsberg, M. P., Glen Oaks, L. I., N. Y.
Goldenstern, G. M., Los Angeles, Calif.
Goldman, E. H., Poughkeepsie, N. Y.
Graham, R. E., Murray Hill, N. J.
Grant, C. R., Bethesda, Md.
Hoagland, A. S., Berkeley, Calif.
Horigan, E. W., Saltford, Somerset, England
Huang, C., Watertown, Mass.
Kauke, J. R., Pacific Palisades, Calif.
Keithley, J. F., Shaker Heights, Ohio
Kendall, R., Lexington, Mass.
King, D. D., Ruxton, Md.
Kingsley, B., Princeton, N. J.
Lanier, H. F., Cuyahoga Falls, Ohio
Lee, F. F., Norristown, Pa.
Liguori, A., Huntington Station, L. I., N. Y.
Linden, A. E., Plainview, L. I., N. Y.
Linhardt, R. J., Haddonfield, N. J.
Loposer, T. L., Dallas, Tex.
Loras, J., Dallas, Tex.
Lovell, R. E., Alamogordo, N. Mex.
Lovick, E., Jr., Van Nuys, Calif.
Lundgren, D. L., Haddonfield, N. J.
Lutz, I. C., Berkeley, Calif.
Maguire, W. M., Peabody, Mass.
Martin, E. L., Cedar Rapids, Iowa
McDonell, W. J., Downers Grove, Ill.
McGee, H. A., Glendora, Calif.
McKee, D. A., Arlington, Mass.
McLay, J., Jr., Albuquerque, N. Mex.
Miller, W. B., Los Angeles, Calif.
Morscher, L. N., Jr., Arlington, Va.
Moyer, J. N., Dallas, Tex.
Mullen, J. A., Milton, Mass.
Myrbeck, E. R., Braintree, Mass.
Nordstrom, G. J., Los Angeles, Calif.
Opie, A., Atlanta, Ga.
Painter, P., Jr., Orlando, Fla.
Palladino, M. J., North Syracuse, N. Y.
Patrick, W. S., Lombard, Ill.
Purinton, R. M., Lexington, Mass.
Redhead, P. A., Ottawa, Ont., Canada
Robinson, D. L., Albertson, N. Y.
Rosenberg, A. L., Jr., Camden, N. J.
Russell, N. E., St. Louis, Mo.
St. Jean, L. E., Nashua, N. H.
Santangelo, J., Waltham, Mass.
Schonheinz, E. J., Los Angeles, Calif.
Seymour, A. M., San Carlos, Calif.
Sheffield, A. G., Ottawa, Ont., Calif.
Shekel, J., Cambridge, Mass.
Sheldon, H. W., Cheltenham, Pa.
Simonds, R. E., New Providence, N. J.
Sinclair, J. G., Jr., Manhattan Beach, Calif.
Skiff, E. W., Pleasant Hill, Calif.
Smith, R. P., Riverside, Calif.
Sonnenschein, A. H., Flushing, L. I., N. Y.
Stastny, G. F., Arlington, Va.
Stelzer, R. B., Bellaire, Tex.
Stevens, W. J., Medford, Mass.
Sumner, E. E., Murray Hill, N. J.
Swanson, E. H., Glen Head, L. I., N. Y.
Tasker, R. B., Van Nuys, Calif.
Thomas, J. J., San Diego, Calif.
Timoshenko, G. S., Storrs, Conn.
Tomlinson, C. C., Glen Burnie, Md.
Tourshou, S. I., Camden, N. J.
Trego, D. G., Phoenix, Ariz.
Underwood, J. F., Collingswood, N. J.
Valenta, M. F., Millersville, Md.

(Continued on page 68A)

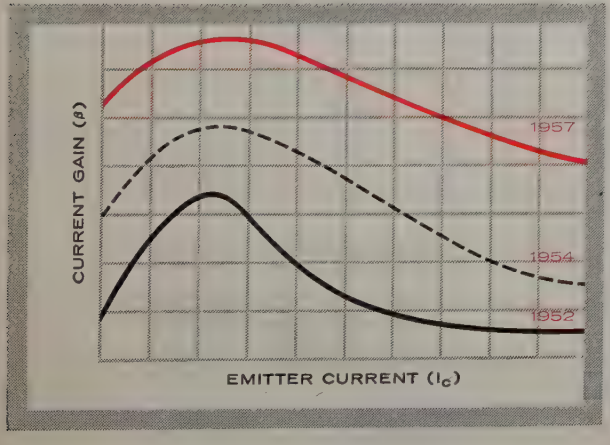


1952 Germanium crystals average many of these triangular "dislocations" or imperfections, here magnified 200 diameters.

1954 Processing improvements are bringing dislocations under better control, but density can be further reduced.

1957 Mechanized growing of CBS single crystals has uniformly minimized dislocations. Density is that of purest diamonds.

How more-perfect crystals improve transistor performance



BETA Note the higher Beta or current gain (other factors being equal) derived from today's perfected CBS germanium crystals. Beta is used as just one concrete example of many important performance factors improved by CBS-Hytron's better crystal processing methods.

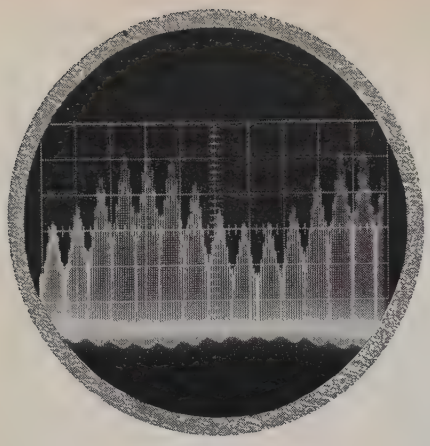
How does CBS grow uniformly dislocation-free crystals with uniform resistivity? By precise checking of the "seed" for orientation and dislocation density. By growing the single crystal in smoothly operating, shock-proof mechanized furnaces. By automatic temperature control and a uniform temperature gradient throughout the growing period. Research and development advances like these are constantly at work to make CBS transistors better.

And you can *see* the difference in quality that is built not tested into CBS transistors: In crystal photomicrographs. In Beta and other figures of merit. And in actual performance. Try CBS transistors and see for yourself.

CBS semiconductors

Reliable products through Advanced-Engineering

CBS-HYTRON
Semiconductor Operations, Lowell, Mass.
A Division of Columbia Broadcasting System, Inc.

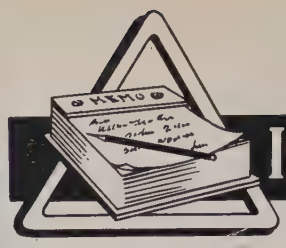


PHYSICISTS AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERS

Significant achievements and continuing advances in navigation and communications systems and in other important fields of endeavor at Hoffman have created positions of broad responsibility for physicists, electronics engineers and electromechanical engineers. Varied assignments include: TACAN, VORTAC, advanced navigation techniques, VLF, HF, VHF, UHF, foward scatter and tropospheric communications and advanced ECM. Those possessing a high order of ability and initiative are invited to write Vice President of Engineering:

Hoffman
LABORATORIES, INC.
3761 South Hill Street
Los Angeles 7, California
Telephone: RIchmond 9-4831

A SUBSIDIARY OF HOFFMAN ELECTRONICS CORP.



Industrial Engineering Notes *

Engineering

The Systems Reliability Analysis Task Group of the Electronic Applications Committee (Reliability) has recently issued "A General Guide for Technical Reporting of Electronic Systems Reliability Measurement." Copies may be obtained upon request to the RETMA Engineering Department at no charge to member companies. Copies will be sold for $1 each to all nonmember companies or their representatives.

Marketing

Sales of transistors at the factory continued to rise sharply in January. A total of 1,436,000 were sold for $4,119,000 compared with 572,000 at $1,893,000 a year ago. Employment in communications equipment industry declined slightly to 585,100 from November's 598,500. Production workers also dropped to 407,800 from 422,800.

Mobilization

Defense Secretary Wilson recently announced the combination of the Offices of Assistant Secretary of Defense for Research and Development and Assistant Secretary of Defense for Engineering into a new office designated as Assistant Secretary of Defense for Research and Engineering. F. D. Newbury was designated to be Assistant Defense Secretary in charge of the new office and W. M. Holaday was named Deputy.

Procurement

A contract awarded the General Electric Co. was announced by the Air Materiel Command, Dayton, Ohio. The letter contract totals $20 million for production of airborne electronic countermeasures equipment (radar jammers). No estimate was made by the AMC of the anticipated final value of the contract. The first Universal Digital Operational Flight Trainer (UDOFT) is being developed by Sylvania Electric Products Inc., Waltham, Mass., under a contract of more than a million dollars awarded by the Naval Training Device Center, Port Washington, N. Y., a field activity of the Office of Naval Research, the Navy announced. Benrus Watch Co., Waterbury, Conn., recently has been awarded a $1.9 million contract to supply the Navy with launchers for its newest air-to-air missile, "Sidewinder." The contract covers 4,080 Aero 3A launchers and pylons. The Office of Defense Mobilization also announced that the Crosley Division of AVCO Manufacturing Corp., Evendale, Ohio, received a certificate of necessity for accelerated tax amortization in the amount of $98,887, allowing 65 per cent depreciation, for the manufacture of radar sets for military use.

Technical

The Navy has announced that the Bell Automatic Carrier Landing System, a highly mobile combination of radio and radar, will be installed on a carrier soon for tests under actual carrier flight operations at sea. The system was developed under Bureau of Ships contract and built by Bell Aircraft Corp., at Buffalo, N. Y. Radar locates the airplane and determines its altitude and position in relation to the carrier deck. An electronic computer does the rest, sending the necessary course corrections to a device which directs the airplane into the desired flight pattern, the Navy said.

* The data on which these NOTES are based were selected by permission from *Industry Reports*, issues of February 25, and March 4 and 11, published by the Radio-Electronics-Television Manufacturers Association, whose helpfulness is gratefully acknowledged.

(Continued from page 66A)

Van Tilbury, J. D., Marion, Iowa
Voelker, F., Pleasant Hill, Calif.
Vought, N. F., Glendale, L. I., N. Y.
Ward, A. E., Waban, Mass.
Waterman, A. T., Jr., Stanford, Calif.
Westbom, A. C., Jr., Westwood, Mass.
Westcot, J. L., Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Widerquist, V. R., Melbourne, Fla.
Widmann, F. W., Haddonfield, N. J.
Williams, E. M., Silver Spring, Md.
Young, L., Baltimore, Md.
Zraket, C. A., Lexington, Mass.

Admission to Senior Member

Hughes, E. A., Orlando, Fla.
Jamgochian, E., Stoneham, Mass.
Parker, J. D., London, England
Morgan Voyce, A. M., Watford, Herts., England
Taylor, L. A., Jackson, Mich.
Tylor, H. L., Baltimore, Md.
Vanous, J. A., Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Vaughn, C., Jr., Atlanta, Ga.
Woods, R. B., Dalas, Tex.
Wurdemann, W. H., Jr., New York, N. Y.

Transfer to Member

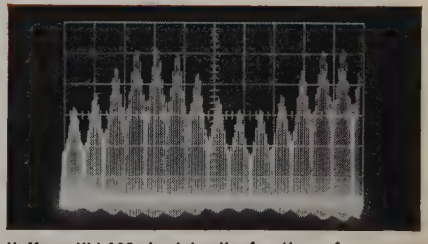
Aaron, M. R., Murray Hill, N. J.
Abeyta, I., West Long Branch, N. J.
Acker, W. W., Anaheim, Calif.
Adkins, F. L., Jr., Winston-Salem, N. C.

(Continued on page 70A)

Hoffman Beacon Simulator bench tests TACAN-VORTAC for all-weather flying safety

The Hoffman-developed HLI-103 Beacon Simulator provides a sure, safe way to ground test airborne TACAN—and the TACAN portion of VORTAC. It duplicates the functions of a TACAN Land Beacon (AN/URN-3) and tests airborne units (AN/ARN-21) for azimuth from 0 to 360° with a ±0.2° accuracy or better, and range from 0 to 200 nautical miles with a ±0.1 mile accuracy or better. The Hoffman Beacon Simulator also tests the AN/ARN-21 at instrument airspeed from 0 to 1500 knots, land beacon identity tone and decoding functions—even simulates adverse weather conditions to assure complete operational reliability.

Hoffman TACAN-VORTAC test instruments, now used by the military services, are also available to aircraft manufacturers, commercial airlines and service operators to provide a vital, extra measure of flying safety for air navigation equipment *from the ground up*. Additional information will be promptly sent upon request.



Hoffman HLI-103 simulates the functions of TACAN Land Beacons. Photo shows 135 cps and 15 cps pulse burst detail. Phase relationships indicate surface beacon is due east of aircraft. Comparison of input settings with TACAN dial readings determines operational accuracy.

PHYSICISTS · ELECTRONICS AND ELECTRO-MECHANICAL ENGINEERS

Significant developments at Hoffman in the fields of TACAN, VORTAC, advanced navigation techniques, VLF, HF, VHF, UHF, forward scatter and tropospheric communications and advanced ECM have created important positions for physicists and engineers of high calibre. Please address inquiries to Vice-President of Engineering.

HOFFMAN HLI-103
BEACON SIMULATOR

Hoffman
LABORATORIES, INC.
A SUBSIDIARY OF HOFFMAN ELECTRONICS CORP.
3761 South Hill Street • Los Angeles 7, California

FREED

MIL-T-27A POWER, FILAMENT, PULSE & AUDIO TRANSFORMERS

FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY FROM STOCK

POWER TRANSFORMERS-STANDARD

All primaries 105/115/125 v., 60 c.p.s.

Cat. No.	Hi Volt Sec.	ct	DC Volts	DC Amps	Filament #1 Volt	Filament #1 Amp.	Filament #2 Volt	Filament #2 Amp.	MIL Case Size
MGP1	400/200	√	185	.070	6.3/5	2	6.3	3	HA
MGP2	650	√	260	.070	6.3/5	2	6.3	4	JB
MGP3	650	√	245	.150	6.3	5	5.0	3	KB
MGP4	800	√	318	.175	5.0	3	6.3	8	LB
MGP5	900	√	345	.250	5.0	3	6.3	8	MB
MGP6	700	√	255	.250					KB
MGP7	1100	√	419	.250					LB
MGP8	1600	√	640	.250					NB

FILAMENT TRANSFORMERS-STANDARD

All primaries 105/115/125 v., 60 c.p.s.

Cat. No.	Secondary Volt	Secondary Amp	Test VRMS	MIL Case
MGF1	2.5	3.0	2,500	EB
MGF2	2.5	10.0	2,500	GB
MGF3	5.0	3.0	2,500	FB
MGF4	5.0	10.0	2,500	HB
MGF5	6.3	2.0	2,500	FB
MGF6	6.3	5.0	2,500	GB
MGF7	6.3	10.0	2,500	JB
MGF8	6.3	20.0	2,500	KB
MGF9	2.5	10.0	10,000	JB
MGF10	5.0	10.0	10,000	KB

PULSE TRANSFORMERS

Cat. No.	Block'g. Osc.	Int. Coup'g	Low. Pow. Out.	Pulse Voltage Kilovolts	Pulse Duration Microseconds	Duty Rate	No. of Wdgs.	Test Volt. KVRMS	Char. Imp. Ohms
MPT1	√	√		0.25/0.25/0.25	0.2-1.0	.004	3	0.7	250
MPT2	√	√		0.25/0.25	0.2-1.0	.004	2	0.7	250
MPT3	√	√		0.5/0.5/0.5	0.2-1.5	.002	3	1.0	250
MPT4	√	√		0.5/0.5	0.2-1.5	.002	2	1.0	250
MPT5	√	√		0.5/0.5/0.5	0.5-2.0	.002	3	1.0	500
MPT6	√	√		0.5/0.5	0.5-2.0	.002	2	1.0	500
MPT7	√	√	√	0.7/0.7/0.7	0.5-1.5	.002	3	1.5	200
MPT8	√	√	√	0.7/0.7	0.5-1.5	.002	2	1.5	200
MPT9	√	√	√	1.0/1.0/1.0	0.7-3.5	.002	3	2.0	200
MPT10	√	√	√	1.0/1.0	0.7-3.5	.002	2	2.0	200
MPT11	√	√	√	1.0/1.0/1.0	1.0-5.0	.002	3	2.0	500
MPT12	√	√	√	0.15/0.15/0.3/0.3	0.2-1.0	.004	4	0.7	700

AUDIO TRANSFORMERS

Frequ. resp. 300 to 10000 cps ± 2 DB. All Case Sizes AJ

Catalog No.	Application	Impedance Prim. Ohms	Impedance Ct.	Impedance Sec. Ohms	Impedance Ct.	DC Current Prim. P. Side MA Max. Unbal. MA	DC Current Sec. MA Max. Unbal. MA	Max. Level DBM
MGA1	Single or P.P. Plates — to Single or P.P. Grids	10K		90K Split	√	10	10	+15
MGA2	Line to Voice Coil	600 Split		4, 8, 16		0	0	+33
MGA3	Line to Single or P.P. Grids	600 Split		135K	√	0	0	+15
MGA4	Line to Line	600 Split		600 Split		0	0	+15
MGA5	Single Plate to Line	7.6K 4.8T		600 Split		40	40	+33
MGA6	Single Plate to Voice Coil	7.0K 4.8T		4, 8, 16		40	40	+33
MGA7	Single or P.P. Plates to Line	15K	√	600 Split		10	10	+33
MGA8	P.P. Plates to Line	24K	√	600 Split		10	1	+30
MGA9	P.P. Plates to Line	60K	√	600 Split		10	1	+27

Send for further information on these units, or special designs. Also ask for complete laboratory test instrument catalog.

FREED TRANSFORMER CO., INC.

1720 Weirfield Street
Brooklyn (Ridgewood) 27, New York

Membership

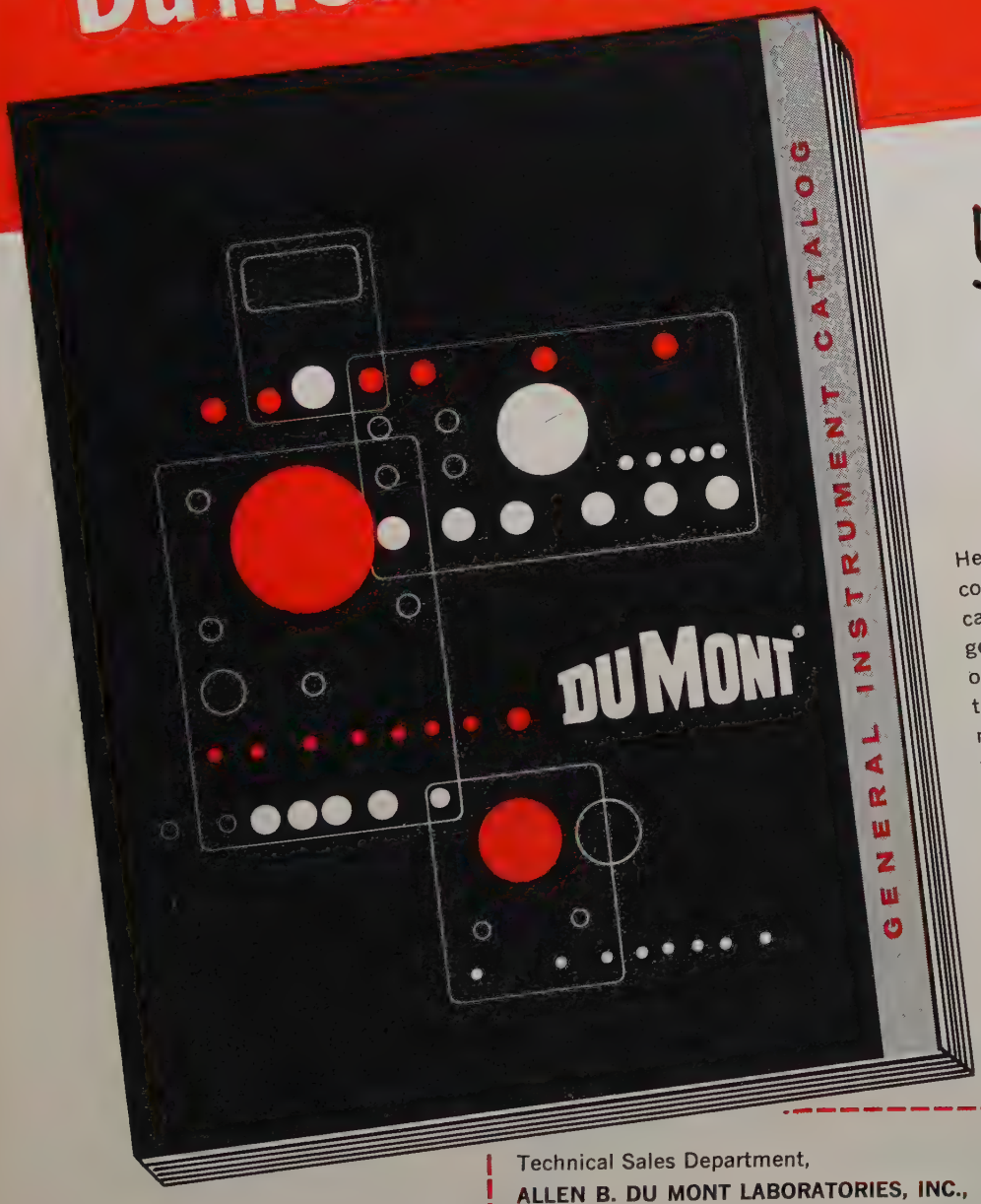
(Continued from page 68A)

Aikenhead, B. A., Montreal, Que., Canada
Altonji, E. R., Pequannock, N. J.
Anapol, J., New York, N. Y.
Arnold, C. A., Palo Alto, Calif.
Arnts, F. D., Jr., North Tonawanda, N. Y.
Aseltine, J. A., Glendale, Calif.
Ashley, W. H., Jr., Kansas City, Mo.
Aurand, J. A., Collingswood, N. J.
Bahret, R. W., Poughkeepsie, N. Y.
Ball, R. M., Lynchburg, Va.
Barnett, C. B., Akron, Ohio
Barr, L. V., Arlington, Va.
Baxter, L. M., Manlius, N. Y.
Beckley, T. L., Los Angeles, Calif.
Bentivegna, M. J., Syracuse, N. Y.
Berg, O., Minneapolis, Minn.
Bernstein, H., Farmingdale, L. I., N. Y.
Blake, R. E., Perth Amboy, N. J.
Bloomfield, J. A., Seattle, Wash.
Boonin, N. B., Broomall, Pa.
Bostridge, L. J., San Antonio, Tex.
Bowen, D. A., Ephrata, Wash.
Braddock, R. C., Omaha, Nebr.
Brandt, W. E., Poughkeepsie, N. Y.
Bremmer, R. A., Scottsdale, Ariz.
Bresnick, H. L., Sharon, Mass.
Bridges, D. B. J., Eau Gallie, Fla.
Brown, J. H., Anaheim, Calif.
Buckles, F. G., Toronto, Ont., Canada
Butler, J. G., Jr., University City, Mo.
Calabrese, J. F., New York, N. Y.
Cannon, J. B., Jr., State College, Pa.
Chambers, G. R., Rolling Hills, Calif.
Christensen, A. A., Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Chu, H., Hawthorne, Calif.
Clafin, R. E., Jr., Bedford, Mass.
Clark, J. E., Jr., Fort Worth, Tex.
Cohen, G. H., Penfield, N. Y.
Corr, J. J., Riverton, N. J.
Crosby, R. W., Great Neck, L. I., N. Y.
De Clue, J. L., Medfield, Mass.
de la Parra, A. F., Long Island City, L. I., N. Y.
Dickey, R. G., West Covina, Calif.
Diedrich, W. A., Whittier, Calif.
Diener, H. C., Jr., Depew, N. Y.
Dinbart, M., Plainview, L. I., N. Y.
Dordick, H. S., Merchantville, N. J.
Drucker, A. N., Los Angeles, Calif.
Earnshaw, E. F., Jr., Paterson, N. J.
Ederer, N., Carlstadt, N. J.
Emerson, W. R., Beatrice, Nebr.
Eshelman, C. R., Manville, N. J.
Farhi, S., Newark, N. J.
Farrand, C. E., Long Beach, Calif.
Ferguson, J. L., Dayton, Ohio
Fleckenstein, W. O., Whippany, N. J.
Foster, F. N., Tucson, Ariz.
Frank, A. I., Philadelphia, Pa.
Frasco, W. V., San Pedro, Calif.
Gale, M., Springfield, Va.
Gaul, T. W., Panorama City, Calif.
Gilchrist, E. S., Fairfield, Conn.
Gleim, R. A., Alhambra, Calif.
Gloor, R. D., Los Angeles, Calif.
Gordon, M. J., Passaic, N. J.
Greenwald, M. S., Plainview, L. I., N. Y.
Gustafson, H. A., Minneapolis, Minn.
Haanstra, J. W., Saratoga, Calif.
Hajek, R. J., Riverside, Ill.
Hammerstein, H. A., Coytesville, N. Y.
Harris, R. L., Jr., Richmond Heights, Mo.
Hartmann, J. C., Cedar Grove, N. J.
Hayes, W. R., Glenview, Ill.
Hazard, W. R., New London, Conn.
Hedgecock, D. M., Glen Burnie, Md.
Heinaman, H. B., Jr., Levittown, Pa.

(Continued on page 72A)

Anodized Aluminum Wire
INSULATION AT 800°F.
HIGH DIELECTRIC COATING
.0008" TO .030" DIAM.
SIGMUND COHN
MOUNT VERNON, N.Y.
Specialists in the Unusual
To fill a need for high temperature insulation in a high conductivity wire. Precision drawn to close resistance control in the smaller sizes.
Write for List of Products
SIGMUND COHN CORP.
121 SOUTH COLUMBUS AVE., MOUNT VERNON, N. Y.
SINCE 1901

a REFERENCE CATALOG of Du MONT INSTRUMENTS



Yours for the asking...

Here's the latest edition of the complete Du Mont instrument catalog. It's a valuable general-information source on oscillography, photo-recording, techniques of pulse measurements, etc. Just off the press, it's being offered to members of the I.R.E. Simply fill in the coupon...

Technical Sales Department,
ALLEN B. DU MONT LABORATORIES, INC.,
760 Bloomfield Ave., Clifton, N. J.

Name_____ Title_____

Company_____

Address_____

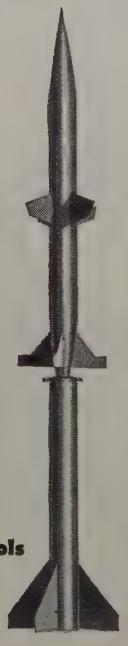
I.R.E. Member ( ) Yes ( ) No

ELECTRONIC CONTROLS

For Aircraft and Missiles

Thompson experience, skills and facilities—from design through production—are ready to go to work for you. You can count on Thompson for development and production of electronic control sub-systems and components, countermeasures and microwave components. We invite your inquiries.

Aircraft Controls



Missile Controls

ELECTRONICS DIVISION

Thompson Products, Inc.

2196 CLARKWOOD ROAD • CLEVELAND 3, OHIO

Membership

(Continued from page 70A)

Herbert, E. C., Toronto, Ont., Canada
Hershkowitz, A. I., Fort Monmouth, N. J.
Hines, C. A., Fairborn, Ohio
Huffman, C. H., Houston, Tex.
Hurst, K. J., Oklahoma City, Okla.
Isear, J. A., Jr., Akron, Ohio
Itenson, V. A., Bells Corners, Ont., Canada
Ivester, H. E., Winston-Salem, N. C.
Jacobson, S. W., Van Nuys, Calif.
Jarvis, G. R., Grays Lake, Ill.
Jensen, R. C., Palo Alto, Calif.
Jessen, P. L., Albuquerque, N. Mex.
Johnson, K. L., Seattle, Wash.
Jones, C. I., Pitcairn, Pa.
Kaufmann, P., Newtonville, Mass.
Kerner, S. J., Bergenfield, N. J.
Richard L. Knodle, Adelphi, Md.
Koehler, L. K., Glendale, Calif.
Koenig, E. W., Fort Wayne, Ind.
Kramer, N. H., Endicott, N. Y.
Krauss, W. N., Long Beach, Calif.
Kuniyuki, R. M., Chicago, Ill.
Lake, J. R., White Plains, N. Y.
Leis, W. S., Riverhead, L. I., N. Y.
Lesko, J., Sykesville, Pa.
Levick, H., Wilton, Conn.
Lind, A. L., New Brighton, Minn.
Lipp, J. P., Ithaca, N. Y.
Lippman, L., Tulsa, Okla.
Lovegren, P. B., Fort Wayne, Ind.
Lynn, R. D., Tulsa, Okla.
Lyons, K. C., Hamilton, Ont., Canada
Maas, R. R., Aurora, Colo.
Maine, R. E., Haddonfield, N. J.
Marcovitz, M. W., Drexel Hill, Pa.
Marsh, C. J., Palo Alto, Calif.
Martin, D. L., Pacoima, Calif.
Maudens, L. C., Mountain View, Calif.
McCary, R. O., Ithaca, N. Y.
McGlashan, K. W., Barrington, R. I.
McLean, M. H., Dayton, Ohio
Mehring, A. C., Murray Hill, N. J.
Meyer, F., Franklin Square, L. I., N. Y.
Mueller, M. T., San Mateo, Calif.
Murphy, G. L., Auburn, Ala.
Neuber, H. K., Philadelphia
Nutter, E. H., Poughkeepsie, N. Y.
O'Connor, W. A., Jr., Baltimore, Md.
Olsen, M. R., Minneapolis, Minn.
Ottenberg, L. A., Jamaica, L. I., N. Y.
Pappas, J., Lawrence, Mass.
Pedersen, F. C., Jackson, Mich.
Peters, R. L., Sacramento, Calif.
Photinos, H. R., San Diego, Calif.
Plemenos, F. A., Lexington, Mass.
Polk, G. D., St. Louis, Mo.
Pope, R. A., Upper Darby, Pa.
Probert, D. C., Jackson, Mich.
Proctor, D., San Diego, Calif.
Quinn, H. H., Jr., Syracuse, N. Y.
Radley, S. A., Columbus, Ohio
Ramsey, R. W., Jr., Aiken, S. C.
Rebne, H. K., Minneapolis, Minn.
Reinke, J. A., Minneapolis, Minn.
Remaley, C. W., Albuquerque, N. Mex.
Rennekamp, E. E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Richardson, D. A., Bedford, Mass.
Rider, L. S., Ithaca, N. Y.
Rivers, J. W., Washington, D. C.
Roberts, R. P., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Rogers, H. Z., Toronto, Ont., Canada
Rogers, W. M., Boulder, Colo.
Rosenzvaig, J. E., Tampa, Fla.
Rowe, R. M., Mountain View, Calif.
Ryan, C. C., Baltimore, Md.
Saloom, J. A., Quakertown, Pa.
Sawyer, H. S., Mineola, L. I., N. Y.
Schilling, C. R., Durham, Conn.
Scholz, L. C., Harrison, N. J.

(Continued on page 74A)

BROADBAND
MICROWAVE
COMPONENTS
Broadband-Pass Filters
Five Models Covering 650 to 13,000 mc
. . . sharp skirt selectivity. Low pass band insertion using 50 ohm co-axial connections.
Microwave Test Antennas
Six Models Covering 1,000 to 26,000 mc
. . . rugged, portable. For field measurements, leakage measurements and other laboratory uses. Excellent front to back ratio.
Microwave Attenuator
Model SIJ Covering 4,000 to 12,400 mc
. . . continuously variable, stub-tuned wave guide beyond cut off attenuator. For use in making microwave measurements with spectrum analyzers, signal sources, receivers, and power meters
Sub-Miniature S-Band Cavities
Plate and Grid Pulse Models Covering 2,750 to 3,000 mc
. . . only 3" long and 1" diameter. Useful where miniaturization and high power are essential. Frequency can be varied by simple tool adjustment. Meets stringent military requirements for shock and vibration.

In addition to this wide range of Broadband Microwave Components, Polarad manufactures an extensive line of microwave equipment created to accomplish a variety of difficult testing tasks with a minimum of operational procedure.

For information regarding Polarad General Electronics, Microwave and Color TV Equipment consult your Polarad Field Representatives.

POLARAD

ELECTRONICS CORPORATION

43-20 34th Street · Long Island City 1, N. Y.

REPRESENTATIVES: Albuquerque, Atlanta, Baltimore, Boston, Buffalo, Chicago, Cleveland, Dayton, Denver, Fort Worth, Kansas City, Los Angeles, New York, Philadelphia, Portland, St. Louis, San Francisco, Schenectady, Syracuse, Washington, D. C., Winston-Salem, Canada; Arnprior, Ontario. Resident Representatives in Principal Foreign Cities

Millivoltmeters
Voltmeters
Microammeters
Milliammeters
Ammeters
Wattmeters
Ratiometers
Polyrangers
Frequency instruments
Differential galvanometers
GM instruments

Alternating and Direct Current

REFERENCE STANDARD PANEL INSTRUMENTS

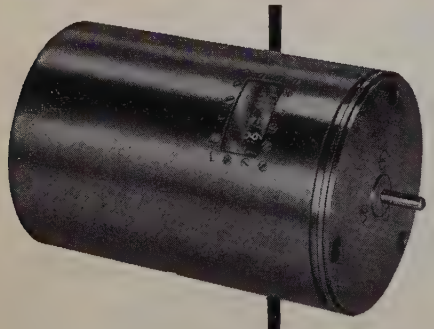
WITH ACCURACIES TO .25 OF 1% AND SCALE LENGTHS TO 7 INCHES

CORRESPONDENCE INVITED WITH YOUR SPECIFICATIONS

Symbol of Quality

SENSITIVE RESEARCH INSTRUMENT CORPORATION

NEW ROCHELLE, N. Y. *ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENTS OF PRECISION SINCE 1927*



A new sealed, shaft-driven precision AC voltage divider for accurate positioning and calibration.

Gertsch Rotary RatioTran*

100-turn or 1000-turn models available, both in anodized aluminum cases, sealed against dirt and moisture. Ratio is controlled by a single ball-bearing mounted shaft. An internal mechanical counter provides easy readout. Printed silver switches assure long life and reliability.

- High accuracy . . . as good as .002% linearity
- High resolution . . . as good as .0005%
- Low phase shift . . . less than 1'
- High input impedance . . . approx. 50 henrys (200 henrys in 1000-turn model)
- Continuous transient-free output

*TRADEMARK

FOR COMPLETE DATA SHEET, CONTACT YOUR NEAREST GERTSCH ENGINEERING REPRESENTATIVE, OR

GERTSCH PRODUCTS, INC. 11846 MISSISSIPPI AVENUE LOS ANGELES 25, CALIFORNIA

Membership

(Continued from page 72A)

Sherry, L. I., Hicksville, L. I., N. Y.
Shiowitz, M., Gardena, Calif.
Simon, P. R., Emporium, Pa.
Small, H., Huntington Station, L. I., N. Y.
Smith, C. I., Kew Gardens, L. I., N. Y.
Smith, P. D., Terre Haute, Ind.
Smyth, R. K., Rivera, Calif.
Soderlund, A. G., Los Angeles, Calif.
Sogn, L. T., Dayton, Ohio
Sommer, J. G., Los Angeles, Calif.
Spirakis, P., Astoria, L. I., N. Y.
Stauffer, R. E., Bethlehem, Pa.
Steward, M. H., Los Angeles, Calif.
Stoakes, W. L., Fort Wayne, Ind.
Stroup, R. M., Jr., Dallas, Tex.
Swallow, D. S., Pleasant Valley, N. Y.
Takahashi, A. Y., Los Angeles, Calif.
Tersoff, A. I., Washington, D. C.
Thomas, C. R., Irving, Tex.
Timothy, K. O., Pasadena, Calif.
Travers, D. N., San Antonio, Tex.
Turnbull, J. S., Jr., Pacoima, Calif.
Van Horn, J. W., Park Forest, Ill.
Vavra, H. G., Bismarck, N. Dak.
Vignali, J. J., Long Island City, L. I., N. Y.
Vislocky, J., Poughkeepsie, N. Y.
Vogel, R., Riverdale, N. Y.
Wadsworth, N. L., Dayton, Ohio
Wallace, H. S., Arlington Heights, Ill.
Weiss, H. R., Natick, Mass.
Weldon, J. M., Dallas, Tex.
Werner, W. F., Utica, N. Y.
Wernli, J. M., Redwood City, Calif.
Williams, N. H., San Francisco, Calif.
Winbigler, W. K., Boulder, Colo.
Wolf, E. M., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Admission to Member

Adams, H. G., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Allen, G. W., Saugerties, N. Y.
Ambrose, T. J., Fairfax, Va.
Anderson, C. E., Bloomfield, N. J.
Arguello, R. J., New York, N. Y.
Armer, P., Woodland Hills, Calif.
Austad, H., Oak Ridge, N. J.
Bang, B. A., Towson, Md.
Barber, F. H., Camden, N. J.
Barclay, F. T., Jenkintown, Pa.
Baron, R. C., Bala Cynwyd, Pa.
Bartlett, F. F., Jr., Bryn Mawr, Pa.
Bartsch, R. T., Massapequa, L. I., N. Y.
Batson, D. D., Granada Hills, Calif.
Bauman, N. C., Buffalo, N. Y.
Baumbach, E. J., South Bend, Ind.
Bechtold, G. W., Burlington, N. J.
Beck, M. R., York, Pa.
Bell, R. E., Los Altos, Calif.
Bell, R. L., Palo Alto, Calif.
Bennion, J. L., Belmont, Mass.
Bensman, R. W., Toledo, Ohio
Bergman, R. H., Camden, N. J.
Bernkopf, W. C., Washington, D. C.
Black, R. J., Sr., Saratoga, Calif.
Bloch, M. W., Falls Church, Va.
Block, A. F., Elmhurst, Ill.
Boe, D. P., Inglewood, Calif.
Bohannan, R. C., Columbus, Ohio
Boisvert, G. R., Waterbury, Conn.
Bolus, J. J., Winsted, Conn.
Booth, G. W., Collingswood, N. J.
Booth, P. C., Addiscombe, Croydon, Surrey, England
Bouffiou, C. L., Gig Harbor, Wash.
Boutin, C. U., La Mirada, Calif.
Bradley, C. L., Brookline, Mass.
Bray, G. E., San Jose, Calif.
Breitenstein, R. E., China Lake, Calif.
Brennan, F. J., Waldwick, N. J.

(Continued on page 76A)

In BOBBIN CORES, you need PRECISION

and precision is the word for ARNOLD

Ultra-thin tape for bobbin cores is rolled to high precision standards for thickness and finish on our own 20-high Sendzimir cold reducing mill, beta-ray controlled.

Write for **BULLETIN TC-108**

"TAPE-WOUND BOBBIN CORES FOR COMPUTER APPLICATIONS"

Includes essential data on applications and properties, fabrication and testing of Arnold Bobbin Cores; lists standard sizes, etc.

ADDRESS DEPT. P-75

For use in shift registers, coincident current matrix systems, pulse transformers, static magnetic memory elements, harmonic generators and similar equipment, Arnold Bobbin Cores meet the most exacting requirements.

Quality and uniformity? *You'll find them no problem*—because, as a fully integrated producer with highly modern facilities, we're able to maintain close control over every step.

Arnold Bobbin Cores are available in a wide range of sizes, tape thicknesses, widths and number of wraps depending on the ultimate use of the core. Magnetic materials usually employed are Deltamax, Permalloy and Supermalloy, in standard thicknesses of .001", .0005", and .00025". Core properties include quite rectangular hysteresis loops, relatively low coercive values and high saturation densities, plus the ability to shift in a few microseconds from negative remanence to positive saturation, and vice versa, under conditions of pulse excitation. • Let Arnold supply your requirements for Bobbin Cores—or other tape-wound cores, powder cores, permanent magnets, etc.—from the most complete line of magnetic materials in the industry. WSW 6399

THE ARNOLD ENGINEERING COMPANY

Main Office & Plant: Marengo, Illinois

Repath Pacific Division Plant: 641 East 61st Street, Los Angeles, Calif.

District Sales Offices:

Boston: 200 Berkeley St. Los Angeles: 3450 Wilshire Blvd.

New York: 350 Fifth Ave. Washington, D.C.: 1001-15th St., N.W.

MARCONI ACCURACY

Model 791C

NEW FM DEVIATION MONITOR

WIDER modulation frequency range is a feature of Marconi Deviation Monitor Model 791C, 50 cps to 35 kc.

HIGHER carrier frequencies are covered, 4 to 540 Mc in 6 ranges.

LONGER life is not claimed. No Marconi Deviation Monitor has yet worn out.

LOWER price, yet still Marconi precision.

Brief Specification

Frequency Range	4 to 540 Mc
Mod. Freq. Range	50 cps to 35 kc
Deviation Ranges	0 to ±5, ±25, ±75, ±125 kc
Accuracy	3%, crystal standardized
Harmonic Distortion	Less than 0.2%
Tubes	6AK5, 6C4, 6CD6, 5718, 6AL5, OB2, 5Z4G

Price $720.00 **Delivery Immediate**

The Marconi range of FM test instruments includes:

- Signal Generator Model 1066/1 10 to 470 Mc
- Signal Generator Model 995A/2 1.5 to 220 Mc
- Signal Generator Model 913 22 to 176 Mc
- Deviation Monitor Model 928 for Telemetering
- Ruggedized Deviation Monitor Model 934 2.5 to 500 Mc
- Eddystone Receiver Model 770R 19 to 165 Mc
- Eddystone Receiver Model 770U 150 to 500 Mc

MARCONI instruments
44 NEW STREET • NEW YORK 4, N. Y.

IRE Membership

(Continued from page 74A)

Bridges, T. J., Murray Hill, N. J.
Broodo, A., Dallas, Tex.
Brooks, F. E., Fort Washington, Pa.
Brown, C. K., Orlando, Fla.
Brown, C. B., Ottawa, Ont., Canada
Brown, D. W., Washingtonville, N. Y.
Brown, L. O., Jr., Whippany, N. J.
Brown, R. S., San Francisco, Calif.
Budenstein, P. P., Holmdel, N. J.
Buckberg, M. L., Washington, D. C.
Burdick, L. R., Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Burke, A. W., Newton Centre, Mass.
Burke, E. J., Poughkeepsie, N. Y.
Butler, A. A., Jr., Charlottesville, Va.
Cahn, P. R. G., St. Laurent, Que., Canada
Calkins, W. R., Dallas, Tex.
Call, P. D., Dallas, Tex.
Campbell, D. R., Passaic, N. J.
Campbell, W. E., Sunnyvale, Calif.
Candell, G. W., Philadelphia, Pa.
Carey, G. R., Pennsauken, N. J.
Carlson, J. W., Wappingers Falls, N. Y.
Carter, T. F., Dallas, Tex.
Caruthers, F. P., Syosset, L. I., N. Y.
Case, C. W., Haddonfield, N. J.
Casey, J. L., Tulsa, Okla.
Castanera, J. R., Rio Piedras, P. R.
Cawley, W. F., Forest City, Pa.
Chang, G. M., San Diego, Calif.
Chesavage, A. J., Philadelphia, Pa.
Clement, M. A., Rochester, N. Y.
Clougherty, J. F., Burlington. Mass.
Coddington, J. L., Moorestown, N. J.
Cole, R. C., Baltimore, Md.
Collins, W. E., Arlington, Mass.
Conley, J. M., Aberdeen, Md.
Conwell, M. E., Chicago, Ill.
Cook, T. B., Takoma Park, Md.
Costanza, F. V., Woodbridge, Va.
Crane, A. E. Poughkeepsie, N. Y.
Crane, J. J., Baltimore, Md.
Cranston, H. J., Jr., State College, Pa.
Crawford, V. L., Tustin, Calif.
Crenshaw, A. N., Jr., Falls Church, Va.
Cromack, J. C., Washington, D. C.
Crook, T. N., Bellaire, Tex.
Cudahy, M. J., Evanston, Ill.
Cummings, L. C., Jr., Houston, Tex.
Cunningham, T. M., Livingston, N. J.
Curtis, J. S., Pacific Palasades, Calif.
Curtis, L. W., Verona, N. J.
Czechowski, E. W., Dorchester, Mass.
Dahms, D. F., Moorestown, N. J.
Daniels, A. J., Haddonfield, N. J.
De Loach, B. C., Jr., Red Bank, N. J.
De Mercurio, C. D., Michigan City, Ind.
Derington, J. C., Huntsville, Ala.
Derr, E. H., Jr., Garden City, L. I., N. Y.
Dewey, C. E., Jr., Battle Creek, Mich.
De Wolf, J. B., Wayne, Pa.
Diehl, D. W., Haddonfield, N. J.
Diersing, C. B., Jr., Towson, Md.
Di Lorenzo, B. A., Waltham, Mass.
Dinowitz, E. E., Needham, Mass.
Dinter, J. A., Marion, Iowa
Di Rocco, J. V., Poughkeepsie, N. Y.
Distler, R. C., Saxonville, Mass.
Doane, J. T., New Hartford, N. Y.
Dodson, J. W., West Collingswood, N. J.
Doody, D. T., Poughkeepsie, N. Y.
Dougherty, P. C., Manhattan Beach, Calif.
Dudeney, P. N., Brampton, Ont., Canada
Durand, P. A., Versailles, S. & O., France
Dytrt, L. F., Havertown, Pa.
Dzwonczyk, J. G., Camden, N. J.
Eaton, F. M., Houston, Tex.
Ebbe, G. L., Murray Hill, N. J.
Eby, J. A., Levittown, Pa.

(Continued on page 78A)

BOMAC ... SURGE PROTECTORS

Here are three important reasons why engineers choose Bomac surge protectors to guard radar components against damage from voltage overload — and to act as triggering switches in several types of electronic circuits:

1. *Bomac offers a wide choice* — tubes in breakdown voltages ranging all the way from 1000V to 33000V from stock . . .
2. *Bomac means "uniformly excellent"* — every surge protector is 100% tested for top performance and uniform efficiency before it leaves our plant . . .
3. *Bomac offers complete design and development services* — tailored to your specific applications . . .

Bomac

Complete information available.

LABORATORIES, INC.,

Dept. P-5 Beverly, Mass.

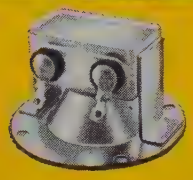
Offices in major cities: — Chicago • Kansas City • Los Angeles • Dallas • Dayton • Washington Seattle • San Francisco • Toronto **Export:** Maurice I. Parisier, 1860 Broadway, N. Y. C.

Write for Bomac's 6-page, file-size folder containing details and specifications on more than 300 different microwave tubes and components.

CAPACITORS

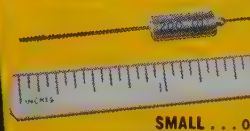
Standard! Special! Unusual!

AEROVOX makes them all . . . from the largest capacitors for heavy-duty, high-voltage applications to micro-miniature units for critical requirements in guided missiles. And . . . capacitors need not conform to conventional shapes, but can run the gamut of physical configurations. Illustrated here are just a few of the many unusual capacitors Aerovox has been called on to design and produce in recent months.

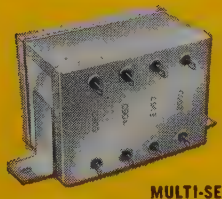


SPECIAL . . . bracket or "hat-type" mounting assembly for a standard bathtub capacitor.

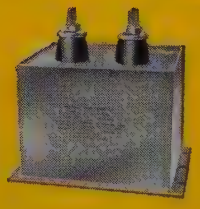
BIG . . . rack-mounted oil units for energy storage and pulse applications.



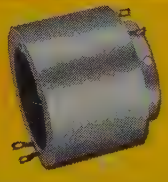
SMALL . . . only .175" D x 7/16" L., this hermetically-sealed metal cased unit is rated at .01 mfd at 200 vdc.



MULTI-SECTION . . . one of the many multi-section capacitors designed for critical military applications.



UNUSUAL . . . metal cased mica capacitor for application in high power sonar equipment.



TOROIDAL . . . In shape is this hermetically-sealed filter for RF noise suppression usage.

SLIM . . . and thin metallized-paper capacitor designed for a special application.

Maybe these unusual shapes and designs offer suggestions for your capacitor requirements. If so, write . . .

AEROVOX CORPORATION

New Bedford, Mass.

In Canada: AEROVOX CANADA, LTD., Hamilton, Ont.

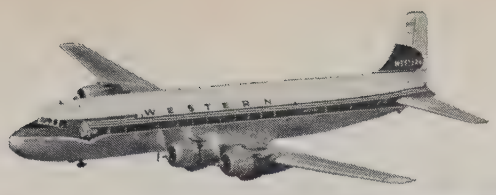
Export: Ad. Auriema., 89 Broad St., New York, N. Y. • Cable: Auriema, N. Y.

IRE Membership

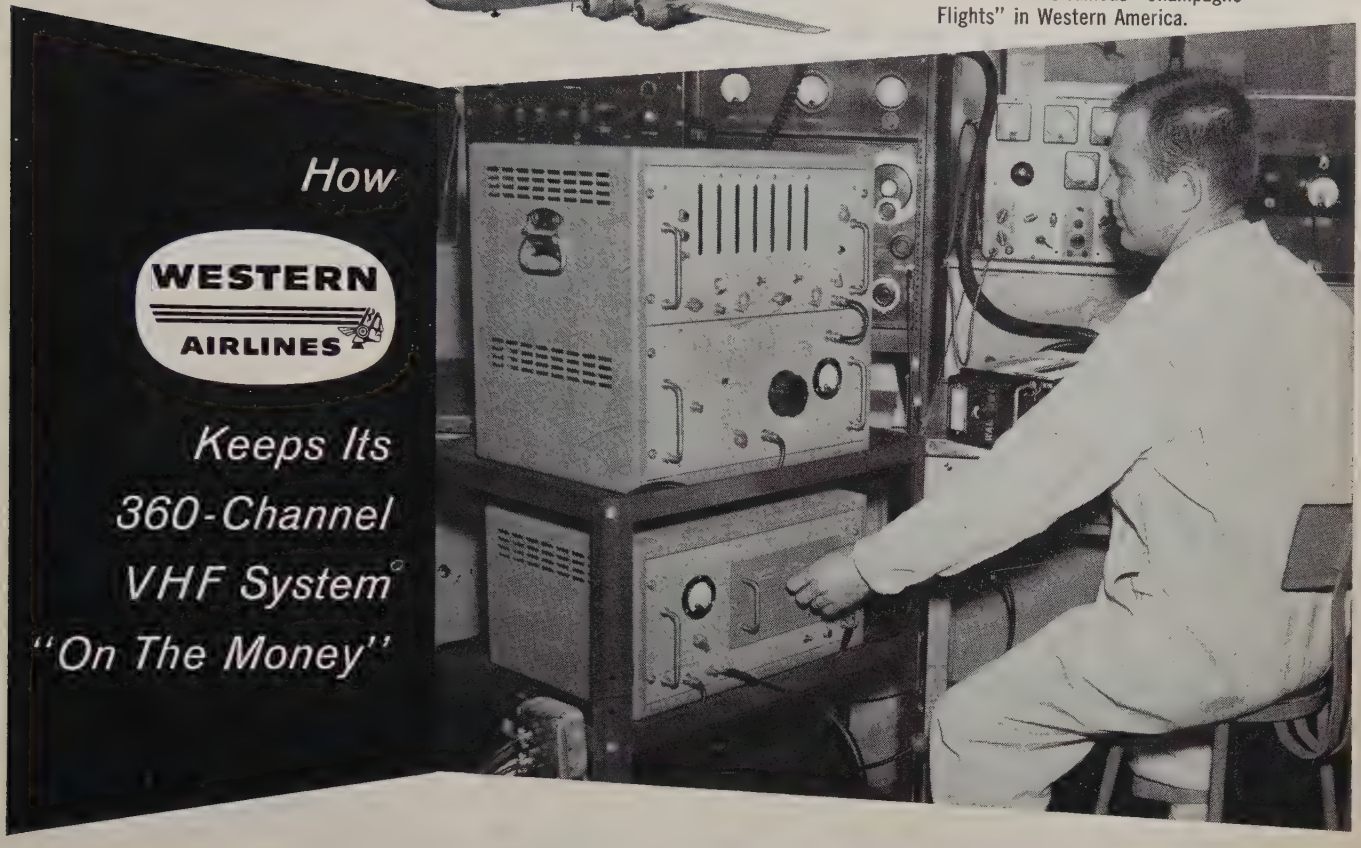
(Continued from page 76A)

Ellersick, F. W., New York, N. Y.
Engel, A., Merritt Island, Fla.
Erlichson, H., Elmhurst, L. I., N. Y.
Erwin, R. L., Jr., Whitesboro, N. Y.
Face, G. D., Syracuse, N. Y.
Farney, G. K., Murray Hill, N. J.
Fisher, K., New York, N. Y.
Forte, S. R., Haddonfield, N. J.
Franceschini, J. B., Elmont, L. I., N. Y.
Franks, R. E., Dalton, Mass.
Fraser, R. S., Willow Grove, Pa.
Freeling, M. R., Murray Hill, N. J.
Frohock, W. S., Danvers, Mass.
Fruehauf, M. C., New York, N. Y.
Fulenwider, J. E., Dayton, Ohio
Garver, R. V., Silver Spring, Md.
Gateka, F. A., Morristown, N. J.
Gedney, A. G., Rego Park, L. I., N. Y.
Gerner, R. J., Cleveland, Ohio
Gibson, R. G., Sherman Oaks, Calif.
Gilliam, D., Lawrence, Mass.
Glick, A. L., Waltham, Mass.
Glowa, D. S., Dayton, Ohio
Golden, B. H., North Hollywood, Calif.
Goldman, I., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Gore, T. S., Jr., West Long Branch, N. J.
Gretsch, W. R., Morris Plains, N. J.
Grossnickle, J. R., Wappingers Falls, N. Y.
Hadley, F. P., Wappingers Falls, N. Y.
Handler, J. E., Chicago, Ill.
Hansen, C. F., Livermore, Calif.
Haworth, L. D., Lincoln, Mass.
Hazel, F. P., Jr., Lexington, Mass.
Hendricks, C. D., Jr., Urbana, Ill.
Hennessey, J. E., Baltimore, Md.
Herries, D. G., St. Louis, Mo.
Herring, F. G., Wantagh, L. I., N. Y.
Hill, R. L., Washington, D. C.
Hirsch, H. D., Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Holberger, R. R., Rome, N. Y.
Holderman, C. C., Endwell, N. Y.
Holt, W. W., Menlo Park, Calif.
Homann, A. J., Pennsauken, N. J.
Housey, L. J., Haddonfield, N. J.
Hubbard, E. S., New York, N. Y.
Jacks, J. T., Mishawaka, Ind.
Jacobs, D. W., Utica, N. Y.
Jallu, F. M., San Diego, Calif.
Johnson, R. E., Kent, Ohio
Joyce, J. H., Covina, Calif.
Jud, H. G., Henrietta, N. Y.
Karnaugh, M., Murray Hill, N. J.
Kass, H. A., East Orange, N. J.
Kato, M. M., Los Angeles, Calif.
Kee, R. C., Worcester, Mass.
Kegel, R. A., Neptune, N. J.
Keller, W. H., Murray Hill, N. J.
Kelly, F. J., Malverne, L. I., N. Y.
Keohane, E. L., Collingswood, N. J.
Kermode, D. W., China Lake, Calif.
Kessler, B. I., Haddonfield, N. J.
Kettering, H. V., Plainfield, N. J.
King, E. S., Washington, D. C.
Kirsch, A. F., North Bergen, N. J.
Klein, E. J., Ottawa, Ont., Canada
Knothe, C. H., Glendale, L. I., N. Y.
Knouse, G. H., Haddonfield, N. J.
Kozikowski, J. L., Rutledge, Pa.
Kreutzberg, J., Jr., Baltimore, Md.
Kurchin, A., Somerdale, N. J.
Lawson, T. C., South Merchantville, N. J.
Lazarus, J. P., Poughkeepsie, N. Y.
Lee, C. C., Dallas, Tex.
Lee, R. E., Jr., Winston-Salem, N. C.
Lehman, J. E., Bethesda, Md.
Lenefsky, S., New Hyde Park, L. I., N. Y.
Leonard, J. P., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Lesser, W. J., Whippany, N. J.

(Continued on page 80A)



• Using Berkeley's Model 5571 Frequency Meter, a Western Airlines technician checks 360-channel transmitter, part of WAL's new communications system — a model for the airline industry, just like Western's famous "Champagne Flights" in Western America.



With a Single **Berkeley Frequency Meter**

When Western Airlines recently modernized its air-to-ground communications by adding a 360-channel VHF radio system, company engineers needed a truly universal test instrument to make certain their new equipment stayed "on the money."

WAL thoroughly investigated available frequency measuring equipment, then selected a Berkeley Model 5571 combined frequency and time interval meter, with a Model 5580 range extender.

Used Daily in WAL's Radio Maintenance Department in Los Angeles, the Model 5571 rapidly became the most valuable single piece of test equipment there. Western's technicians use it for checking frequency of the 38 crystals in the 360-channel transmitter; IF alignment; transmitter frequency monitoring; periodic checks of frequency standard; evaluation of components and replacement parts, and checking equipment modifications.

According to Pete Wolf, director of communications for Western Airlines, Berkeley equipment was chosen because:

★ *It offers complete frequency coverage, from DC to 1005 megacycles, with the highest degree of accuracy.*

★ *Digital readout techniques used throughout eliminate the chances of error and time lost in interpreting meter readings.*

★ *Design permits use of printer.*

★ *Simplicity of operation.*

★ *Better input sensitivity and input impedance specifications than competing equipment.*

★ *No plug-ins required for time interval measurements.*

V. T. Rupp Company, Berkeley's experienced engineering representatives in Los Angeles, greatly aided Western by familiarizing personnel with Model 5571 operating and maintenance techniques. Why not let Berkeley's skilled applications engineers in your area help with your avionics problems? Please address Dept. N5.

Brief Specifications:

RANGE:
Frequency—0 cps to 42 mc. Extendable to 1005 mc.
Time interval—1 μsec to 10^7 seconds.
Period—0 to 1 mc.

INPUT SENSITIVITY:
0.1 volt rms

INPUT IMPEDANCE
10 megohms to 2 mc, 100 ohms to 42 mc

ACCURACY:
± 1 count, ± crystal stability
(± 3 parts in 10^7)

PRICE: (f.o.b. factory)
$1825. (0-42 mc Model 5571 only).

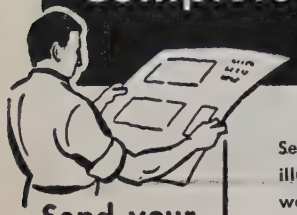
PRICE: (F.O.B. FACTORY)

130

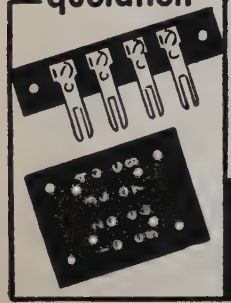
Beckman®

Berkeley *Division*
Richmond 3, California
a division of Beckman Instruments, Inc.

Hundreds of standard
JONES
TERMINAL PANELS
Complete equipment for
SPECIALS

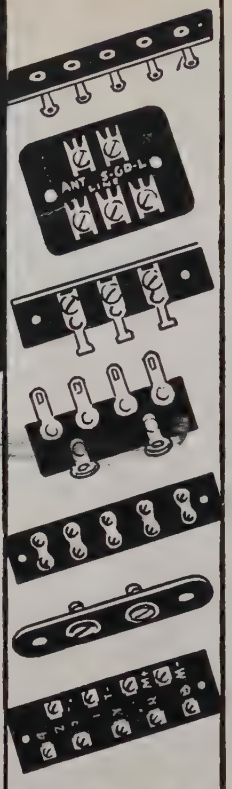


Send your specifications for prompt quotation



Several pages of Jones Catalog No. 21 illustrate standard and special panels we are constantly producing. Latest special equipment enables us promptly to produce practically any panel required. Send print or description for prices, without obligation. Hundreds of standard terminal strips also listed. Send for Catalog, with engineering drawings and data.

JONES MEANS
Proven QUALITY



Jones
HOWARD B. JONES DIVISION
CINCH MANUFACTURING CORPORATION
CHICAGO 24, ILLINOIS
SUBSIDIARY OF UNITED-CARR FASTENER CORP.

BEC LABORATORY INSTRUMENTS

RF DISTORTION METER AND VOLTMETER

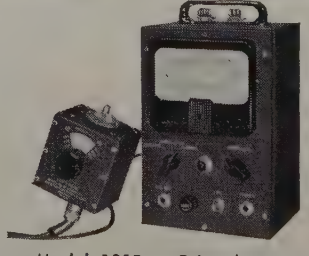
- Fundamental Freq. Range: 1 to 100 mc
- Harmonic Indication to 300 mc
- Sensitivity: 60DB below 1 volt
- Accuracy: ±2DB
- Input Impedance: approx. 50 ohms

- Voltmeter Range: .001 to 3 volts
- Frequency Range: 0.2 to 500 mc
- High impedance and 52 ohm probes provided

Model 85B Price $675.00

UHF GRID DIP METER

- Widest freq. range: 300 to 1000 mc
- Small, lightweight probe
- High sensitivity for both capacitive and inductive coupling
- Frequency accuracy: ±2%
- Very stable oscillator
- High Q absorption frequency meter



Model 101B Price $275.00

Boonton ELECTRONICS Corp.
Morris Plains, N. J. • Phone: JEfferson 8-5110

Membership

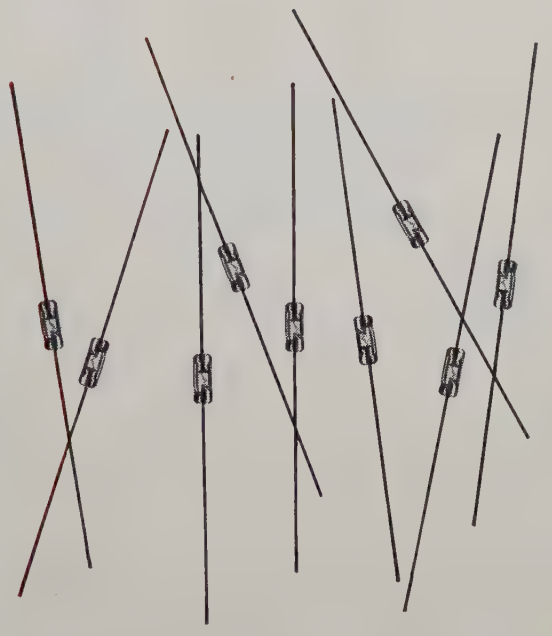
(Continued from page 78A)

Levine, B., Kew Gardens, L. I., N. Y.
Levitt, R., Toronto, Ont., Canada
Levy, A. O., Jr., Arlington, Mass.
Levy, A. S., Collingswood, N. J.
Link, J. M., Haddon Heights, N. J.
Linton, J. H., Kingston, N. Y.
Loesch, B., Reading, Mass.
Long, L. B., Baltimore, Md.
Longo, P., Poughkeepsie, N. Y.
Lorant, C. R., Brookline, Mass.
Louie, W. G., Wichita, Kans.
Lowenstein, H. J., San Carlos, Calif.
Luce, D. W., Springfield, Vt.
Lynch, F. T., Collingswood, N. J.
Macfarlane, J. T., Sillery, Que., Canada
Machol, G. K., San Jose, Calif.
Maffenbeier, J. B., Hillside, N. J.
Mahr, M., Jr., Florham Park, N. J.
Mallery, P., Murray Hill, N. J.
Manwarren, T. E., Fernwood, N. Y.
Marcotte, R. A., Poughkeepsie, N. Y.
Marsh, E. N., Oaklawn, Ill.
Matthewson, A., Somerville, Mass.
McCall, T. D., Silver Spring, Md.
McClinton, D. F., Riverside, Calif.
McClure, D. E., Lancaster, Pa.
McGee, A. K., Maple Shade, N. J.
McWilliams, R. R., Hopkins, Minn.
Monshaw, V. R., Camden, N. J.
Morris, R. E., Greensboro, N. C.
Morrison, B. A., Murray Hill, N. J.
Mueller, H. E., Thalwil, Zurich, Switzerland
Muhlestein, R. W., Long Beach, Calif.
Murley, E. M., Jr., Toledo, Ohio
Nagai, K., Sendai, Japan
Nagy, T., Collingswood, N. J.
Nance, B. J., Bellaire, Tex.
Naubereit, H., Maple Shade, N. J.
Neary, J. A., New York, N. Y.
Nelson, G. E., Windsor, Conn.
Nickel, G. C., Jr., Philadelphia, Pa.
Nolen, J. C., Baltimore, Md.
Norris, R. F., Rockville, Md.
Nortman, J. J., Poughkeepsie, N. Y.
Norton, E. A., Hasbrouck Heights, N. J.
Oberg, A. C., Clinton, N. Y.
O'Brien, A. E., Jr., Arlington, Mass.
Olcott, E. W., New York, N. Y.
Orlando, R. A., Levittown, L. I., N. Y.
Owen, T. E., Austin, Tex.
Panasiewicz, J. J., Utica, N. Y.
Paradis, R. J., Rockville, Md.
Parson, A., West Roxbury, Mass.
Patterson, G. D., Long Beach, Calif.
Paz, I. M., Haifa, Israel
Perilli, R. R., Runnemede, N. J.
Peterson, G. R., Tucson, Ariz.
Pettijohn, C. L., Monnachie, N. J.
Phares, M. E., Oxnard, Calif.
Phillips, H. E., Oklahoma City, Okla.
Phillips, K. G., Utica, N. Y.
Pincoffs, P. H., Baltimore, Md.
Pless, L. C., Mishawaka, Ind.
Plonsky, A. T., Wappingers Falls, N. Y.
Poage, J. F., Morristown, N. J.
Poitras, D. J., Woodbury, N. J.
Poling, A. C., Arlington, Va.
Pollak, R. H., New York, N. Y.
Posakony, G. J., Boulder, Colo.
Postema, G. B., Montreal, Cartierville, Que., Canada
Prensky, S. D., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Pribble, N. F., Timonium, Md.
Price, A. C., Jr., Whippany, N. J.
Pryor, R. L., Philadelphia, Pa.
Quinby, E. J. Summit, N. J.
Ramer, J. P., Baltimore, Md.
Ramos, A. A., Pacoima, Calif.

(Continued on page 82A)

HIGH CONDUCTANCE SILICON DIODES

Now, at Hughes, two new series



First, a high conductance series designed for operation up to 150°C and featuring forward conductance of at least 200mA at 1 volt, together with excellent reverse characteristics. Like all other Hughes diodes, these are packaged in our famous glass body for complete protection from contamination and moisture penetration. And like all other Hughes diodes, they conform to published specifications under a variety of operating conditions. Here, then, are specifications for representative types in the series.

	Max. DC Inverse Operating Voltage (volts)	Maximum Average Forward Current (mA) @25°C	Maximum Average Forward Current (mA) @150°C	Maximum Forward Voltage @200mA @25°C (volts)	Inverse Current At Specified DC Test Voltage (μa) 25°C	Inverse Current At Specified DC Test Voltage (μa) 150°C	Test Voltages (volts)
HD-6764	70	200	50	1.0	0.025	5	60
HD-6766	130	200	50	1.0	0.025	5	125
HD-6768	180	200	50	1.0	0.025	5	175
HD-6771	225	200	50	1.0	0.05	25	225
HD-6773	300	200	50	1.0	0.1	25	300
HD-6775	380	200	50	1.0	0.1	25	380

Second, a related high conductance series in the Hughes glass package with somewhat different characteristics.

	Comparable Competitive Types *	Max. DC Inverse Operating Voltage (volts)	Maximum Average Forward Current (mA) @25°C	Maximum Average Forward Current (mA) @150°C	Maximum Forward Voltage @100mA @25°C (volts)	Inverse Current At Specified DC Test Voltage (μa.) 25°C	Inverse Current At Specified DC Test Voltage (μa.) 150°C	Test Voltages (Volts)
HD-6132	1N482B	36	200	50	1.0	0.025	5	30
HD-6133	1N483B	70	200	50	1.0	0.025	5	60
HD-6134	1N484B	130	200	50	1.0	0.025	5	125
HD-6135	1N485B	180	200	50	1.0	0.025	5	175
HD-6136	1N486A	225	200	50	1.0	0.05	25	225

*Currently these competitive types are not registered with RETMA; hence their specifications are subject to change. When they are registered, diodes now designated as HD types will be supplied as 1N types according to the registered specifications.

For details, please write: SEMICONDUCTOR DIVISION • HUGHES PRODUCTS
International Airport Station, Los Angeles 45, California

HUGHES PRODUCTS

© 1957, HUGHES AIRCRAFT COMPANY

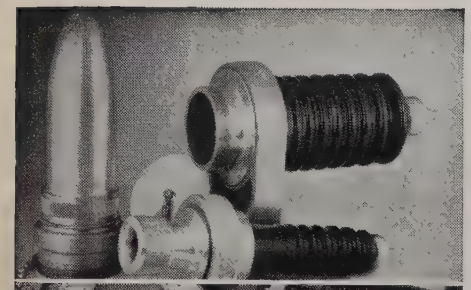
HUGHES
SEMICONDUCTORS

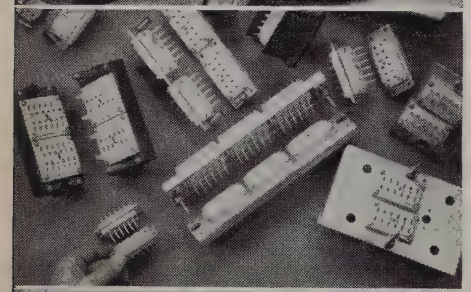
LAPP...

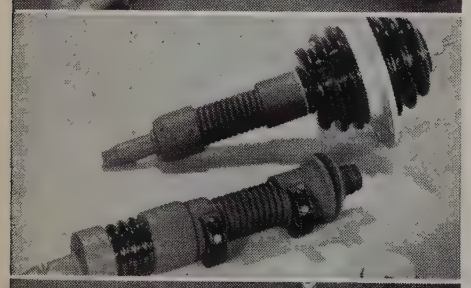
FOR 38 YEARS

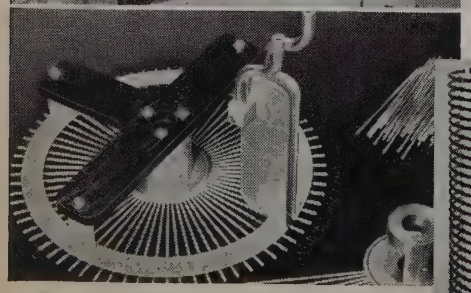
—SPECIALISTS IN

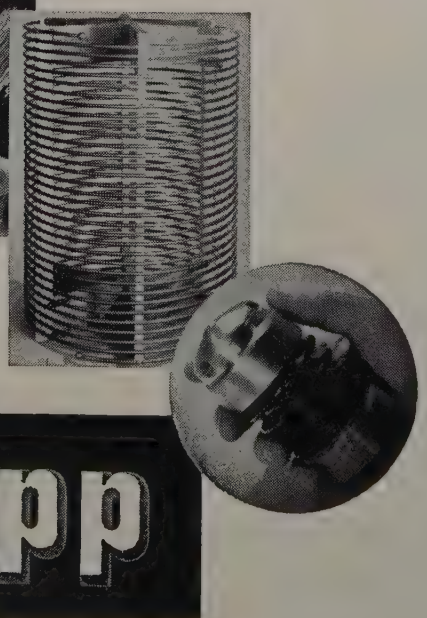
ELECTRICAL PORCELAIN











From the earliest day of radio and radio-frequency circuits, Lapp has pioneered the application of electrical porcelain and steatite to the special requirements of this industry. Today, "Radio Specialties" identifies a large and efficient department at Lapp where hundreds of parts for hundreds of specialized requirements have been designed and built. We welcome the opportunity to help you—in design and production—with your requirements for insulating parts and associated sub-assemblies. Write Lapp Insulator Co., Inc., Radio Specialties Division, 200 Sumner Street, Le Roy, N. Y.

Lapp

Membership

(Continued from page 80A)

Ramsay, J. D., Newark, N. J.
Raymer, R. J., Toronto, Ont., Canada
Reid, G. M., Jr., New Paltz, N. Y.
Reid, J. G., Cambridge, Mass.
Reuss, M. L., Jr., Hyattsville, Md.
Rial, W. S., Elmira, N. Y.
Roberts, W., Lexington, Mass.
Rogers, T. E., Lakeside, Calif.
Rosen, P. J., Oak Park, Mich.
Ross, W. J., University Park, Pa.
Roth, A. R., Inglewood, Calif.
Rover, R. R., Jr., Palisade, N. J.
Rumrill, H. J., Glen Head, L. I., N. Y.
Rutherford, R. O., Audubon, N. J.
Rydz, J. S., Haddonfield, N. J.
Rymer, R. W., New York, N. Y.
Safren, H. G., Philadelphia, Pa.
Sahl, G. R., Clay, N. Y.
Sanderson, A. G., Birmingham, Mich.
Saucedo, R., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Scanlon, P. J., Dallas, Tex.
Scherer, E. H., Washington, D. C.
Schlageter, G. A., Milwaukee, Wis.
Schlorff, R. F., Detroit, Mich.
Scope, S., Los Angeles, Calif.
Searle, P. C., East Hartford, Conn.
Seashore, C. R., Huntsville, Ala.
Shaw, N. C., Wodbury, Conn.
Shea, E. R., Winnipeg, Man., Canada
Shepherd, B. R., Cleveland Heights, Ohio
Shibata, Y., Sendai, Japan
Shoens, C. J., Stanford, Calif.
Sibilio, R. A., Gardena, Calif.
Sierra, H. M., San Jose, Calif.
Sikina, T. V., Philadelphia, Pa.
Sill, D. B., Whitesboro, N. Y.
Silva de Moraes, J. L., Chicago, Ill.
Sims, J. R., West Acton, Mass.
Skidmore, W. S., Haddon Heights, N. J.
Slee, J. E., Scott AFB, Ill.
Slepian, P., Culver City, Calif.
Sleven, R. L., Great Neck, L. I., N. Y.
Small, H. E., Newton, Pa.
Small, P., Holloman AFB, N. Mex.
Smith, M. T., San Antonio, Tex.
Snykers, A. B., Temple City, Calif.
Soler, A., Silver Spring, Md.
Soman, R. O., New York, N. Y.
Southworth, W. T., Collingswood, N. J.
Sowell, J. B., Arlington, Va.
Stallard, L. B., Poughkeepsie, N. Y.
Standeven, J. D., Poughkeepsie, N. Y.
Stein, E., Sunnyside, L. I., N. Y.
Stephey, H. M., Washington, D. C.
Stepura, R. M., Newark, N. J.
Stern, E., New York, N. Y.
Stitzer, J., Flushing, L. I., N. Y.
Stoupis, T., Worcester, Mass.
Stratman, J. W., Southgate, Ky.
Studebaker, M. E., Dayton, Ohio
Studley, R. V., Aiken, S. C.
Sutkin, S., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Swanson, E. L., Jr., Hyde Park, N. Y.
Symons, D. M., Phoenix, Ariz.
Taylor, A., Bayside, L. I., N. Y.
Thomas, C. C., Springdale, Ill.
Thomson, J. R., Dallas, Tex.
Thoren, C. A., North Hollywood, Calif.
Tibbitts, J. R., Dayton, Ohio
Tierney, T. J., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Thorn, W. D., Indianapolis, Ind.
Tom, J., Philadelphia, Pa.
Vadus, J. R., Carle Place, L. I., N. Y.
Venters, D. C., Moorestown, N. J.
Ver Wys, G. A., Collingswood, N. J.
Waite, G. C., Jersey Shore, Pa.
Wales, N. B., Jr., New York, N. Y.
Walsh, G. W., Silver Spring, Md.

(Continued on page 84A)

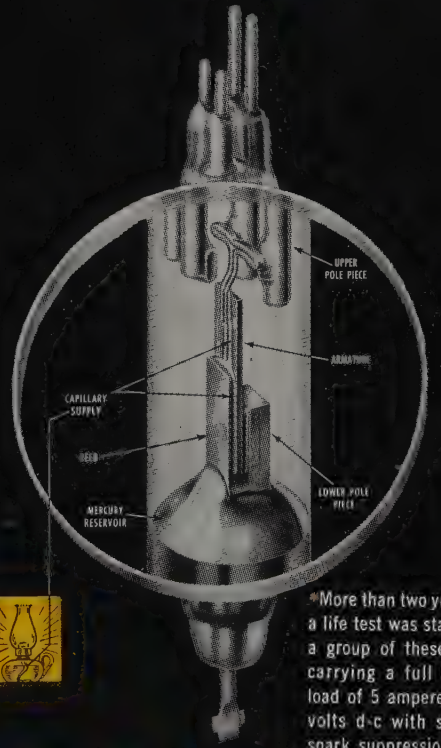
THIS CLARE RELAY IS *practically* FOREVER*

In many applications the right kind of relay will outlast and outperform any other circuit elements.

Even the most eager advocates of static switching systems—where static-magnetic and solid-state elements are used to accomplish functions usually performed by relays and other contact-making devices—now recognize this fact.

The Clare Mercury-Wetted-Contact Relay, for example, has a life of billions* of faultless operations. It requires no maintenance. It can switch from 250 volt-amperes down to a faint whisper of voltage and current. It is the best dry circuit relay in existence. More than that—it is completely free from contact bounce.

THIS is the relay that has become the main reliance of hundreds of leading designers of computing, data-processing and control equipment. For complete information write for Bulletins 120 and 122, C. P. Clare & Co., 3101 Pratt Blvd., Chicago 45, Illinois. In Canada: 659 Bayview Avenue, Toronto 17. Cable Address: CLARELAY.



CLARE RELAYS

FIRST in the industrial field

*More than two years ago a life test was started on a group of these relays carrying a full contact load of 5 amperes at 50 volts d-c with suitable spark suppression. They have been operating continuously ever since at 5,184,000 operations a day. They are now approaching the 4-billion mark—and the end is not yet in sight.

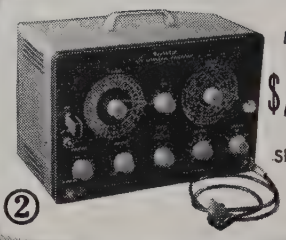
for service and lab. work

Heathkit
PRINTED CIRCUIT
OSCILLOSCOPE KIT
FOR COLOR TV!

MODEL 0-10
$69.50
Shpg. Wt. 27 lbs.

① Check the outstanding engineering design of this modern *printed circuit* Scope. Designed for color TV work, ideal for critical Laboratory applications. Frequency response essentially flat from 5 cycles to 5 Mc down only 1½ db at 3.58 Mc (TV color burst sync frequency). Down only 5 db at 5 Mc. New sweep generator 20-500,000 cycles, *5 times* the range usually offered. Will sync wave form display up to 5 Mc and better. Printed circuit boards stabilize performance specifications and cut assembly time in half. Formerly available only in costly Lab type Scope. Features horizontal trace expansion for observation of pulse detail — retrace blanking amplifier — voltage regulated power supply — 3 step frequency compensated vertical input — low capacity nylon bushings on panel terminals — plus a host of other fine features. Combines peak performance and fine engineering features with low kit cost!

Heathkit TV
SWEEP GENERATOR KIT
ELECTRONIC SWEEP SYSTEM



MODEL TS-4
$49.50
Shpg. Wt. 16 lbs.

② A new Heathkit sweep generator covering all frequencies encountered in TV service work (color or monochrome). FM frequencies too! 4 Mc — 220 Mc on fundamentals, harmonics up to 880 Mc. Smoothly controllable all-electronic sweep system. Nothing mechanical to vibrate or wear out. Crystal controlled 4.5 Mc fixed marker and separate variable marker 19-60 Mc on fundamentals and 57-180 Mc on calibrated harmonics. Plug-in crystal included. Blanking and phasing controls — automatic constant amplitude output circuit — efficient attenuation — maximum RF output well over .1 volt — vastly improved linearity. Easily your best buy in sweep generators.

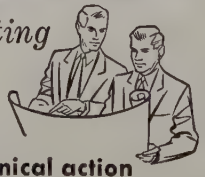
Heath
COMPANY
A SUBSIDIARY OF DAYSTROM, INC.
BENTON HARBOR 4, MICH.

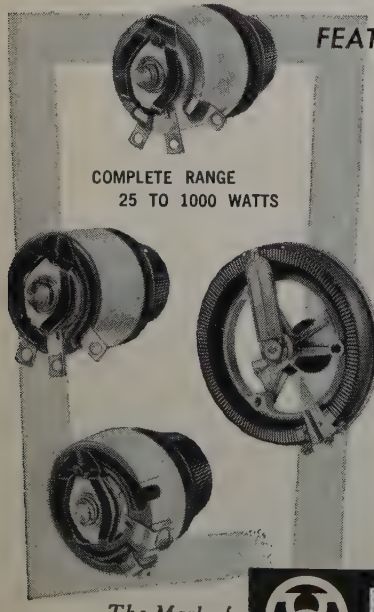
WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG
...COMPLETE INFORMATION

For extra dependability
...at no extra cost!

H·H HIGH and LOW WATTAGE RHEOSTATS

...Designed for Top Performance in Exacting Commercial and Military Applications





FEATURING:
- Smooth, long-life mechanical action
- Permanent, positive electrical contact
- Rugged, shock resistant construction
- Ceramic protected resistance element

H-H Rheostats provide smooth, dependable functioning under severe operating conditions. "Bus bar" type brush adjusts tension for continuous contact, eliminates backlash, prevents binding. High temperature gray enamel bonding increases safety by its ability to withstand overload. Corrosion resistant terminals are welded to winding form and vitreous enamel makes wound ring integral with refractory base.

Type H Rheostats comply with MIL-R-22 specifications and meet current standards of RETMA and NEMA; also listed by Underwriters Inc. Stock items available from authorized distributors. Call, write for catalogs today.

The Mark of Quality since 1924

HARDWICK, HINDLE · INC
40 HERMON ST., NEWARK 5, N.J., U.S.A.

Membership

(Continued from page 82A)

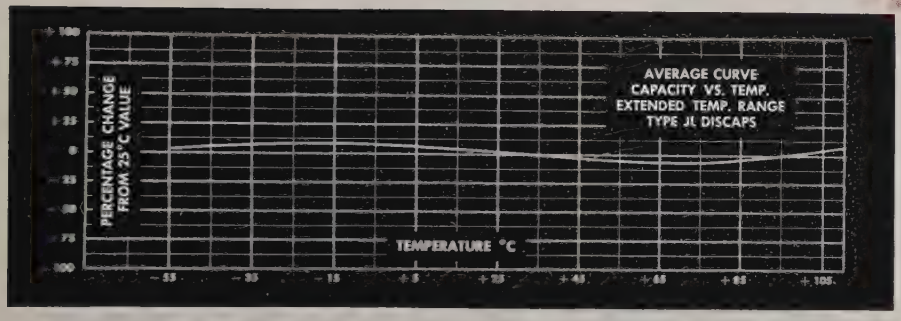
Walter, C. M., Lexington, Mass.
Wangler, R. B., San Antonio, Tex.
Washburn, D. M., Manhattan Beach, Calif.
Waters, D. M., Boulder, Colo.
Weaver, J. R., North Hollywood, Calif.
Weber, D. R., Canoga Park, Calif.
Weilerstein, I. M., Philadelphia, Pa.
Weisman, L. S., Flushing, L. I., N. Y.
Welborn, J. B., Falls Church, Va.
Wesley, G. H., Ontario, Calif.
Whaley, E. W., Albuquerque, N. Mex.
Whallon, W. P., Jr., Chalfont, Pa.
White, K. M., Melbourne, Fla.
Wiley, T. A., Los Angeles, Calif.
Williams, H. A., Jr., Marcy, N. Y.
Wilson, A. E., Los Alamos, N. Mex.
Wiman, L., Dallas, Tex.
Wise, J. P., Alexandria, Va.
Witt, A. N., Bellflower, Calif.
Witt, C. J., Westbury, L. I., N. Y.
Wolk, T. E., Fort Wayne, Ind.
Wood, C. H., Jr., Plainfield, N. J.
Yee, H., Bayville, L. I., N. Y.
Yuen, C. M. F., Honolulu, Hawaii
Zorger, P. H., Lancaster, Pa.
Zusi, F. C., Packanack Lake, N. J.
Zuzolo, P. R., White Plains, N. Y.

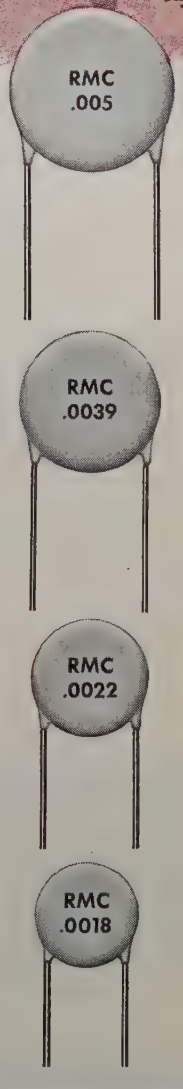
Associate grade

Ahring, F. E., Chicago, Ill.
Ajootian, G., Lynn, Mass.
Albright, R. K., North Linthicum, Md.
Allen, D. C., Wayland, Mass.
Altmire, H. D., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Andrzej, W., Warsaw, Poland
Antonov, A. F., Washington, D. C.
Appel, W. N., Wynnewood, Pa.
Auerbach, J. E., Warsaw, Poland
Bacon, R. A., Whippany, N. J.
Baker, F. E., Savannah, Ga.
Ball, I. R., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Banks, R. E., Los Angeles, Calif.
Barnes, L. L., Washington, D. C.
Baumgartner, J. G., New York, N. Y.
Baxter, D. W., Kingston, N. Y.
Beall, L. S., Texarkana, Ark.
Beerman, S. D., Levittown, Pa.
Beggs, W. C., Oak Park, Ill.
Berman, D. C., Forest Hills, L. I., N. Y.
Berns, P. I., San Antonio, Tex.
Bolman, J. G., Burlington, N. C.
Bower, D. A., Sunnyvale, Calif.
Bradley, K. M., New Haven, Conn.
Brown, L. H., University Heights, Ohio
Brown, P. R., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Brunone, D. A., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Buchanan, C. E., Preston, Ont., Canada
Bulger, G. E., Hull, Que., Canada
Burrichter, L. L., Elmhurst, Ill.
Cairns, D. N., Anaheim, Calif.
Calhoun, R. P., Dayton, Ohio
Campbell, G. M., New York, N. Y.
Cane, M. P., La Canada, Calif.
Cano, J. R., Yonkers, N. Y.
Carroll, J. C., Glenford, N. Y.
Carter, J. M., Dayton, Ohio
Chabot, R. C., Eatontown, N. J.
Charleson, W. A., Edinburgh, Scotland
Chupp, J. W., Smithtown, L. I., N. Y.
Clemente, J. R., Norfolk, Va.
Collier, R. W., Jr., Whippany, N. J.
Cook, A. R., Middle River, Md.
Cope, L. G., Ottawa, Ont., Canada
Costello, J. E., Jr., Charleston, S. C.
Courtois, J. R., Poughkeepsie, N. Y.
Cumber, W. G., New York, N. Y.
Cunningham, W. G., Folcroft, Pa.

(Continued on page 86A)

"Temperature Stable"





RMC Type JL DISCAPS

For applications requiring a capacitor with stability over an extended temperature range specify RMC Type JL DISCAPS. Between −55°C and +110°C these DISCAPS exhibit a capacity change of only ±7.5% of capacity at 25°C. Type JL DISCAPS are the ideal cost saving replacement for paper or general purpose mica capacitors. Write today on company letterhead for complete information.

SPECIFICATIONS

LIFE-TEST: As per RETMA REC-107-A
POWER FACTOR: 1.5% Max. @ 1 KC (initial)
POWER FACTOR: 2.5% Max. @ 1 KC (after humidity)
WORKING VOLTAGE: 1000 V.D.C.
TEST VOLTAGE (FLASH): 2000 V.D.C.
LEADS: No. 22 tinned copper (.026 dia.)
INSULATION: Durez phenolic—vacuum waxed
INITIAL LEAKAGE RESISTANCE: Guaranteed higher than 7500 megohms
AFTER HUMIDITY LEAKAGE RESISTANCE: Guaranteed higher than 1000 megohms
CAPACITY TOLERANCE: ±10% ±20% at 25° C

DISCAP CERAMIC CAPACITORS

RMC

RADIO MATERIALS CORPORATION
GENERAL OFFICE: 3325 N. California Ave., Chicago 18, Ill.
Two RMC Plants Devoted Exclusively to Ceramic Capacitors
FACTORIES AT CHICAGO, ILL. AND ATTICA, IND.

RADIO INTERFERENCE AND FIELD INTENSITY *measuring equipment*

Stoddart equipments are suitable for making interference measurements to one or more of the following specifications:

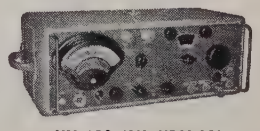
AIR FORCE—MIL-I-6181B
150 kc to 1000 mc
BuAer—MIL-I-6181B
150 kc to 1000 mc
BuShips—MIL-I-16910A (Ships)
14 kc to 1000 mc
SIGNAL CORPS—MIL-I-11683A
150 kc to 1000 mc
SIGNAL CORPS—MIL-S-10379A
150 kc to 1000 mc

The equipments shown cover the frequency range of 14 kilocycles to 1000 megacycles.

Measurements may be made with **PEAK, QUASI-PEAK and AVERAGE** (Field Intensity) detector functions. **QUASI-PEAK** values meet **ASA** recommendations and can be provided to meet **CISPR** (International) recommendations.

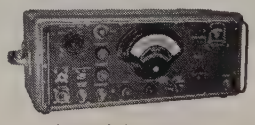
F.C.C. PART 15—Now in effect, the revised F.C.C. Part 15 places stringent requirements upon radiation from incidental and restricted radiation devices. Stoddart equipment is suitable for measuring the radiation from any device capable of generating interference or c-w signal within the frequency range of 14 kc to 1000 mc.

Write Stoddart Aircraft Radio Co., Inc., for your free copy of the new revised F.C.C. Part 15.



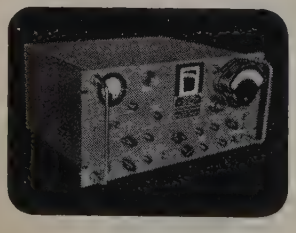
NM-10A (AN/URM-6B)
14 kcs to 250 kcs

NM-20B (AN/PRM-1A)
150 kcs to 25 mcs



NM-30A (AN/URM-47)
20 mcs to 400 mcs

NM-50A (AN/URM-17)
375 mcs to 1000 mcs



The **Stoddart NM-40A** is an entirely new radio interference-field intensity measuring equipment. It is the commercial equivalent of the Navy type AN/URM-41 and is tunable over the audio and radio frequency range of **30 CPS to 15 kc.** It performs vital functions never before available in a tunable equipment covering this frequency range. Electric and magnetic fields may be measured independently over this range using newly developed pick-up devices. Measurements can be made with a 3 db bandwidth variable from 10 CPS to 60 CPS and with a 15 kc wide broadband characteristic.

STODDART *Aircraft Radio Co., Inc.*
6644-E SANTA MONICA BLVD., HOLLYWOOD 38, CALIFORNIA • Hollywood 4-9294

IRE Membership

(Continued from page 84A)

Dalietos, S. A., Chicago, Ill.
Davidovits, M., New York, N. Y.
Davis, F. E., Arlington, Va.
Davis, F. S., Northport, L. I., N. Y.
Decker, B. J., Roswell, N. Mex.
Deschamps, R., Clamart, Seine, France
Dunford, W., Brewster, N. Y.
Dutton, I. R., Toronto, Ont., Canada
Dutton, R. H., Wayland, Mass.
Ehrlich, W. E., Keyport, N. J.
Elazari, H., Haifa, Bat-Galim, Israel
Elberger, M., Reseda, Calif.
Elder, R. C., Washington, Pa.
Emerson, S. F., Houston, Tex.
Engelsted, J., Worcester, Mass.
Evans, R. L., Savannah, Ga.
Fadeley, J. H., Virginia Beach, Va.
Faklis, J. J., Chicago, Ill.
Fallon, C., Silver Spring, Md.
Ferri, J. A., Atlee, Va.
Finn, E. C., Bayville, L. I., N. Y.
Fitzgerald, J. E., Garden City Park, L. I., N. Y.
Fleischman, M., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Fleming, I. A., Overland Park, Kans.
Garnar, R. L., New Hyde Park, L. I., N. Y.
Gelb, H. A., Philadelphia, Pa.
Getter, C. M., Chicago, Ill.
Getz, H., Glen Cove, L. I., N. Y.
Gibo, E., Moorestown, N. J.
Gibson, R. L., Towson, Md.
Gloor, B. T., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Grabbe, D., Glen Cove, L. I., N. Y.
Guthait, M., New York, N. Y.
Hanan, J. P., Chicago, Ill.
Harberts, H. H., Los Angeles, Calif.
Harkins, S. F., Santa Monica, Calif.
Hartnett, R. M., Scott AFB, Ill.
Hastie, F. S., Cooksville, Ont., Canada
Hathaway, W. E., Eatontown, N. J.
Haube, J. C., Gibsonia, Pa.
Heller, P., Ozone Park, L. I., N. Y.
Horowitz, B., Forest Hills, L. I., N. Y.
Hotchkiss, J. H., Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Hutchinson, H. M., Jr., Tulsa, Okla.
Hwang, I. Y., New York, N. Y.
Israel, R., Paris, France
Jones, T. N., Grosse Point Woods, Mich.
Joy, I. L., Topeka, Kans.
Jung, G. C., Toronto, Ont., Canada
Kelley, J. M., Omaha, Nebr.
Kendall, R. N., Albuquerque, N. Mex.
Khin, M. A., New York, N. Y.
Kiner, L. F., Santa Monica, Calif.
King, E. B., Van Nuys, Calif.
King, J. L., Nashville, Tenn.
Kisko, R. P., Neptune City, N. J.
Krumbein, J., Bayville, L. I., N. Y.
Kyba, F. J., Omaha, Nebr.
La Moreaux, D. D., Brecksville, Ohio
Larison, J. F., Washington, D. C.
Lesser, D. A., New York, N. Y.
Levine, A. J., Northridge, Calif.
Levine, R., Levittown, L. I., N. Y.
Lines, E. G., Edmonton, Alta., Canada
Little, H., Cleveland, Ohio
Logsdon, G. R., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Londenberg, E. F., Jr., Dallas, Tex.
Loo, K., Summit, N. J.
Luh, J. Y. S., East Rutherford, N. J.
Lynn, F. M., Greenland, N. H.
Macaluso, F. A., Los Angeles, Calif.
Macneill, R. K., Portland, Ore.
Malamud, A. D., New York, N. Y.
Malcomson, J. A., Philadelphia, Pa.
Marantz, S. B., Kew Gardens, L. I., N. Y.
Margulies, H. H., Havertown, Pa.
Marquardt, C. S., Trenton, N. J.
Marsele, I., Philadelphia, Pa.

(Continued on page 90A)

Which company offers maximum savings on custom-built delay lines?

ESC CORPORATION

In delay lines you waste money when you "over-specify." Avoid the costly pitfalls of "over-specification" of custom-designed delay lines by taking advantage of the engineering service and lab reports offered by ESC. As pioneer manufacturers and specialists in this field, ESC offers complete follow-through on the equipment applications of fixed and variable delay lines. "You tell us the problem . . . we'll recommend the realistic and economical specifications for your delay line requirements." The well-rounded equipment background of the ESC Engineering Staff makes this possible.

- **1st** *in sales!*
- **1st** *company devoted exclusively to the manufacture of delay lines!*
- **1st** *in research, design and development of custom-built delay lines!*
- **1st** *to submit the most definitive laboratory reports with all custom-built delay line prototypes!*

Exceptional employment opportunities for engineers experienced in pulse techniques.

ESC CORPORATION 538 BERGEN BOULEVARD • PALISADES PARK • NEW JERSEY

Standard types of COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT

Radio Engineering Products is currently producing a number of types of equipment, electrically and mechanically interchangeable with standard Bell System apparatus. Complete equipments of the following types, and components for these equipments are available for early delivery.

CARRIER-TELEPHONE EQUIPMENT

C5 Carrier-Telephone Terminal (J68756). A kit for adding a fourth standard toll-grade channel to existing C systems is available.
C1 Carrier-Telephone Repeater (J68757)
121A C Carrier Line Filter and Balancing Panel
H Carrier Line Filter and Balancing Panel (X66217C)

CARRIER-TELEGRAPH EQUIPMENT

40C1 Carrier-Telegraph Channel Terminal (J70047C)
140A1 Carrier Supply (J70036A1, etc.)
40AC1 Carrier-Telegraph Terminal
Grid Emission Test Set (J70047D1)

VOICE-FREQUENCY EQUIPMENT

V1 Telephone Repeater (J68368F)
Power Supply (J68638A1)
V1 Amplifiers (J68635E2 and J68635A2)
V3 Amplifier (J68649A)
V-F Ringers (J68602, etc.)
Four Wire Terminating Set (J68625G1)
1C Volume Limiter (J68736C)

D-C TELEGRAPH EQUIPMENT

16B1 Telegraph Repeater (J70037B)
10E1 Telegraph Repeater (J70021A)
128B2 Teletypewriter Subscriber Set (J70027A)
Composite Sets, several types

TEST EQUIPMENT

2A Toll Test Unit (X63699A)
12B, 13A, 30A (J64030A), and 32A (J64032A) Transmission Measuring Sets
111A2 Relay Test Panel (J66118E)
118C2 Telegraph Transmission Measuring Set (J70069K)
163A2 Test Unit (J70045B)
163C1 Test Unit (J70045D)

COMPONENTS AND ACCESSORIES

255A and 209FG Polar Relays
Repeating Coils, several types
Retard Coils, several types
184, 185, 230A and 230B Jack Mountings

VACUUM TUBES

101D, F & L	323A & B	396A
102D, F & L	328A	398A
104D	329A	399B
205D	336A	400A
274A & B	350A & B	408A
281A	355A	120A Ballast Lamp
305A	393A	121A Ballast Lamp
310A & B	394A	

RADIO ENGINEERING PRODUCTS
1080 UNIVERSITY ST., MONTREAL 3, CANADA
TELEPHONE UNiversity 6-6887
CABLES RADENPRO, MONTREAL

IRE Membership

(Continued from page 86A)

Marshall, F. R., Elmhurst, Ill.
Martin, A. R., Springfield Gardens, L. I., N. Y.
Martin, J. R., Castle AFB, Calif.
Mauser, C. A., Valley Stream, L. I., N. Y.
Mays, A. S., Palo Alto, Calif.
McDonald, F. J., South Ozone Park, L. I., N. Y.
McDowell, D. E., San Francisco, Calif.
Merson, L., New York, N. Y.
Meyermann, G. W., Council Bluffs, Iowa
Miller, M. L., Santa Monica, Calif.
Moizeau, C. J., Scott AFB, Ill.
Monroy, F., Scott AFB, Ill.
Moore, R. W., Lebanon, Ill.
Mount, T. E., Jackson Heights, L. I., N. Y.
Mower, C. P., New York, N. Y.
Muir, H. M., North Hollywood, Calif.
Mulholland, G. T., Ozone Park, L. I., N. Y.
Nadeau, R. U., Manchester, N. H.
Ogoniak, T. J., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Oittinen, K. E., Silver Spring, Md.
Ovesia, M. V., Syracuse, N. Y.
Palmer, G. E., Jr., Ozark, Ala.
Paniagua, R., New York, N. Y.
Parkison, E. R., Greenbelt, Md.
Pengeroth, P. P., Mattapan, Mass.
Pepmueller, A. D., Albuquerque, N. Mex.
Pfohl, J. T., Winston-Salem, N. C.
Pickering, T. A., Evanston, Ill.
Plummer, R. W., Hyde Park, N. Y.
Posklensky, D., Poughkeepsie, N. Y.
Powers, M. L., Riverdale, Md.
Pressey, C. W., Belle Mead, N. J.
Rapp, R. N., Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Rayburn, D. A., San Diego, Calif.
Revzin, A. E., New York, N. Y.
Rezek, G., Collingswood, N. J.
Richards, J. B., Rochester, N. Y.
Richman, G. H., Whippany, N. J.
Robinson, L. R., Philadelphia, Pa.
Rothenheber, N., Ardmore, Pa.
Rubin, H. L., Brockton, Mass.
Russell, J. W., Crete, Ill.
Ryzko, S., Warsaw, Poland
Sachs, G. I., New York, N. Y.
Sacks, F. A., Long Branch, N. J.
Sandefer, S. R., Garland, Tex.
Sandler, S. A., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Sceles, R. C., Ridgewood, L. I., N. Y.
Schecter, C. W., Sr., Muskegon, Mich.
Scher, S. M., Mamaroneck, N. Y.
Schneider, C. R., New York, N. Y.
Schwagart, W. H., South Bend, Ind.
Schwartz, B., Downingtown, Pa.
Segarra, J., Franklin, N. J.
Shepherd, R. C., Merchantville, N. J.
Shepherd, S. G., Jr., Glen Burnie, Md.
Shutock, J., Chicago, Ill.
Silva, C., Baltimore, Md.
Slife, J. F., Silver Spring, Md.
Smarr, G. D., El Paso, Tex.
Smith, B. J., Philadelphia, Pa.
Smith, K. M., East Northport, L. I., N. Y.
Smith, R., Syosset, L. I., N. Y.
Southall, A. M., Anchorage, Alaska
Staniloff, S. A., Spring Valley, L. I., N. Y.
Steffee, J. W., Round Lake, Ill.
Steffes, R. M., Moline, Ill.
Steiner, S. M., New York, N. Y.
Street, H. W. L., Silver Spring, Md.
Stutzman, H. C., Council Bluffs, Iowa
Sumpter, E. J., Alexandria, Va.
Sverdlik, S. S., New York, N. Y.
Sweet, H. G., Jr., Redwood City, Calif.
Tanaka, O., Tokyo, Japan
Tanner, D. J., Chicago, Ill.
Taylor, J. W., Manahawkin, N. J.
Tibbett, J. E., St. John's, Newf., Canada

(Continued on page 100A)

BOARD OF DIRECTORS, 1957
J. T. Henderson, *President*
Yasujiro Niwa, *Vice-President*
W. R. G. Baker, *Treasurer*
Haraden Pratt, *Secretary*
D. G. Fink, *Editor*
J. D. Ryder, *Senior Past President*
A. V. Loughren, *Junior Past President*

1957
J. G. Brainerd (R3)
J. F. Byrne
J. J. Gershon (R5)
A. N. Goldsmith
A. W. Graf
W. R. Hewlett
R. L. McFarlan (R1)
Ernst Weber
C. F. Wolcott (R7)

1957–1958
H. R. Hegbar (R4)
E. W. Herold
K. V. Newton (R6)
A. B. Oxley (R8)
F. A. Polkinghorn (R2)
J. R. Whinnery

1957–1959
D. E. Noble
Samuel Seely

●

George W. Bailey, *Executive Secretary*

●

John B. Buckley, *Chief Accountant*
Laurence G. Cumming, *Technical Secretary*
Evelyn Benson, *Assistant to the Executive Secretary*
Emily Sirjane, *Office Manager*

EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT
Alfred N. Goldsmith, *Editor Emeritus*
D. G. Fink, *Editor*
E. K. Gannett, *Managing Editor*
Helene Frischauer, *Associate Editor*

ADVERTISING DEPARTMENT
William C. Copp, *Advertising Manager*
Lillian Petranek, *Assistant Advertising Manager*

EDITORIAL BOARD
D. G. Fink, *Chairman*
E. W. Herold, *Vice-Chairman*
E. K. Gannett
Ferdinand Hamburger, Jr.
T. A. Hunter
A. V. Loughren
W. N. Tuttle

Responsibility for the contents of papers published in the PROCEEDINGS of the IRE rests upon the authors. Statements made in papers are not binding on the IRE or its members.

Change of address (with 15 days advance notice) and letters regarding subscriptions and payments should be mailed to the Secretary of the IRE, 1 East 79 Street, New York 21, N. Y.

All rights of publication, including foreign language translations are reserved by the IRE. Abstracts of papers with mention of their source may be printed. Requests for republication should be addressed to The Institute of Radio Engineers.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE IRE®

Published Monthly by

The Institute of Radio Engineers, Inc.

VOLUME 45 — *May, 1957* — NUMBER 5, PART 1

CONTENTS

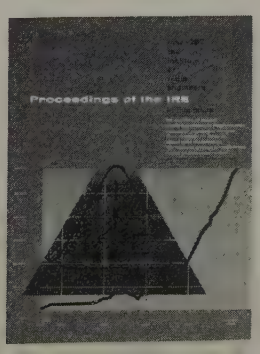
Alois W. Graf, Director, 1957 594
Poles and Zeros ..... *The Editor* 595
Scanning the Issue ..... *The Managing Editor* 596
6061. The Institute of Radio Engineers—Forty-Five Years of Service ..... *Laurens E. Whittemore* 597
6062. Correction to "John T. Henderson, President, 1957" 635
6063. The Effect of Fading on Communication Circuits Subject to Interference ..... *F. E. Bond and H. F. Meyer* 636
6064. Microwave Frequency Doubling from 9 to 18 KMC in Ferrites ..... *J. L. Melchor, W. P. Ayres, and P. H. Vartanian* 643
6065. Effects of Zero Ferrite Permeability on Circularly Polarized Waves ..... *B. J. Duncan and L. Swern* 647
6066. Binary Data Transmission Techniques for Linear Systems ..... *M. L. Doelz, E. T. Heald, and D. L. Martin* 656
6067. Temperature Dependence of Junction Transistor Parameters ... *Wolfgang W. Gärtner* 662
6068. Design of Three-Resonator Dissipative Band-Pass Filters Having Minimum Insertion Loss ..... *J. J. Taub and B. F. Bogner* 681

Correspondence:
6069. Oneway Circuit by the Use of Hybrid T for Reflex Klystron Amplifier ... *Koryu Ishii* 687
6070. On the Cotton-Mouton Effect in Ferrites ..... *Gunars Kemanis* 687
6071. Grid Current in Regulator Tubes ..... *Joseph M. Diamond* 688
6072. An Absolute Microwave Wattmeter ..... *Alan Macpherson* 688
6073. Note on the Analog Computation of Small Quotients ..... *Martin Masonson* 689
6074. Experiments on Noise Reduction in Backward-Wave Amplifiers ..... *M. R. Currie and D. C. Forster* 690
6075. An Extension of the Noise Figure Definition ..... *H. A. Haus and R. B. Adler* 690
6076. An Accelerated Aging and Coating Procedure for Lowering Current Noise in Carbon Composition Resistors ..... *William A. Ostaff* 691
6077. Transactors ..... *Gerald E. Sharpe* 692
6078. An Exact Solution for a Cylindrical Cavity Containing a Gyromagnetic Material ... *H. E. Bussey and L. A. Steinert* 693
6079. Effects of Evaporated Electrodes on Quartz Resonator Vibrating in a Contour Mode ..... *Morio Onoe* 694
6080. Amplification-Bandwidth Exchange in Transistor Video Amplifiers .. *Thomas A. Prugh* 694
6081. A Precise New System of FM Radar ..... *R. W. Johnson and M. A. W. Ismail* 695
6082. On the Tail in the Transient Behavior of Point-Contact Diodes .. *Harold L. Armstrong* 696
6083. The Influence of Threshold Action on the RMS Value of Input Gaussian Noise .... *R. D. Teasdale and A. H. Benner* 697
6084. Radar Horizon and Propagation Loss ..... *Merrill I. Skolnik* 697

Contributors 699
The 1957 IRE National Convention in Pictures 701
IRE News and Radio Notes:
Calendar of Coming Events 704
Activities of the IRE Sections and Professional Groups 706
6085–6091. **Book Reviews** 707
6092. Recent Books 710
First National Convention on Military Electronics 710
Professional Groups 712
Sections and Subsections 713
6093. Abstracts of IRE TRANSACTIONS 715
6094. Abstracts and References 720
Annual Index to 1956 IRE TRANSACTIONS ..... Follows Page 734

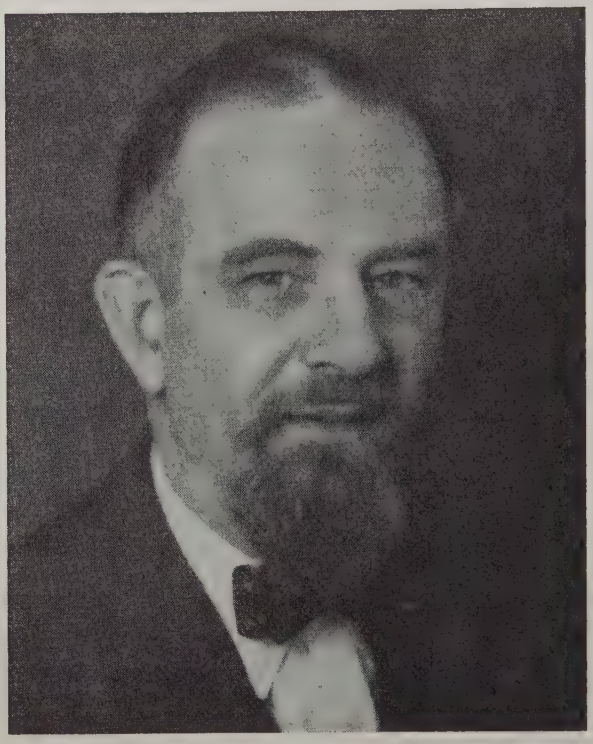
ADVERTISING SECTION

Meetings with Exhibits. 6A
News—New Products.. 18A
IRE People 20A
Professional Group Meetings 28A
Section Meetings 48A
Membership 62A
Industrial Engineering Notes 68A
Positions Wanted 148A
Positions Open 158A
Advertising Index 221A



THE COVER—May 13, 1957 marks the 45th anniversary of the formation of the IRE. Starting with 46 members in 1912, the IRE membership grew slowly but steadily during the first decade, accelerated as radio broadcasting came into its own in the late 20's declined during the depression years, and then rocketed upwards as wartime research opened up vast new fields for technical developments. Sometime this month the membership will pass the 59,000 mark, and by the end of this year will be well beyond 60,000. The interesting history of IRE's development over this period is described in the article starting on page 597.

Copyright: © 1957, by the Institute of Radio Engineers, Inc



Alois W. Graf

DIRECTOR, 1957

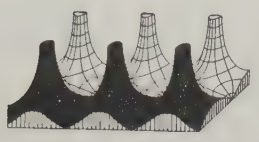
Alois W. Graf was born March 20, 1901, at Mankato, Minn. He obtained a bachelor's degree in electrical engineering from the University of Minnesota in 1926, and a bachelor of law degree from the National Law University in 1931.

Mr. Graf was first employed as an examiner in the U. S. Patent Office. He subsequently was employed by a patent lawyer to work on validity and infringement searches and resulting prosecutions. The next eight years, from 1930 to 1938, saw him associated with the patent department of the General Electric Company for which he standardized patent procedures and formulated manufacturing policies for vacuum tube devices. He became a patent lawyer for Productive Inventions, Inc., Gary, Ind. In 1940 he began his own private patent law practice, and subsequently became associated with a number of patent law firms, among which were Sheridan, Davis and Cargill; Davis, Lindsey, Smith and Shonts; and Loftus, Moore, Olson and Trexler. He again opened his own law practice in 1949, and in May, 1956, announced the formation of a new patent law firm with L. G. Nierman and M. A. Burmeister. This firm specializes in patent, trade-mark, and copyright law in the radio communications and electronics field.

Mr. Graf is a member of the bar in the District of Columbia, Indiana, and Illinois. He also holds membership in the American Bar Association, Illinois Society of Professional Engineers, and the National Society of Professional Engineers.

He became an IRE Associate in 1926, a Member in 1944, and a Senior Member in 1945. He was elevated to Fellow status in 1955. His IRE activities include membership on the Board of Editors from 1945–1953, Editorial Review Committee from 1954–1956, Education Committee from 1945–1955, and Policy Advisory Committee from 1954–1955 and 1956–1957. He was Chairman of the Sections Committee from 1948–1950, Vice-President of the Professional Groups Committee in 1954, and Chairman of the Constitution and Laws Committee from 1954–1955, 1956, and 1957. He held the office of Secretary from 1944–1945 in the Chicago Section; from 1946–1947 he was its Chairman. In addition, Mr. Graf served as IRE representative to the National Electronics Conference Board of Directors in 1952 and 1954.

Poles and Zeros



45 Years. In this issue we commemorate the 45th anniversary of the founding of the Institute of Radio Engineers by presenting a paper, "The IRE—45 Years of Service," prepared by Laurens E. Whittemore at the suggestion of the Committee on History. Mr. Whittemore, a member of the Institute since 1916, has spent months of painstaking research assembling the organizational record of IRE from 1912 to the present.

Anniversaries are times for reflection, occasions to discern the trends of the past and to plot a reasonable extrapolation to the future. We hope that this paper will inspire such reflection and we take the liberty of quoting some thoughts which occurred to G. C. Southworth (a comparative newcomer who joined IRE in 1926) when he read the paper in manuscript.

Wrote Dr. Southworth: "This is the 45-year life story of a remarkable organization, the IRE. Born within a few years of Marconi's early work, when considerable mystery surrounded the new field, it fell to this young organization to provide a healthy atmosphere in which young engineers might exchange ideas and a publication medium in which their conclusions could be recorded. That it has succeeded in its objectives is attested by the fact that during its 45-year life its membership on the average has more than doubled every five years and its publications have expanded at an even faster rate.

"The purpose of this paper is to record the more important organizational changes and events that led to the present status of the Institute; no attempt has been made to trace the corresponding development of radio itself. It is quite evident, however, that the two have been quite closely related. Without the phenomenal growth of radio technology, the Institute could not have reached its present proportions and without the Institute, radio technology could hardly have made its rapid progress.

"In reading this paper, it may appear that the Institute may have far outgrown the industry it has served, but reflection shows that this is not the case. One dimension by which the growth of an industry may be scaled is the dollars invested in it; the growth here need not be documented—it is enormous. Another dimension is the roster of services rendered by the industry. Starting with safety of life at sea at the turn of the century this has been expanded to so many services that "the electronic age" properly describes our epoch. A third dimension is the band of frequencies occupied by radio, analogous to the right-of-way of railway systems. In this dimension the expansion has been so rapid that the spectrum has doubled no less than twenty times during a period when the membership of the Institute has doubled only twice."

Little further need be said by way of introduction to Mr. Whittemore's thorough-going account of IRE's first 45 years. We express the thanks of all members to him for the hours of effort in collecting the material and for his skill in assembling it.

Dust. Dr. Southworth's reference to the spectrum reminds us of the great stretch of perspective needed in relating the frequency ranges occupied by various radio systems. Take the spectrum used in transmitting a video signal, extending uniformly from 30 cycles to about 4 megacycles. This range represents a mere modulating signal to the television engineer, not to be classed as "radio-frequency." But this signal covers a wide swath in the radio spectrum, from below the very low frequencies well into the high frequency range. This contrast is vividly illustrated in an experiment recently conducted by Ampex engineers with a tape recorder capable of recording television signals. It seems the boys hooked up an antenna to the recorder input and let her run. Then they played back the tape, feeding the output to a radio receiver. Sure enough, there were *all* the broadcast stations and their programs, among many others, frozen in magnetic dust.

Quarterly. Radio engineers don't have to be students in college to read, and enjoy thoroughly, the *IRE Student Quarterly*. Ted Hunter, who edits this remarkable journal, proceeds on the assumption that students are mature people (new graduates are paid on that basis, certainly) and he fills the *Quarterly* with papers that make excellent reading for many a forty-year-old "student." One such paper, explaining color television techniques in simple terms was reprinted in the PROCEEDINGS some months ago, and many other *Quarterly* articles deserve a wide audience. While it is not practical to reprint from every issue of the *Quarterly*, it is practical and rewarding to subscribe to it. The price to IRE members is $3.00.

Score. The total registered attendance at the March 1957 IRE National Convention was 54,074. This is an all-time record for our "annual classic" and represents by a large margin the largest gathering of engineers and technicians ever assembled anywhere.—D. G. F.

U OF I
LIBRARY

Scanning the Issue

The Institute of Radio Engineers, Forty-Five Years of Service (Whittemore, p. 597)—May 13 marks the forty-fifth anniversary of an historic meeting. On that date 46 members of the Society of Wireless Telegraph Engineers and The Wireless Institute, led by Alfred N. Goldsmith, John V. L. Hogan, and Robert H. Marriott, met at Fayerweather Hall, Columbia University, to form The Institute of Radio Engineers. From these humble beginnings has arisen one of the world's major professional societies which, by this May 13th, will be able to count 59,000 members in some 80 countries all over the globe. This article is far more than a statistical tracing of the growth of the IRE over the years. It is a penetrating and absorbing study of the management, administration and policy-making which has led the IRE to its present position of eminence. The preparation of this material, done at the request of the IRE History Committee, represents nearly a year's effort on the part of a Fellow and former Vice-President of the IRE, who himself has actively served the Institute for nearly four decades. He has brought to this monumental task not only his own intimate knowledge of IRE history but also the fruits of searching voluminous records and interviewing a score or more IRE leaders, past and present, resulting in an historical record of remarkable scope and authenticity.

The Effect of Fading on Communication Circuits Subject to Inteference (Bond and Meyer, p. 636)—Many types of communication systems are subject to fading, due to the signal arriving at the receiver via two or more paths of different lengths. In this paper the author analyzes what effects this has on the performance of communication circuits that operate in the presence of interference. He studies the fading of the signal alone, of the interference alone, and of both together and derives curves which indicate how much the signal-to-interference power ratio must be increased to maintain satisfactory operation a high percentage of the time. For example, the curves show that to obtain 99.9 per cent satisfactory operation will require 30 db more signal power in the presence of signal fading, regardless of whether the interference is also fading. The study also discloses the improvements offered by various diversity reception techniques. The formulas and curves presented will be especially useful to persons concerned with systems engineering and frequency allocation problems.

Microwave Frequency Doubling from 9 to 18 KMC in Ferrites (Melchor, *et al*, p. 643)—Although previous work has been reported on using ferrites as frequency doublers, the conversion efficiency obtained was very low, about −60 db. This paper reports results that are very much better. Using an input frequency of 9 kmc at a peak power level of 32 kw, the authors obtained an output of 8 kw at 18 kmc. This represents a doubling conversion efficiency of −6 db. These results demonstrate that ferrites are superior to crystal doublers, both as to efficiency and power-handling ability. Moreover, this work will serve notice on ferrite users that in addition to the more well-known applications (isolators, phase shifters, etc.), ferrites promise to become equally important as frequency doublers and mixers.

Effects of Zero Ferrite Permeability on Circularly Polarized Waves (Duncan and Swern, p. 647)—Theoretical predictions and experimental data are presented that describe the propagation characteristics of ferrites in circular and rectangular waveguides. It is shown that ferrites magnetized near zero permeability behave, under certain conditions, like a metal; *i.e.*, practically all the microwave energy is expelled from the interior and the ferrite exhibits skin effect and skin loss. This behavior is utilized to obtain large nonreciprocal attenuation at low applied magnetic fields over large bandwidths, that is, waves are passed in one direction with very little loss, and drastically attenuated in the other direction. The paper, while specialized, makes a contribution of fundamental significance to the development of ferrite isolators.

Binary Data Transmission Techniques for Linear Systems (Doelz, *et al*, p. 656)—A novel coding scheme has been combined with multiplexing and single-sideband techniques to maximize the amount of binary information that can be transmitted over a narrow-band communication link. The coding method is based on the idea of transmitting a "mark" and a "space" as signals of opposite phase and of comparing the phases of successive pulses as they are received to encode the message. The novelty of the method presented here is that the pulse is transmitted with not two, but four possible phases (0°, 90°, 180° or 270°), and thus can uniquely describe the "mark" and "space" information of two messages simultaneously. This method requires a transmission link of high linearity with precisely synchronized oscillators at either end—a situation ready-made for single-sideband equipment. By using frequency division multiplexing, it is possible to transmit 20 channels (40 messages) over a single SSB voice channel at a total rate of 3000 bits per second. This work will be particularly interesting to those engaged in information theory, radio teletype systems, and high frequency multipath transmission problems.

Temperature Dependence of Junction Transistor Parameters (Gärtner, p. 662)—This study provides a great deal of useful information, in the form of design equations, tables and graphs, on the effects of temperature variations on the electrical characteristics of four representative types of transistors. The extensive calculations made by the author represent a very considerable effort and will be a valuable reference for transistor designers and practicing circuit engineers, to whom the problems of temperature variations and compensation are important ones.

Design of Three-Resonator Dissipative Band-Pass Filters Having Minimum Insertion Loss (Taub and Bogner, p. 681)—Present-day design of narrow-band band-pass filters stems essentially from some general design equations developed eight years ago for various numbers of synchronously-tuned resonant circuits. As it turned out, each set of equations contained one more unknown than there were equations and, hence, their solution yielded many sets of circuit constants that would produce the desired amplitude-frequency response. In this paper the authors add one additional requirement, which permits them to find a single set of circuit constants. They specify that the insertion loss, that is, the ratio of generator power to load power, be a minimum, a stipulation that is frequently of practical interest. The calculations are carried through to produce universal design curves for three-resonator filters that will be especially useful to radio receiver, microwave, and filter engineers in general.

1956 Index to IRE Transactions (follows p. 734)—The tables of contents, a combined author index, and a combined subject index are presented covering the 69 issues of Transactions issued by all IRE Professional Groups during the year 1956.

The Institute of Radio Engineers—Forty-Five Years of Service*

LAURENS E. WHITTEMORE†, FELLOW, IRE

FOREWORD

On October 6, 1955, the Executive Committee of the Institute approved a suggestion by Haraden Pratt, Chairman of the History Committee and Secretary of the Institute, that the May, 1957 issue of the PROCEEDINGS be planned as a special anniversary number in commemoration of the 45th anniversary of the founding of the Institute of Radio Engineers. It was proposed that a subcommittee of the History Committee be asked to prepare an historical article on IRE management, administration, and policy making. Pursuant to that action, this paper has been prepared.

FORMATION OF THE INSTITUTE OF RADIO ENGINEERS

Background

MEETINGS and publications have been the twin activities of the Institute of Radio Engineers from the beginning. The desire of members to improve communication among themselves, both through oral presentations and discussions and through writing and reading papers, was the basic reason for the formation of the Institute and this has continued to be the principal impelling force behind the growth of the Institute during its 45 years of existence. This same twofold reason for existence applied also to the two earlier associations—one in Boston and one in New York—that were merged in 1912 to form a new and stronger organization, which was named The Institute of Radio Engineers.

Some inkling of the limited field of activity of radio engineers in 1912 may be had from the fact that the principal, and almost the only, commercial use of radio was for marine radiotelegraph message transmission. In 1910 the Government had established a legal requirement that certain classes of ships leaving United States ports be equipped with radio transmitting and receiving apparatus. In that year also, a system of ship radio inspection was established by the Government.

This was an era of jealously guarded secrets and ruthless competition. The barriers of supersecrecy which existed between competing wireless companies were so great that men were dismissed for associating with engineers of rival firms. Competition was often devoid of ethics as we know them today. There was, however, a growing realization among a number of engineers that many of the technical problems encountered by one company were common to all and that these problems might be solved more readily if engineers from all companies could get together to discuss them.

Society of Wireless Telegraph Engineers

The Society of Wireless Telegraph Engineers (SWTE) had been formed in Boston, Mass., on February 25, 1907, by John Stone Stone as an outgrowth of seminars held by engineers on the staff of the Stone Wireless Telegraph Company. Membership was eventually opened to men from Fessenden's National Electric Signaling Company and some other organizations. Members of this society were familiarly known as "swatties." John Stone Stone was the first President of this society.

The Wireless Institute

Robert H. Marriott made what appears to have been the first specific attempt to form a radio engineering society composed of members from any and all companies. On May 14, 1908, he sent a circular letter to some two hundred persons interested in wireless asking their opinions regarding the formation of such a society. It is rather remarkable that after nearly 50 years the embryo of the IRE can still be clearly distinguished in Marriott's letter, the text of which was published in the PROCEEDINGS OF THE IRE for May, 1952, on page 516.

Marriott's letter bore fruit. He received about 60 replies, and with one or two exceptions they were favorable to forming an institute on the lines he indicated. On January 23, 1909, a temporary organization was formed to draw up a constitution, and on March 10 of that year the first meeting was held at the United Engineers Building (now the Engineering Societies Building) in New York City at which a constitution was adopted and officers were elected. The name of the new society was "The Wireless Institute."

Robert Marriott was elected first President of The Wireless Institute, and served in that capacity during the three years of its existence.

* Original manuscript received by the IRE, February 1, 1957; revised manuscript received, March 4, 1957.

† American Telephone and Telegraph Co., New York, N. Y.

The Wireless Institute (TWI) was somewhat more active than its fellow society in Boston (SWTE), possibly because of the greater number of wireless operators and engineers in the New York area. It started with only 14 members, but by 1911 had grown to a more impressive total of 99. TWI held meetings every month except July and August, and during the year 1909 printed six issues of a magazine containing the papers presented at these meetings. Alfred N. Goldsmith took on the task of Editor of *The Wireless Institute Proceedings*, little realizing that more than four decades later he would still be serving in the same capacity for its successor, the PROCEEDINGS OF THE IRE.

By 1911 the Stone Wireless Telegraph Company had gone out of existence and the National Electric Signaling Company had moved to Brooklyn so there was very little left of the SWTE. The Wireless Institute was also struggling to hold its membership and to keep out of debt.

PRESIDENTS OF IRE'S PARENT SOCIETIES

Society of Wireless Telegraph Engineers

1907	John Stone Stone
1908	John Stone Stone
1909	Lee DeForest
1910	Lee DeForest
1911	Fritz Lowenstein
1912	Fritz Lowenstein

The Wireless Institute

1909	Robert H. Marriott
1910	Robert H. Marriott
1911	Robert H. Marriott
1912	Robert H. Marriott

Institute of Radio Engineers

It was early in 1912 that Robert H. Marriott and Alfred N. Goldsmith, representing The Wireless Institute, with John V. L. Hogan, who was very active in the Society of Wireless Telegraph Engineers, held an informal meeting to discuss the plights of both societies. Out of their discussions there developed a meeting on the night of May 13, 1912, at which members of TWI and SWTE gathered in Room 304 of Fayerweather Hall at Columbia University in New York City. A constitution was approved and an election of officers was held at which the following were chosen: Robert H. Marriott, President; Fritz Lowenstein, Vice-President; E. D. Forbes, Treasurer; E. J. Simon, Secretary; Alfred N. Goldsmith, Editor; and Lloyd Espenschied, Frank Fay, J. H. Hammond, Jr., John V. L. Hogan, and John Stone Stone, Managers.

As a name for the organization "The Institute of Radio Engineers" was chosen. The original membership roster of the IRE consisted of 46 members, 22 from SWTE and 25 from TWI. One member, Greenleaf W. Pickard, was the only charter member of IRE who had been affiliated with both of the preceding organizations; he therefore bore the informal title of "IRE's double-jointed" member.

Alfred N. Goldsmith, co-founder of the IRE, has served one term as President, 10 terms as Secretary, 44 years as Editor and Editor Emeritus, and all 45 years as a Director. A former Vice-President of RCA and for many years a consultant, he has made numerous inventions in the radio, TV, color TV, and motion picture fields. At present he is a consulting engineer in New York City.

Robert H. Marriott, founder of the Wireless Institute in 1909 and co-founder of the IRE, served as its first President in 1912 and as Vice-President in 1913. He was an early experimenter in radio and became a well-known pioneer in this field. He was a radio aide of the U.S. Navy and consultant to the Federal Radio Commission. He retired from private practice in 1943 and passed away on October 31, 1951.

John V. L. Hogan, co-founder of the IRE, has served one term as President, four terms as Vice-President, and 28 years as a Director. He is responsible for many inventions in the radio, television, and facsimile fields, and was founder and owner of WQXR until it was acquired by the New York *Times*. He is president of Hogan Laboratories in New York City.

ORIGINAL MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTE OF RADIO ENGINEERS AND THEIR AFFILIATION WITH PARENT SOCIETIES

Society of Wireless Telegraph Engineers

J. C. Armor
Sewall Cabot
W. E. Chadbourne
G. H. Clark
T. E. Clark
E. R. Cram
G. S. Davis
*Lee DeForest
E. D. Forbes
V. F. Greaves
*J. V. L. Hogan, Jr.
W. S. Hogg
Guy Hill
F. A. Knowlton
W. S. Kroger
Fritz Lowenstein
Walter W. Massie
G. W. Pickard
Samuel Reber
Oscar C. Roos
J. S. Stone
*A. F. VanDyck

The Wireless Institute

William F. Bissing
A. B. Cole
*P. B. Collison
James N. Dages
*Lloyd Espenschied
Philip Farnsworth
Frank Fay
Edward G. Gage
*Alfred N. Goldsmith
Francis A. Hart
Robert L. Hatfield
Arthur A. Hebert
*Frank Hinners
James M. Hoffman
Robert H. Marriott
A. F. Parkhurst
G. W. Pickard
H. S. Price
A. Rau
Harry Shoemaker
*Emil J. Simon
A. Kellogg Sloan
C. H. Sphar
Floyd Vanderpoel

R. A. Weagent

* Member of the IRE as of January, 1957.

After about a year, it was decided to incorporate the society. A meeting to decide details of this move was held at Sweet's Restaurant on Fulton Street in downtown New York, on June 23, 1913. Those members with a more legal mind in the make-up of the Institute, drew up Articles of Incorporation and on August 23, 1913, the organization was incorporated under the laws of the State of New York.

In brief, the expressed aims of the new association were:

> "To advance the art and science of radio transmission, to publish works of literature, science and art for such purpose, to do all and every act necessary, suitable and proper for the accomplishment of any of the purposes or the attainment of any of the powers herein set forth, either alone or in association with other corporations, firms or individuals to do every act or acts, thing or things, incidental or appurtenant to or growing out of or connected with the aforesaid science or art, or power or any parts thereof, provided the same be not inconsistent with the laws under which this corporation is organized, or prohibited by the State of New York."

One of the most important functions of the Institute was to preserve its technical papers, and the remarks made regarding them, in published form. One of the early decisions of the Institute, therefore, was to publish a technical magazine which was named THE PROCEEDINGS OF THE INSTITUTE OF RADIO ENGINEERS. The first issue was dated January, 1913.

In his inaugural address as President of the IRE for 1928, Dr. Alfred N. Goldsmith made some remarks about the beginnings of the Institute which, he said, originated "among a little group of serious thinkers in the radio field who felt the urgent need for some means for self-expression and mutual cooperation among radio engineers. . . . It is composed of televisionaries—men who see far into the future and are yet realists."

By the end of 1912, the Institute's membership had risen to 109 and during the succeeding year more than doubled. The rapid increase in membership after consolidation, compared with the slow rate of growth of SWTE and TWI, bore out the wisdom of the founders who suggested the merger.

GROWTH OF MEMBERSHIP OF THE INSTITUTE OF RADIO ENGINEERS AND ITS PREDECESSORS, 1907–1914

	SWTE	TWI	IRE
February 25, 1907	11		
January 1, 1908	17		
January 1, 1909	27		
March 10, 1909		14	
January 1, 1910	36	81	
January 1, 1911	36	99	
January 1, 1912	43	27	
May 13, 1912	(22)	(25)	46
January 1, 1913			109
January 1, 1914			231

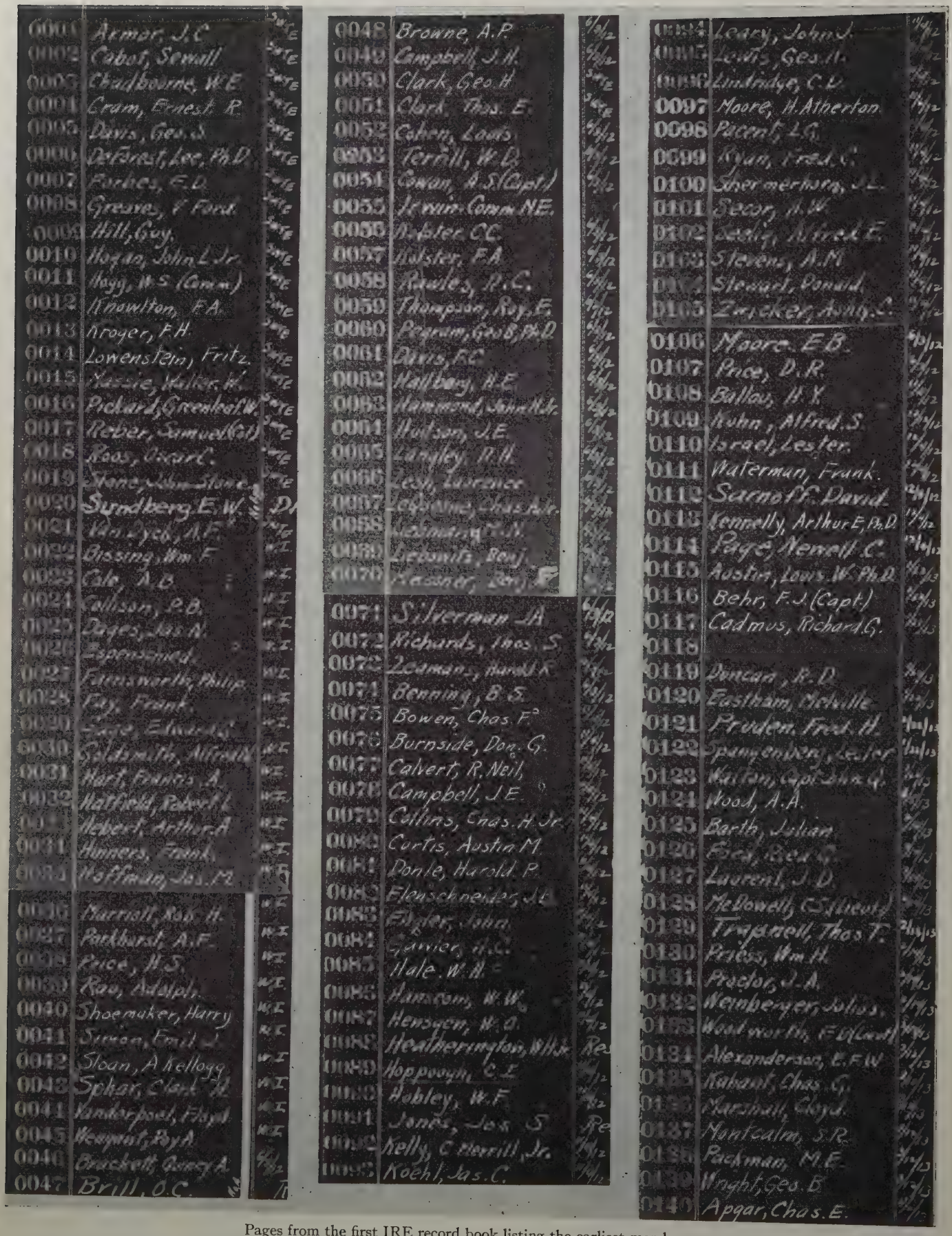
The original ledger book of the Institute, in which the names and dues payments of early members were recorded, constitutes a veritable *Who's Who* in the early history of radio. The names of many radio pioneers can be seen in the illustration on the next page of the first few pages of the list of those members who joined the Institute during the first year.

Name of the Institute

In considering a name for the new organization the founders felt that something should be preserved from the names of both of the two component societies. The word "Institute" was borrowed from The Wireless Institute, and "Engineers" from the Society of Wireless Telegraph Engineers. Because the word "radio" was gradually supplanting "wireless," the title "The Institute of Radio Engineers" suggested itself. There was considerable temptation to add "American," particularly since TWI and IRE were modeled after the American Institute of Electrical Engineers in certain other respects. However, the temptation was resisted because it was expected that the IRE, as the only radio engineering society in existence, would be international in scope, an expectation that was promptly realized.

Why a Separate Organization?

The question arises from time to time: "Why did it happen that the radio engineers started an organization



Pages from the first IRE record book listing the earliest members.

of their own instead of joining with the American Institute of Electrical Engineers as a subdivision of some kind?" The answer is that radio men, even in those earlier days, felt that they had so many problems of mutual interest that they would need to have monthly meetings of their own. They were not satisfied with the idea of perhaps one or two radio meetings per year, sandwiched in between meetings devoted to what was sometimes called "heavy-current" electrical engineering. The matter was discussed with representatives of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers, but the original members of the IRE felt that they needed and that they could develop a society of their own. Events have confirmed their judgment.

The Emblem or Symbol of the IRE

Neither of the emblems of the predecessor societies seemed readily adaptable to the new IRE. The SWTE emblem pictured a simple form of spark oscillator. The membership badge of TWI showed a spark gap functioning in the center of a dipole surrounded by a circular resonator provided with a micrometer gap for reception.

The founders of IRE decided not to use a representation of any specific form of equipment or physical structure but to devise a more general and perhaps perpetual symbol. It was realized that the Institute would always deal with electromagnetic energy, guided by conductors or passing through space, and that the distinguishing character of the transmission process was the existence of electrical forces and of their correlative magnetic forces. A representation of these forces was adopted as part of the symbol; the electrical force being represented by a vertical arrow and the magnetic force by a circular arrow surrounding the electrical line and in the conventional relationship to it. The shape of the resulting drawing lent itself to a triangular placement of the letters I, R, and E. This, in turn, led to the selection of a triangular emblem. Incidentally, the letters I, R, and E also symbolize the fundamental quantities, current, resistance and electromotive force, as well as the name, Institute of Radio Engineers.

Officers

The officers of the IRE have from the beginning been President, Vice-President, Secretary, Treasurer, Editor, and Directors with the infrequent addition of an Assistant Secretary or an Assistant Treasurer. The President and Vice-President have always been elected by the IRE membership as have part or all of the members of the Board of Directors except the Editor. Beginning in 1915 the elected members of the Board were authorized by the Constitution to choose several additional persons to complete the Board membership. The Secretary and Treasurer have always been elected by the Board.

Prior to the 1931 revision of the Constitution the elected Board was known as the "Board of Direction," and its members—other than the Officers—were called "Managers." For the sake of simplicity, however, the term "Directors" will be used throughout this review.

An accompanying table shows, for each year since the formation of the IRE, the names of the Officers who served during that year.

G. W. Pierce had been elected President of the IRE for 1918, but served two years, since it was impossible, in view of the then-existing conditions during World War I, to get together enough members to hold an election.

Beginning in 1930, it became the custom for the Vice-President of the IRE to be a member who resides in a country other than the United States. In 1957, neither the President nor the Vice-President is a resident of the United States.

Prior to the year 1939 members of the IRE of all grades other than Junior Member and Honorary Member were voting members. Beginning with that year there has been a distinction between voting Associate members and nonvoting Associate members. Those who have been elected as Associate members subsequent to 1939 are not eligible to vote until they have transferred to a higher grade of membership for which they have become eligible.

A proposal was made to the Board in 1930 that membership on the Board should be limited to one person from any one company or government department, the purpose presumably being to insure diversification of representation. After very thorough and careful consideration by the Board it was agreed that members of the Board of Directors should represent no particular organization or group of organizations but should represent only the membership of the Institute in a broad sense. It was decided, therefore, not to include any such limiting requirements among the constitutional amendments which were then being formulated for consideration by the Institute members.

In order to facilitate action on various matters relating to the business of the IRE, an Executive Committee was formally established by the Board of Directors at its meeting in April, 1941. Subsequently, for several years, certain members of the Executive Committee were assigned responsibility for certain aspects of the Institute's activities. These assignments during the year 1944, for example, were such that one member of the Executive Committee took special cognizance of the activities of the Committees on Admissions, Membership, and Public Relations. Another member of the Executive Committee gave special attention to the work of the technical committees of the Institute. A third member of the Executive Committee concerned himself with activities covering sections, conventions, meetings, and advertising.

As the IRE membership increased in numbers and geographical distribution there developed an apprecia-

IRE Officers, 1912–1957

Year	President	Vice President	Secretary	Treasurer	Editor	Hdqs. Manager
1912	R. H. Marriott	Fritz Lowenstein	E. J. Simon	E. D. Forbes	A. N. Goldsmith	
1913	G. W. Pickard	R. H. Marriott	"	J. H. Hammond, Jr.	"	
1914	L. W. Austin	J. S. Stone	"	"	"	
1915	J. S. Stone	G. W. Pierce	David Sarnoff	W. F. Hubley	"	
1916	A. E. Kennelly	J. V. L. Hogan	"	"	"	
1917	M. I. Pupin	"	"	L. R. Krumm	"	
1918	G. W. Pierce	"	A. N. Goldsmith	Warren F. Hubley	"	
1919	"	"	"	"	"	
1920	J. V. L. Hogan	E. F. W. Alexanderson	"	"	"	
1921	E. F. W. Alexanderson	Fulton Cutting	"	"	"	
1922	Fulton Cutting	E. L. Chaffee	"	"	"	
1923	Irving Langmuir	J. H. Morecroft	"	"	"	
1924	J. H. Morecroft	J. H. Dellinger	"	"	"	
1925	J. H. Dellinger	Donald McNicol	"	"	"	
1926	Donald McNicol	Ralph Bown	"	"	"	
1927	Ralph Bown	Frank Conrad	"	"	"	J. M. Clayton
1928	A. N. Goldsmith	L. E. Whittemore	J. M. Clayton	Melville Eastham	"	"
1929	A. H. Taylor	Alexander Meissner	"	"	W. G. Cady	"
1930	Lee de Forest	A. G. Lee	H. P. Westman	"	A. N. Goldsmith	H. P. Westman
1931	R. H. Manson	C. P. Edwards	"	"	"	"
1932	W. G. Cady	E. V. Appleton	"	"	"	"
1933	L. M. Hull	Jonathan Zenneck	"	"	"	"
1934	C. M. Jansky, Jr.	B. van der Pol, Jr.	"	"	"	"
1935	Stuart Ballantine	G. H. Barkhausen	"	"	"	"
1936	L. A. Hazeltine	Valdemar Poulsen	"	"	"	"
1937	H. H. Beverage	P. P. Eckersley	"	"	"	"
1938	Haraden Pratt	E. T. Fisk	"	"	"	"
1939	R. A. Heising	P. O. Pederson	"	"	"	"
1940	L. C. F. Horle	F. E. Terman	"	"	"	"
1941	F. E. Terman	A. T. Cosentino	"	Haraden Pratt	"	" (Jan.–Oct.) J. D. Crawford (Nov.–Dec.)
1942	A. F. Van Dyck	W. A. Rush	"	"	"	J. D. Crawford (Jan.–Mar.) L. B. Keim (Apr.–May) W. B. Cowilich (Oct.–Dec.)
1943	L. P. Wheeler	F. S. Barton	Haraden Pratt	R. A. Heising	"	W. B. Cowilich
1944	H. M. Turner	R. A. Hackbusch	"	"	"	"
1945	W. L. Everitt	H. F. van der Bijl	"	"	"	G. W. Bailey
1946	F. B. Llewellyn	E. M. Deloraine	"	W. C. White	"	"
1947	W. R. G. Baker	Noel Ashbridge	"	R. F. Guy	"	"
1948	B. E. Shackelford	R. L. Smith-Rose	"	S. L. Bailey	"	"
1949	S. L. Bailey	A. S. McDonald	"	D. B. Sinclair	"	"
1950	R. F. Guy	R. A. Watson-Watt	"	"	"	"
1951	I. S. Coggeshall	Jorgen Rybner	"	W. R. G. Baker	"	"
1952	D. B. Sinclair	H. L. Kirke	"	"	"	"
1953	J. W. McRae	S. R. Kantebet	"	"	"	"
1954	W. R. Hewlett	M. J. H. Ponte	"	"	J. R. Pierce	"
1955	J. D. Ryder	Franz Tank	"	"	"	"
1956	A. V. Loughren	Herre Rinia	"	"	D. G. Fink	"
1957	J. T. Henderson	Yasujiro Niwa	"	"	"	"

tion by the members of the Board that some specific measures should be adopted, possibly of an organizational nature, to make it more certain that the contacts between the Board and the IRE membership would always be close and continuous and that the Board would comprise a truly democratic representation of the IRE membership. After several years of consideration of this problem the Board of Directors recommended an

amendment to the Constitution which was adopted by the Institute membership in 1947, establishing Regional Directors, selected specifically to represent designated regions of the United States and Canada from which they came and whose memberships had elected them. Effective in January, 1955, a new regional boundary plan provided for a more even distribution of membership and Sections among the eight regions.

Membership

Growth in Numbers

It is fitting to consider as the "Charter Members" of the IRE those members of the two parent societies who became the first members of the IRE when it was organized on May 13, 1912. The formal charter of the Institute of Radio Engineers, however, was granted on October 24, 1913. The list of members of the IRE which appears in the 1914 Year Book does not identify "charter members" as such. That Year Book gives an analysis of the geographical distribution of the 271 Members and Associate Members of the IRE as of March 1, 1914 as follows:

Geographical Distribution of IRE Membership, March 1, 1914

	Members	Associates	Total
United States	52	197	249
Canada	3	2	5
Porto Rico	—	1	1
Philippine Islands	1	—	1
Honduras	—	1	1
British Guiana	1	1	2
Japan	1	1	2
Great Britain	3	4	7
Germany	3	—	3
Total	64	207	271

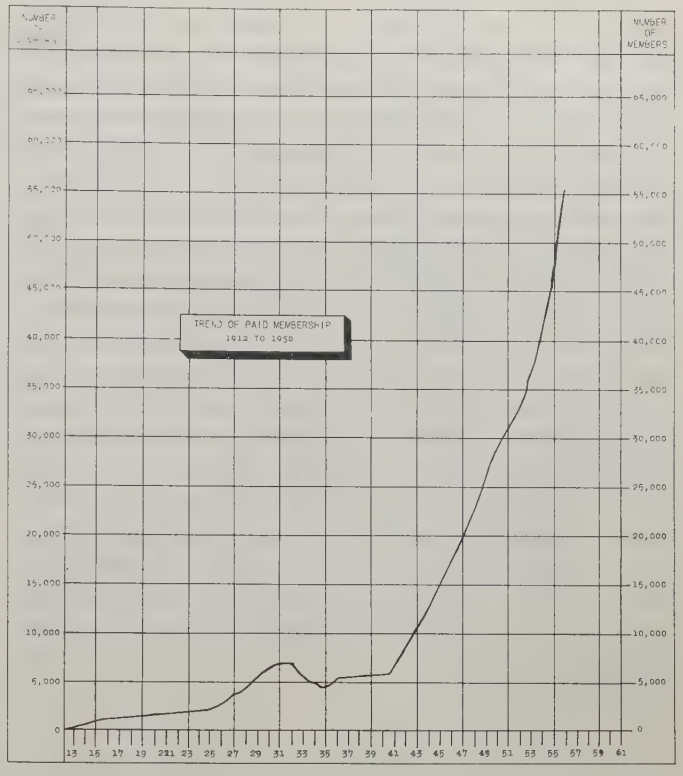
In 1914 a "Special Committee on Increase of Membership" was appointed, under the chairmanship of John Hays Hammond, Jr., Treasurer of the Institute.

The 1916 Year Book shows that the membership of the Institute immediately began to increase and by January 1, 1916, was only slightly under 1000. The membership figures shown are:

	Membership
January 1, 1914	231
January 1, 1915	633
January 1, 1916	984

The Constitution, as adopted in May, 1912, provided that the names of applicants for membership in the IRE should be sent out to each member of the Institute, prior to their acceptance as members. The members who were elected were required to subscribe personally to the Constitution of the IRE.

From the beginning, membership was open not only to radio engineers (Member grade) but also to those who had a real interest in radio engineering even though they were not professionally engaged in this field (Associate Member grade). Recognition of "Honorary Members" was provided for.



In 1916 the grade of Junior Member was established for persons under 21 years of age. The scale of annual dues for the several grades of membership was also slightly increased and transfer fees were established.

The entry of the United States into the World War in 1917 began a difficult period for the IRE. Many, if not most, of its members were engaged in some type of communication work directly or indirectly connected with wartime activities. The membership which had been about 1300 in 1917 fell to something like 800 the following year. Except for that period the membership, stimulated by the development of radio broadcasting during the 1920's, grew steadily until 1931 when a peak of 6700 was reached.

During the depression of the early 1930's, there was again a drop in membership to 4250 in 1934. In order to hold its members and to attract additional members the Board of Directors considered ways of publicizing the IRE. It was recognized that a closer insight into the activities of the IRE might give the existing membership a greater appreciation of the value to them of the various services of the Institute. This led to the expansion of "Institute Notes" section of the Proceedings.

In contrast to the experience during World War I, the IRE suffered very little diminution in membership during World War II. There was a drop in the number of members in European countries and in Japan in 1940

and 1941. Compensating for this, however, was the fact that the field of activities associated with radio engineering was becoming much broader and the applications of radio and allied engineering techniques related to wartime activities became much greater. Technicians were trained to handle radio equipment in the field and found that their interest became a continuing one calling for participation in IRE activities and resulting in their desire to obtain the benefit of IRE publications.

One of the outstanding aspects of IRE membership is the substantial number and generally increasing proportion of its membership living in countries outside of the United States. The IRE has taken special steps from time to time to recognize outstanding members living in other countries and to stimulate membership in such areas. In 1931 the IRE appointed a special committee to investigate the possibility of increasing its membership outside of the United States and establishing sections of the Institute in other countries. On a number of occasions, special dinners or meetings have been held in honor of Fellows from other countries who visited the United States.

Membership Growth in U.S.A., Canada and Abroad

Year	U.S. and Possessions	Canada	Abroad	Total
May 13, 1912	46			46
1927	3,550	184	476	4,210
1936	3,975	178	1,042	5,195
1946	15,898	978	1,278	18,154
1956	51,551	2,085	1,858	55,494

In 1948 the Board of Directors announced the resumption of formal membership in the IRE for German and Japanese nationals following the interruption of relations during World War II, even though dues could not then be paid by such members because of restrictions on foreign exchange. Meanwhile, however, the Board ordered that technical magazines published by the Institute be sent to the members residing in those countries.

During the year 1956, the increase in members living in the United States and its territories was 17 per cent and the increase in membership in other countries was 15.5 per cent. As of December 31, 1956 the dues-paying membership of the IRE was 55,494. Their geographical distribution included 80 countries outside of the United States.

Significance of Membership Grades

In the IRE, as is customary in professional societies, the several grades of membership are intended as a basis for giving recognition to the experience and achievements of the members in radio engineering and the related technical fields.

From the beginning the Fellow grade has been intended to represent high attainment. In 1914 Professor Jonathan Zenneck became the first person to be elected to this grade. In January, 1915, the Board elected A. N. Goldsmith, J. V. L. Hogan, Jr., R. H. Marriott, and E. J. Simon to the grade of Fellow. During the first 25 years of the Institute's existence, the attainment of Fellow grade was possible upon application subject to approval by the Board of Directors, or upon the initiative of the Board. Elections to Fellow grade were not numerous in any one year. Usually there were fewer than 10.

Beginning with the year 1940, all entries to the Fellow grade have been by invitation rather than upon application. The custom has been established of presenting the Fellow awards at meetings of the local Sections of which the recipients are members, and 75 persons were being honored in this way in the early part of 1957.

The Senior Member grade was established in 1943 as a means of providing a higher grade than the Member grade into which members of the IRE might advance on the basis of their experience and training. This enabled the Institute to keep the Fellow grade as a special recognition.

In 1955 there was an increase of 118 per cent in those of the Member grade resulting largely from the upgrading of qualified Associate members.

The Board felt that such upgrading was called for in order to give appropriate recognition to the professional attainments of many Associates, and it brought the per cent of professional grade members up to 42.1 per cent as compared with 29.1 per cent at the beginning of the year 1955.

Recognizing the desirability of encouraging engineering students to become affiliated with the Institute of Radio Engineers, a Student Grade of membership in the IRE was established by constitutional amendment effective in 1932. The previously existing grade of Junior member was dropped in 1943.

It was a natural development for the Student Members at a given college to meet together to discuss radio engineering questions among themselves or to hear ad-

Membership Growth by Grades

Year	Junior	Student	Associate Non-Voting	Associate Voting	Member	Senior Member	Fellow	Total
May 13, 1912				46				46
1936	34	299		4,092	637		133	5,195
1946		2,252	9,890	1,701	2,330	1,763	218	18,154
1956		10,384	18,491	388	19,110	6,486	635	55,494

dresses by visiting engineers, and a number of informal Student groups or "chapters" came into existence.

The Board consequently authorized the establishment of Student Branches in schools of recognized standing in order that the important segment of Student Members might be given official and direct support of the IRE. The first Student Branches which were formally recognized by the IRE were those at the College of the City of New York and at New York University, which were formed in February, 1947.

In order to promote affiliation of engineering students with the IRE Student Branches recognition was given to "100 Per Cent Clubs" in colleges where 100 per cent of the membership of the senior electrical engineering class had become affiliated with the IRE or the IRE-AIEE Student Branches through membership in one or the other of these engineering societies. In May, 1956, it was announced that 11 Student Branches were "100 Per Cent Clubs."

Interest in Student membership was stimulated during 1956 through visits made by the President of the IRE who traveled several thousand miles on his visits to Student Branches in the middle west and elsewhere. By the latter part of that year there were 135 Student Branches in as many colleges. Of these 107 operated as joint IRE-AIEE branches. In each of these schools a faculty representative who is a member of the Institute has been designated as IRE representative for that school. In addition there were 47 colleges having IRE faculty representatives where there was no organized Student Branch. Thus the IRE has a designated representative in each of 182 colleges in the United States and Canada.

The IRE Bylaws provide that every member who has attained the age of 65 years and who has been a member of the IRE for 35 years or more, is eligible for Life Membership with waiver of payment of further dues. As of December 31, 1956, there were 101 Life Members of the IRE.

Problems of the Depression

In November, 1931, in recognition of the difficult financial situation into which many members of the IRE had been forced because of the business depression, the Board of Directors voted to allow members who had paid their dues for the years 1929 and 1930 to have until December 31, 1932, in which to pay dues for 1931 and 1932, while still retaining full active membership in the IRE.

In January, 1932, the Board of Directors considered what steps the IRE might take to assist unemployed radio engineers and established a committee to survey the situation. This committee was to take appropriate steps to circularize IRE members for contributions, ascertain those radio engineers in need, determine what activities of interest to IRE members were not normally being carried out and employ needy engineers in such activities in so far as circumstances and finances would permit. The complete story of the relationships of the IRE to its membership during this trying time has never been fully disclosed publicly, but the relationships were of such a nature as to be thoroughly beneficial to its loyal and substantial members.

The offer by the IRE to extend the time for the payment of dues during the depression was accepted with great appreciation by several hundred members, the maximum number being about 730 at the end of 1933. The date for the acceptance of deferred payments without break in membership was extended but this practice was brought to a close at the end of 1935.

Early in 1932 an Emergency Employment Committee was established by the Board of Directors under the chairmanship of the first President of the Institute. Later in the year the membership of this committee was expanded to include the chairmen of all Sections of the Institute. Job surveys were conducted in 34 states by 105 IRE members. As a result of the committee's activities jobs were found for about 120 IRE members. Most of the expenses of the Emergency Employment Committee other than the maintenance of its office were paid by means of voluntary contributions rather than from IRE funds.

In May, 1933, the work of the Emergency Employment Committee was superseded by the "Emergency Employment Service" operated under the Secretary of the IRE. 185 registrants were placed in jobs during 1933 and 212 additional persons received jobs partly through the Institute's effort. It was estimated that the cost of this activity to the Institute was not more than $1000 per year.

Standardization

From the beginning of its existence, the officers of the IRE have recognized that standardization is necessary for the orderly exchange of information and for effective progress in a technological field. A Committee on Standardization was one of the committees of the Institute during its first calendar year, 1913. In his inaugural address in April, 1913, the President of the Institute, Greenleaf W. Pickard, said "the work of our Committee on Standardization is admittedly of first importance. Our art has grown so rapidly that so many of us have, perforce, made our own and sadly variant technical vocabularies. To progress, we must standardize; we must all speak and understand the same language. . . . Standardization in such a branch of the electrical art as ours, may never be complete. Rather, it must be a living, growing structure, added to and revised to keep pace with the changes and development of the art."

The Standardization Committee in 1913 published a report dealing with definitions of terms, letter and mathematical symbols, and methods of testing and rating equipment. The Committee held fifty meetings before the completion of its report, which was then submitted to the membership of the Institute as a whole for adoption. This Standardization Committee was the

forerunner of more than a score of technical committees and many more subcommittees whose activities have contributed appreciably to the advancement of the electronic and communication art bringing conformity and clarity to all fields of this endeavor.

The Standards publication program of the IRE has been modified from time to time to meet the needs of a rapidly growing field. The initial Standards report of 1913 was succeeded by revised reports by the Standardization Committee appearing in 1915, 1922, 1926, 1928, 1931 and 1933. Each of these reports contained, in a single document, data on many branches of the art. Due to the rapid strides made in certain fields, the Committee on Standardization, during 1924 and 1925 was supplemented by a number of subcommittees, each one concerning itself with one specialized branch. As a result of this change in committee structure, the 1926 Standards report and subsequent reports were separated into several sections. Eventually it was found desirable to give these subcommittees full standing-committee status. Accordingly there was initiated in 1938 a new series of Standards in which each Standard dealt with a separate field. More recently, this subdivision has been carried further by the publication of separate Standards within each field, on definition of terms, on symbols, and on measuring and testing methods.

With the advent of radio broadcasting and the rapid growth of the radio manufacturing industry during the 1920–1930 decade, the IRE undertook to coordinate its Standardization activities with those of the trade associations of radio manufacturers—The National Electrical Manufacturers' Association and The Radio Manufacturers' Association. Reciprocal committee memberships were arranged and steps were taken to avoid duplication or possible conflict of proposed standards. Copies of preliminary editions of several of the reports of the Standardization Committee of the IRE were distributed to members of NEMA and RMA as well as AIEE for comment prior to final adoption.

In connection with the publication, in the 1929 YEAR BOOK, of the Standardization report for 1928 this statement was made:

"The following plan has been evolved under which the field of radio standardization has been divided between the Institute of Radio Engineers on the one hand and the manufacturers' organization on the other. It is recognized, of course, that in this new field, it is impossible at the present time to determine upon any hard and fast dividing line.

"*Institute of Radio Engineers.* 1) Terms, definitions and symbols, and 2) methods of testing materials and apparatus in order to determine their important characteristics. This work may consist of purely advisory discussion as to convenient forms of tests, precautions to be taken, etc., or it may include standardization of definite test procedures to serve as a common basis of comparison of the properties or performance of material or apparatus.

"*Manufacturers' Groups.* 1) Standardization of size and characteristics of apparatus, to promote interchangeability of parts, either mechanical or electrical, and 2) setting of standard ratings for the properties or performance of material or apparatus."

In the YEAR BOOK published in 1929, and distributed to all IRE members, there was included for the first time the text of the report of the Standardization Committee. This 1928 Standardization report contained nine sections of definitions classified as follows: 1) General, 2) Waves and wave propagation, 3) Transmission, 4) Reception, 5) Vacuum tubes, 6) Circuit Elements and Properties, 7) Antennas, 8) Direction Finding and 9) Electroacoustic Devices. Additional sections of this Standardization report dealt with the Transmission Unit, graphical symbols, abbreviations, letter symbols (vacuum-tube notation), and standard tests of radio broadcast receivers.

During the period of the development of radio broadcasting which involved the formulation of a nationwide pattern for the assignment of frequencies to broadcast transmitting stations, it came to be recognized by radio engineers both in the government and in industry that the intervals between assigned channels should be measured in terms of differences between the frequencies of the carrier waves rather than in terms of differences between wavelengths. The "wavelength" concept had been predominant in radio terminology but it became clear that the "frequency" concept would in the long run be much more significant and convenient if it could be brought into the current discussions of this problem and into the literature. This recognition and a consequent change in terminology were slow in developing. In 1929 the Board of Directors of the Institute appointed a committee to consider publicizing the desirability of using the term "kilocycles" in place of "meters" in radio terminology wherever practicable. Largely as a result of the activities of Institute members and of the cooperation given by government officials a substantially complete conversion from the wavelength to the frequency concept was accomplished.

Recognizing that the promotion of standardization in the engineering field required continuing cooperation among the various agencies which are active in industry and in government, the Board of Directors of IRE in 1927 undertook the joint sponsorship with the American Institute of Electrical Engineers of the Sectional Committee on Radio of the American Standards Association. The field of radio standardization undertaken at that time on a broad cooperative basis with other related engineering groups consisted of the following: 1) nomenclature, symbols, definitions; 2) methods of testing; 3) acceptable limits for performance, ratings, capacities, operation, etc.; 4) sizes and dimensions, to provide interchangeability and economy; 5) quality of materials, and 6) safety.

This cooperative effort with other engineering groups, with the radio manufacturing industry, and with gov-

ernment has continued to be active and many standards adopted as a result of this procedure have been published and given wide distribution. In October, 1930, the IRE became a formal Member of the American Standards Association. The YEAR BOOK which was published in 1930 included a number of standards closely related to radio engineering, which had been prepared by other organizations, in order to encourage the use of these standards by IRE members and others. These standards were: mathematical symbols, letters symbols, preferred numbers, electrical measuring instruments, definitions—telephony and telegraphy, definitions—storage batteries and provisions that were particularly applicable to radio installations, selected from the National Electrical Code and the National Electrical Safety Code.

The standards report issued early in 1931 reflected the increasing interest in a new field of communication by including material prepared by a Technical Committee on Electro-Visual Devices. Later in that year the Board of Directors created a technical committee of the IRE on Television to operate under the Standardization Committee and to work jointly so far as possible, with the Television Committee of the Radio Manufacturers' Association.

In 1939 the American Standards Association listed four standards as having been sponsored by the IRE. They related to vacuum tubes, loudspeakers, radio receivers, and audio volume measurements. As of the end of 1956, thirteen current IRE standards have been adopted by the ASA as American Standards.

With the broadening of the field of activity of the Standards Committee it became increasingly important to provide close coordination between the recommendations of various technical committees in order to avoid unnecessary duplication in their activities as well as to avoid inconsistencies between their recommendations. To this end in 1947, one of the members of the Executive Committee of the Board of Directors was designated to serve as Standards Coordinator for the Institute. In 1948 a Definitions Coordinating Committee for the Standards Committee was established and at IRE Headquarters during the years 1948 and 1949 there was prepared a master index of all terms covered by standard definitions of the IRE and of other organizations in the electronics field.

A major innovation in IRE policy regarding the publication of standards was the appearance of four such standards in the PROCEEDINGS OF THE IRE for December, 1949. It was felt by the Board that this form of publication of each standard upon its adoption would serve to emphasize with all members of the IRE the existence and importance of the standards. It was believed also that availability in this form and also in separate reprints would make reference to this material more convenient and practicable. The standards that were published in the December, 1949 PROCEEDINGS were: standards of radio aids to navigation, definitions of terms; standards on railroad and vehicular communications, methods of testing; standards on piezoelectric crystals; and standards on radio receivers—tests for effects of mistuning and for downward modulation. There was recognized, here, the increasing use of radio in the mobile field.

The IRE technical committees (sometimes in collaboration with technical committees of other engineering societies) publish standards of definitions of terms and methods of measurement of physical quantities used in radio engineering practice that are widely accepted throughout the technical world.

The current IRE standards are 63 in number. Of these 37 standards deal with terminology, symbols, and definitions of terms, and 26 standards deal with testing or measurement methods. Most of these standards have appeared in the PROCEEDINGS and all of them are available in reprint form. A list of the current standards is published from time to time in the PROCEEDINGS.

SECTIONS

Formation

The activities of the IRE, originally confined to the New York area, quickly spread to other cities as the membership increased. Small groups of members in various localities began to hold their own local meetings and elected their own officers for organizing and running these meetings. These groups of members were called Sections.

The first local Section of the IRE was organized at Washington, D. C. in January, 1914. Section meetings were held each month for the benefit of the group of perhaps a score of engineers, then described as "a large number of members residing in the vicinity of the capitol." At that time it was expected that other Sections would be formed, as appropriate, with the increase in membership of the IRE in various cities. This did not take long, for a Section was established in Boston, Mass. in November, 1914, another in Seattle, Wash. in February, 1915, and one in San Francisco in 1917.

It is interesting to note how the development of IRE Sections reflected the growth of the radio field. The first four IRE Sections were formed in large coastal cities due to the predominance of maritime radio just prior to World War I. In 1925 other Sections were formed in Philadelphia, Chicago, and Toronto as the broader aspects of radio engineering began to materialize and as the influence of IRE was felt in other areas.

The Chairman of the Sections Committee of the IRE in 1925 (Donald McNicol, who became President of the Institute in 1926), realizing that the membership of the Institute had grown to the point where there were a number of additional localities which were potential centers of Section activity, made trips to a number of such cities to stimulate interest in the establishment of Sections and to help in their organization.

An approved form of a Constitution for Sections was made mandatory in 1930, by action of the Board of Directors. In 1940 a Manual for Sections was prepared

to facilitate passing on to new Section officers the experience of earlier officers and to put in one place all rules and regulations relating to the management and operation of Sections. This manual was the forerunner of other manuals for other activities of the IRE.

The IRE headquarters staff has made special efforts, from time to time, to arrange tours by speakers of national reputation who would present papers on technical subjects to meetings of members of IRE Sections. In 1935, Harold P. Westman, the Secretary of the Institute, visited the Sections in Buffalo, Cleveland, Detroit, Emporium, Rochester, and Washington for the purpose of assisting the officers of these Sections in the further development of their local IRE activities.

In 1939 the President of the Institute, Raymond A. Heising, visited nineteen of the twenty-three IRE Sections. At their meetings he spoke of Institute affairs, outlining the significance of changes recently made in the Constitution, discussing the desirability of membership of the highest grade for which an individual is qualified, emphasizing the advantages of active participation in Institute affairs, and ascertaining first-hand their problems and their desires. Before several of these Sections he also presented technical papers of timely interest. Upon his return from these visits the President presented to the Board a number of questions to be resolved, if the Institute was to be of greatest value to the Sections and continue their active relationship with the IRE. These included the importance of emphasizing the identity of the local group as an IRE Section and the problem of making financial grants or allowances to a Section organization in order to enable it to strengthen its local program.

These early presidential trips were the forerunners of many visits by succeeding Presidents to Sections of the IRE in various parts of the country. In the course of these trips it was apparent that there was a desire to add greater significance to the Member grade and to find ways in which the management people in the companies whose engineers held Institute membership could be given a fuller appreciation of the values both to the men and to the companies resulting from such membership. At the same time there was developing, especially in some localities, a desire to have the requirements for eligibility for IRE membership broadened to include people in the various allied fields. This was a consequence of the fact that high-frequency techniques were being developed for use in nonradio industries.

It was felt that the primary problem with which the Institute would be confronted if membership requirements were to be broadened would involve the scope of the Institute's publication field. It was thought that if the Institute were to publish more varied types of technical material, it might find itself publishing many papers in which radio engineers—the backbone of the Institute membership—might be not interested. The solution of this problem was not clear at the outset but later became crystallized in terms of the wider scope of membership, the recognition of Professional Groups and the publication of Professional Group TRANSACTIONS.

The increase in Section activity continued during the late 1930's and it was reported that in 1941 a new record was established for the number of Section meetings held in a year, the total in that year being 235.

From the time of the formation of the IRE until 1941 the meetings in New York were considered meetings of the Institute as a whole. In that year, however, consideration was given to the formal establishment of a New York Section. This action was completed in 1942. Since that time several other Sections and Subsections have been established in the New York-New Jersey metropolitan area.

Effective January 1, 1946, the Board made a change in the method of assigning territory to Sections. Instead of assigning a small territory around a city as the area of each Section it was decided that the entire area of the United States should be assigned to one Section or another. This meant that every member of the IRE in the United States would automatically be on the membership list of a Section and would receive notices of Section meetings. This was a prelude to the establishment of territorial Regions as a basis for the election of Regional Directors. The Section boundaries and the Regional boundaries were established by the Board in such a way as to recognize such factors as community of interest and travel habits of members as well as to equalize, to the extent practicable, the membership in the several regions.

Following the establishment of Professional Groups, referred to below, there have been organized many Professional Group Chapters which meet jointly with other members of IRE Sections in various cities.

Assistance given to Section activities by the headquarters organization in 1945 included a traveling lecture series on television and frequency modulation. In 1954 a program of "tapescripts" or tape recordings, accompanied by lantern slides, was prepared for shipment to IRE Sections, Subsections, Student Branches, and Professional Group chapters which are so located that speakers for their sessions are not always readily obtainable. These tapescripts are useful as short supplements or additions to other programs.

In March, 1955, the administrative work of the Boston Section (with about 3000 members) had grown to such magnitude that an IRE office, with a paid employee, was established by the Executive Committee. At this time the Boston Section had a larger membership than did the IRE as a whole when it established its first regular office with paid personnel. The first Boston Office was at 12 Norfolk Street, Central Square, Cambridge, Mass. On September 1, 1955, the office was moved to 73 Tremont Street, Boston, Mass.

IRE Sections by Regions and Foreign Countries

Region 1
- Binghamton
- Boston
- Buffalo-Niagara
- Conn. Valley
- Elmira-Corning
- Ithaca
- Rochester
- Rome-Utica
- Schenectady
- Syracuse

Region 2
- Long Island
- New York
- Northern New Jersey
- Princeton
- Philadelphia
- Washington

Region 3
- Atlanta
- Baltimore
- Central Florida
- Florida West Coast
- Huntsville
- Miami
- North Carolina-Va.
- Northwest Florida

Region 4
- Akron
- Central Pennsylvania
- Cincinnati
- Cleveland
- Columbus
- Dayton
- Detroit
- Emporium
- Pittsburgh
- Toledo
- Williamsport

Region 5
- Cedar Rapids
- Chicago
- Evansville-Owensboro
- Fort Wayne
- Indianapolis
- Louisville
- Milwaukee
- Omaha-Lincoln
- South Bend-Mishawaka
- Twin Cities

Region 6
- Alamogordo-Holloman
- Beaumont-Pt. Arthur
- Dallas
- Denver
- El Paso
- Fort Worth
- Houston
- Kansas City
- Little Rock
- Lubbock
- New Orleans
- Oklahoma City
- St. Louis
- San Antonio
- Tulsa
- Wichita

Region 7
- Albuquerque-Los Alamos
- China Lake
- Fort Huachuca
- Hawaii
- Los Angeles
- Phoenix
- Portland
- Sacramento
- Salt Lake
- San Diego
- San Francisco
- Seattle
- Tucson

Region 8 (Canada)
- Bay of Quinte
- Hamilton
- London
- Montreal
- Newfoundland
- Northern Alberta
- Ottawa
- Regina
- Southern Alberta
- Toronto
- Vancouver
- Winnipeg

Argentina
- Buenos Aires

Brazil
- Rio de Janeiro

Egypt

Israel

Japan
- Tokyo

Section Finances

In 1926 the Board of Directors decided to send "rebate checks" to five Sections in addition to two Sections which had previously received them, in order to assist the Sections in obtaining suitable meeting quarters or more helpful technical programs. A total of slightly more than $12,000 of Headquarters funds was devoted to Section operation during 1927.

In 1931 a more uniform system of Section rebates was put into operation. As then ordered, each Section was to be allotted $10 for each meeting during the year and, in addition, fifty cents for each paid member residing in the Section territory.

Increases in Section membership rebates were made at various times over the years and are now $1.10 per member up to 700 members and $1.25 per member for those Sections in excess of 700.

Sections in Other Countries

On October 2, 1925, the first Canadian Section was formed in Toronto at a meeting attended by fifty-three IRE members and guests. Now, twenty-six years later the IRE has a membership in Canada of over 2000 members of all grades. Meanwhile in 1945 the Canadian Council of the IRE had been formed to coordinate the activities of various Canadian Sections on a national basis. This plan formed the basis of the organization that later became effective in the eight IRE Regions of North America.

Consideration was given in 1927 and again in 1932 to the possibility of forming Sections of the IRE in countries outside of North America but on both occasions it was decided that such action would be inadvisable because of their remoteness and the problems of coordination of their activities with those of the Institute as a whole. The first Section of the IRE formally established outside of the United States and Canada was the Buenos Aires, Argentina Section established in 1939. In January, 1956 the IRE Executive Committee approved the establishment of an IRE Section in Tokyo, Japan. This was the sixth Section to be formed outside of North America and the sixteenth outside of the continental United States. These sixteen Sections are Egypt, Israel, Buenos Aires, Hawaii, Rio de Janiero, Tokyo, and ten cities in Canada. Although there are no IRE Sections in Europe, there are members of the IRE in most of the European countries. The total IRE membership in 80 countries other than the United States is about 4000.

Growth Under Regional Plan

The Sections were tied in more closely with the administration of the IRE in 1946 when the Sections were grouped into eight Regions and each Region was given representation on the IRE Board of Directors, each Regional Director being elected on a biennial basis by the membership of the respective Region. Since then the Regional Plan has provided an effective channel of communication between the Board and the membership of the local Sections. The growth of this important "grass roots" activity has continued unabated so that there were at the end of the year 1956, 85 Sections and 26 Subsections in the United States, Canada, and Hawaii. As noted previously, there were then five Sections in other countries. A list of Sections and their officers appears bimonthly in the Proceedings of the IRE.

Professional Group System

The most basic change in the structure of the IRE which occurred during its more than forty years of growth was the establishment in 1948 of the Professional Group System, providing for Groups within IRE along lines of technical specialization of the members. The successful development of the Professional Group System is proving to be an effective means of counteracting the centrifugal tendencies that otherwise might have accompanied the rapid expansion of the Institute.

For several years prior to 1948 a study was made of various means for developing ways within the IRE whereby members having interests in a given specialized field could give expression to those special interests and develop appropriate activities related thereto. In May of that year plans were announced for the inauguration of a Professional Group System within the broad structure of the IRE. Within less than a year the System had become substantially an accomplished fact. Necessary amendments to the Bylaws had been adopted, a permanent Professional Groups Committee had been established, a model Constitution and Bylaws for Professional Groups had been prepared, and a detailed manual for the guidance of would-be Professional Group organizers had been published.

Under these provisions, those members of the IRE who are interested in a specific technical field can organize and elect their Chairman, Vice-Chairman, and Administrative Committee and, after approval by the IRE Board of Directors, hold meetings either of a national scope or as Chapter meetings associated with an IRE Section. A petition for the establishment of a Professional Group must bear 25 signatures. A petition for a Group Chapter must bear 10 signatures. When approved, any number of members of any Section, however small, may hold local Group Chapter meetings. All meetings of all Groups must be open to all members of IRE.

A Professional Group may establish its own publication which becomes known as Transactions of that Group, as discussed below, under "Publications." The members of a Group may establish special honors to promote local and general recognition of their leaders.

It was recognized at the outset that the success of the Professional Group movement would depend upon the interest and spontaneous activities of the groups of IRE members. The multiplication of the applications of radio and electronics led to a greater divergence of the fields of interest of the individual specialists. They were linked together by the use of the same phenomena—electronics or radiation or both. The underlying organizational tie is The Institute of Radio Engineers. The means of expression of individual technical interests is the Professional Group System.

The first two Professional Groups were authorized by the Board on September 9, 1948. These were Groups known as "Audio," and "Broadcast Engineers." In 1948, also, steps had been taken to form Professional Groups on "Nuclear Science" and "Antennas and Wave Propagation." The subsequent establishment of these and other Groups has brought the list to 24 at the end of 1956. A list of the Professional Groups appears bimonthly in Proceedings of the IRE.

Total Paid Membership of IRE Professional Groups

	No. of Groups	Total Paid Members
1948	2	
1949	8	
1950	10	8,500*
1951	16	13,000*
1952	17	12,482
1953	20	21,797
1954	21	28,158
1955	23	36,562
1956	24	53,015

* Estimated; includes both paid and unpaid members.

Accounts of Professional Group activities are published in Proceedings of the IRE and the various Sections are kept informed of Group activities by notices which appear in the Section news letters.

Practically all of the Professional Groups have appointed Sectional Activities Committees to stimulate interest in the establishment of Group Chapters in the various Sections.

The IRE has followed the course of limiting the extent to which the headquarters staff undertakes to stimulate and guide the Professional Groups in their development. The IRE has established general policy and procedure but has left the formation and activities of individual Groups to the initiative of interested IRE members.

The Groups have not been uniformly active nor are their problems identical. Financial assistance has been provided by the headquarters including provision for reimbursing the Sections for Chapter meetings which have been held.

The procurement of papers and management of national symposia are now entirely in the hands of the Professional Groups. Each of the Groups had sponsored one or more technical meetings in the past year in addition to technical sessions at the IRE National Convention, the Western Electronics Show and Convention (WESCON), the National Electronics Conference, and other joint meetings, for a total of 91 meetings of national import in 1955.

Professional Group Chapters

There were 191 Professional Group Chapters, organized by Group members in 44 IRE Sections, as of March, 1957. Chapter growth is continuing at a healthy rate. The Chapters are meeting regularly and sponsoring meetings in the fields of interest of their associated Groups.

Professional Group Chapters

Name of Group	No. of Chapters	Section Location
Aero. and Navig. Electronics	10	Akron; Baltimore; Boston; Dallas-Ft. Worth; Dayton; Kansas City; Los Angeles; N. Y.; Phila.; St. Louis
Antennas and Propagation	11	Albuquerque; Chicago; Denver; Los Angeles; Orange Belt (L. A.); Phila.; San Diego; Wash. D. C.; Akron; Boston; Syracuse
Audio	18	Albuquerque; Baltimore; Boston; Chicago; Cincinnati; Cleveland; Dayton; Hawaii; Houston; Milwaukee; Phila.; Phoenix; San Antonio; San Diego; San Francisco; Seattle; Syracuse; Wash. D. C.
Automatic Control	6	Akron; Baltimore; Boston; Dallas-Ft. Worth; Los Angeles; Twin Cities
Broadcast and TV Receivers	2	Chicago; Los Angeles
Broadcast Transmission Systems	8	Boston; Chicago; Cleveland; Houston; Los Angeles; Pittsburgh; San Francisco; Twin Cities
Circuit Theory	11	Albuquerque; Chicago; Urbana; China Lake; Dallas-San Antonio-Ft. Worth; Los Angeles; Montreal; Phila.; Seattle; Syracuse
Communications Systems	5	Chicago; Phila.; Rome-Utica; Syracuse; Wash., D. C.
Component Parts	6	Buffalo-Niagara; Dayton; Los Angeles; Joint, N. Y., No. N. J. & L. I.; Phila.; Wash., D. C.
Electron Devices	9	Boston; Elmira-Corning; Emporium, Pa.; Los Angeles; Jt., N. Y., No. N. J. & L. I.; Phila.; San Francisco; Schenectady; Wash., D. C.
Electronic Computers	15	Akron; Baltimore; Boston; Chicago; Dallas-Ft. Worth; Dayton; Detroit; Houston; Los Angeles; Montreal; N. Y.; Phila.; Pittsburgh; San Francisco; Wash., D. C.
Engineering Management	10	Boston; Chicago; Dayton; Los Angeles; Jt. N. Y., No. N. J. & L. I.; Phila.; Rome-Utica; San Francisco; Syracuse; Wash., D. C.
Industrial Electronics	3	Chicago; Cleveland; Schenectady
Information Theory	4	Albuquerque; Los Angeles; Wash., D. C.; White Sands Proving Grounds, (El Paso)
Instrumentation	6	Atlanta; Chicago; Houston; L. I.; Los Angeles; Wash., D. C.
Medical Electronics	10	Boston; Buffalo; Chicago; Conn. Valley; Los Angeles; Montreal; Jt. N. Y., No. N. J., L. I. & Princeton; Phila.; San Francisco; Wash., D. C.
Microwave Theory and Techniques	14	Albuquerque; Baltimore; Boston; Buffalo; Chicago; L. I.; Los Angeles; No. N. J.; N. Y.; Phila.; San Diego; San Francisco; Schenectady; Syracuse
Military Electronics	10	Boston; Buffalo-Niagara; Chicago; Dayton; Ft. Wayne; L. I.; Los Angeles; Phila.; Syracuse; Wash., D. C.
Nuclear Science	9	Albuquerque; Boston; Chicago; Conn. Valley; Dayton; Los Alamos; Oak Ridge, Tenn. (Atlanta Sec.); Pittsburgh; Wash., D. C.
Production Techniques	4	Los Angeles; Jt. N. Y. No. N. J. & L. I.; San Francisco; Wash., D. C.
Reliability and Quality Control	3	Chicago; Los Angeles; Wash., D. C.
Telemetry and Remote Control	6	Albuquerque; Chicago; Dayton; Central Florida; Los Angeles; Phila.
Vehicular Communications	11	Baltimore; Boston; Chicago; Detroit; Houston; Los Angeles; Jt. N. Y., No. N. J. & L. I.; Phila.; Portland; Wash., D. C.; Dallas
23	191	44

As of the end of 1956, about half of the IRE members had, on the average, joined two Professional Groups, for a total Professional Group membership of 53,015. About one-third of the Student Members of the IRE, numbering nearly 3619, had by the end of 1956, joined one of the Groups covering their particular field of interest at the Student Member rate of $1.00 for each year.

A copy of the portion of the IRE National Convention Record which pertains to the field of interest of his Group is sent without charge to all paid members of Professional Groups.

The comment has been made by John V. L. Hogan, one of the Founders and past Presidents of IRE that "the Institute of Radio Engineers can well be considered to be the federal body which unites an increasing number of autonomous professional groups."

This decentralized activity, with centralized service and coordination, seems to explain the extraordinary vitality of the Professional Group System. There has been growth, not only in number of Groups, but in the size and professional attainment of each Group. More and more first-rate papers are finding their way into the Group Transactions, papers which in an earlier day would certainly have been published in the Proceedings.

"Affiliate" Plan

In January, 1957, the Board took a step which may prove to be a notable one in IRE history. Based on a need which had developed especially in the case of the Professional Group on Medical Electronics, it adopted on an experimental basis a plan which enables non-IRE members whose main professional interests lie outside the sphere of IRE activities to become affiliated with certain of the IRE Professional Groups in whose activities they wish to share without having to join the IRE. To be such an "Affiliate" of a Group a person must belong to an accredited organization approved by that Group and by the IRE Executive Committee. Participation in the Affiliate Plan is at the option of each Professional Group. On payment of the regular assessment fee of his Group, plus $4.50, the Affiliate is entitled to receive the Transactions of the Group and the part of the IRE National Convention Record which pertains to that Group. The Affiliate Plan is intended to recognize and provide for the rapidly spreading influence of electronics in every walk of scientific and technological life, and to enable the IRE to further fulfill its aim—that of advancing radio engineering and related fields of engineering and science.

Publications

Proceedings of the IRE

As an essential element in meeting its objective of promoting the exchange of radio engineering knowledge the IRE at the outset undertook the publication of a periodical, and its publication program is perhaps the most important single activity of the Institute.

The Proceedings of the Institute of Radio Engineers was established originally as a quarterly publication, in 1913. An amendment to the IRE Constitution, effective in 1916, authorized the publication of six issues of the Proceedings per year instead of four. For the last thirty years, beginning in 1927, the Proceedings has been published monthly. In 1939, the name of the journal was shortened to Proceedings of the IRE.

The first Editor was Alfred N. Goldsmith, one of the three Founders of the IRE. It is under his inspired leadership that the IRE has, through the ensuing years, turned out a publication which has been generally recognized as the leading technical magazine in the radio field.

Prior to the inauguration of the Proceedings of the Institute of Radio Engineers there had been the *Proceedings of the Wireless Institute*, mentioned above. The only other radio engineering periodical of significance was *Jahrbuch der Drahtlosen Telegraphie* edited by Dr. Jonathan Zenneck in Berlin.

As to the early years of the IRE, it has been said that "the Secretary got members and the Editor got papers;" there was always an editorial office of the IRE wherever Dr. Goldsmith, a blue pencil, and a submitted manuscript got together. Editorial facilities other than those that were provided by the Editor were meager for a number of years. The correspondence, proofreading, typographical, and related editorial matters that had to be taken care of must have made a pretty strenuous task for one man. The recognition that the Proceedings has received throughout the world is in no small measure due to the determination and ability which Dr. Goldsmith exhibited throughout a period of four decades.

The Proceedings for the years 1913 to 1927 inclusive were printed at various printing plants in New York. Beginning with the October, 1927 issue the printing of the Proceedings was transferred to the Banta Publishing Company of Menasha, Wisconsin, by which firm it has been printed throughout the ensuing years. The Institute is fortunate in having a printing house with which such a close and cooperative relationship has developed as to make it seem like a member of the IRE family.

At the outset, the contents of the Proceedings consisted of certain papers and discussions as presented at meetings in New York and other cities. During the year 1913, thirteen technical papers were published and a total of 268 pages were occupied, an average of 67 pages per issue, size $6\frac{1}{2}$ by 9 inches. The scope of the Proceedings was soon broadened to include other technical papers, and also lists of newly elected members, personal notes, reports of meetings and committees, and other information pertaining to the Institute. In addition, from April, 1921 to January, 1928, inclusive, there was

published a monthly Digest of U. S. Patents Relating to Radio Telegraphy and Telephony.

In order to relieve the Editor of the PROCEEDINGS of some of the burden of the technical editorial work that must be done on papers submitted for publication, a Board of Editors was established in 1928 to assist in this work. This Board consisted of the Editor and 5 other members of the Institute who were experienced in the editorial or publication field.

Throughout the years the IRE has followed in its publishing activities a policy which spreads ideas throughout the world hoping that somewhere they may fall on fertile ground. Thus, the Institute has been instrumental in disseminating scientific and technical information that forms the foundation of radio enterprises as they are developing. It has been effective in providing a world-wide avenue of discussion and publication that has promoted the rapid development of radio for nearly half a century.

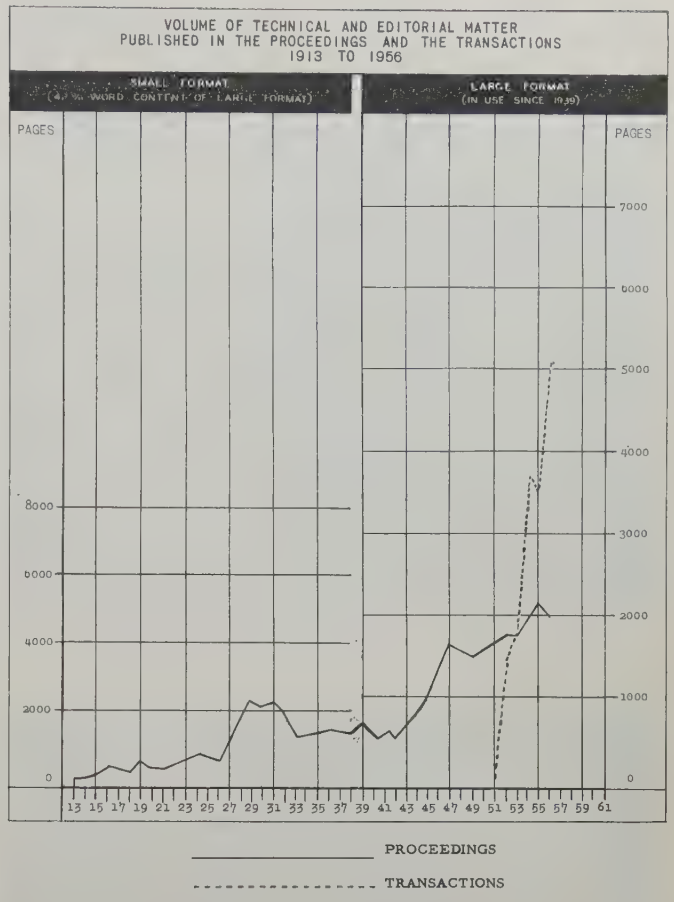
There was recognition, also, of the interest of European members of the IRE in the Final Protocol of the European Radio Conference signed at Prague, April 13, 1929, of which an English translation was published in the PROCEEDINGS in July of that year. That document related to radio broadcasting in Europe and dealt with frequency assignments, power limits, etc.

Beginning in January, 1939, each issue of the PROCEEDINGS has contained photographs of the authors of technical papers published in that issue, in addition to the biographical notes which had been printed previously.

In 1941 the practice of publishing an editorial in each issue of the PROCEEDINGS was begun. These started chiefly as "Guest Editorials" but have included from time to time editorial writings by the Editor of the PROCEEDINGS and by the President of the IRE or a Committee Chairman.

During World War II the volume of technical material published in the PROCEEDINGS was materially smaller than had been the case during the several prior years. While technical advances during that period were very extensive, censorship limitations applied to certain subjects. Furthermore, the preoccupation of IRE members with urgent military tasks precluded their devoting the necessary time to the writing of papers in form that would be most useful to PROCEEDINGS readers. The shortage of paper for printing necessitated the use of a minimum of paper and such paper as was available was of inferior quality. It was through the personal effort of the Editor that the supply of paper for the IRE PROCEEDINGS was not curtailed even further.

In 1946 the supply of paper suitable for magazine production was even shorter than during war time. On the other hand the number of meritorious technical papers submitted for publication increased substantially upon the termination of the war. It became necessary, therefore, to request authors to submit manuscripts in the briefest possible form, to materially shorten some papers which had already been accepted for publication, and to be patient with substantial delays in the publication schedule. The cooperation received from authors was gratifying and within a very few years the publication process was able substantially to keep pace with the supply of available papers.



During the years 1946 to 1949, inclusive, there was published along with the PROCEEDINGS and bound within the same covers a section known as "Waves and Electrons." This portion of the magazine was intended to meet the interest of readers of the PROCEEDINGS who wished to see more material published outside of the field of advanced research and technical developments. The "Waves and Electrons" section contained news, notes, book reviews, biographical notes, information regarding other technical organizations, and current information regarding radio apparatus developments, as well as some historical and tutorial papers. It was found, however, that this formal separation of material did not lend itself to the integrated arrangement of technical and editorial material which was desirable and the "Waves and Electrons" section, as such, was discontinued at the end of 1949.

Prior to 1949 there had existed from time to time a committee of the IRE known as the Papers Procurement Committee. The purpose of the committee was to

canvass possible sources of technical papers, particularly to undertake to secure papers on specific subjects on which it was felt desirable to round out the material for the benefit of the readers of the PROCEEDINGS. Beginning in 1949 this activity was taken over by the Editorial Department of the Institute's staff, since it was in a position to know what papers were in process of publication.

For a period of 21 years from 1934 to 1954 inclusive, the IRE published an Annual Review of Radio Progress. The purposes of this review were: 1) to present to the specialist in one field a general picture of the important forward steps in the other specialist's fields which he can not follow day by day, and 2) to provide an historical record of the evolutionary progress in radio communication and allied fields in order that radio engineers might be better able to view current developments with a proper prospective.

It became increasingly difficult to cover adequately in a summary which could be published in March or April of each year all of the important technical developments that might be of interest to the members of the Institute. It was concluded, after the publication of the survey for the year 1954, to discontinue this Annual Review. Instead, it was decided to place more emphasis on the preparation by experts in various fields of a series of review papers, each of which would cover the developments in a given field during a recent period of years.

With the broadening of Professional Group activity and with the presentation of an increasing number of technical papers at Professional Group meetings and at the annual National Conventions of the IRE, it became desirable to crystallize on the terminology that would be useful in describing the growing variety of IRE publications. By 1951 it appeared that these publications might be primarily of the following four categories:

1) PROCEEDINGS OF THE IRE—the official monthly publication of the Institute,
2) TRANSACTIONS of each of the Professional Groups —publications sponsored by the groups, containing papers and discussions of a more specialized nature,
3) CONVENTION JOURNAL (hereafter to be known as the IRE NATIONAL CONVENTION RECORD)—a publication containing all papers presented at an IRE National Convention,
4) IRE YEAR BOOK AND DIRECTORY—an annual publication summarizing the categories of activities of the Institute and containing a list of IRE members together with listings of manufacturers and their products which might be found of interest to the members. The last three of these publications are discussed more fully below.

To accomplish a balanced publication program the IRE must supplement the contributed papers by invited papers, either to fill gaps in the coverage of new technical developments or to present a general review of a given field in a way which is helpful to a reader who is not a specialist in that field.

Beginning in 1951 there have been published, from time to time, nine unusually large issues of the PROCEEDINGS, each devoted exclusively to a single subject. The first of these was the October, 1951 issue devoted to color television. This issue consisted of 400 pages and was the largest single issue of the PROCEEDINGS ever published up to that time.

The Board of Editors, by 1949, had found that its work could be facilitated by the establishment of an Editorial Administrative Committee. This Committee made final decisions on papers under review for publication in the PROCEEDINGS, in addition to concerning itself with general editorial matters. In 1954, the Board of Editors and the Editorial Administrative Committee were replaced by the Editorial Board which concentrated its attention largely on policy questions and has left operational and papers review matters chiefly to the staff of the Institute.

The IRE has had the unique good fortune to benefit from the continuous service of the original Editor of the PROCEEDINGS who served in that capacity for all but one of the first 42 years of the existence of the Institute. As of January 1, 1954, Dr. Goldsmith was relieved of active editorial responsibilities and "in recognition of the invaluable service he has rendered the Institute and his monumental contributions to the growth and high standards of its publications" was appointed Editor Emeritus. Since that date two other persons, John R. Pierce and Donald G. Fink, have served as Editor. Previously, however, the Institute had established the position of Managing Editor which is filled by a full-time employee of the Institute.

Beginning in January, 1956, the section of the PROCEEDINGS known as "IRE News and Radio Notes" was expanded to include several pages of pictures as part of a new program of reporting more fully the activities of the Professional Groups and Sections. The news of IRE officers' visits, conferences, banquets, award ceremonies, and publications serve to keep the general IRE membership informed of current activities.

Beginning in February, 1956, there appeared in the PROCEEDINGS, under the caption "Poles and Zeros," a page of comment by the Editor on matters of concern to the IRE membership.

A regular editorial feature of the PROCEEDINGS written by the Managing Editor and which has also appeared since February, 1956, carries the caption, "Scanning the Issue." These "program notes" are intended to indicate to the general reader not only what is in the papers but what is behind them—what their significance is, to whom they will be of interest and, by implication, why they are being published.

A portion of the PROCEEDINGS is frequently devoted to correspondence with the Editor. During the past few years this feature has grown in significance. For example, in the August, 1956 issue 23 items appeared, includ-

ing brief technical contributions or comments and discussion on previously published papers.

Apropos of the current revival of interest in the subject of long-distance transmission of microwaves there was published in the PROCEEDINGS for August, 1956, an English translation of Marconi's last paper, only 13 sentences long, entitled, "On the Propagation of Microwaves Over Considerable Distance." This paper had been presented by Marconi at a meeting of the Royal Academy of Italy on October 14, 1933.

One reason for the continued recognition of the PROCEEDINGS as an outstanding technical journal is that so large a part of the technology of radio engineering is the common property of everyone in the field, regardless of his specialization. Papers qualify for the PROCEEDINGS when the subject matter is of common interest to several types of specialists.

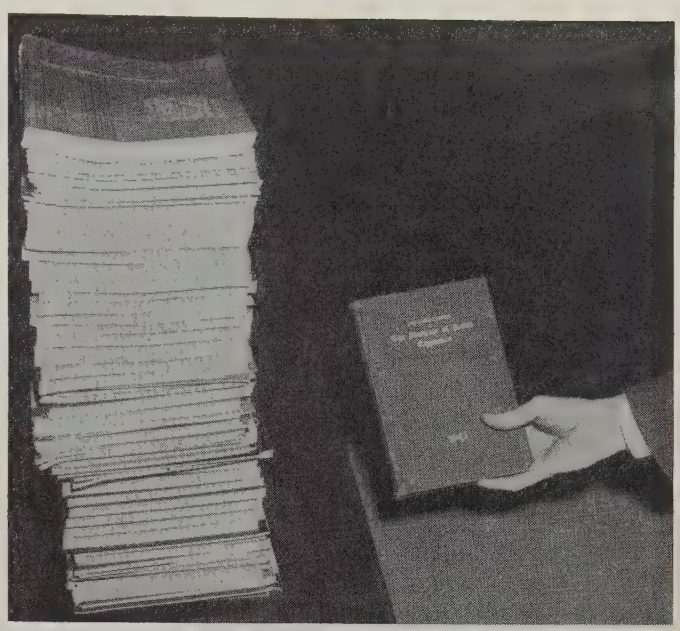
To date, in total, about 5900 technical papers, letters to the Editor and book reviews have been published in PROCEEDINGS.

In order to reduce the number of pages in each issue while still accommodating the increasing volume of technical material and advertising which was available for publication, it was decided, effective in January, 1939, to increase the size of the PROCEEDINGS page to $8\frac{1}{2}$ by 11 inches. The issue of the PROCEEDINGS for December, 1956 contained 34 technical papers, 15 items of technical correspondence, five book reviews, and other technical material, all occupying a total of 250 pages of this large size. The total technical contents of the twelve issues of the year 1956 took more than 1900 pages.

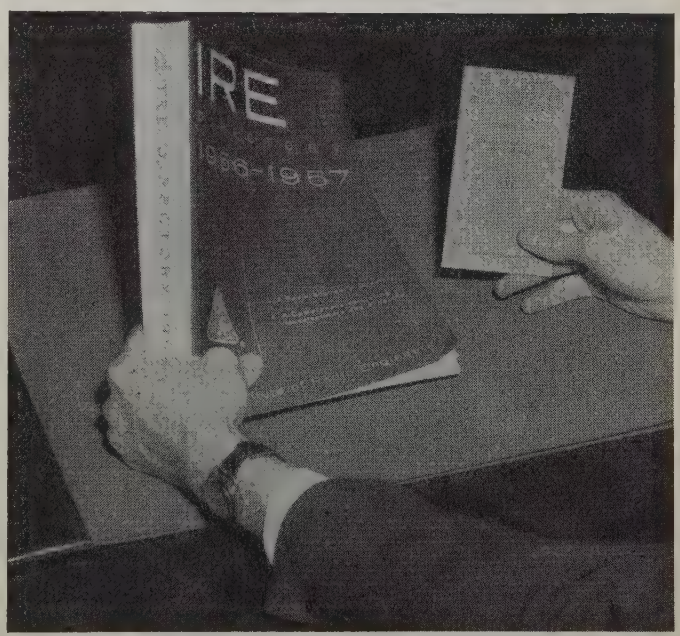
The growth in the total publication output of the IRE, as indicated in the two photographs opposite, is shown in a striking way by the contrast between the total size of the PROCEEDINGS and the YEAR BOOK published in 1914 and the size of the total of IRE publications in 1956. The PROCEEDINGS in 1914 had a volume that if printed on pages of the size now utilized would be 124 pages; the 1914 YEAR BOOK, if measured in pages the same size as those of recent YEAR BOOKS would be a total of 12 pages, making a total publication volume of 136 pages. The 1956 editorial output of the IRE consisted of 97 issues of publications, amounting to a total of 12,908 pages, made up as follows:

Publication	Pages
PROCEEDINGS OF THE IRE	4,796
CONVENTION RECORD (in 9 parts)	1,696
TRANSACTIONS of Professional Groups	5,044
1956–1957 DIRECTORY	1,004
STUDENT QUARTERLY	228
Miscellaneous Technical Publications	140
Total	12,908

The IRE publications are in substantial demand by persons who are not members of the Institute. Paid subscriptions to the PROCEEDINGS by libraries and nonmembers amounted, at the end of 1956, to 4254. About 2500 nonmember subscriptions are in effect from 63 countries other than the United States and Canada.



The 268 pages published by the IRE in 1913 are compared with the total output for 1956 of 12,908 pages.



Contrasting sizes of last year's 1000-page IRE Directory and the original 24-page membership pamphlet issued January 1, 1913.

Abstracts and References to Radio Literature

Beginning in 1928 there were published in each issue of the PROCEEDINGS several pages of "References to Radio Literature" furnished by the National Bureau of Standards of the United States. These references were classified in accordance with an extension to radio of the Dewey Decimal Classification. At the same time the practice was begun of classifying each of the technical papers published in the PROCEEDINGS under this same classification, and this was continued through 1954.

Beginning in June, 1946, in place of these reference lists the Institute began the publication in the PROCEEDINGS of "Abstracts and References" which were made available by a special arrangement with Iliffe and Sons and the *Wireless Engineer* of London, England, as well as the Department of Scientific and Industrial Research of the British Government.

The Abstracts and References published in the PROCEEDINGS for December, 1956, number more than 300 references classified under 19 technical headings.

In 1955 it was felt that an index to these references would be useful to IRE members. An index covering the period June, 1946 to January, 1954 was published as Part II of the PROCEEDINGS for November, 1955. An index to references published from February, 1954 to January, 1955 inclusive had been published as Part II of the PROCEEDINGS for April, 1955. A third installment of this index covering the references published from February, 1955 to January, 1956 inclusive was published as Part II of the PROCEEDINGS for June, 1956. Accompanying the index is a selected list of journals scanned for abstracting together with publisher's addresses.

Indexes to IRE Publications

With the increasing quantity of material published by the Institute, and in view of the widening areas of subject matter dealt with, it became apparent that a general cumulative index should be prepared and made available to all subscribers to the PROCEEDINGS. Several such indexes have been compiled from time to time. The three indexes which now cover this material are:

Cumulative Index, 1913–1942 (Part II of PROCEEDINGS, June, 1943)
Cumulative Index, 1943–1947 (Part II of PROCEEDINGS, June, 1948)
Cumulative Index of IRE Publications, 1948–1953

This latter index, printed as a separate pamphlet, includes references to the PROCEEDINGS OF THE IRE, the IRE TRANSACTIONS, and the IRE CONVENTION RECORD.

Transactions of Professional Groups

The first major broadening of the IRE publication program was the appearance of the TRANSACTIONS issued by the Professional Groups. They immediately proved to serve a very useful purpose as a quick, practical method of providing Professional Group members with technical papers in their particular fields of interest. As early as in 1951, six issues of such TRANSACTIONS were issued by the Audio Group and two issues of TRANSACTIONS by the Airborne Electronics Group.

The material published in these IRE TRANSACTIONS consists in part of contributed papers, and in part of papers presented at meetings of the Professional Groups or at Symposia of which they undertake joint sponsorship. The growth of the Professional Group TRANSACTIONS is indicated by the fact that in 1951 eight issues of TRANSACTIONS appeared, each consisting of a single paper, whereas, in 1956 some 69 issues of TRANSACTIONS were published by 23 Professional Groups containing a total of over 500 papers. The total annual TRANSACTIONS output now exceeds that published in the PROCEEDINGS.

The principal Symposium publications that have not been included in TRANSACTIONS of Professional Groups, but of which copies are obtainable from the office of the IRE, are the following:

8 Electronic Computer Conferences (joint AIEE-IRE-AGM) 1951–1956 inclusive
3 National Telemetering Conferences, 1953–1955 inclusive
2 Electronic Components Symposia 1954–1955
2 National Symposia on Quality Control and Reliability in Electronics 1954 and 1956

Beginning with the issue for June, 1954, there were published in the PROCEEDINGS abstracts of all technical papers appearing in the TRANSACTIONS of the various Professional Groups. Further steps taken to avoid overlap of the PROCEEDINGS and the TRANSACTIONS were the establishment of restrictions on the reprinting of TRANSACTIONS papers in the PROCEEDINGS and the participation of Professional Group representatives in the review of papers submitted for publication in the PROCEEDINGS. The Professional Group TRANSACTIONS are proving to be such a substantial source of technical information that, by the end of 1956, 450 technical libraries, including those of many colleges and industrial organizations, had subscribed for all issues of all TRANSACTIONS of all Professional Groups.

CONVENTION RECORD

The papers that were presented at the National Conventions of the IRE in New York from 1953 to 1956, inclusive, have been published as Volumes I, II, III, and IV, respectively, of the IRE CONVENTION RECORD. This has grown to be a very sizable RECORD. An important feature of the publication is that each paid Professional Group member receives, free, a copy of the part pertaining to his Group.

About 6000 copies of each of the nine parts of the CONVENTION RECORD for 1956 were printed of which a total of 40,000 copies were sent free to Professional Group members. This publication is now known as the IRE NATIONAL CONVENTION RECORD.

Late in 1956 the Board decided that thereafter the papers presented at the Western Electronics Show and Convention should be published as the IRE WESCON CONVENTION RECORD

STUDENT QUARTERLY

In September, 1954, a new publication of the IRE was successfully launched. It was the IRE STUDENT QUARTERLY which is sent free to all Student Members of the

IRE as part of a program of increased service to students. It contains news of Student Branches, articles of technical value, and papers of significance to students who are interested in considering carefully whether to devote themselves to an engineering career.

Year Book and Directory

The first published list of IRE members, dated January 1, 1913, was a 24-page pamphlet, size $3\frac{1}{2}$ by 6 inches, listing 100 persons. The names of 15 of these persons still appear in the current list of IRE members —the 1956–1957 Directory.

The first Year Book was published in 1914, the second in 1916, and then they were published annually from 1926 to 1932, inclusive. The Year Book was published in 1937, 1942, and 1946. With the 1948 Year Book, annual publication was resumed. In 1950 its name was changed to Directory. The Year Book has customarily included the current list of members and basic information about the organization of the Institute. In some of the earlier issues, the report of the Committee on Standardization was included.

The 1946 Year Book was the first one that included as a separate feature the biographies of all who hold the Fellow grade of membership in the IRE.

The 1956 Year Book bearing the title IRE Directory—1956–57, contains a total of 1004 pages. Almost half of it consists of a list of members of the Institute (other than Student members) along with basic information regarding the Institute's organization, Officers, and Constitution. The second half of the Year Book is a section consisting of a directory of manufacturing firms and a product index. This latest Year Book weighs 5 lbs. The entire shipment of nearly 47,000 copies (copies are not sent to Student members) from the printing office at Menasha, Wisconsin in September, 1956, weighed more than 100 tons.

Awards

The Institute of Radio Engineers has, from the beginning, gone to some lengths to show honors to those among its membership who have made accomplishments of outstanding value to the development of the radio engineering field. Evidence of this attitude was the reference to "Honorary Membership" in the Constitution as originally adopted. In place of this membership grade, other honors of a formal nature were subsequently provided for, to be awarded by action of the Board of Directors. In addition, the granting of special honors for individual accomplishments, by the action of Sections, Professional Groups, and Student Branches has been authorized by the Board from time to time.

From the beginning the IRE has had a strong core of men who have given unstintingly of their time and effort for the promotion of the Institute's service to its members. The various IRE awards are the tangible expression of appreciation by the Institute and of encouragement to continue these individual professional contributions with renewed and greater effort, in order to serve better the IRE and the profession.

The IRE now bestows seven formal awards, of which six are awarded annually in recognition of outstanding technical and administrative achievements in the field of radio communication. The recipients of these awards are named by the Board of Directors upon the recommendation of the Awards Committee. The names of all of those who have received these formal awards are given in the 1956–1957 IRE Directory.

Medal of Honor

The Medal of Honor is given annually in recognition of outstanding scientific or engineering achievements in the field of activity of the IRE. This medal was first given in 1917 and has been given annually since that year, with the exception of the years 1918, 1925, and 1947 in which no award was made.

Medal of Honor.

Founders' Award.

Founders' Award

The Founders' Award is bestowed only on special occasions for outstanding leadership in planning and administration of important technical developments. The award commemorates the three radio pioneers who founded the Institute of Radio Engineers in 1912—Alfred N. Goldsmith, John V. L. Hogan, and Robert H. Marriott. This award has so far been made to three persons—David Sarnoff in 1953, Alfred N. Goldsmith in 1954, and Raymond A. Heising in 1957.

Vladimir K. Zworykin Television Prize

The Vladimir K. Zworykin Television Prize was first awarded in 1952 and is to be awarded annually for 20 times to the member of the IRE who makes the most important technical contribution to electronic television during the preceding three calendar years or the importance of whose contribution to electronic television shall have been realized during this period. The award consists of a citation and a check for $500 drawn from a fund of $10,000 donated to the Institute by Vladimir K. Zworykin to encourage outstanding technical developments in fully electronic television.

Morris N. Liebmann Memorial Prize

The Morris N. Liebmann Memorial Prize has been given annually beginning in 1919. This award was originally based on a fund made available to the Institute for this purpose by E. J. Simon to preserve the memory of Colonel Morris N. Liebmann, a member of the Institute who gave his life in the first World War. The award now consists of a certificate and a check for $1000 given to a member of the Institute who has made an important contribution to the radio art.

Browder J. Thompson Memorial Prize

The Browder J. Thompson Memorial Prize, established in 1945, is given annually to the author or joint authors under 30 years of age for a paper of sound merit recently published in one of the technical publications of the IRE, which has been selected as constituting the best combination of technical contribution to radio and electronics and presentation of the subject.

The award comprises the income from a fund established by voluntary contributions to preserve the memory of Browder J. Thompson, a Director of the Institute who was killed in action in World War II while on a special mission for the Secretary of War.

Harry Diamond Memorial Award

The Harry Diamond Memorial Award, established in 1949, is given annually to a person or persons in Government service for outstanding contributions in the field of radio or electronics, as evidenced by publication in professional society journals such as the PROCEEDINGS OF THE IRE or journals of similar standing. The award consists of a certificate provided for from proceeds of a fund established by friends who felt that the professional life of Harry Diamond, a Fellow of the Institute, exemplified the highest type of scientific effort in United States Government service.

W. R. G. Baker Award

The W. R. G. Baker Award, instituted in 1957, is to be given annually to the author of the best paper published in the TRANSACTIONS of the IRE Professional Groups. The award consists of a certificate together with a cash award comprising the income from a fund donated to the IRE by Dr. W. R. G. Baker, Chairman of the IRE Professional Groups Committee.

Other Awards

The Editor of the PROCEEDINGS, Alfred N. Goldsmith, was awarded in 1926 an embossed and framed "Memorial to the Secretary of the Institute" in recognition of his service to science and engineering in the upbuilding of the Institute of Radio Engineers. In expressing their appreciation to this Founder, who had been serving as Editor since the beginning of the IRE, the Board of Directors stated: "He has given unstintingly of his time, his substance, his ability and gracious good will to the Institute, has personally built into its structure much of the strength it now has, and has continuously borne the burden of its problems." He was also the recipient of the Medal of Honor in 1941 and the Founders' Award in 1954.

The other living Founder of the Institute, John V. L. Hogan, who had served as President of the IRE in 1920, was awarded the IRE Medal of Honor in 1956 "for his contributions to the electronic field as a founder and builder of the Institute of Radio Engineers, for the long sequence of his inventions, and for his continuing activity in the development of devices and systems useful in the communication art."

In 1950 the Board of Directors established a plan whereby students in the different Student Branches might be given awards by the local Sections. Seventy-eight Student Branch awards were announced for 1956.

A few of the local Sections of the IRE have taken steps to recognize and honor outstanding members of their Sections. One purpose of such an award is to give early recognition to accomplishments that have not previously received national attention. One such instance was the "Electronic Achievement Award of Pacific Region IRE" established in 1951 by the Pacific Region Committee. The recipient is to have made important contributions to the electronic arts and industry in one or more of the general categories of education, research and invention, system engineering, or contributions to the literature or to IRE activities.

Several of the Professional Groups have established the custom of making awards for outstanding papers or engineering accomplishments in their fields.

MEETINGS AND CONVENTIONS

National IRE Meetings

One of the principal purposes of the founders of the IRE and of the charter members was to hold meetings at which radio engineers could exchange information on questions of general interest. The first YEAR BOOK of the IRE, published in 1914, stated that "Institute meetings are held in New York monthly excepting in July

and August of each year for the presentation and discussion of engineering papers. These papers are presented by members who have specialized in some division of the subject and who desire to lay their results before the profession." This same YEAR BOOK stated that the Annual Meeting, held during the first week in January, had up until then been held in New York City. It was stated that the Board of Directors intended to have it held in different sections of the country from year to year, according to the distribution of the membership, with special regard to conventions or congresses of the radio or allied professions which may from time to time convene.

It was not until 1925, however, that the Board made specific plans for an Annual Meeting outside of New York City. The January, 1926 Annual Meeting was held in Washington, D. C. with the active cooperation of members of the Washington Section of the IRE.

By 1928 the monthly meetings in New York were drawing an attendance sufficiently large to call for consideration of a regular meeting place of larger proportions than the college classrooms, members' private offices, committee rooms, etc., in which meetings had been held. Accordingly, it was decided to rent Room No. 1 on the fifth floor of the Engineering Societies Building, 29 West 39th Street, New York, for monthly meetings of the IRE, even though this meant an expenditure of $75 for each such meeting.

The interest of IRE members in holding meetings for technical discussions has never abated. It has, in fact, increased in an astounding manner. If one takes into account the annual meetings, the joint symposia, the meetings of Sections and Subsections, Professional Groups and their Chapters, IRE Student Branches, and not forgetting the many meetings of technical committees and subcommittees and of groups of IRE members who are planning and arranging for all of these meetings, it may be nearly literally the case that there is not a day on which there is not an IRE meeting somewhere.

What was apparently the first joint Convention of the IRE and the AIEE was the one held on the grounds of the Panama-Pacific Exposition at San Francisco in 1915. In recognition of this event, the IRE was awarded a bronze medal by the Exposition management. On this occasion two technical radio papers were presented. One of these entitled, "Radio Development in the United States," was given by R. H. Marriott, the first President of the IRE.

The annual IRE meetings in New York through the year 1925 were considered to be the meetings required by the provisions of the IRE Constitution. After that date the procedures for the election of officers were conducted by mailing ballots to the members as specified or permitted by successive amendments of the Constitution without the necessity of holding meetings for election purposes. Beginning in 1926, therefore, the annual meetings were much more in the nature of National Conventions and had emphasis on technical papers rather than on the conduct of the business affairs of the Institute.

The first Convention in 1926 had a banquet as one of its features, and appropriately enough, dinner music was received by radio. In 1928 in response to the appeal of the Convention Committee to the Board of Directors for funds to enable the Institute to have a more extended technical meeting of three days as well as the banquet on this occasion, the Board decided to appropriate "an undesirable maximum" of $900 for Convention expenses. In contrast, the expenses of the Convention held in New York in March, 1956, amounted to over $300,000.

In further appreciation of the desire of IRE members to hold more technical meetings and in recognition of the geographical distribution of members in areas somewhat distant from New York, the Institute has held or cooperated with other societies in holding many regional technical meetings, some of which have been carried out as symposia in specific technical fields.

Perhaps the first of these regional meetings was the one approved by the Board of Directors early in 1929. This was planned initially as a district convention of the Rochester, Buffalo-Niagara, Toronto, and Cleveland Sections. It was held in Rochester on November 18 and 19, 1929, and was later referred to as the Eastern Great Lakes District Convention. This Convention was a great success and was followed by a series of annual meetings, extending through 1948, known as the Rochester Fall Meeting of the IRE.

The first three Annual Conventions, however, were held in New York City (1926, 1927, 1928). The next eight Annual Conventions (1929–1936 inclusive) were held in other cities. Beginning in 1937 the Conventions were again held in New York, this having been necessitated by the large attendance and the availability of facilities for accommodating the many technical sessions. The only subsequent exception to this practice was the Convention held in Boston in 1940.

The interests of IRE members in the Pacific region who have found it inconvenient to attend the national meetings held annually in New York have been met by a series of Pacific Coast Conventions which have been held since 1937 at substantially annual intervals at principal cities on the West Coast.

Another regional conference is the New England Radio Engineering Meeting which has been held at Cambridge, Mass. each year beginning in 1947. The technical meetings have been supplemented by exhibits.

A series of regional Conferences in recognition of the interest of a substantial number of IRE members located at some distance from New York was the succession of Southwestern IRE Conferences held for several years beginning in 1948 at various cities in Texas.

History of IRE National Conventions

Date	City	Papers	Exhibits	Attendance
Jan. 18–19, 1926	N. Y. C.	6	0	**
Jan. 10–12, 1927	N. Y. C.	5	0	425*
Jan. 9–11, 1928	N. Y. C.	9	0	800
May 13–15, 1929	Washington	37	0	555
Aug. 18–21, 1930	Toronto	23	20*	575
June 4–6, 1931	Chicago	19	50	400
Apr. 7–9, 1932	Pittsburgh	23	25*	460
June 26–28, 1933	Chicago	24	35	487
May 28–30, 1934	Philadelphia	32	56	940
July 1–3, 1935	Detroit	21	34	586
May 11–13, 1936	Cleveland	19	40	360
May 10–12, 1937	N. Y. C.	30	37	1,189
May 15–17, 1938	N. Y. C.	49	29	1,866
Sept. 20–23, 1939	N. Y. C.	26	34	1,668
June 27–29, 1940	Boston	44	35*	1,071
Jan. 9–11, 1941	N. Y. C.	28	30*	1,310
Jan. 12–14, 1942	N. Y. C.	25	30*	1,790
Jan. 28, 1943	N. Y. C.	11	0	1,750
Jan. 28–29, 1944	N. Y. C.	22	0	1,704
Jan. 24–27, 1945	N. Y. C.	43	39	3,000
Jan. 23–26, 1946	N. Y. C.	88	135	7,200
Mar. 3–6, 1947	N. Y. C.	118	177	12,013
Mar. 22–25, 1948	N. Y. C.	130	180	14,459
Mar. 7–10, 1949	N. Y. C.	144	225	15,710
Mar. 6–9, 1950	N. Y. C.	163	253	17,689
Mar. 19–22, 1951	N. Y. C.	198	277	22,919
Mar. 3–6, 1952	N. Y. C.	211	365	28,673
Mar. 23–26, 1953	N. Y. C.	214	412	35,642
Mar. 22–25, 1954	N. Y. C.	242	605	39,302
Mar. 21–24, 1955	N. Y. C.	248	704	42,133
Mar. 19–22, 1956	N. Y. C.	277	716	41,017
Mar. 18–21, 1957	N. Y. C.	284	756	54,074

* Estimated.
** Information not available.

The Canadian IRE Convention held in October, 1956, gave special recognition to the 30th Anniversary of the IRE in Canada. The program at this Convention included more than 125 technical papers and more than 120 exhibits. Other features were a banquet and a program for ladies. Special arrangements were made to encourage attendance by university students.

An important feature of the recent National Conventions, and of some of the Regional Conventions, is the manufacturers' exhibit of equipment that is of interest to radio engineers. It is believed that through these exhibits of the products of radio engineering and electronic development, mutual benefits accrue to both engineer and manufacturer through first-hand acquaintance with the activities of one another. An accompanying table shows the date and meeting place of each of the IRE Annual Conventions as well as some additional information as to their size and, during the last ten years, of the extent of the Radio Engineering Show, held as a feature of the Convention.

Attendance at the 1956 National Convention in New York included persons from 36 countries outside of the United States.

Engineering Conferences and Symposia

For many years the IRE has cooperated with other scientific and engineering organizations, as a joint sponsor or in a similar capacity, in the conduct of engineering meetings or of extensive technical symposia.

In November, 1919, several technical papers were presented by IRE members at a joint meeting with the American Physical Society in Chicago.

Beginning in 1933 the American Section of the International Scientific Radio Union (URSI) enlisted the cooperation of The Institute of Radio Engineers in the conduct of a series of joint meetings usually held annually at Washington, D. C. The papers presented at these meetings have dealt largely with radio transmission questions, including studies of the propagation of radio waves and the characteristics of the electronic circuit elements employed in the transmission and reception of radio signals.

During the period 1937–1947 several Broadcast Engineering Conferences were held at which papers were presented and discussions took place with regard to technical aspects of radio broadcasting. This series of meetings was in some respects the forerunner of meetings of the Professional Group on Broadcasting and the organization of that Group made the continuation of separate Broadcast Engineering Conferences unnecessary.

During the Annual Convention in 1939, the presentation speech, awarding the IRE Medal of Honor to a British member of the Institute, was transmitted over

the transatlantic radiotelephone service and the reply was heard by the group assembled at the Awards Luncheon in New York.

A special feature of the Annual IRE Convention held in January, 1946, was the conduct of a session which was in effect a joint meeting of the IRE and of the British Institution of Electrical Engineers. On this occasion, meetings that were held simultaneously in New York and London were joined by a radiotelephone circuit across the ocean, so that the participants at both locations could hear the addresses given by all of the speakers at both sessions.

The participation of the IRE in the newly developing field of nuclear physics is illustrated by a series of four Nuclear Conferences held during the years 1949–1952 inclusive. Papers presented at these conferences cover a field ranging from fundamental nuclear physics to nuclear-medical instrumentation.

A National Electronics Conference, in Chicago, in 1944 was attended by more than 2200 persons—more than had attended any IRE National Convention up to that time. This was the forerunner of an annual series of such Conferences sponsored jointly with other Societies and Universities.

The largest meeting under IRE joint auspices is the annual Western Electronics Show and Convention (WESCON), now held on alternate years in Los Angeles and in San Francisco. It is sponsored by the West Coast Electronic Manufacturers' Association and the Los Angeles and San Francisco IRE Sections. At the 1956 meeting in Los Angeles over 200 technical papers were presented in 48 technical sessions. There were 706 exhibits and five field trips. About thirty thousand engineers, scientists and business representatives of the electronics industry attended the convention.

The engineering conference or symposium has come to be one of the major activities of the IRE during the past few years and the "Calendar of Coming Events" has come to be a regular feature of the PROCEEDINGS. This Calendar referred to a total of 46 such meetings during the year 1956.

Radio Pioneers' Dinners

New York members of the IRE, numbering about 125, held an Old Timers' Meeting on May 6, 1942, to "call the roll of the past, and to view ancient scenes and personages of radio by means of lantern slides"—the television of 1912.

Another dinner meeting sponsored by the New York Section of the IRE—a much more elaborate event—was held on November 8, 1945, and was known as the Fourth Radio Pioneers' Dinner. This occasion was notable because of the large attendance—over 800 persons—and because of the enthusiastic and effective work of a number of pioneer radio engineers in the preparation of a souvenir booklet of 64 pages, edited by Harold P. Westman, a former Secretary of the IRE, presenting the history of "wireless" from its early beginnings through 1925, together with pictures of equipment and personalities associated with "the good old days." Attending this dinner as guests of the IRE were the presidents of the American Radio Relay League, Radio Club of America, and Veteran Wireless Operators Association.

COMMITTEES

One of the most effective means for collaboration among members of the IRE has been through the activities of the various IRE committees. In the YEAR BOOK for 1914, it was stated that a considerable portion of the important work of the Institute was accomplished by committees. The three Standing Committees of the IRE and their functions, as stated at that time, were:

Papers Committee—to secure papers of merit and interest

Standardization Committee—to prepare standard terms, symbols, units and methods of testing and rating radio apparatus

Publicity Committee—to keep the public and the technical press informed as to the work done by the Institute and its recommendations, thus ensuring that the public and the art shall benefit by the labors of the Institute

By 1915 another Standing Committee was added—the Finance Committee—and there were three special committees, one to consider possible representation of the IRE at the Panama-Pacific Exposition in San Francisco, one to consider the formation of a Seattle Section of the IRE, and a third to consider what amendments to the IRE Constitution should be recommended to the membership in order to make the Institute's work more effective.

The broadening scope of IRE interests over the years was accompanied by the establishment of additional committees dealing both with technical subjects and with operational matters. There has been repeated emphasis in the summaries of IRE activities published in the YEAR BOOK and in the PROCEEDINGS of the fact that the major activities of the Institute have been sponsored by and accomplished through the voluntary work of the many Institute committees.

The evolutionary development of IRE activities is indicated by some of the committees that have been established from time to time to deal with new problems or those which have assumed special significance.

In 1926 a Committee on Broadcast Engineering was established. In 1927 there was submitted to the IRE by the Federal Radio Commission of a series of questions on which it sought opinions. It was recognized by the Board of Directors that the field of activity of this committee could not be limited strictly to its technical aspects but that the very nature of radio broadcasting was such that the engineering conclusions would, if adopted, have an effect on some of the relationships between the public and the broadcasting industry. It was

decided, therefore, that any publicity regarding the recommendations of this committee should be subject to approval by the Board of Directors.

The IRE YEAR BOOK—DIRECTORY for 1956–1957 lists as Standing Committee of the Institute 25 Technical Committees with a hundred Subcommittees, along with 13 other Committees dealing largely with management and operational aspects of the Institute. A complete list of all Committees of the Institute and of their members is published semiannually in the issues of the PROCEEDINGS for June and October.

The effectiveness of the IRE throughout these forty-five years of its existence has been due in no small measure to the enthusiastic collaboration of the many hundreds of Committee members and to their recognition that there could be no satisfactory substitute for the contributions which this activity could make to the more rapid and effective development of the field of radio engineering.

COOPERATION WITH GOVERNMENTAL BODIES

Technical Aspects of Radio Regulation

The problems of radio regulation are such as to require, for their solution, a thorough consideration of the physical facts as to the behavior of radio waves, as to the external performance of radio transmitting equipment, and as to many of the operating characteristics of radio receiving apparatus.

At first, broadcasting, like Topsy, "just grew." Everyone wanted to operate on 360 meters, and it wasn't long before the interference was so great that almost all broadcast programs were meaningless, regardless of the care which had been put into their preparation. Herbert Hoover, Secretary of Commerce of the United States held a series of four National Radio Conferences in 1922, 1923, 1924, and 1925 in which representatives of the IRE took an active part. Government officials, senators, and congressmen began talking meters and kilocycles. A new radio law was passed in 1927, and the uses of radio began to be regulated by the Federal Radio Commission.

When the Federal Radio Commission was first organized it had no engineering staff, so it naturally looked to the engineers of industry for assistance on technical matters. This led to renewed activities of the IRE, those of studying and preparing reports on a series of problems put to it by the Commission and its Acting Chief Engineer.

At a special meeting of the Board of Directors the President of the IRE was authorized to appoint a Broadcasting Committee to assist the Federal Radio Commission and the general public in obtaining information on such subjects as service areas, interference areas, cross-talk interference between channels, harmonic and parasitic interference, the areas covered by network operation, frequency stability, and modulation as affecting service and interference areas.

The plan for the allocation of broadcast channels to zones and states which was put into effect by the Federal Radio Commission on November 11, 1928, was closely related in its main engineering aspects to that recommended by the IRE.

The IRE Committee on Broadcasting prepared a series of reports which, after approval by the Board, were forwarded to the Federal Radio Commission and published in the PROCEEDINGS during the years 1928–1930.

In order to make clear its position with respect to cooperation with the Government, the Board of Directors in February, 1931 adopted a resolution "that the records of the Institute be made available to all Governmental departments for their use in enforcing the laws and regulations of the United States and any other country."

The 1926 President of the IRE, Donald McNicol, in an editorial published in the PROCEEDINGS in February, 1948, sounded a renewed appeal to radio engineers to play their proper part in meeting the problems of the Government. He quoted the following from an address previously given by the President of the American Chemical Society: "Today scientists recognize that they have greater responsibilities than mere discovery and are determined to see that what they develop for the betterment of mankind shall not be used for its destruction."

Government agencies concerned with the regulation and use of radio facilities are faced with technical problems of ever increasing complexity; *e.g.*, propagation data are required over a spectrum spanning more than 25 octaves. Performance data on hundreds of different types of transmitters and receivers and antennas are required. As a supplement to the staffs of Government groups, impartial, skilled advisors are needed and are available through such groups as the Joint Technical Advisory Committee, the National Television System Committee, and the Radio Technical Planning Board which are referred to below.

An outstanding case of a call by the Government for wise technical-administrative assistance in the radio field was the designation by the President of the United States in 1951 of Haraden Pratt, the Secretary of the IRE, to serve as Telecommunications Advisor to the President.

Increasing reliance by Government agencies over the years on recommendations and reports of the Institute of Radio Engineers is exemplified by the reference to certain IRE Standards in rules promulgated by the Federal Communications Commission early in 1956. The IRE standard methods for measuring radiation and for measuring power line interference are relied upon for determining whether such incidental radiation exceeds the permissible limits specified by the Commission.

In a guest editorial in the PROCEEDINGS OF THE IRE for December, 1956 the Chairman of the Federal Communications Commission commended the IRE for its outstanding contributions toward advancement of the

art of radio communication and for the whole-hearted cooperation it has always given all agencies of the government concerned with utilization and administration of the radio spectrum.

Joint Technical Advisory Committee (JTAC)

In response to a request from the Federal Communications Commission in 1948 for advice on a number of technical radio problems with which the Commission was concerned, a group of eight distinguished radio engineers was asked to form themselves into the Joint Technical Advisory Committee (JTAC). This joint action was taken in June, 1948, by the Boards of Directors of the IRE and the Radio and Television Manufacturers Association (RTMA). The purpose of JTAC was to consult with Government agencies and other professional and industrial groups, to determine what technical information was required to ensure the wise use and regulation of radio facilities, and to collect and disseminate such information.

JTAC has issued a series of technical reports on questions of public interest on which the FCC has sought information. JTAC has also presented technical testimony at meetings held under FCC auspices. The first request for advice from JTAC was for information on the utilization of ultra-high frequencies for television. A JTAC report entitled, "Utilization of Ultra-High Frequencies for Television" was issued September 20, 1948.

Subsequent reports issued by JTAC over the period of eight years since its formation have dealt with such subjects as fm broadcasting, interference problems in tv, standards of good engineering practice, principles for the allocation of frequencies in the land mobile and other radio communication services, interference from arc welders, etc.

Normally the reports of the Committee were issued in mimeographed form and distributed to several hundred interested individuals and agencies, including, of course, the Federal Communications Commission.

The eighth report in this series was believed to be of such general interest as to warrant the widest possible distribution and accordingly, the sponsoring organizations, IRE and RTMA, decided to underwrite its publication in book form. This report was a comprehensive analysis of the problems involved in the efficient use of the radio spectrum for the great and increasing variety of services for which radio waves are employed and was entitled, "Radio Spectrum Conservation—A Program of Conservation Based on Present Uses and Future Needs." Its purpose was to review the principles of radio transmission in language as simple as the subject allows, and to discern the course to be pursued in order to bring the benefits of radio in maximum measure to the largest number of the world's people. More than 2000 copies were mailed throughout the world as a public service to professional societies, industry groups, government officials, educational institutions, libraries, technical publications, research laboratories, etc.

Another outstanding report to the Federal Communications Commission by JTAC was on the subject of television. The IRE office staff also cooperated with RMA in the preparation of a report, which was made by that organization to the FCC in September, 1949, dealing with the technical aspects of manufacturing problems related to color television, which was included in part in the JTAC report.

Cooperation with other Technical Organizations

Early Activities

From the beginning the Board of Directors of the IRE has recognized the close relationships between the field of activity of the Institute and the activities of other scientific and engineering organizations. The IRE has, therefore, endeavored to keep closely in touch with such organizations and has appointed representatives to serve on many joint committees.

The development of radio broadcasting during the 1920's resulted in rapid expansion of the radio manufacturing field and in the organization of trade associations in that field. The IRE has contributed to the development of radio engineering and manufacturing through the expansion of its standardization activities and by the publication of technical and educational papers useful in training engineers for future employment by radio manufacturers.

The IRE Year Book for 1926 lists the following organizations on which the IRE had representation or with which it was engaged in active participation in joint projects:

Council of the American Association for the Advancement of Science
National Fire Protection Association
Fourth National Radio Conference called by the Secretary of Commerce
Radio Advisory Committee of the Bureau of Standards, Department of Commerce
Executive Committee of the Sectional Committee on Radio of the American Engineering Standards Committee.

In 1927 the IRE and AIEE undertook joint sponsorship of the Sectional Committee on Radio under the procedure of the American Engineering Standards Committee (later called the American Standards Association). The IRE at that time was also cooperating in the formulation of standards on five other subjects. Several years later the IRE accepted sole sponsorship of the Sectional Committee on Radio.

In 1928 the American Engineering Standards Committee invited the IRE to become formally affiliated as a member body of that organization.

Radio Technical Planning Board (RTPB)

In 1943, before the termination of World War II, a joint industry technical committee was formed to coordinate the advice and suggestions of various parts of

the radio engineering, manufacturing, and operating agencies on questions which were believed to be helpful to the Government, particularly the Federal Communications Commission, in revising the regulations applicable to the operation of radio stations in such a way as to meet more adequately the needs of a rapidly developing postwar radio industry. The Chairman of the Radio Technical Planning Board (RTPB) was W. R. G. Baker, a Fellow of the IRE. The IRE sustained its status as a contributing sponsor by appropriating $500 toward the support of the RTPB in 1945.

The Radio Technical Planning Board went out of existence in 1948 when it appeared that its form of organization no longer served to meet the problems which had developed in the continuing postwar period. At about that time the IRE, in conjunction with the Radio Manufacturers Association and with the encouragement of the Federal Communications Commission, created in June, 1948, the Joint Technical Advisory Committee (JTAC), referred to above.

National Television System Committee (NTSC)

A notable example of the effectiveness of the IRE in its cooperation with other technical organizations has been in connection with the work of the National Television System Committee (NTSC). The first NTSC had been formed in 1940 by several industrial organizations which had a major interest in the sound development of television field and particularly in presenting to the Federal Communications Commission, in response to its request, a coordinated recommendation as to the technical standards that should be recognized as the basis for the licensing of television broadcasting stations for both monochrome and color television service. A report on this work was made in 1941. The monochrome standards then proposed were reviewed by the RTPB referred to above and became the basis for commercial monochrome television service authorized by the Commission in the United States.

The second NTSC became active in January, 1950, and was reorganized in June, 1951, in a renewed endeavor by representatives of various industrial organizations to obtain industry agreement on recommendations to the Federal Communications Commission on frequency allocation problems involved in television and on standards for color television. As an evidence of its desire to contribute actively to the attainment of a sound technical basis for the Committee's recommendations, the IRE put the facilities of its Headquarters Office at the disposal of the Committee. During the years 1952 and 1953, meetings of the NTSC or of its various panels were held at the IRE headquarters, there being on the average more than one meeting per week. In addition, the Technical Secretary of the IRE served as Secretary for the coordinating panel of the NTSC. The final report of the NTSC was filed with the FCC in the latter part of 1953.

In recognition of its distinguished contribution to the television industry and to the development of color television, the NTSC received the "Emmy" Award of the Academy of Television Arts and Sciences in 1954.

Other Activities

By 1956, in contrast to the situation in 1926 when the IRE was listed as cooperating with five societies, the IRE was carrying out formal active cooperative endeavors with 38 organizations. This included 30 Sectional Committees, boards, or other bodies organized under the procedures of the American Standards Association. Similar activities were also carried on jointly with the following organizations:

American Association for the Advancement of Science
Atomic Energy Commission
International Radio Consultative Committee (CCIR)
International Scientific Radio Union (URSI)
Joint IRE-AIEE Committee on High Frequency Measurements
Joint IRE-RETMA-SMPTE-NARTB Committee for Intersociety Coordination—Television (JCIC)
National Electronics Conference
National Research Council—Division of Engineering and Industrial Research
U. S. National Committee of the International Electro-technical Commission (IEC)

International Cooperation

Radio engineers and scientists have unique opportunities to know and understand their fellow human beings in other countries. The very conduct of international radio transmission, both commercial and amateur, requires continual contacts. The problems of frequency allocation and the reduction of radio interference are continually compelling bases for collaboration and discussion of matters of mutual concern. International Communication Conferences—many of them under Governmental auspices—provide occasions not only for formal negotiation and agreement but furnish opportunities, sometimes even more valuable, for informal discussions, thus helping to avoid misinterpretation of the appellation "foreigner."

The founders of the IRE recognized that the nature of radio transmission is such that radio waves recognize no national boundaries. They realized, too, that the problems in the radio field and the accomplishments of radio engineers are bound to be of interest to technical radio men throughout the world. It has thus been traditional with the IRE to foster international cooperation in radio, to encourage interest in the IRE, and to promote its services and the spread of its publications as widely as possible in all countries of the world. As early as at the end of 1915 there were 83 members of the IRE living in eleven countries other than the United States; of these 20 were Canadian members.

In 1927, the International Radiotelegraph Conference, which was held in Washington, D. C., for the purpose of revising the International Radiotelegraph Convention and Regulations, brought to the United States several hundred representatives of other countries. This was the first world conference to deal with the allocation of radio frequencies to radio services which had expanded so rapidly since World War I. Accordingly, there were many radio engineers included in the delegations to this International Conference.

As a result of action taken at this International Conference there came into being the International Radio Consultative Committee (CCIR), an organization which, through the participation of representatives from all interested countries, has as its continuing task the preparation of advisory recommendations on technical questions that are involved in the allocation of frequencies to various radio services.

The first meeting of the CCIR was held at The Hague in 1929. One of the delegates to this meeting was designated by the Board of Directors to serve as the Institute's representative and to offer the facilities of the IRE and its committees to the CCIR in any manner in which it was thought that the Institute could be of assistance. Many members of the IRE and its technical committees have cooperated in the work of the CCIR and its Study Groups throughout the period of its existence.

As a contribution to the proceedings of the World Engineering Congress in Tokyo in October, 1929, the IRE Board of Directors asked a group of IRE members to prepare a symposium paper on "The Trend of Radio Broadcasting and Its Relation to National Solidarity."

In 1931 the United States National Committee, operating under the International Electrotechnical Commission, asked the IRE to cooperate with it in meeting some of the problems of international standardization of terminology. The IRE was very ready to lend its cooperation in this direction by contributing results of its own work on the standardization of terms and definitions.

Cooperation between the IRE and the International Union of Scientific Radio (URSI) has been active since 1926. By IRE representation on the USA National Committee of URSI there is a formal link. On repeated occasions, at International Assemblies and at meetings of the USA National Committee, members of the Institute have presented papers on radio transmission and other technical subjects. The IRE or one of its Professional Groups has also been joint sponsor of most of the meetings of the USA National Committee. Several members of the IRE participated in the Eleventh General Assembly of the URSI held at The Hague in 1954.

In 1946 the Board created an International Liaison Committee which continued until 1956. Its activities during the early part of this period formed the basis for the working arrangements for cooperation between the IRE and the Institution of Electrical Engineers in London.

Notices have been published in the PROCEEDINGS from time to time of radio developments of special interest in various countries. Notice was published in April, 1947, for example, of the Popov Gold Medal awarded annually by the Presidium of the Academy of Sciences of the U.S.S.R. to a scientist of any nationality for outstanding scientific research or invention in the field of radio on the basis of submission of manuscripts and other information.

By 1950 the variety of international contacts in the broadening field of interest of the Institute had become such that the Board of Directors appointed a member of the Institute to serve as chairman of an IRE Coordination Committee with international technical organizations. This involved cooperation with the CCIR, URSI, IEC, and other international bodies, as well as coordination with the interests of the United States Department of State in such matters. The chairman of this Coordinating Committee was to report directly to the Executive Committee of the IRE Board.

By the very nature of its worldwide effects, radio lends itself ideally to international collaboration and radio engineers feel that they are privileged to work in a field which promotes international understanding. It is the fact that radio services simply could not operate without world collaboration in the control of interference. The very fact that radio communications systems do operate smoothly on a worldwide basis proves that men of all nations can work out together the most complicated and difficult problems. This activity is in itself a real contribution to the development of good will and international friendliness.

CONSTITUTION

The Constitution adopted by the original members of the Institute at a meeting on May 13, 1912 was a fairly simple document. It stated the objectives of the Institute and recognized three grades of membership—Honorary Members, Members, and Associates. The dues for Members and Associates were set at $5 and $3, respectively. There was no entrance fee and Honorary Members were to pay no dues. The business affairs of the Institute were to be handled by a Board of Direction of nine persons, consisting of four Managers, President, Vice-President, Secretary, and Treasurer all of whom were to be elected by the Institute membership, and an Editor of Publications who was to be elected by the other members of the Board.

A few clarifying amendments of the Constitution became effective November 2, 1914, and December 5, 1915. Two new grades of membership were established—Fellow and Junior—and 5 additional members were added to the Board of Direction. Entrance fees ranging from $1 to $10, depending on the grade of membership, were established and dues for the several grades of

membership were increased slightly. Honorary members and Junior members did not have voting privileges. The Board, comprising a total of fourteen persons, was to include six elected Managers and three Managers appointed by the elected members of the Board.

In January, 1921, the membership by letter vote approved a change in the Constitution to provide that the list of nominees should comprise at least one name and not more than three names, proposed by the Board or by petition, for each of the following offices: President, Vice-President, Secretary, Treasurer, and two Managers. The elected Managers held office for three years, and three Managers were elected by the Board, thus forming a total Board membership of fourteen.

The Constitution stood without further change until October 7, 1931. At this time the grade of Honorary Member was deleted. The name of the Board of Direction was changed to Board of Directors and all reference to Managers was deleted. The Board was again enlarged, this time to a total of 20 persons, consisting of the President, Vice-President, Secretary, Treasurer, nine elected Directors, five Directors appointed by the elected members of the Board, and the two most recent past Presidents. This revision of the Constitution brought in the first reference to Bylaws and gave the Board authority to adopt or amend Bylaws as might be appropriate within the terms of the Constitution itself. Specific recognition of local Sections of the Institute was included.

This revision also provided for nomination by the Board of Directors of only a single name for President so as to make the presidency more of an honor and less of a contest than had been previously the case.

A general revision of the Constitution was effective on March 1, 1939. The Chairman of the Board of Editors was added to the Board as an appointed member, making a total of 21 persons. At this time it was provided that Associates who joined after this date would have no voting privileges and that election to the Fellow grade would thereafter be by invitation by the Board of Directors. It was also provided that the ballots submitted to the membership should contain at least one candidate for each office.

In 1941 a proposed amendment to establish Regional Directors failed of adoption. Several amendments adopted in 1943, 1944, 1945, and 1946, made certain changes in the membership structure, in the entrance fees, transfer fees, and dues, and dealt with certain other details of committee appointments and other management matters.

The Executive Committee was established in 1941 to take over the administrative matters that had been handled by the Board of Directors since its early days so as to enable the Board to function more as a policy-making organization. The functioning of the Executive Committee has been discussed earlier in this paper.

Effective July 30, 1946, an amendment was adopted putting into effect a Regional Representation plan under which the Board having a total membership of 24, included six Directors elected-at-large (two elected each year for a three-year term), three appointed Directors, one Regional Director elected (for a two-year term in alternate years) by the members in each of eight Regions, and the two most recent past Presidents.

By 1946 the offices of Executive Secretary, Technical Secretary, and Technical Editor as full-time headquarters staff positions had been created by the Board and it was clear that some of the details of Institute procedures which had previously been dealt with in the Constitution should more properly be handled by the Board of Directors itself or by members of the staff to whom the Board would give authorization. Constitutional amendments in 1946 and 1947, recognized these principles and thus added other powers to the Board and to the administrative officers of the Institute, effective August 15, 1947. Regional Directors continued to be selected specifically to represent the Regions from which they come and whose memberships elect them. All details of membership requirements, dues, and fees were transferred from the Constitution to the Bylaws.

Office Locations

The first meeting of members of the Institute of Radio Engineers was held in Fayerweather Hall at Columbia University, New York. For several years most of the meetings for the presentation of papers were held at that location. As has been already noted, some of the early meetings of the IRE or of the Board of Directors were also held at Sweet's Restaurant in the Fish Market area on Fulton Street in downtown New York. Sometimes meetings were held at Whyte's Restaurant, also on Fulton Street.

The initial arrangements for handling the Institute's office work were entirely dependent upon the personal cooperation of the various officers. The information pamphlet issued by the Institute under date of January 1, 1913, stated that correspondence relating to Institute matters in general should be sent to the Secretary and gave the address of his residence in Brooklyn, New York. It asked that all papers submitted to the Institute and all correspondence relating to such papers be addressed to the Editor of Publications at his office at the College of the City of New York.

The IRE had no headquarters staff office for a number of years. Some business was conducted at an office used by the 1913–1914 Treasurer, John Hays Hammond, Jr., located at 71 Broadway, New York. A year or two later the IRE moved "uptown" to 111 Broadway in the shadow of Trinity Church. Subsequently, for about six years beginning in 1918, the business affairs of the IRE were conducted from the office of Alfred N. Goldsmith, who served both as Secretary and Editor, located at the College of the City of New York.

In the spring of 1924 the Board of Directors felt that the IRE could afford to rent an office and employ a full-

time clerk. A small suite of rooms was leased at 37 West 39th Street, closely adjacent to the Engineering Societies Building in which the monthly meetings for the presentation of technical papers were then being held.

Late in 1928, in order to obtain larger quarters, space was rented in the Engineering Societies Building at 33 West 39th Street. Committee rooms as well as larger rooms for the New York monthly meetings were available in this building.

The staff again was enlarged and included a full-time Secretary, Assistant Secretary, Assistant Editor, Circulation Manager, Advertising Manager, and Head Bookkeeper. The space in the Engineering Societies Building was adequate for a few years but in the spring of 1934 it was necessary to move again, this time to the McGraw-Hill Building at 330 West 42nd Street. In the winter of 1942, that suite proved to be too small and the Institute was moved, in the same building, to larger but soon inadequate quarters.

In order to relieve congestion at the IRE Headquarters in the McGraw-Hill Building and to permit expansion of the editorial staff of the PROCEEDINGS, the Editorial Department in April, 1945, was moved to the fourth floor of a loft building at 26 West 58th Street, New York. In July, 1946, the Editorial Department needed additional space and took occupancy of one half of the second floor in the same building.

The continued need for more space, which could be satisfied only by making frequent moves and by locating different parts of the Headquarters organization in separate buildings, was obviously not to be taken as a satisfactory answer to the Headquarters housing problem. Accordingly, in 1944 the Board of Directors appointed an Office Quarters Committee under the Chairmanship of Raymond A. Heising, the 1939 President of the Institute. As a result of a thorough study by this Committee and following a careful consideration of its report by the Board, it was decided to inaugurate a Building Fund Campaign with a goal of $500,000 for the purpose of providing the Institute with a permanent home which would permit the expansion of its facilities and service to its members and which would enable the IRE to create a closer union between engineers and their industries.

The $500,000 goal was arrived at on the basis that somewhat more than one half would be available for purchasing, altering, finishing, and equipping the land and building, and the remainder would be invested to give a return which would be applied to maintenance and carrying charges. The IRE had been paying $4000 annually for rental and it was estimated that the higher annual maintenance costs for a building could be met through the receipt of interest on the money invested without requiring any increase in the membership fees.

The Institute's Building Fund Campaign was publicly inaugurated under the chairmanship of B. E. Shackelford during the midwinter Technical Meeting in New York in January, 1945. The IRE asked for support from its members and from its friends in industry.

The members of the IRE and executives high in industry rallied with enthusiasm and vigor. Contributions to the fund were made by those in every grade of membership not excluding the Student grade. The bonds of common interest between the IRE Sections and the Headquarters organization were made evident through contributions received through Sections and from individual members amounting to well over $100,000.

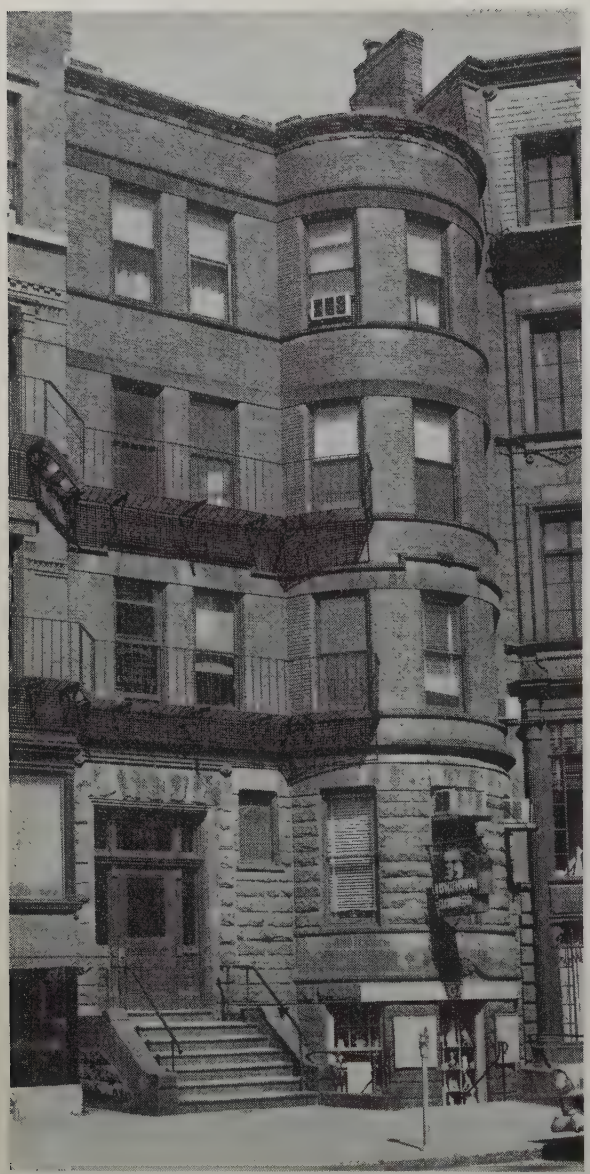
By the end of 1945 the total subscriptions to the Building Fund were very close to $625,000 and this amount was exceeded within the first month or two of the following year. The overwhelming success of this campaign was recognized as an indication of the strength of the IRE membership and of the recognition by industry of its indebtedness to the engineering profession. The Board of Directors were in a position to move on to new tasks and plans for service to the membership with confidence and assurance.

With the money in hand the Board of Directors was in a position to proceed with the acquisition, for $200,000, of a building which had been sought out by the Office Headquarters Committee. The building so acquired was the former Brokaw Mansion located at 1 East 79th Street (corner of Fifth Avenue) in New York City. The Board felt that this building might serve the IRE for a period of 25–40 years, recognizing that their successors, alert to changing conditions, would in their time probably initiate more ambitious plans.

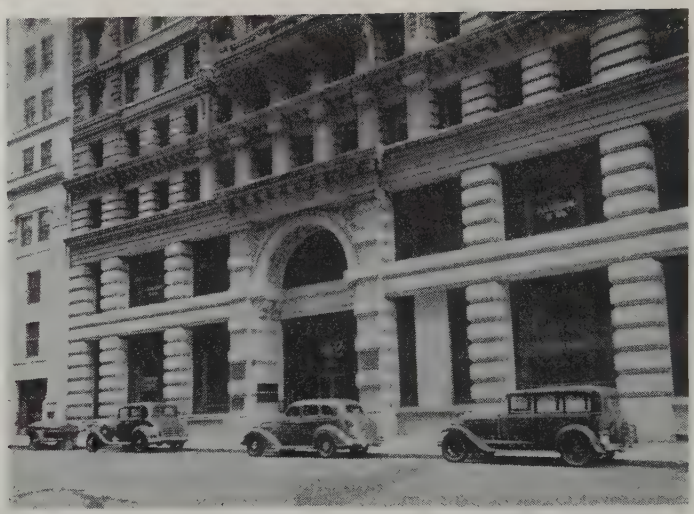
The building has four stories, attic, basement, and cellar. It is of chateau design and its facade is patterned on that of the Chateau de Chenonceaux in the Loire Valley in France. The building has rooms which are suitable for committee meetings, Board meetings, and activities of the Headquarters staff. No attempt was made to find a building that could serve as a meeting place for a large number of members. The cost of such a building would not be justified for meeting rooms which would be used by the IRE only once or twice a month. It was felt that meetings of the New York Section could continue to be held either in the Engineering Societies Building on 39th Street or in other auditoriums in the city. It was felt that the new Headquarters Building, with its exceptionally attractive appearance and efficient facilities for carrying out the work of the Institute's staff, would have a homelike and welcoming atmosphere and thus serve to encourage IRE members to plan and hold frequent conferences with the IRE staff and with their fellow members engaged in committee activities.

In November, 1946, the IRE staff moved into the new Headquarters Building. All departments except that concerned with advertising then came under one roof with over-all administration being directed by the Executive Secretary.

The tremendous growth in membership and related activities following World War II again made it clear



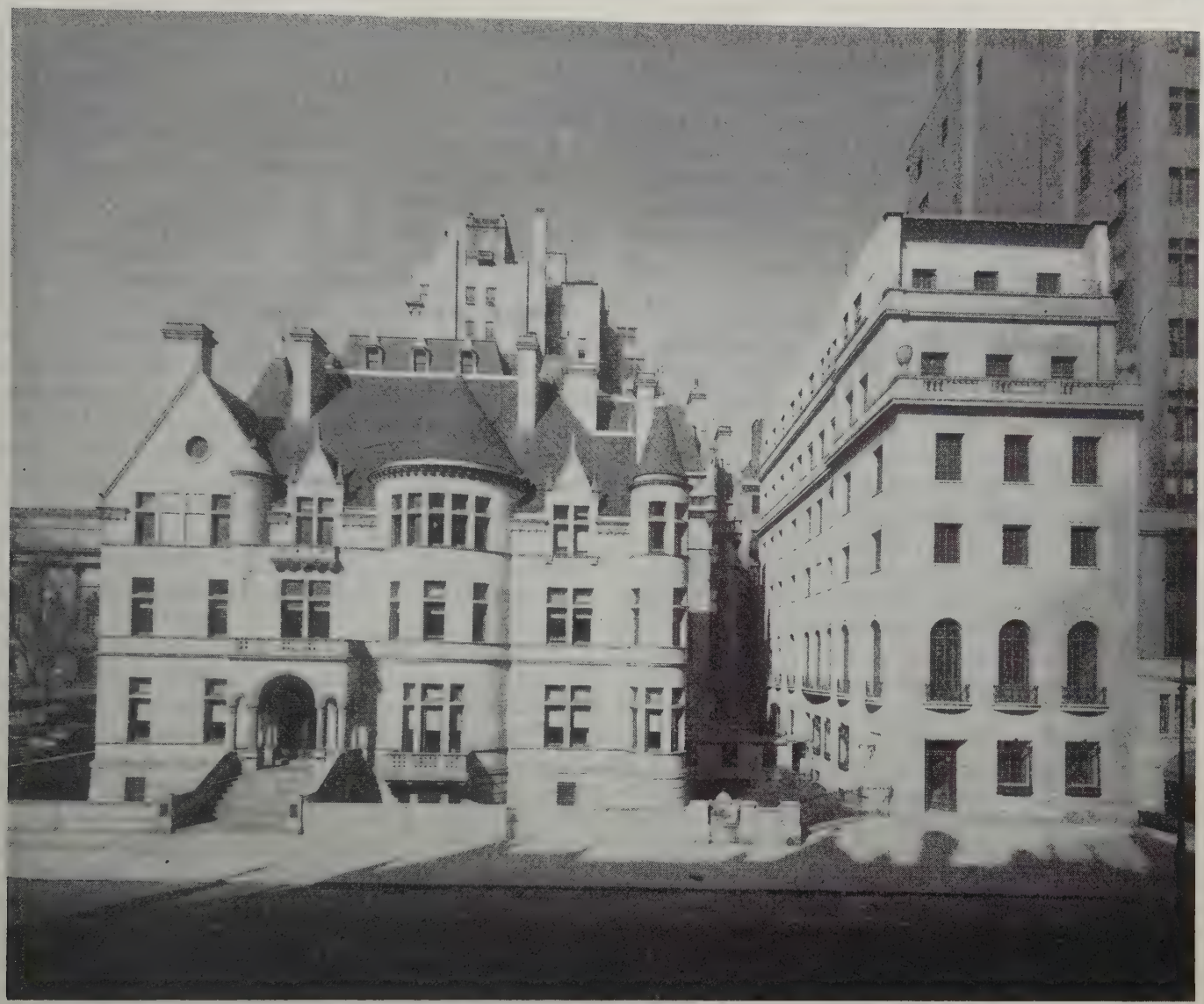
39 Newbury St., Boston, where the Society of Wireless Telegraph Engineers was formed in 1907.



42 Broadway, New York City, where Robert H. Marriott called a meeting on January 23, 1909, to form the Wireless Institute.

Sweet's Restaurant on Fulton St., New York City, where, in 1911–1912, informal meetings were held leading to the formation of the IRE. The Articles of Incorporation were outlined here in 1913.

The office of John Hays Hammond, Jr., at 71 Broadway, New York City, gave the IRE its first "office" in 1914.



The IRE now owns and fully occupies these two mansions at 1 and 5 East 79th St.

A view of the 1928 IRE office in the Engineering Societies Building and the lobby of the present headquarters at 1 East 79th St.

that additional office space and meeting space were required. During 1953 the number of committee meetings of the IRE reached the unprecedented number of 369. Fortunately, there was available a six story building at 5 East 79th Street, New York, immediately adjoining the Headquarters Building. This annex building was purchased early in 1954 and has become the office quarters of the Editorial Department, Bookkeeping Department, and the Technical Secretary and their staffs. It thus serves as a base for the production of the publications of the IRE and for the cooperation of the IRE staff with Sections, Professional Groups, Student Branches, and other technical bodies with which so many joint meetings and symposia are arranged.

Office Management

During the first few years of the existence of the IRE, the Secretary or the Editor made available for IRE work the part-time services of one of the members of his regular office staff. This, together with the use of individual services by the Secretary, the Editor, and others, kept the drain on the Institute's treasury at a minimum. The report of the Treasurer for the year 1915 shows expenditures for stenographic services and clerical help of $984. During that year, also, $200 was spent for office rent for a period of 8 months and $67.50 for typewriters.

By 1924 the volume of correspondence necessitated by the large increase in the membership and the additional work involved in preparing material for publication in the Proceedings had reached a point where the Board of Directors was beginning to realize that more adequate provisions needed to be made for office space, clerical assistance, and supervisory attention. In 1926 at a meeting of the Board authorization was given for the purchase of a "stencil making machine" for use in addressing publications. The purchase of two typewriters was also approved in order to replace machines which had been rented. Additional office equipment such as desks, chairs and filing cabinets were also purchased properly to furnish "the new and enlarged headquarters offices." During this period individual attention was given by various members of the Board to many details of the Institute's office management with a view to affecting savings wherever possible.

The President of the Institute, Donald McNicol, in 1926 undertook the preparation of a "Blue Book" as a guide to Board members and to Committee Chairmen in carrying on the routine duties of the Institute. The Board appreciated, however, that a more comprehensive look should be taken at the problems of organization of the Institute's management and upon recommendation of a special committee of the Board authorized the employment of John M. Clayton as a full-time Assistant Secretary of the Institute and its first headquarters manager, beginning January 1, 1927. The Board was fortunate in finding a person for this position who had experience in the radio field through his employment by the American Radio Relay League. A small clerical staff was provided to handle the increasing volume of correspondence.

Among the improvements in office management which were effected in 1927 was the adoption of a new system of bookkeeping that involved the expenditure of $400. Since 1918, the Treasurer's books, which had previously been kept at the Treasurer's own office, have been kept at the headquarters office of the Institute.

In 1928 the move of the Headquarters office to the Engineering Societies Building made available a 50 per cent increase in space. This was needed to provide facilities for the 9 new members added to the office force during a period of 2 years. By the end of 1929 the Headquarters staff numbered 15 persons. The increase from 5 to 15 staff members during a period of 3 years was necessitated by an increase during that period of 100 per cent in the membership of the Institute, 200 per cent in the pages published in the Proceedings, and 200 per cent in the number of standing committees in operation.

In 1927 John M. Clayton was elected Secretary of the IRE and thus became a member of the Board of Directors until 1930. His successor, Harold P. Westman, who also came to the Institute from the staff of the American Radio Relay League, held the position of Secretary and was a member of the Board of Directors from 1930 to 1942, inclusive.

The President of the IRE in 1941, F. E. Terman, devoted a great deal of personal attention to the operation of the Institute's office, even flying repeatedly across the country to attend the Board meetings. He spent many weeks examining the records of the IRE, observing the functioning of its processes, and considering the effectiveness of its facilities. Late in that year, on the recommendation of an outside management consultant, the Board of Directors employed an Office Manager to give more direct supervision to the Institute's clerical staff.

Late in the year 1944 in order to broaden the activities of the IRE, including the expansion of the publication program, the Board of Directors decided to establish three new staff positions—Executive Secretary, Technical Editor, and Technical Secretary. This was a major step in recognizing the fact that the supervision and operation of the administration of the activities of the IRE could no longer be a part-time job for individual members of the Board of Directors. The Executive Secretary, whose services the Institute was fortunate enough to obtain, was George W. Bailey, who had had some years of administrative experience as an officer of the American Radio Relay League and whose ability in administrative service with the Government during World War II had been well demonstrated.

The administrative activities of the IRE, by the end of 1956, required the services of about 130 people whose

work was being directed by the Executive Secretary, Managing Editor, Technical Secretary, Chief Accountant, Assistant to the Executive Secretary, and the Office Manager. The Advertising Department, with its Advertising Manager and Assistant Advertising Manager is situated in another location in New York City.

Advertising

The first volume of the Proceedings, published in 1913, did not contain any advertisements since in those days there was not much in the radio field to be advertised and there were not many people interested in buying radio apparatus. The principal interest in radio apparatus was in the radio amateur field and this field was being covered by one or two other publications of a somewhat less formal nature.

The first advertising appeared in the Proceedings in 1915. At that time the solicitation of advertising was in the hands of L. G. Pacent, a member of the IRE, who was mentioned in the 1916 Year Book as Advertising Manager. The 1916 Year Book noted that "the revenue derived from this source has been most helpful to the Institute." During the year 1917 there were 48 pages of advertising published in the Proceedings—an average of eight pages (size 6×9 inches) per month. Among the consistent advertisers were several who have continued to be well-known in the radio manufacturing field to the present day.

One of the Institute's regular office staff under the direction of the Assistant Secretary undertook to handle all advertising solicitation for the Institute beginning in 1928. The Board was apparently somewhat reluctant to include advertising in the 1928 Year Book but concluded that this should be done in an effort to obtain sufficient revenue from this source to cover the actual cost of printing. This Year Book contained 28 pages of advertising.

The arrangement whereby the Institute's office handled the advertising activities continued until 1941 when the Board of Directors felt that substantially increased revenue might be obtained if an experienced advertising manager were to handle this part of the Institute's business. Accordingly, a contract was entered into with an advertising manager who provided his own office assistance at an outside location for this task.

In order that the advertising rates of the IRE might be on a firm basis, the Proceedings of the Institute of Radio Engineers became a member of the Audit Bureau of Circulations in 1942.

The Institute's policy with respect to the textual content of advertising carried in its publications was once stated as follows: "Advertisements should present useful facts; engineers will thrive on them."

Today there are some 700 advertisers, representing over 80 per cent of the manufacturing volume of the radio-electronic industry, who use the Institute's publications to bring information about their products and services before the members of the IRE. This serves to stimulate a wide interest in the IRE on the part of industry management. It also makes it possible for the IRE to publish a far greater volume of editorial matter of scientific and technical value to its readers than would be possible without this recognition of the financial value of such readership on the part of the industry.

Finances

Throughout the life of the IRE the Board of Directors has planned and provided services to the membership with meticulous attention to the extent of the available funds. Accordingly, the publication program of the Institute at the outset was very modest—a small magazine published four times a year. The Year Book was small and was not published every year. Expenditures for meeting rooms and for Headquarters staff purposes were kept at a minimum.

The total receipts of the IRE for the year 1913 (including $150.97 carried over from the previous year) amounted to $850.93. This included $50.00 from the former Society of Wireless Telegraph Engineers and also $150.00 which was provided by or through the good offices of the Editor. The amount received in dues was $476.75. After payment of $647.25 for printing the Proceedings, $16.00 for janitor service in connection with meetings held at Fayerweather Hall at Columbia University, and other miscellaneous expenses, the balance at the end of the year 1913 was $24.43.

The report of the Treasurer contained in the 1916 Year Book referred to the fact that the Institute had "good friends and loyal members . . . who have donated money and fixtures more than enough to start the new year with a clean slate." These donations which included cash, a cancelled note, and furniture given to the IRE by the Editor out of his personal generosity, amounted in the year 1915 to over $1300.00 and this was specifically recognized in the Institute's Annual Report for that year which expressed deep gratitude to Professor Alfred N. Goldsmith "who has been so generous in providing the Institute home with complete furnishings which have added materially to the comfort and appearance of the Institute office."

By the year 1926, to meet the needs resulting from the growth in membership and the corresponding expansion of activities, the Institute's auditors recommended that a new system of bookkeeping be installed.

As the Institute's cash balance gradually increased, the Board of Directors gave repeated attention to the safe investment of its funds so as to insure to the utmost possible extent the continuing ability of the IRE to serve its members and especially to preserve the integrity of the specific funds which had been made available to the Institute for the granting of prizes and awards.

The importance of maintaining a financial reserve was emphasized by the experience of the IRE during the depression in the 1930's. The predepression peak of the Institute's balance in 1930 was $59,166. Even with a curtailment of the Institute's expenses there was so sharp a drop in membership dues collected during the next few years that the year-end unexpended balance dropped to a low of $31,141, in 1934. The process of recovery, however, was soon under way and by the end of 1940 the balance reached $60,905, which was the highest year-end balance in the history of the IRE up to that time. This amount was approximately the same as the operating expenses of the IRE during the year 1940.

The drain on the reserves of the IRE during the depression years in which there were annual deficits would have been serious if there had not been previously an accumulation of adequate surplus.

The upturn which enabled the IRE to operate in the black during 1935 after experiencing a deficit during the preceding 3 years enabled the Board of Directors to take steps immediately to relieve the back-log of papers awaiting publication and to materially enlarge the size of the PROCEEDINGS.

These early fiscal experiences of the IRE and the amounts of money involved in the financial storms which were major problems of the time stand in striking contrast to the amounts now involved in the Institute's operations.

During the year 1956 the total income of the IRE was slightly over $2,400,000, which exceeded expenses by a margin of only about 5 per cent. The total accumulated cash reserve at the end of the year, however, was somewhat less than the current operating expenses for one year.

IRE INCOME AND EXPENSES

	Income	Expenses
1913	$ 850.93	$ 826.50
1926	40,729.77	30,696.54
1936	62,591.44	57,096.65
1946	382,002.98	377,802.82
1956	2,451,237.67*	2,327,469.05*

* Subject to closing audit.

GENERAL CHARACTER OF ACTIVITIES AND POLICIES

Vigor and Enthusiasm

More important than the quantitative expansion of the IRE during the past 45 years is the aspect of its qualitative growth. The true measure of the success of the IRE is in the significance of its labors in serving humanity through the technology of the communications and electronics industry.

In taking stock, therefore, of the progress made by the IRE in fulfilling the vision of its founders, one should ask whether the quality, the aims, and the significance of the Institute's activities are always improving. From a look at the curves that portray the growth of the IRE from 1912 to the present and whether one considers membership, meetings, publications, or the many intangibles of engineering contribution to social welfare, one can only conclude that the IRE is still young and vigorous.

From the beginning of the IRE, its existence has been characterized by the enthusiasm that seems to be an attribute of individual radio engineers generally. The 1930 President, Lee De Forest, gave testimony to this, and also reflected his own personality when he said that "A never tiring enthusiasm seems to distinguish the ever young in this game to a far more marked degree than in any other profession."

Cooperation and Good Citizenship

The new awareness of the indispensability of the technical man featuring the postwar era creates a serious challenge to the engineering profession to become acquainted with the reservoir of scientific knowledge, appraise it in the light of the needs of the life of the people, and then by judicious interpretation, develop useful applications. Engineers must themselves take the lead in enlarging the engineer's scope and educate themselves to fit it, thereby not only contributing to their own success, but also ensuring the better fulfillment of their proper function in the society of today and tomorrow.

Quality and Integrity

A clarion call for integrity among radio engineers was sounded by the first President, Robert H. Marriott, in an address delivered before the Institute of Radio Engineers on January 8, 1913, at Fayerweather Hall, Columbia University, in which he said:

"Misrepresentation concerning radio apparatus and radio companies has been, and unfortunately still is, a damper on the advancement of the radio science and art. One of the most commonly prevalent methods has been to provide an able press agent with a company owned or controlled publication, and with the privilege of inserting such statements as may suit his fancy in acquiescent newspapers. Many mysterious and hero-worshipping exaggerations have thus found their way into the press. Thus the public has been at times woefully misinformed. Such a misleading policy is directly opposed to the spirit of the Institute. What is wanted about radio apparatus and engineers is the simple truth."

An appeal for conformity with high standards in engineering relationships was made by the second president of the IRE, G. W. Pickard, in his inaugural address in 1913 on the subject "Engineering Ethics." The incoming President in 1927, Ralph Bown, emphasized further that the growing prestige and professional standing of the IRE must flow from recognized high

standards and from the utility of the Institute's output. To command respect the IRE must maintain dignity.

Accepting the Challenge

The postwar expansion of the communication and electronics field resulted, on the one hand in a greater need for service to IRE members and the radio industry, and on the other hand, in the development of IRE activities and facilities for meeting this need. The 1947 Annual Convention, for example, included technical papers in larger numbers and variety as well as an engineering exhibit which was more comprehensive than any that had previously been held.

The IRE Constitution has been revised from time to time in ways which has made it possible for the Board of Directors to take various steps considered necessary for continued successful service to members. These new activities have included the provision of increased financial assistance to Sections, the enlargement of the PROCEEDINGS, the provision of a more adequate centralized staff in the new Headquarters Building in New York, and the payment of travel expenses to the Board meetings of the Board members elected to represent the several Regions of the country.

At a meeting of the Board of Directors early in 1947 the Institute's policy was confirmed as follows: "The Institute welcomes to its membership, in each case in an appropriate member grade, all persons professionally active in the communications and electronic engineering field or interested in that field. The meetings and publications of the Institute are exclusively of a professional engineering nature and will remain of that character. The Institute offers all its members the opportunity to mingle with its professional engineering members, to participate in the technical meetings of the Institute, and to study the scientific and engineering publications of the Institute."

The Executive Secretary of the IRE in 1947 called attention to the ways in which the IRE contributes directly to the opportunities and successes of its members and of the organizations with which they work. Through its Standards Reports and Technical Committee operations the IRE gathers and distributes to its members the most advanced and valuable engineering information, enabling the engineer to avoid "technical blind alleys and to create better products, and thus to provide larger quantities of communications and electronic equipment. The industry is developed, new jobs created, existing jobs become more important and have, it is hoped, greater recognition."

Even though the IRE had seemingly achieved significant stability as a technical society that uniquely served the field of radio communication, electronics, and allied activities throughout the world, the Board of Directors in 1947 established a Committee of the Board under the chairmanship of Raymond A. Heising to survey the Institute's activities in the light of greater possible service to its members and to plan a suitable course in future action.

In 1948 the Planning Committee reported to the Board that it had been developing the idea of Professional Groups in the Institute. The tremendous subsequent development of the Professional Group System described above is striking evidence of the soundness of that proposal.

Keeping Pace With an Expanding Field

The President of IRE for 1925, J. H. Dellinger, in his retiring address at the First National Convention in January, 1926 emphasized the rapidly broadening field of radio engineering by stating that, "A well-known radio engineer, in one of his moments of tribulation said that these days a radio engineer must be all of the following things: an electrician, a physicist, an expert in acoustics, a mechanical engineer, a musician and a diplomat." He stated his belief that the foundations of the services of radio to humanity had been laid, largely by empiricism. Now the task of the radio engineer was to apply the principles of science and technology to advance beyond these foundations and obtain, by both logical and laborious procedure, all of its possibilities for public good.

In considering applications for membership in the IRE, the Board of Directors in 1929 found that the broadening scope of activities in which radio engineers were becoming active was leading to a desire by people in associated fields to become affiliated with the IRE. After careful consideration of the question, the Board concluded that the words "closely allied work" contained in the Constitution of the IRE, as it then stood, should be held to include telephone, telegraph, and cable engineering. While it was planned to publish an increasing number of papers on those subjects, this was not to alter the fundamental interest of the IRE in radio and no change was to be made in the Institute's name.

The Board of Directors has endeavored to keep itself alert to every opportunity for meeting these widening interests of the IRE membership in the radio and electronic field. There was one proposal, however, considered in 1931, which the Board felt that it must reject. This was a proposal that a meeting of the Institute be held at which Dr. Charles P. Steinmetz , a notable radio and electrical engineer, then deceased, might address the audience through a suitably entranced medium. The Board felt that this would be beyond the scope of the Institute's proper function.

At the end of World War I, there had come radio broadcasting and a radio spectrum extending up to 3 megacycles. During the next two decades radio operations extended rapidly using frequencies up to 30 megacycles. At the end of World War II there existed many of the conditions necessary for an "explosive mixture." The spark of public demand for new forms of radio com-

munication services and the allocation to various services of frequencies in the radio spectrum extending as high as 30,000 megacycles constituted one of the important milestones in radio history.

It seems significant that the scope of the field of the radio engineer has widened to the entire universe—as illustrated by the work on radio astronomy as well as other activities of the Professional Group on Antennas and Propagation; and has narrowed to the tiniest fragment of matter—as exemplified by the development of electron microscopy and by the activities of the Professional Group on Nuclear Sciences. Thus, the physicist, the geographer, even the astronomer, the medical investigator, the general scientist, and the industrialist find, in the issues of the PROCEEDINGS OF THE IRE, papers of substantial information and value.

One cannot help wondering what it is that 50,000 technical specialists in the field of radio, communication, and electronics have in common that would cause them to swarm in such numbers. It cannot be entirely the prestige of the membership or the practical utility of publications and meetings. While these are important, there appears to be real significance in the fact that the IRE has developed and put at the disposal of all of the members a technical language of unique value and significance—possibly to a degree unmatched among other professional people.

It may be that the work of the Technical Committees, particularly their Standardization Reports dealing with terms, definitions, and methods of measurement, have had a greater significance than has been appreciated at the time by the many hundreds of engineers who have been participating in this part of the Institute's activity.

One of the original members of the IRE gave an interesting description of the state of the art when the IRE was formed. In his presidential address in January, 1930, Lee De Forest, referring to the formation of the IRE in 1912, said that it was "at a time when our only source of wave energy was the open sparkgap, the only detectors the coherer and anti-coherer, when ten miles of sea were considered wide-open spaces, when all antennas were vertical and a wave-meter was unknown, it required more than a prophet to foresee just what radio communication was destined to become." He then referred by way of contrast to the "vivid example of the wonder which modern radio has achieved in the progress of communication . . . the reporting to the breathlessly awaiting world of the recent flight over the South Pole by Commander (now Admiral) Byrd." This brought a reality to the event and accomplishment which had not been possible twenty years earlier when Peary came out of the North to file his first dispatches five months after he had reached the Pole.

Radio was becoming an essential strand in the life line of communications on land, on the sea, and in the air.

POSTSCRIPT

In Washington, D. C. there is a large and imposing building erected to house the Government Archives. On its facade there appear in bold letters the words, "What is Past is Prologue." It is said that a Washington taxi driver told a visiting sight-seer that this really means, "You Ain't Seen Nothing Yet!" If radio engineers will continue to follow Marriott's injunction to cooperation, there appears to be every reason to believe that, for The Institute of Radio Engineers, also, as expressed in another inscription on the National Archives building, "The Heritage of the Past is the Seed that Brings Forth the Harvest of the Future."

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

In the preparation of this review of the activities of the Institute of Radio Engineers over the past 45 years, the author has consulted various records which are available in the IRE office. Material which has appeared in past issues of the PROCEEDINGS OF THE IRE has been drawn upon freely. This includes news items about IRE organization and Section activities, editorials by Institute officials and others, addresses which have been given at Annual Conventions and on other occasions, and several articles of a historical nature which have appeared from time to time. A list of the principal categories of IRE publications and records which are at the Office of the Institute is given in Appendix I. A list of outstanding historical summaries, including a few other papers that relate to special situations in the Institute's history, is given in Appendix II.

Acknowledgement is due also to a number of people, Founders, persons who have served as Secretary of the IRE, some of the past Presidents, and several others who were familiar with early activities of the IRE as well as the members of the IRE History Committee and members of the IRE staff, from whom helpful information and suggestions have been received. The author gives special thanks for the advice received from E. K. Gannett, Managing Editor, and for his cooperation in the endeavor to make this review as accurate as possible and in preparing the charts, tables and illustrations.

APPENDIX I

PREVIOUS PUBLICATIONS OF SIGNIFICANCE RELATING TO IRE HISTORY

"Silver Anniversary—The Institute of Radio Engineers," Beverly Dudley, *Electronics*, pp. 15–21; May, 1937.

"Institute of Radio Engineers to Act to Secure a Permanent Home," PROC. IRE, vol. 32, pp. 768–769; December, 1944.

"Symposium on the Occasion of the Completion of the

Building-Fund Campaign, PROC. IRE, vol. 33, pp. 620–630; September, 1945.
"Radio Pioneers, 1945." Pamphlet Commemorating the Radio Pioneers Dinner on November 8, 1945, under the auspices of the New York Section of the Institute of Radio Engineers. H. P. Westman, Editor-in-Chief.
"1 East 79 Street—A Pictorial Tour of the Home of the Institute of Radio Engineers," PROC. IRE, vol. 36, pp. 89–100; January, 1948.
"What's Behind IRE?" PROC. IRE, vol. 39, pp. 340–341; April, 1951.
Series of Papers on the occasion of the 40th Anniversary of the Institute of Radio Engineers, PROC. IRE, vol. 40, pp. 514–524; May, 1952
"The Founders of the IRE"
"Life Begins at Forty," The Editor
"The Genesis of the IRE"
"The IRE in Cohesion or Depression?" Donald B. Sinclair
"A Look at the Past Helps to Guess at the Future in Electronics," William C. White
"The Institute of Radio Engineers," E. K. Gannett, *General Electric Rev.*, pp. 53–55; March, 1953.

APPENDIX II

PRINCIPAL CATEGORIES OF IRE RECORDS AT OFFICE OF INSTITUTE OF RADIO ENGINEERS

PROCEEDINGS OF THE IRE, 1912 to 1956 inclusive, Bound Volumes
Annual Reports, 1927–1955, inclusive, Bound Volumes
Annual Reports of the Secretary, 1936–1955, inclusive, Bound Volumes

YEAR BOOKS and Directories:

1914	1937
1916	1946
1926 to 1932, inclusive	1948 to 1956, inclusive
	1956–1957

Minutes of Meetings of Board of Directors (originally called "Board of Direction"):

1926–1930 Bound Volume
1931 Bound Volume—includes Reports of Secretary and Auditor
1932–1955, inclusive—Bound Volumes, several years in each volume

Cumulative Indexes

1913–1942, inclusive
1943–1947, inclusive
1948–1953, inclusive

Standardization Reports

Master Index of IRE Definitions
Index to Testing Methods
Index to Abstracts and References
Professional Group TRANSACTIONS
IRE STUDENT QUARTERLY

1955 Proceedings of:

National Symposium on Quality Control and Reliability in Electronics
Western Joint Computer Conference
WESCON Computer Sessions

CONVENTION RECORD

JTAC Proceedings. Volumes, I to XIII, inclusive.
NTSC Final Report
Section Manual
Professional Group Manual (including PG Chapter Manual)

Note: There are in existence a number of complete sets of the PROCEEDINGS OF THE IRE, Volumes 1 to 44, inclusive, not only at the Office of the Institute and in the possession of several individual members of the Institute, but available for public reference at several libraries. Among such library reference sets are those at the Library of Congress, the New York City Public Library, and the Engineering Societies Library in New York City.

CORRECTION

The editors wish to correct an error which appeared in the frontispiece article on page 2 of the January, 1957 issue of PROCEEDINGS. Following World War II, President John T. Henderson was the Canadian delegation's scientific advisor to the Atomic Energy Commission of the United Nations, not the United States.

The Effect of Fading on Communication Circuits Subject to Interference*

F. E. BOND†, SENIOR MEMBER, IRE AND H. F. MEYER†, SENIOR MEMBER, IRE

Summary—**The statistical performance of radio communication circuits in the presence of interference is analyzed for the cases where either the desired or undesired signal or both are subject to Rayleigh fading over the propagation path. The significant parameter considered is the ratio of mean signal power to mean interference power needed at the receiver for satisfactory performance. When satisfactory performance is required a high percentage of the time the signal power must be greatly increased over the nonfading case, *e.g.*, 99.9 per cent satisfactory operation requires 30 db more signal power in the presence of signal fading whether or not the interference is fading.**

The improvement which dual diversity reception offers is discussed for each case. For 99.9 per cent satisfactory operation a practical dual diversity system offers a 14 db improvement over nondiversity for fading signal and fading interference.

Introduction

ADVANCES in both the theory and the art of communications during the last decade have resulted in systems capable of giving satisfactory performance under many kinds of heavy interference. For every system, however, there will always be a definite amount of a given type of interference that can be tolerated when both signal intelligence and interference contain overlapping spectral components. It is the purpose of this paper to consider how fading modifies the amount of interference that can be tolerated.

For every type of communication system and every type of interference, a definite ratio of mean signal power to mean interference power, $\overline{S}^2/\overline{I}^2 = K^2$, may be established which provides the minimum acceptable standard of performance. For example, tests of a particular start-stop frequency shift radio teletype system have shown that an average error rate of 1 error in 20 lines will not be exceeded when the signal to interference power ratio is 8 db, if the interference is caused by another radio teletype transmission with similar characteristics. Therefore, if an error rate not exceeding 1 in 20 lines is an *acceptable* standard for *satisfactory* operation, this standard can be met by establishing 10 log K^2 at 8 db and, provided this value of K^2 is maintained or exceeded, the acceptable standard or better will result. K^2, then, represents the minimum ratio needed for acceptable performance. Most communication systems can be designed to handle a large dynamic range of inputs; thus the absolute magnitudes of signal and interference are of little importance, but their ratio is the primary factor. The quality or standard of performance of the communication system will be some function of mean signal power $\overline{S}^2$ to mean interference power $\overline{I}^2$,[1] *i.e.*, K^2. The exact function depends upon the statistics of signal and interference and the characteristics of the communication system.

At the input to the receiver let the mean received signal power to mean received interference power be represented by R^2. If there were no other considerations, R^2 could be made equal to K^2. In the presence of fading, however, R^2 must be made greater than K^2 to obtain satisfactory performance for a large percentage of time. The larger R^2 is made, compared to K^2, the greater the percentage of time the standard of acceptable performance determined by K^2 will be achieved in the presence of fading. Returning to the previous example, under Rayleigh fading conditions, it may be found that by increasing the power ratio from 6.31 (8 db) to 100 (20 db), an error rate not exceeding 1 in 20 lines will be realized 99 per cent of the time. The ratio R^2/K^2 necessary to give the desired performance in the presence of fading will be designated as Q^2. In the example $Q^2 = 100/6.31$ (12 db). It should be noted that R^2, K^2, and hence Q^2 are determined from long-term averages.

Fading Phenomena

The most common type of fading is caused by propagation of the signal over more than one path followed by recombination of the components from the various paths by vector addition at the receiving antenna. The path lengths vary due to variations in the propagation medium and hence the phases of the individual paths at the receiver tend to vary at random with respect to one another. If the path length differences are small, an appreciable band of frequencies will tend to fade up and down in unison. The greater the path length differences, the narrower the band of frequencies that may be considered as fading together. In the extreme case the differences may be so great that frequencies within the channel carrying the intelligence will fade noncoherently giving rise to the effect known as selective fading. For the purpose of this paper the band of interest will be considered small with respect to the bandwidth of coherent fading, in other words, the nonselective or flat fading case.

From both theoretical considerations and experiment it has been determined that the amplitude of the envelope of this type of fading signal is generally Rayleigh distributed. The Rayleigh function may be de-

* Original manuscript received by the IRE, November 19, 1956; revised manuscript received, January 22, 1957.

† Signal Corps Eng. Labs., Fort Monmouth, N.J.

[1] The effect of local receiver noise is discussed later under "The Meaning of I^2."

rived by considering the distribution of the vector sum of a significant number of waves with independent, uniformly distributed varying phases. This well-known function may be expressed by the probability density

$$P(B) = \frac{2B}{b^2} e^{-B^2/b^2} \qquad (1)$$

where $p(B)dB$ is the probability that the instantaneous length of the resultant vector lies between B and $B+dB$ when the constant b^2 represents the mean power of the sum of the waves. The instantaneous length of the resultant vector is equivalent to the instantaneous amplitude of the envelope. By integration and substitution of appropriate limits it may be shown that the probability that the instantaneous envelope amplitude will exceed B is given by

$$P(B) = e^{-B^2/b^2}. \qquad (2)$$

The Rayleigh distribution will be used here for all fading phenomena.

Fading rates are ordinarily much slower than signal intelligence rates. Therefore, during a number of successive Nyquist intervals corresponding to the intelligence bandwidth the mean powers of signal and interference are quite constant. Under these conditions, fading varies the short-term mean power at the receiver but does not otherwise modify the short-term statistics of signal or interference.

Case I—Fading Signal in the Presence of Nonfading Interference

A fading signal received in the presence of nonfading interference is commonly encountered in practice when an ionosphere propagated signal is being received in the presence of ground-wave interference. The reception of scatter propagated signals under conditions of line-of-sight interference offers another example of this case of fading.

In the notation used here it is desired to find the probability that a signal subjected to Rayleigh fading in the presence of nonfading interference will exceed the desired K^2 as a function of Q^2. It is shown in Appendix I that this probability is given by

$$P(S^2/I^2 > K^2) = e^{-1/Q^2}. \qquad (3)$$

The function is plotted as curve 3, Fig. 1. It may be seen that at a value $Q^2=1$ (0 db), *i.e.*, with the same signal to interference power $\overline{S}^2/\overline{I}^2$ that would give acceptable operation 100 per cent of the time if there were no fading, acceptable operation can be expected only 37 per cent of the time. To obtain satisfactory operation 99.9 per cent of the time it is necessary to increase the received $\overline{S}^2/\overline{I}^2$ 1000 times (10 log $Q^2=30$ db).

Case II—Nonfading Signal in the Presence of Fading Interference

This is the opposite of Case I. The effect is found in practice when a ground-wave signal is being received in the presence of ionosphere propagated interference. In the case of scatter propagation this is the effect of interference from the scatter signal on reception of a line-of-sight signal.

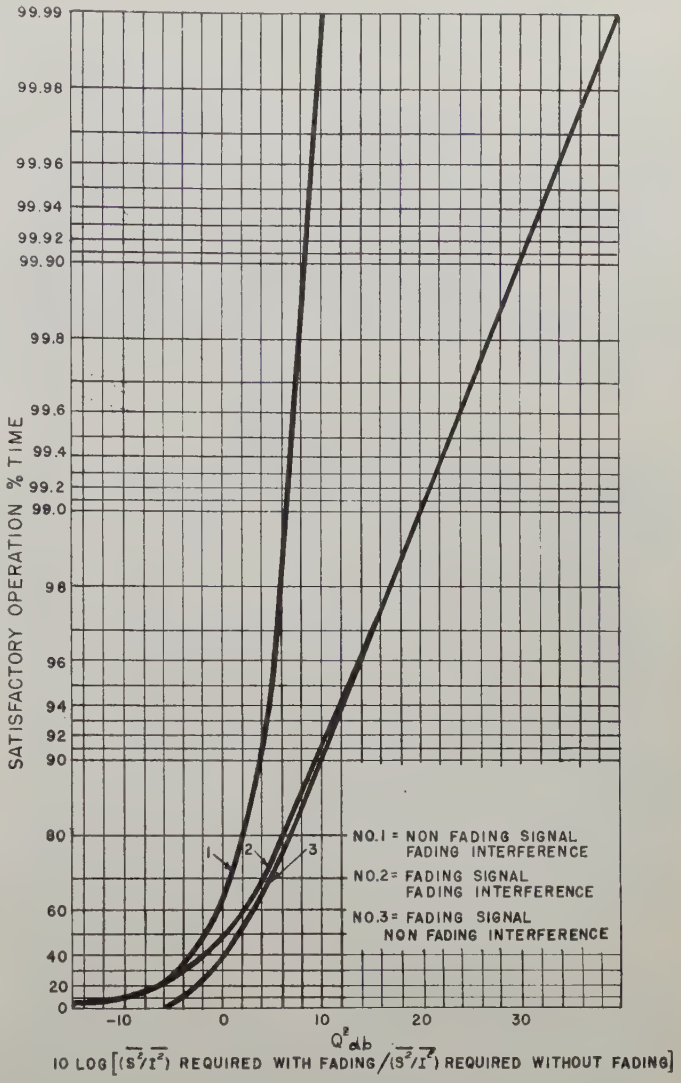


Fig. 1—Nondiversity.

The problem here is to determine the probability that a nonfading signal in the presence of fading interference will exceed the desired K^2 as a function of Q^2. Appendix II shows this probability is given by

$$P(S^2/I^2 > K^2) = 1 - e^{-Q^2}. \qquad (4)$$

Curve 1, Fig. 1 is a plot of this case. It may be seen that the results are much more favorable to the desired signal compared to Case I. At a value of $Q^2=0$ db satisfactory operation can be expected 63 per cent of the time and to obtain satisfactory operation 99.9 per cent of the time it is only necessary to increase $\overline{S}^2/\overline{I}^2$ 8 db.

Case III—Fading Signal and Fading Interference

When both signal and interference are subject to Rayleigh fading it is shown by Appendix III that the probability of satisfactory operation is given by

$$P(S^2/I^2 > K^2) = \frac{Q^2}{1+Q^2}. \quad (5)$$

Curve 2, Fig. 1 displays the results which are seen to be intermediate to the two previous cases. At low values of Q^2 the curve coincides with the curve for nonfading signal and fading interference. At high values of Q^2 (>12 db) the curve coincides with the curve of fading signal and nonfading interference. Therefore, for satisfactory operation greater than 94 per cent of the time it makes negligible difference whether the interference is fading or nonfading provided only that the signal is fading.

Diversity Reception

For many years the techniques of diversity reception have been applied to communication circuits to combat fading. The effects of interference on certain diversity systems will be considered.

A diversity system makes use of two or more independent channels containing the same intelligence and attempts to combine or select a resultant output that provides satisfactory operation a greater percentage of time than a nondiversity system. There are many different types of diversity, *e.g.*, space, time, frequency, polarization, and combinations thereof. Dual, triple, and even higher order diversity systems have found application. Dual diversity employing two independent channels is most common in practice on communication circuits today; this paper will be restricted to this type.

If possible, it would be desirable to choose parameters that would result in anticorrelation of signal fading on the two channels. The laws of nature do not generally allow this condition and an efficient diversity system depends upon independent fading in the two channels.

The method used to combine the outputs from the diversity channels has an effect on the performance of the system. Simple addition will not effect an improvement over nondiversity. One of the oldest types of combining and one that is in wide use today detects the output of each channel and makes a selection in favor of the channel with the highest output. Certain techniques, *e.g.*, common limiting, only partially suppresses the weaker output, while others act as a switch to select the stronger and eliminate the weaker. If interference was not a factor such a system would select the strongest signal. When interference is present the system selects the output with the strongest signal plus interference. The system is, therefore, designated herein as S^2+I^2 diversity. Since signal and interference are uncorrelated and are delivered to the same impedance they may be considered to add as the sum of the average powers. The success of S^2+I^2 diversity depends upon the premise that the channel having the highest signal plus interference has the best probability of simultaneously having the best signal to interference ratio, S^2/I^2. It is self-evident that this will be true when the mean signal power is greater than the mean interference power provided the signal is fading.

More recently, a technique has been devised to combine the outputs of the channels in order to obtain an instantaneous resultant signal to interference ratio greater than that of either channel by itself. Called ratio squared combining,[2] this system can give up to 3 db improvement compared to S^2+I^2 diversity when the outputs of the two channels approach equality and the interference is noncoherent in the two channels. When one output is much lower than the other there is no gain over S^2+I^2 diversity. This technique is not analyzed here, but experimental work on actual circuits has shown a long-term gain over S^2+I^2 diversity of the order of one to one and one-half db.

An idealized diversity system will be postulated here in which the output of the channel having the best S^2/I^2 is selected. Such a system is approached by existing techniques which are suitable for specific types of interference and signals. As will be shown later, under certain circumstances S^2+I^2 diversity becomes equivalent to S^2/I^2 diversity. As an example of a diversity combining system that approaches the S^2/I^2 criterion consider an FSK radio teletype system wherein the train of mark and space pulses can be passed through a diversity detector. In the absence of interference the output will be a slowly varying dc, corresponding to the varying amplitude of the signal as it fades. If the interference is nonperiodic such as noise or speech, the output will contain ac information with possible frequency components up to the bandwidth of the system. An S^2/I^2 measure may then be obtained by comparing the power of the higher frequency ac components to the power of the dc and low-frequency components. Such a system will obviously not work when the interference is periodic as, for example, a sine wave carrier interference close in frequency to the desired signal. The S^2/I^2 diversity system is considered further because heuristically it seems to offer optimum results for diversity when considered under all conditions of interference.

For S^2/I^2 diversity it is assumed that a selection giving satisfactory operation can be obtained when the S^2/I^2 output ratio in one or both channels exceeds K^2. If P is the probability of satisfactory operation for nondiversity, then

$$P_d = 2P - P^2 \quad (6)$$

is the probability of satisfactory operation for S^2/I^2 diversity.

For S^2+I^2 diversity it is assumed that a selection giving satisfactory operation can be made when the S^2/I^2 output ratio in one or both channels exceeds K^2. It is necessary then to find the probability that $S_1^2/I_1^2 > K^2$ when $S_1^2+I_1^2 > S_2^2+I_2^2$ where the subscripts refer to channels 1 and 2 respectively. Since on the average $S_1^2+I_1^2$ will exceed $S_2^2+I_2^2$ as often as $S_2^2+I_2^2$ exceeds $S_1^2+I_1^2$, the total probability of satisfactory operation

[2] L. R. Kahn, "Ratio squarer," Proc. IRE, vol. 42, p. 1704; November, 1954.

will be the same as the probability calculated for $S_1^2/I_1^2 > K^2$.

Effects of S^2/I^2 Diversity

Case I with diversity of the S^2/I^2 type, *i.e.*, a fading signal and nonfading interference, may be calculated by substituting (3) in (6) which gives the probability of satisfactory operation with diversity as

$$P_d = e^{-1/Q^2}(2 - e^{-1/Q^2}). \tag{7}$$

The curve of this function is plotted as No. 3, Fig. 2.

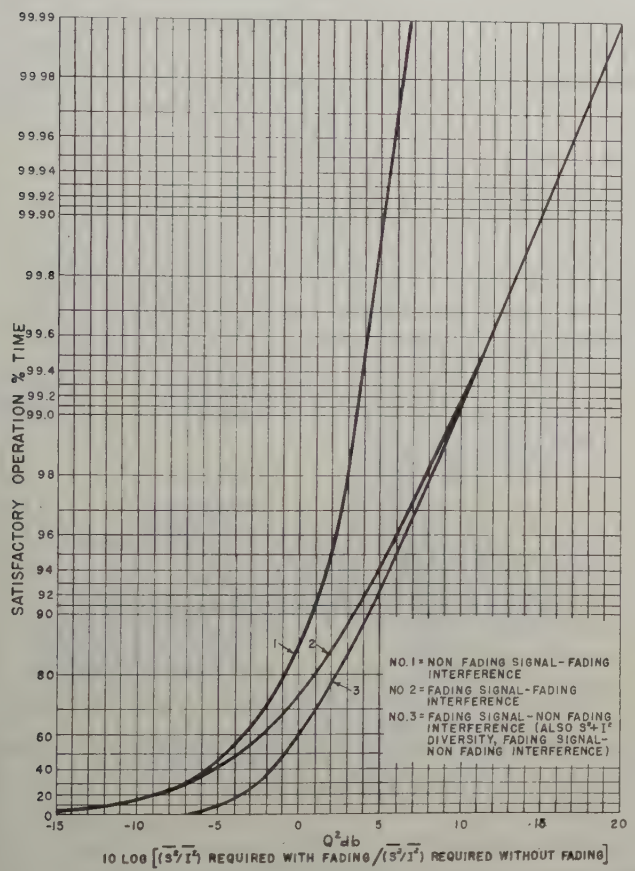


Fig. 2—S^2/I^2 diversity.

Comparing with curve 3, Fig. 1 it may be seen that the improvement due to diversity increases with increasing probability of satisfactory operation and reaches a value of 20 db at 99.99 per cent. This case has been reported previously in the literature with a somewhat different presentation of the results.[3]

Similarly substituting (4) in (6) gives

$$P_d = 1 - e^{-2Q^2} \tag{8}$$

for S^2/I^2 diversity and Case II, a nonfading signal and a fading interference. This function is plotted as curve 1, Fig. 2 and here the diversity gain is much smaller, reaching 2.75 db at 99.99 per cent.

[3] Z. Jelonek, E. Fitch, and J. H. Chalk; *Wireless Eng.*, vol. 24, pp. 54–62; February, 1947.

To find the performance for S^2/I^2 diversity in Case III, a fading signal and fading interference, (5) is substituted into (6), giving

$$P_d = \frac{Q^2}{1+Q^2}\left(2 - \frac{Q^2}{1+Q^2}\right). \tag{9}$$

Plotted as curve 2, Fig. 2, it is apparent that the results are intermediate to the other two curves as was found for the nondiversity situation. Again for the condition of high probability of satisfactory operation a fading signal suffers to the same degree whether or not the interference is fading.

Effects of S^2+I^2 Diversity

In the case of a fading signal and nonfading interference, the interference is an equal constant in both channels. Hence the selection of the channel with the highest S^2+I^2 is equivalent to selecting the channel with the best S^2/I^2. Therefore, S^2+I^2 diversity becomes S^2/I^2 diversity and the results are as given in (7) and curve 3, Fig. 2.[4]

For the case of a nonfading signal and fading interference S^2+I^2 diversity would obviously result in a diversity loss because the channel with the highest S^2+I^2 would have a lower probability of the best S^2/I^2 compared to the channel with the lowest S^2+I^2. The only time that satisfactory operation will be obtained occurs when both channels have an $S^2/I^2 > K^2$. This is the square of (8), or

$$P_d = (1 - e^{-2Q^2})^2. \tag{10}$$

Eq. 10 is not plotted but it should be apparent that better results can be obtained without diversity when this condition exists. It would be possible to arrange the diversity system to select the channel with the lowest S^2+I^2 in which case the results would be the same as S^2/I^2 diversity for a nonfading signal and fading interference and a diversity gain would result.

S^2+I^2 diversity with a fading signal and fading interference is a more complex mechanism. Appendix IV shows that the probability of satisfactory operation is

$$P_d = 2\left[\frac{Q^2}{1+Q^2} - \left(\frac{Q^2}{(1-Q^4K^4)(Q^2(K^2+2)+1)} - \frac{Q^4K^4}{2(K^2(Q^2+2)+1)(1-Q^2K^2)}\right)\right]. \tag{11}$$

[4] Subsequent to the preparation of this paper, a Russian publication on a closely related subject has been brought to the attention of the authors, *i.e.*, V. I. Zhitomirskii, "Determination of the probability of communication interference caused by interfering signals," *Radiotekhnika*, vol. 10, pp. 15–22; 1955.

Zhitomirskii studied the fading signal/fading interference case for for a theoretical dual diversity system. In this system the 4 components S_1, I_1, S_2, I_2 are assumed to be independently available to permit a selection of the diversity channel. Based upon which of the 4 components has the greatest amplitude at a given instant, the diversity channel associated with that component is selected and the probability that S^2/N^2 in the channel will exceed K^2 is computed. The results show that this theoretical diversity system produces a lower percentage of satisfactory operation in the presence of interference than nondiversity operation when $K^2 > 1$.

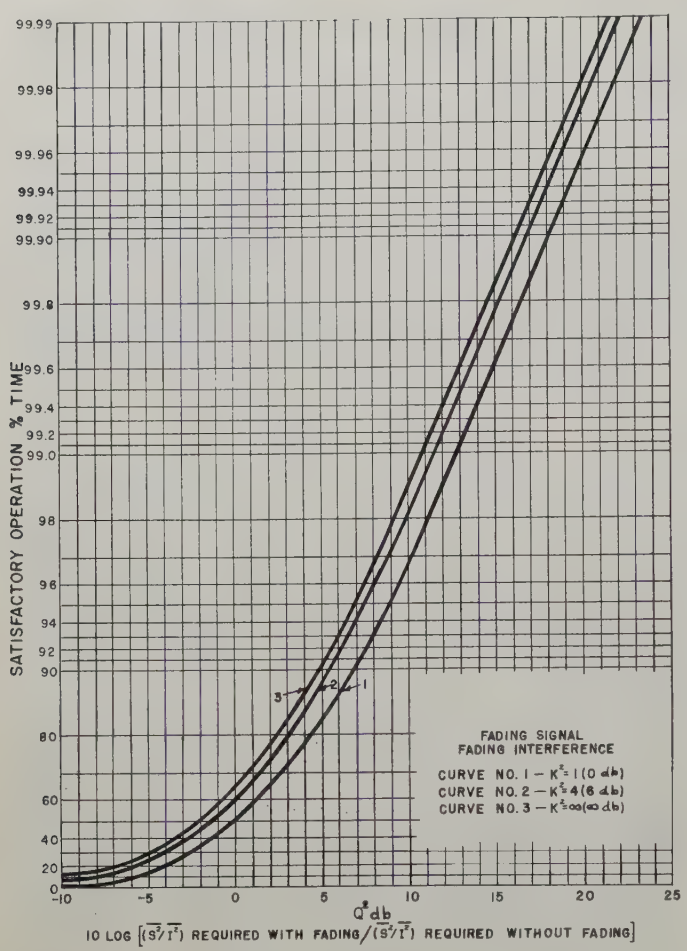


Fig. 3—S^2+I^2 diversity.

The probability is a function of both Q^2 and K^2. Fig. 3 shows a plot of this function vs Q^2 for values of K^2 equal to 0, 6, and ∞ db. For values of $K^2>10$ db the curve approaches the condition $K^2=\infty$ quite closely. Most communication systems require a value of $K^2>10$ db for satisfactory operation and, therefore, the $K^2=\infty$ curve may be used to a good approximation.

Diversity Gain

Fig. 4 is a plot of the diversity gain vs probability of satisfactory operation from 90 to 99.99 per cent for various diversity systems. Diversity gain is defined as the signal power required with diversity to the signal power required without diversity to give a desired probability of satisfactory operation. For the higher probabilities the diversity gains of the systems maintain essentially a fixed db difference from one another. For the fading signal-fading interference case S^2/I^2 diversity gives 1.5 db more gain than the best S^2+I^2 diversity.

The Meaning of I^2

A tacit assumption was made that I^2 originated completely outside the receiver. In effect this assumes a noiseless receiver. Such an assumption can only be approximated when the mean value of S^2 and I^2 are both

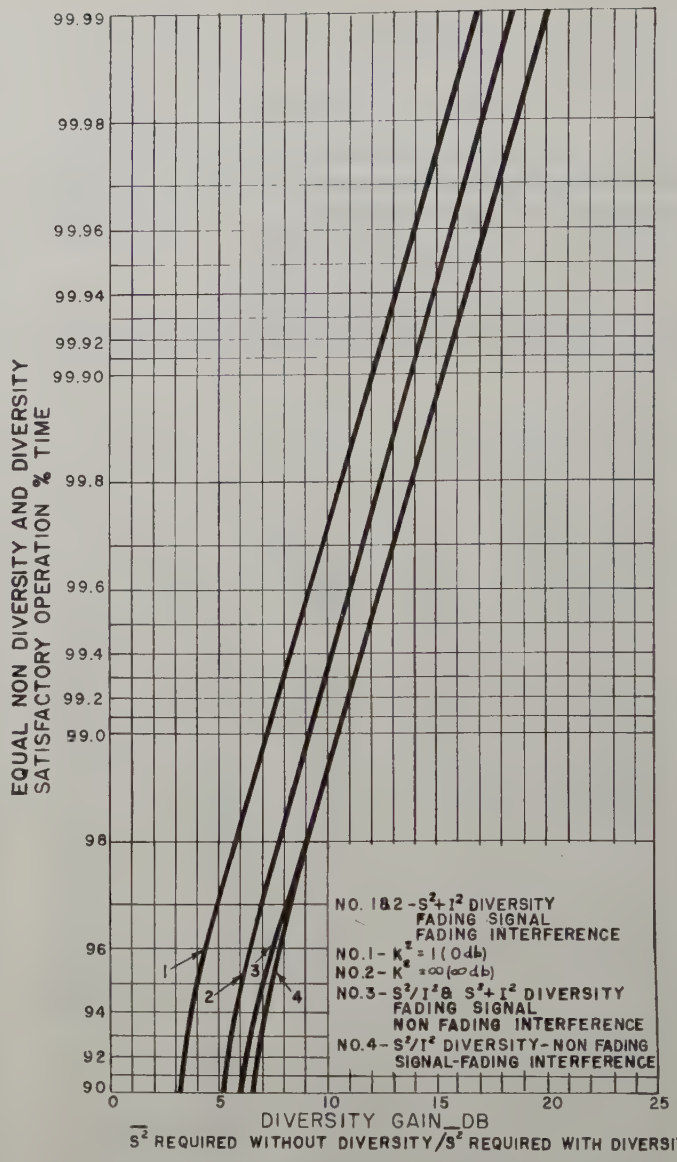


Fig. 4—Diversity gain.

very much greater than the equivalent receiver mean noise power N^2. In practice, if K^2 is determined by measurement it will, in general, include the effects of both N^2 and true interference, I_t^2.

In the event of nondiversity, S^2/I^2 diversity, or S^2+I^2 diversity it is apparent that I^2 may be taken as $N^2+I_t^2$ provided I_t^2 is nonfading. For nondiversity or S^2/I^2 diversity with a fading signal and fading interference it has been shown that at the higher probabilities, which are of greatest interest, fading interference acts in the same manner as nonfading interference of the same mean power. Therefore, for this latter situation I^2 may again be taken as $N^2+I_t^2$.

The situation for local noise, fading interference, fading signal, and S^2+I^2 diversity combined is more complex. If I^2 is predominantly N^2 the results will approach closely curve 3, Fig. 2. If I^2 is predominantly I_t^2 the results will tend to follow the appropriate curve of Fig. 3. Remembering that most practical systems will follow the curve $K^2=\infty$ approximately for fading inter-

ference, the question arises as to the difference between this curve and curve 3, Fig. 2. This may be answered by comparing the diversity gain curves Fig. 4, curves 2 and 3. It may be seen that in the region above 90 per cent the two curves are within 1 to 1½ db of each other. Given I^2 then, the results will fall between these limits depending upon the relative contributions of I_i^2 and N^2.

A general observation may be drawn that under all conditions considered there is little difference in performance whether the interference is fading or not fading when the signal is fading and the desired probability of satisfactory operation is greater than 90 per cent. I^2 may be taken for practical purposes as the sum of I_i^2 and N^2. For S^2+I^2 diversity and I_i^2 fading, the use of curve $K^2=\infty$, Fig. 3 will represent conservative practice.

Appendix I

Derivation of (3)

The desired distribution is:

$$P\left(\frac{S^2}{I^2} > K^2\right) = P(S > Kb)$$

where:

$$p(S) = \frac{2S}{a^2}\exp\left(-\frac{S^2}{a^2}\right), \qquad a^2 = \bar{S}^2$$

and $I^2=b^2$ (constant envelope power)

$$P(S > Kb) = \int_{Kb}^{\infty} p(S)dS = \exp\left(-\frac{K^2b^2}{a^2}\right).$$

Now if $R^2=a^2/b^2$ and $Q^2=R^2/K^2$ then

$$P\left(\frac{S^2}{I^2} > K^2\right) = \exp\left(-\frac{1}{Q^2}\right)$$

for I^2 constant.

Appendix II

Derivation of (4)

The desired distribution is:

$$P\left(\frac{S^2}{I^2} > K^2\right) = P\left(I < \frac{a}{K}\right)$$

where:

$$p(I) = \frac{2I}{b^2}\exp\left(-\frac{I^2}{b^2}\right), \qquad b^2 = \bar{I}^2$$

and $S^2=a^2$ (constant envelope power)

$$P\left(I < \frac{a}{K}\right) = \int_0^{a/K} p(I)dI = 1 - \exp\left(-\frac{a^2}{K^2b^2}\right)$$

$$P\left(\frac{S^2}{I^2} > K^2\right) = 1 - \exp\left(-Q^2\right)$$

for S^2 constant.

Appendix III

Derivation of (5)

The desired distribution is

$$P\left(\frac{S^2}{I^2} > K^2\right) = P(S > KI)$$

where

$$p(S) = \frac{2S}{a^2}\exp\left(-\frac{S^2}{a^2}\right)$$

and

$$p(I) = \frac{2I}{b^2}\exp\left(-\frac{I^2}{b^2}\right).$$

Now

$$P(S > KI)$$

$$= \int_{I=0}^{\infty}\int_{S=KI}^{\infty} p(S,I)dSdI = \int_0^{\infty}\int_{KI}^{\infty} p(S)p(I)dSdI$$

$$= \int_0^{\infty}\left[\frac{2I}{b^2}\exp\left(-\frac{I^2}{b^2}\right)\right]\left[\exp\left(-\frac{K^2I^2}{a^2}\right)\right]dI$$

$$= \left.\frac{\exp - I^2\left[\frac{1}{b^2}+\frac{K^2}{a^2}\right]}{1+\frac{K^2b^2}{a^2}}\right|_0^{\infty}$$

$$= \frac{1}{1+\frac{K^2}{R^2}}$$

$$\therefore P\left(\frac{S^2}{I^2} > K^2\right) = \frac{Q^2}{1+Q^2}.$$

Appendix IV

Derivation of (11)

Given:

$$p(S_i) = \frac{2S_i}{a^2}\exp\left(-\frac{S_i^2}{a^2}\right) \text{ for } i = 1, 2 \qquad (12)$$

$$p(I_i) = \frac{2I_i}{b^2}\exp\left(-\frac{I_i^2}{b^2}\right) \text{ for } i = 1, 2 \qquad (13)$$

and all four variables independently distributed.

The conditional distribution sought is:

$$P\left(\frac{S_1^2}{I_1^2} > K^2 \,\middle|\, S_1^2 + I_1^2 > S_2^2 + I_2^2\right)$$

$$= \frac{P\left(\frac{S_1^2}{I_1^2} > K, {}^2 S_1^2 + I_1^2 > S_2^2 + I_2^2\right)}{P(S_1^2 + I_1^2 > S_2^2 + I_2^2)}. \qquad (14)$$

But the marginal distribution in the denominator is obviously ½. Thus the desired expression reduces to the joint distribution.

$$2P\left(\frac{S_1}{I_1} > K, S_1^2 + I_1^2 > S_2^2 + I_2^2\right)$$

$$= 2\int_0^\infty P\left(\frac{S_1}{I_1} > K, S_1^2 + I_1^2 = v, S_2^2 + I_2^2 < v\right)dv$$

$$= 2\int_0^\infty P\left(\frac{S_1}{I_1} > K, S_1^2 + I_1^2 = v\right)P(S_2^2 + I_2^2 < v)dv$$

$$= 2\int_{u=K}^\infty \int_{v=0}^\infty p\left(\frac{S_1}{I_1} = u, S_1^2 + I_1^2 = v\right)$$

$$\cdot P(S_2^2 + I_2^2 < v)dvdu. \quad (15)$$

The first factor in the integrand is a joint density function $p(u, v)$ which may be evaluated from the densities of S_1 and I_1 with the transformation

$$p(u, v) = p(S_1[u, v])p(I_1[u, v])\left|\frac{\partial S_1}{\partial u}\frac{\partial I_1}{\partial v} - \frac{\partial S_1}{\partial v}\frac{\partial I_1}{\partial u}\right|. \quad (16)$$

Now note that

$$v^2 = S_1^2 + I_1^2 \quad \text{and} \quad u = \frac{S_1}{I_1}$$

hence

$$S_1 = u\sqrt{\frac{v}{u^2+1}} \quad \text{and} \quad I_1 = \sqrt{\frac{v}{u^2+1}}.$$

Substituting in (16), using the distributions in (12) and (13),

$$p(u, v) = \frac{2uv}{a^2b^2(u^2+1)^2} \cdot \exp\left[-\left(\frac{v}{u^2+1}\right)\left(\frac{u^2}{a^2} + \frac{1}{b^2}\right)\right]. \quad (17)$$

The second factor in the integrand of (15) may be determined by a similar transformation process.

Let

$$W = S_2^2 + I_2^2.$$

Hence

$$I_2 = \sqrt{W - X^2}$$

and $X = S_2$.

Then

$$p(W, X) = p(S_2[W, X])p(I_2[W, X]) \cdot \left|\frac{\partial S_2}{\partial W}\frac{\partial I_2}{\partial X} - \frac{\partial S_2}{\partial X}\frac{\partial I_2}{\partial W}\right|$$

$$= \frac{2X}{a^2b^2}\exp\left(-\frac{W}{b^2}\right)\exp\left(-X^2\left[\frac{1}{a^2} - \frac{1}{b^2}\right]\right).$$

Then

$$p(W) = \int_{X=0}^{\sqrt{W}} p(W, X)dX = \frac{\exp\left(-\frac{W}{b^2}\right) - \exp\left(-\frac{W}{a^2}\right)}{b^2 - a^2}$$

and

$$P(W < v) = \int_0^v p(W)dW$$

$$\therefore P(S_2^2 + I_2^2 < v) = 1 - \left\{\frac{b^2\exp\left(-\frac{v}{b^2}\right) - a^2\exp\left(-\frac{v}{a^2}\right)}{b^2 - a^2}\right\}. \quad (18)$$

Substituting (17) and (18) in (15) integrating with respect to v and using $R^2 = a^2/b^2$ yields

$$2\int_{u=K}^\infty 2\mu R^2\left[\frac{1}{(u^2+R^2)^2} - \frac{1}{(1-R^2)(1+R^2)^2\left(u^2 + \frac{2R^2}{R^2+1}\right)^2} + \frac{R^2}{4(1-R^2)\left(u^2 + \frac{(R^2+1)}{2}\right)^2}\right]du$$

$$= 2R^2\left[\frac{1}{K^2+R^2} - \frac{1}{(1-R^2)}\left\{\frac{1}{(1+R^2)^2\left(K^2 + \frac{2R^2}{R^2+1}\right)} - \frac{R^2}{4\left(K^2 + \frac{R^2+1}{2}\right)}\right\}\right].$$

Then, substituting $R^2 = K^2Q^2$,

$$= 2\left[\frac{Q^2}{1+Q^2} - \left\{\frac{Q^2}{(1-K^4Q^4)(Q^2[K^2+2]+1)} - \frac{Q^4K^4}{2(K^2[Q^2+2]+1)(1-Q^2K^2)}\right\}\right] \quad (19)$$

which is the desired result.

An alternate method of solution was suggested by R. Griel Miller, Jr., of Stanford University in a letter to the authors. It is based on the evaluation of the quadruple integral

$$P\left(\frac{S_1}{I_1} > K, S_1^2 + I_1^2 > S_2^2 + I_2^2\right)$$

$$= \int_0^\infty \int_0^\infty \int_0^\infty \int_{S_1=\max\{KI_1, \sqrt{S_2^2+I_2^2-I_1^2}\}}^\infty \cdot p(I_2)p(S_2)p(I_1)p(S_1)dS_1dI_1dS_2dI_2.$$

Microwave Frequency Doubling from 9 to 18 KMC in Ferrites*

J. L. MELCHOR†, SENIOR MEMBER, IRE, W. P. AYRES†, MEMBER, IRE, AND P. H. VARTANIAN‡, SENIOR MEMBER, IRE

Summary—**Frequency doubling in ferrites is theoretically predicted from the equation of motion of the component of magnetization that is along the dc magnetic field direction. The low conversion efficiency previously reported by the authors has been significantly improved. Efficiencies as high as −6 db have now been observed as a result of a lengthy study of geometry effects. For an input power of 32-kw peak at 9 kmc, outputs have been measured as high as 8 kw at 18 kmc. The conversion efficiency is found to depend markedly on the geometry of the ferrite.**

Introduction

IN AN earlier paper,[1] experiments were described which verified predictions that a ferrite excited at high-power level will act as a frequency doubler and generate power at harmonic frequencies. These initial experiments were performed between 3175 and 6350 mc using ferrite disks mounted in cavities and excited with peak-power levels of up to several hundred watts. For this geometry and power level, conversion efficiencies were found to be very low, approximately −60 db.

Since then, measurements have been continued at higher frequencies and higher power levels and significantly improved conversion efficiencies have been observed. Using a fundamental frequency of 9 kmc and a fundamental peak-power level of 32 kw, outputs at 18 kmc were measured to be 8 kw. This represents a doubling conversion efficiency of −6 db. The ability of the ferrite to generate high peak powers constitutes a significant advantage over crystal doublers. This results from the fact that the ferrite effect is a volume one while the crystal depends upon a surface effect.

Theory

Frequency doubling in ferrites results from the generation of a double frequency component of magnetization along the direction of the dc magnetizing field. The equation of motion for this component of magnetization for the lossless case is written as

$$\dot{m}_z = \gamma(m_x h_y - m_y h_x) \tag{1}$$

where h_x and h_y are the rf magnetic fields inside the ferrite; m_x, m_y, and m_z are the rf magnetizations of the ferrite; γ is 2.8 mc/oersted; and the dc field is applied in the z direction. A solution of the magnetic torque equation for the two components of magnetization normal to the dc magnetizing field yields

$$\begin{aligned} 4\pi m_x &= \chi h_x - j\kappa h_y \\ 4\pi m_y &= j\kappa h_x + \chi h_y \end{aligned} \tag{2}$$

where χ and κ are the usual elements of the tensor susceptibility of ferrites[2] and third-order terms were neglected. No second-order terms exist for these components. In arriving at (2), a time dependence of $e^{j\omega t}$ was assumed for the rf quantities involved. Due to this complex time factor, care must be taken when (2) is substituted into (1). When this is done properly, it is found[1] that the double frequency terms in the magnetization are

$$4\pi\dot{m}_z = -\frac{j\kappa\gamma}{2}(h_x^2 + h_y^2). \tag{3}$$

This equation shows that the rate of change of the z component of magnetization is proportional to the square of the internal magnetic fields. Thus if h_x and h_y vary at a frequency ω and if $h_x \neq jh_y$ (*i.e.*, the magnetic fields are not circularly polarized), then m_z varies at a frequency of 2ω. Since the z component of magnetization has a component oscillating a frequency of 2ω, the ferrite will radiate an electromagnetic wave of frequency 2ω. Also, the output peak power level at the double frequency should vary as the square of the input peak power level at the fundamental frequency. This square law dependence has been found to be essentially correct for input power levels approaching 32 kw. This indicates that the "small signal" theory presented here is substantially correct for these power levels.

The foregoing theory must be extended considerably to take into account the ferrite geometry and the loss in the ferrite. In the experiments it has been found that the conversion efficiency depends markedly upon the ferrite geometry, and the dependence is not one that is amenable to an intuitive analysis. In addition, a number of high-power nonlinear effects[3–5] have been observed

* Original manuscript received by the IRE, October 26, 1956; revised manuscript received, January 2, 1957. This work was performed at the Sylvania Mountain View Laboratories, under Signal Corps Contract No. DA 36-039-sc-71053.

† Microwave Eng. Lab., Inc., Palo Alto, Calif. Formerly Electronic Def. Lab., Sylvania Elec. Prods., Inc., Mountain View, Calif.

‡ Microwave Physics Lab., Sylvania Electric Products, Inc., Mountain View, Calif.

[1] W. P. Ayres, P. H. Vartanian, and J. L. Melchor, "Frequency doubling in ferrites," *J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 27, pp. 188–189; February, 1956.

[2] C. L. Hogan, "The ferromagnetic Faraday effect at microwave frequencies and its applications," *Bell Sys. Tech. J.*, vol. 31, pp. 1–31; January, 1952.

[3] N. Bloembergen and S. Wang, "Relaxation effects in para- and ferromagnetic resonance," *Phys. Rev.*, vol. 93, pp. 77–83; January, 1954.

[4] H. Suhl, "The nonlinear behavior of ferrites at high microwave signal levels," PROC. IRE, vol. 43, pp. 1270–1284; October, 1956.

[5] N. G. Sakiotis, H. N. Chait, and M. L. Kales, "Nonlinearity of propagation in ferrite media," PROC. IRE, vol. 43, p. 1011; August, 1955.

which are not described by this theory and which affect the conversion efficiency in an unknown manner.

Physically, the reason for the generation of the double frequency magnetization is easily seen. The magnetization of the body is precessing about the direction of the dc field. It can be thought of as a constant length vector whose projection on the appropriate plane determines m_x, m_y, and m_z. Since, in general, m_x and m_y are not equal, the magnetization must be precessing in an elliptical orbit as viewed along the dc field direction as shown in Fig. 1(a). But since the magnetization vector must be constant in length, it is easily seen that the projection along the z axis must have a component of rf magnetization at double the frequency of the excitation fields. If m_x and m_y should have the same magnitude (which can occur if the excitation is circularly polarized) then no double frequency output would be expected as shown in Fig. 1(b). This agrees with the results of (3).

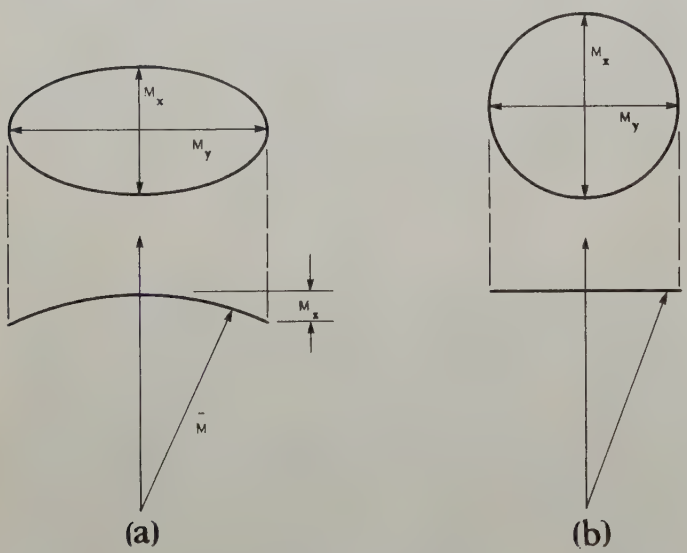


Fig. 1—Precession of the magnetization about the dc magnetic field direction. (a) is for the case $|m_x| \neq |m_y|$ and (b) is for $|m_x| = |m_y|$.

The simplified theory presented here is easily extended to indicate that frequency mixing can also be accomplished using a ferrite. This is seen in (3) if the magnetic field h_x should have two components at different frequencies, then sum and difference frequency terms will be generated. Pippin[6] has elaborated on the implications of this frequency mixing.

Experimental Apparatus

As has been shown, the requirements for frequency doubling are a magnetized ferrite excited with an rf magnetic field linearly polarized in a plane perpendicular to the dc field. A coupling structure is required which will couple to the harmonic frequency and reject the fundamental frequency. The first structure used in the study of frequency doubling[1] consisted of an S-band cavity to generate high fields in a ferrite disk magnetized perpendicular to its plane, and fastened to one end wall. A wire loop encircled the ferrite, coupling the double frequency energy into a coaxial line. A high-pass waveguide filter eliminated any fundamental frequency energy which was picked up by the coupling loop. Using this setup, double frequency outputs of fractions of a milliwatt were generated from a peak fundamental power of several hundreds of watts. The output power was measured to be very closely a square-law function of the input power over a wide range of power levels. This cavity technique was abandoned because of the added complexity introduced by the requirement that the cavity be matched and tuned to resonance. The ferrite affected both these parameters, making adjustments very difficult.

A very successful configuration for doubling from 9 to 18 kmc is shown in Fig. 2. It consists of a ferrite rod, disk, or slab in an X-band section of waveguide magnetized along the direction of the rf E field. The ferrite generates K-band energy with an electric field polarization in the H plane of the X-band waveguide. A constriction in the E plane of the X-band guide on the generator side of the ferrite prevents the K-band energy from propagating towards the generator. On the load side of the ferrite the X-band waveguide is then narrowed in the H plane through a three-step transition to K-band waveguide, which is parallel but rotated 90° relative to X-band waveguide. All the generated K-band energy must propagate out the K-band waveguide which also filters out any X-band energy. A polystyrene slab in the H plane of the X-band waveguide and located on the generator side of the ferrite acts as a phase shifter for the K-band energy. It is tuned for maximum output from the ferrite.

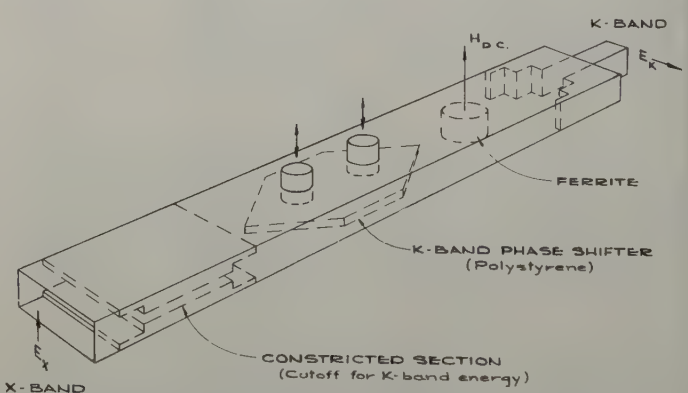


Fig. 2—Microwave plumbing required for the operation of the frequency doubler from X-band to K-band frequencies.

A block diagram of the apparatus is shown in Fig. 3. An isolator is required in the X-band setup to isolate the high vswr presented by the doubler when it is not properly tuned. In taking the measurements three parameters must be adjusted; the 9-kmc tuner, the 18-kmc tuner and the magnetic field.

[6] J. E. Pippin, "Frequency doubling and mixing in ferrites," Proc. IRE, vol. 44, pp. 1054–1055; August, 1956.

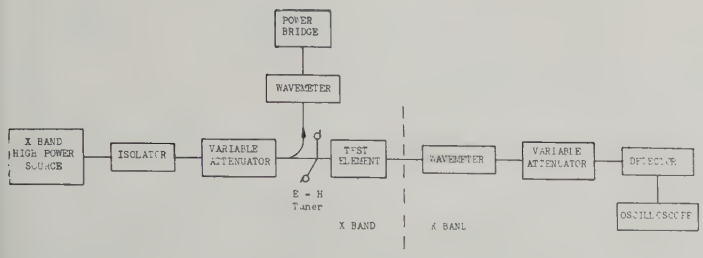


Fig. 3—Block diagram of apparatus for frequency doubling from 9 kmc to 18 kmc.

Measurements

Data were taken for each of the ferrite loading configurations indicated in Fig. 4. The thickness, lengths, and heights were varied in each case to maximize conversion efficiency. Also the ferrite material was varied using Ferramic R-1, Ferroxcube 106, and an experimental magnesium aluminate ferrite with a saturation magnetization of approximately 600. Of these, the Ferramic R-1 gave the best conversion efficiency. Using any geometry indicated in Fig. 4 a conversion efficiency of approximately −20 db or better was obtained.

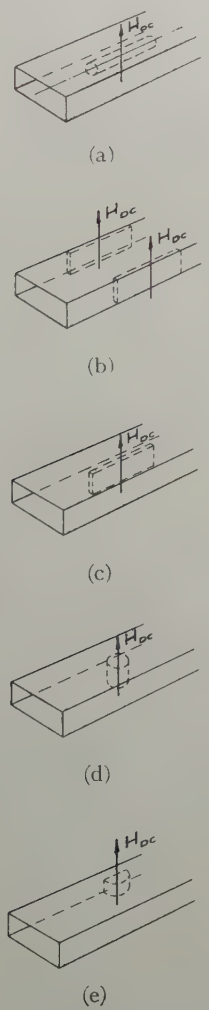


Fig. 4—Ferrite loading configurations used in the experiment. (a) Rod along axis of guide; (b) vertical slabs against sidewalls of guide; (c) vertical slab centered in guide; (d) vertical post centered in guide; and (e) half disk against sidewall of guide.

Data are shown in Fig. 5 for centered posts of Ferramic R-1 as a function of post height for $\frac{1}{4}$- and $\frac{1}{2}$-inch diameters. The data shows that conversion efficiency improves as post height increases and as post diameter increases. For large post heights there does not seem to be an appreciable difference in output when the diameter of the post is changed.

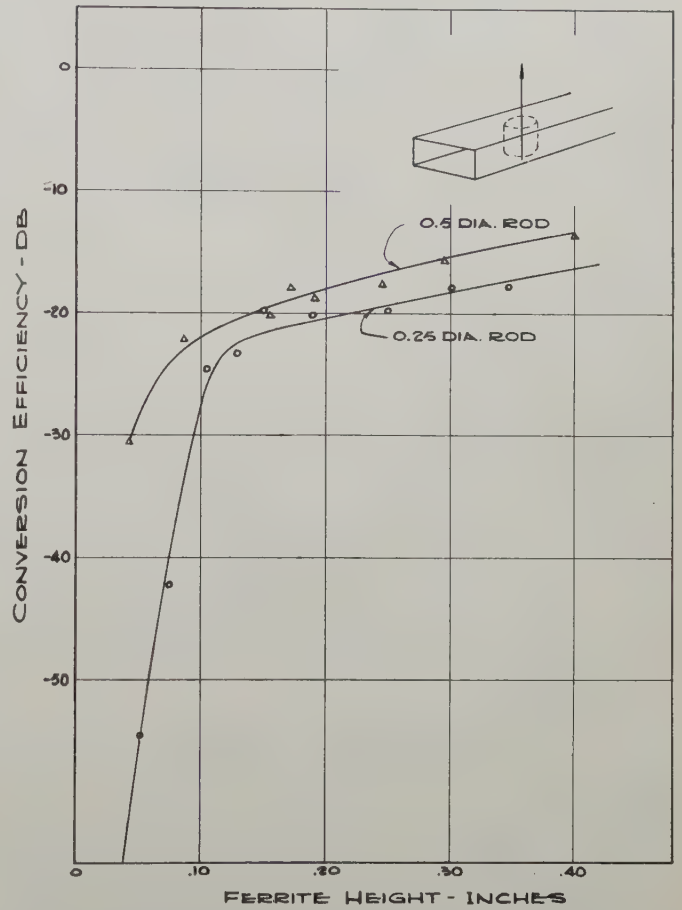


Fig. 5—Frequency doubling conversion efficiency as a function of post height for two post diameters. The input is 32-kw peak, prf—20 cps, and pulse width 0.8 microsecond.

Fig. 6 shows the data for the best geometry of those tried. It is an approximately semicircular segment of a $\frac{1}{2}$-inch diameter 0.20-inch thick Ferramic R-1 disk which is mounted against the side of the waveguide wall. Conversion efficiencies of −6 db were measured repeatedly for a 32-kw peak input. The curve of output power vs average imput power was measured by maintaining a constant peak power level while increasing the pulse repetition frequency. When this is done, it is seen that the peak power output increases slightly and then falls off considerably as the average power is raised. This is a result of heat altering the intrinsic properties of the material.

Doubling in Ferroxcube 106, which has a higher saturation magnetization than Ferramic R-1, was also investigated as a function of increasing average power. The peak output power increased slightly but never approached that obtained using Ferramic R-1. This

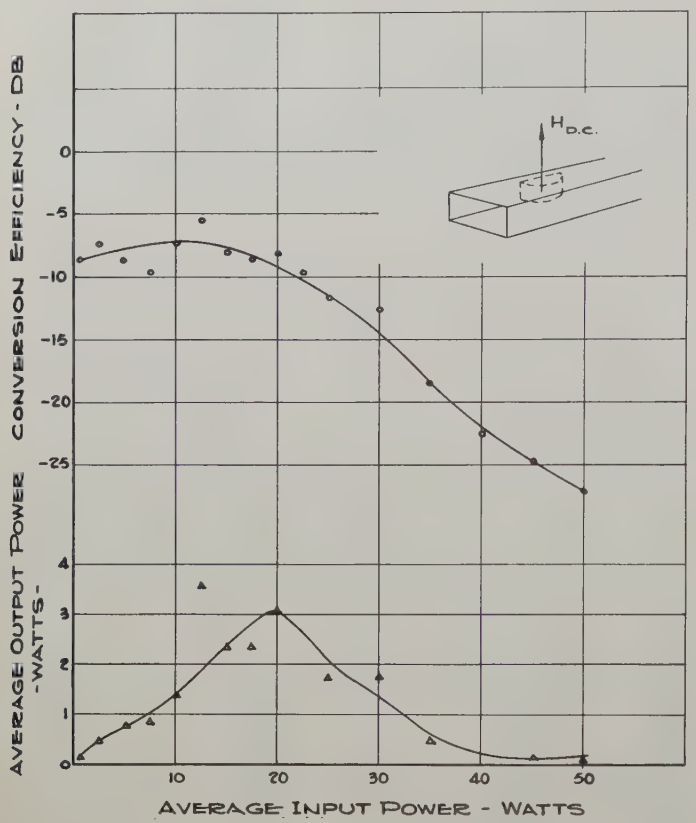


Fig. 6—Frequency doubling conversion efficiency and average power output as a function of average input power. Peak input power is constant at 32 kw. Pulse width is 0.8 microsecond and prf is varied. The geometry is a half disk of ferrite against the sidewall of the waveguide.

may be due to the narrower linewidth of the R-1 material.

The average output power level is also shown in Fig. 6. It is seen that the average power output increases to a maximum of 3 watts at 18 kmc for an average input power of 20 watts at 9 kmc. For greater input power, the output decreases because of heating in the ferrite. In all these measurements, the magnetic field and tuning were optimized at each new average power level. This is necessary since the saturation magnetization of the material is dependent on the temperature and consequently on the average fundamental frequency power.

Fig. 7 shows a curve of the peak power output vs the peak power input, and indicates that the ferrite is operating according to a 1.8 law. At low power levels the doubler acts as a square-law device. This deviation from the square law suggests that a large percentage of energy is being converted to higher order harmonics. Preliminary measurements have verified the presence of these higher harmonics.

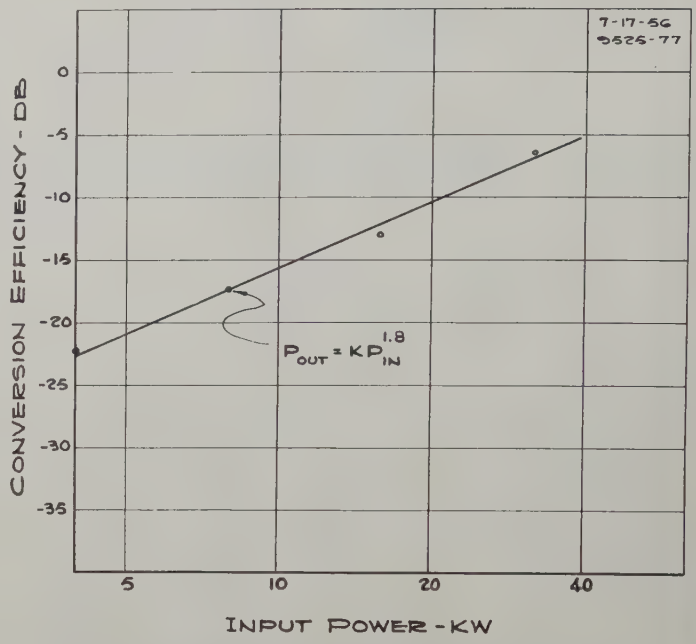


Fig. 7—Conversion efficiency as a function of peak input power. The straight line indicates a 1.8 law for the relation of the output to input peak power. At lower input powers the response is square law. The geometry is a half disk of ferrite against the sidewall of the waveguide.

Conclusion

1) At high peak powers, frequency doubling in ferrites can be made more efficient than low-power doubling in crystals. The ferrite will stand higher average power and it is not irreparably damaged if overloaded.

2) The choice of ferrite geometry is extremely important for frequency doubling. The frequency conversion efficiency depends on sample shape and dimensions, as well as on its position in the waveguide.

3) For the geometries studied frequency doubling follows closely a square law response at low power levels and deviates to a 1.8 law response at a conversion efficiency of −7 db.

4) Frequency doubling in ferrites can be a practical means of generating high frequency microwave power.

5) Measurable power can also be generated in higher order harmonics than the second.

Acknowledgment

The authors are indebted to Marlowe Medina and A. B. Howard for making many of the microwave measurements.

Effects of Zero Ferrite Permeability on Circularly Polarized Waves*

B. J. DUNCAN†, MEMBER, IRE AND L. SWERN†, MEMBER, IRE

Summary—Experimental data is presented describing the propagation characteristics of ferrites in the vicinity of zero permeability as seen by a wave which exhibits a positive sense of circular polarization of its microwave H vector. Detailed results derived in the 9000-mc region are given for a ferrite rod axially located in circular waveguide in which the TE_{11} circularly polarized mode is propagating. A theoretical treatment is also presented which predicts that the behavior of a ferrite rod so located in circular waveguide and biased to the zero permeability region can be made to expel practically all microwave energy from its interior. Experimental results verifying these predictions and an experimental setup used in obtaining a portion of these results are presented in detail. It is shown that similar behavior near zero permeability can be obtained from ferrite rods located in rectangular waveguide. The utilization of ferrites near zero permeability to obtain large nonreciprocal attenuations is discussed for the cases of low, moderate, and high loss ferrites.

Introduction

IT HAS BEEN demonstrated by Polder[1] and Hogan[2] that if the imaginary part of the effective wave permeability of a ferrite is negligible at the proper value of magnetic biasing field, the ferrite can be made to exhibit a zero permeability to a wave which has a positive sense of circular polarization[3] (henceforth referred to as a positive wave), and a corresponding nonzero permeability to a wave of a negative sense of circular polarization (henceforth referred to as a negative wave). This would tend to indicate that differential interaction of positive and negative waves with a ferrite can be obtained under certain conditions in the low-field region.

A significant amount of information on field displacement effects of ferrite slabs located in rectangular waveguide near—or adjacent to—the narrow waveguide walls has appeared in the literature.[4–9] No discussion of this particular configuration will be found in this article. Also, some information on the behavior of ferrite rods in circular waveguide operating in the zero permeability region has appeared in the literature[10–13] but has concentrated mainly on the behavior of the negative wave with only limited attention devoted to the propagation of the positive wave. It is this latter wave which principally gives rise to interesting and valuable low-field effects.

A thorough study of the low-field behavior of ferrites on a variety of transmission lines propagating circularly polarized waves has been in progress in the Sperry laboratory.

It is the purpose of this paper to present the more pertinent results derived from this work on ferrites located in circular and rectangular waveguide in the region of microwave H-vector circular polarization.

In particular, the present paper will concentrate on describing the behavior of the positive wave and will also present some of the experimental results on negative wave behavior.

Experimental

The three measurement setups used in this investigation permitted the measurement of ferrite element absorption loss, ferrite reflection and depolarization loss, and waveguide wavelength in ferrite loaded circular waveguide propagating the TE_{11} circularly polarized mode.

Two of these systems are similar to those previously reported[2,14] and will not be described here. It suffices to state that these two systems were designed to permit measurements of losses introduced by the presence of the ferrites, and of ferrite phase shift. Each of the quantities could be measured using these systems, both as a function of externally applied magnetic field H_a and frequency.

The method of measuring the wavelength of circularly polarized waves propagating in a ferrite loaded circular waveguide immersed in a uniform magnetic

* Original manuscript received by the IRE, November 6, 1956; revised manuscript received January 18, 1957.

† Microwave Electronics Div., Sperry Gyroscope Co. Div. of Sperry-Rand Corp., Great Neck, N.Y.

[1] D. Polder, "On the theory of ferromagnetic resonance," *Phil. Mag.*, vol. 40, pp. 99–114; January, 1949.

[2] C. L. Hogan, "The ferromagnetic Faraday effect at microwave frequencies and its applications," *Rev. Mod. Phys.*, vol. 25, pp. 253–263, January, 1953.

[3] The notation used here is the one where the positive component is the component which is rotating in the direction of the positive electric current which generates the dc magnetic biasing field.

[4] B. Lax, K. J. Button, and L. M. Roth, "Ferrite phase shifters in rectangular waveguide," *J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 25, pp. 1413–1421; November, 1954.

[5] S. Weisbaum and H. Boyet, "A double-slab ferrite field displacement isolator at 11 kmc," PROC. IRE, vol. 44, pp. 554–555; April, 1956.

[6] A. G. Fox, S. E. Miller, and M. T. Weiss, "Behavior and applications of ferrites in the microwave region," *Bell Syst. Tech. J.*, vol. 34, pp. 5–103; January, 1955.

[7] C. L. Hogan, "Elements of nonreciprocal microwave devices," PROC. IRE, vol. 44, pp. 1345–1368; October, 1956.

[8] M. L. Kales, "Topics in guided-wave propagation in magnetized ferrites," PROC. IRE, vol. 44, pp. 1403–1409; October, 1956.

[9] B. Lax, "Frequency and loss characteristics of microwave ferrite devices," PROC. IRE, vol. 44, pp. 1368–1386; October, 1956.

[10] A. G. Fox and M. T. Weiss, "Discussion of the ferromagnetic Faraday effect at microwave frequencies and its applications," *Rev. Mod. Phys.*, vol. 25, pp. 262–263; January, 1953.

[11] J. L. Melchor, W. P. Ayres, and P. H. Vartanian, "Energy concentration effects in ferrite loaded waveguides," *J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 27, pp. 72–77; January, 1956.

[12] P. H. Vartanian, J. L. Melchor, and W. P. Ayres, "Broadband ferrite microwave isolator," IRE TRANS., vol. MTT-4, pp. 8–13; January, 1956.

[13] N. Karayianis, and J. C. Cacheris, "Birefringence of ferrites in circular waveguide," PROC. IRE, vol. 44, pp. 1414–1421; October, 1956.

[14] B. J. Duncan and L. Swern, "Temperature behavior of ferrimagnetic resonance in ferrites located in waveguide," *J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 27, pp. 209–215; March, 1956.

field will be described in this article. The method to be described applies to a longitudinally magnetized ferrite rod axially located in circular waveguide propagating a TE_{11} circularly polarized mode.

Consider an unmagnetized ferrite located in a section of slotted circular waveguide. If the output end of the slotted line is terminated in a short circuit then, in the presence of an input linearly polarized TE_{11} mode, a large standing wave ratio will be set up in the region of the ferrite. Assuming negligible mode conversion the presence of the slot will not appreciably affect the waves in the vicinity of the ferrite. With the ferrite in the unmagnetized state the wavelength in the ferrite loaded waveguide can be determined by measuring the distance between two adjacent nulls. The wavelength thus obtained will be identical to that for a circularly polarized TE_{11} wave.

However, if the same ferrite is located in circular waveguide propagating the TE_{11} circularly polarized mode and longitudinally magnetized, the wavelength of both positive and negative waves in the section of ferrite loaded waveguide will change with magnetic field. Furthermore, the change will be different for each wave. This change in wavelength will be accompanied by a change in the phase shift of each wave. A measure of the phase shift, correlated with the wavelength at zero magnetic field, permits the determination of the wavelength at any value of H_a.

This can be seen very simply from the following analysis. Let λ_0 represent the ferrite loaded waveguide wavelength for the unmagnetized state. Similarly, let $\lambda_\pm$ be the waveguide wavelength and $\phi_\pm$ the phase shift of a positive and negative wave respectively. Now for H_a equal to zero

$$\lambda_0 = L\frac{360}{\delta}, \tag{1}$$

where L is the physical length of the ferrite in centimeters and δ is the electrical length in degrees of the section of unmagnetized ferrite loaded waveguide.

For H_a greater than zero, and with positive wave propagation, the electrical length δ_+ of the magnetized ferrite, is given as

$$\delta_+ = \delta - \phi_+ \text{ (degrees)}. \tag{2}$$

Hence, λ_+ is given by:

$$\lambda_+ = L\frac{360}{\delta_+} = L\frac{360}{\delta - \phi_+}. \tag{3}$$

From (1) and (3)

$$\lambda_+ = \frac{\lambda_0\delta}{\delta - \phi_+}. \tag{4}$$

Similarly, it can be shown for the negative wave that:

$$\lambda_- = \frac{\lambda_0\delta}{\delta - \phi_-}. \tag{5}$$

The quantities λ_0, δ, and $\phi_\pm$ are easily measurable quantities which can, in general, be obtained with a fair degree of accuracy. It should be noted, however, that ferrite end effects introduce a small error since the wavelength in the waveguide does not change suddenly from its value in the empty waveguide to its value in the ferrite filled region.

Theoretical

General

The differential interactions obtainable in the ferrite zero permeability region are directly attributable to the differential permeabilities exhibited by the ferrite to circularly polarized waves.[10,11] However, the magnitude of the interaction of either a positive or negative wave depends not only on the complex permeability of the ferrite but also on its complex dielectric constant. A brief analysis of microwave propagation in a saturated infinite ferromagnetic medium characterized by both a complex microwave permeability and a complex dielectric constant is presented in the following section. This theory is then applied in a general sense to ferrites of finite dimensions in waveguide.

Saturated Infinite Medium

Hogan[2] has shown that for propagation of circularly polarized waves of opposite senses of polarization in an infinite saturated ferromagnetic medium each wave is characterized by a different propagation constant. The equation relating the propagation constant for each of these waves $\Gamma_\pm$ to angular frequency ω, velocity of light c, ferrite dielectric constant ϵ and the effective wave permeabilities $\mu_\pm$ is given as:

$$\Gamma_\pm = \frac{j\omega}{c}(\epsilon\mu_\pm)^{1/2}. \tag{6}$$

Now $\mu_\pm$ and ϵ are both complex. Hence, (6) can be written as

$$\Gamma_\pm = \frac{j\omega}{c}\left[(\epsilon' - j\epsilon'')(\mu_\pm' - j\mu_\pm'')\right]^{1/2}. \tag{7}$$

The quantity $\Gamma_\pm$ can also be expressed in terms of an attenuation constant $A_\pm$ and a phase constant $B_\pm$ as follows:[15]

$$\Gamma_\pm = A_\pm + jB_\pm. \tag{8}$$

By squaring both (7) and (8), and then solving these equations for $A_\pm$ and $B_\pm$, equations relating $A_\pm$ and $B_\pm$ to quantities associated with microwave ferrite behavior are obtained in the following convenient forms:

[15] C. L. Hogan, "The ferromagnetic Faraday effect at microwave frequencies and its applications: the microwave gyrator," *Bell Sys. Tech. J.*, vol. 31, p. 1; January, 1952.

$$A_{\pm} = \frac{\omega}{c}\left\{\frac{[(\mu_{\pm}'\epsilon' - \mu_{\pm}''\epsilon'')^2 + (\mu_{\pm}'\epsilon'' + \mu_{\pm}''\epsilon')^2]^{1/2} - (\mu_{\pm}'\epsilon' - \mu_{\pm}''\epsilon'')}{2}\right\}^{1/2} \tag{9}$$

and

$$B_{\pm} = \frac{\omega}{c}\left\{\frac{[(\mu_{\pm}'\epsilon' - \mu_{\pm}''\epsilon'')^2 + (\mu_{\pm}'\epsilon'' + \mu_{\pm}''\epsilon')^2]^{1/2} + (\mu_{\pm}'\epsilon' - \mu_{\pm}''\epsilon'')}{2}\right\}^{1/2}. \tag{10}$$

Eqs. (9) and (10) can be used to describe the microwave propagation in any saturated infinite ferromagnetic medium.

Examination of these equations reveals the factors which determine the interaction of microwave energy with the ferrite. It can easily be seen that if $\mu_+''\cong 0$, A_+ and B_+ will be zero near that value of magnetic field which renders $\mu_+'=0$. Since at this same value of field μ_-' is large, B_- will be quite large under these circumstances. On the other hand, if $\mu_+''\neq 0$, B_+ will never reduce to zero even though $\mu_+'=0$. From the point of view of differential interaction effects ferrites fall into two main classes: those with $\mu_+''\cong 0$ when $\mu_+'=0$ (Class I), and those with $\mu_+''\neq 0$ when $\mu_+'=0$ (Class II). The placement of a ferrite in one class or another depends upon the saturation magnetization of the ferrite, its shape and direction of H_a, frequency, and the width of the absorption line. It should be noted that the existence of a dielectric loss does not prevent a ferrite from falling into Class I. As long as $\mu_+'=\mu_+''=0$, $A_+=B_+=0$ regardless of the size of ϵ''. It is also significant to note that extremely small values of A_+ and B_+ are obtained in the negative permeability region between $\mu_+'=0$ and gyromagnetic resonance.

Using (9) and (10) values of $A_{\pm}$ and $B_{\pm}$ were calculated for ferrites closely resembling Ferramics R-1 and H 419; at X band these ferrites fall into Class I. In each case $\mu_{\pm}'$ and $\mu_{\pm}''$ were calculated from equations given by Hogan;[2] in these equations the damping perameter was arbitrarily chosen to be 1.9×10^7 c/sec since in a polycrystalline ferrite no good theoretical method of accounting for effective damping has yet been proposed. While this is probably not the correct value for these ferrites it is sufficiently accurate for its intended use in this paper. The plots of $A_{\pm}$ and $B_{\pm}$ as a function of ferrite internal field H_z for the two mediums are shown in Figs. 1 and 2.

An analysis of these curves shows that practically no propagation of energy associated with a positive wave can occur inside either of the ferrites over a significant range in H_z. However, it is also shown that propagation of a negative wave inside a ferrite can occur. Since A_- is finite, it is expected that the negative wave will be attenuated; the magnitude of the attenuation encountered by this wave will be dependent upon μ_-', ϵ'', μ_-'', and ϵ''.

At frequencies below approximately 4000 mc the above and similar ferrites may no longer fall into Class I. This stems from the fact that magnetic losses associated with gyromagnetic resonance may be quite large at these frequencies in ferrites characterized by either an appreciable $4\pi M_s$ or a broad resonance linewidth, or both. In addition, when ferrites are operated at low frequencies, resonance may occur before the medium is completely saturated. If this is the case then no true zero or negative permeability effects can take place, and the ferrite may be placed essentially in Class II.

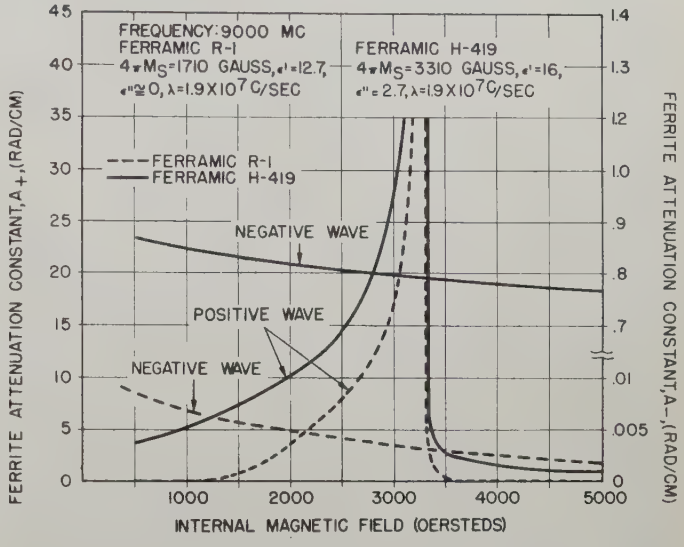


Fig. 1—Dependence of ferrite attenuation constant ($A_{\pm}$) on internal magnetic field (H_z) in ferramics R-1 and H-419.

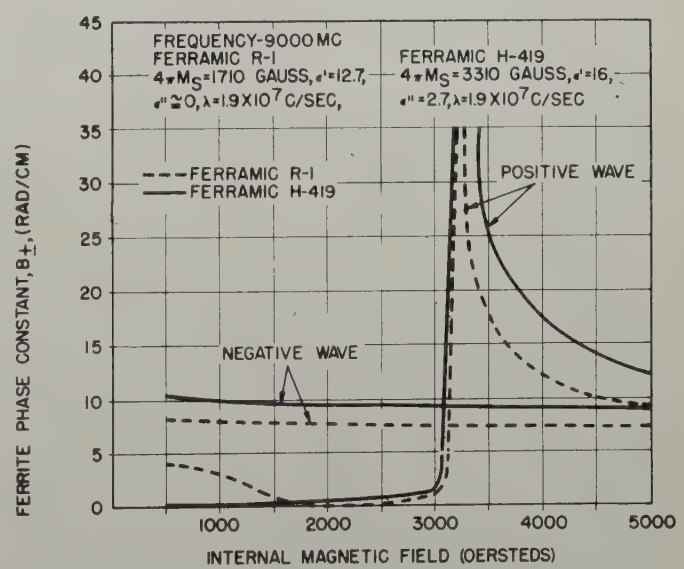


Fig. 2—Dependence of ferrite phase constant ($B_{\pm}$) on internal magnetic field (H_z) in ferramic R-1 and H-419.

Thus, as pointed out by Hogan[16] the phenomenon of zero permeability is not, in itself, a solution to the low frequency problem in ferrites, since at low frequencies both the positive and negative waves will interact with the ferrite. Only by making both the ferrite $4\pi M_s$ and resonance linewidth extremely small can a ferrite at low frequencies be classified as a Class I material. Of course, at very low frequencies a practical limit is reached beyond which a reduction in $4\pi M_s$ to maintain a low μ_+'' is no longer feasible. This represents the minimum frequency at which operation in the zero permeability region can be affected. No experimental data on Class II ferrites will be included in this article.

Finite Medium—Ferrites in Waveguide

The discussion thus far has dealt exclusively with propagation of circularly polarized waves in a saturated infinite medium. Also, the effects of damping were neglected in all calculations of $\mu_\pm'$. In practice, however, the infinite medium does not exist and, also, damping occurs. Despite these modifications, the above theory can be used in many cases, as those considered herein, to predict qualitative microwave effects which occur in practical applications. In addition, it can be used in many cases to obtain a general rather than a precise description of ferrite behavior under the particular conditions considered.

If infinite medium theory is to be applied as suggested above to the cases treated in this paper then the ferrite must represent only a small perturbation, and it must be located in a region where a sense of circular polarization of the microwave H vector exists. Also, it is required that H_z be replaced by its equivalent in terms of H_a and $4\pi M_s$. Equations relating H_z to these two quantities can be obtained from the literature.[17]

Experimental Results and Discussion

It is of particular importance to present detailed experimental data on the propagation characteristics of extremely low μ_+'' ferrites in waveguide operating near zero permeability. Even though theory shows that owing to the Poynting vector being extremely small, negligible propagation occurs in the ferrite itself, propagation of microwave energy through ferrite loaded waveguide can readily be made to take place. The behavior of microwave propagation in the ferrite loaded waveguide depends upon the waveguide and ferrite structures. Two cases which are of particular interest will be treated in this article, with the main emphasis on the first of these cases.

The first of these is the case of a ferrite rod axially located in circular waveguide in which propagation occurs in the TE_{11} circularly polarized mode (Fig. 3). An axial magnetic field of sufficient magnitude to

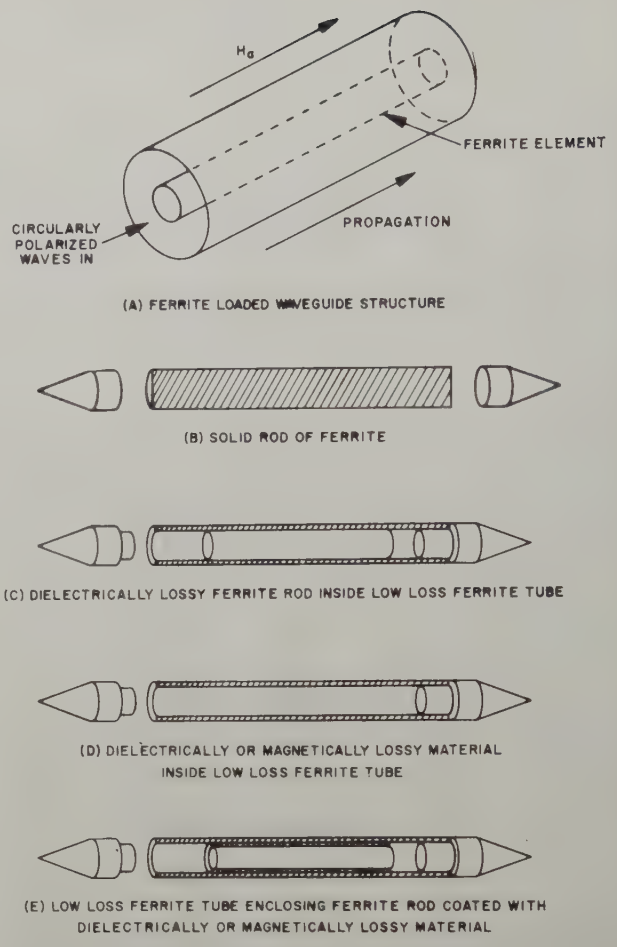

H_a
FERRITE ELEMENT
PROPAGATION
CIRCULARLY POLARIZED WAVES IN
(A) FERRITE LOADED WAVEGUIDE STRUCTURE
(B) SOLID ROD OF FERRITE
(C) DIELECTRICALLY LOSSY FERRITE ROD INSIDE LOW LOSS FERRITE TUBE
(D) DIELECTRICALLY OR MAGNETICALLY LOSSY MATERIAL INSIDE LOW LOSS FERRITE TUBE
(E) LOW LOSS FERRITE TUBE ENCLOSING FERRITE ROD COATED WITH DIELECTRICALLY OR MAGNETICALLY LOSSY MATERIAL

Fig. 3—Waveguide and ferrite element configurations used for zero ferrite permeability studies.

render $\mu_+'=0$ is utilized. Under these conditions it is shown experimentally that almost lossless energy transfer can be accomplished provided a thin ferrite rod is used. It is only required that the ferrite rod diameter be sufficiently small so that, if it were replaced by a metal rod of similar dimensions, propagation in the coaxial line TE_{11} circularly polarized mode could be affected.

The prediction that a large portion of the positive wave microwave energy is excluded from the ferrite under these circumstances and propagates almost exclusively in the space around it suggests that this configuration may exhibit certain characteristics similar to those exhibited by a section of coaxial line. To test the validity of this conclusion, a series of experiments was conducted including wavelength measurements in the ferrite loaded guide as previously described. The results obtained on wavelength in waveguide loaded with Ferramics H-419 and R-1, as a function of H_a are shown in Fig. 4. Similar results have been obtained on many additional ferrite samples of various types and diameters.

As suggested in the previous paragraph, for each ferrite λ_+ in the ferrite loaded waveguide passes through that value which characterizes a coaxial line with a metal center conductor whose diameter is equal to that of each ferrite. This is approximately the field at which

[16] Private communication between Dr. C. L. Hogan, of Harvard University, and the authors.

[17] C. Kittel, "On the theory of ferromagnetic resonance absorption," *Phys. Rev.*, vol. 73, pp. 155–161; January 15, 1948.

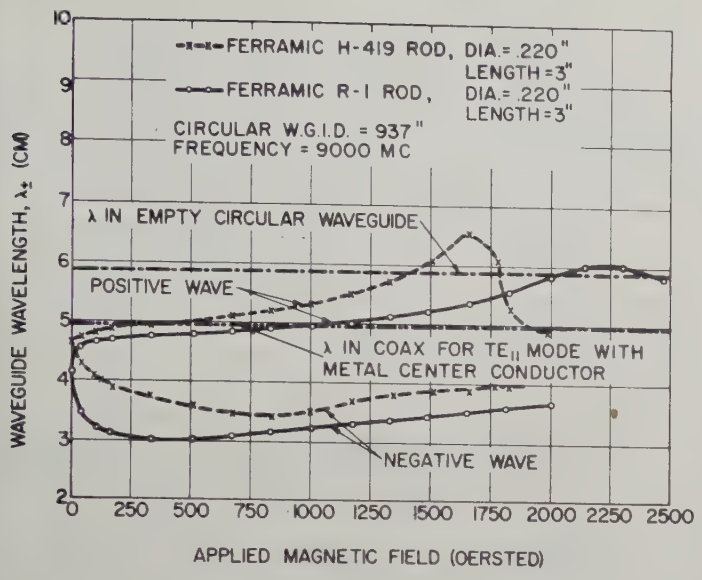


Fig. 4—Dependence on external magnetic biasing field of waveguide wavelength in circular waveguide loaded with ferramic H-419 and R-1.

minimum energy density exists in the ferrite for positive wave propagation. Besides, as H_a is further increased λ_+ eventually reaches and slightly exceeds λ for empty waveguide. This latter condition occurs at fields just below those required to produce gyromagnetic resonance.

The data of Fig. 4 indicates that the positive wave in the zero permeability region is largely excluded from the ferrite and travels in a modified TE_{11} coaxial mode. This is as might be anticipated from infinite medium theory. However, it will be shown later that the wave is not completely excluded since, if it were, it would not be circularly polarized in the vicinity of the ferrite. Thus there can probably only be an incomplete exclusion of this wave; *i.e.*, the tendency of the ferrite to expel the positive wave is not as large as one might anticipate from infinite medium theory, and there is a partial penetration at all fields. Since there is a finite interaction of the positive wave with the ferrite it is possible that perturbation theory might be used to gain a better insight into ferrite behavior in the zero permeability region than can be achieved from infinite medium theory. This is a subject of further investigations being conducted at Sperry. Also, the effects of λ_+ exceeding λ for empty waveguide, and λ_0 for Ferramic H-419 being greater than for Ferramic R-1, shown in Fig. 4 are under investigation.

In spite of the considerations of the previous paragraph it is useful in interpreting the observed ferrite experimental characteristics to regard the ferrite behavior in the zero permeability region as being of a semicoaxial line nature. Data to be presented later will demonstrate the extent to which this picture is valid.

The effect of the ferrite on the negative wave is appreciably different from that of the positive wave. For an H_a of the same value as that required for μ_+' equals zero, μ_-' has some value greater than unity. Also, the complex ϵ of the ferrite may be quite large. Thus it appears reasonable that the negative wave will strongly interact with the ferrite. Such a strong interaction is also clearly indicated by the data in Fig. 4, where it is shown that for negative wave propagation the ferrite loaded waveguide wavelength is much less than for positive wave propagation. One might reasonably expect the differential wavelength $\Delta\lambda$ to be greater in Ferramic H-419 than in Ferramic R-1. The smaller value of $\Delta\lambda$ recorded here for the former is probably owing to the larger mode distortion that might be expected to occur for Ferramic H-419. The anticipated larger mode distortion in this ferrite arise from the larger $\mu_+\epsilon$ product which characterizes it.

Under the most ideal conditions of ferrite diameter and operating frequency it is feasible that the negative wave is almost entirely concentrated inside the ferrite. This can be seen from an analysis of the equation relating effective ferrite rod diameter to its electrical and physical characteristics. It can be shown that a ferrite rod will have an effective propagating diameter a' given by

$$a' = (\epsilon\mu_\pm)^{1/2}a \tag{11}$$

where a is the ferrite diameter and ϵ and $\mu_\pm$ are the quantities previously defined. For a typical ferrite of a diameter approximately one-fourth that of the i. d. of the waveguide in which it is located the effective ferrite propagating diameter and waveguide i. d. will be about the same. Thus, it is to be expected that the ferrite will behave as a waveguide with almost total transmission of microwave energy for the negative wave inside the ferrite in a dielectric mode.

A ferrite will, in general, be characterized by a finite loss. Thus, for propagation of the negative wave in a dielectric mode inside the ferrite, it is anticipated that the wave will be attenuated, the degree of attenuation being dependent upon the dielectric and magnetic lossiness of the medium and the magnitude of the interaction of the negative wave with the ferrite. The attenuation characteristics of a Ferramic H-419 rod (Fig. 3) near zero permeability to positive and negative waves are shown in Fig. 5. The measured differential attenuation $\Delta\alpha$ of the two waves is in excess of 50 db, with only 0.7 db attenuation of the positive wave. The positive wave attenuation (α_+) near zero permeability is small owing to the small energy density of this wave in the ferrite. As in the case of λ_+ in this same region, perturbation theory can possibly be used to calculate α_+ to a reasonable degree of accuracy. Also, some information on α_+ can be obtained from infinite medium theory. However, it should be noted that a true representation of ferrite attenuation in the zero permeability region for the cases considered herein probably cannot be obtained from either perturbation theory or infinite medium theory. Once again, it is convenient to rely on the coaxial line picture to describe the observed results. Using this picture it can be shown that a small microwave energy density exists in the ferrite particularly in the surface region and can, in essence, be considered to

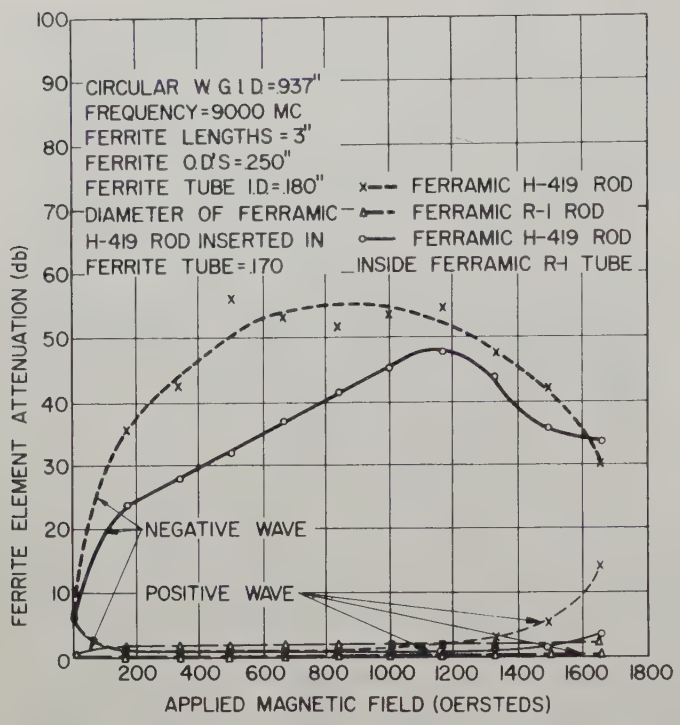


Fig. 5—Dependence of attenuation characteristics of ferrite in circular waveguide on external magnetic biasing field for (a) a solid rod of ferramic H-419, (b) a solid rod of ferramic R-1, and (c) a rod of ferramic H-419 inside a ferramic R-1 tube.

correspond to a "skin effect." Correspondingly, the finite α_+ can be considered to be in part a "skin loss" and the depth of interaction a "skin depth." The large negative wave attenuation (α_-) can be attributed to the moderately lossy nature of Ferramic H-419 (*i.e.*, $\epsilon'' > 0$) and the concentration of a propagating wave inside the ferrite.

The dependence of α_+ and α_- on ferrite rod diameter is clearly demonstrated in Fig. 6. It is significant to note the sharp decrease in α_- as the diameter of the ferrite rod is decreased from 0.225 inch to 0.175 inch. This is due to the decrease in microwave energy concentration inside the ferrite. For ferrite rod diameters below 0.175 inch propagation no longer occurs in a dielectric mode and, as a result, $\Delta\alpha$ is drastically reduced for smaller diameter rods.

The frequency dependence of the nonreciprocal attenuation characteristics obtainable in the zero permeability region is demonstrated in Fig. 7. As anticipated from (9) and (10) a rather broad-band effect is obtained provided (11) is satisfied at all frequencies over the band. However, as noted in Fig. 7, the use of an undersized ferrite rod will cause a sharp decrease in α_-. Also, the use of an oversized rod will cause an increase in α_+. Hence, for optimum performance (11) should just be satisfied at a frequency just below the lowest frequency in the desired operating band.

It has been reported previously that the differential attenuation characteristics obtainable in Ferramic H-419 at zero permeability are temperature dependent.[14] Furthermore, it was indicated that this temperature

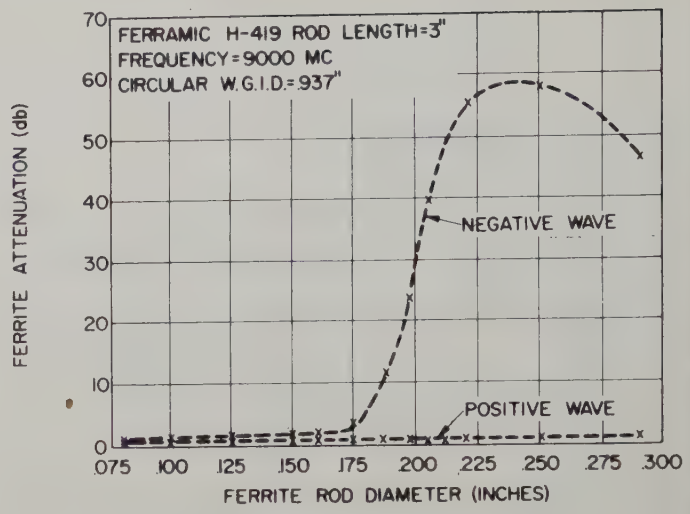


Fig. 6—Dependence on ferrite rod diameter of differential attenuation characteristics of ferramic H-419 in circular waveguide biased near zero permeability.

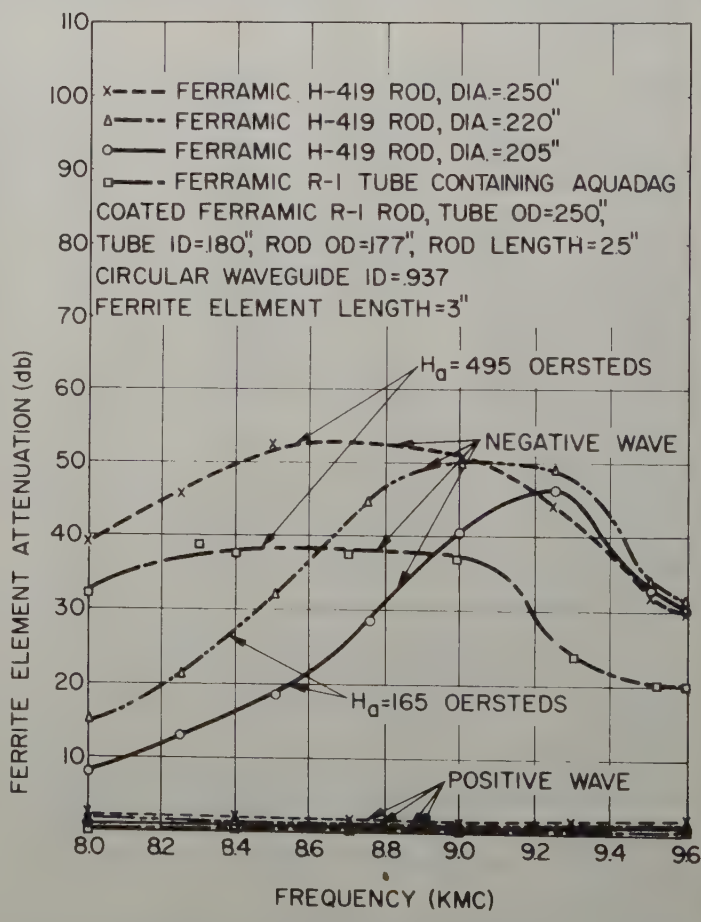


Fig. 7—Dependence on frequency of the differential attenuation characteristics of (a) solid rods of ferramic H-419 of various diameters and (b) a ferramic R-1 tube filled with an aquadag coated rod of ferramic R-1.

dependence stems chiefly from the dependence of ferrite $4\pi M_s$ and ϵ on temperature. The decrease in $4\pi M_s$ with temperature causes a large decrease in negative wave interaction with the ferrite and hence a decrease in α_-. The increase in ϵ'' causes α_+ to increase. This is chiefly an increase in ferrite skin loss.

Measurements of α_+ and α_- in a Ferramic R-1 rod (Fig. 3) revealed very little attenuation of either wave (Fig. 5). This is due to the practically lossless nature of this ferrite. Thus, even though the negative wave energy density in the ferrite is large it encounters only a very small attenuation; of course, the positive wave is attenuated even less because of its lower energy density.

In order to obtain a more detailed picture of the field distribution inside a ferrite rod in the zero permeability region, a series of experiments were performed with tubes of ferrite filled with various materials. The results of these experiments are described below.

In the first experiment a tube of Ferramic R-1 was filled with a rod of Ferramic H-419 [Fig. 3 (c)]. In this case a large differential loss was obtained, as anticipated, with an extremely low α_+ (Fig. 5). Similar results were obtained when the Ferramic H-419 was replaced by other high ϵ'' ferrites such as Ferramic C-159. The plotted results arise from the fact that Ferramic R-1 is a low-loss ferrite while Ferramic H-419 is characterized only by high dielectric losses. As such, both ferrites are in Class I and tend to exclude a positive wave and enhance the interaction of a negative wave. In addition, the low-loss Ferramic R-1 exhibits an almost undetectable α_+, owing to its practically lossless nature. The data in Fig. 5 verifies the anticipated condition of only a small penetration of the positive wave through the low-loss Ferramic R-1 shell and, therefore, little interaction of this wave with the moderately lossy Ferramic H-419 rod. Conversely, the negative wave penetrates the ferrite shell and interacts strongly with the ferramic H-419 rods. Consequently, it undergoes a large attenuation.

In the second experiment data was obtained on the following four ferrite configurations: a) a tube of Ferramic R-1 coated internally with aquadag, b) a tube of Ferramic R-1 filled with polyiron, c) a tube of Ferramic R-1 filled with an aquadag coated rod of R-1, and d) a tube of Ferramic R-1 filled with a polyiron coated rod of R-1. This experiment was devised to investigate the relative sizes of microwave electric and magnetic fields inside a ferrite rod and to determine the roles played by the ferrite tube and rod in excluding the positive wave energy. The results of this experiment are given in Fig. 8 and will be discussed in the following paragraphs.

Data on α_+ and α_-, each as a function of H_a, for the Ferramic R-1 tube internally coated with aquadag [Fig. 3(a) and (d)] shows some differential attenuation (Fig. 8). However, α_+ for this configuration is quite large. When the aquadag was removed and the tube was filled with powdered polyiron $\Delta\alpha$ was observed to be extremely small and α_+ again was very large. The large α_+ in both cases indicates that the ferrite skin depth exceeds the ferrite wall thickness and, hence, a finite energy exists inside the ferrite tube for the positive wave. The small $\Delta\alpha$ obtained in each case is owing to the small value of the ferrite element $\Delta\mu\epsilon$ product.

The removal of the internal coat of aquadag and the subsequent insertion of an aquadag coated Ferramic R-1 rod inside the ferrite tube [Fig. 3(a) and (c)] results in an appreciable smaller α_+ and an enhanced α_- (Fig. 8). The reduction of α_+ occurs as a result of the rod aiding in the exclusion of the positive wave and, consequently, in the reduction in the ferrite element skin depth. This reduces the interaction of the positive wave with the aquadag and hence reduces the loss. The increase in α_- is due to the ferrite rod enhancing the penetration of the negative wave into the aquadag.

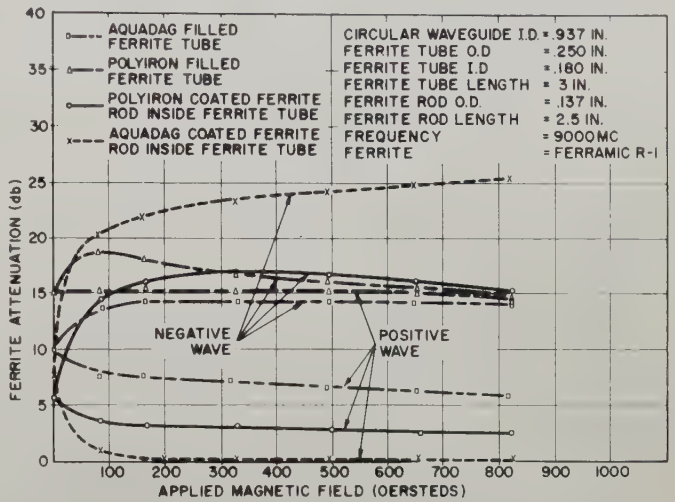


Fig. 8—Attenuation characteristics of (a) a tube of ferramic R-1 filled with aquadag, (b) a tube of ferramic R-1 enclosing an aquadag coated rod of ferramic R-1, (c) a tube of ferramic R-1 filled with polyiron, and (d) a tube of ferramic R-1 enclosing a rod of ferramic R-1 surrounded by polyiron.

Similar tests performed using this same ferrite structure, but with the aquadag coating replaced with powdered polyiron inserted in the region between the ferrite rod and tube [Fig. 3(a) and (e)] revealed a much larger interaction of the positive wave with the ferrite element. This is reflected in the smaller $\Delta\alpha$ and larger α_+ obtained for this case (Fig. 8).

Using the experimental results derived from both the aquadag and the polyiron experiments, coupled with the previously derived theory of ferrite behavior near zero permeability several important conclusions can be derived. It is well known that aquadag is electrically lossy only while polyiron is both electrically and magnetically lossy. Hence, the data in Fig. 8 using aquadag indicates that the microwave electric field is almost totally excluded from a ferrite rod in the zero permeability region. This data alone reveals little or no information on the effects of the ferrite on the positive wave magnetic field. However, the use of the magnetically lossy polyiron indicates a high degree of interaction of the positive wave magnetic field with a ferrite rod even at zero permeability. That this is indeed the case has also been shown theoretically.[18] The magnetic field

[18] C. L. Hogan, Progress Rept. No. 2, from Harvard University to AFCRC on Contract No. AF19(604)–1084; August–October, 1955.

quantities inside the ferrite rod associated with positive wave propagation have been calculated and are plotted in Fig. 9. As shown, the microwave magnetic flux B inside the ferrite rod actually passes through zero whereas both the internal microwave magnetic field H and the microwave magnetization M have nonzero values from zero field to resonance. That B actually passes through zero is owing to the 180° phase relationship between M and H. It is also significant to note that B equals zero in a thin ferrite rod at approximately the same applied field as required for μ_+' equals zero in the infinite saturated medium case. Similar results were indicated in Fig. 2 where μ_+' equals zero for Ferramic R-1 is shown to occur in the infinite medium at 1650 oersteds while B_+ approaches zero between 2000 and 2200 oersteds.

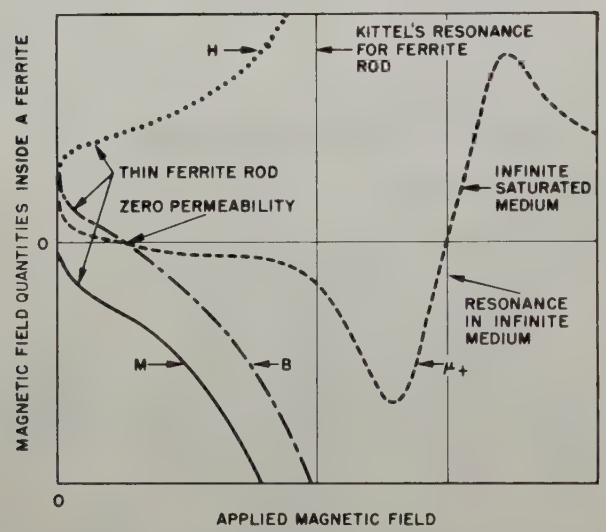


Fig. 9—Typical plot of the dependence of the microwave internal magnetic field (H), flux density (B), magnetization (M), and permeability (μ_+) on H_{dc}.

It is significant to note in Fig. 7 the inherent broadband attenuation characteristics of the ferrite element configuration of Fig. 3(e) when using aquadag. As indicated in the figure α_- remains greater than 20 db and α_+ is less than 0.5 db over the entire frequency range of 8.0 to 9.5 kmc. The magnetic biasing field in this case is approximately 495 oersteds.

By use of the theoretical information and experimental data reported herein an approximate mode configuration in the ferrite loaded waveguide near zero permeability can be derived. Of particular significance in this respect is the data on waveguide wavelength (Fig. 4) and ferrite attenuation (Fig. 8). Since the microwave electric field is excluded from the ferrite and the microwave magnetic field interacts with the ferrite, it is reasonable to expect that these mode configurations will be shown in Fig. 10(a). As shown the microwave magnetic field will be everywhere parallel inside the ferrite rod and everywhere perpendicular to the microwave electric field outside the ferrite except for fringing at the ferrite surface.

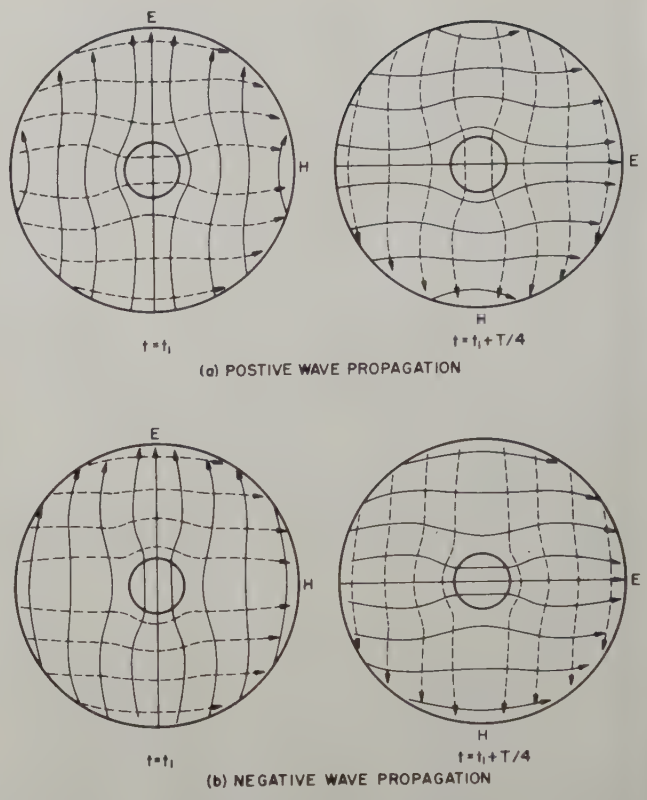


Fig. 10—Probable microwave field configuration in a section of ferrite loaded circular waveguide in which microwave energy is incident in the circularly polarized TE_{11} mode.

The strong negative wave interaction with the ferrite suggests the mode configuration shown in Fig. 10(b). This mode configuration assumes propagation in the TE_{11} circularly polarized mode with negligible higher order mode generation. This mode picture is derived on the basis that the ferrite ϵ is sufficiently large compared with the ferrite μ so as to be the controlling factor in determining the mode configuration. As shown, with $\epsilon \gg \mu$, the microwave H field may actually tend not to concentrate in the ferrite owing to the overriding effect of a large ferrite ϵ.

It is also very significant to examine the above results as related to the manner in which the ferrite near zero permeability affects the microwave H-vector ellipticity across the waveguide. In the absence of the ferrite the axial ratio of the microwave H vector is practically unity over a large cross sectional area near the center of the waveguide (Fig. 11). However, the presence of the ferrite near zero permeability will alter the axial ratio of the microwave H vector, the predicted manner being as also shown in Fig. 11. The increase in wave ellipticity at the ferrite surface can be seen by analyzing the H-vector amplitudes [Fig. 10(a)] at quarter period intervals for any point on the surface. It is immediately evident that the H-vector amplitudes will be different and, hence, the wave will be elliptically polarized.

This predicted field pattern, with an appreciable wave ellipticity at the ferrite surface suggests that there is also some penetration of the positive wave electric field

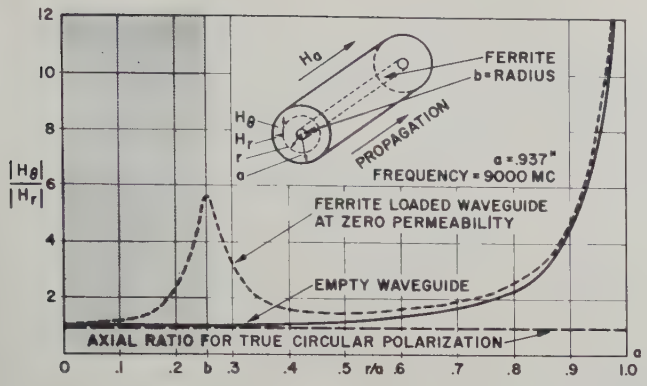


Fig. 11—Axial ratio across a cross section of circular waveguide of the microwave H-vector components giving rise to a sense of circular polarization along the direction of propagation of the circularly polarized TE_{11} mode.

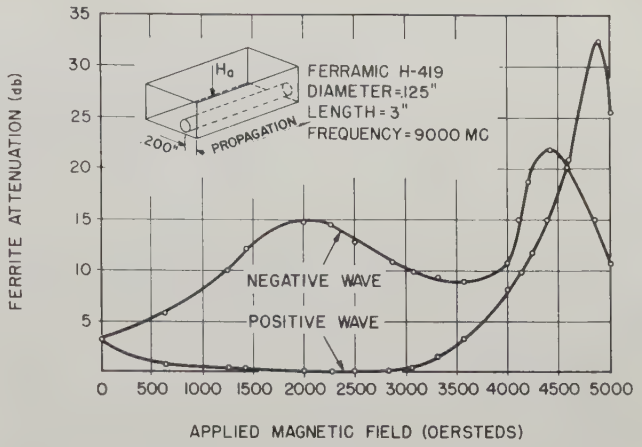


Fig. 12—Attenuation characteristics near zero permeability of ferramic H-419 in rectangular waveguide.

into the ferrite surface even in the $\mu_+' = 0$ region. This suggestion is confirmed by the data shown in Fig. 8. Using the coaxial line picture, this finite penetration can, in essence, be considered as a "skin effect." It is the presence of this skin effect, and a finite ϵ'', in Ferramic H-419 that in part gives rise to a finite α_+ (Fig. 5). Similarly, if the Ferramic R-1 tube wall thickness is very thin (Figs. 5 and 8) this "skin effect" will serve to enhance α_+. This is due, in this case, to the presence of aquadag near the ferrite surface.

It should also be noted that, in most cases reported herein, brass metal tapers were used on the ends of each ferrite element (Fig. 3). In each case the tapers aided in the reduction of forward wave loss by helping launch the modified coaxial line TE_{11} circularly polarized mode. This served to reduce reflection loss and TM_{01} mode generation. These tapers can likewise be constructed of soft iron plated with a metallic conductor, or of permanent magnet material likewise metallic plated. When so constructed, they tend to reduce the applied field required for $B_+ \cong 0$.

Differential attenuation characteristics similar to those obtained in circular waveguide likewise can be made to exist in rectangular waveguide. It is only necessary that a low μ_+'' and a moderate to high ϵ'' ferrite be located in one of the planes of circular polarization of the microwave H vector, and subsequently magnetized to zero positive wave permeability by a magnetic field oriented parallel to the microwave E vector.

The results obtained for a pencil rod of Ferramic H-419 in rectangular waveguide are shown in Fig. 12. The data, for a 0.125 inch diameter rod, selected from a large group of ferrites to obtain the largest $\Delta\alpha$, adequately demonstrates the zero permeability effect. As indicated, optimum attenuation characteristics are obtained for an H_a of approximately 2000 oersteds. The difference in the values of H_a for the circular and rectangular waveguide cases are due to the different demagnetizing factors which characterize the two situations. Even more significant differential attenuation characteristics than those shown in Fig. 12 have been obtained without ferrite selection with a low loss—large ϵ—dielectric material located in the vicinity of the ferrite in a manner similar to that suggested by Weiss.[19]

Conclusion

A ferrite located in a region of microwave H-vector circular polarization, and magnetized near zero permeability, can, subject to the conditions previously described, be regarded as behaving similar in certain respects to that of a metal; *i.e.*, it can be made to exclude a microwave electric field and to exhibit a skin effect and skin loss. This is especially true for the case of a ferrite rod when used as a center conductor in coaxial line propagating a TE_{11} circularly polarized mode. A ferrite so located can be made to almost completely expel a positive wave, *i.e.*, reduce the Poynting vector inside the ferrite to a very small value, whereas a negative wave can be made to interact very strongly with the ferrite. In fact, the negative wave can be made to propagate in a dielectric mode inside the material.

The above ferrite behavior can be used in conjunction with microwave dielectrically lossy materials to obtain large nonreciprocal attenuations at low applied fields with very low forward (positive) wave loss. This behavior can be obtained over large bandwidths due to inherent broad-band behavior of the ferrite element. These effects can be obtained in both circular and rectangular waveguide. In actuality, they can probably be obtained in any structure exhibiting positive and negative senses of circular polarization in the ferrite region.

Acknowledgment

The authors wish to express their indebtedness to Dr. K. Tomiyasu and Dr. R. E. Henning for their generous contributions, and to Professor C. L. Hogan for his very enlightening contribution in discussions on this subject. Gratitude is also expressed to R. Mangiaracina and P. Iassogna for significant contributions in obtaining much of the experimental data reported herein.

[19] M. T. Weiss, "Improved rectangular waveguide resonance isolators," IRE Trans., vol. MTT-4, pp. 240–243; October, 1956.

Binary Data Transmission Techniques for Linear Systems*

M. L. DOELZ†, SENIOR MEMBER, IRE, E. T. HEALD†, AND D. L. MARTIN†, ASSOCIATE, IRE

Summary—The linearity and highly stable frequency characteristics of modern single-sideband equipment make possible improvements in the frequency spectrum utilization and performance of binary data transmission systems.

Problems associated with fully utilizing the binary data transmission potential of an SSB voice channel are discussed. These problems include consideration of frequency and phase stability of the SSB equipment and the propagation media, multipath reception of signals, delay distortion within the voice channel, maximum performance in the presence of noise, and maximum spectrum utilization.

Equipment designed to transmit 3000 bits per second over a SSB voice channel is described. Comparative performance data with standard systems are included.

RECENT DEVELOPMENTS in radio communication systems permit a change in data transmission philosophy, allowing the system design to be primarily concerned with the propagation media without the many compromises previously required to accommodate the deficiencies of the associated radio equipment.

In particular, recent advances in single-sideband transmission techniques provide practical radio circuits of greatly improved linearity and frequency precision. Oscillators with stabilities of approximately 1 part in 10^8 per day are in use, linear amplifiers providing high power with low distortion have been designed, special filters have been developed for sideband separation, and methods have been devised to stabilize the heterodyne frequencies by locking them to precision oscillators.

Single-sideband systems can now provide a linear communication link between two points, and the precision oscillators make it possible to establish time and frequency synchronization at both terminals, permitting the use of improved methods of binary data transmission.

Of the many factors governing the choice of modulation methods for long range high frequency (hf) communications the following are among the most important:

1) Performance in noise and interference.
2) Ability to work through multipath.
3) Spectrum conservation.

All three of these are improved by narrowing the received band to a minimum consistent with the information content and coding of the transmitted information.

The nature of binary transmission is such that the only information which needs to be transmitted is that of MARK or SPACE for each element, since the length of time, shape, or nature of each element is pre-established for a given system. Binary information may be encoded in the plus or minus variations of a single parameter of the signal. The object of the receiving terminal therefore need be only to determine whether a MARK or SPACE has been transmitted.

Optimum filtering of a pulse in the presence of white noise is obtained by multiplying the pulse by a stored weighting function identical in form to the transmitted pulse and coincident with it in received time. Integration of this product over the period of the weighting function yields a result proportional to and having the sign of the transmitted pulse.

Weighting functions most commonly used are those of LC or mechanical filters and necessarily only approximate the desired form. W. H. Wirkler has suggested[1] kinematic and hybrid kinematic and dynamic methods for construction of the receiving weighting function.

The use of kinematic filtering methods provides the designer with complete control of the weighting function. This control has been used to provide matching of the incoming signal for performance in noise and to provide nominally zero crosstalk between properly placed keyed tones in a frequency division system. This allows the construction of practical equipment capable of approaching closely both the theoretical transmission limit of $2B$ measurements per second in band B and the theoretical limit for performance in white noise.[2]

In the system to be described, information is encoded in the transmitted signal in the form of phase reversals or lack of reversals between subsequent elements of a pulse train.[3] A gated resonator is used to accumulate and properly weight plus and minus contributions of the received signal within each pulse. The relative phase of adjacent pulses is obtained by comparing the after-rings of a pair of resonators storing these pulses.[4]

High frequency SSB signals suffer distortion resulting from multipath and from unequal delays across the pass band of the sideband separation filters. To cope with this distortion it is necessary to transmit pulses which are long compared with the distortion expected. Typical hf

* Original manuscript received by the IRE, September 4, 1956; revised manuscript received February 1, 1957.

† Collins Radio Co., Burbank, Calif.

[1] An unpublished paper of W. H. Wirkler (April 12, 1949) discussed detection methods applied to telegraph signaling.

[2] B. M. Oliver, J. R. Pierce, and C. E. Shannon, "The philosophy of pcm," PROC. IRE, vol. 36, pp. 1324–1331; November, 1948.

[3] M. L. Doelz, "Special Techniques for Detection in Noise," Collins Eng. Rep. (CER-W272), Burbank, Calif., presented at IRE Subsection, Monmouth County, N. J.; January 21, 1953.

[4] A. A. Collins, "Predicted Wave Signalling-Kineplex," presented at IRE Section, Dallas, Texas; December 16, 1954.

multipath distortions of 1 to 3 milliseconds make pulse lengths of 10 to 20 milliseconds desirable.

Where the radio frequency channels are restricted to a relatively narrow bandwidth, as is the case in hf and wire line systems, frequency division multiplexing offers the greatest data carrying capacity by minimizing the required guard bands at the channel edges, while synchronous detection within the band permits close spacing and independent separation of the multiplexed tones.

A binary communication system has been designed based on these ideas, capable of providing 3000 bits per second of data in an SSB voice channel. The name Kineplex has been adopted for the system because of the kinematic aspect of the filtering and detecting process. The receiving equipment has stored in it detailed information as to the form of the expected signal. This information is used in the detection process to an extent consistent with the characteristics of hf propagation. Data is transmitted by means of multiple tones in the voice band, each tone carrying two independent subchannels. A separate tone is transmitted to provide synchronizing information.

Information is contained in the relative phase of two adjacent pulses (Fig. 1). Subchannel 1 is carried as a phase reversal between adjacent pulses (0° for a MARK and 180° for a SPACE). The second subchannel is carried in a 90°, or quadrature, relation to the first (+90° for a MARK and −90° for a SPACE). The resultant signal has an amplitude of $\sqrt{2}$ times either subchannel and one of the four possible values of phase shown. The output signal for one or for two channels is a tone of constant center frequency with phase discontinuities occurring between pulses. Twenty tones, at different frequencies, are multiplexed to provide the 3000 bit per second capacity. The frequency spacing between tones is determined by the detector characteristics. The tones are at audio frequency and the composite output may be fed directly to the voice channel input of an SSB exciter.

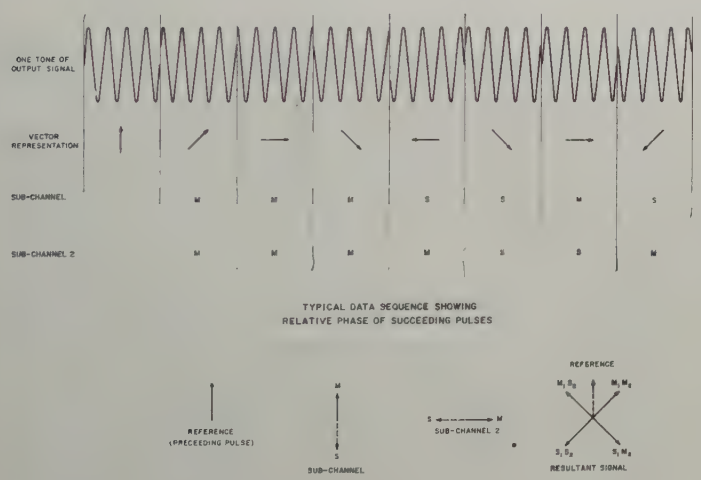
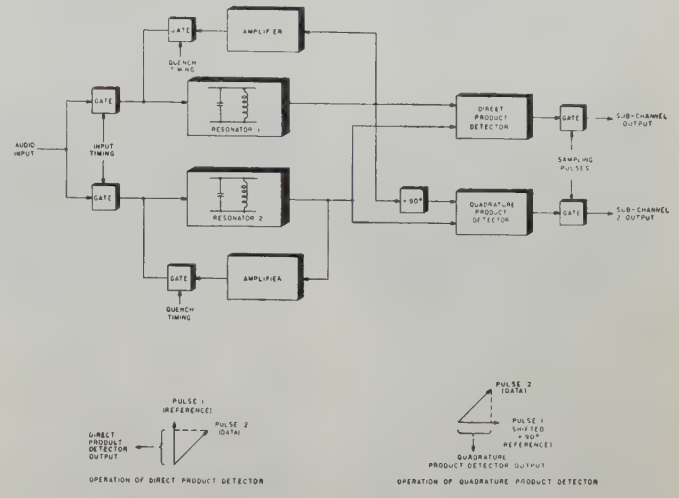


Fig. 1—Phase coding scheme.

At the receiver the SSB equipment translates the received signal back to audio frequency. Detection circuitry at each tone frequency measures the relative phase of successive pulses and reforms the MARK-SPACE code as it appeared at the transmit terminal input.

The method used to make this phase comparison is shown in Fig. 2. Starting at rest, with no previous infor-



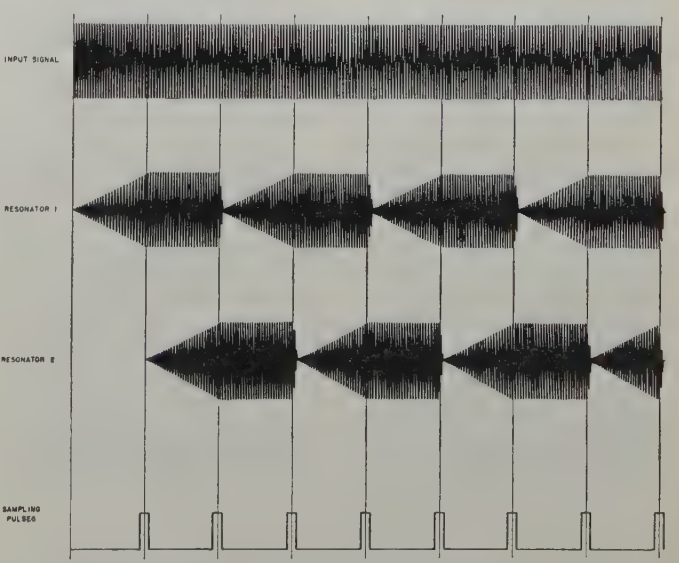


Fig. 2—Detection system.

mation in storage, the first received pulse is gated into the high Q resonant circuit, resonator 1. The circuit responds to the signal energy at the resonator frequency and at the end of the received pulse period has an amplitude proportional to the input pulse amplitude and a phase corresponding to the phase of the input signal. The input gate is then closed and the resonator used to store this amplitude and phase information.

The second pulse is admitted to resonator 2 which accumulates the amplitude and phase information associated with the second pulse. At the end of this pulse the

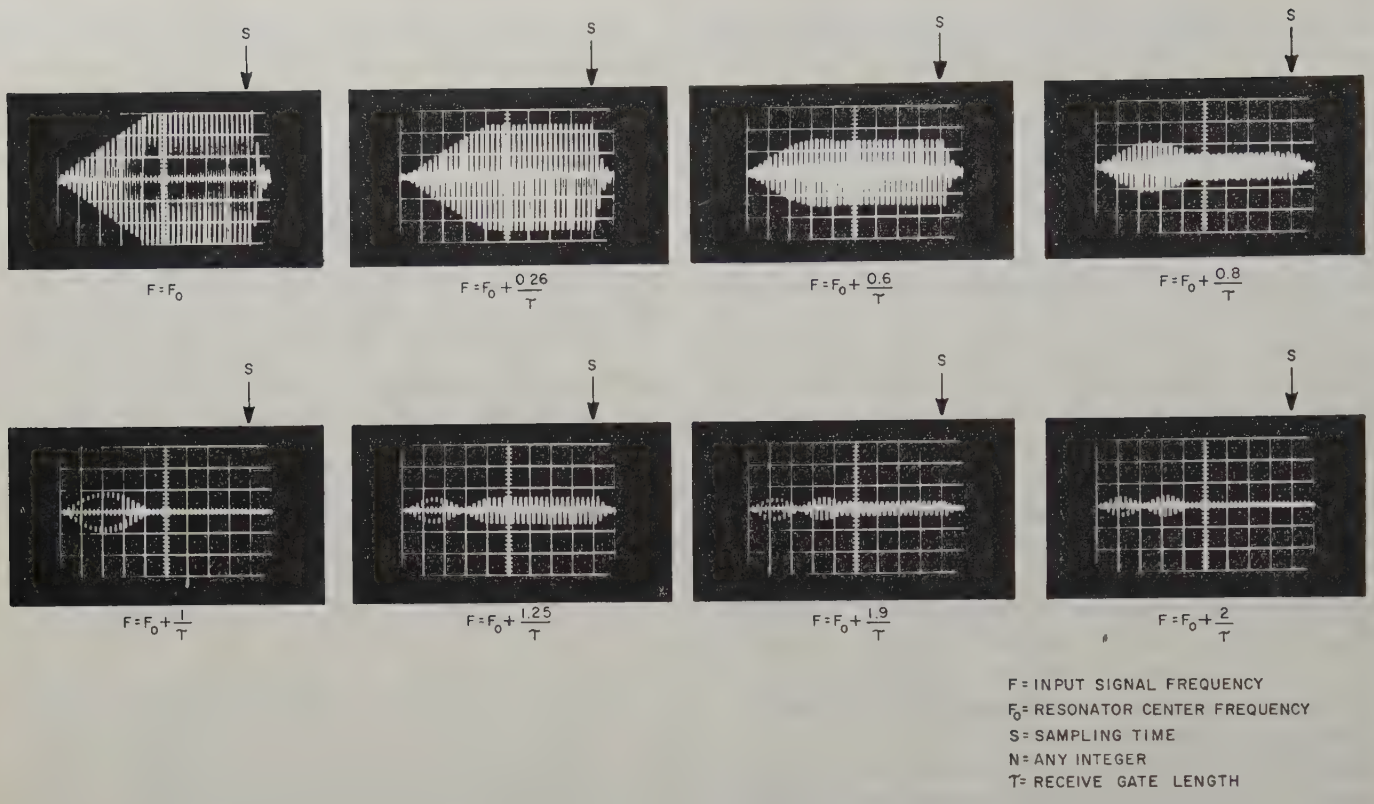

S
$F = F_0$
$F = F_0 + \frac{0.26}{T}$
$F = F_0 + \frac{0.6}{T}$
$F = F_0 + \frac{0.8}{T}$
$F = F_0 + \frac{1}{T}$
$F = F_0 + \frac{1.25}{T}$
$F = F_0 + \frac{1.9}{T}$
$F = F_0 + \frac{2}{T}$
F = INPUT SIGNAL FREQUENCY
F_0 = RESONATOR CENTER FREQUENCY
S = SAMPLING TIME
N = ANY INTEGER
T = RECEIVE GATE LENGTH

Fig. 3—Effect of variation of input frequency on resonator amplitude at sampling—orthogonal points at $f_0 + N/\gamma$.

input gate is closed. The two resonators now store the integrated amplitude and phase information associated with the first and second pulses respectively.

At this instant the product detectors which are connected between resonators 1 and 2 are sampled. The direct product detector output is the projection of the second pulse on the first pulse as shown in Fig. 2. It can be noted that signal energy in the second pulse shifted $\pm 90°$ with respect to the first pulse makes no contribution to the output of the direct product detector.

The quadrature product detector, with the first pulse shifted $+90°$ takes the projection of the second pulse on this $+90°$ shifted reference. This product detector is insensitive to signal energy at 0° or 180° with respect to the first pulse.

Immediately following the sampling pulse the quench gate is opened around resonator 1 causing strong negative feedback to drive the stored energy to essentially zero in a time quite short compared with the transmitted pulse length. The quench gate is then closed and the input gate opened to admit the third pulse to the resonator. The comparisons between the second and third pulses are then made and resonator 2 quenched prior to admitting the fourth pulse. This procedure is continued on down the incoming pulse chain. An auxiliary circuit is used to permit the reference and data pulses alternately to be shifted 90° in the quadrature channel rather than to provide gating to switch reference pulses to one input. It should be noted that each pulse affects only two successive measurements, thus requiring phase continuity over only this period of time.

In determining the frequency spacing to be used between the multiple tones it is necessary to observe an additional characteristic of the detector. As the input frequency is varied from the center frequency of the resonator the phase change during the pulse period causes interference between the instantaneous driving signal and the signal stored in the resonator by earlier contributions. This is shown in Fig. 3. At a frequency separated from the resonator center frequency by the reciprocal of the receive gate length, τ, this interference causes the stored energy to be zero at the time the gate closes. This phenomena is repeated at frequency differences of $2/\tau$, $3/\tau$, $\cdots$, etc. If additional tones are placed at frequencies corresponding to these zeros, or orthogonal points, no crosstalk results between channels. The system could then use tones spaced at frequency intervals corresponding to $1/\tau$ cycles per second (cps) with each tone carrying $2/\tau$ bits per second. Thus in a bandwidth B, $B\tau$ tones could be placed, neglecting guard bands. In time t the potential data rate of the system is then $2Bt$ bits. This corresponds to the maximum number of independent measurements in band B and time t given by Oliver, Pierce, and Shannon.[2]

A part of the potential data rate is used to provide tolerance for reception of signals distorted by multipath and by the unequal delays across the pass band of sideband separation filters. This is accomplished by making the receive gate-open period shorter than the length of the transmitted pulse by approximately 3 ms. This time is used for sampling and quenching the resonators as well as being available for distortion tolerance. As the tone spacing is dependent on the length of the receive gate, the tones become separated more widely than

the minimum required by the transmitted data rate.

For the 3000 bit per second system twenty tones are used, each carrying two subchannels operating at 75 bits per second per subchannel. The transmitted pulse length is 13.3 ms and the receive gate length is 10 ms. This requires a tone spacing of 100 cps, or a total bandwidth of 2000 cps. Comparing this with $2Bt$ gives an efficiency of transmission of 3000/4000 or 75 per cent.

Fig. 4 shows a comparison of error rates as a function of input signal to noise ratios for several systems. The ideal curve is computed on the basis of a perfect phase reference. The remaining curves were obtained in the laboratory using random noise sources. Various synchronous systems providing performances between those of the Kineplex and the reference fsk system could be shown; however each of these would require a detailed explanation to add useful information. As the purpose of these curves is to provide a frame of reference and show relative performance, only well known systems are used.

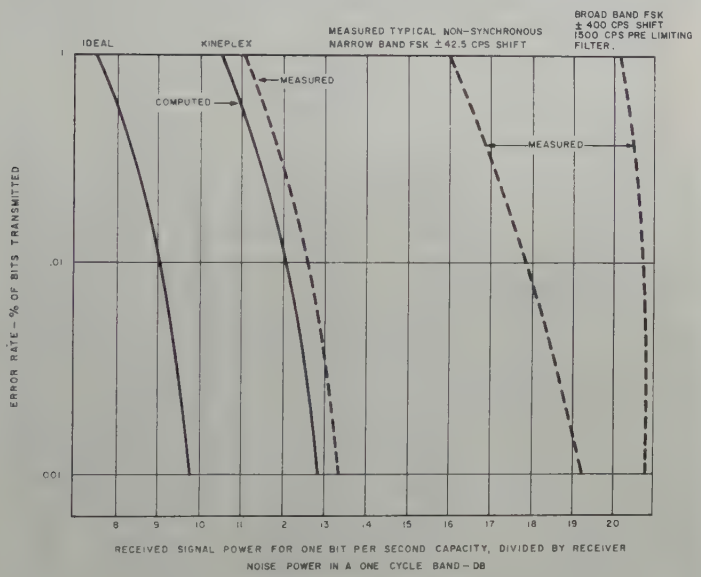
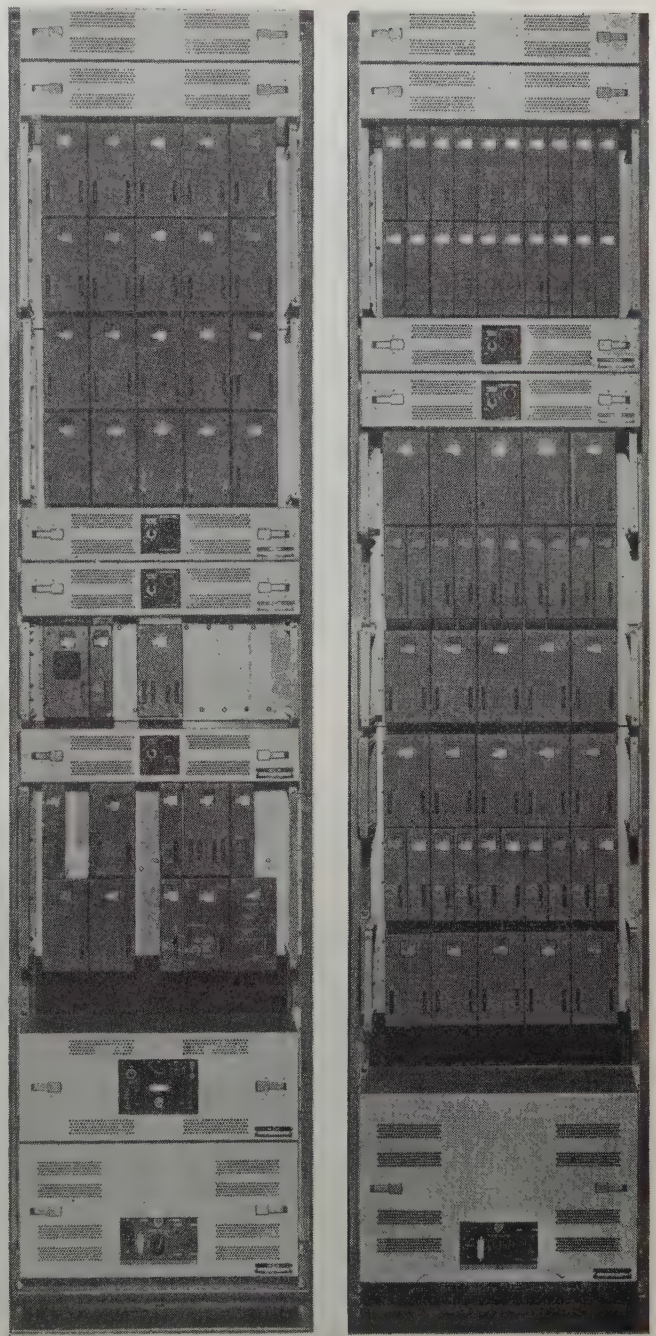


Fig. 4—Error rate vs signal-to-noise ratio for white noise.

A duplex terminal of the 3000 bit per second data system is shown in Fig. 5. Diversity operation, either frequency or space, is obtained by duplicating the detection equipment (36 inches of rack space, one side, plus power supply). The measurements of the incoming signals are made independently on the two diversity channels, which are maintained at equal gains, and the outputs of the product detectors added. Thus the diversity decision is based on the decision obtained with the stronger of the two signals.

The transmit equipment accepts synchronous data on 40 parallel inputs, each operating at 75 (or optionally 45 or 56) bits per second and provides a multitone output which may be fed directly into the voice frequency input of an SSB exciter or into a telephone channel for remote operation. The receive terminal equipment accepts the audio outputs of two diversity receivers, independently detects and diversity combines these signals, and provides 40 parallel regenerated outputs corresponding to the transmitted information.



(a) (b)

Fig. 5—3000-bit data system. (a) Front. (b) Rear.

Converters to equip the data system for use in teleprinter service occupy one side of an additional rack. These provide for 40 channels operating at 100 wpm (or optionally 60 or 75 wpm), accepting nonsynchronous start-stop inputs from keyboards or tape and providing 60-ma neutral outputs for operation of page printers. Other converters may be used to provide for a variety of services. Shift registers to convert between high speed time sequential data at speeds to 3000 bits per second and the data link are shown in Fig. 6.

All units are of modular design and are completely transistorized. Light components are mounted on printed circuit boards with heavy components sup-

Fig. 6—Series/parallel converter.

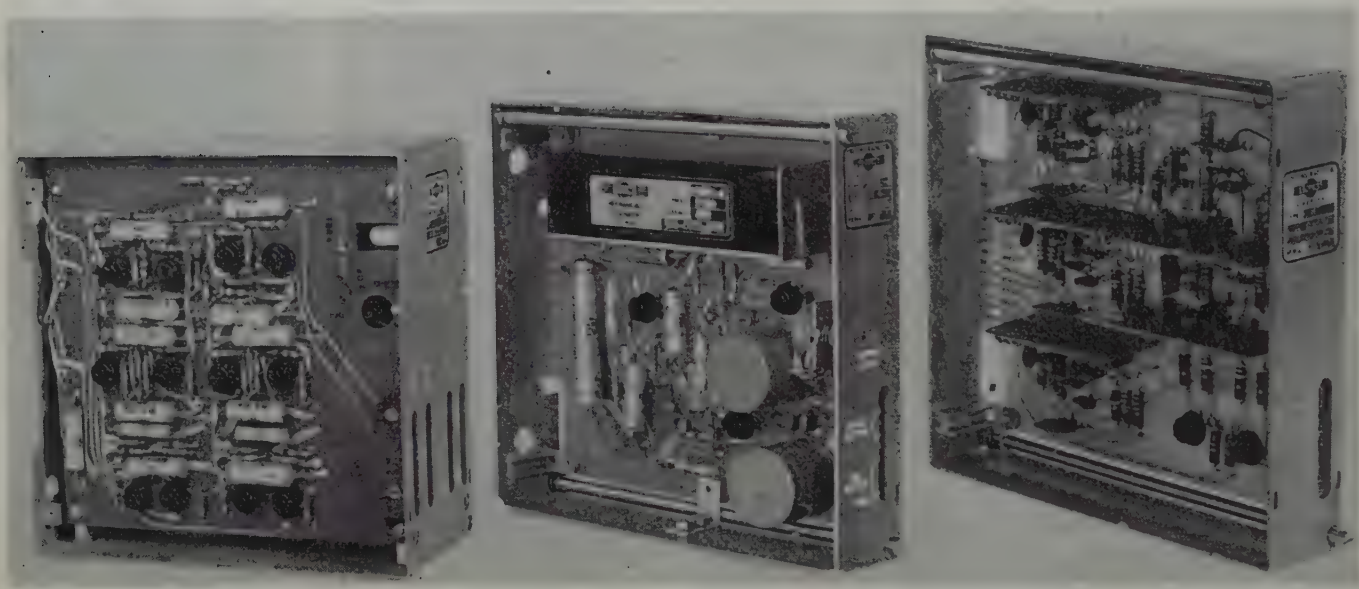


Fig. 7—Typical modules.

ported on shelves in the module. The equipment is designed for operation from dc power at 21 to 31 volts and is shown with power supplies which derive this power from 115-volt 60-cps service. Typical modules are shown in Fig. 7.

A high frequency SSB circuit has been set up between Cedar Rapids, Iowa and Canoga Park, California, to make propagation measurements and to test the operation of the system. Additional propagation measurements of the phase stability of signals received from WWV have been made. Fixed frequency SSB receivers are used for both series of measurements. All injection voltages are derived from a stabilized master oscillator which is locked to a frequency standard. The receiving installation is shown in Fig. 8.

Some of the results of the WWV phase stability measurements, over the Washington, D. C., to Canoga Park, California, path, are shown in Fig. 9.[5] These photographs show the relative phase and amplitude of successive pairs of pulses 22 milliseconds in length. Detectors of the type described above were used to receive WWV.

[5] A report describing these tests in detail is being prepared by G. Barry, Collins Radio Company.

Fig. 8—HF receive terminal.

The WWV carrier transmission may be thought of as a long series of 22 millisecond pulses with successive pulses in phase, providing a maximum output on the direct product detector (Fig. 2) and a zero output on the quadrature product detector. The direct product detector output was connected to the vertical plates of an oscilloscope, and the quadrature product detector output was connected to the horizontal plates. Equal gains were used on the two axes. Z-axis (intensity) modulation was used to turn on the beam only at the sampling time. The number of samples per photograph was then varied by changing exposure time.

The first photograph shows the response of the detector to a signal derived from a local frequency standard. This is of constant amplitude and shows no phase difference between pulses. The second photograph shows the response to amplified receiver noise indicating an essentially random distribution of amplitude and phase. Typical samples of received data are shown in the remaining photographs.

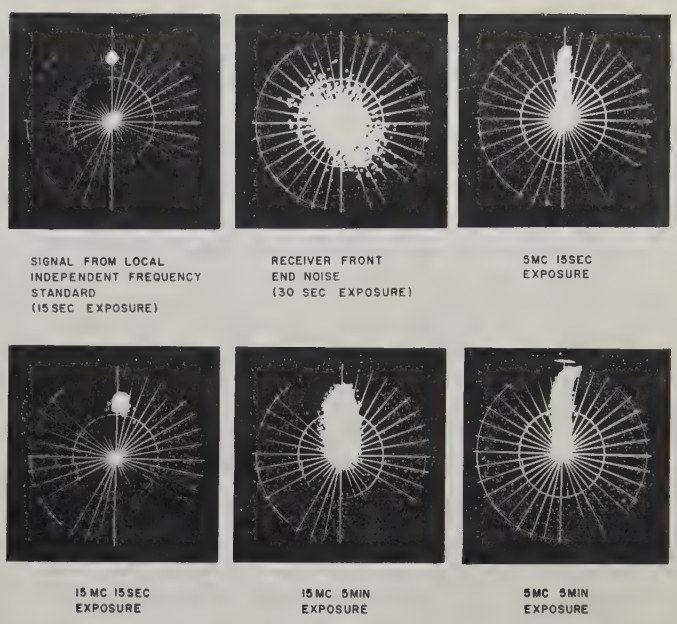

SIGNAL FROM LOCAL INDEPENDENT FREQUENCY STANDARD (15 SEC EXPOSURE)
RECEIVER FRONT END NOISE (30 SEC EXPOSURE)
5MC 15SEC EXPOSURE
15 MC 15SEC EXPOSURE
15 MC 5MIN EXPOSURE
5MC 5MIN EXPOSURE

Fig. 9—Polar display of incremental phase shift.

Especially important is the shape of the pattern of samples. Additive noise would cause the X-axis deflection to be independent of signal amplitude on the Y axis and result in an essentially rectangular pattern. Phase shift in the propagation path due to rapid path length changes, etc., would result in phase shifts which would tend to be independent of signal amplitude. This would cause the pattern to lie along lines of constant phase shift in a pie-shaped segment.

As may be seen, the test patterns are narrow and nearly rectangular, indicating good relative phase stability between adjacent pulses.

Test transmissions of the data system have been carried out over the path between Cedar Rapids, Iowa, and Canoga Park, California. The received audio frequency signals are transmitted over approximately 30 miles of class C telephone circuit to the Burbank laboratory before detection. Tests to date have used teleprinter data to provide input and output signals. Twelve channels operating on six adjacent tones have been used for test and evaluation purposes. Forty channel circuit loading has been tested using four data channels plus 18 additional unkeyed tones. Preliminary results have been favorable and confirm conclusions based on system characteristics and propagation measurements.

Bibliography

[1] Davey, J. R., and Matte, A. L. "Frequency-Shift Telegraphy-Radio and Wire Applications," *Bell System Technical Journal*, Vol. 27 (April, 1948), pp. 265–304.
[2] Nyquist, H. "Certain Factors Affecting Telegraph Speed," *Bell System Technical Journal*, Vol. 3 (April, 1924), p. 342; also "Certain Topics in Telegraph Transmission Theory," *Transactions of the AIEE*, Vol. 47 (April, 1928), p. 617.
[3] Hartley, R. V. L. "Transmission of Information," *Bell System Technical Journal*, Vol. 7 (July, 1928), p. 535.
[4] Doelz, M. L. "Predicted Wave Radio Teleprinter," *Electronics*, Vol. 27 (December, 1954), pp. 166–169.
[5] Doelz, M. L., and Heald, E. T. "Predicted Wave Radio Teletype System," 1954 IRE Convention Record, Part 8, pp. 63–69.
[6] Collins, A. A., and Doelz, M. L. "Predicted Wave Signalling (Kineplex)," Collins Technical Report CTR-140, Burbank, Calif., (June 20, 1955).

Temperature Dependence of Junction Transistor Parameters*

WOLFGANG W. GÄRTNER†, MEMBER, IRE

Summary—Based on existing design theories and the known temperature behavior of the semiconductor properties, the temperature variations of transistor characteristics are calculated for four representative types. The results, expressed in terms of four-pole parameters and equivalent circuits, may serve as a guide line in transistor design and temperature compensation of transistor circuits.

I. Introduction[1]

THE TEMPERATURE variation of the electrical characteristics of transistors has always been a major problem. Guide lines are needed for proper temperature compensation in transistor circuits and for the proper design of types which will operate at substantially higher temperatures than present day units. The question has been given some consideration.[2–7] It is the purpose of this paper to point out additional phases of the general problem and provide some of the needed theoretical background.

In view of the complexity of the problem, a theoretical approach was developed as a first step. Such an approach shows what temperature dependence should be expected of the semiconductor itself, and helps to separate it from any influence which may be due to the construction of the particular type under investigation.

A theoretical attack carries with it the danger of too great generality. We tried to avoid this by calculating in detail four representative types instead of permuting all possible structures and material properties. Graphical presentation of the results has been used for all quantities.

The temperature T which appears throughout the paper is the junction temperature, or better, the temperature of the whole semiconductor. It depends on the ambient temperature and the heat dissipation of the unit which is a function of internal and external mounting, structure and material of the encapsulation, and cooling measures.

Several sets of parameters have been used to characterize the transistor. This has become necessary because the final h parameters are too complicated for their temperature behavior to be understood directly. With the help of the intermediate steps of the y and h' parameters, however, the picture becomes much clearer.

II. Design Data

The theoretical expressions for the transistor characteristics are generally too complicated for their temperature behavior to be obvious. Four types of transistors, which are believed to be representative of many audio transistors, have been chosen, therefore, as examples and will be discussed in detail. On the basis of their analysis, conclusions may be drawn as to the temperature behavior of transistors in general. The four types mentioned are: *a germanium p-n-p alloy junction transistor, germanium n-p-n junction transistors of the regular grown and the rate grown types, and a silicon n-p-n grown junction transistor.* Their assumed structures and the room temperature values of their material properties and electrical characteristics are given in Figs. 1 and 2, opposite, and in Table I on pp. 664–665. The electrical characteristics refer to the semiconductor structure itself. Parasitic influences have been neglected.

III. Design Theory and Equivalent Circuits

Design theory provides the connection between the physical properties of the transistor and its electrical behavior. Electrical characterization of the device may be achieved through four-pole parameters or equivalent circuits together with some additional quantities like collector reverse current or alpha cut-off frequency. To provide a good understanding, we shall calculate the temperature dependence for several representations.

The design theory[8–11] yields directly the y' parameters of a transistor model which accounts for diffusion effects and depletion layer capacitances and neglects the base spreading resistance r_b'. These parameters are defined by (see Fig. 3)

$$\begin{aligned} i_e &= y_{11}'v_e + y_{12}'v_c \\ i_c &= y_{21}'v_e + y_{22}'v_c. \end{aligned} \tag{1}$$

* Original manuscript received by the IRE, March 15, 1956; revised manuscript received, December 27, 1956.

† Signal Corps Eng. Labs., Fort Monmouth, N. J.

[1] A considerably more detailed discussion of the problem is contained in SCEL Tech. Memo. No. 1849.

[2] A. Coblenz and H. L. Owens, "Variation of transistor parameters with temperature," PROC. IRE, vol. 40, pp. 1472–1481; October, 1952.

[3] R. F. Shea, "Principles of Transistor Circuits," John Wiley and Sons, New York, N. Y.; 1953.

[4] E. Groschwitz, "Zum theoretischen Temperaturkoeffizient von Halbleitern," *Z. Angew. Phys.*, vol. 7, pp. 245–249; May, 1955.

[5] E. Groschwitz, "Zum theoretischen Temperaturkoeffizienten eines Flächentransistors," *Z. Angew. Phys.*, vol. 7, pp. 280–282; June, 1955.

[6] A. W. Lo, *et al.*, "Transistor Electronics," Prentice-Hall, Englewood, N. J.; 1955.

[7] R. J. Kircher, "Properties of junction transistors," IRE TRANS., vol. AU-3, pp. 107–124; July–August, 1955.

[8] W. Shockley, "The theory of *p-n* junctions in semiconductors and *p-n* junction transistors," *Bell Sys. Tech. J.*, vol. 28, pp. 435–489; July, 1949.

[9] W. Shockley, M. Sparks, and G. K. Teal, "*P-N* junction transistors," *Phys. Rev.*, vol. 83, pp. 151–162; July, 1951.

[10] J. Early, "Design theory of junction transistors," *Bell Sys. Tech. J.*, vol. 32, pp. 1271–1312; November, 1953.

[11] R. J. Pritchard, "Frequency variations of junction-transistor parameters," PROC. IRE, vol. 42, pp. 786–799; May, 1954.

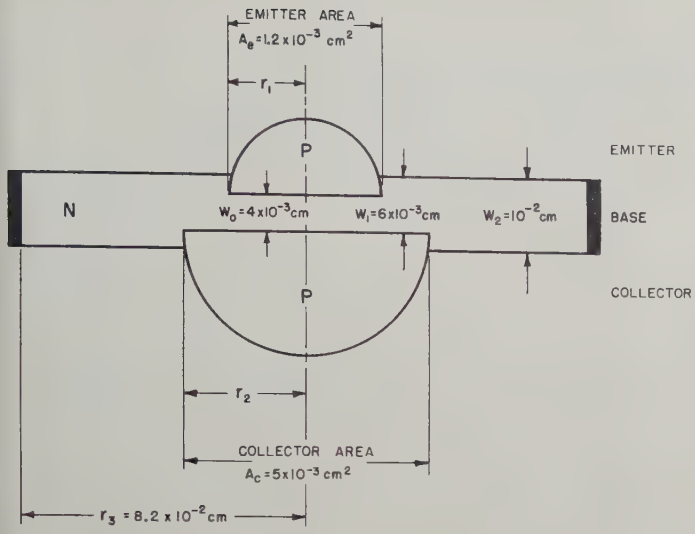


Fig. 1—Geometry for model of *p-n-p* alloy junction transistor (cross section of structure with cylindrical symmetry; not drawn to scale).

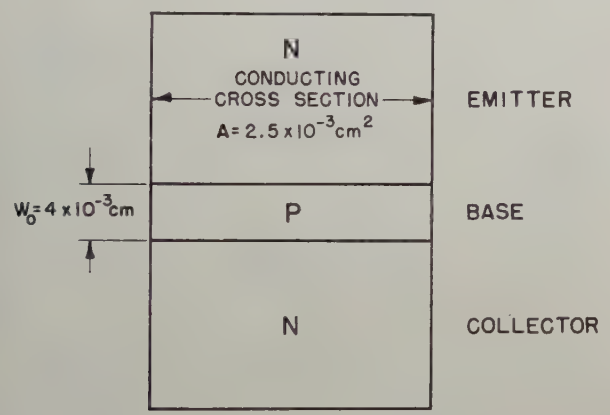


Fig. 2—Geometry for models of *n-p-n* grown junction transistors (not drawn to scale).

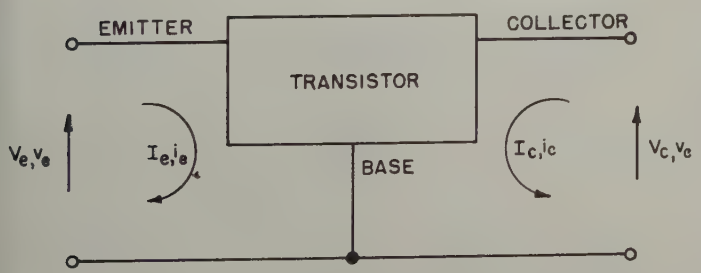


Fig. 3—Sign convention for the four-pole representations.

The "hybrid" h' parameters are defined by

$$v_e = h_{11}'i_e + h_{12}'v_c$$
$$i_c = h_{21}'i_e + h_{22}'v_c \qquad (2)$$

and are related to the y's by

$$h_{11}' = 1/y_{11}' \qquad (3a)$$
$$h_{12}' = -y_{12}'/y_{11}' \qquad (3b)$$
$$h_{21}' = y_{21}'/y_{11}' \qquad (3c)$$
$$h_{22}' = y_{22}' - y_{12}'y_{21}'/y_{11}'. \qquad (3d)$$

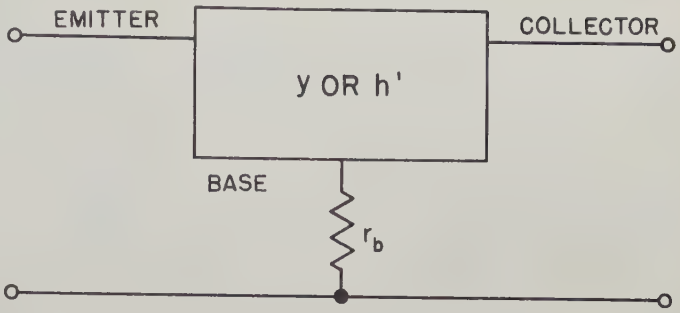


Fig. 4—Inclusion of the base resistance. The over-all four-pole is then characterized by the h parameters.

If the base spreading resistance is included (see Fig. 4), one arrives at realistic h parameters given by

$$h_{11} = h_{11}' + r_b'(1 + h_{21}')(1 - h_{12}')/(1 + r_b'h_{22}')$$
$$h_{12} = (h_{12}' + r_b'h_{22}')/(1 + r_b'h_{22}')$$
$$h_{21} = (h_{21}' - r_b'h_{22}')/(1 + r_b'h_{22}')$$
$$h_{22} = h_{22}'/(1 + r_b'h_{22}'). \qquad (4)$$

DC Relationships

The dc currents and voltages in a *p-n-p* transistor having $r_b' = 0$ are related by

$$I_e = Aq(e^{qV_e/kT} - 1)\left[(D_{pb}p_{ob}/L_{pb}) \coth (w_o/L_{pb}) + (D_{ne}n_{oe}/L_{ne})\right] - Aq(e^{qV_e/kT} - 1) \cdot \left[(D_{pb}p_{ob}/L_{pb}) \operatorname{csch} (w_o/L_{pb})\right] \qquad (5a)$$

$$I_c = Aq(e^{qV_c/kT} - 1)\left[(D_{pb}p_{ob}/L_{pb}) \coth (w_o/L_{pb}) + (D_{nc}n_{oc}/L_{nc})\right] - Aq(e^{qV_e/kT} - 1)\left[(D_{pb}p_{ob}/L_{pb}) \operatorname{csch} (w_o/L_{pb})\right]. \qquad (5b)$$

The equations apply to *n-p-n* transistors by providing q with a minus sign and substituting p to n and vice versa. Setting $I_e = 0$ and using the resulting V_e in the expression for I_c, one obtains the collector reverse current for zero emitter current, I_{co}.

AC Parameters

The y' parameters defined by (1) are for the *p-n-p* transistor

$$y_{11}' = Aq\frac{D_{pb}p_{ob}}{L_{pb}}\frac{q}{kT}e^{qV_e/kT}(1 + j\omega\tau_{pb})^{1/2} \times \coth\left(\frac{w_0}{L_{pb}}\sqrt{1 + j\omega\tau_{pb}}\right) + Aq\frac{D_{ne}n_{oe}}{L_{ne}}\frac{q}{kT}e^{qV_e/kT}(1 + j\omega\tau_{ne})^{1/2} + j\omega C_e \qquad (6a)$$

$$y_{12}' = -Aq\frac{D_{pb}p_{ob}}{L_{pb}^2}\left[(e^{qV_e/kT} - 1)\operatorname{csch}\frac{w_o}{L_{pb}} + \coth\frac{w_o}{L_{pb}}\right] \times \left(\frac{\partial w}{\partial V_c}\right)(1 + j\omega\tau_{pb})^{1/2} \operatorname{csch}\left(\frac{w_o}{L_{pb}}\sqrt{1 + j\omega\tau_{pb}}\right) \qquad (6b)$$

$$y_{21}' = -Aq\frac{D_{pb}p_{ob}}{L_{pb}}\frac{q}{kT}e^{qV_e/kT}(1 + j\omega\tau_{pb})^{1/2}$$

TABLE I

DESIGN DATA AND PROPERTIES OF MODELS FOR JUNCTION TRANSISTORS AT ROOM TEMPERATURE

Geometry

	Ge *p-n-p* Alloy	Ge *n-p-n* Grown	Ge *n-p-n* Rate Grown	Si *n-p-n* Grown
Base width, w_o/cm	4×10^{-3}	4×10^{-3}	4×10^{-3}	4×10^{-3}
Emitter area, A_e/cm²	1.2×10^{-3}	—	—	—
Collector area, A_c/cm²	5×10^{-3}	—	—	—
Conducting cross section, A/cm²	—	2.5×10^{-3}	2.5×10^{-3}	2.5×10^{-3}

Junctions

	Ge *p-n-p* Alloy		Ge *n-p-n* Grown		Ge *n-p-n* Rate Grown		Si *n-p-n* Grown	
	Emitter	Collector	Emitter	Collector	Emitter	Collector	Emitter	Collector
Graded Junction			X	X		X	X	X
Step Junction	X	X			X			

Material Properties

Properties	Ge *n-p-n* Alloy	Ge *n-p-n* Grown	Ge *n-p-n* Rate Grown	Si *n-p-n* Grown
Impurity content				
emitter				
N_a/cm^{-3}	1.55×10^{19}		1.2×10^{16}	
N_d/cm^{-3}		1.25×10^{18}	3.5×10^{16}	6.25×10^{18}
(N_d-N_a)/cm^{-3}			2.3×10^{16}	
base				
N_d/cm^{-3}	8.7×10^{14}		8.1×10^{15}	
N_a/cm^{-3}		4.57×10^{15}	1.2×10^{16}	1.87×10^{16}
(N_a-N_d)/cm^{-3}		3.7×10^{15}	3.9×10^{15}	1.5×10^{16}
collector				
N_a/cm^{-3}	1.55×10^{19}		1.2×10^{16}	
N_d/cm^{-3}		8.7×10^{14}	3.5×10^{16}	3.7×10^{15}
$(N_d-N_a$/cm$^{-3})$			2.3×10^{16}	
Equilibrium carrier densities				
emitter				
electrons, n_{oe}/cm^{-3}	3.3×10^{7}	1.25×10^{18}	2.3×10^{16}	6.25×10^{18}
holes, p_{oe}/cm^{-3}	1.55×10^{19}	4.12×10^{8}	2.24×10^{10}	5.23×10^{2}
base				
electrons, n_{ob}/cm^{-3}	8.7×10^{14}	1.4×10^{11}	1.32×10^{11}	2.18×10^{5}
holes, p_{ob}/cm^{-3}	5.9×10^{11}	3.7×10^{15}	3.9×10^{15}	1.5×10^{16}
collector				
electrons, n_{oc}/cm^{-3}	3.3×10^{7}	8.7×10^{14}	2.3×10^{16}	3.7×10^{15}
holes, p_{oc}/cm^{-3}	1.55×10^{19}	5.9×10^{11}	2.24×10^{10}	8.4×10^{5}
Mobilities μ and Diffusion Constants D				
emitter				
electrons				
μ_{ne}/cm² V^{-1} sec^{-1}	123	866	2660	112
D_{ne}/cm² sec^{-1}	3.2	—	—	—
holes				
μ_{pe}/cm² V^{-1} sec^{-1}	61.4	200	975	62
D_{pe}/cm² sec^{-1}	—	5.15	25	1.59
base				
electrons				
μ_{nb}/cm² V^{-1} sec^{-1}	3700	3350	2822	782
D_{nb}/cm² sec^{-1}	—	84	72	20
holes				
μ_{pb}/cm² V^{-1} sec^{-1}	1700	1570	1340	426
D_{pb}/cm² sec^{-1}	43	—	—	—
collector				
electrons				
μ_{nc}/cm² V^{-1} sec^{-1}	123	3700	2660	971
D_{nc}/cm² sec^{-1}	3.2	—	—	—
holes				
μ_{pc}/cm² V^{-1} sec^{-1}	61.4	1700	975	450
D_{pc}/cm² sec^{-1}	—	43.7	25	11.5

TABLE I—(*continued*)

Properties	Ge *p-n-p* Alloy	Ge *n-p-n* Grown	Ge *n-p-n* Rate Grown	Si *n-p-n* Grown
Material Properties				
Resistivities				
emitter, ρ_e/ohm-cm	0.0066	0.0058	0.1	0.009
base, ρ_b/ohm-cm	1.9	1.1	1.2	0.978
collector, ρ_c/ohm-cm	0.0066	1.95	0.1	1.75
Lifetimes				
electrons in emitter, τ_{ne}/μ sec	0.06	—	—	—
holes in base, τ_{pb}/μ sec	60	—	—	—
electrons in collector, τ_{nc}/μ sec	0.06	—	—	—
holes in emitter, τ_{pe}/μ sec	—	0.1	1.9	0.56
electrons in base, τ_{nb}/μ sec	—	14	11	20.8
holes in collector, τ_{pc}/μ sec	—	59	1.9	50
Diffusion Lengths				
electrons in emitter, L_{ne}/cm	4.5×10^{-4}			
holes in base, L_{pb}/cm	5.1×10^{-2}			
electrons in collector, L_{nc}/cm	4.5×10^{-4}			
holes in emitter, L_{pe}/cm		7.2×10^{-4}	6.9×10^{-3}	9.4×10^{-4}
electrons in base, L_{nb}/cm		3.4×10^{-2}	2.8×10^{-2}	6.47×10^{-2}
holes in collector, L_{pc}/cm		5.2×20^{-2}	6.9×10^{-3}	2.4×10^{-2}
Electrical Properties				
DC Biases				
emitter current, I_e/ma	1	−1	−1	−1
collector voltage, V_c/volts	−5	5	5	5
Small Signal Four-Pole Parameters at 1 kc				
h_{11}/ohms	25.9	28	38	30
h_{12}	2×10^{-4}	8.6×10^{-5}	1.2×10^{-4}	9×10^{-5}
h_{21}	−0.99	−0.99	−0.96	−0.98
h_{22}/mhos	5×10^{-8}	4.2×10^{-8}	1.5×10^{-7}	10^{-7}
Alpha Cut-Off Frequency, $f_{\alpha co}$/cycles/sec	10^6	2×10^6	1.75×10^6	4.9×10^5
Collector Capacitance, $C_c/\mu\mu$f	22	6.3	6	5.2

$$\times \operatorname{csch}\left(\frac{w_0}{L_{pb}}\sqrt{1+j\omega\tau_{pb}}\right)\left(1+\frac{n_{oc}\mu_{nc}}{p_{oc}\mu_{pc}}\right) \tag{6c}$$

$$y_{22}' = \left\{Aq\frac{D_{pb}p_{ob}}{{L_{pb}}^2}\left[(e^{qV_c/kT}-1)\operatorname{csch}\frac{w_0}{L_{pb}}+\coth\frac{w_o}{L_{pb}}\right]\right.$$

$$\times\left(\frac{\partial w}{\partial V_c}\right)(1+j\omega\tau_{pb})^{1/2}\coth\left(\frac{w_o}{L_{pb}}\sqrt{1+j\omega\tau_{pb}}\right)$$

$$\left.+\,j\omega C_c\right\}\left(1+\frac{n_{oc}\mu_{nc}}{p_{oc}\mu_{pc}}\right). \tag{6d}$$

For step junctions

$$\frac{\partial w}{\partial V_c} = -\frac{1}{2V_c}\left(\frac{2\kappa\epsilon_o V_c}{qn_{ob}}\right)^{1/2} \tag{6e}$$

(for our geometry

$$\partial w/\partial V_c = 9.38\times10^2 n_{ob}^{-1/2}\text{cm}V^{-1}).$$

If, in (6a) to (6d) q is provided with a minus sign and p is substituted to n and vice versa, these expressions apply to *n-p-n* transistors. However, since the *n-p-n* transistors are of the grown type, we have

$$\left|\frac{\partial w}{\partial V_c}\right| = \left|\frac{1}{6V_c}\left(\frac{3\kappa\epsilon_o V_c}{qa}\right)^{1/3}\right| \tag{7}$$

(for our geometry

$$|\partial w/\partial V_c| = 1.18\times10^{-5}\text{cm}V^{-1}).$$

The barrier capacitances C_e and C_c are given by

$$C = A\kappa\epsilon_o[q|N_d - N_a|/(2\kappa\epsilon_o V')]^{1/2} \tag{8}$$

for step junctions, and by

$$C = \frac{A\kappa\epsilon_o}{2}\left(\frac{2q|a|}{3\kappa\epsilon_o V'}\right)^{1/3} \tag{9}$$

for graded junctions. V' stands for the electrostatic potential across the depletion layer.[10]

The base spreading resistance[10] r_b' for the structure in Fig. 1 is

$$r_b' \simeq \rho_b[1/(8\pi w_o)+1/(2\pi w_1)\times\ln(r_2/r_1) + 1/(2\pi w_2)\times\ln(r_3/r_2)] \tag{10}$$

and for the structure of Fig. 2

$$r_b' \simeq \rho_b/w_o. \tag{11}$$

The h' and h for both types may now be calculated using (3), (4), and (6)–(11).

Important for the characterization of the frequency behavior of a transistor is the alpha cut-off frequency given by

$$f_{\alpha co} = 2.43D_b/(2\pi w_o^2). \tag{12}$$

In addition to this four-pole representation, we want to describe the temperature behavior in terms of a simplified[10] equivalent circuit (see Fig. 5).

$$g_{ee} = Aq \frac{D_{pb}p_{ob}}{L_{pb}} \frac{q}{kT} e^{qV_e/kT} \frac{L_{pb}}{w_o} \tag{13}$$

$$g_{cc} = Aq \frac{D_{pb}p_{ob}}{{L_{pb}}^2} \left[(e^{qV_e/kT} - 1) \operatorname{csch} \frac{w_o}{L_{pb}} + \coth \frac{w_o}{L_{pb}} \right] \left(\frac{\partial w}{\partial V_c} \right) \frac{L_{pb}}{w_o} \tag{14}$$

$$\omega_\alpha = 2D_{pb}/{w_o}^2 \tag{15}$$

for the p-n-p, and corresponding equations for the n-p-n transistor.

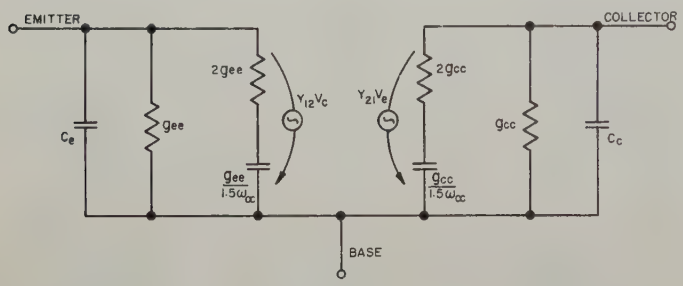


Fig. 5—Simplified equivalent circuit for junction transistor.

IV. Temperature Dependence of Semiconductor Properties

The design equations of the previous section contain the properties of the semiconducting material, and the temperature behavior of the electrical device characteristics is completely determined by the temperature dependence of these material properties which will be discussed individually in this section. These properties are the carrier densities, mobilities and diffusion constants, resistivities, lifetimes, diffusion lengths, and dielectric constants.

Carrier Densities

The majority and minority carrier densities in a region with a density N_a of ionized acceptors and a density N_d of ionized donors are calculated from the condition for electrical neutrality which is satisfied in any homogeneous semiconductor

$$p_o - n_o + N_d - N_a = 0 \tag{16}$$

and the relationship

$$n_o \cdot p_o = {n_i}^2 \tag{17}$$

between the equilibrium carrier densities in the extrinsic semiconductor, n_o, p_o and the equilibrium carrier densities n_i in the intrinsic semiconductor at the same temperature.

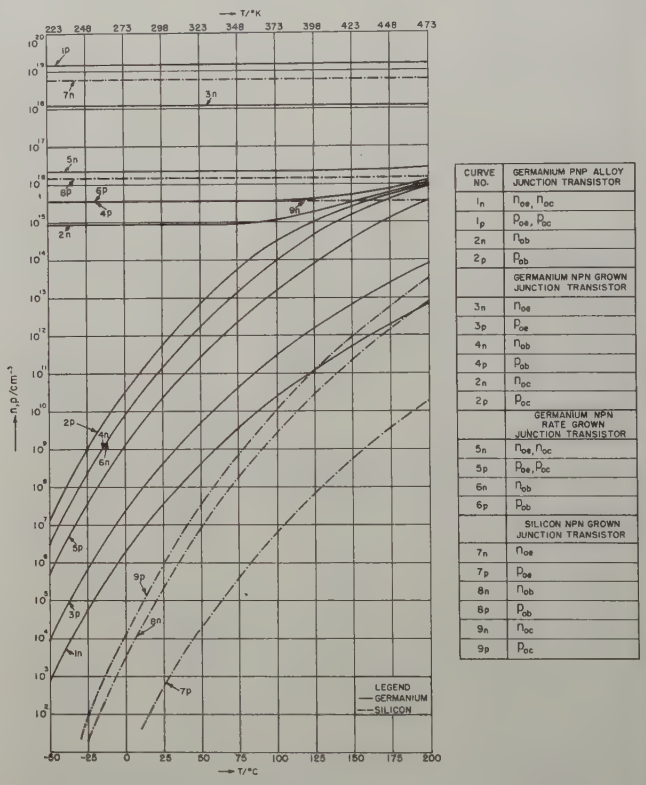
The values for n_i are given by[12]

$$ {n_i}^2 = 9.3 \times 10^{31} \times T^3 \times e^{-8700/T} \text{ cm}^{-6} \tag{18}$$

for germanium, and

$$ {n_i}^2 = 7.8 \times 10^{32} \times T^3 \times e^{-12900/T} \text{ cm}^{-6} \tag{19}$$

for silicon, corresponding to energy gaps of 0.75 ev and 1.12 ev respectively. The expressions are empirical and the temperature dependence of the energy gaps themselves, which has been found to be linear,[13] is absorbed in the constants multiplying the exponentials. Plots of n_o, p_o in the emitter, base, and collector regions of the various models are shown in Fig. 6.



CURVE NO.	GERMANIUM PNP ALLOY JUNCTION TRANSISTOR
1n	n_{oe}, n_{oc}
1p	p_{oe}, p_{oc}
2n	n_{ob}
2p	p_{ob}
	GERMANIUM NPN GROWN JUNCTION TRANSISTOR
3n	n_{oe}
3p	p_{oe}
4n	n_{ob}
4p	p_{ob}
2n	n_{oc}
2p	p_{oc}
	GERMANIUM NPN RATE GROWN JUNCTION TRANSISTOR
5n	n_{oe}, n_{oc}
5p	p_{oe}, p_{oc}
6n	n_{ob}
6p	p_{ob}
	SILICON NPN GROWN JUNCTION TRANSISTOR
7n	n_{oe}
7p	p_{oe}
8n	n_{ob}
8p	p_{ob}
9n	n_{oc}
9p	p_{oc}

Fig. 6—Carrier densities in germanium and silicon as a function of temperature.

The basic picture is the same in germanium and silicon, but due to the wider energy gap, the increase of the minority carrier density in the extrinsic region is faster in silicon than in germanium. However, the minority carrier densities start as much lower values so that the transition to intrinsic behavior occurs at higher temperatures in silicon.

Mobilities

In transistors only scattering by thermal lattice vibrations, charged impurities, and free carriers must be considered in the calculation of drift mobilities. Prince[14,15] has determined the temperature dependence

[12] E. S. Rittner, "Extension of the theory of the junction transistor," *Phys. Rev.*, vol. 94, pp. 1161–1171; June, 1954.

[13] E. M. Conwell, "Properties of silicon and germanium," Proc. IRE, vol. 40, pp. 1327–1337; November, 1952.

[14] M. B. Prince, "Drift mobilities in semiconductors, I. Germanium," *Phys. Rev.*, vol. 92, pp. 681–687; November, 1953.

[15] M. B. Prince, "Drift mobilities in semiconductors, II. Silicon," *Phys. Rev.*, vol. 93, pp. 1204–1206; March, 1954.

of the lattice mobilities μ_L for electrons and holes in germanium and silicon using samples with resistivities higher than a few ohm-cm. The information on silicon is not as complete and accurate as for germanium, but probably sufficient for the purpose of this paper.[16] Prince found

$$\mu_{nL} = 9.1 \times 10^8 \times T^{-2.3} \text{ cm}^2\ V^{-1}\ \text{sec}^{-1} \quad (20)$$

for electrons in germanium,[14]

$$\mu_{pL} = 3.5 \times 10^7 \times T^{-1.6} \text{ cm}^2\ V^{-1}\ \text{sec}^{-1} \quad (21)$$

for holes in germanium,[14]

$$\mu_{nL} = 5.5 \times 10^6 \times T^{-1.5} \text{ cm}^2\ V^{-1}\ \text{sec}^{-1} \quad (22)$$

for electrons in silicon,[15] and

$$\mu_{pL} = 2.4 \times 10^8 \times T^{-2.3} \text{ cm}^2\ V^{-1}\ \text{sec}^{-1} \quad (23)$$

for holes in silicon.[15] These findings deviate from the results of a simplified theory[17] of lattice scattering, and have to be interpreted on the basis of more complicated considerations.[18,19]

Coulomb scattering by charged impurities and free carriers of the opposite sign is theoretically described by the Conwell-Weisskopf formula[20]

$$\mu_I = \frac{8\sqrt{2}k^{3/2}}{m^{1/2}\pi^{3/2}q^3} \frac{\kappa^2 m^{1/2} T^{3/2}}{m_{\text{eff}}^{1/2} N_I} \cdot \left\{\ln\left[1 + \left(\frac{3k}{q^2}\right)^2 \frac{\kappa^2 T^2}{N_I^{2/3}}\right]\right\}^{-1} \quad (24)$$

to which quantum mechanical corrections have been added.[21,22] The experimental curves, however, are usually well approximated by (24). (For a discussion see Prince[14] and Debye.[23])

The mass ratios in (24) have been chosen to be[14,24] $m/m_{\text{eff}} = 4$ for electrons in germanium, $m/m_{\text{eff}} = 1/3$ for holes in germanium, $m/m_{\text{eff}} = 1$ for both electrons and holes in silicon.

The combination of the effects of lattice and coulomb scattering is achieved by the relationship[23,25,26]

$$\mu = \mu_L[1 + M^2\{C_i M \cos M + S_i M \sin M - \tfrac{1}{2}\pi \sin M\}] \quad (25)$$

where $M^2 = 6\mu_L/\mu_I$ which is a better approximation than the customary way of summing the reciprocals of the individual mobilities. A plot of relation (25) for graphical addition is found by Conwell.[13]

On the basis of these considerations, the mobilities in the various regions of the transistor models are calculated and shown in Fig. 7.

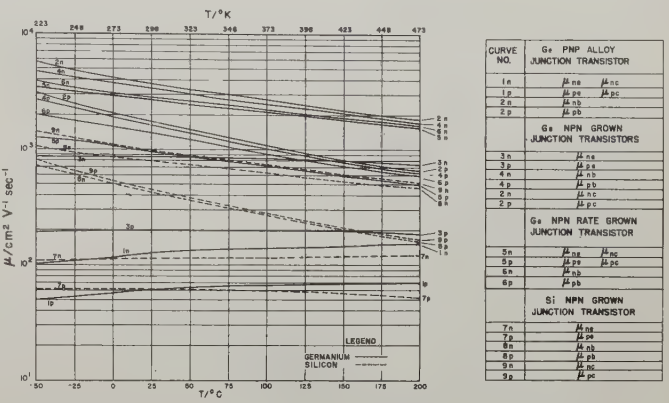


Fig. 7—Carrier drift mobilities in germanium and silicon as a function of temperature.

Diffusion Constants

The diffusion constants D of mobile carriers are connected with their mobilities μ by the Einstein relationship[27,28]

$$D = (kT/q)\mu \quad (26)$$

which is assumed to be valid in all the regions of the models considered. The diffusion constants of the minority carriers in each region which alone enter the design equations are shown in Fig. 8. The numbering of the curves corresponds to the numbering of the mobility curves in Fig. 7.

Resistivities

The electrical resistivity ρ of a piece of semiconductor with the carrier densities n_o, p_o and the mobilities μ_n, μ_p is given by

$$\rho = (qn_o\mu_n + qp_o\mu_p)^{-1}. \quad (27)$$

It enters explicitly only the expressions for the base spreading resistance, and it has, therefore, been calcu-

[16] After this paper had been prepared it was brought to the author's attention that recently the following values have been measured (G. W. Ludwig and R. L. Watters, "Drift and conductivity mobility in silicon," to be published)

$$\mu_{nL} = (2.1 \pm 0.2) \times 10^9 \times T^{-2.5 \pm 0.1} \text{ cm}^2 V^{-1} \text{ sec}^{-1}$$
$$\mu_{pL} = (2.3 \pm 0.1) \times 10^9 \times T^{-2.7 \pm 0.1} \text{ cm}^2 V^{-1} \text{ sec}^{-1}.$$

Compare also F. J. Morin and J. P. Maita, "Electrical properties of silicon containing arsenic and boron," *Phys. Rev.*, vol. 96, pp. 28–35; October, 1954.

[17] J. Bardeen and W. Shockley, "Deformation potentials and mobilities in nonpolar crystals," *Phys. Rev.*, vol. 80, pp. 72–80; October, 1950.

[18] F. Herman and J. Callaway, "Electronic structure of the germanium crystal," *Phys. Rev.*, vol. 89, pp. 518–519; March, 1953.

[19] F. Herman, "Calculation of the energy band structures of the diamond and germanium crystals by the method of orthogonalized plane waves," *Phys. Rev.*, vol. 93, pp. 1214–1225; March, 1954.

[20] E. Conwell and V. F. Weisskopf, "Theory of impurity scattering in semiconductors," *Phys. Rev.*, vol. 77, pp. 388–390; February, 1950.

[21] H. Brooks, "Scattering by ionized impurities in semiconductors," *Phys. Rev.*, vol. 83, p. 879; August, 1951.

[22] C. Herring (personal communication).

[23] P. P. Debye and E. M. Conwell, "Electrical properties of n-type germanium," *Phys. Rev.*, vol. 93, pp. 695–706; February, 1954.

[24] P. P. Debye and T. Kohane, "Hall mobility of electrons and holes in silicon," *Phys. Rev.*, vol. 94, pp. 724–725; May, 1954.

[25] H. Jones, "The hall coefficient of semiconductors," *Phys. Rev.*, vol. 81, p. 149; June, 1951.

[26] V. A. Johnson and K. Lark-Horovitz, "The combination of resistivities in semiconductors," *Phys. Rev.*, vol. 82, pp. 977–978; June, 1951.

[27] A. Einstein, "Über die von der molekularkinetischen Theorie der Wärme geforderte Bewegg. von in ruhenden Flüssigkeiten suspendierten Teilchen," *Ann. der. Phys.*, vol. 17, p. 549; 1905.

[28] W. Shockley, "Electrons and holes in semiconductors," D. van Nostrand, New York, N. Y., p. 299, 1950.

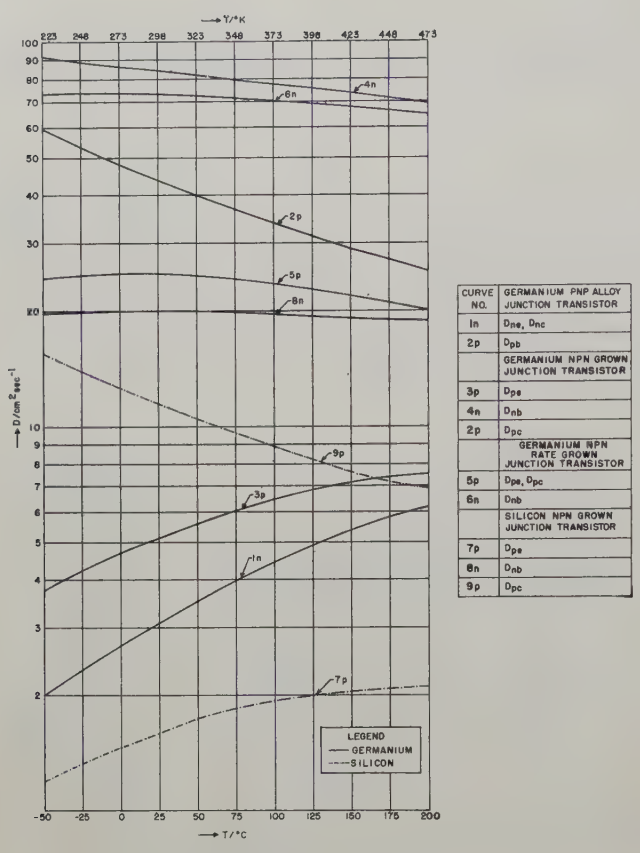


Fig. 8—Diffusion constants in germanium and silicon as a function of temperature.

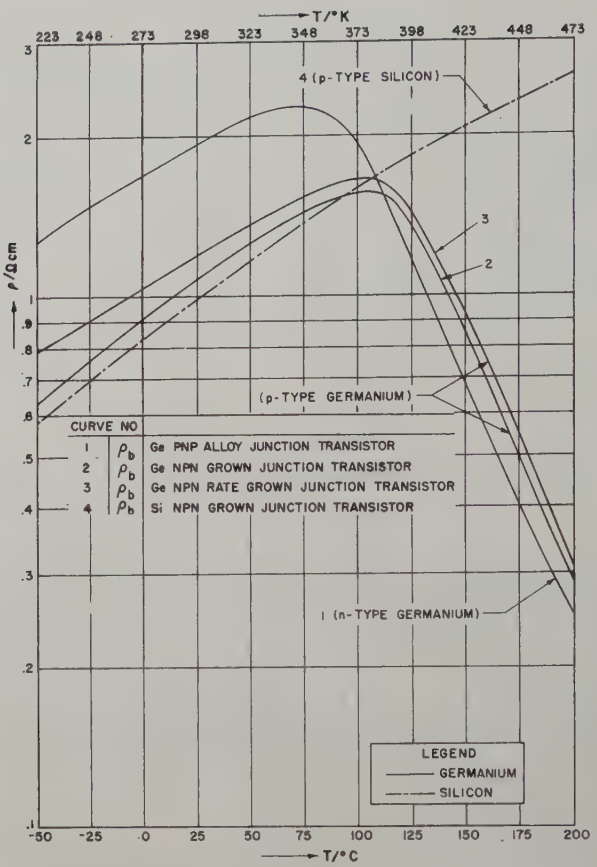


Fig. 9—Resistivities in germanium and silicon as a function of temperature.

lated for the base regions of the four models using the carrier densities and mobilities of Figs. 6 and 7. The results are shown in Fig. 9. The crossing of curve 1 for the n-type base of the p-n-p transistor with curves 2 and 3 for the p-type bases of the n-p-n transistors portrays the fact, noticed earlier,[29,30] that n- and p-type samples approach the intrinsic curve from different sides.

Lifetimes

The temperature variation of lifetime, the theoretical description of which follows the Hall[31] and Shockley-Read[32] theories of lifetime, depends on the carrier densities in the sample and on the density and nature of the recombination centers, in particular, on the position of the recombination level as is seen from the equation.

$$\tau = \tau_{po}(n_o + n_i)/(n_o + p_o) + \tau_{no}(p_o + p_i)/(n_o + p_o) \quad (28)$$

on which the following analysis is based. It is well known that the lifetime picture in semiconductors may be much more complicated,[33] but for transistor grade material, (28) seems to describe the recombination phenomenon very well. In (28) n_o and p_o are the equilibrium carrier densities given by[34]

$$n_o = N_c e^{(E_F - E_c)/kT} \quad (29a)$$

$$p_o = N_v e^{(E_v - E_F)/kT} = n_i^2/n_o; \quad (29b)$$

n_1 and p_1 are the equilibrium carrier densities that would prevail if the Fermi level fell at the recombination level E_t and are given by

$$n_1 = N_c e^{(E_t - E_c)kT} \quad (30a)$$

$$p_1 = N_v e^{(E_v - E_t)/kT} = n_i^2/n_i; \quad (30b)$$

τ_{no} and τ_{po} are the lifetimes of electrons injected into highly p-type material and of holes injected into highly n-type material, respectively. Based on reported measurements[35,36] the recombination level was chosen to lie

[29] At very high frequencies which are not considered in this paper, the resistances of the other regions are also of importance (personal communication by J. M. Early).

[30] P. G. Herkart and J. Kurshan, "Theoretical resistivity and Hall coefficient of impure germanium near room temperature," *RCA Rev.*, vol. 14, pp. 427–440; September, 1953.

[31] R. N. Hall, "Electron-hole recombination in germanium," *Phys. Rev.*, vol. 87, p. 387; July, 1952.

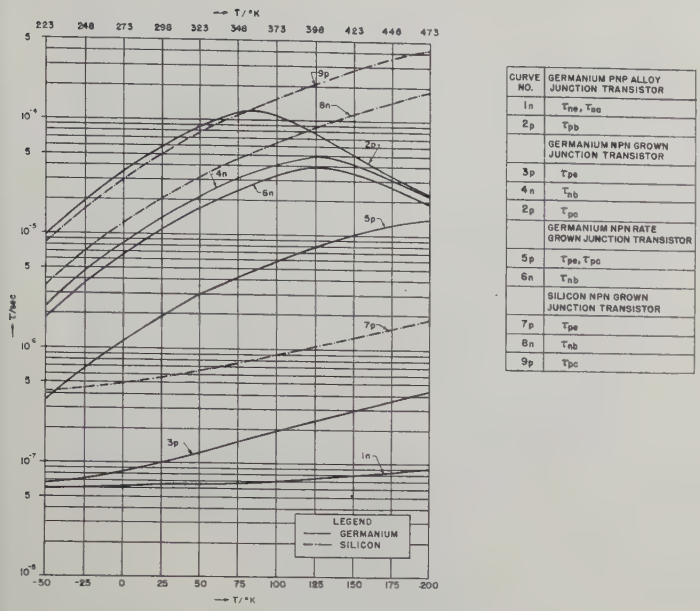
[32] W. Shockley and W. T. Read, Jr., "Statistics of the recombinations of holes and electrons," *Phys. Rev.*, vol. 87, pp. 835–842; September, 1952.

[33] See *e.g.*, H. Y. Fan, "Effect of traps on carrier injection in semiconductors," *Phys. Rev.*, vol. 92, pp. 1424–1428; December, 1953.
H. Y. Fan, D. Navon and H. Gebbie, "Recombination and trapping of carriers in germanium," *Physica*, vol. 20, pp. 885–872; 1954.
A. Rose, "Recombination processes in insulators and semiconductors," *Phys. Rev.*, vol. 97, pp. 322–333; January, 1955.

[34] Shockley, *op. cit.*, p. 240.

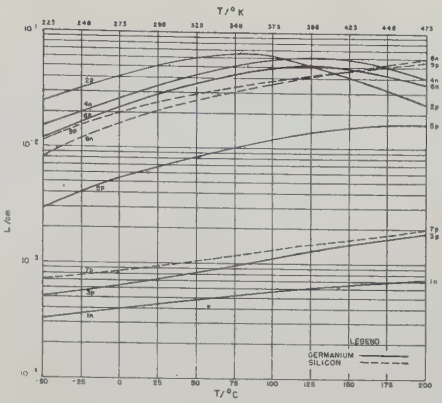
[35] R. Wiesner and E. Groschwitz, "Zur Temperaturabhängigkeit des Photostromes in P-N Ubergängen," *Z. ang. Phys.*, vol. 7, p. 496; 1955. The author is indebted to Drs. Wiesner and Groschwitz for making their work available to him prior to publication.

[36] G. Bemski, "Lifetime of electrons in p-type silicon," *Phys. Rev.*, vol. 100, pp. 523–524; October, 1955. The author is indebted to Dr. Bemski for making his work available to him prior to publication.



CURVE NO.	GERMANIUM PNP ALLOY JUNCTION TRANSISTOR
1n	τ_{ne}, τ_{nc}
2p	τ_{pb}
	GERMANIUM NPN GROWN JUNCTION TRANSISTOR
3p	τ_{pe}
4n	τ_{nb}
2p	τ_{pc}
	GERMANIUM NPN RATE GROWN JUNCTION TRANSISTOR
5p	τ_{pe}, τ_{pc}
6n	τ_{nb}
	SILICON NPN GROWN JUNCTION TRANSISTOR
7p	τ_{pe}
8n	τ_{nb}
9p	τ_{pc}

Fig. 10—Lifetimes in germanium and silicon as a function of temperature.



CURVE NO.	G_e NPN ALLOY JUNCTION TRANSISTOR
1n	L_{ne} + L_{nc}
2p	L_{pb}
	G_e NPN GROWN JUNCTION TRANSISTOR
3p	L_{pe}
4n	L_{nb}
2p	L_{pc}
	G_e NPN RATE GROWN JUNCTION TRANSISTOR
5p	L_{pe} + L_{pc}
6n	L_{nb}
	Si NPN GROWN JUNCTION TRANSISTOR
7p	L_{pe}
8n	L_{nb}
9p	L_{pc}

Fig. 11—Diffusion lengths in germanium and silicon as a function of temperature.

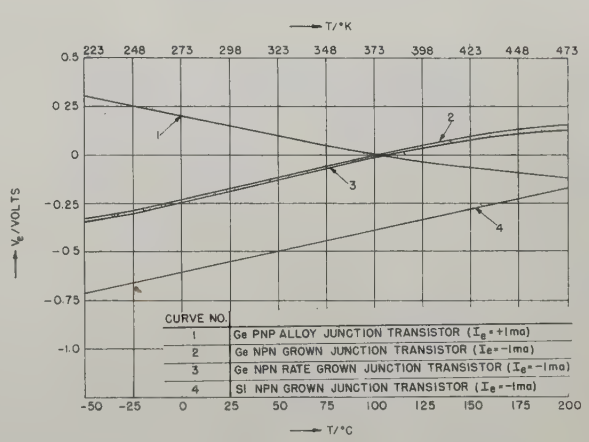


Fig. 12—Emitter voltage V_e for $I_e = (\pm)1$ ma as a function of temperature.

0.2 ev above the valence band in both materials. For the ratio τ_{po}/τ_{no}, widely differing values have been reported,[35–37] but as it fortunately does not enter the calculations in a critical way, the ratio was chosen equal to 1. τ_{po} and τ_{no} are then determined by the room temperature lifetimes for which typical values have been assumed (see Table I). Calculations carried out on this basis yield the curves of Fig. 10.

Diffusion Lengths

The quantities L entering the design equations are the so-called diffusion lengths of the minority carriers defined as $L=(D\tau)^{1/2}$. Their temperature dependence results from a combination of the previously described behavior of diffusion constants and lifetimes (Fig. 11).

Dielectric Constants

The dielectric constants of the materials enter the design equations (*e.g.*, in the capacitances and through the formulas for the scattering processes). They were measured by various authors[38–42] and the values $\kappa=16$ for germanium and $\kappa=12$ for silicon were assumed constant over the whole temperature range considered here.

[37] J. A. Burton, G. W. Hull, F. J. Morin, and J. C. Severiens, "Effect of nickel and copper impurities on the recombination of holes and electrons in germanium," *J. Phys. Chem.*, vol. 57, pp. 853–859; November, 1953.

[38] H. B. Briggs, "Optical effects in bulk silicon and germanium," *Phys. Rev.*, vol. 77, p. 287; January, 1950.

[39] T. S. Benedict and W. Shockley, "Microwave observation of the collision frequency of electrons in germanium," *Phys. Rev.*, vol. 89, pp. 1152–1153; March, 1953.

[40] W. C. Dunlap, Jr. and R. L. Watters, "Direct measurement of the dielectric constants of silicon and germanium," *Phys. Rev.*, vol. 92, pp. 1396–1397; December, 1953.

[41] G. C. Dacey, "Space-charge limited hole current in germanium," *Phys. Rev.*, vol. 90, pp. 759–763; June, 1953.

[42] The author is indebted to Prof. H. Y. Fan for a personal communication regarding measurements of the temperature dependence of the dielectric constants of germanium and silicon at Purdue University

V. Temperature Dependence of the Transistor Characteristics

Prepared with the knowledge of the temperature behavior of the material properties, one can calculate the temperature variation of the electrical characteristics with the help of the design equations of the third section. The analysis is carried out for common base operation from which conclusions about other configurations can be drawn.

DC Currents and Voltages

If the dc bias conditions of $I_e=\pm 1$ ma and $V_c=\mp 5$ volts (upper sign for *p-n-p*, lower sign for *n-p-n* transistors) are maintained throughout the whole temperature range, the voltage V_e across the emitter junction and the collector current I_c will undergo changes with temperature.

The absolute value of the emitter junction voltage, V_e, which is shown in Fig. 12 decreases initially with increasing temperature. As seen from (5a) and Fig. 6, this is necessary to offset the fast increase with temperature of the minority carrier density in the base region, p_{ob} in the *p-n-p*, and n_{ob} in the *n-p-n* transistor (curves 2*p*, 4*n*, 6*n*, 8*n* of Fig. 6). At lower temperatures (and thus higher absolute bias voltages) the first term in the

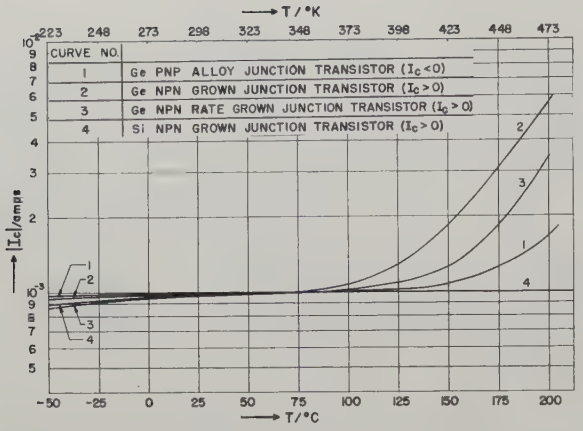


Fig. 13—Collector current I_c under ordinary bias conditions as a function of temperature.

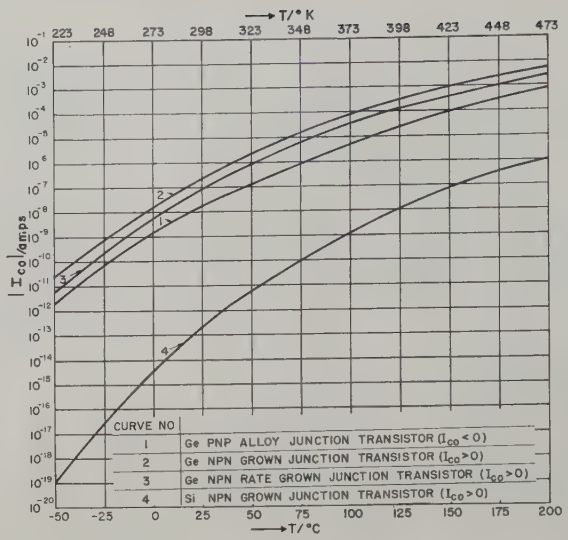


Fig. 14—(Theoretical) collector reverse current I_{co} as a function of temperature.

expression for I_e is dominant, the second term negligible At higher temperatures, however, the second term which is not controlled by the emitter voltage gains in importance until finally the emitter voltage has to change sign. The emitter junction is then biased slightly in reverse and transition from injection to a different kind of operating condition, related to extraction[43–46] has occurred in which the dc bias reduces the minority carrier density in the base region.

The collector current I_c under ordinary bias conditions [Fig. 13, (5b)] is determined in its low temperature range by the dc current amplification factor $\alpha = -h_{21}$, and is usually a few per cent less than the emitter current. This is the region where the term containing V_e (the second term in the expression for I_c) is dominant. At higher temperatures, however, the dc collector current increases to values higher than the emitter current (for the silicon model—curve 4—this transition occurs above 200°C.). This is due to different effects. In the regular grown junction germanium transistor (curve 2) with the high resistivity collector region which shows the largest increase, the major portion of the excess current is carried by (minority) holes, p_{oc}, from the collector into the base but also the (minority) electrons in the base, n_{ob}, contribute more than 1 ma to the collector current at the highest temperature point. For the rate grown *n-p-n* transistor (curve 3) with the much lower collector resistivity (Table I), a little more than half the collector current is carried by holes from the collector, the rest by electrons from the base. Despite their lower equilibrium density, the minority carriers in the collector region p_{oc} are more effective because equilibrium electron density in the base n_{ob} is multiplied by

$$\coth (w_o/L_{nb}) + (e^{-qV_e/kT} - 1) \operatorname{csch} (w_o/L_{nb}) \quad (31)$$

which has a value of about 0.5 at 200°C. In the *p-n-p* alloy transistor, the minority carrier current from the collector is negligible ($n_{oc} = 6.5 \times 10^{12}$ cm^{-3} at 200°C.) and I_c is only carried by (minority) holes from the base. In silicon, similar considerations apply but only at temperatures above the 200°C. which was assumed as the upper limit in this paper. To achieve small I_c, low resistivity in the collector region is important. A further reduction in collector current, even for highly doped collector regions, may be obtained by a low base resistivity.

Considerations very similar to those employed for the collector current I_c under ordinary bias conditions apply to the collector current I_{co} for open circuit emitter ($I_e = 0$). Its theoretical value starts at very low values as seen from Fig. 14. For silicon (curve 4) it never attains any appreciable value up to 200°C. In the germanium transistors I_{co} becomes large at the high temperatures. It is composed of minority carriers from both sides of the collector junction, but the collector region is more effective than the base for a reason similar to the case of the regular I_c above. In order that no current flows across the emitter junction, a certain (reverse) voltage V_{eo} is developed across it (Fig. 15) and the multiplication factor (31), or its analog for the *p-n-p* transistor, may be smaller than 0.1 at the higher temperatures. The temperatures at which I_{co} becomes appreciable correspond to the temperatures at which I_c becomes noticeably larger than 1.

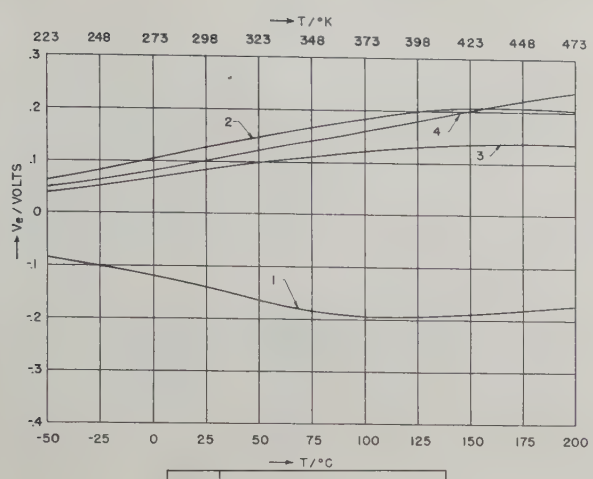
The difference between emitter and collector currents (with the sign convention of Fig. 3, it is actually the sum) flows through the base lead as base current. For ordinary operating conditions, it is plotted in Fig. 16. I_b changes sign wherever the collector current goes from a smaller to a higher value than the emitter current.

[43] P. C. Banbury, "Carrier injection and extraction in lead sulphide," *Proc. Phys. Soc.* (London), vol. B66, pp. 50–53; January, 1953.

[44] A. F. Gibson, "Carrier extraction in germanium," *Physica*, vol. 20, pp. 1058–1059; 1954.

[45] A. F. Gibson, J. W. Granville, and W. Bardsley, "A germanium point-contact transistor to operate at high ambient temperatures," *Brit. J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 6, pp. 251–254; July, 1955.

[46] J. B. Arthur, W. Bardsley, M. A. C. S. Brown, and A. F. Gibson, "Carrier extraction in germanium," *Proc. Phys. Soc.* (London), vol. B68, pp. 43–50; January, 1955.



CURVE NO.	
1	GERMANIUM PNP ALLOY JUNCTION TRANSISTOR
2	GERMANIUM NPN GROWN JUNCTION TRANSISTOR
3	GERMANIUM NPN RATE GROWN JUNCTION TRANSISTOR
4	SILICON NPN GROWN JUNCTION TRANSISTOR

Fig. 15—Emitter voltage V_{eo} for $I_e=0$ as a function of temperature.

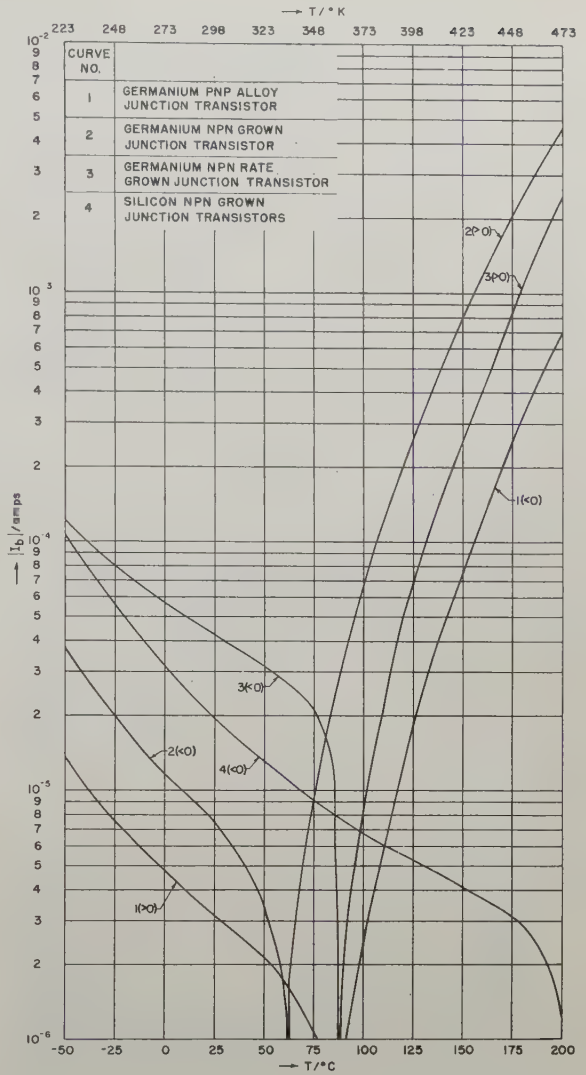


Fig. 16—Base current I_b under ordinary bias conditions as a function of temperature.

This occurs at lower temperatures for higher collector currents, and any reduction in collector current will lead to the same reduction in base current. For the silicon model, the crossover point again lies above 200°C.

Small-Signal Four-Pole Parameters

The small-signal y' parameters as defined by (1) and given by (6) and (7) depend on temperature as shown in Figs. 17 through 20, pp. 672–673.

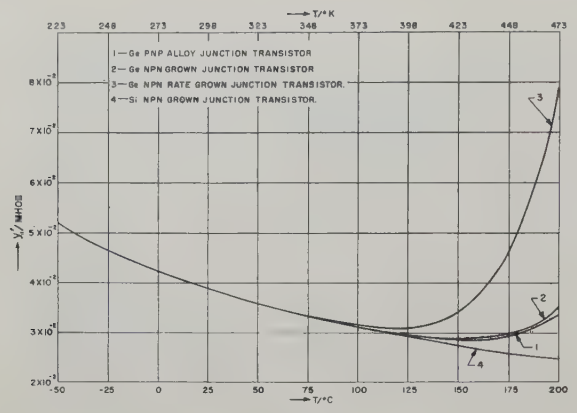
The emitter and collector barrier capacitances which enter the higher frequency expressions of the four-pole parameters (6) are found to be practically constant with temperature.

y_{11}': The temperature behavior of the low frequency y_{11}' [Fig. 17(a)] can be understood by comparing (6a) with (5a). Since all the emitter regions are well doped for injection efficiency considerations the (low frequency) y_{11}' is practically given by

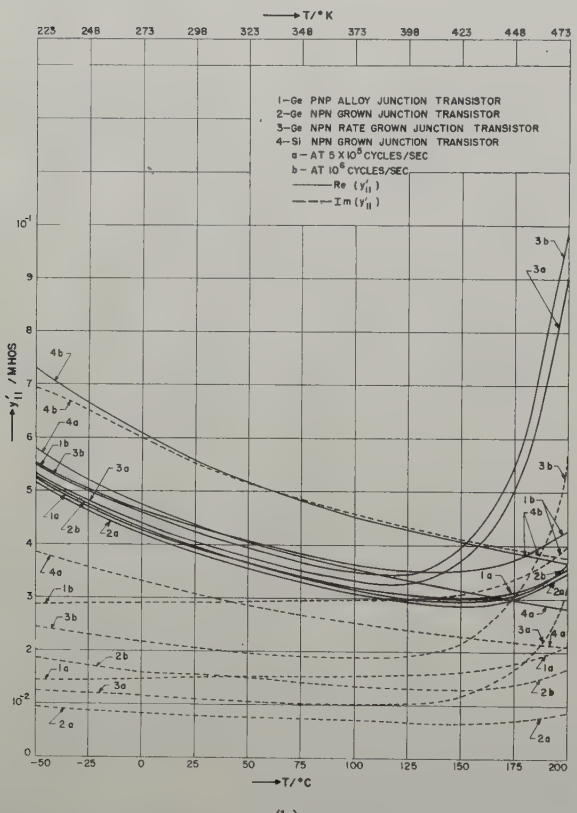
$$y_{11}' \simeq I_e \frac{q}{kT}\left[\frac{e^{qV_e/kT}\cdot\coth\,(w_o/L_{pb})}{e^{qV_e/kT}\coth\,(w_o/L_{pb}) - \coth\,(w_o/L_{pb}) + \operatorname{csch}\,(w_o/L_{pb})}\right]. \tag{32}$$

At lower temperatures and high-forward emitter voltages the bracketed factor which depends on the emitter voltage and the diffusion lengths in the base is practically equal to 1. This gives a $1/T$ dependence for y_{11}'. At the higher temperatures these factors increase, however, leading to the increase of y_{11}' in Fig. 17(a). Only for the rate grown transistor with its relatively high resistivity emitter region does the hole current from base to emitter help to increase y_{11}'. In the case of silicon, the emitter voltage does not become small enough to show any of the above effects below 200°C.

At the higher frequencies [Fig. 17(b)], the real part of y_{11}' is not greatly affected unless the frequency exceeds the alpha cut-off frequency (as curves 4b for the silicon transistor), and the temperature dependence closely resembles the low-frequency curves. The imaginary part of y_{11}' shows a similar behavior as the real part, only modified by a factor which is essentially proportional to $1/D_b$. Thus, where D decreases approximately as $1/T$ (p-n-p alloy junction transistor, curve 2p of Fig. 8) the low temperature portion of the curve is almost constant. Where D, however, shows little tem-


T/°K
223 248 273 298 323 348 373 398 423 448 473
1—Ge PNP ALLOY JUNCTION TRANSISTOR
2—Ge NPN GROWN JUNCTION TRANSISTOR
3—Ge NPN RATE GROWN JUNCTION TRANSISTOR
4—Si NPN GROWN JUNCTION TRANSISTOR
y'22 / MHOS
-50 -25 0 25 50 75 100 125 150 175 200
T/°C

(a)

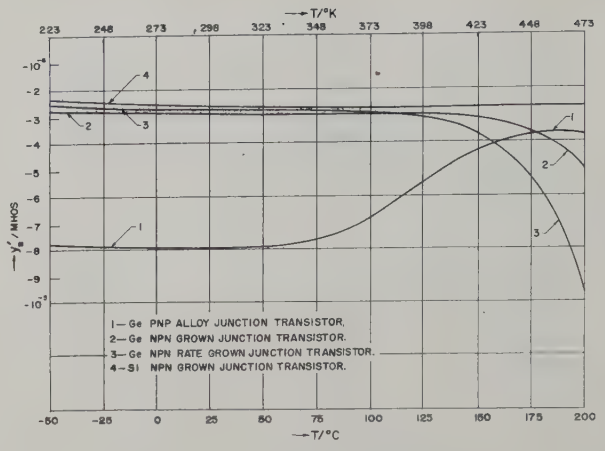

T/°K
223 248 273 298 323 348 373 398 423 448 473
1—Ge PNP ALLOY JUNCTION TRANSISTOR
2—Ge NPN GROWN JUNCTION TRANSISTOR
3—Ge NPN RATE GROWN JUNCTION TRANSISTOR
4—Si NPN GROWN JUNCTION TRANSISTOR
a—AT 5 X 10^5 CYCLES/SEC
b—AT 10^6 CYCLES/SEC
Re (y'11)
Im (y'11)
y'11 / MHOS
-50 -25 0 25 50 75 100 125 150 175 200
T/°C

(b)

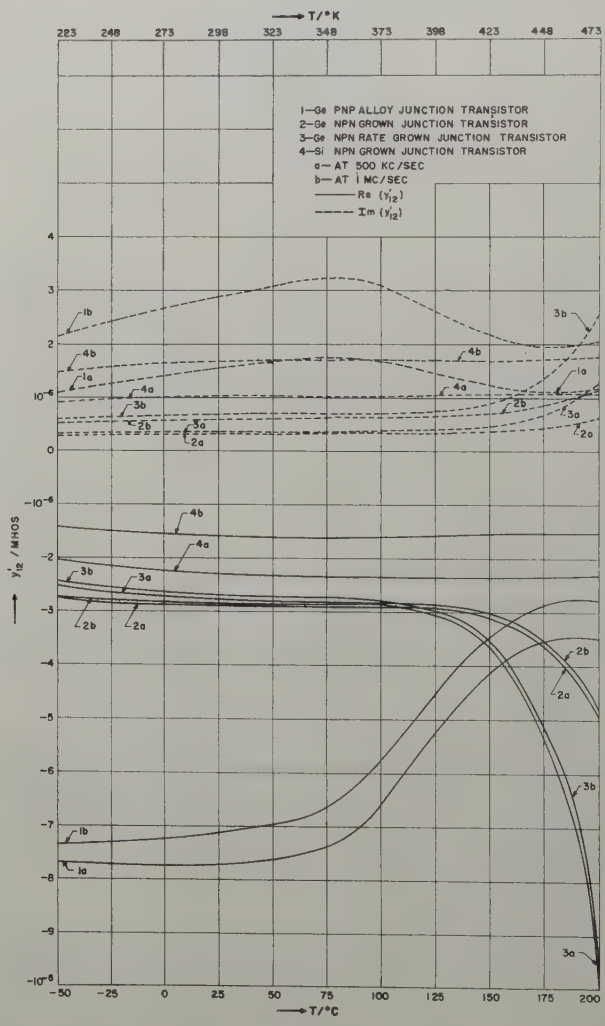
Fig. 17—(a) Four-pole parameter y_{11}' as a function of temperature (frequency $f=0$ cps); (b) four-pole parameter y_{11}' as a function of temperature.

perature variation (silicon transistor, curve 8a of Fig. 8), the low temperature decrease of the imaginary y_{11}' curve is close to the $1/T$ behavior of the real part [curves 4 of Fig. 17(b)]. The other cases are intermediate.

y_{12}': The temperature dependence of the low frequency y_{12}' is shown in Fig. 18(a). The constancy of the lower temperature portions of the curves for the three *n-p-n* transistors is understood on the basis of the almost constant collector hole current to which y_{12}' is proportional. The three grown junction transistors (curves 2, 3, 4) also have the identical space charge widening factor $(\partial w/\partial V_c)$ (for graded junctions) so that


T/°K
223 248 273 298 323 348 373 398 423 448 473
y'12 / MHOS
1—Ge PNP ALLOY JUNCTION TRANSISTOR.
2—Ge NPN GROWN JUNCTION TRANSISTOR.
3—Ge NPN RATE GROWN JUNCTION TRANSISTOR.
4—Si NPN GROWN JUNCTION TRANSISTOR.
-50 -25 0 25 50 75 100 125 150 175 200
T/°C

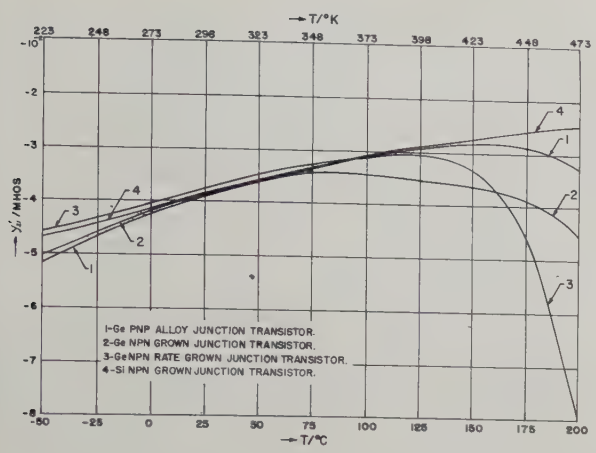
(a)


T/°K
223 248 273 298 323 348 373 398 423 448 473
1—Ge PNP ALLOY JUNCTION TRANSISTOR
2—Ge NPN GROWN JUNCTION TRANSISTOR
3—Ge NPN RATE GROWN JUNCTION TRANSISTOR
4—Si NPN GROWN JUNCTION TRANSISTOR
a—AT 500 KC/SEC
b—AT 1 MC/SEC
Re (y'12)
Im (y'12)
y'12 / MHOS
-50 -25 0 25 50 75 100 125 150 175 200
T/°C

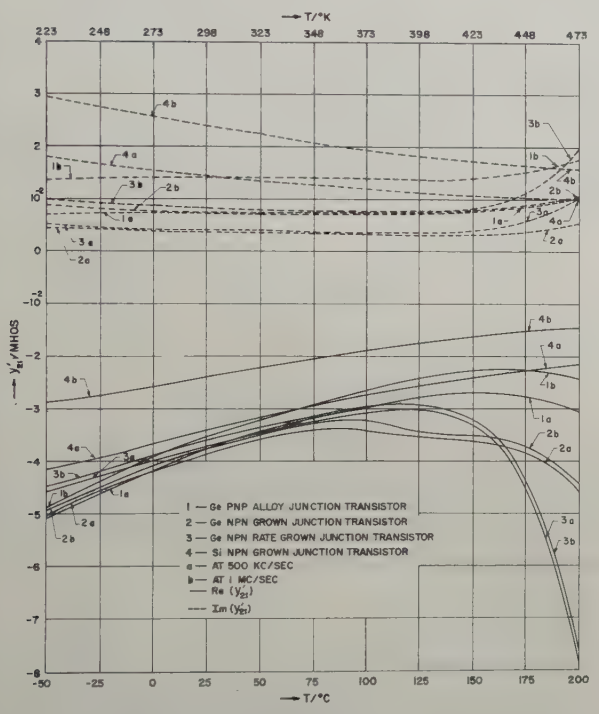
(b)

Fig. 18—(a) Four-pole parameter y_{12}' as a function of temperature (frequency $f=0$ cps); (b) four-pole parameter y_{12}' as a function of temperature.

they differ only by their low-frequency current amplification factors, and diffusion lengths in the base. At higher temperatures, the values increase (sign!) in keeping with the trend in I_e (see Fig. 13). The *p-n-p*

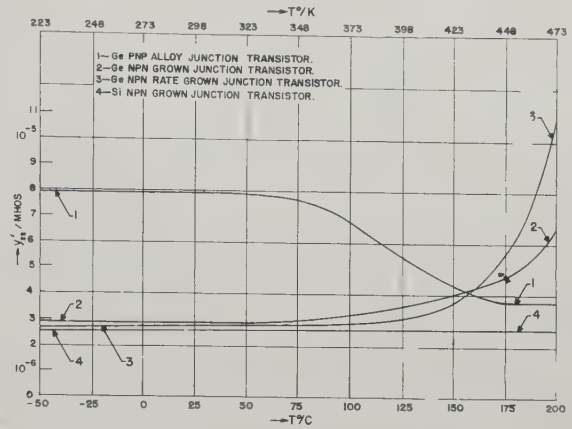


(a)

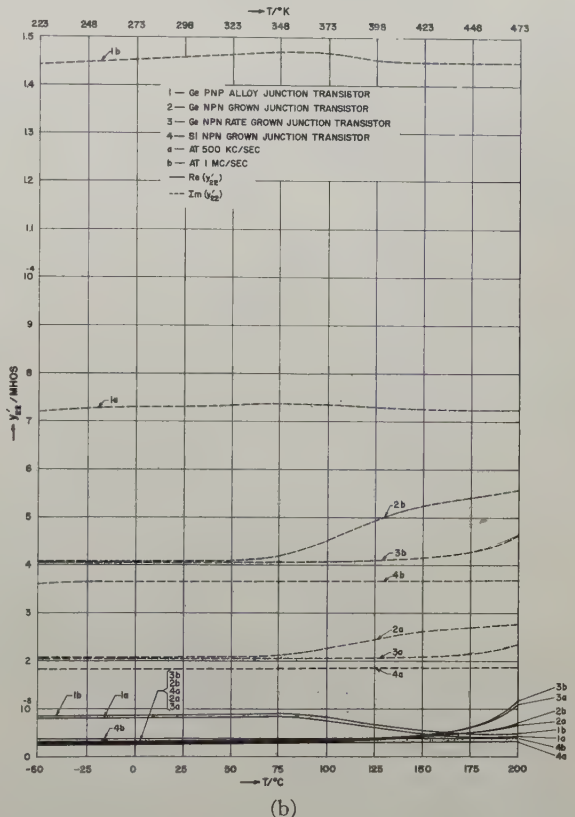

T/°K
T/°C
1 — Ge PNP ALLOY JUNCTION TRANSISTOR
2 — Ge NPN GROWN JUNCTION TRANSISTOR
3 — Ge NPN RATE GROWN JUNCTION TRANSISTOR
4 — Si NPN GROWN JUNCTION TRANSISTOR
a — AT 500 KC/SEC
b — AT 1 MC/SEC
Re (y'_{21})
Im (y'_{21})

(b)

Fig. 19—(a) Four-pole parameter y_{21}' as a function of temperature (frequency $f=0$ cps); (b) four-pole parameter y_{21}' as a function of temperature.



(a)


T/°K
T/°C
1 — Ge PNP ALLOY JUNCTION TRANSISTOR
2 — Ge NPN GROWN JUNCTION TRANSISTOR
3 — Ge NPN RATE GROWN JUNCTION TRANSISTOR
4 — Si NPN GROWN JUNCTION TRANSISTOR
a — AT 500 KC/SEC
b — AT 1 MC/SEC
Re (y'_{22})
Im (y'_{22})

(b)

Fig. 20—(a) Four-pole parameter y_{22}' as a function of temperature (frequency $f=0$ cps); (b) four-pole parameter y_{22}' as a function of temperature.

alloy transistor (curve 1) has a different $(\partial w/\partial V_e)$, for step junctions, which changes proportional to $n_{ob}^{-1/2}$ and accounts for most of the differences in the temperature behavior as compared to the graded junction transistors. The low temperature constancy of the y_{12}' is here due to the almost constant collector hole current [compare (6b) and (5b)] and the practically constant majority carrier density, n_o, in the base. As soon as n_o increases (see Fig. 6), y_{12}' starts to decrease, but at the highest temperatures, the increase in I_e finally leads to an increase in y_{12}' also for the *p-n-p* alloy transistor. No changes occur for the silicon model because of its constant collector current (Fig. 13, curve 4).

The temperature behavior of y_{12}' at the higher frequencies is shown in Fig. 18(b). With the operating frequency below the alpha cut-off frequency, the real parts show no great differences as compared to the low-frequency behavior of Fig. 18(a). The imaginary part of y_{12}' shows the same general trend, but modified by a factor essentially proportional to the diffusion constant in the base (Fig. 8). Correspondingly, the *p-n-p* alloy junction transistor is most affected (see curves 2p, 4n, 6n, 8n in Fig. 8) whereas the other curves are only slightly modified.

y_{21}': Very similar considerations apply to the low frequency y_{11}' and y_{12}' as is seen by comparing (6c) with

(5a) and looking at the curves of Fig. 19(a) (note that $y_{21}' < 0$). The differences at the low-temperature end stem from the differences in the coth and csch functions. The high-temperature curves, too, are similar to the ones for y_{11}' except for the grown *n-p-n* transistor where the collector multiplication is noticeable due to the high-collector resistivity.

At the higher frequencies [Fig. 19(b)], we find the same picture as previously, namely, slightly changed real parts and the imaginary parts modified by the diffusion constant in the base.

y_{22}': The low frequency y_{22}' [Fig. 20(a)] is very similar to y_{12}' except for the slight differences in the csch and coth functions. The collector multiplication factor which is of influence only in the grown junction germanium transistor raises y_{22}' faster than y_{12}' [curves 2 in Figs. 18(a) and 20(a)].

At the higher frequencies [Fig. 20(b)], the real part is not changed appreciably and the imaginary part is dominated by the essentially constant collector capacitance.

h' parameters: The h' parameters which are calculated from the y's according to (3), are shown in Figs. 21 through 24, pp. 675–677, and can be understood on the basis of these conversion equations.

As we go from the y' to the h' and h parameters, the mathematical expressions become more involved and limitations in space prohibit discussion of all the details. h_{11}' (Fig. 21) is simply the reciprocal of y_{11} (Fig. 17). h_{12}' is equal to $-y_{12}' \cdot h_{11}'$ so that a comparison with Figs. 18 and 21 explains Fig. 22. The temperature dependence of h_{21}', given by $y_{21}' \cdot h_{11}'$ and shown in Fig. 23, may be understood by comparing Fig. 23 with Figs. 19 and 21. h_{22}' is shown in Fig. 24. The low temperature curve is easily understood if (3d) is written in the form of $h_{22}' = y_{22}' - y_{12}' \cdot h_{21}'$ (see Figs. 18, 20, and 23). At the higher frequencies, the imaginary part of h_{22}' is dominated by the collector capacitance.

Base Spreading Resistance, r_b': As mentioned in the third section, the description of the transistor is not complete without considering the base spreading resistance r_b', (Fig. 25, p. 678). As seen from (10) and (11) r_b' is proportional to the resistivity of the base region and Fig. 25 is easily explained by comparison with Fig. 9. The values of r_b' are now combined with the h' to yield the actual h parameters.

h parameters: The h parameters are given by (4) and calculations show that at low frequencies only h_{11} (Fig. 26, p. 678) and h_{12} (Fig. 27, p. 679) are noticeably affected by r_b' whereas changes occur in all four parameters at the higher frequencies. h_{11} is shown in Fig. 26(a) and (b). The additional term as compared to h_{11}' [see (4)] raises the low temperature portion of the low frequency h_{11} curves [Fig. 26(a)] with respect to h_{11}' [Fig. 21(a)]. Especially interesting is curve 2 of Fig. 26(a) where h_{11} goes to negative values causing instability in some circuits. This is due to the fact that for the regular grown germanium *n-p-n* transistor h_{21} exceeds 1 (see Fig. 23). With decreasing base spreading resistance, the effect is diminished and h_{11} returns to positive values. Fig. 27(a) and 27(b) shows the temperature behavior of the h_{12} parameter which is most affected by the base spreading resistance. Looking at (4), the curves can be understood by comparing them with Fig. 25 (r_b') and Fig. 24(b) (h_{22}'). Little influence of r_b' on h_{21} and h_{22} [Figs. 23(a)–(d); 24(a)–(c)] is noticed even at the higher frequencies [compare Figs. 23(b), 24(b) with 23(c), 24(c)]. Since it is customary to represent $h_{21} = -\alpha$ by magnitude and phase rather than by real and imaginary parts such a plot has been included [Fig. 23(d)].

The alpha cut-off frequency is an important quantity in the characterization of the frequency behavior of a transistor. It is given by (12) and shown in Fig. 28, p. 679. Since there is direct proportionality with the diffusion constants, curves 1, 2, 3, 4 of Fig. 28 may be understood by comparing them with curves 2p, 4n, 6n, 8n respectively of Fig. 8.

Early[10] has pointed out that there exists a base resistance modulation feedback, μ_{bc}, in the transistor. It is given by

$$\mu_{bc} \simeq I_b \rho_b \left(\frac{1}{8\pi w_1^2} + \frac{1}{2\pi w_2^2} \ln \frac{r_2}{r_1} \right) \frac{\partial w}{\partial V_c} \tag{34}$$

for the *p-n-p* and by

$$\mu_{bc} \simeq I_b (r_b / w)(\partial w / \partial V_c) \tag{35}$$

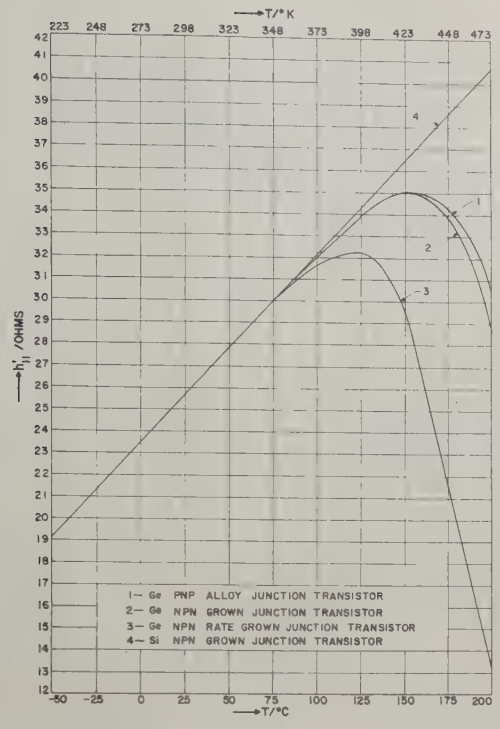
for the *n-p-n* transistor. It is shown in Fig. 29, p. 679. The curves follow the general pattern of the I_b curves (Fig. 16) modified by the temperature behavior of the base resistivity (Fig. 9).

Equivalent Circuits

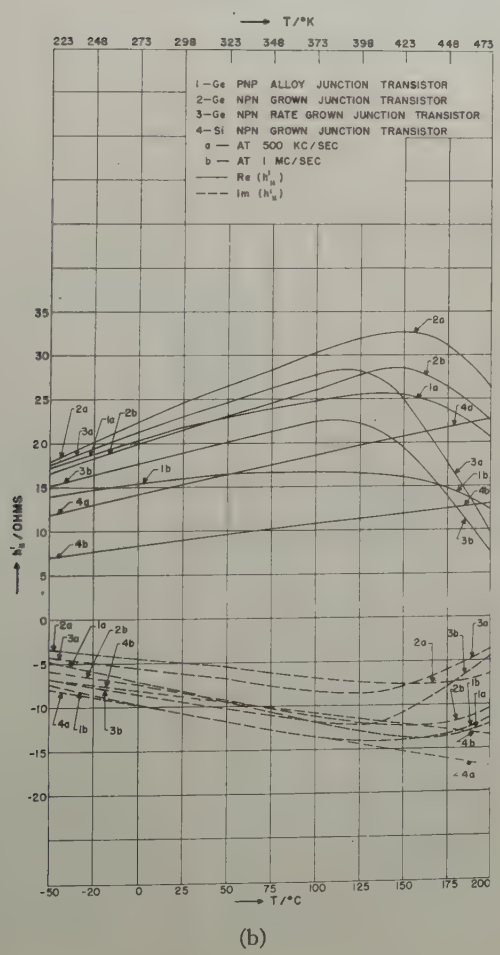
The temperature variations of the parameters for the simplified equivalent circuit [Fig. 5, (13) through (15)] are easy to understand on the basis of the previous discussions because of the mathematical similarities between g_{ee} and y_{11} [Fig. 17(a)], between g_{cc} and y_{22} [Fig. 20(a)], and between ω_α and $f_{\alpha co}$ (Fig. 28).

VI. Conclusion

Some general conclusions as to the construction of high-temperature transistors may be drawn from the above considerations. Particular applications may require special designs, but for general purposes the following guide lines will yield satisfactory results: low collector resistivity reduces I_{co} and prevents alpha from becoming greater than 1. For a further reduction in I_{co} the base should be doped as highly as emitter efficiency and alpha cut-off frequency permit. On the other hand, if the small signal parameters rather than bias problems are the major consideration, base doping for temperature insensitive diffusion constant (different for *p-n-p* or *n-p-n* transistors) seems more desirable. Graded collector junctions appear superior to step junctions.

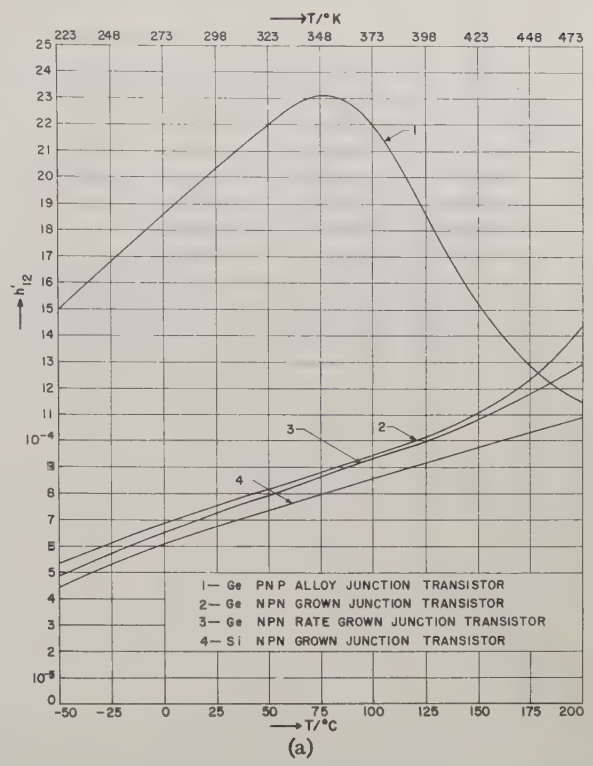

→T/°K
223 248 273 298 323 348 373 398 423 448 473
→h'11 /OHMS
1— Ge PNP ALLOY JUNCTION TRANSISTOR
2— Ge NPN GROWN JUNCTION TRANSISTOR
3— Ge NPN RATE GROWN JUNCTION TRANSISTOR
4— Si NPN GROWN JUNCTION TRANSISTOR
→T/°C

(a)

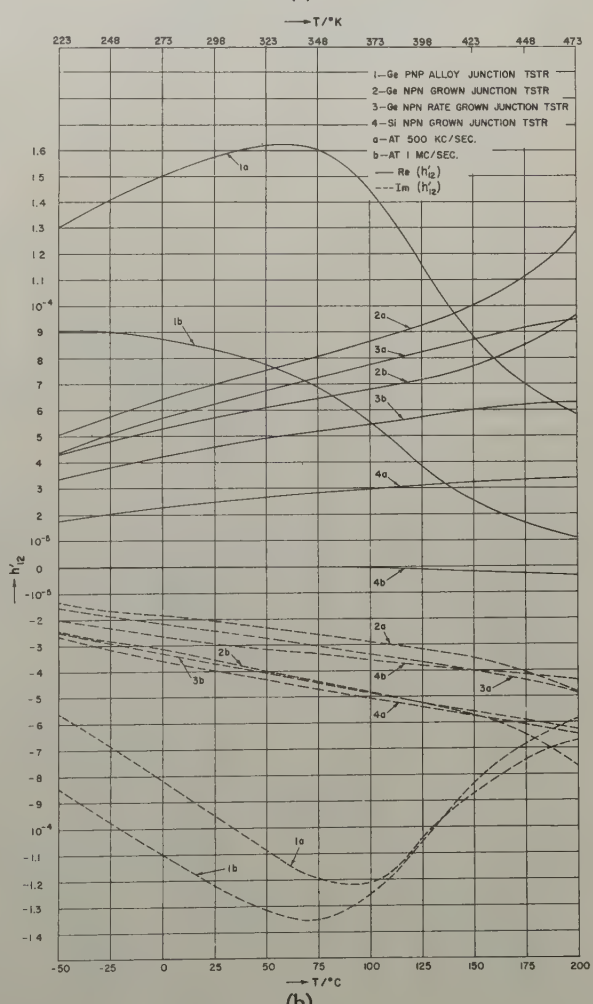

→ T/°K
223 248 273 298 323 348 373 398 423 448 473
1—Ge PNP ALLOY JUNCTION TRANSISTOR
2—Ge NPN GROWN JUNCTION TRANSISTOR
3—Ge NPN RATE GROWN JUNCTION TRANSISTOR
4—Si NPN GROWN JUNCTION TRANSISTOR
a — AT 500 KC/SEC
b — AT 1 MC/SEC
Re (h'11)
Im (h'11)
→ h'11/OHMS
→ T/°C

(b)

Fig. 21—(a) Four-pole parameter h_{11}' as a function of temperature (frequency $f=0$ cps); (b) four-pole parameter h_{11}' as a function of temperature.


→T/°K
223 248 273 298 323 348 373 398 423 448 473
→h'12
1— Ge PNP ALLOY JUNCTION TRANSISTOR
2— Ge NPN GROWN JUNCTION TRANSISTOR
3— Ge NPN RATE GROWN JUNCTION TRANSISTOR
4— Si NPN GROWN JUNCTION TRANSISTOR
→T/°C

(a)



(b)

Fig. 22—(a) Four-pole parameter h_{12}' as a function of temperature (frequency $f=0$ cps); (b) four-pole parameter h_{12}' as a function of temperature.

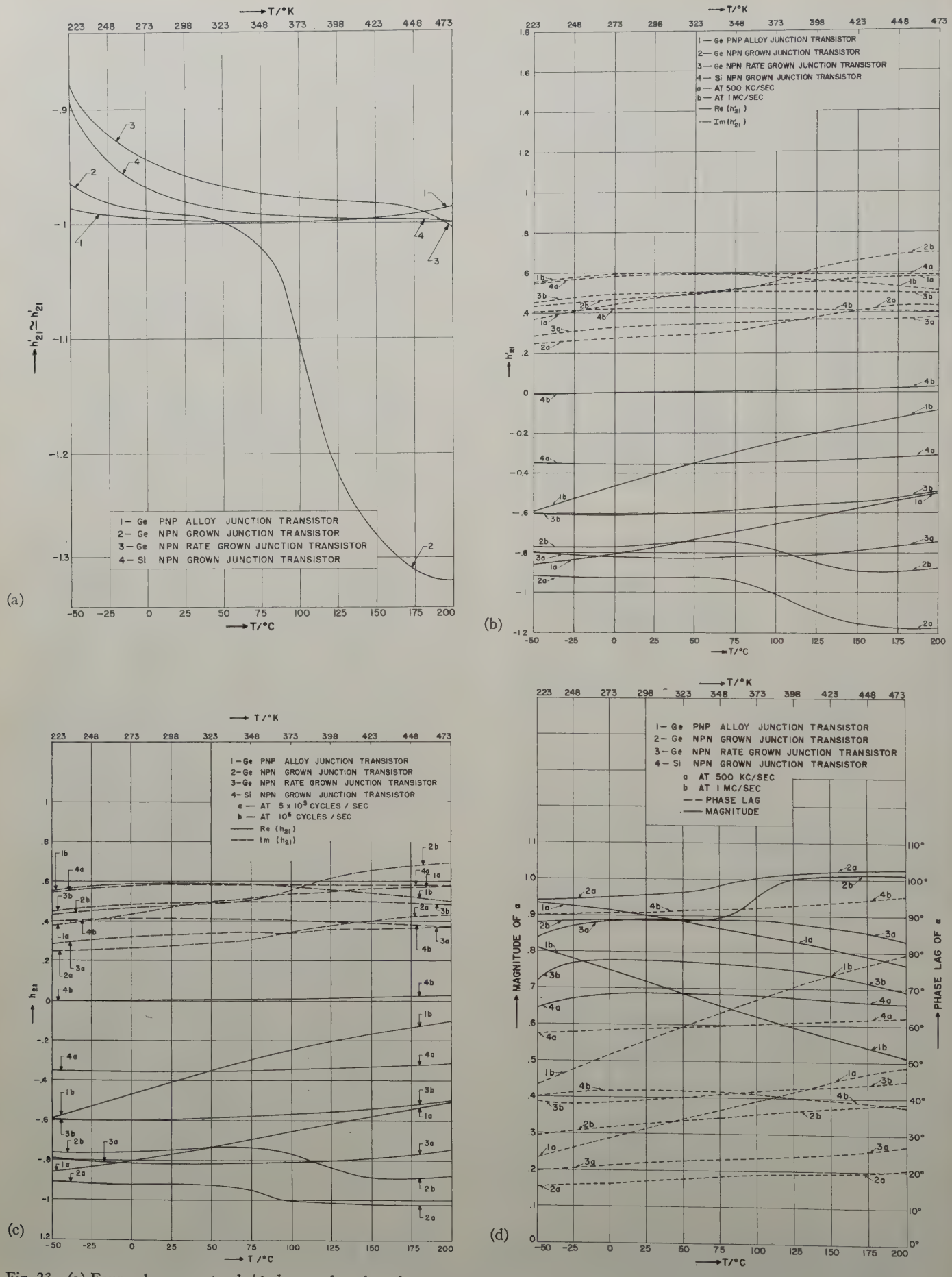
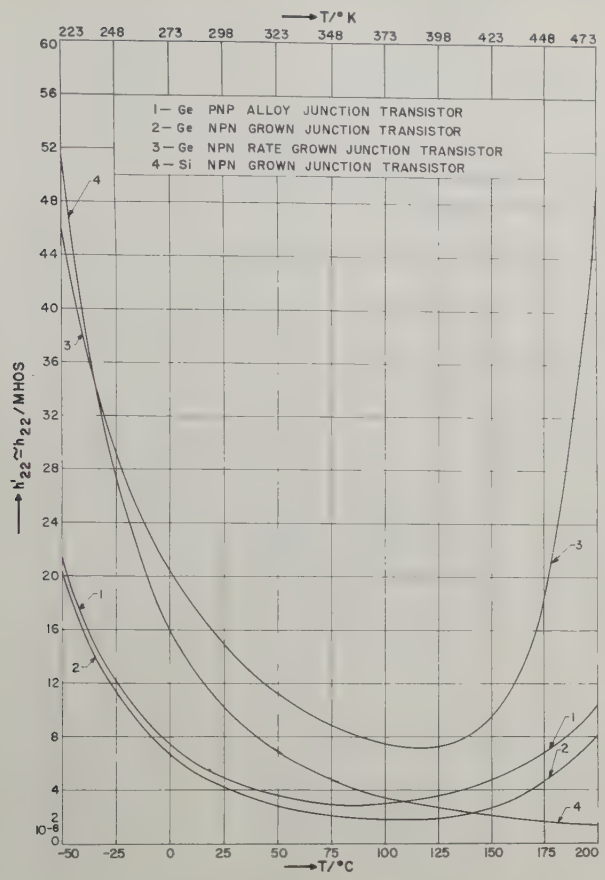
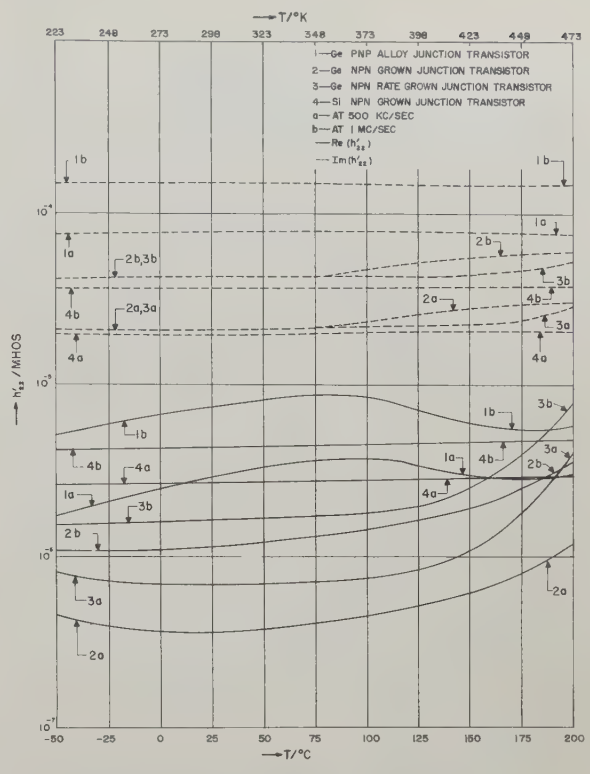


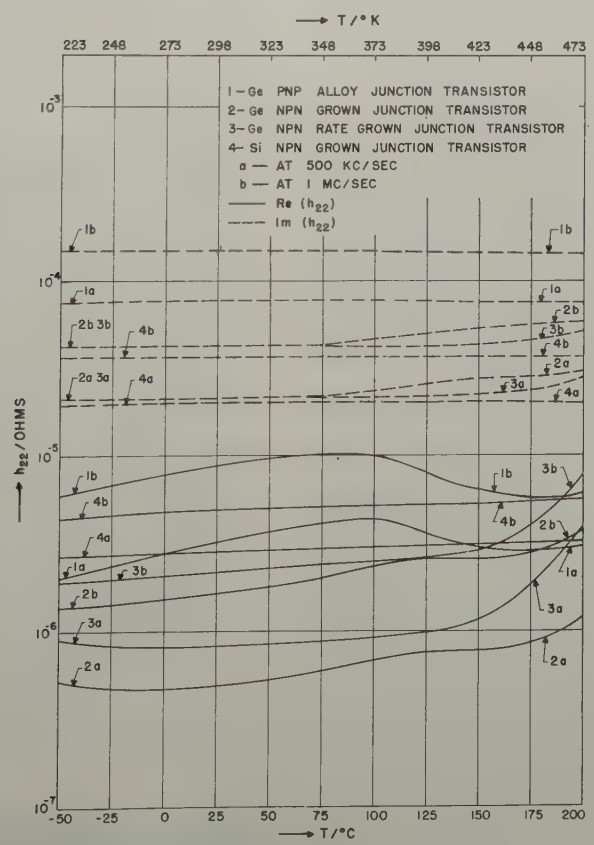
Fig. 23—(a) Four-pole parameter $h_{21}' \simeq h_{21}$ as a function of temperature (frequency $f=0$ cps); (b) four-pole parameter h_{21}' as a function of temperature; (c) four-pole parameter h_{21} as a function of temperature; (d) short circuit current amplification factor $\alpha = -h_{21}$ as a function of temperature.


T/°K
223 248 273 298 323 348 373 398 423 448 473
1—Ge PNP ALLOY JUNCTION TRANSISTOR
2—Ge NPN GROWN JUNCTION TRANSISTOR
3—Ge NPN RATE GROWN JUNCTION TRANSISTOR
4—Si NPN GROWN JUNCTION TRANSISTOR
h'22 ≃ h22 / MHOS
T/°C
-50 -25 0 25 50 75 100 125 150 175 200

(a)


T/°K
223 248 273 298 323 348 373 398 423 448 473
1—Ge PNP ALLOY JUNCTION TRANSISTOR
2—Ge NPN GROWN JUNCTION TRANSISTOR
3—Ge NPN RATE GROWN JUNCTION TRANSISTOR
4—Si NPN GROWN JUNCTION TRANSISTOR
a—AT 500 KC/SEC
b—AT 1 MC/SEC
Re (h'22)
Im (h'22)
h'22 / MHOS
T/°C
-50 -25 0 25 50 75 100 125 150 175 200

(b)


T/°K
223 248 273 298 323 348 373 398 423 448 473
1—Ge PNP ALLOY JUNCTION TRANSISTOR
2—Ge NPN GROWN JUNCTION TRANSISTOR
3—Ge NPN RATE GROWN JUNCTION TRANSISTOR
4—Si NPN GROWN JUNCTION TRANSISTOR
a — AT 500 KC/SEC
b — AT 1 MC/SEC
Re (h22)
Im (h22)
h22 / OHMS
T/°C
-50 -25 0 25 50 75 100 125 150 175 200

(c)

Fig. 24—(a) Four-pole parameter $h_{22}' \simeq h_{22}$ as a function of temperature (frequency $f=0$ cps); (b) four-pole parameter h_{22}' as a function of temperature; (c) four-pole parameter h_{22} as a function of temperature.

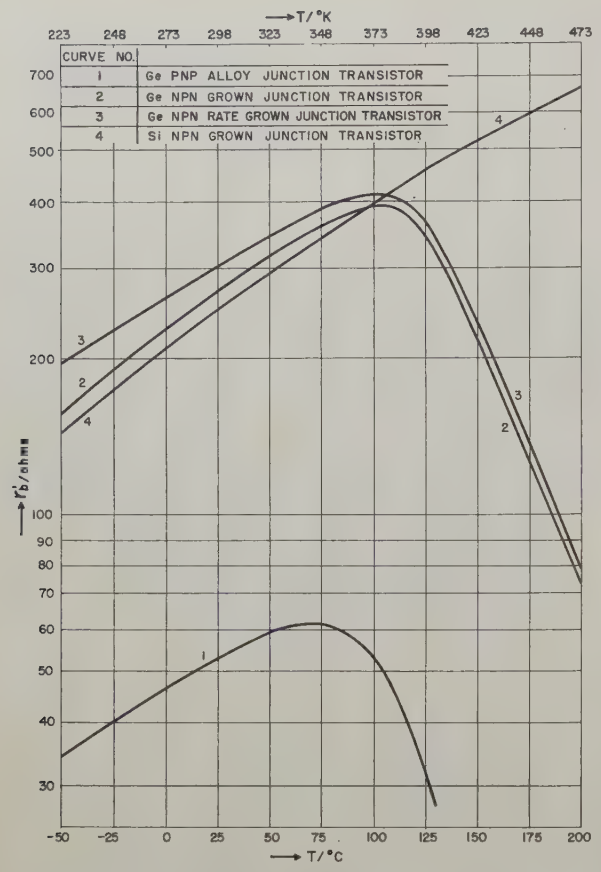

→T/°K
223 248 273 298 323 348 373 398 423 448 473
CURVE NO.
1 Ge PNP ALLOY JUNCTION TRANSISTOR
2 Ge NPN GROWN JUNCTION TRANSISTOR
3 Ge NPN RATE GROWN JUNCTION TRANSISTOR
4 Si NPN GROWN JUNCTION TRANSISTOR
→ r'b/ohms
→T/°C
-50 -25 0 25 50 75 100 125 150 175 200

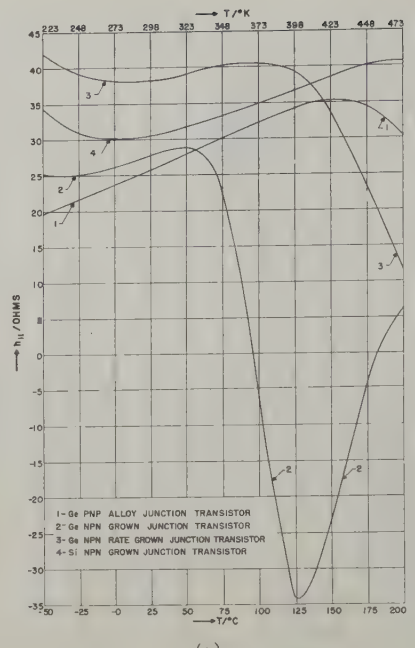
Fig. 25—Base spreading resistance r_b' as a function of temperature.

The question of upper limit of performance of a transistor depends on what deviations from room temperature values one wants to allow and to what extremes of stabilization one wants to go.

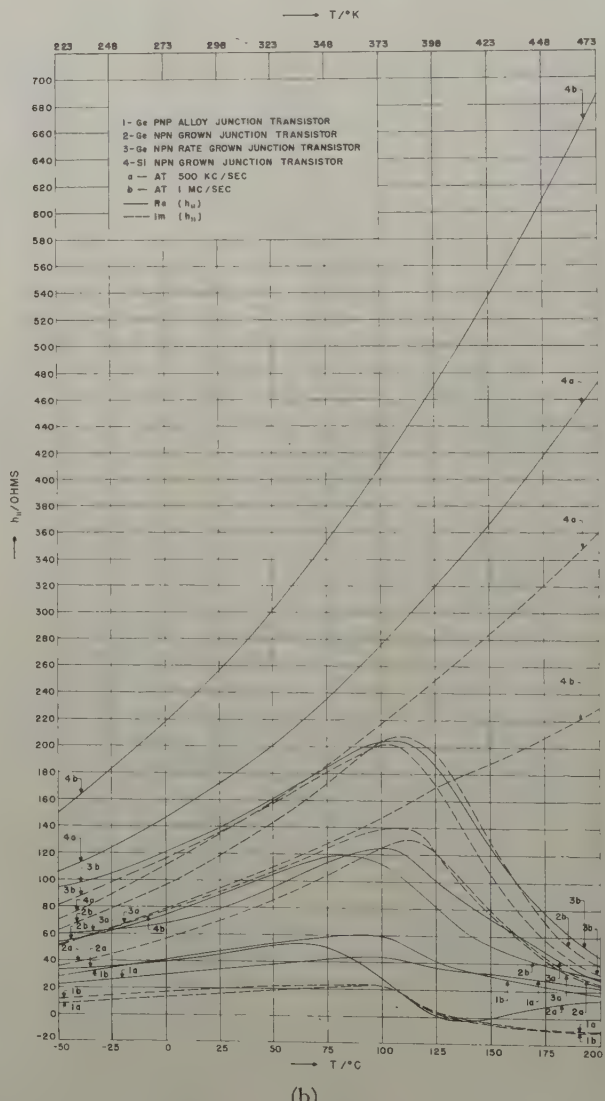
Although each case has to be investigated separately, the foregoing analysis seems to show that germanium units incorporating the "high temperature design" features will operate satisfactorily above 100°C, possibly up to 150°C, whereas it should be possible to build silicon transistors which operate well in excess of 200°C, if operation with slightly reverse emitter voltage is excluded because of the radical changes which then occur in the small signal parameters.

The calculations also show that the theoretical collector current does not become large enough to cause runaway by internal heating.

This accentuates an important result of the above considerations: the semiconductor nucleus of the transistor can be designed to operate at high temperatures and the actual performance of a finished unit will depend upon how carefully the junctions have been prepared and to what degree it has been possible to avoid the deleterious effects of solders, fluxes, moisture, gaseous ambients, potting compounds, etc. on the temperature characteristics. Next to proper design these problems have to be given the greatest attention because they are equally essential to the construction of a high temperature transistor.

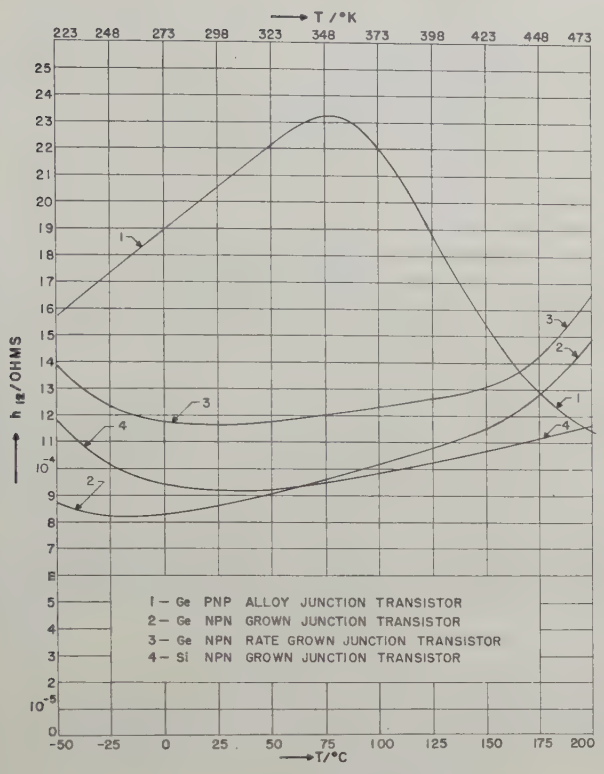

→T/°K
223 248 273 298 323 348 373 398 423 448 473
→ h11/OHMS
1- Ge PNP ALLOY JUNCTION TRANSISTOR
2- Ge NPN GROWN JUNCTION TRANSISTOR
3- Ge NPN RATE GROWN JUNCTION TRANSISTOR
4- Si NPN GROWN JUNCTION TRANSISTOR
→T/°C
-50 -25 -0 25 50 75 100 125 150 175 200

(a)

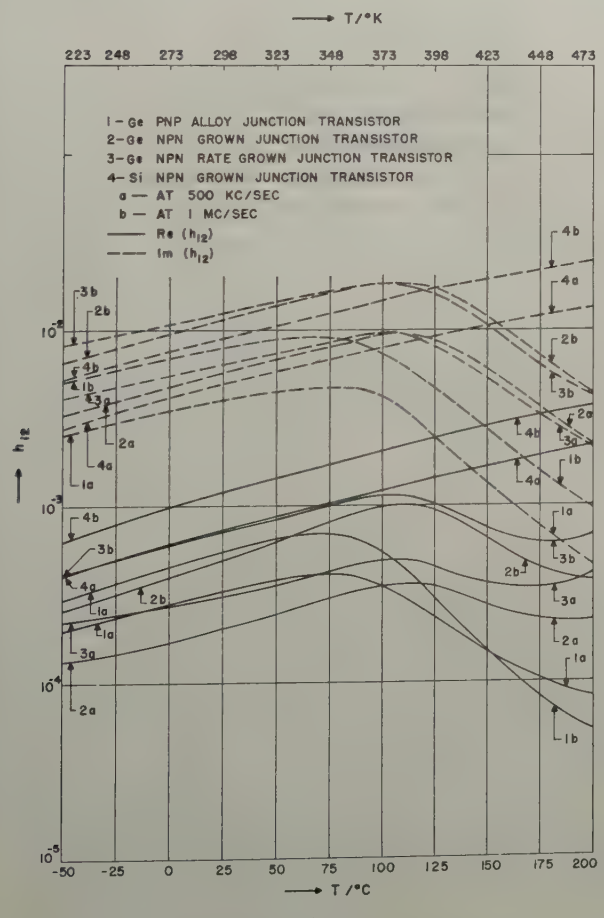

→T/°K
223 248 273 298 323 348 373 398 423 448 473
1- Ge PNP ALLOY JUNCTION TRANSISTOR
2- Ge NPN GROWN JUNCTION TRANSISTOR
3- Ge NPN RATE GROWN JUNCTION TRANSISTOR
4- Si NPN GROWN JUNCTION TRANSISTOR
a — AT 500 KC/SEC
b — AT 1 MC/SEC
Re (h11)
Im (h11)
→ h11/OHMS
→T/°C
-50 -25 0 25 50 75 100 125 150 175 200

(b)

Fig. 26—(a) Four-pole parameter h_{11} as a function of temperature (frequency $f=0$ cps); (b) four-pole parameter h_{11} as a function of temperature.


T/°K
223 248 273 298 323 348 373 398 423 448 473
h12/OHMS
1 – Ge PNP ALLOY JUNCTION TRANSISTOR
2 – Ge NPN GROWN JUNCTION TRANSISTOR
3 – Ge NPN RATE GROWN JUNCTION TRANSISTOR
4 – Si NPN GROWN JUNCTION TRANSISTOR
T/°C
-50 -25 0 25 50 75 100 125 150 175 200

(a)


T/°K
223 248 273 298 323 348 373 398 423 448 473
1 – Ge PNP ALLOY JUNCTION TRANSISTOR
2 – Ge NPN GROWN JUNCTION TRANSISTOR
3 – Ge NPN RATE GROWN JUNCTION TRANSISTOR
4 – Si NPN GROWN JUNCTION TRANSISTOR
a — AT 500 KC/SEC
b — AT 1 MC/SEC
Re (h12)
Im (h12)
h12
T/°C
-50 -25 0 25 50 75 100 125 150 175 200

(b)

Fig. 27—(a) Four-pole parameter h_{12} as a function of temperature (frequency $f=0$ cps); (b) four-pole parameter h_{12} as a function of temperature.

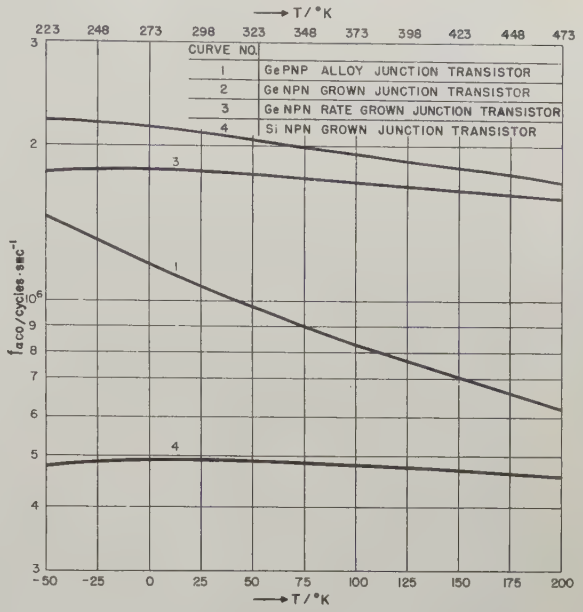

T/°K
223 248 273 298 323 348 373 398 423 448 473
CURVE NO.
1 Ge PNP ALLOY JUNCTION TRANSISTOR
2 Ge NPN GROWN JUNCTION TRANSISTOR
3 Ge NPN RATE GROWN JUNCTION TRANSISTOR
4 Si NPN GROWN JUNCTION TRANSISTOR
fαco/cycles·sec⁻¹
T/°C
-50 -25 0 25 50 75 100 125 150 175 200

Fig. 28—Alpha cut-off frequency $f_{\alpha co}$ as a function of temperature.

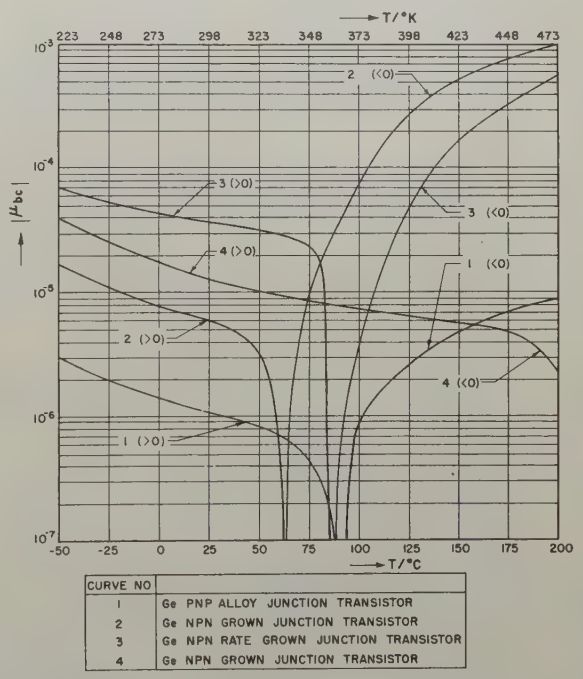

T/°K
223 248 273 298 323 348 373 398 423 448 473
|μbc|
2 (<0)
3 (>0)
3 (<0)
4 (>0)
1 (<0)
2 (>0)
4 (<0)
1 (>0)
T/°C
-50 -25 0 25 50 75 100 125 150 175 200
CURVE NO
1 Ge PNP ALLOY JUNCTION TRANSISTOR
2 Ge NPN GROWN JUNCTION TRANSISTOR
3 Ge NPN RATE GROWN JUNCTION TRANSISTOR
4 Ge NPN GROWN JUNCTION TRANSISTOR

Fig. 29—Base resistance modulation feedback μ_{bc} as a function of temperature.

List of Symbols

A	Conducting cross section of semiconductor bar.
A_c	Collector area of alloy junction transistor.
A_e	Emitter area of alloy junction transistor.
a	Gradient of total impurity density across junction.
C_c	Collector capacitance.
C_e	Emitter capacitance.

D_{nb} Diffusion constant of electrons in base region.
D_{nc} Diffusion constant of electrons in collector region.
D_{ne} Diffusion constant of electrons in emitter region.
D_{pb} Diffusion constant of holes in base region.
D_{pc} Diffusion constant of holes in collector region.
D_{pe} Diffusion constant of holes in emitter region.
E_c Lower edge of conduction band.
E_f Fermi level.
E_t Recombination level.
E_v Upper edge of valence band.
$f_{\alpha co}$ Alpha cut-off frequency
g_{cc} Conductance in equivalent circuit (Fig. 5) given by (14).
g_{ee} Conductance in equivalent circuit (Fig. 5) given by (13).
h_{11}, h_{12}, h_{21}, h_{22} Four-pole parameters defined by (4).
h_{11}', h_{12}', h_{21}', h_{22}' Four-pole parameters defined by (3).
I_c DC Collector current (for $I_e = \pm 1$ ma).
I_{co} DC Collector current for $I_e = 0$.
I_e DC emitter current.
i_c AC collector current.
i_e AC emitter current.
k Boltzmann constant.
L_{nb} Diffusion length of electrons in base region.
L_{nc} Diffusion length of electrons in collector region.
L_{ne} Diffusion length of electrons in emitter region.
L_{pb} Diffusion length of holes in base region.
L_{pc} Diffusion length of holes in collector region.
L_{pe} Diffusion length of holes in emitter region.
m Electron mass.
m_{eff} Effective mass of electron or hole.
N_a Density of acceptor atoms.
N_c Effective density of states in the conduction band.
N_d Density of donor atoms.
N_I Density of scattering centers.
N_v Effective density of states in the valence-band.
n_1 Electron density defined by (30a).
n_i Intrinsic carrier density.
n_o Equilibrium electron density.
n_{ob} Equilibrium electron density in base region.
n_{oc} Equilibrium electron density in collector region.
n_{oe} Equilibrium electron density in emitter region.
p_1 Hole density defined by (30b)
p_o Equilibrium hole density
p_{ob} Equilibrium hole density in base region.
p_{oc} Equilibrium hole density in collector region.
p_{oe} Equilibrium hole density in emitter region.
q Electron charge.
r_b' Base spreading resistance.
T Temperature.
V_c DC collector voltage.
V_e DC emitter voltage (for $I_e = \pm 1$ ma).
V_{eo} DC emitter voltage for $I_e = 0$.
v_c AC collector voltage.
v_e AC emitter voltage.
w_o Base width of transistor.
$\partial w / \partial V_c$ Space charge widening factor.
y_{11}', y_{12}', y_{21}', y_{22}' Four-pole parameters defined by (1).
ϵ_o Permittivity of free space.
κ Dielectric constant.
μ_{bc} Base resistance modulation feedback given by (34) and (35).
μ_I Impurity mobility.
μ_L Lattice mobility.
μ_{nb} Electron mobility in base region.
μ_{nc} Electron mobility in collector region.
μ_{ne} Electron mobility in emitter region.
μ_{nL} Lattice mobility for electrons.
μ_{pb} Hole mobility in base region.
μ_{pc} Hole mobility in collector region.
μ_{pe} Hole mobility in emitter region.
μ_{pL} Lattice mobility for holes.
ω Circular frequency.
ω_α Frequency parameter in equivalent circuit (Fig. 5) given by (15).
ρ_b Resistivity in base region.
ρ_c Resistivity in collector region.
ρ_e Resistivity in emitter region.
τ Carrier lifetime.
τ_{nb} Lifetime of electrons in base region.
τ_{nc} Lifetime of electrons in collector region.
τ_{ne} Lifetime of electrons in emitter region.
τ_{no} Lifetime of electrons injected into highly p-type material.
τ_{pb} Lifetime of holes in base region.
τ_{pc} Lifetime of holes in collector region.
τ_{pe} Lifetime of holes in emitter region.
τ_{po} Lifetime of holes injected into highly n-type material.

VII. Acknowledgment

I have to thank my former colleagues at Siemens and Halske, A. G. Halbleiterfabrik, Munich, Germany for many interesting discussions as well as Drs. R. L. Pritchard and R. N. Hall of the General Electric Research Laboratory, and F. A. Brand and W. G. Matthei, Evans Signal Laboratory for corrections and helpful suggestions regarding the manuscript. Particular thanks are due to D. E. Amos of Oregon State College and W. Nakamura of Evans Signal Laboratory for carrying out all the numerical calculations.

Design of Three-Resonator Dissipative Band-Pass Filters Having Minimum Insertion Loss*

J. J. TAUB†, MEMBER, IRE AND B. F. BOGNER†, MEMBER, IRE

Summary—The purpose of this paper is to present universal design curves for three-resonator band-pass filters having minimum insertion loss. This information is obtained by solving Dishal's equations for a band-pass network uniquely for the condition of minimum insertion loss, the network here consisting of three synchronously tuned resonant circuits (coupled to a resistive generator and a resistive load) having the same finite value of unloaded Q. The general solution for the maximally flat response is presented in detail in the second half of this paper.

The exact values of the circuit constants for a minimum-insertion-loss response are given both analytically and graphically in terms of the unloaded Q and the fractional bandwidth. Also, the deviation from the exact response shape of a maximally flat filter is discussed for varying values of circuit constants.

Introduction

PRESENT-DAY design of narrow-band (less than 10 per cent bandwidth) band-pass filters employing synchronously-tuned coupled resonant circuits stems essentially from Dishal's design equations[1] for dissipative band-pass filters. Dishal's equations enable the designer to calculate, for each resonator, the coefficients of coupling and the decrements that will yield the desired amplitude-frequency filter response. These equations were derived by expressing the transfer impedance of an n-coupled synchronously-tuned set of resonant circuits in terms of their coefficients of coupling and decrements. This is equated to the transfer impedance corresponding to the desired relative insertion-loss function (usually a Tchebycheff function[2] with a given pass-band ripple). By equating the n coefficients of each, Dishal obtained sets of design equations for different numbers of resonant circuits. Examination of these relationships reveals n equations containing $n+1$ unknowns ($n-1$ coefficients of coupling and two decrements—the first and the last). For any given problem, the other decrements and the desired bandwidth are known.

The solution of Dishal's equations will yield many sets of circuit constants that would produce the desired response. By imposing the additional condition that the insertion loss—the ratio of the power available from a resistive generator to the power delivered to a resistive load—be minimum, a unique set of circuit constants can be obtained. This principle has been used by the authors to obtain design information for three-resonator filters, with either maximally flat or Tchebycheff-type response. (Only the case of maximally flat response is discussed in detail here.) The only assumption made in this analysis is that the unloaded Q is the same for each of the resonant circuits. In practice, this is usually the case.

The first section presents the curves that give the design information, together with an explanation of their use. An illustrative example is given. The second section describes the derivation and computation of the curves and includes a theoretical evaluation of the criticalness of the design. An expression for midband insertion loss is derived in Appendix I. Appendix II discusses the effect on maximally flat response of small variations in circuit constants.

Symbols are defined below. For clarity, the notation used by Dishal is employed wherever possible, in order to show the logical extension to the optimum design. To obtain universal curves, it was necessary to normalize the circuit constants to the 3-db fractional bandwidth. Fig. 1 shows the relations used in normalizing. (Although Fig. 1 depicts a voltage-fed network, by duality the analysis also holds for a current-fed network.)

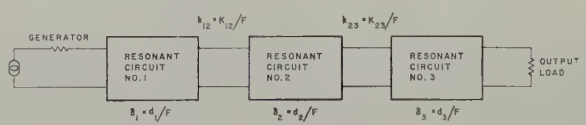


Fig. 1 —Block diagram of three-coupled circuit filter.

The subscripts 1, 2, and 3 denote: 1) resonant circuit 1 loaded only by the generator, 2) resonant circuit 2 in its unloaded condition, and 3) resonant circuit 3 loaded only by the output.

C = equivalent capacitance of resonant circuit
$d = 1/Q$ = total resonant circuit decrement
$\delta = d/F$ = normalized decrement
F = total 3-db fractional bandwidth
f_0 = resonant frequency of each resonant circuit
$\omega_0 = 2\pi f_0$ = angular resonant frequency
g = equivalent conductance of resonant circuit
g_0 = equivalent conductance of generator
g_L = equivalent conductance of load
I = magnitude of current from equivalent constant-current generator that drives network

* Original manuscript received by the IRE, July 3, 1956; revised manuscript received January 8, 1957.
† Airborne Instruments Lab., Mineola, N. Y.
[1] M. Dishal, "Design of dissipative band-pass filters producing desired exact amplitude-frequency characteristics," PROC. IRE, vol. 37, pp. 1050–1069; September, 1949.
[2] W. R. LePage and S. Seely, "General Network Analysis," McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York, N. Y., pp. 235–256; 1952.

K = resultant coefficient of coupling between resonant circuits
$k = K/F$ = normalized coefficient of coupling
L = midband insertion loss in db
L_r = relative insertion loss in db
n = number of resonant circuits
P_a = available input power
P_{out} = output power
$Q_1 = Q$ of first resonant circuit loaded only by the input
$Q_2 = Q_u$ = unloaded Q of second resonant circuit
$Q_3 = Q$ of third resonant circuit loaded only by the output
V_p = magnitude of voltage output at frequency of peak response
v = relative voltage response
$\phi = 2(f - f_0)/(Ff_0)$ = normalized frequency variable

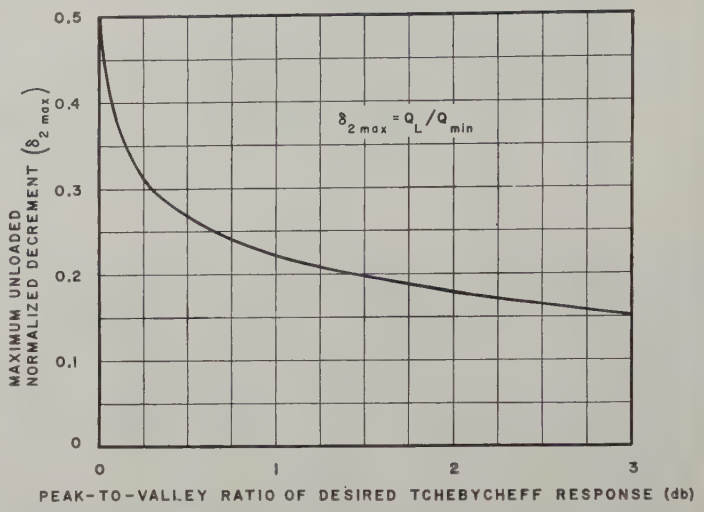


Fig. 2—Ratio of filter loaded Q to minimum unloaded Q required, as a function of peak-to-valley ratio for three resonator-filter.

Design Procedures

Discussion of Design Curves

By definition, $\delta(=d/F=1/FQ)$ is the decrement for the resonant circuit designated by the subscript, normalized with respect to fractional bandwidth F; δ_2 is the value corresponding to unloaded Q_2. (Since it is assumed that the unloaded Q is the same for all three resonant circuits, Q_2 becomes Q_u.) The normalized coefficients of coupling are k_{12} and k_{23}.

For the sake of completeness, Dishal's minimum-Q curve for three-resonator filters[3] is reproduced here as Fig. 2. In Fig. 3 the loss curve for a particular response shape is plotted against δ_2/δ_{2max}, where δ_{2max} is the value of δ corresponding to Q_{min}, and Q_{min} is defined as the smallest value of unloaded Q that will produce a specified exact response shape with resulting infinite insertion loss. The loss curves shown are for maximally flat response and $\frac{1}{2}$-db and 3-db Tchebycheff response. Those for 1-db and 2-db response fall between the $\frac{1}{2}$-db and 3-db curves, and cannot be shown with clarity.

Fig. 3 therefore shows a useful common property of all three-resonator filters—for all response shapes the curves thus plotted are so close to each other that for engineering purposes they can be approximated by a single "universal" curve. This universal curve is especially important because it tells the designer what unloaded Q his resonators must have in order to satisfy a particular requirement on midband insertion loss.

The universal design charts are given in Fig. 4; they show the required values of δ_1, δ_3, k_{12}, and k_{23} as a function of δ_2 for maximally flat response [Fig. 4(a)] and for Tchebycheff-type response for peak-to-valley values of 0.5 db [Fig. 4(b)], 1 db [Fig. 4(c)], 2 db [Fig.

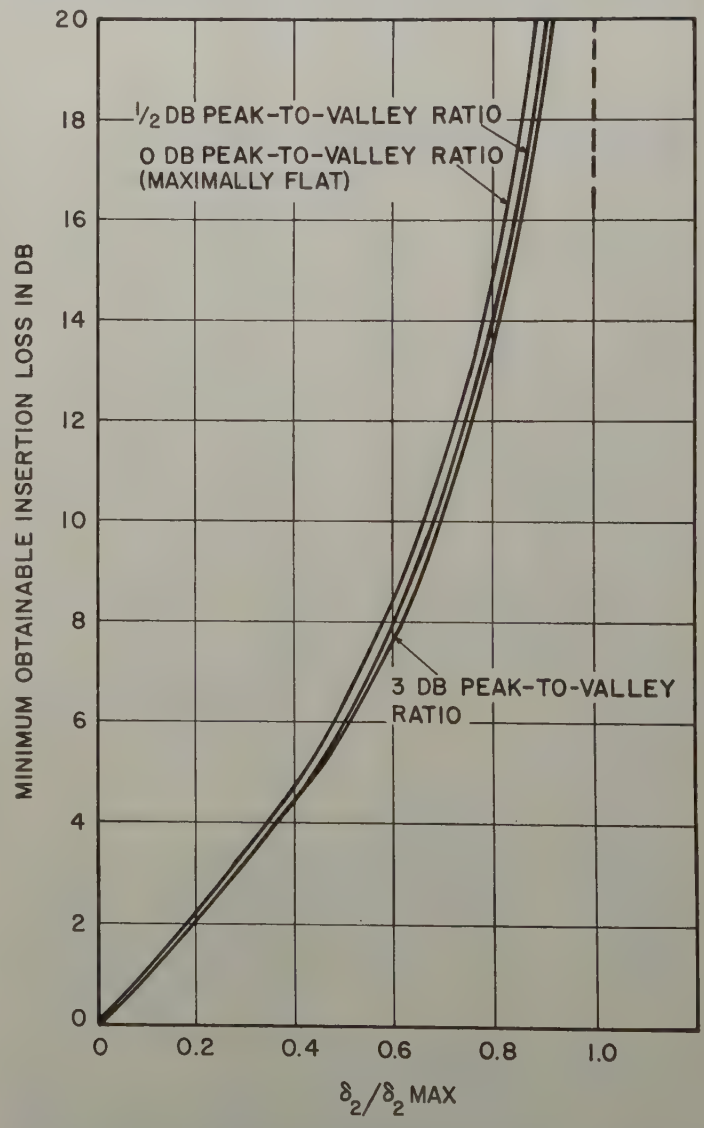


Fig. 3—Minimum insertion loss curves for three-resonator filters. (The curves for 1-db and 2-db response fall between the $\frac{1}{2}$-db and 3-db curves.)

[3] M. Dishal, "Concerning the minimum number of resonators and the minimum unloaded-resonator Q in a filter," *Elec. Comm.*, vol. 32; pp. 257–277; December, 1954.

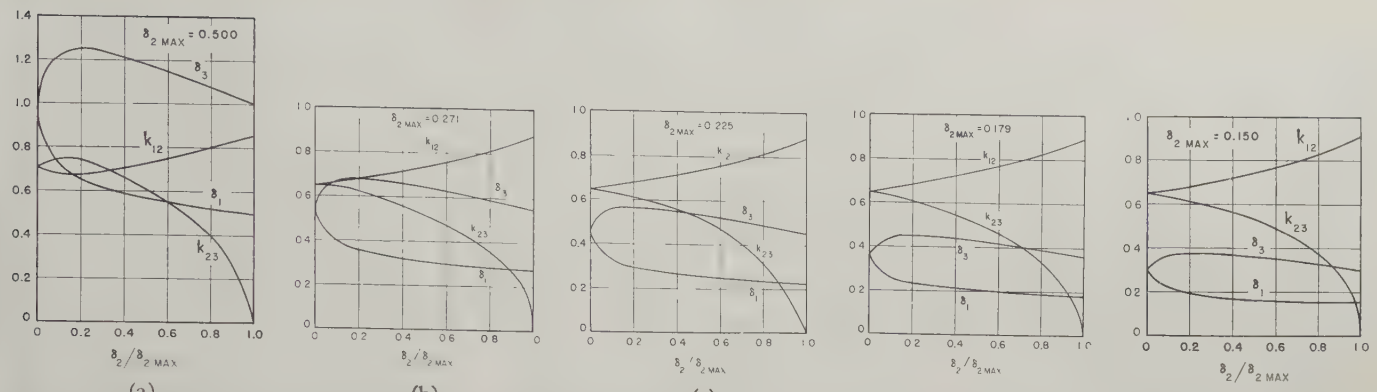


Fig. 4—Design charts for three-resonator Tchebycheff filters: (a) 0-db ripple (Butterworth), (b) ½-db ripple, (c) 1-db ripple, (d) 2-db ripple, and (e) 3-db ripple, where δ_1 = decrement of resonant circuit No. 1, δ_2 = unloaded decrement of each resonant circuit, δ_3 = decrement of resonant circuit No. 3, k_{12} is coefficient of coupling between resonant circuits No. 1 and No. 2, k_{23} = coefficient of coupling between resonant circuits No. 2 and No. 3—all normalized to 3-db fractional bandwidth.

4(d)], and 3 db [Fig. 4(e)]. From these charts the designer can readily obtain the unique values of circuit constants after the unloaded Q has been determined.

To summarize, Fig. 2 shows the designer the minimum unloaded Q he must have to realize a given response; Fig. 3 indicates the minimum insertion loss that can be attained for the prescribed unloaded Q; and the pertinent design chart of Fig. 4 shows directly the design values of circuit constants that will yield the desired filter.

The following example illustrates the use of these charts. Let the specifications for the filter be:

Center frequency (f_0): 10,000 mc

3-db bandwidth: 10 mc (fractional bandwidth $F = 10^{-3}$)

Maximum midband insertion loss (L): 10 db

Skirt response: 25 db down from peak ±15 mc from f_0.

A three-resonator maximally flat filter is chosen because it meets the response requirements—that is, the skirts are down 28.6 db from peak at ±15 mc.[4] From Fig. 2, for maximally flat response (peak-to-valley ratio 0 db), $\delta_{2max} = 0.5$. From Fig. 3, for 10-db insertion loss, $\delta_2/\delta_{2max} = 0.66$; hence $\delta_2 = 0.33$. Then the normalized design values of the circuit constants can be read from Fig. 4a: $\delta_1 = 0.53$, $\delta_3 = 1.13$, $k_{12} = 0.76$, and $k_{23} = 0.52$.

Since F here is 10^{-3}, and by definition $\delta_1 = d_1/F$, etc., the design values are

$$d_1 = 5.3 \times 10^{-4} \qquad K_{12} = 7.6 \times 10^{-4}$$

$$d_3 = 1.13 \times 10^{-3} \qquad K_{23} = 5.2 \times 10^{-4}.$$

These values are then properly set by using the method outlined by Dishal.[5]

[4] S. Butterworth, "On the theory of filter amplifiers," *Experimental Wireless and Wireless Eng.* vol. 7, pp. 536–541; October, 1930.

[5] M. Dishal, "Alignment and adjustment of synchronously tuned multiple-resonant-circuit filters," Proc. IRE, vol. 39, pp. 1448–1455; November, 1951.

Practical Considerations

The design procedure outlined above is based upon the assumption that the required value of Q_u is obtainable, though in many instances this is not the case. It is also conceivable that the Q_u realized in production may be different from that about which the filter was designed. In the second section deviations of response shape for variations in Q_u from an exact design value are considered. Fig. 5 (next page) shows these deviations for a particular value of δ_2. The results indicate that, for Q_u less than that required for a given insertion loss (Fig. 3), the 3-db bandwidth narrows and the skirt response deteriorates. For Q_u greater than the design value, the 3-db bandwidth widens and the skirts become steeper.

Theoretical Considerations

The solution for the unique set of constants yielding the required response with minimum midband insertion loss was first obtained by graphical means. This gave insight into the problems of filter design and enabled the authors to present the design procedures outlined previously. With the aid of this work, the analytical expressions for the design values were then derived by E. G. Fubini of Airborne Instruments Laboratory. His results indicate that exact solutions are obtainable for circuits containing three or more resonant coupled circuits. The work he is doing for four or more sections will be presented at a later date.

Solution of Design Equations

The design equations due to Dishal[1] for three coupled resonant circuits having a maximally flat response are

$$d_1 + d_2 + d_3 = 2F \qquad (1a)$$

$$K_{12}^2 + K_{23}^2 + d_1d_2 + d_1d_3 + d_2d_3 = 2F^2 \qquad (1b)$$

$$K_{12}^2d_3 + K_{23}^2d_1 + d_1d_2d_3 = F^2. \qquad (1c)$$

These equations hold for both voltage-fed and current-

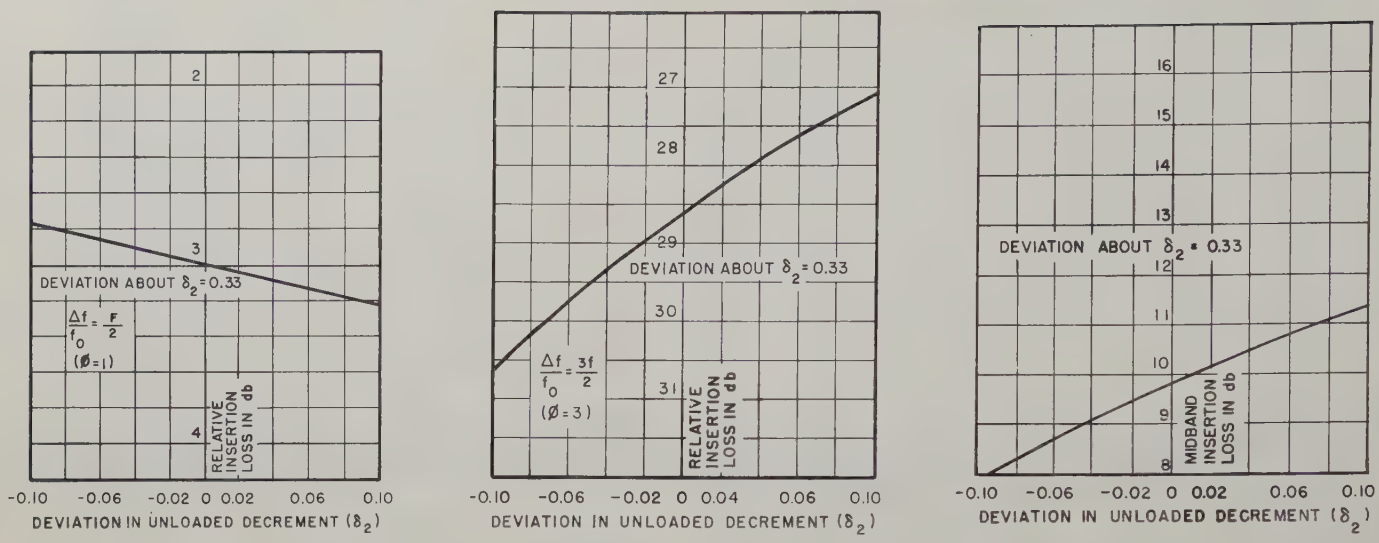


Fig. 5—Effect of change in unloaded decrement on (a) 3-db bandwidth, (b) filter response 1.5 bandwidths from center frequency, and (c) midband insertion loss, for three-resonator maximally flat filter.

fed networks. For convenience, they can be rewritten in terms of variables normalized to the fractional bandwidth F:

$$\delta_1 + \delta_2 + \delta_3 = 2 \tag{2a}$$

$$k_{12}^2 + k_{23}^2 + \delta_1\delta_2 + \delta_1\delta_3 + \delta_2\delta_3 = 2 \tag{2b}$$

$$k_{12}^2\delta_3 + k_{23}^2\delta_1 + \delta_1\delta_2\delta_3 = 1. \tag{2c}$$

An expression for midband insertion loss is derived in Appendix I. For maximally flat response it is

$$L = 10 \log \left[4k_{12}^2k_{23}^2(\delta_1 - \delta_2)(\delta_3 - \delta_2)\right]^{-1}. \tag{3}$$

By expressing L as a function of δ_1 and δ_2 and specifying the value of δ_2, a value of δ_1 that will minimize L can be obtained. To determine $L(\delta_1, \delta_2)$ it is necessary to utilize (2a), (2b), and (2c). The choice of δ_1 as the independent variable is arbitrary, since δ_1 and $\delta_3 (\delta_1 \leq \delta_3)$ are interchangeable in (2a), (2b), and (2c). Since δ_2 is known for a given design, the loss function is minimized with respect to δ_1. The factors of (3) expressed in terms of δ_1 and δ_2 are

$$\delta_3 - \delta_2 = 2(1 - \delta_2) - \delta_1 \tag{4a}$$

$$k_{12}^2 = \frac{(1 - \delta_1 + \delta_1^2)(1 - \delta_1)}{2 - 2\delta_1 - \delta_2} \tag{4b}$$

$$k_{23}^2 = \frac{[3 - 3(\delta_1 + \delta_2) + (\delta_1 + \delta_2)^2][1 - (\delta_1 + \delta_2)]}{2 - 2\delta_1 - \delta_2}. \tag{4c}$$

Substitution of (4a), (4b), and (4c) in (3) yields the expression for insertion loss, for which two methods of solution are shown: graphical and analytical.

Graphical Solution: Fig. 6 shows L plotted as a function of δ_1, with δ_2 as a parameter. From this plot the value of δ_1 that, for a given δ_2, produces minimum loss

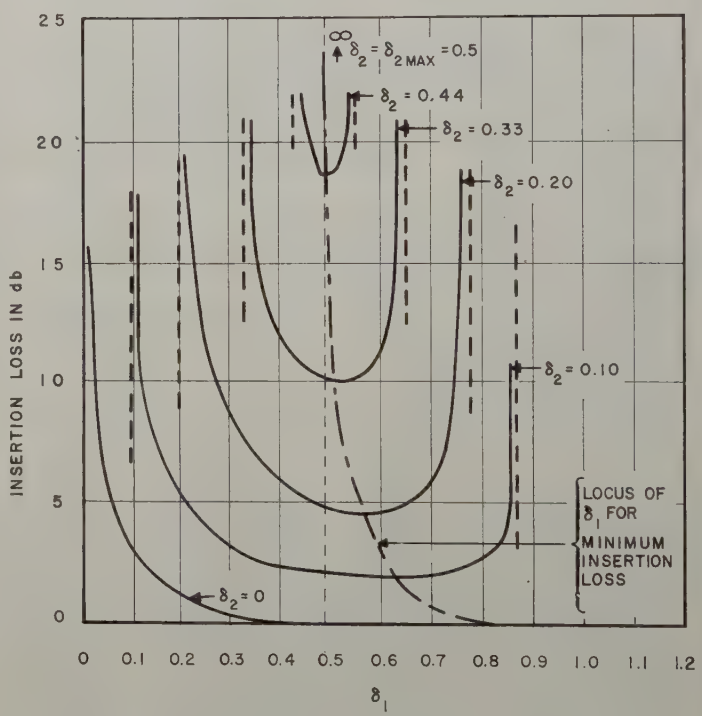


Fig. 6—Insertion loss as a function of δ_1 (input loading) with δ_2 (unloaded decrement) as a parameter, for a three-resonator maximally flat filter.

was then used to obtain the design curves of Fig. 4(a). Fig. 6 also shows that, for high-insertion-loss filters, it is important to be able to obtain the correct values of the constants, because the insertion loss rises rapidly from the minimum value obtainable.

Analytical Solution: Since a complete presentation of the exact solution for a three-section minimum insertion loss Butterworth filter will be made at a later date, only the results are included. They are as follows.

$$\delta_1 = \delta_2 \frac{\alpha + 2 - \sqrt{\alpha^2 - 4\rho}}{2} \tag{5a}$$

$$\delta_3 = \delta_2 \frac{\alpha + 2 + \sqrt{\alpha^2 - 4\rho}}{2} \tag{5b}$$

$$k_{12}^2 = \delta_2^2 \left[\beta - \rho + \frac{\gamma - \alpha(\beta - \rho)}{\sqrt{\alpha^2 - 4\rho}} \right] \tag{5c}$$

$$k_{23}^2 = \delta_2^2 \frac{-\gamma + \alpha(\beta - \rho)}{\sqrt{\alpha^2 - 4\rho}} \tag{5d}$$

where

$$\alpha = \frac{1}{\delta_2}(2 - 3\delta_2) \tag{6a}$$

$$\beta = \frac{1}{\delta_2^2}(2 - 4\delta_2 + 3\delta_2^2) \tag{6b}$$

$$\gamma = \frac{1}{\delta_2^3}(1 - 2\delta_2 + 2\delta_2^2 - \delta_2^3) \tag{6c}$$

$$\rho = \frac{1}{\delta_2^2}\left[1 - \frac{8\delta_2}{3} + 2\delta_2^2 - \frac{\delta_2}{6}\sqrt{\frac{6 - 8\delta_2}{\delta_2}} \right]. \tag{6d}$$

Deviations from Exact Shape

Knowing the circuit constants of a filter that will give the desired response shape and minimum loss, the designer is often interested in the criticalness of the setting of any given K or d in order to meet a set of specifications. To study this problem, the relative shape equation for triple-tuned maximally flat circuits (Appendix II) was used, and the value of each circuit constant was allowed to vary independently. These variations are shown in (12) through (16), for the specific case of $\delta_2 = 0.33$. This value of δ_2 corresponds to a filter having 10-db insertion loss, and represents a region of difficult design (see illustrative example in first section). The investigation was limited to two regions of general interest: $\phi = 1$ (3-db point of desired Butterworth response), and $\phi = 3$ (28.6-db point of desired Butterworth response).

In an actual design, $\phi = 1$ indicates the crossover point between two adjacent filters; $\phi = 3$ shows the actual off-band rejection 1.5 bandwidths away from f_0. In practice, the quantity that is most likely to vary is the unloaded Q of the individual circuits (the value of Q_u is assumed to be the same for all three circuits). Eq. (17) shows the variation for the case where the normalized decrements all change by the same amount for small changes (less than 25 per cent) in Q_u; it is plotted in Figs. 5(a) and 5(b).

The remaining point to consider is the change in midband insertion loss resulting from variations in value of the circuit constants. This variation was plotted from (7) and is shown in Fig. 5(c).

The proper interpretation of Fig. 5 will aid the designer of filters with high insertion loss to analyze experimentally obtained filter response shapes and determine possible sources of error in the fabrication.

Appendix I

Midband Insertion Loss

Fig. 7 shows the equivalent circuit of a capacitively coupled three-resonator filter. In terms of the symbols used there, $P_{out} = V_p^2 g_L$; $P_a = I^2/4g_g$. The insertion loss is defined as $L = 10 \log P_a/P_{out}$. Therefore

$$L = 10 \log \frac{I^2}{4g_g g_L V_p^2} = 10 \log \frac{1}{4g_g g_L (V_p/I)^2}.$$

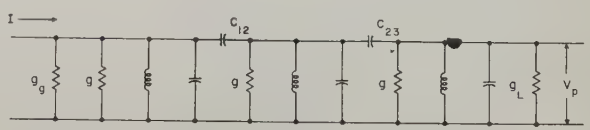


Fig. 7—Equivalent circuit of a capacitively coupled three-resonator filter.

Since the midband insertion loss is of interest, V_p/I is set equal to the filter transfer impedance at midband. For the circuit shown above,

$$\Delta = \begin{vmatrix} Y_{11} & Y_{12} & 0 \\ Y_{21} & Y_{22} & Y_{23} \\ 0 & Y_{32} & Y_{33} \end{vmatrix}$$

$$\frac{V_p}{I} = \frac{\begin{vmatrix} Y_{21} & Y_{22} \\ 0 & Y_{32} \end{vmatrix}}{\Delta}.$$

Since the three resonant circuits are synchronously tuned, the self nodal admittances of the resonant circuits are purely resistive. The admittances are:

$$Y_{11} = g_g + g$$

$$Y_{12} = -j\omega_0 C_{12}$$

$$Y_{22} = g$$

$$Y_{23} = -j\omega_0 C_{23}$$

$$Y_{33} = g_L + g.$$

By definition,

$$d_1 = \frac{g_v + g}{\omega_0 C}$$

$$d_2 = \frac{g}{\omega_0 C}$$

$$d_3 = \frac{g_L + g}{\omega_0 C}$$

$$K_{12} = \frac{C_{12}}{C}$$

$$K_{23} = \frac{C_{23}}{C}.$$

Therefore

$$Y_{11} = \omega_0 C d_1$$
$$Y_{12} = -j\omega_0 C K_{12}$$
$$Y_{22} = \omega_0 C d_2$$
$$Y_{23} = -j\omega_0 C K_{23}$$
$$Y_{33} = \omega_0 C d_3$$

$$\frac{V_p}{I} = \frac{Y_{12}Y_{23}}{Y_{11}Y_{22}Y_{33} - Y_{11}Y_{23}^2 - Y_{33}Y_{12}^2}$$

$$= \frac{-(\omega_0 C)^2 K_{12}K_{23}}{(\omega_0 C)^3[d_1d_2d_3 + d_1K_{23}^2 + d_3K_{12}^2]}$$

$$\left[\frac{V_p}{I}\right]^2 = \frac{K_{12}^2K_{23}^2}{(\omega_0 C)^2[d_1d_2d_3 + d_1K_{23}^2 + d_3K_{12}^2]^2}.$$

Therefore

$$L = 10\log\frac{[d_1d_2d_3 + d_1K_{23}^2 + d_3K_{12}^2]^2}{4(d_1 - d_2)(d_3 - d_2)K_{12}^2K_{23}^2}.$$

Normalizing to fractional bandwidth F gives

$$L = 10\log\frac{[\delta_1\delta_2\delta_3 + \delta_1k_{23}^2 + \delta_3k_{12}^2]^2}{4(\delta_1 - \delta_2)(\delta_3 - \delta_2)k_{12}^2k_{23}^2}. \quad (7)$$

This expression also holds for the general network of Fig. 1.

It is interesting that, by using (2c), the mid-band insertion loss for maximally flat response reduces to

$$L = 10\log[4(\delta_1 - \delta_2)(\delta_3 - \delta_2)k_{12}^2k_{23}^2]^{-1}. \quad (8)$$

Appendix II

Effect of Variations in Circuit Constants on Amplitude-Frequency Response of Three-Resonator Maximally Flat Filter

The relative voltage response for a triple-tuned circuit is[1]

$$v = \frac{1}{C_0'}[(j\phi)^3 + C_2'(j\phi)^2 + C_1'(j\phi) + C_0'] \quad (9)$$

where

$$C_2' = \delta_1 + \delta_2 + \delta_3$$
$$C_1' = k_{12}^2 + k_{23}^2 + \delta_1\delta_2 + \delta_1\delta_3 + \delta_2\delta_3$$
$$C_0' = k_{12}^2\delta_3 + k_{23}^2\delta_1 + \delta_1\delta_2\delta_3.$$

By equating (9) to the transfer function for a three-resonator filter, the shape equations for a triple-tuned filter can be obtained. The result for the relative insertion loss is

$$L_r = 10\log\left\{1 + \left[\frac{C_1'^2 - 2C_0'C_2'}{C_0'^2}\right]\phi^2 + \left[\frac{C_2'^2 - 2C_1'}{C_0'^2}\right]\phi^4 + \frac{\phi^6}{C_0'^2}\right\}^{-1}. \quad (10)$$

For a Butterworth response it is

$$L_r = 10\log[1 + \phi^6]^{-1}. \quad (11)$$

To see deviations in the shape as each circuit value varies, let

$$\delta_2' = \delta_2 + q$$
$$\delta_1' = \delta_1 + r$$
$$\delta_3' = \delta_3 + s$$
$$(k_{12}')^2 = (k_{12})^2 + t$$
$$(k_{23}')^2 = (k_{23})^2 + u.$$

The equations for the case of $\delta_2 = 0.33$ are

$$L_r = 10\log\left[1 + \frac{(2.22q + 1.51q^2)\phi^2 + (0.66q + q^2)\phi^4 + \phi^6}{1 + 1.23q + 0.38q^2}\right]^{-1} \quad (12)$$

$$L_r = 10\log\left[1 + \frac{(1.28r + 0.84r^2)\phi^2 + (1.1r + r^2)\phi^4 + \phi^6}{1 + 1.26r + 0.40r^2}\right]^{-1} \quad (13)$$

$$L_r = 10\log\left[1 + \frac{(-1.52s - 0.735s^2)\phi^2 + (2.24s + s^2)\phi^4 + \phi^6}{1 + 1.52s + 0.58s^2}\right]^{-1} \quad (14)$$

$$L_r = 10\log\left[1 + \frac{(-0.48t + t^2)\phi^2 - 2t\phi^4 + \phi^6}{1 + 2.24t + 1.25t^2}\right]^{-1} \quad (15)$$

$$L_r = 10\log\left[1 + \frac{(1.8u + u^2)\phi^2 - 2u\phi^4 + \phi^6}{1 + 1.1u - 0.30u^2}\right]^{-1}. \quad (16)$$

In an actual filter, the factor most subject to error in production is the unloaded Q of each resonant circuit. In this case q, r, and s are equal and each can be represented by p. Then, for $\delta_2 = 0.33$,

$$L_r = 10 \log \left[1 + \frac{(0.24p + 5.36p^2)\phi^2 + (4p + 3p^2)\phi^4 + \phi^6}{1 + 4.9p + 10p^2} \right]^{-1} \quad (17)$$

where, since p is less than 0.2, terms containing powers of p higher than the second have been neglected.

There are two general areas of interest: at $\phi = 1$ and at $\phi = 3$. Fig. 5(a) and (b) shows (17) plotted for these areas.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

The authors wish to thank Dr. E. G. Fubini for his helpful interest and for permission to use his analytical solution for a minimum-insertion-loss three-resonator maximally flat filter.

Correspondence

Oneway Circuit by the Use of Hybrid T for the Reflex Klystron Amplifier*

A reflex klystron amplifier of the metallic internal cavity type has been constructed by the author.[1] In this amplifier, the amplifier tube is mounted on the waveguide between the antenna and load as shown in Fig. 1. The amplified signal is divided into two parts, one of them being carried to the load side while the other is carried back to the antenna side. The latter is a cause of poor efficiency.

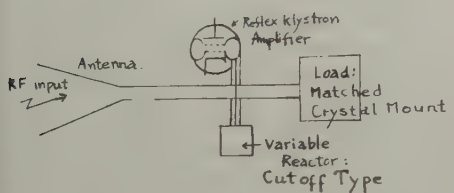


Fig. 1.

To improve the efficiency, a hybrid T was used, and the major part of the amplified backward wave power was sent to the load side.

Figs. 2 and 3 show the construction of the experimental circuit. This circuit consists of the receiving and transmitting horn antennas, hybrid T, twisted waveguide, bends, screw tuners, and reflex klystron amplifier. The amplifier tube is mounted at a position about equal phase distance from the joint of the hybrid tee.

The received signal is divided into three parts, the first part being coupled directly to the colinear arm and reradiated from the transmitting antenna; the second part is coupled to the E-plane arm; and the last part to the H-plane arm of the hybrid T,

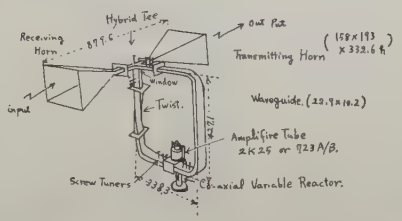


Fig. 2.

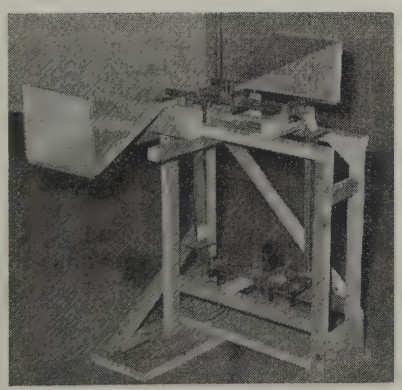


Fig. 3.

respectively. If the circuit is adjusted to the equiphase distance from the joint of the hybrid T to the reflex klystron mount, both coupled waves in the H-plane arm and E-plane arm are added together on the antenna of the center conductor of the coaxial cable of the reflex klystron and excite the cavity resonator through the coaxial cable. This signal is amplified by the reflex klystron and comes out from the coaxial cable, being divided into two parts in the waveguide.

The amplified waves go back to the joint of the hybrid T through both E and H arms.

In this case, if the amplitude and phase of the amplified waves are properly adjusted, we may cancel the coupled back wave in the colinear arm of the receiving horn side from both E and H arms and we may add together the coupled wave in the colinear arm of the transmitting horn side by the well-known nature of the hybrid T.

Hence, the efficiency of the reflex klystron amplifier may be improved about 3 db compared with the normally arranged reflex klystron amplifier.

Through the employment of this device, the gain was improved at least 3 db, while the insertion loss and frequency bandwidth were almost equal to the case of the normal arrangement. The apparent gain of this oneway system is 28 db, with 6.8 db of insertion loss at the center frequency of 9370 mc, a 3-db-down frequency bandwidth of 35 mc, and a directivity of 39.82 db.

The author wishes to acknowledge the special assistance of Hiroshi Suzuki, Ikuo Sato, Kaoru Kataishi, and Stanley Repac.

KORYU ISHII
Elec. Eng. Dept.
University of Wisconsin
Madison, Wis.

* Received by the IRE, July 10, 1956; revised manuscript received, November, 1956. This work was carried out at the Laboratory of Microwaves, Nihon University, Tokyo, Japan.

[1] K. Ishii, "X-band receiving amplifier," *Electronics*, vol. 28, pp. 202–210; April, 1955.

On the Cotton-Mouton Effect in Ferrites*

Cacheris[1] has constructed a reflection-type ferrite single-sideband microwave modulator (SSM) by placing a shorting plate at the plane of symmetry that exists at the midpoint of a transmission-type SSM. Fox, Miller, and Weiss[2] have pointed out that a stronger birefringence effect could

* Received by the IRE, February 28, 1957.

[1] J. Cacheris, "Microwave single-sideband modulator using ferrites," PROC. IRE, vol. 42, pp. 1242–1247; August, 1954.

[2] A. G. Fox, S. E. Miller, and M. T. Weiss, "Behavior and applications of ferrites in microwave region," *Bell Sys. Tech. J.*, vol. 34, pp. 5–103; January, 1955.

be obtained by subjecting a piece of ferrite tubing to a four-pole transverse magnetic field rather than a two-pole field used in the microwave modulators built by Cacheris.

It is interesting to note, however, that a reflection-type SSM (which has the considerable practical advantage of requiring a quarter-wave rather than a half-wave differential phase shift section), using a four-pole applied field, cannot be obtained because a ferrite tubing followed by a shorting plate will show no birefringence when subjected to an applied magnetic field as shown in Fig. 1.

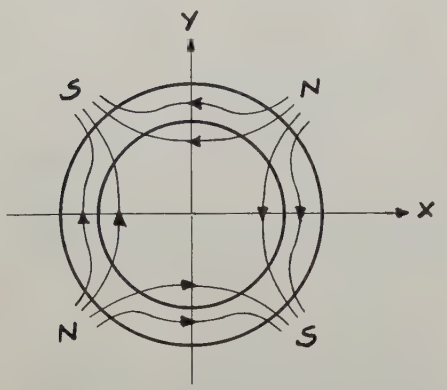


Fig. 1.

A TE_{11} mode, linearly polarized along the x axis while traveling through the ferrite section in the forward direction will receive a phase shift of, say, ϕ^1 radians. Traveling in the reverse direction, the phase shift imparted to this mode will be different, say, ϕ_2 radians. Simple physical reasoning will show that a TE_{11} mode, linearly polarized in the y direction, will receive a phase shift of ϕ_2 radians while traveling in the forward direction, whereas its passage through the ferrite tubing in the reverse direction will result in a phase shift of ϕ_1 radians. Hence for either polarization the round-trip phase shift is $\phi=\phi_1+\phi_2$. No differential phase shift between these two orthogonal modes is obtained, and consequently under these conditions the ferrite tubing is not birefringent.

The advantage of using a quarter-wave rather than a half-wave differential phase-shift section, however, can also be realized in a transmission-type SSM, which makes use of a four-pole magnetic field. In the following, only the differential phase shifts will be considered, and the time factor $e^{j\omega t}$ will be implied. Assume that a circularly-polarized microwave field, described in an xy-coordinate system by $\vec{e}_i=\vec{a}_x+j\vec{a}_y$ (where $\vec{a}_x$ and $\vec{a}_y$ denote unit vectors), is incident on a quarter-wave differential phase-shift ferrite section. Further assume that a transverse applied magnetic field in an $x'y'$-coordinate system is rotating counterclockwise at a constant angular velocity ω_m. Without any loss of generality assume that the y' component of the microwave field receives a phase shift of $\pi/2$ radians, whereas the x' component receives no phase shift while passing through the ferrite section.

In the $x'y'$-coordinate system, the incident microwave field is described by $\vec{e}_i=(\vec{a}_{x'}+j\vec{a}_{y'})e^{j\omega_m t}$. After passing through the ferrite the microwave field will be linearly polarized in the $x'y'$-coordinate system: $\vec{e}_0=(\vec{a}_{x'}-\vec{a}_{y'})e^{j\omega_m t}$. In the stationary xy-coordinate system, however, e_0 will have the form:

$$\vec{e}_0=\left(\frac{1+j}{2}\right)(\vec{a}_x+\vec{ja}_y)+\left(\frac{1-j}{2}\right)(\vec{a}_x-\vec{ja}_y)e^{j2\omega_m t}.$$

The carrier frequency component can be easily rejected because its sense of circulation is opposite to that of the single-sideband component. If we consider that a half-wave differential phase-shift section theoretically completely converts the incident microwave power from the carrier frequency to a single sideband, we see that in the SSM described above we have traded 3 db of microwave power for a 75 per cent reduction in the modulation power (assuming a linear relationship between the differential phase shift and magnet current).

Gunars Kemanis
Hughes Aircraft Co.
Culver City, Calif.

Grid Current in Regulator Tubes*

The series regulator tube in a regulated dc power supply should be capable of passing the desired load current with a minimum of voltage drop. This consideration has led to the design of large low μ triodes such as the 6AS7, since the voltage amplifier driving the grid of the series tube is invariably a high impedance device, incapable of driving the grid positive. This communication reports the substantial improvement made in the case of the 6550 (triode $\mu=8$) tube by introducing a low impedance driver.

The schematic (Fig. 1) shows a fairly conventional regulated power supply, using a two-stage voltage amplifier. The voltage amplifier can drive the 6550 grid directly, or through a 6AQ5 (triode-connected) cathode follower, or through a 6C4 cathode follower in tandem with the 6AQ5 cathode follower. The plates of these cathode followers are connected to the supply B+, since that is the highest potential available. The plate load resistor of the second voltage amplifier stage is also connected to the supply voltage, since the 6550 grid has to be driven above its cathode.

The curves (Fig. 2) show the minimum series tube drop required to maintain regulation, as a function of output current. One cathode follower reduces the required drop about 47 per cent, and tandem cathode followers about 61 per cent. The disadvantage of the single cathode follower is due to the severely-limited plate voltage available for it when it is driving the series tube grid positive. This voltage is simply the series tube drop minus the positive grid swing. The additional (6C4) cathode follower drives the grid of the first positive, which enables it to drive much more grid current into the series tube. This grid current, incidentally, is not wasted, but is part of the output current of the series tube.

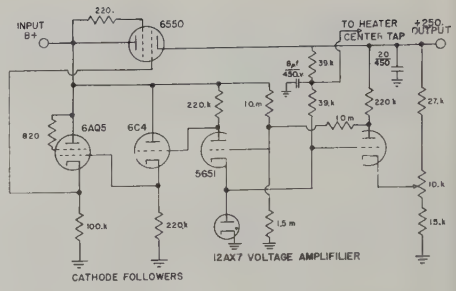


Fig. 1—Regulated power supply. (Shown with both cathode followers connected.)

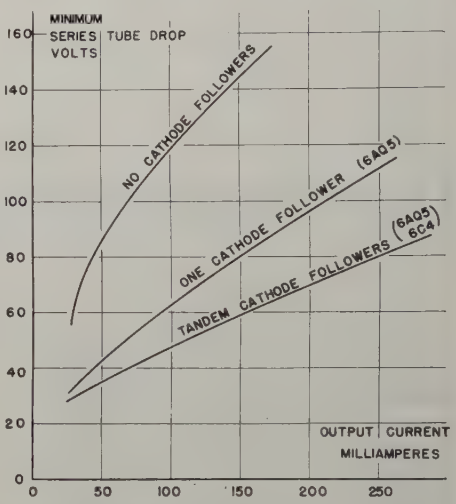


Fig. 2—Minimum series tube drop vs output.

Among the details of the circuit are the 10-megohm resistor, which cancels input hum, and the by-pass at the center of the gas tube series resistor, which circumvents the internal ac impedance of the gas tube, as far as the over-all feedback loop is concerned. This point is also a convenient one for fixing the dc potential of the heaters, and the by-pass prevents the introduction of capacitively-coupled hum from the power transformer.

Joseph M. Diamond
United Transformer Co.
New York 13, N. Y.

An Absolute Microwave Wattmeter*

A new microwave high-power wattmeter (hpw) has been developed which appears to be greatly superior to the conventional water

* Received by the IRE, July 23, 1956; revised manuscript received, November 9, 1956.

* Received by the IRE, January 25, 1957.

flow power meter in accuracy, sensitivity, and simplicity of construction and operation. It is apparently suitable for standards and other high-precision work.

The problem of measuring a few watts average or more of microwave power in a few minutes or less, can be reduced to a purely calorimetric problem if the rf energy can be converted to heat in a suitable container.

The field of calorimetry is well developed and accuracies of 1 per cent are commonly attained with the crudest of calorimeters, and 0.03 per cent accuracy is possible by the use of advanced techniques.[1] It therefore seemed sensible to design a microwave hpw around a very simple calorimeter.

Three versions of the calorimetric hpw have been constructed and operated: 1) an x-band version which operates in air and employs a Beckman thermometer; 2) a similar k-band version, and 3) a more refined twin x-band calorimeter with an oil bath for ambient temperature stabilization and a four-junction thermopile for measuring the temperature rise. The last named version which is much less convenient than the first two and which is nonportable, provides much better protection against ambient temperature variations and has a thermometric sensitivity of about 3/10,000 of a degree. Since only a few measurements have been made with this third version, most of what follows will concern the first two versions.

Fig. 1 is a schematic of the calorimeters. Fig. 2 is an exploded view of the x-band loads. Windows are cut in commercial guide and sealed with mica. The microwave energy leaks out of the guide through these windows and is dissipated directly in the water.

The measurement technique depends on the accuracy desired and the nominal power level. For an accuracy of about 2 per cent at a nominal level of 50 watts, heat losses and heating of the water due to the stirring may be ignored.

A single calibration is made by exciting the heater coil with a known dc power and measuring the temperature rise. The calibration will hold for several weeks or until a significant amount of evaporation has taken place and reduced the heat capacity. At 50 watts into the x-band version a 0.5°C temperature rise takes about 3 minutes; in the k-band version a 0.5°C rise takes about one minute.

For higher accuracy, the calorimeter can be calibrated so as to take account of thermal losses and stirring power. For highest accuracy, the calibration is carried out just previous to a measurement. Another high-accuracy method which has proved successful but tedious is as follows. The calorimeter is first heated with rf for a time T_r and the temperature rise θ_r is noted. The calorimeter is then cooled to its original temperature by means of dry ice in a glass tube.

The amount of rf is estimated to within a few per cent from the time and the temperature rise. The calorimeter is then

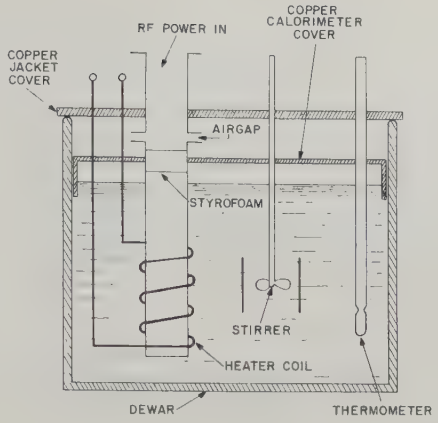


Fig. 1.

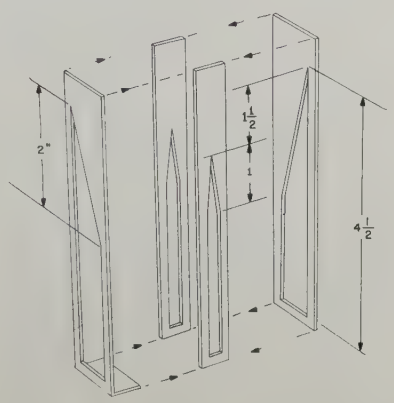


Fig. 2.

heated with a dc power, P_d, equal to the estimated rf power, for a time, T_r, and the temperature rise, θ_d, is noted. Then since the thermal losses, stirring power and even the range in which the thermometer was used are nearly identical for the rf and dc heating, $P_r = P_d\theta_r/\theta_d$.

The standing-wave ratios looking into the calorimeters were measured only over a limited frequency range. For the x-band version, the swr was less than 1.2 between 8500 and 9400 mc, and for the k-band version the swr was less than 1.1 between 21.7 and 24.8 kmc.

The rf design of the loads can almost certainly be improved. The upper limit of peak power is probably about the same as that for the waveguide itself since there are no projections into the guide. There is no apparent reason why pressurizing could not be employed to increase the upper peak-power limit.

The highest peak powers employed in this work were 40 kw for the x-band version and 60 kw for the k-band version. There was no arcing at these powers. Higher average powers can be handled by faster stirring, larger calorimeters, or possibly by the addition of a known amount of ice.

The least detectable power is probably limited by the erratic leakage of heat into and out of the calorimeter. This will depend on the details of construction of the calorimeter, *i.e.*, whether or not the calorimeter is immersed in an oil bath, the treatment of heat leaks through the top of the calorimeter, etc. In the k-band calorimeter, the estimated least detectable power is about 0.1 watt in the x-band twin calorimeter it is about 0.01 watt. These figures can almost certainly be lowered by equipment improvement and by a statistical treatment of the drift. The simple construction of the loads and the high sensitivity of the hpw would seem to be ideal for millimeter-band work.

A more thorough discussion of the hpw's including a first-order heat-loss theory, a discussion of accuracy, of constructional details, of experimental results, and a comparison with the water-flow powermeter will appear in an NBS report.

Alan Macpherson
Naval Research Lab.
Washington, D.C.

[1] W. P. White, "The Modern Calorimeter," The Chemical Catalog Co., Inc., New York, N. Y., pp. 17–19; 1928.

Note on the Analog Computation of Small Quotients*

To the above paper by Bailey[1] may I add this observation. The method given by Bailey is at once a consequence of the relations

$$x \approx \tanh^{-1} x = \frac{1}{2}\log\frac{1+x}{1-x}, \quad |x| < 1.$$

Setting $x = \frac{1}{2}\cdot e_1/e_2$, where e_1/e_2 is the quotient sought, there results

$$\frac{e_1}{e_2} \approx \log\left(e_2 + \frac{e_1}{2}\right) - \log\left(e_2 - \frac{e_1}{2}\right)$$

as deduced by Bailey. That the quotient is obtained directly as a difference of logs with no antilog circuit required is evident from the initial choice of approximating x. Letting $100\,\epsilon$ be the per cent error in the computed quotient, then,

$$\epsilon = \frac{\tanh^{-1} x}{x} - 1, \quad x = \frac{1}{2}\cdot\frac{e_1}{e_2}.$$

Clearly, x may be set equal to any $k/2\cdot e_1/e_2$, of magnitude less than unity, with the result (following Bailey's notation) that

$$\frac{e_1}{e_2} \approx \frac{1}{k}\log\frac{ke_1 + \frac{e_2}{2}}{ke_1 - \frac{e_2}{2}},$$

but with an error, increasing with k, given by

$$= \frac{\tanh^{-1} x}{x} - 1, \quad x = \frac{k}{2}\,\frac{e_1}{e_2}.$$

Martin Masonson
Federal Telecommun. Labs.
Nutley, N. J.

* Received by the IRE, December 26, 1956.
[1] A. D. Bailey, Proc. IRE, vol. 44, p. 1874; December, 1956.

Experiments on Noise Reduction in Backward-Wave Amplifiers*

The purpose of this letter is to report some interesting preliminary results of an investigation of noise reduction in backward-wave amplifiers.

Although a generalized one-dimensional noise theory[1] predicts identical ultimate noise figures for both forward and backward-wave amplifiers it does not guarantee that such performance can be realized in practice. The problem of achieving ultimate noise reduction in backward-wave amplifiers differs considerably in character from the corresponding problem in conventional traveling-wave tubes. Beam voltage and plasma wavelength vary rapidly as the pass band is tuned in frequency; the standing wave ratio and phase of the noise convection current in the beam vary in a direction opposite to that which is theoretically required to maintain minimum noise figure. From a fundamental viewpoint, since the parameters encountered in helix-type backward-wave tubes (which we have used in this work) fall in considerably different ranges (hollow beam, large γa, very low impedance) than those used in previous experiments on noise in electron beams, it is expected that, aside from the practical importance of low noise, the experiments will shed further light on the assumptions and validity of the existing one-dimensional noise theory.

The experimental work described here was done at *S* band on tubes which employ single-filar helix circuits operating on the (−1) space-harmonic (skew symmetric). The electron gun structure is unconventional; it features a series of velocity jump electrodes both inside and outside of an annular beam with the internal electrodes supported by a "christmas tree" protruding through the center of the cathode. The high total perveance obtainable with this type of gun furnishes a degree of freedom not obtainable with conventional solid beams; it is an unique feature of this type of gun and permits a high degree of flexibility in transforming the noise waves on the beam.

Some typical data obtained from a single-helix amplifier of this type at a particular midband frequency are shown in Fig. 1. The abscissa is the ratio of operating current I_0 to start-oscillation current *Ist.* These data were obtained by adjusting the noise figure to an optimum value at about 12 db gain and then taking the measurements as a function of current by varying the potential of the first anode and optimizing the helix voltage for maximum gain at each point. The data shown are terminal noise figures with no corrections for input lead loss. The gain curve of Fig. 1 is typical of the single-helix type of backward-wave amplifier; the use of a cascade amplifier[2] would have the general effect of shifting the gain curve further away from the oscillation threshold.

The noise figure did not vary significantly as the tube was tuned through its sharply

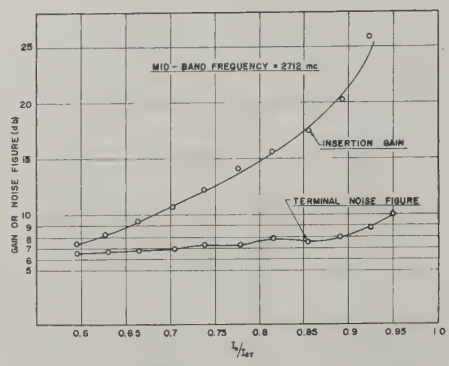


Fig. 1—Gain and noise figure as a function of beam current at a particular midband frequency

peaked response curve (in agreement with theoretical calculations). The general variation of noise figure with beam current of Fig. 1 is typical of curves measured at other midband frequencies. The data showed an interesting variation of noise figure with cathode temperature, a distinct minimum being attained just above the temperature-limited region. This variation agrees qualitatively with some recent calculations by Siegman and Watkins.[3] It is possible, however, that pronounced temperature-dependent barium migration contributed to this effect since the low noise figures were not always highly reproducible and appeared to fade in and out with a long time constant.

The minimum theoretical noise figure for this tube at 2700 mc and 10 db gain is somewhat greater than 6 db (including factors for circuit loss,[4] shot-noise reduction[5] and finite gain). Thus our best measured results do not differ appreciably from the minimum values predicted by the one-dimensional theory.

In Fig. 2, we have plotted noise figure as a function of midband frequency with the gain held constant at 12 db. The first anode

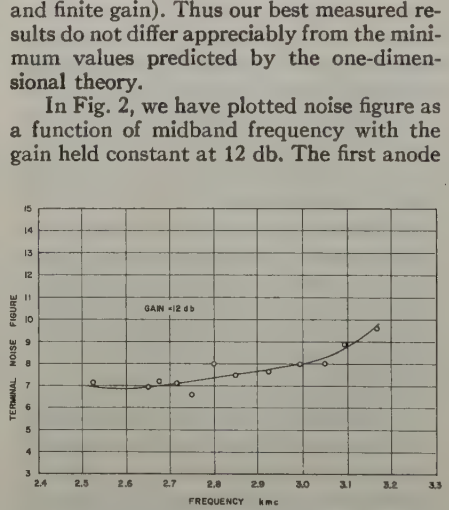


Fig. 2—Noise figure vs midband frequency at a constant level of gain. The potentials of the noise reducing electrodes were not programmed as a function of frequency.

voltage was varied somewhat to maintain constant gain but no other gun potentials were programmed with frequency. It is thus seen that in spite of relatively large variation of tube parameters, tuning ranges of 20 per cent or more with very low noise figures appear to be feasible with backward-wave amplifiers.

In these experiments no effort was made to produce the smooth uniform type of cathode which has proven essential for very low noise performance in conventional traveling-wave tubes. We believe that the use of hollow beams might well offer some inherently significant advantages even in conventional low noise traveling-wave tubes. An obvious application would be in the higher microwave frequency bands.

Furthermore, we tentatively conclude that the backward-wave type of tube is feasible in receiver applications—it may satisfy the increasingly apparent need for rapidly tunable selective preamplification.

A detailed paper on this research and further applications to the cascade type of backward-wave amplifier will appear at a later time.

M. R. Currie and D. C. Forster
Hughes Aircraft Co.
Culver City, Calif.

An Extension of the Noise Figure Definition*

In the course of extending our previous general studies[1,2] of noise performance of linear amplifiers, we have been led to generalize the definitions of *available gain G* and *noise figure F* beyond their original meanings.[3] The need arises from situations involving negative resistance, and stems from difficulties in such cases with the usual notion of *available power*. An extension of this concept is required.

Normally, the available power $P_{av|_s}$ of a source is defined as

$$P_{av|_s} \equiv \textit{the greatest power which can be drawn from the source by arbitrary variation of its terminal current (or voltage).} \quad (1)$$

If the Thévenin representation of the source has rms open-circuit voltage E_s and internal impedance Z_s, with $R_s = \mathrm{Re}\,(Z_s) > 0$, (1) leads to

$$P_{av|} = \frac{|E_s|^2}{4R_s} > 0 \text{ for } R_s > 0 \quad (2)$$

which is also a *stationary value* (*extremum*) of the power output regarded as a function of the complex terminal current. Moreover, the available power (2) can actually be delivered to the (passive) load Z_s^*.

* Received by the IRE, January 25, 1957.

[1] H. A. Haus and F. N. H. Robinson, "Minimum noise figure of microwave amplifiers," Proc. IRE, vol. 43, pp. 981–991; August, 1955.

[2] M. R. Currie and J. R. Whinnery, "The cascade backward-wave amplifier: a high-gain voltage-tuned filter for microwaves," Proc. IRE, vol. 43, pp. 1617–1632; November, 1955.

[3] A. E. Siegman and D. A. Watkins, "Potential minimum noise in the microwave diode," presented at 14th Annual Conf. on Electron Tube Research, Boulder, Colo.; June, 1956. (To be published.)

[4] M. R. Currie and D. C. Forster, "Noise in backward wave tubes," presented at 14th Annual Conf. on Electron Tube Research, Boulder, Colo.; June, 1956.

[5] D. A. Watkins, "Noise at the potential minimum in the high-frequency diode," *J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 28, pp. 622–624; May, 1955.

* Received by the IRE, November 26, 1956. This work was supported in part by the Army (Signal Corps), the Air Force (Office of Scientific Research, Air Res. and Dev. Command), and the Navy (Office of Naval Research).

[1] H. A. Haus and R. B. Adler, "Invariants of linear noisy networks," 1956 IRE Convention Record, Part 2, pp. 53–67.

[2] H. A. Haus and R. B. Adler, "Limitations on Noise Performance of Linear Amplifiers," presented at the Congrès International "Tubes Hyperfréquences," Paris, France; June, 1956 (to be published).

[3] H. T. Friis, "Noise figures of radio receivers," Proc. IRE, vol. 32, pp. 419–422; July, 1944.

When $R_s<0$, however, definition (1) leads to

$$P_{av|} = \infty \text{ for } R_s < 0 \tag{3}$$

since this is indeed the greatest power obtainable from such a source, and is achievable by loading it with the (passive) impedance, $-Z_s$. Observe that (3) is *not* either a stationary value or extremum of the power output as a function of terminal current.

The singular value and failure of the extremal property in (3) make (1) unsatisfactory in the negative resistance case. The following problem of noise figure for a cascade of two amplifiers (Fig. 1) focuses attention clearly upon some of the details which support this statement.

In the neighborhood Δf of some frequency f, the first stage in Fig. 1 has a noise figure

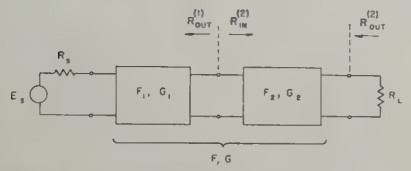


Fig. 1—Two amplifiers in cascade. R_s, R_L, >0.

F_1 and an available gain G_1, while the second stage has a noise figure F_2 and an available gain G_2. The noise figure of the cascade is then presumably given by the well-known cascading formula

$$F = F_1 + \frac{F_2 - 1}{G_1}. \tag{4}$$

Suppose, however, that the first amplifier has a negative output resistance $R_{out}^{(1)}$, whereas the second amplifier has positive input and output resistances $R_{in}^{(2)}$ and $R_{out}^{(2)}$. The closer the value of $R_{in}^{(2)}$ to $|R_{out}^{(1)}|$, the higher the transducer gain[4] of the first stage. Indeed, the condition $R_{in}^{(2)} = |R_{out}^{(1)}|$ would lead to infinite gain and instability, and we therefore assume $R_{in}^{(2)} \neq |R_{out}^{(1)}|$ in Fig. 1. Thus the available gain G of the *over-all* amplifier is perfectly well defined in terms of the usual definition (1) of available power.

$$G = \frac{P_{av|_{out}}}{P_{av|_s}}. \tag{5}$$

Similarly the noise figure F of the *over-all* amplifier is equally well defined by the general relation

$$F = 1 + \frac{N_{av|_{out}}}{GkT\Delta f} \tag{6}$$

where $N_{av|_{out}}$ is the noise power available at the output terminals in the frequency band Δf, when no noise is introduced by the source. It becomes clear, by visualizing the noise voltages (not shown in Fig. 1) which characterize the noise of each amplifier and by noting the condition $R_{in}^{(2)} \neq R_{out}^{(1)}$, that $N_{av|_{out}}$ is finite. So also is $GkT\Delta f$, which is the power available at the output caused only by the noise power $kT\Delta f$ available from the source resistance at temperature T.

Now, if we try to apply the cascading formula (4) we find that we are in trouble. Indeed, the available gain G_1 of the first stage is infinite by (5), (3), and (2); and thus, according to a cursory inspection of (4), the second stage does not seem to contribute to the over-all noise figure. That this conclusion is incorrect physically follows from a direct consideration of the contributions of the noise generators of the individual amplifiers, in the manner which would be used to obtain the *over-all* system noise figure [(6), etc.]. A more careful examination of (4) in this case reveals the following additional difficulties connected with the fact that $R_{out}^{(1)}<0$:

1) Noise figure F_1 is indeterminate when calculated from (6), because $N_{av|_{out}} = \infty$ according to (1) and (3), and $G_1 = \infty$.

2) Noise figure $F_2 = \infty$ by (6). This occurs because $G_2 = 0$, on the basis of (3), (2), and (5). Thus the term $(F_2-1)/G_1$ in (4) is actually *indeterminate* also, which makes F in (4) *entirely indeterminate*.

3) The use of $kT\Delta f$ in (6) for computing F_2 in this case requires some comment, because $R_{out}^{(1)}<0$ does *not* represent a resistance at thermal equilibrium temperature T, and the "available thermal noise power" $kT\Delta f$ has no clear physical meaning under the circumstances.

We shall now propose a new concept called the *exchangeable power*, of a source, in terms of which an *exchangeable power gain* and a *new noise figure* can be defined. These new definitions remove all of the foregoing difficulties, and always reduce to the familiar ones whenever the latter apply.

The *exchangeable power* P_e of a source is defined as

$P_{e|} \equiv$ *the stationary value (extremum) of the power output from the source, obtained by arbitrary variation of the terminal current (or voltage).*

In terms of the Thévenin representation of the source (E_s, Z_s),

$$P_{e|} = \frac{|E_s|^2}{4R_s} \text{ for } R_s \neq 0. \tag{7}$$

Observe that $P_{e|_s}$ reduces to the conventional available power when $R_s>0$. When $R_s<0$ the exchangeable power is negative. As can be confirmed easily, the exchangeable power is in this case the maximum power that can be pushed *into* the "source," achievable by connecting the (nonpassive) impedance Z_s^* to the source terminals. The negative sign of the exchangeable power then conveniently underscores the fact that here we are speaking about a power extremum corresponding to a flow of power *into* rather than *from* the source.

The introduction of exchangeable power suggests the definition of a "ratio of exchangeable powers," the *exchangeable power gain* G_e.

$$G_e = \frac{P_{e|_{out}}}{P_{e|_s}}. \tag{8}$$

The exchangeable power gain is the ratio of the exchangeable power at the output terminals of a network to the exchangeable power of the source connected to the input. It reduces to the conventional available power gain if both the output resistance and the source resistance are positive. If either *one* of these resistances is negative, $G_e<0$. If both source and output resistance are negative, $G_e>0$.

We may now extend the definition of the noise figure on the basis of exchangeable power. Let

$$F_e = 1 + \frac{N_{e|_{out}}}{G_e kT\Delta f} \tag{9}$$

where $N_{e|_{out}}$ is the exchangeable noise power at the output terminals with no noise from the source, and G_e is the exchangeable power gain of the system. The magnitude of the exchangeable noise power of the source is arbitrarily set equal to the standard $kT\Delta f$, simply for normalization purposes. It should be noted that $(F_e-1)<0$ only when the source resistance is negative; $(F_e-1)>0$ in all other cases.

We may now confirm that the cascading formula (4) has been extended to include all cases, provided F and G are reinterpreted as F_e and G_e. We have

$$N_{e|_{out}} = N_{e|_{out}}^{(1)} G_{e2} + N_{e|_{out}}^{(2)} \tag{10}$$

$$G_e = G_{e1} G_{e2} \tag{11}$$

and thus

$$F_e = 1 + \frac{N_{e|_{out}}}{G_e kT\Delta f} = 1 + \frac{N_{e|_{out}}^{(1)} G_{e2} + N_{e|_{out}}^{(2)}}{G_{e1} G_{e2} kT\Delta f} \tag{12}$$

or

$$F_e = F_{e1} + \frac{F_{e2} - 1}{G_{e1}}$$

The result (12) differs from (4) only when negative output resistance occurs somewhere in the cascade. Aside from the use of the generalization in such situations, we find it necessary for a careful treatment of the general noise theory of linear amplifiers.

H. A. Haus and R. B. Adler
Dept. Elec. Eng.
Mass. Inst. Tech.
Cambridge, Mass.

[4] The transducer gain is defined as the ratio of the *actual* power delivered at the output to the *available power* from the source.

An Accelerated Aging and Coating Procedure for Lowering Current Noise in Carbon Composition Resistors*

The Navy is more or less resigned to noisy carbon composition resistors though they are specifying acceptable noise levels. Cases occur, though, in certain low-signal level guided missile applications, where use of bulky low-noise, wire-wound resistors is required but, due to lack of space, cannot be employed. Also, since experience shows that these resistors occasionally exhibit undesirably high current noise or microphonic properties, an effort was made by the Naval Ordnance Division of the Eastman Kodak

* Received by the IRE, February 5, 1957.

Company who were under contract with the Bureau of Ordnance, to investigate reports that noise properties of carbon composition resistors could be improved by suitable treatment. Other disadvantages of wire-wound resistors, in addition to bulkiness, are cost, particularly for larger sizes; radial leads only; and nonavailability in larger values of resistance. The results of Eastman Kodak's investigation are reported below.

Allen-Bradley carbon composition resistors, selected for treatment as laboratory tests on a limited quantity of resistors, seemed to indicate they had generally good low-noise properties as compared to some other makes and types. Some low-noise film type resistors were not found to be as good as wire-wound resistors. The ½-watt size of Allen-Bradley was particularly good for noise.

Allen-Bradley ½-watt carbon composition resistors were baked for 120 hours at 125°C. in an oven. Immediately after being removed from the oven, each resistor was dipped in a thin solution of Tufon No. 58-5 lacquer (made by Brooklyn Varnish Manufacturing Co., Inc.) to prevent absorption of moisture. Resistance and noise measurements were made before and after baking. Resistance was measured on a Shallcross Type 617-F Percent Limit Bridge, except for the highest value resistor, where a General Radio Type 544-B Mehohm Bridge was used. Noise was measured using a component noise tester, a Tekronix Preamplifier Type 122, and a Tekronix Oscilloscope Type 512. (See Fig. 1).

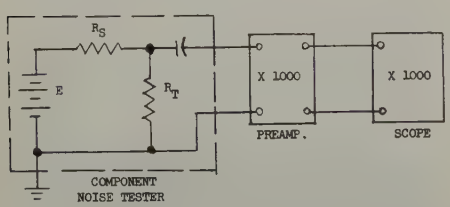


Fig. 1—Noise test circuit.

R_T is the resistor under test. R_S is a low-noise wire-wound resistor of known value. The preamplifier band-pass is 0.2 cps to 40 kc. The voltage source, E, is a well-filtered battery supply with noise output below the 11 microvolts system noise of the measuring equipment. The dc voltage impressed across R_T was equal to that impressed across similar resistors used in a standard production preamplifier application.

After being removed from the oven and dipped in Tufon, the resistors were allowed to cool before any measurements were taken.

The baking process caused no appreciable change in either the noise or resistance of one and two-watt resistors. These resistors were noisier than the equivalent baked ½-watt value before baking, and there was no improvement after baking.

The ½-watt resistors were definitely improved noisewise by the aging process, especially in the lower resistance values, without seriously affecting their resistance. There also was evidence of stabilization of resistance with time and environment.

The following, Table I, summarizes the results of aging these resistors under controlled high temperature. The last two columns refer to the changes brought about by aging process.

TABLE I

Value of resistor in ohms and watts	No. of resistors treated	Average per cent reduction in		Estimated approximate noise microvolts peak-to-peak	
		Resistance	Noise	Before aging	After aging
390, ½w	25	2.5	44	30	16
56k, ½w	24	2.8	49	75	39
120k, ½w	25	3.0	19	52	42
3.3 Meg., ½w	25	3.3	18	75	60
56k, 1w	—	No change	No change	—	—
62k, 2w	—	No change	No change	—	—

Later tests have shown that a similar lacquer, Interchemical Company's Paladin water dip lacquer #3119, is equally as effective as Tufon in sealing the baked resistors; however, the Paladin is much easier to apply than the Tufon. The Paladin lacquer was used subsequently in the production preamplifiers with excellent results.

Satisfactory shelf life of these treated resistors beyond nine months has not yet been fully evaluated though favorable reports of such resistors in use in servo amplifiers since World War II, have been received. These resistors were baked 400 hours. Laboratory tests showed 120 hours to be about as effective however.

The baking and coating process as described has been found effective in reducing current noise and stabilizing resistance value of some carbon composition resistors. These treated resistors compare favorably with some of the more bulky wire-wound resistors. On the basis of the above findings, baked and coated carbon composition resistors have been used in certain production preamplifier bias circuits with very good results. The improvements obtained could have wider application in other electronic equipment and further investigation is warranted.

WILLIAM A. OSTAFF
U. S. Naval Ord. Experimental Unit
Washington, D. C.

Transactors*

A set of dual ideal active elements has recently been proposed.[1] These elements were called the "transactor" elements and a symbolism was introduced. This is shown in Fig. 1(a). The voltage-current transactor (vct) is defined by its admittance matrix.

$$Y = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 0 \\ g & 0 \end{bmatrix}. \tag{1}$$

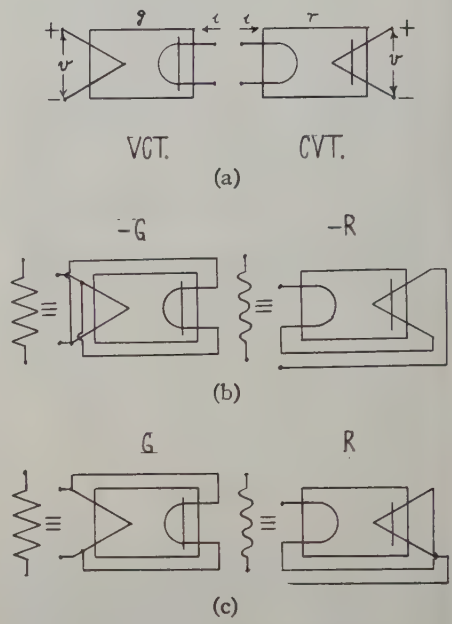


Fig. 1—(a) The ideal transactors. (b) Negative resistance. (c) The ideal dissipators.

The current-voltage transactor (cvt) is defined by its impedance matrix.

$$Z = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 0 \\ r & 0 \end{bmatrix}. \tag{2}$$

The causal equations for these elements are

$$\begin{aligned} g \cdot v &\rightarrow i \\ r \cdot i &\rightarrow v \end{aligned} \tag{3}$$

g and r are real and the arrow implies that the process is not reversible. These active elements are physically distinct, and their method of operation is characterized by an irreversible electric to magnetic (or magnetic to electric) transfer action. They have therefore been called the *transactor* elements.

In these elements complete separation of voltage and current branches is obtained. A current branch is therefore denoted by the letter C (or C turned through 180°) and a voltage branch by the letter V laid on its side (or turned through 180°). The bar across a branch indicates that transmission is unilateral from the closed to the open end of the branch.

The above results may be stated as follows.

Hypothesis on Activity

When a change from voltage to current (or vice versa) is accompanied by an energy gain to the system it can be considered to have been caused by one of a dual pair of ideal active elements (or by their derivatives).

One dual pair of active derivatives of the transactor elements is represented by the

* Received by the IRE, December 17, 1956.
[1] G. E. Sharpe, "Ideal active elements," *J. IEE*, vol. 3, pp. 33–34; January, 1957.

negative conductor (voltage-transacting) and negative resistor (current-transacting) shown in Fig. 1(b). The terminal pairs are now identified by means of parallel and series connection, but these devices remain, by hypothesis, physically distinct.

For all voltages, except zero voltage, the negative conductor is active but unstable. It is, therefore, short-circuit stable. For all currents, except zero current, the negative resistor is active but unstable. It is, therefore, open-circuit stable. The phenomenon of open and short circuit stability of "negative resistance" can, therefore, be predicted and explained by the introduction of the transactor elements.

A distinct symbolism for these elements is now introduced. The voltage transacting conductor is depicted by a saw-tooth line (Letters *V* laid on side, end to end). The current transacting resistor is depicted by a wavy line (Letters *C* end to end).

A slight change in the identification of terminals, leads to the dissipative connection shown in Fig. 1(c). In order to remain consistent, one is led to the general view that dissipators must also be of dual nature and therefore physically distinct.

Hypothesis on Dissipation

When a change from voltage to current (or vice versa) is accompanied by a loss of energy to the system it can be considered to have been caused by one of a dual pair of ideal dissipating elements.

The same distinct symbolism as used for negative resistance has been retained. The ideal dissipators are defined as follows: 1) The "conductor" is voltage-transacting. It dissipates energy while changing voltage to current. 2) The "resistor" is current-transacting. It dissipates energy while changing current to voltage.

Moreover, an ideal dissipator remains an open (or a short) circuit unless brought into conductance (or resistance) by an impressed voltage or current.

This generalization of Ohm's law appears necessary, if activity and dissipation are to be mutually compatible.

Details of these researches will be published elsewhere.

Gerald E. Sharpe
British Telecommun. Res. Ltd.
Taplow Court, Taplow
Bucks., England

An Exact Solution for a Cylindrical Cavity Containing a Gyromagnetic Material*

This communication gives exact expressions for the fields and resonant frequencies of a circular cylindrical cavity oscillating in any TM_{nq0}-mode[1] and containing a centered circular rod of gyromagnetic material. The merit of selecting these modes is their great simplicity. The equations are sufficiently simple to be practicable for use with experimental measurements. The general solution for a cavity given by Epstein[2] will yield our results, but it is more convenient to obtain them directly for the modes specified above.

It is assumed that the medium has a magnetic susceptibility (for sinusoidal fields) such that

$$(\mu) = \begin{pmatrix} \mu_1 & i\alpha & 0 \\ -i\alpha & \mu_1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & \mu_3 \end{pmatrix}. \tag{1}$$

μ_1, α, and μ_3 may be complex. A ferrite material magnetized by a dc field along the z direction may exhibit the property (1).

We use Maxwell's curl equations for such a medium as given by Epstein, assuming no free charge and exp $(-i\omega t)$ time dependence:

$$(\mu)^{-1}\nabla \times \bar{E} = i\omega\bar{H} \tag{2}$$

$$\nabla \times \bar{H} = -i\omega\epsilon\bar{E}. \tag{3}$$

$(\mu)^{-1}$, the inverse of (μ) is

$$(\mu)^{-1} = \begin{pmatrix} M & iK & 0 \\ -iK & M & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & M_3 \end{pmatrix}, \tag{4}$$

in which

$$M = \frac{\mu_1}{\mu_1^2 - \alpha^2}, \quad K = \frac{-\alpha}{\mu_1^2 - \alpha^2}, \quad M_3 = \frac{1}{\mu_3}. \tag{5}$$

We consider the special case where the fields are independent of the z coordinate, which yields the two independent wave equations (as was first shown by Kales)[3]

$$(M\nabla_p^2 + \epsilon\omega^2)E_z = 0 \tag{6}$$

$$(M_3\nabla_p^2 + \epsilon\omega^2)E_p = 0, \tag{7}$$

where ∇_p^2 is the Laplacian in the transverse (r, ϕ) space and E_p is a certain transverse electric field. Eq. (6) corresponds to a TM-wave and (7) to a TE-wave.

We now consider the solutions of (6) and (7), independent of the coordinate z, fitting the boundary conditions in a closed cylindrical cavity (Fig. 1). In this case a nontrivial solution involving E_p cannot exist because a transverse electric field cannot exist on the end plates of the cavity. Therefore, only (6) has a solution and only a TM-mode can exist under the conditions imposed.

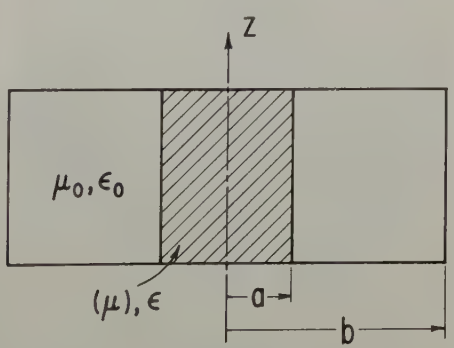


Fig. 1—Circular cylindrical cavity with centered post.

Using a right-handed circular cylindrical coordinate system and the method of separation of variables, one obtains $E_z = AJ_n(\beta' r)e^{\pm in\phi}$ as the solution for the electric field in the rod, where A is the amplitude. The cylinder function $J_n(\beta' r)$ is chosen here because it is appropriate to the region from $r=0$ to $r=a$, β' is $(\omega^2\epsilon/M)^{1/2}$, and n is an integer. Similarly, in the unfilled annulus the solution of (6) with M replaced by $M_0 \equiv 1/\mu_0$ and ϵ by ϵ_0 gives $E_z = C_n(\beta r)e^{\pm in\phi}$ where $\beta = (\omega^2\epsilon_0\mu_0)^{1/2}$, and $C_n(\beta r) = BJ_n(\beta r) + DY_n(\beta r)$. The ratio D/B of the amplitudes must be chosen so that E_z vanishes at the metal wall $(r=b)$. This gives

$$C_n(\beta r) = B[J_n(\beta r) - Y_n(\beta r)(J_n\beta b)/Y_n(\beta b)]. \tag{8}$$

For brevity the indices n and q have been omitted from ω, β', and β. They are, however, implied as subscripts everywhere in this letter.

Eq. (2) is used to obtain H from E. The fields in the post are then $H_z = E_r = E_\phi = 0$, and

$$E_z = AJ_n(\beta' r)e^{\pm in}$$

$$H_r = \frac{A}{\omega}\left[\pm\frac{nM}{r}J_n(\beta' r) - \beta' KJ_n'(\beta' r)\right]e^{\pm in\phi}$$

$$H_\phi = \frac{A}{i\omega}\left[\pm\frac{nK}{r}J_n(\beta' r) - \beta' MJ_n'(\beta' r)\right]e^{\pm in\phi}. \tag{9}$$

Likewise, in the annular space the fields are $H_z = E_r = E_\phi = 0$, and

$$E_z = C_n(\beta r)e^{\pm in\phi}$$

$$H_r = \pm\frac{nM_0}{\omega r}C_n(\beta r)e^{\pm in\phi}$$

$$H_\phi = \frac{i\beta M_0}{\omega}C_n'(\beta r)e^{\pm in\phi}. \tag{10}$$

M_0 is $1/\mu_0$. $J_n'(x)$ and $C_n'(x)$ are the derivatives with respect to x.

By equating the tangential components E_z and H_ϕ from (9) and (10) at the boundary $r=a$, we obtain two homogeneous equations in the amplitudes A and B [B is the amplitude attached to $C_n(\beta r)$]. Setting the determinant of the coefficients of A and B equal to zero, we obtain the transcendental equations in β'

$$\frac{\beta' aMJ_n'(\beta' a)}{J_n(\beta' a)} \mp nK = \frac{\beta aM_0C_n'(\beta a)}{C_n(\beta a)}. \tag{11}$$

Eq. (11) represents two equations, the upper sign pertaining to $e^{+in\phi}$ and the lower sign to $e^{-in\phi}$. With (11) the unknowns M and K may be obtained from the two resonant frequencies ω_+ and ω_- for the positively and negatively rotating waves, respectively, and vice versa.

After setting $M = 1/\mu$ and $K = 0$ (case of a post with scalar permeability) β' becomes $(\omega^2\mu\epsilon)^{1/2}$, and with $n=0$, (11) reduces to

$$\frac{(\epsilon/\epsilon_0)^{1/2}J_0'(\beta' a)}{(\mu/\mu_0)^{1/2}J_0(\beta' a)} = \frac{C_0'(\beta a)}{C_0(\beta a)}. \tag{12}$$

This formula (12) obtained from (11) is identical with one that we have previously obtained directly for a TM_{010}-mode cavity containing a rod with scalar electrical constants μ and ϵ (unpublished notes).

* Received by the IRE, December 20, 1956. This work was partially supported by Order No. Buships /1700R-564.

[1] TM_{nqp} refers to a transverse magnetic mode with ϕ, r, z indices of n, q, and p respectively.
[2] P. S. Epstein, "Theory of wave propagation in a gyromagnetic medium," *Rev. Mod. Phys.*, vol. 28, pp. 3–17; January, 1956.
[3] M. L. Kales, "Modes in waveguides containing ferrites," *J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 24, pp. 604–608; May, 1953.

With considerable algebra, $C_n'(\beta a)/C_n(\beta a)$ reduces to

$$\frac{J_{n-1}(\beta a)}{J_n(\beta a)} + \frac{2J_n(\beta b)}{\pi\beta a J_n(\beta a)\left[J_n(\beta b)Y_n(\beta a) - J_n(\beta a)Y_n(\beta b)\right]} - \frac{n}{\beta a}, \quad (13)$$

which is convenient for computations.

When the sample radius a is very small (11) may be approximated and compared with an available TM_{110}-mode cavity perturbation formula.[4] Using the fact that as $x \to 0$, $xJ_1'(x) \doteq J_1(x)$, the left side of (11) becomes $M \mp K = (\mu_1 \mp \alpha)^{-1}$, for $n=1$. We use one-term expansions of the function on the right-hand side, in the form (13). $J_1(\beta b)$ is nearly zero, since βb is nearly r_{11}, the first root of J_1. Therefore we use for its argument $\beta b = r_{11}(1-\Delta\omega/\omega)$, where $\Delta\omega/\omega = (\omega_0-\omega_1)/\omega_0$ is the fractional change in the resonant frequency of the cavity due to the magnetic perturbation. Elsewhere use $\beta b = r_{11}$. Eq. (11) then becomes

$$\frac{\Delta\omega_\pm}{\omega} = \frac{\mu_1 \mp \alpha - \mu_0}{\mu_1 \mp \alpha + \mu_0} \frac{\pi r_{11} Y_1(r_{11})}{4J_0(r_{11})} \frac{a^2}{b^2}, \quad (14)$$

which is equivalent to the perturbation formula given in (21) of Le Craw and Spencer,[4] although the signs differ because our off-diagonal signs in (1) are different.

Exact calculations may start with M and K estimated from (14) followed by an iterative procedure in (11). In the usual case ϵ is unknown too, but (11) can also furnish ϵ if M and K are known, so an iterative calculation using two different cavity modes, say the TM_{010} and the TM_{110}, can yield ϵ, M, and K. Complex frequencies may be used to obtain losses.

H. E. Bussey and L. A. Steinert
National Bureau of Standards
Boulder, Colo.

[4] R. C. LeCraw and E. G. Spencer, "Tensor permeabilities of ferrites below magnetic saturation," 1956 IRE Convention Record, Part 5, pp. 66–74.

Effects of Evaporated Electrodes on Quartz Resonator Vibrating in a Contour Mode*

It is well-known that evaporated electrodes, deposited on the surface of quartz resonator vibrating in a *thickness mode*, always lower the resonant frequency of the resonator and have little effect on its Q. But this is not the case of a resonator vibrating in a *contour mode*. Both the frequency and the Q are remarkably influenced by the presence of electrodes. In certain cases the frequency increases with the thickness of electrodes.

The metallic deposits on crystal surface, which make up evaporated electrodes, are usually quite different from ordinary metal in their nature. It is found, however, that values of elastic constants can be assumed to be equal to those of ordinary metal, and the internal loss follows the Voight's model[1] after appropriate heat treatments.

From a consideration of the energy relation in a vibrating elastic body, the change of the resonant frequency f due to electrodes, can be expressed by the form:

$$\frac{\Delta f}{f} \doteq \frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{P'}{P} - \frac{K'}{K}\right). \quad (1)$$

While, as shown below, the over-all Q consists of Q_i and Q' which depend on internal loss of the resonator itself and the electrodes, respectively. As the Q' is usually of the order of $10^5 \sim 10^6$, it takes a considerable part of the Q for the recent high-Q quartz resonator whose Q_i is better than 10^6.

$$\frac{1}{Q} = \frac{1}{Q_i} + \frac{1}{Q'} \quad (2)$$

$$Q' \doteq \frac{F'}{P}. \quad (3)$$

The K, P, and F in (1) and (3) are, respectively, the time averages of kinetic energy, potential energy, and internal energy loss in the resonator itself, and the primes indicate the corresponding quantities in the electrodes. They can be expressed by the following tensor forms neglecting a certain numerical coefficient.

$$K = (2\pi f)^2 \int\int\int \rho u_i u_i dv \quad (4)$$

$$P + jF = \int\int\int T_{ij} S_{ij} dv \quad (5)$$

where ρ, u, S, and T are density, displacement, strain, and stress, respectively. According to the Voigt's model the stress-strain relationship takes the form:

$$T_{ij} = (c_{ijkl} + j2\pi f b_{ijkl}) S_{kl}. \quad (6)$$

The thickness of electrodes is usually thin enough to assume that the displacement in the electrodes is equal to the displacement at the crystal surface. This makes the evaluation of these integrals fairly easy, if we know the solution of free vibration of the resonator.

It is not always necessary, however, to perform the integrations. If we use *full electrodes* and if one and only one strain component predominates for the mode under consideration, then both integrals in numerator and denominator of (1) and (3) can be canceled out except certain numerical constants. The latter condition is the case of most contour modes for practical use.

For example, for the longitudinal mode (1) and (3) reduce to:

$$\frac{\Delta f}{f} = \frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{E'}{E} - \frac{\rho'}{\rho}\right)\frac{t'}{t} \quad (7)$$

$$Q' = \frac{Et}{2\pi f b_l' t'} \quad (8)$$

while for the face shear mode:

$$\frac{\Delta f}{f} = \frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{E'}{2(1-\sigma')s_\theta} - \frac{\rho'}{\rho}\right)\frac{t}{t'} \quad (9)$$

$$Q' = \frac{1}{2\pi f b_t' s_\theta t'} \quad (10)$$

where E is Young's modulus, σ Poisson's ratio, t thickness and s_θ elastic (shear) compliance. The first term in the brackets of (7) and (9) is characteristic of contour modes in contrast with thickness modes. In Table I the calculated values of $(\Delta f/f)/(t'/t)$, for several cuts and metals, are compared with experimental values.

TABLE I

Cut	Metal of electrodes	$-(\Delta f/f)/(t'/t)$	
		Calculated	Measured
18.5° X	silver	1.41	1.5$_8$
CT	silver	1.51	1.4$_7$
CT	gold	3.14	3.0$_2$

Details concerned with the loss factors, b_l' and b_t', will appear elsewhere, as they are highly dependent on evaporation procedure and heat treatments. It might be interesting, however, to point out, as a direct conclusion of (10), that the Q' of CT-cut is 2.3 times higher than the Q' of DT-cut, when the frequency, the thickness of resonator, and the thickness of electrodes are equal for both cuts.

For partial electrodes, effects of electrodes on the frequency and the Q' depend not only on its thickness but also on its shape and its location on the crystal surface. This is because P' and F' become large at the portion of high strain, while K' becomes large at the portion of large displacement.

For the longitudinal mode the displacement is maximum and the strain is minimum at the very end of the plate, while the displacement is minimum and the strain is maximum at the center of the plate. Therefore, a small electrode at the end of the plate considerably lowers the frequency, but has little effect on the Q'. An electrode at the center of the plate, however, increases the frequency and considerably lowers the Q'. Quantitative experiments done by Mr. Takahara at Electrical Communication Laboratories, Japan Telephone and Telegram Corporation, using a 18.5° X cut with electrodes divided into 12 segments along its length have shown good agreement with this theory.

The author wishes to acknowledge the advice by Prof. N. Takagi and the information kindly sent by Mr. Takahara.

Morio Onoe
Institute of Industrial Science
University of Tokyo
Chiba City, Japan

* Received by the IRE, January 10, 1957.

[1] W. Voigt, "Lehrbuch der Kristallphysik," B. G. Teubner, Leipzig, 1910, s.792.

Amplification-Bandwidth Exchange in Transistor Video Amplifiers*

Bruun[1] has described several ways of efficiently trading amplification for band-

* Received by the IRE, January 24, 1957.

[1] G. Bruun, "Common-emitter transistor video amplifiers," Proc. IRE, vol. 44, pp. 1561–1572; November, 1956.

width in an RC coupled transistor video amplifier. One technique involves the choice of emitter current bias to provide the desired exchange. The external interstage load is kept a constant optimum value no matter what low frequency stage amplification is used.

As it is not always desirable from a practical point of view to vary emitter current bias over a wide range, it is interesting to inquire what penalty is paid by maintaining the bias constant and varying the interstage load as is done in the vacuum tube video amplifier.

Some specific data on this question are available from work done at our Laboratories on RC coupled common emitter transistor video amplifiers. The performance of representative transistors in amplifiers was calculated by means of the NBS SEAC digital computer. The results of interest here are shown in Fig. 1. The amplification-

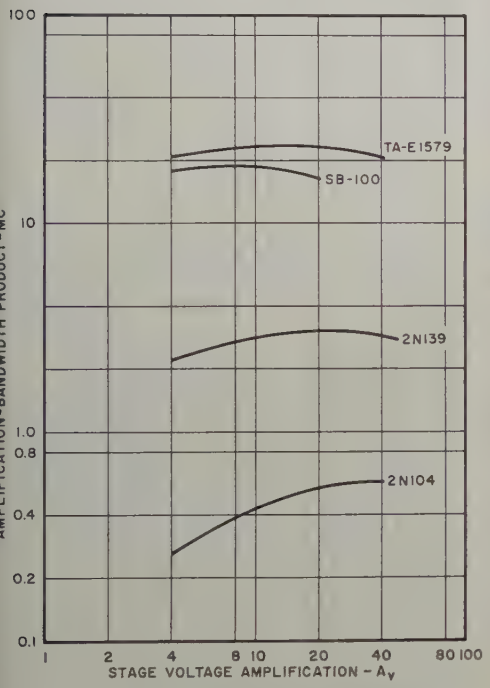


Fig. 1—Video amplification-bandwidth products of various transistors.

bandwidth product as a function of stage voltage amplification (one stage of an iterative amplifier) is shown for four transistor types. The 2N104 (audio) and 2N139 (IF) are alloy germanium transistors. The SB-100 is a surface barrier type; the TA-E 1579 is a drift transistor, the predecessor of the 2N247.

The point of interest to this discussion is the fact that the amplification-bandwidth products of the two high-frequency transistors (SB-100 and TA-E 1579) very only slightly over the useful range of stage voltage amplification.

For most applications the loss from the optimum value of amplification-bandwidth product would be unimportant.

Thomas A. Prugh
Diamond Ordnance Fuze Labs.
Washington 25, D. C.

A Precise New System of FM Radar*

Presumably voicing a question that has arisen in the minds of others working in the radar altimeter field, I would like to ask Mr. Ismail to expand upon his excellent presentation,[1] to describe the effect of direct signal leakage between antennas of his altimeter. The mixing process expressed by (17) of his paper presumes that only the local oscillator signal u_{F1} and the signal u_r received from the ground are present. It would appear that there is also a third signal which I shall call u_i, which is a direct leakage signal between transmitter and receiver. This signal, even though suppressed by isolation, does not seem to be negligible by comparison with the reflected signal u_r, and, since it produces a spectrum also centered at the intermediate frequency F_{s01}, it should be at least accounted for in the analysis.

The leakage signal u_i has the same form as (12) of the paper, except that the time delay T is replaced by T_a, the transit time between antennas, and the Doppler shift w_v is absent. When this signal is applied to the mixer along with signals u_r and u_{F1}, there results sums and differences of the possible argument combinations. The sums, of course, are removed by filtering, as is the component centered at "zero" frequency. The two differences of interest are the ones expressed by (18) of Ismail and another one like it given by, if the approximations of Ismail are applied:

$$u_{Zi} = U_{Zi} \cos [\Omega_{s01} t - \Delta\Omega T_a \cos \omega_m t + \phi_i], \quad (1)$$

which is of the form

$$B \cos (\alpha + \gamma) \quad (2)$$

where $\alpha = \Omega_{s01} t$, and the nomenclature is seen by comparison. Similarly, (18) of Ismail is of the form

$$A \cos (\alpha + \beta). \quad (3)$$

The sum of (2) and (3) may be expressed as

$$B \cos (\alpha + \gamma) + A \cos (\alpha + \beta) = R \cos (\alpha + \psi) \quad (4)$$

where

$$R = \sqrt{A^2 + B^2 + 2AB \cos (\beta - \gamma)} \quad (5)$$

$$\psi = \mathrm{Tan}^{-1} \frac{A \sin \beta + B \sin \gamma}{A \cos \beta + B \cos \gamma}. \quad (6)$$

Now as long as $A \neq B$, which would cause R to swing through zero at intervals, we may assume that R can be made constant by limiting, so that only the derivative of the argument of (4) is of interest. This can be shown to be

$$\omega_{s1} = (\dot{\alpha} + \dot{\psi}) = \dot{\alpha} + \frac{A^2\dot{\beta} + B^2\dot{\gamma} + AB \cos (\beta - \gamma)(\dot{\beta} + \dot{\gamma})}{A^2 + B^2 + 2AB \cos (\beta - \gamma)} \quad (7)$$

$$= \dot{\alpha} + \dot{\beta} - (\dot{\beta} - \dot{\gamma}) \cdot \frac{B}{A} \frac{\frac{B}{A} + \cos (\beta - \gamma)}{1 + \left(\frac{B}{A}\right)^2 + 2 \frac{B}{A} \cos (\beta - \gamma)}, \quad (8)$$

wherein, from (1) above and (18) of Ismail,

$$\dot{\alpha} + \dot{\beta} = \Omega_{s01} + \omega_v + \omega_m \Delta\Omega T \sin \omega_m t$$
$$\dot{\beta} - \dot{\gamma} = \omega_m \Delta\Omega (T - T_a) \sin \omega_m t + \omega_v$$
$$\beta - \gamma = \omega_v t - \Delta\Omega (T - T_a) \cos \omega_m t + \phi' - \phi_i$$
$$\frac{B}{A} = \frac{U_{si}}{U_{s1}}.$$

Since from the mixing process

$$U_{si} \propto U_{F1} U_i,$$

and

$$U_{s1} \propto U_{F1} U_r$$

then

$$\frac{B}{A} = \frac{U_i}{U_r},$$

which might be termed the "spillover ratio" for the system. For the case where $U_i = 0$, (8) reduces to the result of Ismail, since the last term becomes zero. To the extent that the spillover ratio is finite, it would appear that the last term of (8) introduces a time-varying distortion into the frequency measurement, periodic in ω_m, irrespective of the fact that subsequent mixing processes translate the center frequency to a new and lower value. The distortion is similar to that due to multipath propagation in fm communication and distance-measuring systems, which has been studied in considerable detail by Argimbau[2] and others,[3] and, at least in these systems, has been shown to produce serious effects under certain circumstances.

It would be preposterous to imply that an unworkable or inaccurate altimeter results because of this leakage, since Ismail has obviously built one and tried it. However, the effect would not have appeared in his reported bench tests except by accident, since there was but one delay path via a cable, and not two as exist when antennas are present. Therefore, I believe some more data should be supplied by him relating to tests with an actual altimeter, particularly as regards the accuracy thereof, in the interests of a complete discussion. Alternatively, bench tests with two propagation paths of greatly differing lengths might prove informative.

Rodney W. Johnson
Interstate Electronics Corp.
Anaheim, Calif.

Author's Comment[4]

The effect of direct signal leakage between the transmitting and the receiving antennas, which Mr. Johnson has brought out in his discussion on my paper, has always been a serious problem that has accompanied all fm radar systems from the beginning of their use in practice. Hence, utmost care has to be taken when designing and locating the antennas to attain a very high degree of isolation between them. In spite of this, there always exist some weak signal that succeeds in reaching the receiving antenna directly from the transmitting one

* Received by the IRE, November 26, 1956.
[1] M. A. W. Ismail, Proc. IRE, vol. 44, pp. 1140–1145; September, 1956.

[2] See quarterly reports of Res. Lab. Electronics, Mass. Inst. Tech., Cambridge, Mass., for the past several years.
[3] T. E. Sollenberger, "Multipath phase errors in cw-fm tracking systems," IRE Trans., vol. AP-3, pp. 185–192; October, 1955.
[4] Received by the IRE, January 8, 1957.

Direct signal leakage is one of the main causes that confined the use of fm radar systems to the cases where its troublesome results could be kept at an acceptable minimum. One of the cases in which fm radar is used almost exclusively, is as a low range airplane altimeter. For altimeters working at 440 mc, a 70 db or more signal attenuation from one antenna to another could be attained. As the reflecting surface here is unlimited, since it is that of ground or sea water, the reflected signal strength in the 0–400 feet range will, undoubtedly, be so strong that U_i will be negligibly small with respect to U_r. In such a case, the precision of the new system still holds, and very low altitudes can be measured accurately. This is actually the most important advantage of this system, since its main object is to measure accurately and without a fixed error very low altitudes, to help in the blind landing of airplanes. In the higher altitude range from 400–4000 feet, the direct feedthrough becomes more troublesome as the altitude increases, especially when flying over very poor conducting ground, because the reflected signal becomes very weak. However, a proper flight test on the altimeter which I had built should be carried out, to see actually what the effect of direct signal leakage at different altitudes will be. Unfortunately, I did not have the opportunity to carry out the flight test myself in Switzerland. Moreover, as I have been in Egypt since October, 1955, after developing the prototype for Hasler Laboratories in Bern, Switzerland, it is materially impossible to carry out further bench tests.

In the interest of further investigating the effect of direct signal leakage at high altitudes, let us consider the case where

$$U_i = 0.1\ U_r. \tag{1}$$

If we substitute this in Johnson's (8) we get,

$$\omega_{s1} = \dot{\alpha} + \dot{\beta} - (\dot{\beta} - \dot{\gamma}) \cdot \frac{0.01 + 0.1\cos(\beta - \gamma)}{1 + 0.01 + 0.2\cos(\beta - \gamma)}. \tag{2}$$

Also, at high altitudes $T \gg T_a$, so that we may substitute T for $T - T_a$ in both $\dot{\beta} - \dot{\gamma}$ and $\beta - \gamma$ which, therefore, will be:

$$\dot{\beta} - \dot{\gamma} \cong \omega_m \Delta\Omega T \sin \omega_m t + \omega_v$$

$$\beta - \gamma \cong \omega_v t - \Delta\Omega T \cos \omega_m t + \phi' - \phi_i.$$

The difference between the two values of ω_{s1} as given by (18)[5] and (2) above, will be, in this case, the error caused by direct signal leakage and is given by

$$\Delta\omega_{s1} \cong -(\omega_m \Delta\Omega T \sin \omega_m t + \omega_v) \cdot \frac{0.01 + 0.1\cos(\omega_v t - \Delta\Omega T \cos \omega_m t + \mathring{\phi})}{1 + 0.2\cos(\omega_v t - \Delta\Omega T \cos \omega_m t + \mathring{\phi})} \tag{3}$$

where

$$\mathring{\phi} = \phi' - \phi_i.$$

The magnitude of the denominator here can vary between maximum and minimum values of 1.2 and 0.8, respectively. The numerator of (3) can be expanded as follows:

$$\begin{aligned} &-(\omega_m \Delta\Omega T \sin \omega_m t + \omega_v) \\ &\cdot [0.01 + 0.1\cos(\omega_v t - \Delta\Omega T \cos \omega_m t + \mathring{\phi})] \\ &\cong -(\omega_m \Delta\Omega T \sin \omega_m t + \omega_v) \\ &\quad \{0.01 + 0.1[I_0(\Delta\Omega T)\cos(\omega_v t + \mathring{\phi}) \\ &\quad + I_1(\Delta\Omega T)[\sin(\omega_m t + \omega_v t + \mathring{\phi}) \\ &\quad - \sin(\omega_m t - \omega_v t - \mathring{\phi})] \\ &\quad - I_2(\Delta\Omega T)[\cos(2\omega_m t + \omega_v t + \mathring{\phi}) \\ &\quad + \cos(2\omega_m t - \omega_v t - \mathring{\phi})] \\ &\quad + I_3(\Delta\Omega T)(\cdots\cdots\cdots\cdots) \\ &\quad + \cdots\cdots\cdots\cdots\cdots\text{etc.}]\} \end{aligned} \tag{4}$$

where $I_n(\Delta\Omega T)$ is the Bessel function of the first kind with argument $\Delta\Omega T$ and nth order.

Since the If amplifier that precedes the altitude indicator is selective at frequency f_m, then only components of (4) at a frequency f_m approximately can cause errors in altitude. This can only occur at $f_v \cong 0$, f_m, $2f_m$, $3f_m$, $\cdots$, etc. Considering the case where $f_v = 0$, we get

$$\Delta\omega_{s1(\omega_v=0)} \cong -\frac{\omega_m \Delta\Omega T[0.01\sin\omega_m t + 0.1\sin\omega_m t\cos\mathring{\phi}(I_0(\Delta\Omega T) - I_2(\Delta\Omega T))]}{1.2 > \text{denominator} > 0.8}, \tag{5}$$

showing that the relative error $\Delta\omega_{s1(\omega_v=0)}/\omega_m \Delta\Omega T \sin\omega_m t$ changes with range and will only be 1 per cent at such a range where $I_0(\Delta\Omega T) = I_2(\Delta\Omega T)$. Eq. (4) also shows that at $\omega_v \cong 0$, the mean value of (4) $= 0$; *i.e.*, no false indication of speed of a target of a fixed range exists.

In my book "A Study of the Double Modulated FM Radar," I have already proposed a method to minimize the effect of direct signal leakage at high altitudes. A summary of this method is given below:

Analogous to (22),[6] the output signal from the last IF amplifier, resulting from the direct signal leakage alone is

$$u_{si}''' = U_{si}''' \cos(\Omega_{s03} t - \Delta\Omega T_a \cos\omega_m t + \phi_i'''). \tag{6}$$

The expansion of (6) gives

$$\begin{aligned} u_{si}''' = U_{si}'''\{&I_0(\Delta\Omega T_a)\cos(\Omega_{s03} t + \phi_i''') \\ &+ I_1(\Delta\Omega T_a)[\sin(\Omega_{s03} t + \omega_m t + \phi_i''') \\ &- \sin(\Omega_{s03} t - \omega_m t + \phi_i''')] \\ &+ I_2(\Delta\Omega T_a)[\cos(\Omega_{s03} t + 2\omega_m t + \phi_i''') \\ &+ \cos(\Omega_{s03} t - 2\omega_m t + \phi_i''')] \\ &+ I_3(\Delta\Omega T_a)\cdots\cdots\cdots\text{etc.}\} \end{aligned} \tag{7}$$

As the transit time between the antennas T_a usually is very small, $\Delta\Omega T_a$ will also be very small, especially when ΔF is made small, which is always true when measuring long ranges. In this case, the only component of significant amplitude in (7) is the first with $I_0(\Delta\Omega T_a) \cong 1$, while all other components are negligibly very small.

For example:

$$\Delta F \cong 150 \text{ kc for 0–4000 feet range}$$
$$\text{direct signal leakage path} = 5 \text{ meters}$$
$$\Delta\Omega T_a \cong 0.0157$$
$$\therefore I_0(\Delta\Omega T_a) \cong 1, \quad I_1(\Delta\Omega T_a) \cong 0.0075$$
$$\text{and } I_2(\Delta\Omega T_a) \cong 0.$$

If, therefore, the first component, namely at frequency F_{s03}, is balanced out, signal u_{si}''' will be almost completely suppressed, giving a remainder of only 1 or 2 per cent of its normal amplitude. This can easily be accomplished in pratice by adding to the output of the last IF amplifier a local signal at frequency F_{s03} that is made equal in amplitude and opposite in phase to the fundamental component of u_{si}'''.

Mohamed A. W. Ismail
Faculty of Eng.
Ein Shams University
Cairo, Egypt

Ismail, *op. cit.*, p. 1143.

[6] *Ibid.*, p. 1143.

On the Tail in the Transient Behavior of Point-Contact Diodes*

Several recent discussions of the transient behavior of small hemispherical p-n junctions,[1,2] to which point-contact diodes are at least an approximation, agree that the transient is determined largely by the radius of the junction, and little affected by the carrier lifetime. This is in contrast to the behavior of large area junctions where the lifetime is an important factor.

Although the main part of the transient in the point-contact diodes is almost independent of lifetime, it is interesting to notice that there is a "tail" on the transient which is almost exponential, and is determined by the lifetime. This tail may or may not be important, or even noticeable, in a given situation, according to the circumstances.

This is probably most easily shown for the open circuit transient after the diode has passed a pulse of forward current. It has been shown[2] that p_n, the minority carrier concentration at the junction (the discussion here assumes that holes are injected into n-type material; with necessary changes, it would, of course, apply to the opposite case) is given by:

$$p_n = p_{ni} - (p_{ni} - p_{no})\left(\frac{L}{L - r_o}\right) \cdot \left\{1 - \frac{r_0}{L}\,\text{erf}\left(\frac{t}{\tau}\right)^{1/2} - e^{((L^2/r^2)-1)t/\tau}\,\text{erfc}\frac{(Dt)^{1/2}}{r_0}\right\}. \tag{1}$$

p_{ni} is the value of p_n at time $t = 0$, p_{no} the equilibrium value, D the diffusion constant, τ the lifetime, $L = (D\tau)^{1/2}$ the diffusion length, and r_o the radius of the junction.

Ordinarily $L \gg r_o$. Then, for not too small values of t the erfc term may be represented by the first term in its asymptotic representation.[3] This, along with some rearranging, makes (1) become

* Received by the IRE, November 21, 1956.

[1] B. R. Gossick, "On the transient behavior of semiconductor rectifiers," *J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 27, pp. 905–911; August, 1956.

[2] H. L. Armstrong, "On open circuit transient effects in point contact rectifiers," *J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 27, pp. 420–421; April, 1956.

[3] B. O. Pierce, "A Short Table of Integrals," Ginn and Co., Boston, Mass., 3rd ed., p. 120; 1929.

$$p_n = p_{no} + \frac{r_o(p_{ni} - p_{no})}{L - r_o}\left\{\left(\frac{\tau}{\pi t}\right)^{1/2} e^{-t/\tau} - \operatorname{erfc}\left(\frac{t}{\tau}\right)^{1/2}\right\}. \quad (2)$$

Over a range $t \sim \tau$, the erfc term does not depart too far from exponential behavior; thus under these circumstances the excess charge may decay almost exponentially.

For $t \gg \tau$, the asymptotic representation of the erfc term may again be used; then (2) gives

$$p_n \sim p_{no} + \frac{r_o(p_{ni} - p_{no})}{2(L - r_o)(\pi)^{1/2}}\left(\frac{\tau}{t}\right)^{3/2} e^{-t/\tau} \quad (3)$$

which is the eventual behavior of p_n as $t \to \infty$. Thus it is seen that the lifetime does control a part of the transient, but only that part which follows the initial change due to diffusion effects.

HAROLD L. ARMSTRONG
National Res. Council
Ottawa, Ont., Can.

The Influence of Threshold Action on the RMS Value of Input Gaussian Noise*

Threshold action is often present in many communication systems containing pulse shapers and coding equipment, either as an inherent feature of the system or as a parameter designed into the system for a definite purpose. When noise is present at the input, either in place of or in addition to some desired signal, the threshold action changes the probability distribution of the noise input. In treating both military and commercial problems which involve signal-to-noise statistics, such an alteration can be significant.

This discussion shows how the presence of a threshold reduces the rms value of the input voltage when the input voltage is Gaussian noise. In particular, an expression is derived which relates S, the rms value of noise voltage after threshold action, to σ, the rms value of noise voltage before threshold action.

Before threshold action, if the input noise is Gaussian the probability density $\phi(y)$ is as shown in Fig. 1 and is given by

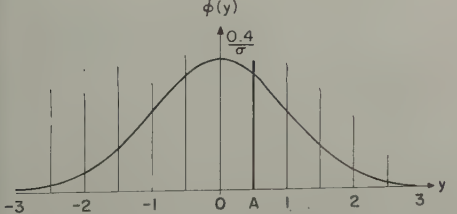


Fig. 1—Probability density before threshold action.

* Received by the IRE, March 11, 1957.

$$\phi(y) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi\sigma^2}} \exp\left(\frac{-y^2}{2\sigma^2}\right).$$

After threshold action the probability density $p(x)$ will be that shown by Fig. 2.

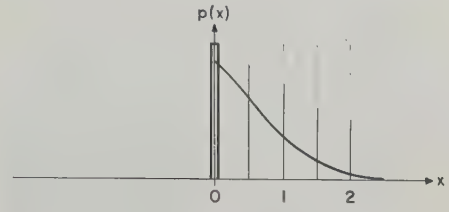


Fig. 2—Probability density following threshold action.

For positive x, $p(x)$ is given by

$$p(x) = B\delta(0) + p'(x)$$

$$p(x) = B\delta(0) + \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi\sigma^2}} \exp\frac{-(x + A)^2}{2\sigma^2} \quad (x \geq 0) \quad (1)$$

where B is the probability that a noise amplitude lies between $-\infty$ and A

$\delta(0)$ is the Dirac delta function at $x = 0$
A is the threshold level, and

$x = y - A$.

By definition the mean square value (the variance) S^2 of $p(x)$ is given by

$$S^2 = m_2 - m_1^2 \quad (2)$$

where m_2 is the second moment and m_1 is the first moment (mean) of the distribution after threshold action. These moments are defined by (3) and (7).

By definition

$$m_1 = \frac{1}{N}\int_0^\infty xp(x)dx = \int_0^\infty xp'(x)dx \quad (3)$$

where N, the normalizing factor, is given by

$$N = \int_0^\infty p(x)dx = 1.$$

Substitution of (1) into (3) and integration yield

$$m_1 = \frac{\sigma}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \exp\left(\frac{-g^2}{2}\right) - \frac{A}{2} \operatorname{cerf}\left(\frac{g}{\sqrt{2}}\right) \quad (4)$$

where

$$g = \frac{A}{\sigma}, \text{ a convenient dimensionless ratio,} \quad (5)$$

and cerf denotes the complementary error function defined by

$$\operatorname{cerf} U = \frac{2}{\sqrt{\pi}} \int_u^\infty e^{-z^2} dz. \quad (6)$$

In a similar fashion

$$m_2 = \frac{1}{N}\int_0^\infty x^2 p(x)dx = \int_0^\infty x^2 p'(x)dx. \quad (7)$$

Substitution of (1) into (7) and integration yield

$$m_2 = \frac{-A\sigma}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \exp\left(\frac{-g^2}{2}\right) + \left(\frac{\sigma^2 + A^2}{2}\right) \operatorname{cerf}\left(\frac{g}{\sqrt{2}}\right). \quad (8)$$

Substitution of (4) and (8) into (2) and normalization to σ^2 yield

$$\left(\frac{S}{\sigma}\right)^2 = \frac{-g}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \exp\left(\frac{-g^2}{2}\right) + \left(\frac{1 + g^2}{2}\right) \operatorname{cerf}\left(\frac{g}{\sqrt{2}}\right) - \left\{\frac{\exp\left(\frac{-g^2}{2}\right)}{\sqrt{2\pi}} - \frac{-g}{2} \operatorname{cerf}\left(\frac{g}{\sqrt{2}}\right)\right\}. \quad (9)$$

Eq. (9) is the desired expression. It is used to obtain Fig. 3 where S/σ is plotted as a function of $g = A/\sigma$. Fig. 3 shows how S,

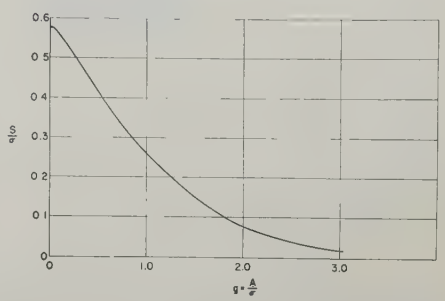


Fig. 3—RMS value S following threshold action.

the rms value after threshold action, depends upon σ, the rms value before threshold action, and upon the threshold level, A. For example, if the threshold level A is set equal to σ, then the rms value of the output voltage is approximately one-quarter of the rms value of the input Gaussian voltage.

By using the curve of Fig. 3, a designer can predict how much a specified threshold level A will decrease the rms value of the input noise voltage. Or, he can determine where the threshold level must be set to reduce the rms value of noise below some specified value which can be tolerated. These features should be of particular interest, for example, when a receiver must operate in the presence of considerable interference due to noise originating outside the receiver.

R. D. TEASDALE
General Electric Co.
Philadelphia, Pa.
A. H. BENNER
RCA Victor
Camden, N. J.

Radar Horizon and Propagation Loss*

If a radar is at a height h_1 above the surface of the earth, the distance R_1 to the point of tangency is given by

$$R_1 = \sqrt{2kah_1} \quad (1)$$

* Received by the IRE, February 15, 1956. The research reported here was supported jointly by the U. S. Army, Navy, and Air Force under contract with Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

where a is the radius of the earth (3960 statute miles) and ka is the effective earth's radius, Fig. 1. A smooth earth is assumed. The factor k allows for the effects of atmospheric refraction and under normal conditions in most of the United States, it is taken to be equal to 4/3. This fortunate choice of k allows (1) to be written as

$$R_1 \text{ (statute miles)} = \sqrt{2h_1 \text{ (feet)}} \qquad (2)$$

The point of tangency in Fig. 1 has been called by some the optical horizon,[1] and by others, the radio,[2] or radar horizon.[3]

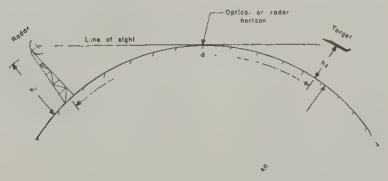


Fig. 1—Geometry for radar propagation over curved earth.

If the target is at a height h_2 above the earth's surface, its distance to the point of tangency is also given by an expression similar to (1). Hence, the length of the "line of sight" joining the radar at height h_1 and the target at height h_2 and which is tangent to the surface of the earth is

$$d = \sqrt{2ka h_1} + \sqrt{2ka h_2}. \qquad (3)$$

The line of sight as shown in Fig. 1 and given by (3) has sometimes been used to indicate the limits of the low altitude coverage of a radar.[3] That is, a target at distance d from the radar was said to be within the view of a radar at height h_1 if the target were at a height of h_2 or greater. This implies that the simple radar range equation[4] can be used when the target is on the radar line of sight without taking account of propagation losses. It is the purpose of this note to show that neglecting propagation losses along the line of sight can lead to overly optimistic results and that the use of (3) to predict the low altitude coverage of a radar is not justified. The radar signal received from a target located along the line of sight is usually many decibels below the signal which would have been received at the same range in free space. Although this fact is well known to propagation workers, it may not be as familiar to the radar systems engineer.

Some examples of the radar propagation losses experienced when the radar and target are both on the line of sight are shown in Fig. 2. The losses are for two-way (radar) propagation. The losses encountered by the radar system at the line of sight are of sufficient magnitude to rule out simple geometrical considerations for predicting radar coverage.

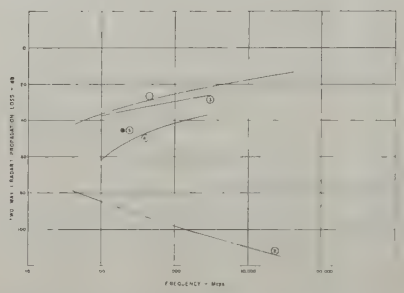


Fig. 2—Radar propagation losses (two-way) when target and radar are both on the optical line of sight.
Curve 1—$h_1 = h_2 = 100$ m, vertical polarization, $k = 1$, dry soil; from Burrows and Attwood.[5]
Curve 2—Same as (1) but with $h_1 = 100$ m, $h_2 = 0$; from Burrows and Attwood.[6]
Curve 3—$h_1 = 110$ feet, $h_2 = 2100$ feet, horizontal polarization, $k = 4/3$, sea water; from Kerr.[7]
Curve 4—$h_1 = 9$ m, $h_2 = 282$ m, horizontal polarization, $k = 4/3$, sea water; from Burrows and Attwood.[8]
Curve 5—$h_1 \approx 0$, $h_2 = 30{,}000$ ft., AFCRC experimental measurements.[9]

The so-called radar coverage obtained with (3) is shown by the dashed curve 1 of Fig. 3 for a radar at a height of 200 feet. A more realistic indication of the low altitude capabilities of a radar would be that contour which corresponded to the minimum detectable radar signal. The calculation of the contours of constant signal strength is tedious and much more complicated than merely taking a square root as in (3), but it can be found by using well-known techniques.[10,11] Examples of such contours are indicated in Fig. 3 by curves 2–5. These were drawn assuming that the radar minimum detectable signal occurred at free space ranges of 32, 64, 128, and 256 miles. Also shown in Fig. 3, curve 6, is the boundary between the diffraction region and free space region. Below this curve, propagation losses must be taken into account. The assumptions used in obtaining curves 2–6 are shown in the figure caption. Figs. 2 and 3 illustrate that targets on the optical or radar line of sight lie within the diffraction zone of the radar and radar signals received from such targets are subject to considerable losses beyond that obtained with normal free space propagation.

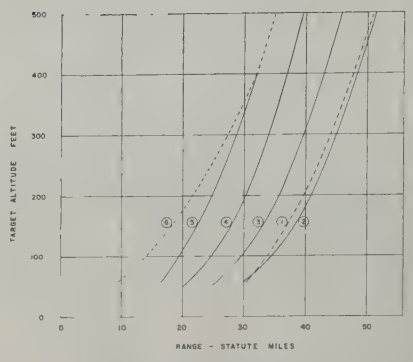


Fig. 3—Contours of "radar coverage" for radar height of 200 feet above curved earth.
Curve 1—Optical or radar line of sight contour from (3) with $k = 4/3$.
Curve 2—Constant radar signal contour in the diffraction zone for a signal strength equal to the free space signal at 256 miles, vertical polarization, sea water, $k = 4/3$, $f = 500$ mc.
Curve 3—Same as 2, but for 128-mile free space signal.
Curve 4—Same as 2, but for 64-mile free space signal.
Curve 5—Same as 2, but for 32-mile free space signal.
Curve 6—Zero transmission loss contour, same conditions as curves 2–5.

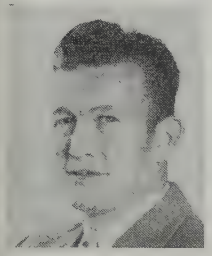
Although a radar was used as the example in this note, the same arguments apply to a radio communications system located within the diffraction region except that only one-way propagation losses need be considered. In Fig. 3, the curves apply directly to the communications case if radar height and target are interpreted as transmitter height and receiver height.

MERRILL I. SKOLNIK
Lincoln Lab.
Mass. Inst. Tech.
Lexington, Mass.

[1] C. R. Burrows and S. S. Attwood, "Radio Wave Propagation," Academic Press, New York, N. Y., p. 379; 1949.
[2] H. R. Reed and C. M. Russell, "Ultra-High Frequency Propagation," John Wiley and Sons, New York, N. Y., p. 3; 1953.
[3] J. F. Reintjes and G. T. Coate, "Principles of Radar," McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York, N. Y., p. 970; 1952.
[4] L. N. Ridenour, "Radar System Engineering," McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York, N. Y., p. 21; 1947.
[5] Burrows and Attwood, *op. cit.*, p. 382, Fig. 6.
[6] *Ibid.*, p. 382, Fig. 5.
[7] D. E. Kerr, "Propagation of Short Radio Waves," McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York, N. Y., p. 408, Fig. 6; 1951.
[8] Burrows and Attwood, *op. cit.*, p. 9, Fig. 13.
[9] P. J. Klass, "Discovery may triple uhf-vhf range," *Aviation Week*, vol. 65, p. 87; November 5, 1956.
[10] Burrows and Attwood, *op. cit.*, pp. 377–453.
[11] K. A. Norton, "The calculation of ground-wave field intensity over a finitely conducting spherical earth," PROC. IRE, vol. 29, pp. 623–639; December 1941.

Contributors

Wesley P. Ayres (M'56) was born on September 26, 1924, at Los Angeles, Calif. He served as an electronic technician aboard a destroyer during World War II, returned to college in 1948, and received the B.S. degree in physics from Fresno State College in 1951. He then entered Stanford University where he received the M.S. degree in 1953 and the Ph.D. degree in 1954 in physics.



W. P. Ayres

In 1954, he joined the Electronic Defense Laboratory of Sylvania Electric Products, Inc., Mountain View, Calif., where he engaged in ferrite research at microwave frequencies. In 1956, Dr. Ayres joined the staff of the Microwave Engineering Laboratories, Inc., Palo Alto, Calif., where he is presently doing research on microwave components. Dr. Ayres is a member of RESA and the American Physical Society.

❖

Bruce F. Bogner (M'56) was born in New York, N. Y. on June 22, 1931. He received the B.E.E. degree from City College of New York in 1953 and is currently pursuing studies leading to a degree of Master of electrical engineering at the Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn.

B. F. Bogner

In June, 1953, he joined Airborne Instruments Laboratory, Mineola, N. Y. and did work on stripline components before entering the armed forces in August, 1953. From 1953 to 1955, he was in the Signal Corps attached to the radar division at Evans Signal corps Laboratory, Fort Monmouth, N. J. While in the army, he did research and development work on antennas and made echo area measurements on missiles. In 1955, he returned to Airborne Instruments Laboratory and has been working on countermeasures systems and the development of strip transmission lines.

Mr. Bogner is a member of Eta Kappa Nu.

❖

Frederick E. Bond (M'47–SM'55) was born in Philadelphia, Pa, on January 10, 1920. He received the B.S. degree in electrical engineering from Drexel Institute of Technology in 1941. During World War II, he served with the U. S. Army Signal Corps in Europe where his assignments included research and development on British fire control radar for coastal artillery, and staff planning for the use of electronic countermeasures.

F. E. Bond

Since 1946 he has been with the Communications Department of the Signal Corps Engineering Laboratories engaged in research and development of ground radio and wire transmission equipments and communications systems engineering. At present he is Director of the Radio Communication Division.

He received the M.S. E.E. degree from Rutgers University in 1950, and the D.E.E. from Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn in 1956.

Dr. Bond is a member of Sigma Xi, Tau Beta Pi, and Eta Kappa Nu. He is also a Major in the U. S. Army Reserve.

❖

Melvin L. Doelz (M'45–SM'54) was born in Minneapolis, Minn., on December 30, 1918. He received the B.S. degree in electrical engineering from the University of Minnesota in 1941 and the M.S. degree in physics from the State University of Iowa in 1946. In 1941 he joined the Collins Radio Company where he has been engaged in the development of binary signaling systems, voice multiplex equipment, mechanical filters, magnetostriction resonators, hf airborne communications equipment, and hf mobile equipment.

M. L. Doelz

In 1951 Mr. Doelz became director of the Burbank Research and Development Division of Collins Radio Company. He was promoted to resident manager of the Burbank plant in 1955 while retaining his capacity of director of engineering.

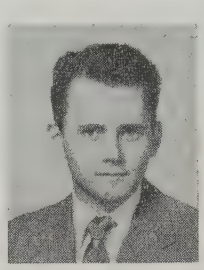
Mr. Doelz is a member of Eta Kappa Nu and Tau Beta Pi, and an associate member of Sigma Xi.

❖

For a photograph and biography of Bobby J. Duncan, see page 544 of the April, 1957 issue of PROCEEDINGS.

❖

Wolfgang W. Gärtner (M'54) was born in Vienna, Austria on July 5, 1929. He received the Ph.D. degree in physics from the University of Vienna and the Dipl.-Ing. degree from the Technische Hochschule, Vienna, in 1951 and 1955 respectively. He has been engaged in electron tube and semiconductor research with Siemens and Halske A.G. in Vienna, Austria and Munich, Germany. He became associated with the Signal Corps Engineering Laboratories, Fort Monmouth, N. J. in 1953.



W. W. Gärtner

Dr. Gärtner is the author of papers on semiconductor properties, transistor design, circuit theory, and ultrasonics. He is a member of the American Physical Society.

❖

Earl T. Heald was born in Tipton, Iowa, on March 29, 1919. He attended William Penn College in 1936, and the University or Iowa (extension study) in 1942. He joined Collins Radio Company in 1941 and served in the United States Navy during World War II.

E. T. Heald

In 1946, he assumed the responsibilities of development engineer with the special products department, Collins Radio Company, Burbank, Calif. In 1950 he became project engineer, Western Division, and was promoted to Head of Development Group B, Department II, Western Division, in 1952. He has developed data systems and predicted wave signaling systems.

❖

Donald L. Martin (S'50–A'52) was born in Terra Bella, Calif., on September 5, 1925. He received the B.S. degree in electrical engineering from Stanford University in 1950 and the M.S. degree from Stanford in 1951. He joined Collins Radio Company, Burbank, Calif., in 1951 as a research and development engineer in the Western Division. In 1955, he became assistant director of research and development, Western Division. He has since been engaged in the development of AFCRC

D. L. Martin

data system receiver, Signal Corps baud sync signaling system, TE-101 signaling system (Dewline), and Kineplex system.

Mr. Martin is a member of the AIEE.

❖

Jack L. Melchor (SM'56) was born on July 6, 1925, in Mooresville, N. C. He received the B.S. degree and the M.S. degree in physics from the University of North Carolina. His undergraduate studies were interrupted by military service in the U. S. Navy. In 1949 he worked as a civilian physicist with the U. S. Navy Mine Countermeasures Station.

J. L. MELCHOR

While attending the University of Notre Dame in 1950, he was a U. S. Rubber Co. Fellow in high polymer physics, In 1952 and 1953, he worked with the Missile Division of Bendix Aviation Corp. and received the Ph.D. degree from Notre Dame in 1953. In 1953, Dr. Melchor joined the Electronic Defense Laboratory of Sylvania Electric Products, Inc., Mountain View, Calif., where he was engaged in ferrite research at microwave frequencies.

In 1956, he left Sylvania to form Microwave Engineering Laboratories, Inc., Palo Alto, Calif. where he is president of the new organization, doing research and development in microwave components and systems. He is a member of Sigma Xi and RESA.

❖

For a photograph and biography of Harold F. Meyer, see page 1885 of the December, 1956 issue of PROCEEDINGS.

❖

For a photograph and biography of Leonard Swern, see page 546 of the April 1957 issue of PROCEEDINGS.

Jesse J. Taub (S'48–A'50–M'55) received the B.E.E. degree from City College of New York in 1948. After obtaining the M.E.E. degree from Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn in 1949, he joined the microwave tube section of the Naval Material Laboratory as a project engineer. In 1951, he assumed the position of supervisor of the klystron and microwave semiconductor unit at the Naval Material Laboratory. In June, 1955, Mr. Taub joined the special systems and components department of Airborne Instruments Laboratory where he is presently engaged in the development of special microwave receiving and transmitting systems.

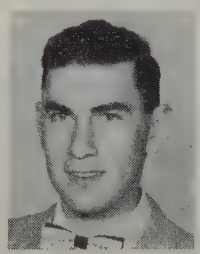
J. J. TAUB

He is currently pursuing studies leading toward the D.E.E. degree at Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn.

Mr. Taub is a member of Sigma Xi.

❖

Perry H. Vartanian (S'52–M'56–SM'56) was born in Rochester, N. Y. on June 14, 1931. He received the B.S. degree in electrical engineering in 1953 from the California Institute of Technology and the M.S. and Ph.D. degrees from Stanford University in 1954 and 1956.



P. H. VARTANIAN

At Stanford, he was a Tau Beta Pi Fellow and later a research assistant at the Electronics Research Laboratory. In 1951 and 1952, he worked part time at the U. S. Naval Radiological Defense Laboratory on radiation detectors.

In 1954, Dr. Vartanian joined the Electronic Defense Laboratory of Sylvania Electric Products, Inc., Mountain View, Calif., where as a senior project leader he is engaged in research in microwave applications of ferrites. Dr. Vartanian is a member of Tau Beta and RESA.

❖

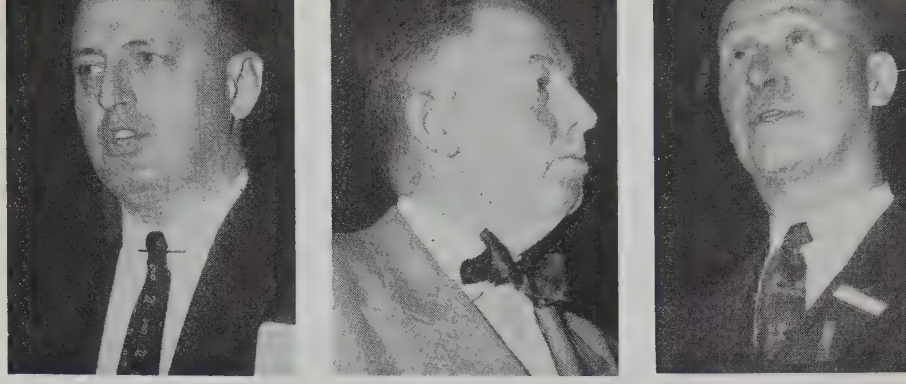
Laurens E. Whittemore (A'16–M'25–F'27) was born in Topeka, Kan. on August 20, 1892. He graduated from Washburn College in Topeka in 1914 and received the M.A. degree from the University of Kansas in 1915 where his major work was in physics. After three years of graduate study and teaching at the University of Kansas he went to Washington, D. C. where he was employed in the Radio Laboratory of the National Bureau of Standards from 1917 to 1923. In 1924 he was a member of the staff of the U. S. Department of Commerce and served as Secretary of the Interdepartment Radio Advisory Committee. He was Assistant Secretary or Secretary of the four annual National Radio Conferences called by the Secretary of Commerce, Herbert Hoover, 1922–1925.

L. E. WHITTEMORE

From 1925 to date Mr. Whittemore has been a member of the headquarters staff of the American Telephone and Telegraph Company in New York where he has been concerned, among other things, with relations with Federal regulatory agencies. He has attended a number of International Radio and Communication Conferences either on behalf of the U. S. Government or the American Telephone and Telegraph Company. He was Secretary of the International Radio Conference at Washington in 1927.

Mr. Whittemore was Vice-President of the IRE in 1928 and was a member of the Board of Directors from 1926 to 1929 and from 1935 to 1937. He has held assignments on a number of IRE Committees, including the Standardization Committee of which he was Chairman from 1926 to 1929, and the Annual Review Committee of which he was Chairman from 1940 to 1949. He served on the Board of Editors from 1929 to 1953. He is also a member of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers and Sigma Xi.

THE 1957 IRE NATIONAL CONVENTION IN PICTURES



The Annual Meeting of IRE on opening day heard Editor D. G. Fink (*left*) speak on "Electronics and the IRE —1967" and saw outgoing President A. V. Loughren turn over the gavel of office to J. T. Henderson (*right*).

54,000 Attendance Shatters All Records

On March 18–21, New York City was the scene of the largest gathering of technical manpower and equipment ever witnessed anywhere, as the IRE held what was unquestionably the most successful national convention in its forty-five year history.

Although numbers do not alone spell success, they do give some idea of the tremendous mass-interchange of technical information that is made possible by the convention. This year 54,074 engineers had the opportunity to hear 284 technical papers and see some 17,000 of the latest products produced by 756 firms.

The record-breaking attendance, larger than any previous professional meeting of any kind, was 32 per cent ahead of last year's snow-laden 41,017. The previous high was 42,133 in 1955. New York's top-coat weather, a marked change from last year's 18-inch blizzard, was an important factor in the large turnout.

An even greater factor was the new and much-improved location of the Radio Engineering Show. The recently-opened Coliseum offered superior facilities, more exhibit space, a location convenient to midtown Manhattan and to the Waldorf-Astoria Hotel, and room for 22 of the 55 technical sessions.

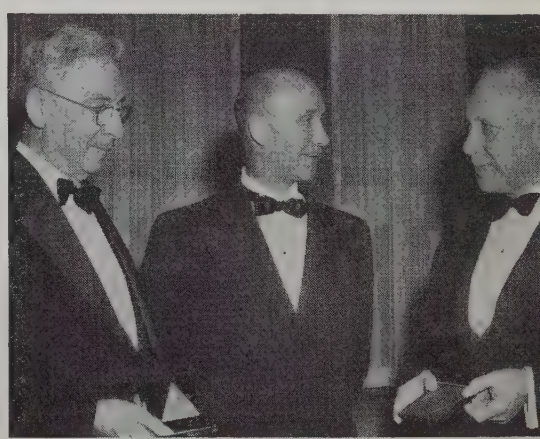
The outstanding program of technical papers (see March issue) drew larger audiences than ever before, with the 5300-seat capacity of the eight session halls filled almost continuously during the four days. One session, on high fidelity, overflowed into another room which, appropriately, was equipped with loudspeakers of lesser, but adequate, fidelity.

Highlighting the program were two special symposiums on "Applications of Electronics to Air Traffic Control" and on "Microminiaturization—The Ultimate Technique," held Tuesday evening at the Waldorf-Astoria and the Coliseum, respectively.

All available papers will be published shortly in the *IRE National Convention Record* (see p. 563, April issue).

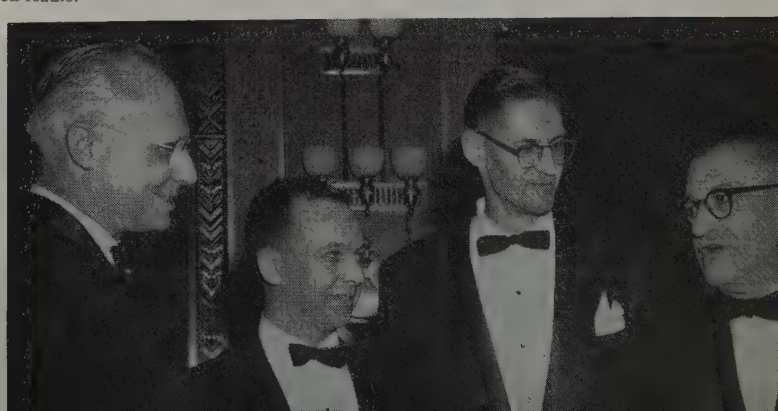
A picture record of the annual meeting, banquet and other convention highlights appears on these pages.

HIGHLIGHTS AND EVENTS



Left to right: R. A. Heising, winner of the Founders Award; J. T. Henderson, 1957 IRE President; and J. A. Stratton, winner of the Medal of Honor. Dr. Heising, a consulting engineer and patent agent, won his award "for his leadership in IRE affairs, for his contributions to the establishment of the permanent IRE Headquarters, and for originating the PG system." Dr. Stratton, Chancellor of M.I.T., won his award "for his inspiring leadership and outstanding contributions to the development of radio engineering as a teacher, physicist, engineer, author and administrator."

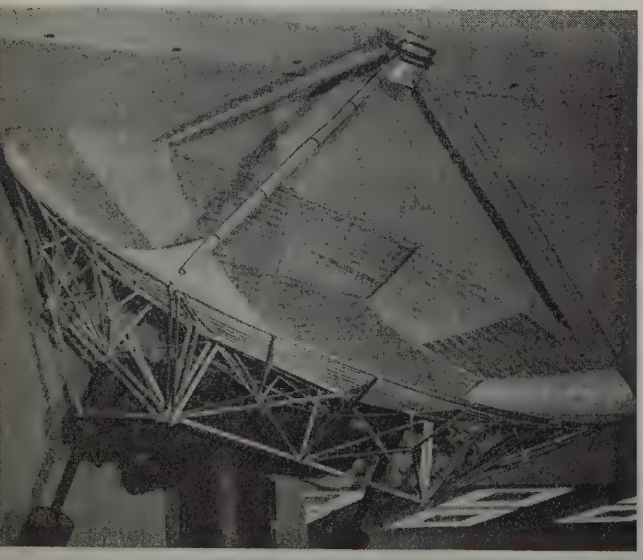
Above—1957 award winners were (*left to right*): D. A. Buck, Browder J. Thompson Memorial Prize; O. G. Villard, Jr., Morris Liebmann Memorial Prize; Georg Goubau, Harry Diamond Memorial Award; and Donald Richman, Vladimir K. Zworykin Television Prize. Below—W. R. G. Baker (*right*) congratulates the joint winners of the new W. R. G. Baker Award, R. J. Kircher, D. R. Fewer and R. L. Trent, authors of papers published in TRANSACTIONS on Audio.



A view of the annual banquet in the Grand Ballroom of the Waldorf-Astoria.

Above—Maj. Gen. J. D. O'Connell, Chief Signal Officer for the U. S. Army Signal Corps, was spokesman for the newly-elected Fellows. Below—J. A. Hannah (*left*), president of Michigan State University and principal banquet speaker, with C. F. Horne, banquet toastmaster.

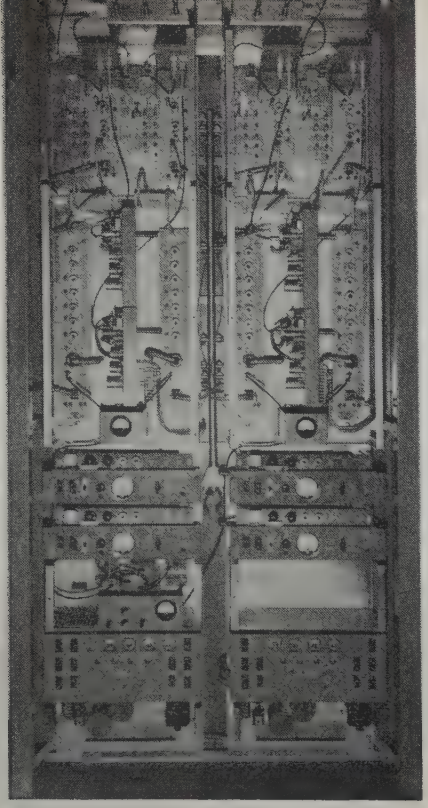
At the rostrum during the Annual Meeting were (*left to right*): past president A. V. Loughren IRE officers D. G. Fink, J. T. Henderson, Haraden Pratt and W. R. G. Baker; and Convention Chairman G. W. Bailey.



The largest item on display at the Coliseum was this 28-foot scatter propagation antenna.

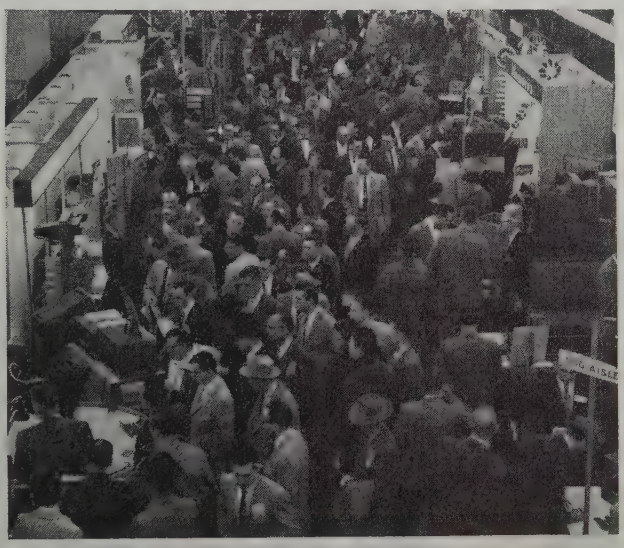
Above—Opening day scene at a press conference at the Coliseum. Below—At the British exhibits during the show were (*left to right*): G. W. Bailey, Convention Chairman; Peter Garran, Minister for Commerce, British Embassy at Washington, D. C.; J. T. Henderson, 1957 IRE President; and J. S. Rooke British Consul-General for Commerce at New York City.

Below—Microminiaturized one- and four-stage transistor amplifiers, discussed at an evening session March 19.



Above—A receiver used in a broadband tropospheric over-the-horizon microwave system. The quadruple-diversity receiver consists of two dual-diversity receivers mounted together with a common air supply and a quadruple combiner. Receiver filters for separating the two incoming frequencies are mounted at the top of the bay

Above left—The youngest exhibitor, six-year-old Ellen Shunaman, demonstrated a crystal radio set she built herself.
Above right—This machine mechanically inserts a variety of components onto printed wiring boards.



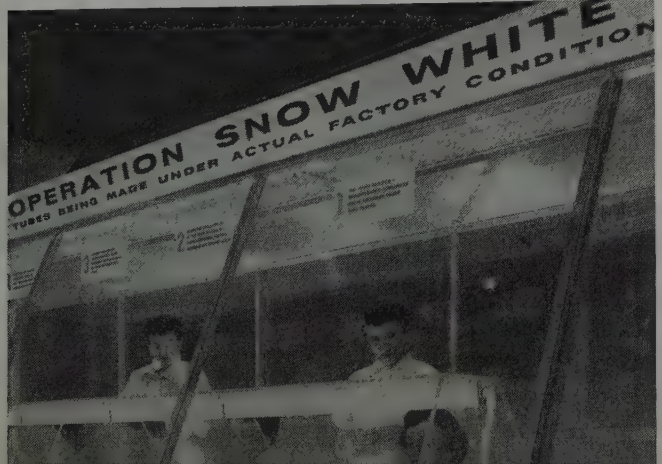
Above—Some of the 54,000 who saw the exhibits.

EXHIBITS AND EXHIBITORS

AT THE RECENT COLISEUM SHOW

Above—A photograph of the latest air-launched guided missile, Sparrow III, mounted under the wing of a U. S. Navy fighter plane, was shown for the first time at the show. Below—This miniature fully-transistorized radio-controlled tugboat was maneuvered from "ashore" by means of the transmitter shown at the left.

Below—In this air-conditioned, pressurized model of an actual factory girls demonstrated the making of receiving tubes.



IRE News and Radio Notes

Calendar of Coming Events

Electronic Components Conference, Morrison Hotel, Chicago, Ill., May 1–3

Symposium on Image Formation and Measurement with Electronic Techniques, Morse Audit, Boston Museum of Science, May 2

Annual Frequency Control Symposium, Hotel Berkeley-Carteret, Asbury Park, N. J., May 7–9

Symposium on Microwave Ferrites and Devices & Applications, Western Union Audit., New York City, May 9–10

Nat'l Aero. and Nav. Electronics Conference, Dayton, Ohio, May 13–15

Annual Semiconductor Symposium of the Electrochemical Society, Statler Hotel, New York City, May 13–16

ACM Annual Meeting, Masonic Temple, Detroit, Mich., May 22–24

IRE-URSI Spring Meeting, Hotel Willard, Wash., D. C., May 22–25

PGPT Annual Conference on Production Techniques, Willard Hotel, Washington, D. C., June 6–7

RETMA Symposium on Applied Reliability, Hotel Syracuse, Syracuse, N. Y., June 10–11

Digital Differential Analyzer Council Meeting, Hotel Statler, New York City, June 11

Nat'l Conf. of Elec. Engineers, Weizman Institute, Rehovot, Israel, June 16–17

PGMIL Nat'l Meeting, Sheraton-Park Hotel, Washington, D. C., June 17–19

ACM Nat'l Meeting, Univ. of Houston, Houston, Tex., June 19–21

Brit. IRE Convention, Univ. of Cambridge, Eng., June 27–July 1

International Symposium on Physical Problems of Color Television, Paris, France, July 2–6

Symp. on Automatic Control, San Francisco, Calif., Aug. 19

WESCON, Fairmont Hotel and Cow Palace, San Francisco, Calif., Aug. 20–23

URSI General Assembly, Boulder, Colo., Aug. 22–Sept. 5

Special Technical Conference on Magnetic Amplifiers, Penn Sheraton Hotel, Pittsburgh, Pa., Sept. 4–6

Industrial Electronics Symposium, Morrison Hotel, Chicago, Ill., Sept. 24–25

PGBTS Fall Symp., Willard Hotel, Wash., D. C., Sept. 27–28

Nat'l Electronics Conference, Hotel Sherman, Chicago, Ill., Oct. 7–9

IRE Canadian Convention, Exhibition Park, Toronto, Can., Oct. 16–18

Convention of The Institution of Radio Engineers, Sydney, Australia, Oct. 21–26

East Coast Aero. & Nav. Conf., Lord Baltimore Hotel & 7th Reg. Armory, Balt., Md., Oct. 28–30

1957 Transistor and Solid State Circuits Conference Held at Philadelphia

The 1957 Transistor and Solid State Circuits Conference was held in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania February 14–15, at the University of Pennsylvania under the sponsorship of the Philadelphia Section of the IRE, the Science and Electronics Technical Division of the AIEE, the IRE Professional Group on Circuit Theory, and the University of Pennsylvania. 1374 persons attended.

The conference program provided a total of 28 technical papers, four of which were of a tutorial nature, aimed at surveying recent advances in the subject and providing the practicing engineer in solid state circuitry with a broader picture of the state of the art.

The opening session of the conference offered an address by A. L. Samuel, this year's National Conference Chairman, followed by G. L. Haller, National Chairman of the 1956 Conference, who presented slide projecting equipment and a selection of books to the Moore School of the University. J. G. Brainerd formally accepted these presents on behalf of the university.

On the evening of the first day of the conference, a series of group discussions was held in conference rooms at the Bellevue-Stratford Hotel. J. A. Rajchman's extension of remarks concerning solid state devices, a subject which he covered in one of the tutorial sessions earlier that day, was especially noteworthy.

Although no conference proceedings will be issued, there are plans to publish many of the papers in the September issue of the TRANSACTIONS of the IRE Professional Group on Circuit Theory. An innovation of this conference was the distribution of a booklet containing reproductions of all slides, including mathematical expressions used by the speakers.

Left to right—G. L. Haller, 1956 Conference Chairman; A. L. Samuel, 1957 Conference Chairman; and J. G. Brainerd, Head of the Moore School of Engineering and IRE Director, at the opening conference session.

The National Committee of the 1957 Transistor and Solid State Circuits Conference included (*left to right, seated*): G. H. Kunstadt, Publicity; M. S. Corrington, IRE Philadelphia Section Chairman; A. L. Samuel, National Committee Chairman; J. C. Logue, National Committee Secretary. *Left to right, standing:* W. J. Popowsky, National Committee Treasurer; G. H. Royer, Program; G. L. Haller, Past National Committee Chairman; N. A. Koss, Chairman of the Science and Electronics Technical Division of the AIEE Philadelphia Section; and J. G. Leisenring, Local Arrangements.

THIRD NATIONAL SYMPOSIUM ON RELIABILITY AND QUALITY CONTROL IN ELECTRONICS

The Third National Symposium on Reliability and Quality Control in Electronics was held at the Hotel Statler, Washington, D. C., January 14–16. Twelve hundred people attended the symposium which featured thirty technical papers, three panel sessions, and six tours. A thousand people listened to D. E. Noble, Vice-President of Engineering Defense Products, Motorola, Inc., who delivered an address at the banquet, and J. M. Bridges (*right*), of the Office of the Assistant Secretary of Defense, who gave the keynote address.

Committee chairmen responsible for the success of the symposium were (*above, left to right*): *Seated*—C. M. Ryerson, Program; M. M. Tall, General Chairman; Mrs. R. Murrell, Registration Co-Chairman; I. Schoeninger, Facilities; J. W. Greer, General Co-Chairman. *Standing*—the late M. E. King, Finance; R. M. Jacobs, Publicity; R. Murrell, Registration; J. Culbertson, Facilities Co-Chairman; and P. K. McElroy, TRANSACTIONS.

Foreign guests at the symposium are shown in the photograph below. From left to right they are: *Front row*—Karl-Otto Omhagen, Arne Almesaker, and Major C. G. Regardh, all of the Royal Swedish Air Force. *Back Row*—V. Turello of Italy; Hans Prussog, IBM, Stuttgart, Germany; Neville Boothroyd, IBM, London, England; and L. Kmigh, British Tabulating Machine Co., London, England. A contingent from Canadian armed forces and commercial companies also attended the symposium.

The Executive Board of the symposium is shown in the photograph at bottom of the page. From l. to r. they are: L. Jacobson, Ch. of the Qualifications Acceptance Com. of RETMA; M. M. Tall, General Ch. of the symposium; R. Harris, Ch. of the Reliability and Quality Control Com. of AIEE; A. Mundel, Ch. of the Electronics Division of the American Society for Quality Control; and V. Wouk, Ch. of the IRE Professional Group on Reliability and Quality Control.

Non-PGRQC members should order copies from IRE Hdqts. at $5.00 per copy.

ACTIVITIES OF IRE SECTIONS AND PROFESSIONAL GROUPS

J. L. Barnes (*left*), chairman of the recent Western Joint Computer Conference, examines a computer component as A. L. Samuel (*center*), research advisor to IBM, and J. M. Bridges, Director of Electronics at the Office of the Assistant Secretary of Defense, look on. Highlight of the conference was a session devoted to discussion of the TX-2 transistorized computer system

Keith Kinsey (*left*), speaker at the February meeting of the San Fernando Valley Subsection, explains target drones to Subsection Chairman J. C. Van Groos.

H. L. Richardson, a Sylvania vice-president (*left*), talks over engineering management problems with L. G. Clarke, president of the San Francisco Chapter of PGEM. Mr. Richardson was the speaker before a recent joint PGEM-San Francisco Section dinner meeting. This was only one in a series of meetings in which electronics firms' engineering management problems were discussed.

At the annual banquet of the IRE Washington, D. C. Section, six Fellow awards were presented by J. T. Henderson, 1957 IRE President, and five distinguished service citations were awarded by Section Chairman R. I. Cole to Section members. J. M. Bridges of the Office of the Secretary of Defense made the student awards. Shown left to right are: J. M. Bridges; Donald Carruth, Univ. of Maryland; E. E. Reber, Geo. Washington Univ.; J. T. Henderson; J. R. Manning, Geo. Washington Univ.; J. A. Reyes, Univ. of Maryland; and R. I. Cole. Among the four hundred present were also IRE national officers A. V. Loughren, J. G. Brainerd, and G. W. Bailey.

IRE Members Invited to Aid FCC in Interference Program

The IRE has been asked by the Joint Technical Advisory Committee to assist the Federal Communications Commission in organizing local Cooperative Interference Committees (CIC) throughout the United States to help the FCC in the huge task of investigating and eliminating sources of radio communication interference.

Under the CIC Plan, which is already operating with conspicuous success in a few localities, individuals in a given area who have a common interest in radio communication services—manufacturers, engineers, service organizations and users—are encouraged to form a self-governing committee to consider and resolve interference problems with which the members are mutually concerned. Each CIC is an autonomous organization whose sphere of operation is determined entirely by the wishes of the participating members.

The IRE has distributed full details of the CIC Plan to the Chairman of each IRE Section. IRE members who are interested in participating in this important work are urged to contact their Section Chairmen. Their names and addresses appear on page 713 of this issue.

May MARS Schedule Released

The Air Force MARS Eastern Technical Net which broadcasts over the air every Sunday afternoon from 2:00 until 4:00 p.m. (EST) on 7635 or 7540 kc announces the following guest speakers for the month of May:

May 5—Raymond Chapman, Chief Airborne Equipment Engineer, General Precision Laboratories. Topic: Doppler applications for aircraft.

May 12—C. J. Hirsch, Chief Engineer, Research Div., Hazeltine Corp. Topic: color TV.

May 19—J. N. Dyer, Vice-Pres., Airborne Instruments Laboratory. Topic: antenna theory.

May 26—J. V. Bernardo, Aviation Development Advisor, N.E. Regional HQ, C.A.A. Topic: electronics in air traffic control.

News of interest to all members of the IRE residing in states east of the Mississippi River is broadcast on the Eastern Technical Net each Sunday at 3:30 p.m.

IRE Adds Another Subsection

The IRE Executive Committee, at its meeting of March 5, approved the formation of the Kitchener-Waterloo Subsection of the Hamilton Section.

IRE Adds New PG Chapters

The following Professional Group Chapters were approved by the IRE Executive Committee at its meeting March 5: PG on Circuit Theory, San Antonio Section; and PG on Antennas & Propagation, Boston Section.

The following Professional Group Chapters were approved by the Executive Committee on April 10: PG on Microwave Theory & Techniques and PG on Broadcast Transmission Systems, Washington, D. C., Section; PG on Communications Systems, Hawaii Section.

Program and Speakers of First PGPT National Meeting Set for June 6–7 at Capitol

The first National Symposium on Production Techniques, sponsored by the Washington Chapter of the IRE Professional Group on Production Techniques, will be held at the Hotel Willard, Washington, D. C., June 6–7. Registration at the door will start at 8 A.M., June 6. Advance registration is $3.00; registration at the door is $4.00.

The first session, scheduled for 9:30 A.M.–12:00 P.M., will contain talks by D. D. Israel, Emerson Radio & Phonograph Corp.; Mel Parkes, Admiral Corp.; J. A. Cadwallader, G. E. Co.; A. H. Postle, Sprague Electric; Edgar Weinberg, Bureau of Labor Statistics, Dept. of Labor; R. W. Daniels, United Shoe Co.; and Jacob Rabinow, Rabinow Engineering Co., on how management prepares for and implements automation. Mr. Israel will preside.

Annual awards going to IRE-PGPT members for outstanding contributions to the field of production techniques will be a feature of the luncheon on June 6.

E. R. Gamson, North American Aviation, will be chairman of the Thursday afternoon session, which runs from 2:00 to 5:00 P.M. Production design and production engineers will present papers on automation techniques covering experiences, approaches materials handling, bottle-necks, automatic testing and quality control.

The session scheduled from 9:00 A.M. to noontime June 7 will be headed by J. M. Bridges, Director of Electronics, Office of the Assistant Secretary of Defense. Speakers will be J. M. Bridges; Capt. W. I. Bull, Assistant Chief of Bureau of Ships for Electronics, Department of the Navy; A. W. Rogers, Director, Electronic Parts & Materiel Division of Signal Corps; D. E. Noble, Motorola, Inc.; William Schneider, Stavid Engineering; and William Bainbridge, Aerovox Corp. They will discuss military problems in implementing automation.

A. A. Lawson is general chairman of the symposium. Helping him are: J. M. Lee, vice-chairman; S. Levine, technical program; J. P. Nigro, local arrangements, exhibits and finance; H. S. Wolf, publicity and publications; and P. Zukauska. The steering committee consists of R. E. Bauer, J. W. Brush, R. L. Henry, F. Israel, A. A. Lawson, J. H. Lee, S. Levine, J. P. Nigro, G. Shapiro, Mrs. H. S. Wolf and R. I. Cole. The advisory board consists of R. R. Batcher, J. M. Bridges, L. M. Clement, R. I. Cole, A. R. Gray, and R. L. Henry.

It is hoped that papers presented at this symposium will later be made available in Transactions. Specific information can be obtained from each speaker.

Books

Basic Electrical Engineering, 2nd ed. by A. E. Fitzgerald and D. E. Higginbotham

Published (1956) by McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 330 W. 42 St., N. Y. 36, N. Y. 523 pages+3 appendix pages+11 index pages+xi pages. Illus. 9½×6½. $6.50.

Those who know the first edition of this book will be well pleased with the current edition. The new edition contains revisions, reorganization, and additions which are the result of technical progress and the experience of the authors and others in the use of the earlier edition of the book.

This second edition is an extremely well organized complete modern text and basic reference work recognizing the scientific, analytical, and physical basis of modern electrical engineering. Particular emphasis has been placed on electronics, measurements, and control in addition to adequate coverage of the machinery and power fields.

The introductory chapters cover electrical circuits, magnetic circuits, machinery, and electronics. Feedback control theory is introduced in the chapters on circuit theory, machinery, and electronics so that the student is familiar with this concept when the chapter on feedback control is reached. The revised edition now includes such subjects as magnetic amplifiers, transistors, self-balancing recorders and controllers, phase sensitive modulators and demodulators, control amplifiers, dc and ac control motors, and transfer-function and frequency-control analysis.

This text has been written primarily for the undergraduate and provides a thoroughly up-to-date treatment of the field of basic electrical engineering. However it also is an excellent source of reference and refresher material for the electrical or electronic engineer who by specialization or for some other reason may have lost contact with the subjects covered by the text. Careful selection of examples at the end of each section has contributed to this edition's understandability. A number of well chosen problems are given at the end of each chapter.

The second edition is an outstanding contribution to the material available for training future engineers.

J. L. Heins
Garden City, N. Y.

Statistical Analysis of Stationary Times Series by Ulf Grenander and Murray Rosenblatt

Published (1957) by John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 440 Fourth Ave., N. Y. 16, N. Y. 287 pages+6 appendix pages+5 pages of bibliography+2 index pages. 9¼×6¼. $11.00.

It is encouraging to note the growing trend toward unification of the several approaches to the problems which engineers classify under "noise," the statisticians call "time series," and the mathematicians define as "stochastic processes." Convergence of these various points of view should lead to a greatly improved understanding of many natural phenomena. Communication between investigators in the different schools of thought has been hampered by lack of a common language. Different motivations have also obstructed mutual interchange of ideas and results. The mathematician pursued abstract ideas and was content to prove theorems from hypotheses without regard to physical meaning. The statistician lived in a world of his own constructed of parametric models about which he computed confidence intervals. The engineer relied on his measuring equipment and his mastery of the laboratory environment to make his work meaningful.

Now it is becoming apparent that the three schools are working in a common field and each could benefit from the discoveries and techniques of the others. Unfortunately the engineer is likely to be frustrated in his attempts to understand what the mathematicians and statisticians have to say about his problem because of the unfamiliar concepts upon which their arguments are based. Whether the representatives of the other fields have found the engineering literature equally opaque is not certain, but there is evidence that in spite of semantic difficulties the basic engineering concepts have begun to diffuse through the mathematical and statistical fields.

This preamble introduces a book which should advance the general understanding of what is now known about noise from the three different points of view. It is not a royal road to knowledge and in fact it is tough going most of the way. But the development is honest and there are adequate references given to what is not included. As a reward for effort, many of the now classical formulations of basic noise problems are interspersed in remarkably neat and concise form. The economy of presentation is deceptive for it depends on an essential framework of advanced mathematical thinking. It appears likely that once the principles are mastered, one could go on to solve new and more difficult problems, but this cannot be guaranteed. The best reward would probably come to one willing to go through the material for its own sake.

Specifically the book deals almost entirely with "weakly stationary processes," that is, ensembles in which first and second order statistics, including, for example, first and second moments, spectral density, and covariance, do not change with time. Emphasis is placed on the spectral density as a basic analytical tool and respects are paid to the physical sciences which have been pioneers in the exploitation of the spectral method. To the statisticians, spectral density represents an example of a non-parametric model. There is only one chapter of the book dealing with parametric models. One favorite type would be described by the engineer as consisting of oscillators, tapped delay lines, and feedback connections. With a sufficiently complicated arrangement one should be able to fit almost data. Physical reality of the model is not a necessary adjunct. It is amusing to read that in former times some statisticians ran their data through what the engineer would call transversal filters in order to remove random fluctuations and expose the hidden periodicities. A damper was put on this practice by Slutzky's theorem, which when translated into engineering terms, warns the unwary that transmission of noise through a long chain of identically tuned resonant circuits produces an output with spectral density function approaching that for a sine wave at the resonant frequency. No doubt parallel cases could be found where engineers have been equally obtuse about situations which would be clear to statisticians.

The book includes chapters about what can be done if the spectrum is known, how to estimate the spectrum from a finite number of observations, and how to find distribution functions for spectral estimates. Applications are given to electrical noise, turbulence, optics, and ocean waves. Sundry other topics touched upon include detection of signals in noise, confidence intervals and tests, zeros and maxima, prefiltering, tests of normality, and various species of prediction. In short, the book appears to be a gold mine for the reader who is not afraid to dig below the surface.

W. R. Bennett
Bell Tel. Labs., Inc.
Murray Hill, N. J.

Advances in Electronics and Electron Physics, Vol. VIII, ed. by L. Marton

Published (1956) by Academic Press, Inc., 111 Fifth Ave., N. Y. 3, N. Y. 539 pages+22 index pages +xi pages. Illus. 9¼×6½. $13.00.

This volume contains reviews of the following subjects: new applications and techniques of molecular beams; field emission; mass spectroscopy; amplitude and time measurement in nuclear physics; pulse amplitude analysis; electron guns and focusing in high-density electron beams; the electrical life of an oxide-cathode receiving tube; storage tubes; magnetron mode transitions.

"Some New Applications and Techniques of Molecular Beams," by V. G. King and J. R. Zacharias starts with a brief review of the applications of molecular beams to masers, frequency standards, and the measurement of magnetic fields, acceleration, and length standards. The rest of the article consists of descriptions of more or less conventional molecular-beam components with suggestions for future development, with the purpose of assisting new users of molecular beams. Under a description of sources and associated equipment are considered gas sources, source slits, canals, gas-flow control, ovens, ion sources, and recirculating sources. Types of detectors received are Pirani gauges, deposition and ionizing detectors, mass spectrometers, and equipment for measuring small currents. This is followed by some practical notes on the design of deflecting and uniform magnetic fields, and radio-frequency equipment.

"Field Emission," by W. P. Dyke and W. W. Dolan is an able historical summary of field emission theory and observation, with special attention to the crystal structure of the emitter. The recent work at Linfield College is described, with emphasis on pulsed emission microscopy and the practical applications of field emission as a pulsed source. The description of the effects on cathode stability of helium diffusion through the glass envelope is especially interesting, as is also a critical review of the evidence supporting the view that some of the peculiar dynamic phenomena seen in a field emission microscope in the presence of contaminants are actually due to single molecule adsorbed on the emitting surface.

The work of Dyke and his colleagues has gone a long way towards the achievement of stable practical field emission sources, and the concluding description of their techniques will interest new people in this field.

"Mass Spectroscopy," by L. Kerwin, Laval University, covers the high points of this rapidly developing field since 1947. It includes sources, analyzers, detecting and recording systems, data processing, and descriptions of individual instruments, including first- and second-order, single and double focusing, high-order double focusing, pulsed, time-of-flight, single and double focusing, and radio frequency time-of-flight, single and double focusing. Applications are treated only lightly, since the field is so large. Recent significant work in isotope existence and abundance, atomic masses, nuclear studies, chemical analysis, and ionization and dissociation phenomena is reviewed.

"Amplitude and Time Measurement in Nuclear Physics," by E. Baldinger and W. Franzen, is an exposition of their own circuit design methods in these two fields. The concept of "ballistic deficit" is employed in amplitude measurement, this being defined as the difference between the voltage amplitude resulting from a current pulse of finite duration and the amplitude resulting from an infinitely short current pulse carrying the same total charge. Input, amplifier, and output circuits are then designed to minimize this quantity. The section on time measurement discusses the problem of coincidence, and the effect of time dispersion on the information from the ionizing particle before it reaches the coincidence stage.

"Pulse Amplitude Analysis," by J. L. W. Churchill and S. C. Curran is a review of gas, liquid, and solid counters in which the energy of the primary particle is measured, so that the devices act both as detectors and spectrometers. Subjects discussed are proportional counters, scintillation spectrometers, voltage discrimination, voltage-to-length conversion analysis, voltage-to-time conversion analysis, and alternative methods of data presentation in amplitude-to-time conversion analyzers.

"Electron Guns and Focusing for High-Density Electron Beams," by C. Susskind is a critical review of present gun design, including the Pierce, Heil and Muller guns, with a discussion of focusing methods, such as the immersed gun, the shielded gun, and periodic focusing. New cathode materials are treated briefly.

"On the Electrical Life of an Oxide-Cathode Receiving Tube," by G. H. Metson is a

review of the important work done by the thermionics group of the English Post Office, and should be read by every tube engineer. Microchemical actions in the oxide cathode, including those that support emission as well as those that lead to emission failure, are extensively discussed. Other causes of failure, such as growth of conducting films, heater-cathode insulation failure, residual gas, etc., are reviewed.

"Viewing Storage Tubes," by M. Knall and B. Kazan is a competent review of the various types and modes of operation of these complex tubes.

"Magnetron Mode Transitions," by E. C. Okress is the latest addition to the already extensive literature dealing with the shortcomings of magnetrons.

Each of the above reviews includes an extensive bibliography. Altogether, like the preceding volumes of this series, the book should be a valuable addition to the library of any engineer or physicist who has anything to do with electron or particle physics.

C. W. Carnahan
Varian Associates
Palo Alto, Calif.

Circuit Theory and Design by J. L. Stewart

Published (1956) by John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 440 Fourth Ave., N. Y. 16, N. Y. 467 pages+6 index pages+7 pages of bibliography+xiv pages. Illus. 9¼×6¼. $9.50.

The central theme of this stimulating and imaginative book is the presentation of circuit theory and design from a pictorial point of view. This approach emphasizes the natural modes and infinite loss points of a system. Although the singularities associated with a network have long been recognized as basic properties, the author deserved special credit for being among the first to write an entire book around this important concept.

For purposes of review the fourteen chapters of this text can be divided into four main sections having relative emphasis as follows: 24 per cent elementary circuit theory, 21 per cent modern synthesis, 12 per cent image parameter design, and 43 per cent active circuits.

The section on elementary circuit theory includes steady state circuit analysis, determinants, poles and zeros, and simple transient analysis. The portion devoted to modern synthesis covers single and double energy storage systems, frequency and impedance normalizations, transformations with frequency, the approximation problem, and Darlington realization. The presentation of image parameter design follows the conventional pattern. The largest section of the book is concerned with active circuits and treats vacuum tube equivalent circuits, low pass and band pass amplifiers, feedback amplifiers, oscillators, and servo mechanisms.

The extensive collection of over four hundred problems, which are well distributed throughout the book, should certainly enhance the value of the material for teaching purposes.

The choice of references, which average about three per chapter, seem to be somewhat inadequate and probably reflect the author's disarming statement in the preface that: "Much of the work here is a result of personal effort and as such may show ignorance of what may have been done by others at an earlier date."

The author has "tried to organize the subject matter so that the book can be used at either the graduate or undergraduate level." In view of the rather imprecise and colloquial treatment of an exact subject it is doubtful whether this book could be used at the undergraduate level without danger of introducing considerable confusion. On the other hand, for graduate students or practicing engineers who already have a good foundation, the book should provide better pictorial insight into many important problems.

Certainly one of the strong points of the book is the lively and enthusiastic style in which the author seems to say, "Here's a new and interesting way of looking at this problem."

No doubt many readers will believe that the book attempts to cover too large an area. Others may be disappointed at the omission of some of the following topics: flow graphs, trees, conformal mapping, scattering matrices, etc.

A particularly unfortunate omission in Chapter Five is that no mention is made of the use of Bessel polynomials for the approximation of maximally flat delay functions.

The definition of unstable network as given on Page 32 is subject to criticism, and the use of the term "brick wall" to describe a phase function which is linear with frequency might easily confuse the student.

An example of the lack of care which detracts from the merits of the book is an amusing misprint in the preface. The author states, "I have not *flaunted* standard notation; rather, I have avoided it." Without judging the logic of this statement, it appears that the intended word was *flouted*.

To solve synthesis problems the author frequently used the technique of equating coefficients in equivalent expressions. This should be accompanied by a warning to the student that the method is adequate only for relatively simple cases such as are used for illustration.

In view of the rather broad coverage and novel point of view it is likely that most communication engineers will find certain sections in this book of special interest and value.

J. T. Bangert
Bell Telephone Labs.
Murray Hill, N. J.

Scientific Uses of Earth Satellites, ed. by J. A. Van Allen

Published (1956) by University of Michigan Press, Ann Arbor, Michigan. 316 pages+x pages. Illus. 10¼×7¼. $10.00.

In January, 1956, a group of scientists gathered at the University of Michigan and presented a series of papers which gave the best thinking at that time of the various experiments that might be carried out in the proposed earth satellite. This group, through probing the upper atmosphere with sounding rockets, had for some years been making forward strides in the field of geophysics. Most of the speakers contributed manuscripts, and those have been collected and are here published in one volume.

This book will make informative reading for those who are interested in knowing the objectives of this part of the IGY effort and how it may contribute to our knowledge of geophysics in the broader sense.

The editor does not attempt here to evaluate the many proposed experiments; so the reader must not look for a suggestion as to what will be attempted, but rather as to what might be. He will doubtless become impressed with the immensity of the problem and with the amount of information that already has been gathered, and convinced that to understand better this new world in which we live it is imperative to pursue these investigations.

There are papers on the shape of the orbit of a close earth satellite and what can be learned from observing how such an orbit changes in time. The problem of optically tracking a small, rapidly moving object in the sky is discussed, but a full treatment of the possibilities of radio tracking is not given. The instrumented experiments described cover such fields as solar radiation, both ultraviolet and corpuscular; meteorology and the heat balance of the atmosphere; the atmosphere itself, its density and temperature; magnetic fields high in theat mosphere and the possible associated Störmer "ring" current; the ionosphere and aurorae; the density of hydrogen in space; the changed appearance of the heavens when the full ultraviolet radiation, now largely absorbed by the atmosphere, is seen; and then a group of experiments designed to measure the physical conditions within the satellite in this strange new environment.

There are thirty-three papers in all, and many more experiments are proposed than can possibly be accommodated in the satellite program announced for the IGY. A Technical Panel of the U. S. National Committee for the IGY, charged with the responsibility of choosing the few experiments that can be performed, started with the material found in this book and has now chosen a preferred list of experiments to be prepared for flight.

J. P. Hagen
Naval Research Laboratory
Washington 25, D. C.

Further Comments on Review of "Reliability Factors for Ground Electronic Equipment"

In the book review section of the February Proceedings of the IRE, Keith Henney comments[1] on my review of the book, "Reliability Factors for Ground Electronic Equipment," which he edited. I am sorry that it was not possible to have Mr. Henney's reply published side-by-side with the review; this would have permitted easier comparison of the opposing views. For my part, I shall be satisfied to let the readers study each case—referring, where necessary, to the book itself and to the other sources discussed—and arrive at their own decision.

If it were true that I was seeking to "vaunt my knowledge," as Mr. Henney suggests, then certainly chastisement would be in order. The fact is, however, that, after devoting the last six years of my life to the full-time study of reliability, I am keenly conscious of how little I know about it. Prior to these six years, I spent eleven years in the

[1] "Comment on Review of 'Reliability Factors for Ground Electronic Equipment,'" Keith Henney, Proc. IRE, vol. 45, pp. 251–252; February, 1957.

tube industry and there, also, I became deeply impressed by the need for further knowledge.

I am keenly interested in reliability and its vital implications to our national defense. This concern, rather than any desire to display such knowledge as I may have, was the motivating factor in my remarks. Since the book under discussion bears directly on the reliability problem and national defense, it is not an ordinary book, but one which, in my opinion, can have far-reaching effects on our military establishment. Because of this belief, I felt that I had no choice but to point out what appeared to me erroneous or misleading. In speaking emphatically on the issues, I had no desire or intention of doing injustice to Mr. Henney or his publisher. I regret any words which may have seemed caustic—they were intended only to be forceful.

Of the nine examples given in the review, only two, I believe, require further discussion. These are concerned with the mathematical approach to reliability, and ionic grid currents in vacuum tubes.

(1) *Mathematical Approach to Reliability*
The original review stated:
"The author fails to distinguish between the 'population' and the 'sample,' defining probability relations and concepts only in terms of the sample. This is dangerous, for it infers to the uninitiated that one failure in two observations has precisely the same meaning as ten failures in twenty observations."

This statement, as I read it now, is easily misinterpreted and does not unambiguously convey my original intent. For this, I apologize to Mr. Miles. My objection was that reliability was defined in terms of the sample and not in terms of a true probability. Defining reliability in terms of the sample tends to obscure the necessity for computing the effects of sample size on the result. But defining it in terms of probabilities forces attention to the sample size and encourages recognition of the fact that the *sample results are only an estimate of the probability.* The difference between these viewpoints may seem esoteric, but I sincerely believe that a clear understanding of this distinction is of fundamental importance to sound progress in reliability. Mr. Miles did include statements on the importance of sample size, but the nature of his definition seems to preclude consideration of this important factor in the mathematical approach to reliability.

(2) *Ionic Grid Currents in Vacuum Tubes*
The original review stated:
"Figure 8-20 shows ionic grid current increasing to a maximum and then decreasing as plate current in the electron tube is increased. That ionic grid current is directly proportional to plate current has been an established fact of physical electronics for many decades."

In the interests of brevity, the review did not mention several other points of variance between Figure 8-20 and other published information on grid currents. Those readers interested in resolving this issue in their minds may wish to refer to:

(1) *Fundamentals of Engineering Electronics*, William G. Dow; p. 177, fig. 6.4.
(2) IRE Standards on Electron Tubes; p. 931, fig. 27.

A study of the references and some reflection on the probable voltage scale of the figure should help to clarify my criticisms. Also, since the figure represents "high vacuum" tube characteristics, I believe it is reasonable to disregard plasma effects.

C. R. Knight
Aeronautical Radio, Inc.
Washington, D. C.

Correction

In the February, 1957 issue on page 252 of the Proceedings of the IRE, there was a review of the book, "Handbook of Basic Circuits" by Matthew Mandl, published by The Macmillan Co., 60 Fifth Ave., N. Y. 11, N. Y. It was erroneously stated that the book had 110 pages of text. Actually, there are 309 pages of text.

Recent Books

Czech, J., *The Cathode Ray Oscilloscope*, Interscience Pub., 250 Fifth Ave., N. Y. 1, N. Y. $8.50.

Electronic Computers, ed. by T. E. Ivall. Philosophical Library, Inc., 15 E. 40 St., N. Y. 16, N. Y. $10.00.

Martin, T. L., Jr., *Physical Basis for Electrical Engineering*. Prentice-Hall, Inc., 70 Fifth Ave., N. Y. 11, N. Y. $10.00.

Most-Often-Needed 1957 Radio Diagrams and Servicing Information, Vol. 17. Compiled by M. N. Beitman. Supreme Publications, 1760 Balsam Road, Highland Park, Ill. $2.50.

Proceedings of the Symposium for Management on the Industrial Applications of Analog Computers. Midwest Research Institute, 425 Volker Blvd., Kansas City 10, Mo. $5.00.

Solid State Physics, Volume Three—Advances in Research and Applications, ed. by Frederick Seitz and David Turnbull. Academic Press, Inc., 111 Fifth Ave., N. Y. 3, N. Y. $12.00.

Stibitz, G. R. and Larrivee, J. A., *Mathematics and Computers*. McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 330 W. 42 St., N. Y. 36, N. Y. $5.00.

The Radio Amateur's Handbook, 34th ed., 1957. American Radio Relay League, West Hartford 7, Conn. $3.50 in the United States; $4.00, U. S. Possessions; $4.50, elsewhere.

Tubes for Computers. Elsevier Press Inc., 2330 Holcombe Blvd., Houston 25, Tex. $1.50.

Tube Selection Guide 1956–1957. Compiled by T. J. Kroes. Elsevier Press Inc., 2330 Holcombe Blvd., Houston 25, Tex. $1.50.

Tuska, C. D., *Patent Notes for Engineers*, 7th ed. McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 330 W. 42 St., N. Y. 36, N. Y. $4.00.

UHF Tubes for Communication and Measuring Equipment. Elsevier Press Inc., 2330 Holcombe Blvd., Houston 25, Tex. $1.50.

Wayland, Harold, *Differential Equations Applied in Science and Engineering*. D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc., 257 Fourth Ave., N. Y. 10, N. Y. $7.50.

First National Convention on Military Electronics

Sheraton Park Hotel, Washington, D. C., June 17–19, 1957
Sponsored by the IRE Professional Group on Military Electronics

The theme of the first National Convention on Military Electronics will be "Missiles and Electronics." With a large attendance expected, advance registration fees will be $1.00 for IRE members, $3.00 for non-IRE members; registration at the convention will be $2.00 for IRE members, $4.00 for non-IRE members.

Convention committee chairmen are: L. D. Whitelock, Exhibits; J. W. Klotz, Arrangements and Registration; R. E. Frazier, Technical Program; Henry Randall, Finance and George Rappaport, Public Relations.

Monday, June 17
2—5 P.M.

Design goals for future missile system electronics

Invited papers to be announced.

Instrumentation and telemetry

Automatic Tracking Digitherodolite, A. B. White, W. I. Frank and E. Jamgochian, Electronic Corp. of America.

Visual Surveillance System, J. F. Clevenger, Glenn L. Martin Co.

Recovering Experimental Missile Data, M. W. DeMerit, Jr., General Electric Company.

Telemetering Equipments Utilizing Transistor-Magnetic Circuitry and High-Density Packaging, W. D. Murray and R. M. Tillman, Burroughs Corp.

Rugged, Wide-Band Magnetic Tape Recorder, J. D. Rosenberg, Diamond Ordnance Fuze Lab.

Optical and Electromagnetic Range Instrumentation, E. Kullman, Rome Air Development Center.

Mechanical design for reliability

A Working Procedure for Evaluating the Thermal Effects on Airborne Equipment Reliability, T. C. Reeves, RCA.

Approximation of Heat Transfer Within a Closed System, R. J. Spotz, G. E. Co.

Evaporative-Gravity Cooling for Electronic Equipment, M. Mark, Mark Stephenson, Costas Goltsos, Raytheon Mfg. Co.

Investigation of Temperature Distribution and Thermal Stresses in a Supersonic Radome, R. D. Sutherland, Convair.

Electronic Packaging in the Terrier Missile, H. Chrystie, Convair.

Electronics Packaging for a Tactical Guided Missile Weapons System, M. G. Comuntzis and G. F. Ervin, Jet Propulsion Lab.

Circuitry and subsystems I

Keyed Local Oscillator as Microwave Receiver Range Gate, Harry Beazell, Bendix.

The Ultrasonic Light Modulator, Adolph Rosenthal, Fairchild Corp.

High Frequency Transistor Circuit Design, A. E. Hayes, Jr., General Mills, Inc.

Interval Timing with Transistor Switching Elements, J. W. Higginbotham, Glenn L. Martin Co.

Signal Enhanced Delay Line, T. I. Humphreys, Packard-Bell Co.

A Stable and Reliable Direct Current Transistor Amplifier for Missile Applications, A. R. DeRuyck, Bendix.

Tuesday, June 18
9 A.M.—Noon

Precision ranging and tracking I (Confidential)

The Effect of Automatic Gain Control on Radar Tracking Performance, D. D. Howard, U. S. Naval Research Lab.

Short Pulse Radar, C. D. Hardin and J. Salerno, Diamond Ordnance Fuze Lab.

A High Accuracy Ground to Ground Optical Radar, J. G. Lawton and R. F. Schneeberger, Cornell Aeronautical Lab., Inc.

Delay Stabilized Transponder, G. Rabow and A. Nashman, Fed. Telecommunication Labs.

The AN/APN-81 Doppler Navigation System, F. A. McMahon, General Precision Lab., Inc.

The AN/APN-81 Frequency Tracker, W. B. Lurie and J. W. Gray, General Precision Lab., Inc.

Component parts I

Component Part Reliability Studies for Complex Military Equipments, J. W. Gruol, Signal Corps Engineering Lab.

Precise Frequency Control Devices for Missiles, E. A. Gerber, Signal Corps Engineering Lab.

Reliability of Electron Tubes for Guided Missiles, L. L. Kaplan, Signal Corps Engineering Lab.

Radiation Effects on Semiconductor Diodes, J. W. Clark and H. L. Wiser, Hughes Aircraft Co.

The Application of Transistors to Ordnance Electronics, S. H. Gordon, Diamond Ordnance Fuze Lab.

The Application of Auto-Sembly (Printed Wiring and Automatic Assembly) to the Missile Field, S. G. Bassler, Signal Corps Engineering Lab.

Electrical interference avoidance

RF Interference Design Techniques in Radar Systems, E. R. Radford, G. E. Co.

Radio Interference Testing of Airborne Electronic Equipment, C. F. W. Anderson, C. W. North and F. W. Snow, Glenn L. Martin Co.

Evaluation of Radar and Communications Interference Existing at Air Force Bases, J. W. Worthington, RADC, USAF, and C. L. Frederick, Frederick Research Corp.

Electronically Controllable IF Bandpass Varies Symmetrically Around Center Frequency, G. W. Clevenger, Bendix.

Reduction of Spurious Signal Radiation from Microwave Radars, P. L. Hammann, Bell Tel. Labs.

A Program for Reducing Electronic Interference in a Guided Missile System, G. P. Allison and R. V. Danner, Glenn L. Martin Co.

Test equipment and maintenance

A Precise Electro-Pneumatic Altitude Simulator, H. H. Chanowitz and B. B. Cunningham, Associated Missile Products Corp.

Introduction of Automation in Military Maintenance, Arthur Morrow, Sperry Gyroscope Co.

Guided Missile Test Set AN/DSM-18, speaker from Bendix.

Considerations in the Development of Checkout and Maintenance Equipment to Meet Army Ordnance Requirements, Alvin Steinberg, Redstone Arsenal.

British and American Maintenance Techniques from the Maintainability and Equipment Design Viewpoint, M. V. Ratynski, Rome Air Development Center.

2—5 P.M.

Simulation equipment I (Confidential)

Stacked Beam Radar Signal Simulator, R. J. Hansen, G. E. Co.

Aero 21B Aircraft Tail Turret System Operator's Trainer, Irwin Friedland, U. S. Naval Training Center.

Simulated Air-to-Air Firing Technique, Thomas Mongello, U. S. Naval Training Center.

Altitude Effects on Absorption of Radio Signals by Rocket Exhausts, J. M. Headrick and J. L. Ahearn, Jr., U. S. Naval Research Lab.

A Realistic Radar and Target Simulator, N. V. O'Neal, U. S. Naval Research Lab.

Component parts II

High Rate Batteries for Guided Missile Applications, A. Fischbach, Signal Corps Engineering Lab.

Design Data for Silicon Infrared Optical Systems, Harry Letaw, Jr., Raytheon Mfg. Co.

Radiation Properties of a VHF Ferrite Antenna, O. R. Cruzan, Diamond Ordnance Fuze Lab.

Pencil-Tube, S-Band, Pulsed Oscillator Units for Military Beacon Use, D. W. Power, D. K. Wilde and H. G. Parish, RCA.

Application of Mechanical Filters to Military Electronic Equipment, J. W. Bunce, Collins Radio Co.

A Fast Response, Full Wave Magnetic Amplifier, G. E. Lynn, Westinghouse Electric Co.

Operations analysis

Coordinated Weapon Assignment in Missile Systems with Overlapping Coverage, J. K. Carlyle, RCA.

The Value of Range and Overlapping Coverage in Air Defense Missile Systems, S. N. Mille, D. A. Cole, A. D. Davies, and M. E. Hawley, RCA.

The Application of Game Theory to Tactical Problems, Walter Biernat, Admiral Corp.

Reliability of a Radar System, F. D. Mason, Operations Analysis Group, USAF.

Operational Study of a Ballistic Camera System, Ernest Stern, Ramo-Wooldridge Corp.

An Example of Operations Analysis of the Matador Tactical Missile, R. M. Wood, Jr., Headquarters Tactical Air Command.

Computers and data links

High Speed, High Accuracy Computers for Military Electronic Control Systems, C. T. Leondes, Univ. of Calif.

An Airborne Digital Computer for System Control, R. E. Slack, IBM.

Instrument Thermo-Elements as Nonlinear Elements in Analog Computers, J. R. Boykin, Westinghouse Corp.

A Wideband Data Link Incorporated Video Channelling and Angle Data Equipment, W. L. Wright and R. P. Shipway, Marconi's Wireless Telegraph Co., Ltd.

A Data Transmission System Using Pulse Phase Modulation, R. R. Mosier, Collins Radio Co.

A Magnetized, Digital Data Link, Lyle Thompson and C. A. Taylor, Burroughs Corp.

Wednesday, June 19
9 A.M.—Noon

Miscellaneous (Confidential)

Planning the Instrumentation to Support an Integrated Weapon System Development, J. N. James, Jet Propulsion Lab.

Determination of Velocity and Position, J. R. White, Army Ballistic Missile Agency.

Cooling Infrared Detectors, Ernest Zahn, Perkin-Elmer Corp.

System Human Engineering for Guided Missiles, J. H. Hill, U. S. Naval Research Lab.

A New Approach to Antenna Feeds for Precision Tracking Radars, P. J. Allen, U. S. Naval Research Lab.

Recent Developments in Inertial Instrumentation Bell Aircraft Corporation Accelerometer-Integrator, D. D. Lenhard, Bell Aircraft Corp.

Reliability, performance and methods

Predicting Performance Reliability for Electronic Equipments of High Unit Cost, B. J. Wilson, U. S. Naval Research Lab.

Reliable Operation of Electron Tubes in the SAGE System, N. E. Nitachke, IBM.

A Reliability Test Program, TACAN AN/ARN-21, R. A. Simendinger, U. S. Naval Air Development Center.

Programmed Marginal Checking of the SAGE Computer, R. J. Brennan, IBM.

Weapon Systems Reliability, M. M. Tall, RCA.

Reliability, Methods and Performance,

R. C. Gillis and J. W. Tarzwell, Autonetics of North American.

Simulation equipment II

Resolver Synchros as Ballistic Function Generators, Anthony Bruno, Frankford Arsenal.

Search Radar Track and Noise Simulator, L. Packer and M. Raphael, Gruen Applied Science Labs.

Determination of Loop Performance of Sampled Data Systems with Nonlinear Elements Using Digital Simulation Techniques, J. O. Clark and W. E. Shepard, Westinghouse Electric Corp.

Radar Simulation Techniques, J. I. Leskinen, U. S. Naval Training Device Center.

Standardizing Flight Simulation Circuits, H. L. Ehlers, Autonetics, North American.

Target Simulation for Closed Loop Testing of Fire Control Systems, John Russell and George Barton, Sperry Gyroscope.

Inertial systems

Principles of Inertial Navigation, C. F. O'Donnell, Autonetics, North American.

Use of a "Strapped-Down" Hermetic Integrating Gyroscope System as an Inertial Reference for Guidance and Control of the Vanguard Satellite Launching Vehicle, R. A. Delp, Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Co.

Comparison of Acceleration Feedback and Sensitivity Feedback in Missile Guidance Servos, R. B. Schaaf, Bendix.

Effects of Errors in External Damping Reference for Inertial Guidance Systems, J. P. Martino, Wright Air Development Center.

Platform Stabilization, D. P. Chandler and R. H. Cannon, Autonetics, North American.

2—5 P.M.

Guidance systems (Confidential)

Problems in Infrared Guidance, L. W. Sieck, Air Force.

Guidance System Used on the Dart Antitank Missile, B. M. Cole, H. A. Wagner Co.

Automatic Astro Compass, Type MD-1, D. F. Garman and D. B. Nichinson, WADC and Kollsman Instrument.

Airborne Guidance Employing Television Displays, L. Brotman, J. Minker, and S. W. Spaulding, RCA.

A Transistorized Guidance Equipment for NIKE, J. R. Logie, Jr., Bell Tel. Labs.

Experience with the LACROSSE Precision CW Ranging System, A. R. Tanguay and R. E. Frazier, Cornell Aeronautical Lab.

Circuitry and subsystems II

Comparison of Shunt and Series Feedback in Precision Transistor Amplifiers, R. J. Patch, G. E. Co.

An Automatic Gain Control for an Acceleration Command Autopilot, L. J. Schipper, Bendix.

A Laboratory Standard AC Power Supply, D. A. Rosenfield, Bell Aircraft Corp.

Problems Presented by the Integrating Capacitor in a Missile-Borne DC Analog Integrator, Paul Jones, Jet Propulsion Lab.

Variable Bandwidth Servo to Optimize Slewing and Noise Rejection, V. F. Raque, G. E. Co.

Hydraulic Drive Applied to Tracking Radar, Harold Perkel, RCA.

Component assemblies

DC to DC Power Converter, D. L. Cronin, Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Co.

Antenna Miniaturization, A. W. Walters, U. S. Naval Ordnance Lab.

High Powered Doppler Transponder, M. H. Murphy, Packard-Bell Electronics Co.

A Stripling Microwave Mixer System for a Missile Application, R. E. Stone, Convair.

Variations in Magnetic Modulator Design, H. E. Thomas, Fed. Telecommunication Labs.

Operating Time Indicator, W. T. Eriksen, Raytheon Mfg. Co.

Ranging and tracking

Bearing Memory for Direction Finders, R. E. Anderson, G. E. Co.

Monopulse Automatic Tracking and the Thermal Bound, H. T. Budenbom, Stavid Engineering, Inc.

A Precision Multi-Purpose Radio Navigational System, W. P. Frantz, Sperry Gyroscope.

A Precision Ranging System, A. G. Chressanthis and A. J. Lisicky, RCA.

Center of Gravity Beam Splitting, J. Kirshner, E. Ramos and C. Ravilious, Diamond Ordnance Fuze Lab.

Application of Frequency Following to DME Systems, P. F. Panter and R. C. Davis, Fed. Telecommunication Labs.

Professional Groups†

Aeronautical & Navigational Electronics—Joseph General, 6019 Highgate Dr., Baltimore 15, Md.

Antennas & Propagation—H. G. Booker, School of Physics and Elec. Engrg., Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N. Y.

Audio—Dr. H. F. Olson, RCA Labs., Princeton, N. J.

Automatic Control—J. C. Lozier, Bell Tel. Labs., Whippany, N. J.

Broadcast & Television Receivers—L. R. Fink, Research Lab., General Electric Company, Schenectady, N. Y.

Broadcast Transmission Systems—O. W. B. Reed, Jr., Jansky & Bailey, 1735 DeSales St., N.W., Washington, D. C.

Circuit Theory—H. J. Carlin, Microwave Res. Inst., Polytechnic Inst. of Brooklyn, 55 Johnson St., Brooklyn 1, N. Y.

Communications Systems—F. M. Ryan, American Telephone and Telegraph Co., 195 Broadway, New York 7, N. Y.

Component Parts—R. M. Soria, American Phenolic Corp., 1830 S. 54 Ave., Chicago 50, Ill.

Electron Devices—R. R. Law, CBS-Hytron, Danvers, Mass.

Electronic Computers—J. D. Noe, Div. of Engineering Research, Stanford Research Institute, Stanford, Calif.

Engineering Management—Rear Adm. C. F. Horne, Jr., Convair, Pomona, Calif.

Industrial Electronics—C. E. Smith, Consulting Engineer, 4900 Euclid Ave., Cleveland 3, Ohio.

Information Theory—M. J. Di Toro, Polytech. Research & Dev. Corp., 200 Tillary St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Instrumentation—F. G. Marble, Boonton Radio Corporation, Intervale Road, Boonton, N. J.

Medical Electronics—V. K. Zworykin, RCA Labs., Princeton, N. J.

Microwave Theory and Techniques—H. F Englemann, Federal Telecommunication Labs., Nutley, N. J.

Military Electronics—C. L. Engleman, 2480 16 St., N.W., Washington 9, D. C.

Nuclear Science—W. E. Shoupp, Westinghouse Elec. Corp., Commercial Atomic Power Activities, P.O. Box 355, Pittsburgh 30, Pa.

Production Techniques—R. R. Batcher, 240-02—42nd Ave., Douglaston, L. I., N. Y.

Reliability and Quality Control—Victor Wouk, Beta Electric Corp., 333 E. 103rd St., New York 29, N. Y.

Telemetry and Remote Control—C. H. Hoeppner, Radiation, Inc., Melbourne Fla.

Ultrasonics Engineering—J. F. Herrick, Mayo Foundation, Univ. of Minnesota, Rochester, Minn.

Vehicular Communications—Newton Monk, Bell Labs., 463 West St., N. Y., N. Y.

† Names listed are group Chairmen.

Sections*

Akron (4)—C. O. Lambert, 1144 Roslyn Ave., Akron 20, Ohio; M. L. Kult, 1006 Sackett Ave., Cuhahoga Falls, Ohio.

Alamagordo-Holloman (6)—O. W. Fix, Box 915, Holloman AFB, N. M.; T. F. Hall, Box 824, Holloman AFB, N. M.

Albuquerque-Los Alamos (7)—G. A. Fowler, 3333—49 Loop, Sandia Base, Albuquerque, N. M.; S. H. Dike, Sandia Corp., Dept., 5120, Albuquerque, N. M.

Atlanta (3)—W. B. Miller, 1369 Holly Lane, N.E., Atlanta 6, Ga.; W. H. White, 1454 S. Gordon St., S.W., Atlanta 10, Ga.

Baltimore (3)—M. I. Jacob, 1505 Tredegar Ave., Catonsville 28, Md.; P. A. Hoffman, 514 Piccadilly Rd., Baltimore 4, Md.

Bay of Quinte (8)—R. L. Smith, Northern Electric Co., Ltd., Box 400, Belleville, Ont., Canada; M. J. Waller, R.R.1, Foxboro, Ont., Canada.

Beaumont-Port Arthur (6)—J. G. Morgan, 508 Garland St., Beaumont, Tex.; B. J. Ballard, Box 2831, Rm. 608, Beaumont, Tex.

Binghamton (1)—Arthur Hamburgen, 926 Glendale Drive, Endicott, N. Y.; Y. M. Hill, 2621 Smith Dr., Endicott, N. Y.

Boston (1)—R. A. Waters, Box 368, S. Sudbury, Mass.; T. F. Jones, Jr., 62 Bay St., Squantum, Mass.

Buenos Aires—A. H. Cassiet, Zavalia 2090 1 "B," Buenos Aires, Argentina; O. C. Fernandez, Transradio Internacional, 379 San Martin, Buenos Aires, Argentina.

Buffalo-Niagara (1)—G. F. Buranich, Route 1, Lewiston, N. Y.; Earl Whyman, 375 Mt. Vernon Rd., Snyder 21, N. Y.

Cedar Rapids (5)—J. L. Dalton, 2900 E. Ave., N.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa; S. M. Morrison, 2034 Fourth Ave., S.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa.

Central Florida (3)—G. F. Anderson, Dynatronics, Inc., 717 W. Amelia Ave., Orlando, Fla.; J. W. Downs, 1020 Highland Ave., Eau Gallie, Fla.

Central Pennsylvania (4)—R. E. Skipper, 276 Ellen Ave., State College, Pa.; S. A. Bowhill, Dept. of Elec. Eng., Penn. State Univ., University Park, Pa.

Chicago (5)—R. M. Soria, 1830 S. 54th Ave., Chicago 50, Ill.; G. H. Brittain, 3150 Summit Ave., Highland Park, Ill.

China Lake (7)—C. F. Freeman, 100-B Halsey St., China Lake, Calif.; P. K. S. Kim, 200-A Byrnes St., China Lake, Calif.

Cincinnati (4)—F. L. Weidig, Jr., 3819 Davenant Ave., Cincinnati 13, Ohio; H. E. Hancock, R.R. 4, Branch Hill Box 52, Loveland, Ohio.

Cleveland (4)—J. F. Keithley, 22775 Douglas Rd., Shaker Heights 22, Ohio; C. F. Schunemann, 2021 Sagamore Dr., Euclid 17, Ohio.

Columbus (4)—T. E. Tice, 2214 Jervis Rd., Columbus 21, Ohio; G. R. Jacoby, 78 N. James Rd., Columbus 13, Ohio.

Connecticut Valley (1)—B. R. Kamens, 94 Admiral Dr., New London, Conn.; J. D. Lebel, Benedict Hill Rd., New Canaan, Conn.

Dallas (6)—G. K. Teal, Texas Instruments Inc., 6000 Lemmon Ave., Dallas, Texas; John Albano, 4134 Park Lane, Dallas, Texas.

Dayton (4)—R. W. Ittelson, 724 Golfview Dr., Dayton 6, Ohio; Yale Jacobs, 310 Ryburn Ave., Dayton 5, Ohio.

Denver (6)—R. C. Webb, 2440 S. Dahlia St., Denver 22, Colo.; S. B. Peterson, 1295 S. Jackson, Denver 10, Colo.

Detroit (4)—E. C. Johnson, 4417 Crooks Rd., Royal Oak, Mich.; G. E. Ryan, 5296 Devonshire Rd., Detroit 24, Mich.

Egypt—H. M. Mahmoud, Faculty of Engineering, Fouad I University, Giza, Cairo, Egypt; El Garhi I El Kashlan, Egyptian Broadcasting, 4, Shari Sherifein, Cairo, Egypt.

Elmira-Corning (1)—J. P. Hocker, Pilot Plant No. 2, Corning Glass Works, Corning, N. Y.; J. H. Fink, 26 Hudson St., Bath, N. Y.

El Paso (6)—J. H. Maury, 328 Olivia Circle, El Paso, Tex.; W. A. Toland, 912 Brazil St., El Paso, Tex.

Emporium (4)—H. S. Hench, Jr., Sylvan Heights, Emporium, Pa.; H. J. Fromell, Sylvania Elec. Prod. Inc., Emporium, Pa.

Evansville-Owensboro (5)—D. D. Mickey, Jr., Engineering Department, General Electric Co., Owensboro, Ky.; C. L. Taylor, 2613 Cherokee Dr., Owensboro, Ky.

Florida West Coast (3)—E. L. White, 460 Coffee Pot Riviera, St. Petersburg, Fla.; R. Murphy, 12112 N. Edison Ave., Tampa 4, Fla.

Fort Huachuca (7)—J. H. Homsy, Box 123 San Jose Branch, Bisbee, Ariz.; R. E. Campbell, Box 553, Benson, Ariz.

Fort Wayne (5)—T. L. Slater, 1916 Eileen Dr., Waynedale, Ind.; F. P. Smith, Windsor Rd., R.R. 15, Fort Wayne, Ind.

Fort Worth (6)—G. C. Sumner, 3900 Spurgeon, Fort Worth, Texas; C. W. Macune, 3132 Forest Park Blvd., Fort Worth, Texas.

Hamilton (8)—C. N. Chapman, 40 Dundas St., Waterdown, Ont., Can.; C. J. Smith, Gilbert Ave., Dancaster Courts, Sub. Serv. 2, Ancaster, Ont., Canada.

Hawaii (7)—R. R. Hill, 219 Uilma St., Lanikai, T. H.; L. R. Dawson, 432 A Kalama St., Lanikai, T. H.

Houston (6)—R. L. Ransome, 1705 Huge Oaks, Houston 24, Tex.; T. N. Whitaker, 3801 Cullen Blvd., Houston 4, Tex.

Huntsville (3)—T. L. Greenwood, 1709 La Grande St., Huntsville, Ala.; W. J. Robinson, 20 Polk Dr., Huntsville, Ala.

Indianapolis (5)—V. V. K. French, 1636 Pennsylvania St., Indianapolis, Ind.; N. Drilling, 3002 Ashland Ave., Indianapolis 26, Ind.

Israel—Franz Ollendorf, Box 910, Hebrew Inst. of Technology, Haifa, Israel; A. A. Wulkan, P.O.B. 1, Kiryat Motzkin, Haifa, Israel.

Ithaca (1)—H. S. McGaughan, Dept. of Elec. Eng., Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N. Y.; W. H. Murray, General Electric Co., Ithaca, N. Y.

Kansas City (6)—R. W. Butler, Bendix Aviation Corp., Kansas City Division, Kansas City 10, Mo.; Mrs. G. L. Curtis, 6005 El Monte, Mission, Kan.

Little Rock (6)—D. L. Winn, 10th and Spring Sts., Little Rock, Ark.; F. J. Wilson, Rt. 7, Box 500-J, Little Rock, Ark.

London (8)—E. R. Jarmain, 13 King St., London, Ont., Canada; W. A. Nunn, Radio Station CFPL-TV, London, Ont., Canada.

Long Island (2)—David Dettinger, Wheeler Laboratories, Inc., Great Neck, Long Island, N. Y.; T. C. Hana, 59–25 Little Neck Parkway, Little Neck, Long Island, N. Y.

Los Angeles (7)—V. J. Braun, 2673 N. Raymond Ave., Altadena, Calif.; J. N. Whitaker, 323—15th St., Santa Monica, Calif.

Louisville (5)—O. W. Towner, WHAS Inc., 525 W. Broadway, Louisville 2, Ky.; F. M. Sweets, 114 S. First St., Louisville 2, Ky.

Lubbock (6)—J. B. Joiner, 2621—30th St., Lubbock, Texas; E. W. Jenkins, Jr., Shell Oil Co., Admin. Dept., Box 1509, Midland, Tex.

Miami (3)—W. H. Epperson, Aeronautical Communications Equipment Co., 3090 Douglas Rd., Coral Gables, Fla.; R. S. Rich, 7513 S.W. 54 Ct., S. Miami, Fla.

Milwaukee (5)—J. E. Jacobs, 6230 Hale Park Dr., Hales Corners, Wis.; L. C. Geiger, 2734 N. Farwell Ave., Milwaukee 11, Wis.

Montreal (8)—F. H. Margolick, Canadian Marconi Co., 2442 Trenton Ave., Montreal, Quebec, Canada; A. H. Gregory, 170 Fieldcrest Ave., Point Claire, P. Q., Canada.

Newfoundland (8)—J. A. McDavid, Hqtrs. Dir. Comm., Northeast Air Command APO 862, N. Y., N. Y.; J. A. Willis, Canadian Marconi Co., Ltd., Pinetree-NEAC Depot, Pepperrill AFB, St. John's Newfoundland, Canada.

New Orleans (6)—M. F. Chapin, General Electric Co., 236 Lee Circle Bldg., New Orleans 12, La.; G. A. Hero, 1102 Lowerline St., New Orleans 18, La.

New York (2)—H. S. Renne, Bell Telephone Laboratories, Inc., Publication Department, 463 West St., New York 14, N. Y.; O. J. Murphy, 410 Central Park W., New York 25, N. Y.

North Carolina-Virginia (3)—M. J. Minor, Route 3, York Rd., Charlotte, N. C.; E. G. Manning, Elec. Engr. Dept., North Carolina State College, Raleigh, N. C.

Northern Alberta (8)—J. E. Sacker, 10235—103rd St., Edmonton, Alberta, Canada; Frank Hollingworth, 9619—85th St., Edmonton, Alberta, Canada.

Northern New Jersey (2)—A. M. Skellett, 10 Midwood Terr., Madison, N. J.; G. D. Hulst, 37 College Ave., Upper Montclair, N. J.

Northwest Florida (3)—F. E. Howard, Jr., 573 E. Gardner Dr., Fort Walton, Fla.; W. W. Gamel, Canoga Corp., P.O. Box 188, Shalimar, Fla.

Oklahoma City (6)—C. M. Easum, 3020 N.W. 14th St., Oklahoma City, Okla.;

* Numerals in parentheses following Section designate region number. First name designates Chairman, second name, Secretary.

Nicholas Battenburg, 2004 N.W. 30th St., Oklahoma City 6, Okla.

Omaha-Lincoln (5)—J. S. Petrik, 760 S. 70 St., Omaha, Neb.; H. W. Becker, 1214 N. 34 St., Omaha 3, Neb.

Ottawa (8)—C. F. Pattenson, 3, Braemar, Ottawa 2, Ont., Canada; J. P. Gilmore, 1458 Kilborn Ave., Ottawa, Ont., Canada.

Philadelphia (3)—M. S. Corrington, RCA Victor TV Division, Cherry Hill, 204-2, Camden 8, N. J.; I. L. Auerbach, 1243—65th Ave., Philadelphia 26, Pa.

Phoenix (7)—Everett Eberhard, 30 E. Colter St., Phoenix, Ariz.; R. V. Baum, 1718 East Rancho Dr., Phoenix, Ariz.

Pittsburgh (4)—Gary Muffly, 715 Hulton Rd., Oakmont, Pa.; H. R. Kaiser, WIIC-WWSW, Sherwyn Hotel, Pittsburgh 22, Pa.

Portland (7)—R. R. Pooley, 3153 N.E. 83 Ave., Portland 20, Ore; R. C. Raupach, 135 N.E. 18 Ave., Apt. 4, Portland, Ore.

Princeton (2)—L. L. Burns, Jr., RCA, Princeton, N. J.; Sylvan Fitch, Coll. of Eng., Rutgers Univ., New Brunswick, N. J.

Regina (8)—William McKay, 2856 Retallack St., Regina, Saskatchewan, Canada; J. A. Funk, 138 Leopold Crescent, Regina, Saskatchewan, Canada.

Rio de Janeiro—W. W. L. Heininger, Rua Anchieta 5, Apt. 1001—LEME, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil; J. C. B. Frederico, AV Atlantica 586, Apt. 1101—LEME, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil.

Rochester (1)—W. F. Bellor, 186 Dorsey Rd., Rochester 16, N. Y.; R. E. Vosteen, 473 Badkus Rd., Webster, N. Y.

Rome-Utica (1)—M. V. Ratynski, 205 W. Cedar St., Rome, N. Y.; Sidney Rosenberg, 907 Valentine Ave., Rome, N. Y.

Sacramento (7)—E. W. Berger, 3421—58 St., Sacramento 20, Calif.; P. K. Onnigian, 4003 Parkside Ct., Sacramento, Calif.

St. Louis (6)—F. W. Swantz, 16 S. 23rd St., Belleville, Ill.; Gilbert Pauls, R.R. 1—Box 294-B, Imperial, Mo.

Salt Lake City (7)—V. E. Clayton, 1525 Browning Ave., Salt Lake City, Utah; A. L. Gunderson, 3906 Parkview Dr., Salt Lake City 17, Utah.

San Antonio (6)—W. H. Hartwig, Dept. of Elec. Eng., University of Texas, Austin 12, Tex.; E. L. Hixson, Dept. of Elec. Eng., University of Texas, Austin 12, Tex.

San Diego (7)—E. J. Moore, 3601 Eighth St., San Diego 3, Calif.; R. J. Cary, Jr., 4561 Normandie Place, La Mesa, Calif.

San Francisco (7)—J. S. McCullough, 1781 Willow St., San Jose 25, Calif.; E. G. Goddard, Stanford Research Institute, Menlo Park, Calif.

Schenectady (1)—J. S. Hickey, Jr., General Electric Co., Box 1088, Schenectady, N. Y.; C. V. Jakowatz, 10 Cornelius Ave., Schenectady 9, N. Y.

Seattle (7)—K. R. Willson, 1100—17th Ave. 206, Seattle 22, Wash.; W. J. Siddons, 6539—39th N.E., Seattle 15, Wash.

South Bend-Mishawaka (5)—J. L. Colten, 149 E. Tasher, South Bend, Ind.; P. G. Cox, R.R. 2, Box 441, Osceola, Ind.

Southern Alberta (8)—W. Partin, 448—22nd Ave., N.W., Calgary, Alberta, Canada; R. W. H. Lamb, Radio Station CFCN, 12th Ave. and Sixth St. E., Calgary, Alberta, Canada.

Syracuse (1)—P. W. Howells, General Electric Co., H.M.E.E. Dept., Bldg. 3, Industrial Park, Syracuse, N. Y.; G. M. Glasford Elec. Eng. Dept., Syracuse University, Syracuse 10, N. Y.

Tokyo—Hidetsugu Yagi, Musashi Kogyo Daigaku, 2334 Tamagawa Todoroki 1, Setagayaku, Tokyo, Japan; Fumio Minozuma, 16 Ohara-Machi, Meguro-Ku, Tokyo, Japan.

Toledo (4)—M. E. Rosencrantz, 4744 Overland Parkway, Apt. 204, Toledo, Ohio; L. B. Chapman, 2459 Parkview Ave., Toledo 6, Ohio.

Toronto (8)—H. W. Jackson, 352 Laird Dr., Toronto 17, Ont., Can.; R. J. A. Turner, Philips Industries, Ltd., 10 Eglinton Ave., E., Toronto, Ont., Can.

Tucson (7)—R. C. Bundy, Department 15, Hughes Aircraft Co., Tucson, Ariz.; Daniel Hochman, 2917 E. Malvern St., Tucson, Ariz.

Tulsa (6)—J. D. Eisler, Box 591, Tulsa 2, Okla; J. M. Deming, 5734 E. 25th St., Tulsa, Okla.

Twin Cities (5)—J. L. Hill, 25—17 Ave., N.E., North St. Paul 9, Minn.; F. C. Wagner, 16219 Tonkaway Rd., Wayzata, Minn.

Vancouver (8)—J. S. Gray, 4069 W. 13th Ave., Vancouver, B. C., Canada; L. R. Kersey, Department of Electrical Engineering, Univ. of British Columbia, Vancouver 8, B. C., Canada.

Washington (3)—R. I. Cole, 2208 Valley Circle, Alexandria, Va.; R. M. Page, 5400 Branch Ave., Washington 23, D. C.

Wichita (6)—J. W. Patterson, 300 N. Broadway, Wichita 2, Kan.; H. C. Davis, 1908 S. Parkwood Lane, Wichita 18, Kan.

Williamsport (4)—F. T. Henry, 1345 Pennsylvania Ave., Williamsport, Pa.; W. H. Bresee, 818 Park Ave., Williamsport, Pa.

Winnipeg (8)—H. T. Wormell, 419 Notre Dame Ave., Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada; T. J. White, 923 Waterford Ave., Fort Garry, Winnipeg 9, Manitoba, Canada.

Subsections

Berkshire (1)—A. H. Forman, Jr., O.P. 1-203, N.O.D., General Electric Co., 100 Plastics Ave., Pittsfield, Mass.; E. L. Pack, 62 Cole Ave., Pittsfield, Mass.

Buenaventure (7)—O. La Plant, 325 N. "J," St. Oxnard, Calif.; W. L. MacDonald Naval Air Missile Test Center, Code MT-4, Point Mugu, Calif.

Charleston (3)—A. Jonas, 105 Lancaster St., N. Charleston, S. C.; F. A. Smith, Route 4, Melrose Box 572, Charleston, S. C.

East Bay (7)—H. F. Gray, Jr., 2019 Mira Vista Dr., El Cerrito, Calif.; D. R. Cone, 6017 Chabolyn Terr., Oakland 18, Calif.

Erie (1)—J. D. Heibel, 310 W. Grandview, Erie, Pa.; D. H. Smith, 3025 State St., Erie, Pa.

Gainesville (3)—W. E. Lear, Dept. of Elec. Eng., Univ. of Fla., Gainesville, Fla. (Chairman)

Hampton Roads (3)—R. L. Lindell, 2731 Jason Ave., Norfolk 9, Va.; J. E. Eller, Waterview Apts., Apt. E-3, Portsmouth, Va.

Kitchener-Waterloo (8)—Officers to be elected.

Lancaster (3)—W. T. Dyall, 1415 Hillcrest Rd., Lancaster, Pa.; P. W. Kaseman, 405 S. School Lane, Lancaster, Pa.

Las Cruces-White Sands Proving Grounds (6)—Officers to be elected.

Lehigh Valley (3)—J. J. Karakash, Dept. of Elec. Eng., Lehigh Univ., Bethlehem, Pa.; L. G. McCracken, Dept. of Elec. Eng., Lehigh Univ., Bethlehem, Pa.

Memphis (3)—R. N. Clark, Box 227, Memphis State College, Memphis, Tenn. (Chairman)

Mid-Hudson (2)—J. C. Logue, IBM Eng. Lab. Annex, Poughkeepsie, N. Y.; R. R. Blessing, IBM South Rd., Poughkeepsie, N. Y.

Monmouth (2)—W. M. Sharpless, Box 107, Bell Tel. Labs., Red Bank, N. J.; A. P. King, Bell Tel. Labs., Box 107, Red Bank, N. J.

Nashville (3)—Officers to be elected.

New Hampshire (1)—M. R. Richmond, 55 Raymond St., Nashua, N. H.; R. O. Goodwin, 86 Broad St., Nashua, N. H.

Orange Belt (7)—J. Tampico, 2709 N. Garey Ave., Pomona, Calif.; R. E. Beekman, 113 N. Lillie, Fullerton, Calif.

Palo Alto (7)—W. B. Wholey, 25044 La Loma Dr., Los Altos, Calif.; A. M. Peterson, 14846 Manuella Ave., Los Altos, Calif.

Panama City (3)—Officers to be elected.

Pasadena (7)—R. M. Ashby, 3600 Fairmeade Rd., Pasadena, Calif.; J. L. Stewart, Department of Electrical Engineering, California Institute of Technology, Pasadena, Calif.

Piedmont (3)—H. H. Arnold, 548 S. Westview Dr., Winston-Salem, N. C.; C. A Norwood, 830 Gales Ave., Winston-Salem N. C.

Quebec (8)—R. E. Collin, 590 Avenue Mon Repos, Ste. Foy, Quebec, Can.; R. M. Vaillancourt, 638 Avenue Mon Repos, Ste. Foy, Quebec, Canada.

Richland (7)—W. G. Spear, 1503 Birch, Richland, Wash.; P. C. Althoff, 1800 Thompson, Richland, Wash.

San Fernando (7)—J. C. Van Groos, 14515 Dickens St., Sherman Oaks, Calif.; F. E. La Fetra, 22700 Erwin St., Woodland Hills, Calif.

Shreveport (6)—E. D. Nuttall, Box 1407, Shreveport, La.; R. W. Bains, 827 Martha Lane, Shreveport, La.

USAFIT (5)—L. D. Williams, USAF Institute of Technology, MCLI, Box 3039, Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio; G. P. Gould, Box 3274, USAFIT, Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio.

Westchester County (2)—F. S. Preston, Norden Laboratories, 121 Westmoreland Ave., White Plains, N. Y.; R. A. La Plante, Philips Laboratories, Inc., S. Broadway, Irvington, N. Y.

Western North Carolina (3)—J. G. Carey, 1429 Lilac Rd., Charlotte, N. C.; R. W. Ramsey, Sr., 614 Clement Ave., Charlotte 4, N. C.

Abstracts of IRE Transactions

The following issues of "Transactions" have recently been published, and are now available from the Institute of Radio Engineers, Inc., 1 East 79th Street, New York 21, N. Y. at the following prices. The contents of each issue and, where available, abstracts of technical papers are given below.

Sponsoring Group	Publication	Group Members	IRE Members	Non-Members*
Antennas & Propagation	Vol. AP-5, No. 1	$3.20	$4.80	$9.60
Circuit Theory	Vol. CT-3, No. 4	1.90	2.85	5.70
Engineering Management	Vol. EM-4, No. 1	1.00	1.50	3.00
Industrial Electronics	PGIE-4	1.95	2.90	5.85
Military Electronics	Vol. MIL-1, No. 1	.90	1.35	2.70

*Public libraries and colleges may purchase copies at IRE Member rates.

Antennas & Propagation

Vol. AP-5, No. 1, January, 1957

News and Views (p. 1)

Contributions—The Impedance Properties of Narrow Radiating Slots in the Broad Face of Rectangular Waveguide—Part I—Theory—A. A. Oliner (p. 4)

Theoretical results, valid at and away from resonance, for the impedance properties of the rotated series slot, the displaced series slot, and the longitudinal shunt slot have been derived by the use of variational expressions coupled with certain stored power considerations. The additional influence of finite wall thickness, an appreciable factor, is taken into account by a microwave network treatment. The results for the zero-thickness resistive elements become identical with those of Stevenson when the slot length is made equal to a half wavelength.

The theoretical derivations are presented in Part I. In Part II, comparison is made with experimental data both previously available and specially taken in this connection. The effect of wall thickness and the distinction between slots of rounded and rectangular ends are also considered. The agreement between theory and measurement is reasonably good.

The Impedance Properties of Narrow Radiating Slots in the Broad Face of Rectangular Waveguide—Part II—Comparison with Measurement—A. A. Oliner (p. 12)

A Luneberg Lens Scanning System—J. S. Hollis and M. W. Long (p. 21)

A 16,000-mc scanner is described which scans a 40° azimuth sector alternately with each of two beams at a rate of 17 scans per beam per second. The beams have half-power vertical and horizontal beamwidths of 0.76° and 1.06° respectively and are separated vertically by an angle of 1.85°. Horizontal collimation of each beam is achieved by a geodesic analog of the two-dimensional Luneberg lens. The lenses feed a section of a semiparabolic cylinder for effecting vertical collimation. Feeding the lenses is a switching system, consisting of two four-way turnstile waveguide switches and a waveguide chopper switch, which gives a scan-time deadtime ratio of 8:1.

A Design Procedure for Dielectric Microwave Lenses of Large Aperture Ratio and Large Scanning Angle—F. S. Holt and A. Mayer (p. 25)

Methods are given for designing point-source three-dimensional aspheric rotationally-symmetric dielectric lenses and for zoning such lenses. Designs for scan angles and aperture ratios much larger than conventional may be achieved and all computations can be done on a desk calculator. The three-dimensional lens is obtained by first designing an exact two-point corrected cylindrical dielectric lens and then rotating a section of the cylindrical lens about the axis of symmetry of the section. The design procedures for the cylindrical lens are based on ray-tracing techniques. Experimental results indicate that the three-dimensional lenses possess good wide-angle scanning characteristics.

Circularly Polarized Slot Radiators—A. J. Simmons (p. 31)

A pair of narrow slots crossed at right angles and located at the proper point in the broad wall of a rectangular waveguide will radiate a circularly polarized wave. Some of the results of a study of the properties of such slots is presented. The study was undertaken with the aim of obtaining information useful in design of a circularly polarized linear array.

Some of the properties of the slot pairs are as follows:

1) They are inherently matched, independent of the slot length.
2) When the slot arms are made resonant, approximately 75 per cent of the incident power is radiated, with a vswr of 1.12.
3) When fed from one end of the waveguide, the slots radiate right-hand circular polarization; from the other end, left-hand.

In using these slots in linear arrays the power radiated is varied by changing slot length, since position and orientation are fixed by the requirements of circular polarization. The slots must be separated by a guide wavelength, so waveguide loading or other complicated schemes must be used to reduce the slot spacing.

The Effect of Mutual Impedance on the Spacing Error of an Eight-Element Adcock—D. N. Travers (p. 36)

An eight-element Adcock array has the advantage of reduced spacing error as compared to four element arrays of the same size. If this error is calculated when the mutual impedances between elements are neglected, spacing error curves result which are poor approximations and may not be attainable in actual measurement. New relationships are derived for the two-phase eight-element array which include the effect of mutual impedance. Curves are plotted to show that earlier published values for the angular spacing between elements are probably too high to result in the best performance. It is shown that the value of $\rho = 27°15'$ which results when the mutual impedances are neglected may result in an appreciable spacing error. It is apparent that the selection of an antenna becomes quite important since the mutual impedance is determined thereby. Evaluation of the error in a particular case will depend on the antenna selected. It is also shown that, if the goniometer impedance is high, the spacing error will be reduced.

Correction (p. 39)

On the Synthesis of Line-Sources and Infinite Strip-Sources—J. L. Yen (p. 40)

In this investigation Woodward's synthesis problem for line-sources and infinite strip-sources with arbitrarily spaced sample points is discussed on the basis of the well-known sampling theorem of bandwidth limited functions. Herein is described a method of synthesis based on the migration of zeros of the integral function $(\sin \pi u)/\pi u$ from which all possible solutions of the problem can be derived. Because of the nonuniqueness of the solution, a criterion is introduced, to derive a unique distribution function so that the integrated value of its squared magnitude is a minimum. It turns out that the solution under this criterion coincides with the one obtained by Woodward and Lawson. Examples are given to illustrate the different solutions obtainable for particular problems, and the significance of the least integrated squared magnitude criterion.

Radiation Characteristics with Power Gain for Slots on a Sphere—Y. Mushiake and R. E. Webster (p. 47)

Radiation patterns, impedances, and power gains of nonsymmetrically excited narrow slots on a sphere are considered. Numerical calculations of higher order ϕ-dependent modes of the radiation and admittance functions are discussed. These functions are applied to obtain the radiation characteristics of an equatorial slot backed by a radial transmission line and excited by feed points along the slot periphery. This geometry is treated directly as a boundary value problem, no assumption of aperture field distribution along the slot being made. Further application is shown for half wave slots on the sphere and for determining gains of uniformly excited zonal slots as a function of their location. Experimental results simulating the asymmetrically excited equatorial slot geometry are given.

Cylindrical Radio Waves—Samuel Sensiper (p. 56)

The formulas required for simple accurate numerical evaluation of the radiation patterns from slots on large circular cylinders are derived. From the usual harmonic series, integral representations are obtained. These lead to either the residue series via the Watson transformation, or to the geometrical-optics representations via a saddle-point evaluation. Considerable attention is given to the calculation of the residue series constants so as to obtain sufficiently accurate numerical values for a wide range of circumference to wave-length ratios. Very good numerical agreement is shown between the representations derived here and results previously obtained from the harmonic series.

The physical significance of the various representations is discussed and compared.

A Study of Radar Elevation-Angle Errors Due to Atmospheric Refraction—B. M. Fannin and K. H. Jehn (p. 71)

Refractive-index variations in the atmosphere cause errors in radar measurements. This paper presents the results of a theoretical study of the elevation-angle error due to the refraction of electromagnetic waves in the troposphere. The study is based upon ray theory, using standard meteorological data reported by the United States Weather Bureau for the surface and the standard pressure levels. Computed errors are tabulated for thirty-four monthly mean refractive-index profiles selected as being representative of various type

air masses for different seasons and latitudes. In order to get an indication of the spread in propagation errors to be expected during a particular season for fixed locations, computations have been carried out based on the 0300Z soundings for the odd days of January (1950–1954) and July (1950–1953) for nine U. S. locations. The diurnal influence is investigated by analyzing the variations in surface refractive index for January and July, 1953, and also for nine U. S. locations.

Solar Flares and Atmospheric Noise—E. I. King and A. W. Sullivan (p. 78)

In this paper, the effects of solar flares on low-frequency atmospheric noise are examined. Relations between the rise of noise, and the area of the flare, its intensity, location on the sun, and time of day are studied. Noise levels preceding flares are also examined to determine whether there are any phenomena which may be used for the prediction of high-frequency fade-outs.

On Scattering and Reflection of Electromagnetic Waves by Rough Surfaces—Victor Twersky (p. 81)

Simple approximations for the reflection coefficients and differential scattering cross sections per unit area of a random distribution of arbitrary protuberances on a ground plane are given in terms of the scattering amplitude of an isolated protuberance, their average number in unit area, and the given incident wave. These functions take into account multiple coherent scattering, and are mutually consistent in fulfilling the energy principle. It is shown, in general, that if the horizon angle approaches zero, then the reflection coefficients approach unity linearly, and the horizontal/vertical back scattering vanishes like the fourth/second power of the angle. General results are then specialized to arbitrary hemispheres and circular semicylinders, and applied to limiting cases of perfect conductors with radii very small or very large compared to wavelength.

Radio Communications by Means of Very Short Electric Waves—G. Marconi (p. 90)

Diffraction of Surface Waves by a Semi-Infinite Dielectric Slab—C. M. Angulo (p. 100)

The discontinuity at the end of the slab is regarded as the junction of an open dielectric-filled waveguide and a free-space waveguide.

A variational expression is set up for the terminal impedance representing the effect of the discontinuity on the surface wave. Close upper and lower bounds for the impedance are obtained.

A variational expression is also set up for the transfer impedance between the surface wave and one of the modes of the continuous mode spectrum associated with the free-space waveguide. The transfer impedances yield the modal amplitudes of the fields. The synthesis of all the modal components gives the electromagnetic field scattered by the end of the slab. The synthesis is carried out for the far field by the method of steepest descents.

Terminal impedances and forward radiation patterns are plotted as functions of the thickness for several permittivities $\epsilon_r = 2.49$; 10; 100. The approximation obtained by the variational expression is excellent for small values of ϵ_r and begins to be bad for $\epsilon_r > 10$. For very large values of ϵ_r it is possible to obtain a rough estimate of the impedance, immediately, from the values for $\epsilon_r = 10$.

Alternative Field Representations in Regions Bounded by Spheres, Cones, and Planes—L. B. Felsen (p. 109)

Alternative representations are obtained directly by the method of characteristic Green's functions for the fields radiated by arbitrarily placed scalar and vector (electromagnetic) point sources in regions bounded by surfaces which are describable in terms of single coordinates in a spherical coordinate system. Such surfaces are spheres, cones, and planes, or a combination of these. The representations are distinguished from one another by different convergence properties for various ranges of values of the location of source and observation points and of the boundary surface geometry. Considered in particular are the diffraction by a sphere, a wedge, and a wedge with a spherical dome for both the scalar and vector cases.

Plane-Wave Scattering by Small-Angle Cones—L. B. Felsen (p. 121)

Rigorous expressions alternative to the familiar formulas in terms of spherical harmonic series are developed for the scattering of acoustic (and electromagnetic) waves by the tip of a perfectly rigid (or perfectly conducting) semi-infinite cone. For plane wave incidence the expressions are valid for observation points lying in a region excluding the rays which are reflected from the sides of the cone according to the laws of geometrical optics. Approximate closed-form results are obtained for on-axis or off-axis incidence and observation for cones with small apex angle for the acoustical plane wave scattering, and for electromagnetic scattering of incident waves whose electric vector is directed perpendicular to the cone axis. The results are correct to $0(\phi^2)$, where ϕ is the cone apex angle, and agree, for the special case of plane wave back-scattering along the cone axis with those obtained previously by a different method.

The case of diffraction by a spherically tipped cone is also treated.

Theory of the Scintillation Fading of Microwaves—Osamu Tukizi (p. 130)

A theory is presented indicating that the scintillation fading may be attributed to the incoherent scattering of microwaves by atmospheric irregularities in mass motion at an average velocity.

By use of the perturbation theory, the resultant of scattered fields at the receiver is calculated which, on account of the interference with the direct wave, gives rise to the received field oscillating rapidly with small amplitudes around a mean level. Account is taken of the directivity of transmitting and receiving antennas which facilitates the calculation of received field, and also of the Doppler effect due to the translational mass motion of turbulent eddies.

Agreement with experimental results is satisfactory.

Ray Theory vs Normal Mode Theory in Wave Propagation Problems—L. G. McCracken (p. 137)

The Euler-Maclaurin expansion, as a possible tool for summing mode series in wave propagation problems, is examined for the problem of a dipole radiating monochromatic energy between two parallel plates. When the expansion is applied to this problem, it is found that the expansion formula transforms the mode series into the known ray theory solution.

Universal Curves for the Vertical Polarization Reflection Coefficient—G. P. Ohman (p. 140)

A set of universal curves is presented by which the approximate magnitude and phase of the reflection coefficient for vertical polarization can be determined at any grazing angle with relatively little computation. The approximation, which is almost always sufficiently accurate for engineering purposes, is excellent if the relative impedance of the reflecting medium is high and still quite good even if the impedance ratio is only moderately greater than unity.

Communications—Aircraft Telemetry Antenna—F. E. Butterfield (p. 143)

The Optimum Aperture Function in a Long Array—G. C. McCormick (p. 144)

Variational Principles for Electromagnetic Resonators and Waveguides—V. H. Rumsey (p. 146)

Symposium on Present and Future Uses of Refractive Index Data for Radio Propagation Purposes—L. J. Anderson (p. 147)

Abstracts of Papers From the IRE-URSI Symposium Held April 30, May 1-3, 1956—Washington, D. C. (p. 148)

Abstracts of Papers From the IRE-URSI Symposium Held October 11-12, 1956—Berkeley, Calif. (p. 164)

Contributors (p. 169)

Circuit Theory

Vol. CT-3, No. 4, December, 1956

Abstracts of Papers in This Issue (p. 206)

Signal Theory—W. H. Huggins (p. 210)

It is suggested that much of the subject matter now lumped under the heading of "circuit theory" might better be called "system theory," which in turn may be separated into three subdivisions—that which deals with the representation of the *physical elements;* that which deals with the representation of the *signals*, and that which deals with the representation of the *transformations* and *relations* between the signals and the elements. For the first subdivision, the name "circuit theory" in its original sense is suggested; for the second subdivision, the name "signal theory"; and for the third, the name "operator theory." This paper describes some of the distinctions between the first and second subdivisions.

Signal representations are needed for two purposes: To study the *transmission properties* of a *system*, and to reveal the *information-bearing attributes* of a *signal*. Steady-state (i.e., Fourier) representations are well suited to the first purpose, but representations that explicitly involve temporal parameters are needed for the latter purpose. The expansions of signals in terms of nonsinusoidal components provide one type of representation which has been used extensively in physics but has been little used in the practical analysis of signals. A specific example is given of a filter structure which analyzes the incoming signal in terms of a set of orthogonal functions formed from the exponential components e^{-t}, e^{-2t}, e^{-3t}, etc., and it is shown how an "ideal" filter, in the sense of Zadeh, may be constructed for separating these components. A practical use of this ideal filter is to measure the nonlinear distortion of an arbitrary dynamical system under transient conditions.

System Theory as an Extension of Circuit Theory—W. K. Linvill (p. 217)

The attitudes and techniques of circuit analysis and synthesis can profitably be extended to system analysis and design. The main problems of system analysis are characterization of components and combination of component characteristics into system characteristics. Techniques analogous to familiar circuit theory techniques are applicable to the study of noncircuit problems. As an example, the analysis of a discrete-data system is described. Such familiar network theory terms as transfer function, transform, stability, return difference, and error coefficients are used. Applications of system analysis techniques to the study of convergence of iterative methods for solving equations and to the study of error propagation are described.

The Use of Least Squares in System Design—M. R. Aaron (p. 224)

Approximation, realization, and alignment in the circuit theoretic sense are the essential ingredients in the development of a large class of physical systems. It is shown that the method of least squares is an effective tool for obtaining "optimum" performance in the three facets of system design. Tangent descent and Taylor Series are recommended for use in the application of least squares to system design. The mathematical processes inherent in this procedure have been programmed for solution by a digital computer. The marriage of digital computers to this means of system design has been compatible, and "offsprings" are displayed to attest to this fact. These examples include: 1) alignment of a one port to match a prescribed magnitude characteristic, and 2) synthesis of all-pass networks into a composite delay equalizer.

Signal Theory in Speech Transmission—E. E. David, Jr. (p. 232)

The mechanism of speech production imposes a number of well-defined constraints on the resulting acoustic wave. The nature of these constraints is associated with the anatomy of the human vocal tract and vocal cords. This mechanism can be characterized as a time-varying linear dynamic system excited alternatively by a noise or pulse source which contains only frequencies much higher than the variational rate. Thus, speech can be described by a small number of parameters which change at the slower rate. Such parameters in effect describe the constants of the dynamic system and its excitation. Representations of this kind demonstrate the philosophy underlying the signal theory approach to the design and analysis of transmission circuits.

The Theory of Analytic Band-Limited Signals Applied to Carrier Systems—J. Oswald (p. 244)

The recently-developed concept of the "analytic signal," together with that of band-width-limited signals, is used to construct a general theory of amplitude modulation. The basic definition and properties of an "analytic signal" are reviewed with particular reference to band-limited signals. The "analytic signal" is a signal of the form $z(t)=x(t)+jy(t)=\rho(t)e^{j\phi(t)}$ where $x(t)$ and $y(t)$ have the same norms, are orthogonal and related to one another by the Hilbert transform, and where $\rho(t)=\sqrt{x^2+y^2}$ defines an envelope function while $\phi(t)=\tan^{-1}y(t)/x(t)$ defines a phase function whose rate of change determines an instantaneous frequency. The Fourier transform $Z(\omega)$ for $z(t)$ is identically zero for $\omega<0$.

The theory of amplitude modulation based on the band-limited analytic signal is used to define clearly the properties of single-side-band transmission systems. The problem of amplifier overloading in multiplex single-sideband transmission is referred to and some comparisons are drawn between the amplitude probability distributions of the envelopes of double and single-sideband transmission of random signals.

It is suggested that the concept of the analytic bandwidth-limited signal may facilitate the development of a general theory of frequency modulation.

On Nonuniform Sampling of Bandwidth-Limited Signals—J. L. Yen (p. 251)

The purpose of this investigation is to examine four special nonuniform sampling processes in detail, and to deduce some interesting properties of bandwidth-limited signals. The main results are contained in four generalized sampling theorems. These theorems not only contain the nature of determination (unique-specification, over-specification, and under-specification) of signals but also include explicit reconstruction formulas. From the reconstruction formulas, the complexity and accuracy of the nonuniform sampling processes discussed can be estimated. In addition, these theorems lead to observations regarding the allowable shapes, the "prediction," and the "energy" of bandwidth-limited signals in general. A "minimum-energy" signal is introduced which has certain advantages as compared to the ordinary "time-limited" signals when a finite number of sample values are given. Finally, a statement due to Cauchy on the sampling of bandwidth-limited signals is generalized to include a wider class of nonuniform sample point distributions and modified to give more exact information regarding the nature of determination of signals.

Systems Analysis of Discrete Markov Processes—R. W. Sittler (p. 257)

The properties of discrete Markov processes are related to those of analogous linear, time-invariant, sampled-data systems. Methods are given for the systems-analysis solution and interpretation of problems and theorems relating to such Markov processes. Correlation functions of signals generated by Markov processes are determined. Transform procedures, flow graphs, and signal-flow ideas play an important role in these studies.

A Study of Rough Amplitude Quantization by Means of Nyquist Sampling Theory—Bernard Widrow (p. 266)

Quantization is an operation that takes place when a physical quantity is represented numerically. It is the assignment of an integral value to a physical quantity corresponding to the nearest number of units contained in it. Quantization is like "sampling-in-amplitude," which should be distinguished from the usual "sampling-in-time." The probability density distribution of the signal is sampled in this case, rather than the signal itself.

Quantized signals take on only discrete levels and have probability densities consisting of uniformly-spaced impulses. If the quantization is fine enough so that a Nyquist-sampling restriction upon the probability density is satisfied, statistics are recoverable from the grouped statistics in a way similar to the recovery of a signal from its samples.

When statistics are recoverable, the nature of quantization "noise" is understood. As a matter of fact, it is known to be uniformly distributed between plus and minus half a unit, and it is entirely random (first order) even though the signal may be of a higher-order process, provided that a multidimensional Nyquist restriction on the high-order distribution density is satisfied.

This simple picture of quantization noise permits an understanding of round-off error and its propagation in numerical solution, and of the effects of analog-to-digital conversion in closed-loop control systems. Application is possible when the grain size is almost two standard deviations. Here the dynamic range of a variable covers about three quantization boxes.

On the Identification Problem—L. A. Zadeh (p. 277)

The identification problem involves the determination of the identity of a black box from the observation of its responses to a set of input signals. In this paper attention is focused on the identification of zero-memory multipoles and two-poles of class $\mathfrak{N}_1$. The test signals are sine waves of different amplitudes and frequencies, and the measured quantity is the describing function of the device.

In the case of two-poles of class $\mathfrak{N}_1$, it is found that the describing function is related to the characteristic function by an integral equation of second order which can be solved explicitly by the use of the Fourier-Hankel transformation.

Limiting Conditions on the Correlation Properties of Random Signals—G. Kraus and H. Potzl (p. 282)

A system of n signals that has random character is completely characterized by its self-power spectra and cross-power spectra which when normalized, can be combined in a correlation matrix. It is shown that the correlation matrix must fulfill the fundamental condition that none of its principal minors is negative. It is shown that no further restriction exists, that is, that all correlation matrices fulfilling this condition are realizable.

Definitions of "Bandwidth" and "Time Duration" of Signals Which Are Connected by an Identity—D. G. Lampard (p. 286)

In this paper we give definitions of "equivalent time duration" $\Delta\tau$ and "equivalent bandwidth" Δf and show that they are connected by a simple reciprocal identity. An example is given and it is shown that the same concepts can be applied in antenna theory to give useful definitions of "equivalent aperture distribution width" and "equivalent angular spectrum."

Ladder Network Analysis by Signal-Flow Graph—Application to Analog Computer Programming—Omar Wing (p. 289)

S. Mason's signal flow graph technique is applied to the analysis of ladder networks. Briefly, the flow graph of a ladder is developed using Ohm's and the two Kirchhoff's equations. The graph is then reciprocated so that it contains only forward paths. The transfer function, in the case of a simple ladder, is the reciprocal of the sum of all distinct paths from the output to the input node. In the case of ladders containing internal generators, independent or dependent, the transfer function can be found in a similar way with slight modifications. Other relations, such as the input impedance, transfer admittance, etc., can also be found directly from the flow graph. In essence, instead of writing mesh equations or applying recursion formulas of continuants, we construct a flow graph by inspection and analyze the network from the graph.

In the last part of the paper, the striking similarities between the flow graph of a network and its analog computer simulation are pointed out. Indeed, the flow graph is the computer set-up in a schematic form.

Reviews of Current Literature (p. 295)

The Continuous Delay-Line Synthesizer as a System Analogue—J. H. Westcott. (IEE Monograph, no. 176M; May, 1956.) Reviewed by W. E. Thomson.

Analysis of Linear n-Port Networks—I. Cederbaum. IEE Monograph, no. 163R; January, 1956. Reviewed by H. J. Orchard.

Inter-Reciprocity Applied to Electric Networks—J. L. Bordeijwk. *Appl. Sci. Res. (Netherlands)* vol. 6, sec. B, no. 1–2, pp. 1–74; 1956. Reviewed by V. Belevitch.

Abstracts of Foreign Language Articles on Circuit Theory (p. 297)

Comparison of Image Parameter Filters with Insertion Loss Filters and Current Trends in Filter Calculations—V. Fetzer (in German). (*Archiv der Elektrischen Übertragung*, vol. 10, pp. 225–240; June, 1956.)

Canonical Representation for a Class of Dissipative Circuits—B. Gross (in German). (*Archiv der Elektrischen Übertragung*, vol. 10, pp. 299–302; July, 1956.)

Bridged-T Filters with One or Two Cut-Off Frequencies—J. E. Colin (in French). (*Cables and Transmission*, vol. 10, pp. 165–206; July, 1956.)

Correspondence (p. 297)

PGCT News (p. 300)

Index to IRE Transactions on Circuit Theory—Volume CT-3, 1956 (following p. 300)

Engineering Management

Vol. EM-4, No. 1, March, 1957

Weapons System Management—G. J. Strickroth

A weapons system provides for, and includes, all elements required to perform a desired mission. The scope of a weapons system begins at the conception of an idea and ends with the successful use of the weapon in the field. A wide variety of weapons systems are concurrently in process at Martin. To manage these projects, a somewhat unique organizational structure has been developed. In fact, it is two organizational structures existing at the same time with much the same personnel. One structure provides the climate necessary for a superior job, the training programs for personnel development, facilities, and technical staff assistance. The other structure establishes project objectives and provides project planning and control.

Operations Research as a Managerial Instrument of Advice and Decision—Z. Prihar

The paper attempts to give a general appraisal of the significance and trend of operations research as a managerial instrument of advice. The paper also indicates how this field has gradually grown in scope and includes an analysis and appraisal of the various methods employed, their scientific importance, suggestions for their assimilation to other fields, and a discussion on the possible application of information theory to operations research.

Operations Research: The Inventory Problem—Z. Prihar

As pointed out in the opening paragraph of the paper, the inventory problem, one of the mathematical tools of operations research, is discussed and its application illustrated by an application to a production and sales problem. A solution of an inventory problem yields quantitative data on which decisions can be taken with a view to minimizing risks and maximizing profits.

Analysis of Engineering Costs—B. E. Blume

The comprehensive analysis of the information supplied by an adequate cost accounting system can reduce the guesswork of managerial decisions to a minimum. Your accounting system should be designed not only as an instrument to determine historical cost, but as a tool of financial information that will project your future operation under varying conditions.

Standard costs and predetermined budgets can offer management an opportunity to study efficiency from automatically prepared reports. Study of variable, semivariable, and fixed costs can predict the future and offer such information as price concessions that may be extended. Use your accounting tools and take the guesswork out of otherwise difficult decisions.

Situations That Affect the Productivity of Engineers—M. C. Batsel

The performance of engineers is closely related to their motivation. Some techniques of administration that encourage individual engineers to identify themselves with their jobs and to feel a responsibility for accomplishing the objectives of management will be discussed.

Improved Management of Military Development Programs Needed to Conserve Our Engineering Manpower—J. M. Bridges

The future security of this nation requires continued technological superiority in weapons and weapons systems. To maintain this technical lead in the face of our already inadequate supply of scientists and engineers is a matter of grave concern. The outlook for increasing the supply of technical graduates to meet these demands over the next decade is not good. It is essential, therefore, that we utilize our valuable engineering resources with maximum efficiency. Certain aspects of military program management are resulting in waste of engineering resources. Among these are the requirement for multiple technical proposals prior to selection of a developmental contractor, requirements for unnecessary engineering records, failure to make continued use of trained engineering teams in specialized design areas, and duplication of engineering effort by a prime weapon-system contractor and his subcontractors. It also appears that existing military procurement policies and procedures are tending to create a philosophy of "mass engineering" which is not only wasteful of technical resources, but is having an adverse effect upon the morale of engineers and the engineering profession.

People, Things, and The Engineer—J. F. Gordon

Is it realistic for engineers to expect the same rigid honesty of performance from people that they do from machines?

The engineer's effectiveness in a business society may be directly proportional to his ability to differentiate between human and machine performance.

Logic does not always play the leading role in dictating human behavior.

The engineer's growing responsibility to society as a whole demands that he recognize these things. By such action he can markedly improve his own effectiveness.

Scientific Manpower—Adequate Resources! Inadequate Development? Inadequate Refinement?—G. D. McCann

It is pretty generally realized that our country faces a serious scientific and engineering manpower shortage. We have at present about half the engineers which we need, and each year we are graduating only about half of our annual needs. The factors effecting this shortage, our abilities to overcome it, and the time required for this, however, are not well understood. First and foremost it must be realized that this is a long-range shortage for which a significant increase cannot be made within the next five to ten-year period. This means that the immediate solution to the problem can come only through a more efficient utilization of existing manpower supply.

This shortage is not due to a lack of raw materials. If only the male youths of the country are considered, the supply of competent young students to our technical colleges could be quadrupled, and if more women could be assimilated properly into our engineering system, the supply might be increased ten-fold.

The small percentage of competent youth that is attracted to scientific education constitutes the most important problem which we face. This is due in part to a general lack of understanding on the part of the general public of science itself, of its increasing importance to society, and to the general nature of the opportunities which it affords as a career.

Our high schools, technical universities, industry, and the government have a grave common responsibility to set up an adequate program of mutual cooperation for solving this problem.

Some Methods of Freeing Engineers for Increased Creative Effort—S. W. Herwald

Some methods of freeing engineers from routine activities so that they have more time for creative engineering are discussed. The use of technicians at a particular plant location is described. Engineering clerical aids are spoken of. The ways in which adequate laboratory tools and facilities can help are discussed. Mechanical computing and design schemes are mentioned in their relationship to better utilization of creative engineering talent

Industrial Electronics

PGIE-4, March, 1957

(*Papers Presented at the Conference on Industrial Electronics, Sept. 24–25, 1956, Cleveland, Ohio*)

Short Cuts in Printed-Circuit Wiring—Robert Ost (p. 1)

The purpose of this paper is to illustrate the responsibilities of product engineering and design in evolving printed wire products. The short cuts are the results of planning with maximum standardization. The products to be used for illustration are 23 servo-amplifier designs used in military airborne equipment. The quantity of amplifiers to be produced is not large and might be classified as a short-run type production. Printed wiring was decided upon on the basis of reduced unit cost and consistency of amplifier performance. It is important to point out that the products mentioned are part of a large system within a large company. Many of the principles illustrated herein are necessary because of the great coordination a large program requires.

Human Engineering, an Aid to Improving Electronic Equipment—Maurice Rappaport (p. 6)

The applied experimental psychologist, or human engineer, can be of great assistance in the design, production, and maintenance of simple or complex electronic equipment. By his knowledge of human sensory and motor characteristics, by systematic application of fundamental principles of psychology, physiology, and anthropometry, and by application of psychophysiological research techniques to man-machine problems, he can contribute to the development of compatible and more efficient man-machine systems. In many applications, reduction of human factor errors can be as important as the reduction of electromechanical errors.

A Modern Concept of Electronic Packaging—R. P. Noble (p. 12)

This paper points out the relationship between human engineering, design approach, and engineering management. Application of electronic packaging with printed circuit design is discussed and several slides illustrating finished units are shown. A modern design approach is explained, both from management's standpoint and the design engineer's point of view. Design procedure is discussed and the various functions and responsibilities of a design group are outlined.

Packaging of Transistorized Assemblies—A. A. Lawson and R. J. Simms (p. 24)

This paper discusses the basic concept of utilizing functional circuits and packaging them into modular end products. As the modular philosophy has advanced, the size of the modular assembly itself has decreased. Several different modes of encapsulation are discussed. Encapsulation by casting is presented. Trimming operations on the cast module are discussed. Encapsulation by pressure molding is compared to casting methods. It is shown that many of the disadvantages of the individual methods can be eliminated by the combination of these two encapsulation methods.

Automation for Electronics—A 1956 Status Report—A. R. Gray (p. 29)

At the 1955 IRE National Convention, the author delivered a paper entitled "Guided Missile Reliability and Electronic Production Techniques." A general description was given of several contemporary concepts of automation-for-electronics. The present paper is a sequel to the previous report. An attempt is made to view objectively the various improved concepts and their advancing techniques, and to evaluate them in terms of present trends for their use. Three needed basic improvements for automatic electronic assembly machines are outlined, and a prediction is made that the early incorporation of these improvements will rapidly advance the acceptance and application of automation-for-electronics.

Manufacture of Wire Spring Relays for Communication Switching Systems—J. W. Rice (p. 45)

This paper describes the manufacture of the major sub-assemblies for the general purpose wire spring relay. Their mass production to close tolerances and at low cost has required the development of entirely new and different machines and techniques. Several machines of the type discussed are already in operation and more are under construction to satisfy the ever-increasing demand for these excellent relays.

The combination of such widely different kinds of processes into integrated machine units is a great step forward in the march toward the automatic factory so widely acclaimed in these modern times. Knowledge gained during this development has already been used by Western Electric in planning the manufacture of future communication apparatus and in lowering the cost of present Bell System products.

It will doubtless be recognized that automatic facilities of the type described require a major capital investment, the justification for which must depend upon a large and continuing demand as well as a stable product design.

The Status of Standardization in Electronic Production and Machine Tool Control—E. H. Bosman (p. 55)

The techniques of automation have been experiencing a rapid expansion in the past few years. It became apparent that standards should be arrived at to prevent chaos in this relatively new means of production.

In August, 1954, the Radio-Electronics-Television Manufacturers' Association organized a committee to propose standards in this field of automation. The great interest shown, by industry in general, indicated the urgent need for this type of action.

The progress, observations, and results of

this standardization activity will be described and outlined in detail.

Production Testing in the Automatic Factory—H. S. Dordick (p. 59)

Progress in the mechanization of production testing of electronic products is reviewed. Several test equipments are described and evaluated. The necessity for considering the quality monitoring function of production as a continuous and integrated system is emphasized. This approach enables the test process planner to utilize the powerful tools of operations research in determining the nature of the test equipment and procedures required for optimum operation. A test system for the automatic factory is described. This system calls for the more efficient use of statistical sampling techniques as well as the more efficient feedback of test data. Within the framework of this system, new requirements on test equipment have been developed. The activities of an industry-wide RETMA Task Group on Standards for Product Testing in Mechanized Production is described.

The Xatron—A Variable Speed Electronic Drive for Process Control—A. J. Humphrey (p. 68)

The trend today is the use of electronic variable speed drives in applications which normally would have been filled by rotating conversion units. Physically, electronic drives have a space and weight advantage over rotating equipment. Electrically, they lend themselves to precise control and rapid response to error signals.

Small drives using thyratrons to supply and control d-c motors are quite common. Large Ignitron and Excitron drives have been in successful use for many years. An electronic drive, the Xatron, using a grid controlled rectifier has been marketed in the 30 to 100 horsepower range. It is believed that this drive will capture the mass market for packaged drives within five to ten years. Chief use will be in the machine tool industry and for process control.

Many varieties of electric variable-speed drives have been built and used in the past seventy-five years. The common feature in most of them has been the prime mover itself, the d-c motor. Compared to the induction motor, the d-c motor is an expensive device to produce, chiefly due to necessity for a commutator and brushes. In spite of this factor the d-c motor today remains the foundation upon which the commercial wide range variable speed drive is based.

Today between 80 and 90% of the electric drives built consist of a motor driven d-c generator providing a variable armature voltage for a d-c motor. Until 10 years ago an additional d-c generator was used to supply excitation for the motor field. This rotating member has been largely replaced either with a hot cathode rectifier or with a dry plate rectifier. The ease with which a thyratron field supply could be regulated pointed the way to completely static conversion for both armature and field. The increasing cost of copper and iron has tended to give the static converter an economic advantage over the older combination.

Several factors which have led to increasing use of electronic drives are listed.

1. *Space and weight:* The electronic drive today is much lighter and is furnished in smaller cabinets than are comparable rotating drives. If progress in electronic drives continues, we may expect a complete drive in a cabinet scarcely larger than that of a reduced voltage starter for an induction motor.
2. *Efficiency:* Rotating drives can be made with high efficiencies but at the expense of using extra material. Electronic drives of today are more efficient than their rotating counterparts. Electronic drives of the future will approach 96 to 98% conversion efficiency, and present drives are as high as 92%.
3. *Starting surges:* An a-c motor when started with a contactor across an a-c line usually causes considerable voltage dip which affects other equipment. Starting transients in an electronic drive are related only to output torque and can be easily controlled.
4. *Swift response:* Electronic drives have opened a new era of control with the speed of response that is available through their use. Both the physical inertia and the electrical time constant of larger d-c generators have made it difficult to control motors for rapid variation in speed or load. Rapid changes in power level are inherently easy to obtain with an electronic drive.
5. *Maintenance:* Electronic drives eliminate a good deal of the bearing and brush maintenance problems. Breakdowns are repaired by part replacement rather than by rewinding. Maintenance is usually no more than keeping the electronic unit clean.

Automatic Process Control with Radiation Gauges—W. H. Faulkner, Jr., G. F. Ziffer, and Gilbert Corwin (p. 76)

The optimum automatic process control system requires a continuous flow of information relating to the process variations. Radiation gauges utilizing absorption or scattering of radiation produced by a radioisotope source as a means of measuring thickness, weight per unit area, or density of a product offer a means for obtaining this information. Process control utilizing these gauges differs from the usual control system in that large delays exist between the measuring point and the control point. The existence of such delays requires the use of specialized control systems, usually utilizing interrupted control. A typical control system of this type is described and the safety precautions required to prevent malfunction or damage are discussed.

Measurement and Control in a Large Steam Turbine-Generator Department—R. G. Goldman (p. 82)

Rapidly rising steam temperatures and pressures in addition to new design techniques have vastly increased both the quantity and quality of x-ray and ultrasonic testing required. Consequently, the development pressure, particularly in ultrasonics, which in its modern form is of postwar birth, has been heavy. Some of the techniques, equipment and circuitry of present day inspection are described and the characteristics and operation of ultrasonic transducers noted.

Sodium iodide, the linear accelerator and industrial television have brought the promise of mechanization to the examination of large castings, while the promulgation of acceptance standards and the use of ABC scan representation and recording gives equal promise of speeding up the inspection and quality control of forgings. Preliminary experiments and electronic design work towards these objectives are described.

An interesting development is the use of ultrasonics in nozzle-area determination, wall-thickness measurements on large castings, and liquid-level indication. Possibilities exist for automatic control of machining operations and liquid-level control. Distances and cross sections can be checked with accuracies of 0.1%. As a control device, the feedback nature of the system will tend to suppress dependence on machine or template accuracies.

Analog Versus Digital Techniques for Engineering Design Problems—D. B. Breedon (p. 86)

Nearly every problem encountered in engineering at some time proceeds from the qualitative to the quantitative phase where the results of mathematical analysis must be applied in actual computation. Most often the computation is short enough that automatic means are not necessary. However, more and more problems are requiring powerful aids to calculation. This increase is due as much to expanded thinking encouraged by the mere availability of computers as to any actual backlog of work. Therefore it is to the engineer's advantage to know what computers can do for him, even though he may take his problem to someone else for final preparation and programming.

The following text presents some examples in which automatic calculation is being used. The logic used in choosing the computing methods is shown based on the characteristics of problem and computer. As background for the examples the most important of these characteristics are presented briefly in the next section.

Computers—The Key to Modern Manufacturing Scheduling—J. J. Gravel and T. F. Kavanagh (p. 90)

Manufacturing operations with poor scheduling plans are headed for trouble. Load capacity analysis is a technique for measuring the feasibility and desirability of proposed scheduling plans. Simply stated mathematically, load capacity analysis consists of a series of multiplications and additions. However, the numerous computations in a typical problem usually take more time than can be allowed. The paper describes a special purpose analog computer specifically designed to solve this problem in a matter of minutes.

A Tank Farm Data Reduction System—D. J. Gimpel (p. 94)

A tank farm data reduction system has been developed for the new Tidewater Oil Company installation in Delaware by the Armour Research Foundation and Panellit, Inc. The function of the unit is to secure the temperature corrected volume of fluid in each of the approximately 100 tanks in the field. The inputs to the system are the fluid height and average tank temperature. Fluid volume is tabulated digitally as a function of the height on magnetic tape. The system automatically searches the tape for the indicated volume and multiplies the number by the temperature correction factor. This paper describes the operation of the multiplier, the tape search elements, and the sensing instruments employed in the field. The factors governing the selection of the specific elements in the storage and computing system are also discussed.

(*Paper Presented at the* 1955 *Industrial Electronics Conference, Detroit, Mich.*)

Automation Re-Examined—J. J. Graham (p. 101)

The author re-examines the subject to reorient thinking along constructive lines which will utilize the concept as we use the many other valuable tools in our industrial storeroom. The mechanization involved in the production of printed boards is discussed. The requirements for numbers and training of people are increased rather than decreased, as outlined by the author.

Military Electronics

Vol. MIL-1, No. 1, March, 1957

Editorial (p. 1)

PGMIL'S "Place in the Sun"—W. R. G. Baker (p. 2)

A Message From Your National Chairman, PGMIL—C. L. Engelman (p. 3)

Electronics and National Defense—C. C. Furnas (p. 3)

Operations Research—P. M. Morse (p. 4)

The Great Discovery of Modern Mathematics—L. R. Lieber (p. 10)

Battle Scars of Military Electronics—The *Scharnhorst* Break-Through—Sir Robert Watson-Watt (p. 19)

Will Science Come to an End?—George Gamow (p. 26)

Contributors (p. 32)

Abstracts and References

Compiled by the Radio Research Organization of the Department of Scientific and Industrial Research, London, England, and Published by Arrangement with that Department and the *Electronic and Radio Engineer*, incorporating *Wireless Engineer*, London, England

NOTE: The Institute of Radio Engineers does not have available copies of the publications mentioned in these pages, nor does it have reprints of the articles abstracted. Correspondence regarding these articles and requests for their procurement should be addressed to the individual publications, not to the IRE.

Acoustics and Audio Frequencies..... 720
Antennas and Transmission Lines..... 720
Automatic Computers..... 721
Circuits and Circuit Elements..... 721
General Physics..... 722
Geophysical and Extraterrestrial Phenomena..... 724
Location and Aids to Navigation..... 724
Materials and Subsidiary Techniques... 725
Mathematics..... 729
Measurements and Test Gear..... 729
Other Applications of Radio and Electronics..... 730
Propagation of Waves..... 730
Reception..... 730
Stations and Communication Systems... 731
Subsidiary Apparatus..... 731
Television and Phototelegraphy..... 731
Transmission..... 732
Tubes and Thermionics..... 732
Miscellaneous..... 734

The number in heavy type at the upper left of each Abstract is its Universal Decimal Classification number and is not to be confused with the Decimal Classification used by the United States National Bureau of Standards. The number in heavy type at the top right is the serial number of the Abstract. DC numbers marked with a dagger (†) must be regarded as provisional.

The Index to the Abstracts and References published in the PROC. IRE from February, 1956 through January, 1957 is published by the PROC. IRE, May, 1957, Part II. It is also published by *Electronic and Radio Engineer*, incorporating *Wireless Engineer*, and included in the March, 1957 issue of that journal. Included with the Index is a selected list of journals scanned for abstracting with publishers' addresses.

ACOUSTICS AND AUDIO FREQUENCIES

534.121.2 975

A Difference Equation for the Approximate Calculation of the Natural Frequencies of a Membrane (Recurrence Method)—J. Hersch. (*C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris*, vol. 243, pp. 1475–1478; November 12, 1956.)

534.75 976

Auditory Reaction Time as a Function of Frequency of the Signal Tone—M. S. P. Rao and N. A. Nayak. (*Cur. Sci.*, vol. 25, p. 255; August, 1956.) Reaction times of the human ear to tones of frequencies between 600 cps and 15 kc have been studied. For a constant intensity of 30 db there is a minimum reaction time for frequencies in the range 1.5–4 kc; this is also the frequency range over which the sensitivity of the human ear is greatest.

534.75:534.862.3/.4 977

An Audio Flutter Weighting Network—F. A. Comerci and E. Oliveros. (*J. Soc. Mot. Pict. Telev. Eng.*, vol. 65, pp. 419–425; August, 1956.) The results of listener tests are compared with flutter-index measurements. The meter used incorporates two automatically switched weighting networks, and is thus able to provide a correct objective assessment of flutter effect under different flutter conditions. See also 2507 of 1955 (Comerci).

621.317.7.029.4:537.54 978

Narrow-Band A.F. Noise Generator—Steffen. (See 1197.)

621.395.623.7 979

Efficiency and Power Rating of Loudspeakers—R. W. Benson. (IRE TRANS., vol. AU-4, pp. 19–23; January/February, 1956.) For abstract see PROC. IRE, vol. 44, p. 716; May, 1956.

621.395.623.7 980

High-Fidelity Loudspeakers: the Performance of Moving-Coil and Electrostatic Transducers—H. J. Leak. (*J. Brit. Inst. Radio Eng.*, vol. 16, pp. 681–693; December, 1956.) The advantages and disadvantages of moving-coil-, ribbon- and electrostatic-type loudspeakers with power-handling capacities of about 10 w are discussed. The advantages of the balanced push-pull e.s. loudspeaker are particularly mentioned.

621.395.623.7+621.395.61]:534.61 981

An Automatic Integrator for Determining the Mean Spherical Response of Loudspeakers and Microphones—A. Gee and D. E. L. Shorter. (*B.B.C. Eng. Div. Monographs*, pp. 1956.) Detailed description of apparatus designed for use in conjunction with polar plotting equipment; the necessary integrations are effected simultaneously with the measurement of the polar characteristics. When a loudspeaker is tested it is rotated in front of a stationary microphone; the af output from the microphone is amplified, rectified, and converted by a vibrating interrupter to a fixed frequency of 50 cps, and the resulting signal is applied through separate amplifiers to the voltage and current coils of a specially designed kwh meter, which thus registers a quantity proportional to the rate of energy flow per unit area of wave front.

621.395.625.3 982

Magnetic Recording, 1888–1952—C. F. Wilson. (IRE TRANS., vol. AU-4, pp. 53–81; May/June, 1956.) An extensive bibliography including 38 important patents.

ANTENNAS AND TRANSMISSION LINES

621.315.213:621.397.24 983

Video-Pair Cable System—S. Aoki, O. Kameda, Y. Yokose, and T. Uchino. (*Rep. Elect. Commun. Lab., Japan*, vol. 4, pp. 20–25; June, 1956.) A cable for a television studio /transmitter link is formed by twisting 1.4-mm foamed-polyethylene-insulated wires and screening the pair with Cu tape. Transfer-constant/frequency and characteristic-impedance/frequency curves are shown. The repeater amplifiers and synchronizing-pulse clamping circuits are discussed briefly.

621.372.2 984

Dilemmas in Transmission-Line Theory—R. A. Chipman. (*Electronic Radio Eng.*, vol. 34, pp. 64–67; February, 1957.) Errors due to approximations used in calculations of transmission characteristics of electrically-short lines are calculated and the "optimum" and "proper" line terminations are discussed. Some useful relations between line constants are also given.

621.372.2 985

The Wave Impedance Occurring in One Kind of Symmetrical Feed System—K. Bochenek. (*Archiwum Elektrotech*, vol. 5, pp. 135–147. English summary, p. 147; 1956.) The characteristic impedance of a particular symmetrical transmission line is determined by a method involving conformal mapping.

621.372.8+621.372.413 986

Ferrite Post in a Rectangular Waveguide—P. S. Epstein and A. D. Berk. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 27, pp. 1328–1335; November, 1956.) "A thin circular ferrite post magnetized lengthwise is placed in a rectangular waveguide with its axis normal to the direction of propagation of the incident waves. The polarization is such that the electric vector is parallel to the post. The reflected and transmitted waves are calculated both with respect to their intensities and phases. The results are also applied to find the influence of a thin ferrite post upon the resonant frequency of a rectangular cavity."

621.372.8 987

On Transient Radiation of a Dipole inside a Waveguide—R. Gajewski. (*Acta Phys. Polon.*, vol. 15, pp. 25–41. In English, 1956.) Exact formulas are given for the em field radiated by a dipole of moment **M** inside a waveguide of arbitrary cross section; the time dependent factor of **M** was taken as $1(t)\ [1-\exp(-\rho t)]\sin\omega_0 t$, where $1(t)$ is the Heaviside step function.

621.372.8 988

Observed 5–6-mm Attenuation for the Circular Electric Wave in Small and Medium-Sized Pipes—A. P. King. (*Bell Sys. Tech. J.*, vol. 35, pp. 1115–1128; September, 1956.) Measurements are reported on two circular-section waveguides, of internal diameter 7/16 inch and 7/8 inch respectively. The attenuation of the TE_{01} mode is considerably less than that of the dominant mode in both cases; transmission losses as low as 0.5 db/100 ft have been attained. For a given line, the frequency variation of attenuation can be reduced by inserting mode filters. Losses due to oxygen absorption are taken into account.

621.372.8:621.384.622.2 989

Determination of the Series Impedance and of the Attenuation Length-Constant of a Helical Waveguide for a Linear Proton Accelerator A. Septier. (*C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris*, vol. 243, pp. 1748–1750; November 26, 1956.) Continu-

ation of work reported previously (927 and 928 of 1955). Calculated and experimental results are compared. Application of the results to traveling-wave tubes is indicated.

621.396.67 990

Circular-Arc Antennas—S. B. Rao. (*Indian J. Phys.*, vol. 30, pp. 390–406; August, 1956.) General analysis is presented for the radiation from a circular-arc element with current distributed sinusoidally along it. Two symmetrical composite arrangements are studied particularly. Measurements of the radiation patterns of these arrangements are compared with calculated values.

621.396.674.3:550.837 991

The Radiation Resistance of a Dipole Aerial above a Conducting Plane, from the Viewpoint of Geophysical Prospecting—F. Minaw. (*C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris*, vol. 243, pp. 1603–1605; November 19, 1956.) Conditions approximating to those for a layer of sand covering a conducting layer of water, *e.g.*, are considered. The periodic variation of the radiation resistance with frequency and with dipole height, due to interference between the direct and reflected fields, is studied. In practical conditions, the atmospheric humidity must be taken into account.

621.396.677.81 992

Effect of Spacing of Vibrators on Resonance and Directional Properties of a System of Vibrators of the "Wave Channel" [Yagi] Type—D. M. Vysokovski. (*Radiotekhnika, Moscow*, vol. 11, pp. 21–25; May, 1956.) Theoretical characteristic curves are given for element spacings of 0.1, 0.2, 0.3 and 0.4λ for Yagi antennas using 1, 2, or 3 director elements.

621.396.677.83 993

The Construction of a Sheet-Reflector Aerial with Conical Radiation Pattern—W. Güth. (*Z. angew. Phys.*, vol. 8, pp. 368–372; August, 1956.) The antenna consists of a flat box with the front partially transparent to em waves and the reflecting back plate carrying a ring of absorption wedges surrounding a small klystron-fed dipole. Useful directivity is obtained; the efficiency is low, but may be improved by making the enclosure a resonator.

621.396.677.833.2 994

A 60-ft-Diameter Parabolic Antenna for Propagation Studies—A. B. Crawford, H. T. Friis, and W. C. Jakes, Jr. (*Bell Sys. Tech. J.*, vol. 35, pp. 1199–1208; September, 1956.) Details are given of a steerable antenna with high gain and narrow beam width, designed for studies of beyond-horizon propagation. The structure comprises 48 aluminium sectors and a central hub 8 feet long, and weighs 5½ tons. Measurements of gain and radiation pattern at 460 mc 3.89 kmc and 9.4 kmc are reported.

621.396.677.85 995

Experimental Investigation of Wavelength Lenses—G. von Trentini. (*Z. angew. Phys.*, vol. 8, pp. 364–368; August, 1956.) Results are given of tests on the beaming of microwaves by means of disks of insulating material arranged transversely along the main path of propagation. Lenses consisting of trolitul or glass disks were tested with three different primary antennas at a wavelength of 3.25 cm. Arrays of loaded wire grids (see also 3483 of 1953) gave similar results, which compare favorably with those obtained from dielectric rod lenses, though side lobes require further reduction.

621.396.677.85 996

A Homogenous Dielectric Sphere as a Microwave Lens—G. Bekefi and G. W. Farnell. (*Canad. J. Phys.*, vol. 34, pp. 790–803; August, 1956.) Analysis based on geometrical optics and on the diffraction theory of optical aberrations indicates that a sphere of not too high refractive index and of diameter not greater than about 30λ has imaging properties suitable for the rapid scanning of a microwave beam through an angle of 360°. Spheres of larger size can be used if the radiation source is designed to eliminate spherical aberration.

AUTOMATIC COMPUTERS

681.142 997

Electronic Computers—(*Onde Élect.*, vol. 36; August/September, 1956.) The main part of this issue is devoted to a group of papers on computers, including the following:

The Principles of Universal Numerical Computers—F. H. Raymond (pp. 709–718).

The Electronic Computer GAMMA, with Magnetic Drum—(pp. 719–726).

The I.B.M. Type-650 Electronic Machine for Scientific Management—J. G. Maisonrouge and J. Montigny (pp. 727–731).

An Automatic Method of Solving Mathematical Problems with an Arithmetic Electronic Computer—L. Gaudfernau (pp. 732–741).

The Problem of Locating the Characteristic Values of Matrices in the Complex Plane and the Criteria of Stability in the Operation of Analog Computers—M. Parodi (pp. 753–761).

Possibilities and Developments of the Method of Rheoelectric Analogs—L. Malavard (pp. 762–769).

A New Computing Method using High-Frequency Currents—H. J. Uffler (pp. 770–779).

The DJINN Analog Computer—J. Girerd and A. Riotte (pp. 780–786).

The "Micro-network": Possible Types of Investigation and Recent Improvements—R. Robert (pp. 787–790).

681.142 998

Industrial Data-Reduction and Analogue-Digital Conversion Equipment—P. Partos. (*J. Brit. Inst. Radio Eng.*, vol. 16, pp. 651–678; December, 1956.)A review of typical system specifications is presented and several existing and proposed installations are described.

681.142 999

Document Processor Reads Coded Dots—R. L. Fortune. (*Electronics*, vol. 29, pp. 164–168; December, 1956.) The equipment described converts information in the form of printed dots into pulse signals for the operation of data-handling equipment.

681.142:512 1000

Solution of Algebraic Equations on an Analogue Computer—C. R. Cahn. (*Rev. Sci. Instr.*, vol. 27, pp. 856–858; October, 1956.) The roots of the equation are found, with an electronic differential analyzer, using a method in which the operator adjusts a gauged potentiometer while observing a transient on a voltmeter or oscilloscope. Factors affecting the accuracy are discussed.

681.142:512.831 1001

Analog Computer Synthesis and Error Matrices—P. M. Honnell and R. E. Horn. (*Commun. and Electronics*, pp. 26–32; March, 1956.) The performance of analog networks is studied by means of matrix analysis; errors and stability are evaluated.

681.142:538.221 1002

High-Speed Coincident-Flux Magnetic Storage Principles—L. P. Hunter and E. W. Bauer. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 27, pp. 1257–1261; November, 1956.) Random-access magnetic-core storage systems are discussed in which the summation of coincident magnetic fluxes effects switching, the magnitude of the currents inducing the flux not being critical. Flux densities much greater than that corresponding to the coercive field may be used, giving very short switching times.

681.142:621.375.4.018.7:621.314.7 1003

Transistor Pulse Regenerative Amplifiers—Tendick. (See 1034.)

681.142:621.385.832 1004

A Function Multiplier—J. D. N. van Wyk. (*Nature, Lond.*, vol. 178, pp. 1247–1248; December 1, 1956.) A function multiplier for incorporation in an electronic differential analyzer is based on displacing a rectangular area relative to a set of rectangular axes which divide the area, when undeflected, into four equal component rectangles. A cr tube is used, with the operational area formed on the screen by using the deflection plates as a rectangular aperture. Light emitted by the component rectangles passes along perspex lightguides to four separate photomultipliers.

CIRCUITS AND CIRCUIT ELEMENTS

621.316.825 1005

Thermistor Equivalent Circuits and their Application—E. De Castro. (*Piccole Note Ist. super. Poste e Telecommunicazioni*, vol. 5, pp. 481–508; July/August, 1956.) Four basic types of linear network are considered as equivalents to nonlinear temperature-sensitive elements for small changes around a given static condition. The behavior of thermistors used in v.l.f. oscillators and voltage-stabilizing circuits is examined. A systematic study of transients in control circuits containing thermistors is planned.

621.318.3:629.13 1006

Solenoids for Airborne Applications—A. S. Gutman. (*Electronic Radio Eng.*, vol. 34, pp. 42–45; February, 1957.) A formula is derived for the optimum dimensions of a single-turn solenoid, which takes account of weight limitations for the solenoid and associated equipment. The space efficiency of foil-wound coils exceeds that of wire-wound types. Although edge winding results in greater power saving, wafer-type layer windings are preferable because of ease of manufacture.

621.318.4.011.1 1007

Multiple Resonance Frequencies—W. W. Fain. (*Electronic Radio Eng.*, vol. 34, pp. 68–69; February, 1957.) A formula for single-layer coils is derived empirically.

621.318.42:621.385.029.6 1008

The Magnetic Field in Wafer-Type Solenoids—A. S. Gutman. (Proc. IRE, vol. 45, pp. 88–89; January, 1957.) Foil-wound solenoids used for beam focusing in traveling-wave tubes are considered, and an analysis is made of the nonuniformity of the field in the gaps between wafer-type sections.

621.318.57:621.314.7 1009

D.C. Graphical Analysis of Junction-Transistor Flip-Flops—T. R. Bashkow. (*Commun. & Electronics*, no. 23, pp. 1–7; March, 1956.)

621.319.45.002.2 1010

Measurement of the True Surface of a Metal—S. S. Gutin, L. L. Prochakov, and M. G. Serbulenko. (*Zh. Tekh. Fiz.*, vol. 26, pp. 865–869; April, 1956.) A method is proposed for rapid measurement of the surface area of aluminium foil for use in electrolytic capacitors during the electrochemical etching process.

621.37.049.7.002.72:679.5 1011

The Production and Testing of Potted Circuits—T. C. B. Talbot. (*Electronic Eng.*, vol. 28, pp. 512–516; December, 1956.) Method and equipment suitable for small batch production are described and future developments are outlined. Details of special test gear are given.

621.372.012:621.396.822 1012
Influence of Norman Fluctuations on Typical Nonlinear Elements—I. N. Amiantov and V. I. Tikhonov. (*Bull. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S., Tech. Sci.*, No. 4, pp. 33–41. April, 1956. In Russian.) A method of calculating moments of various orders in the case of normal fluctuations acting on noninertial nonlinear elements is presented. Piecewise linear characteristics are assumed.

621.372.413+621.372.8 1013
Ferrite Post in a Rectangular Waveguide—Epstein and Berk. (See 986.)

621.372.413 1014
Application of the Method of Curvilinear Coordinates to the Design of a Π-Type Resonator—V. L. Patrushev. (*Zh. Tekh. Fiz.*, vol. 26, pp. 821–831; April, 1956.) Extension of analysis presented previously (2385 of 1951) to the general case of a Π-type resonator with a tuning rod of an arbitrary thickness. A numerical example of the design in included.

621.372.413:621.385.029.6 1015
The Excitation of a Cavity Resonator by a Density-Modulated Electron Beam Passing Through the Entire Resonator Cross-Section—P. Szulkin. (*Archiwum Elektrotech.*, vol. 5, pp. 149–208. English summary, pp. 207–208; 1956.) The effect of the modulated beam on the frequency and amplitude of oscillation is analyzed by determining the scalar and vector potentials as functions of the exciting space charges and currents.

621.372.45.011.1 1016
Nonlinear Circuit Equation—J. Irving and N. Mullineux. (*Electronic Radio Eng.*, vol. 34, pp. 53–55; February, 1957.) A perturbation method of solving nonlinear equations is described and checked by numerical integration; it is more generally applicable than the analysis given by Liebetegger (687 of 1956).

621.372.5 1017
Delay Unit with Computing Amplifiers and Capacitors—Ya. I. Grinya and P. N. Kopai-Gora. (*Avtomatika i Telemekhanika*, vol. 17, pp. 524–531; June, 1956.) A delay unit using a capacitor storage system is described. The delay of signals in the frequency range 0.05–0.5 cps is variable between 0.1 and 20 sec.

621.372.5:621.3.018.75 1018
The Design of Pulse Systems based on the Method of Moments—R. Kulikowski. (*Archiwum Elektrotech.*, vol. 5, pp. 69–80. English summary, pp. 79–80; 1956.) A method of analysis is presented based on the relation between the transient and the steady-state response of a network. An expression is derived for the steady-state amplitude characteristic corresponding to minimum rise time for the transient. An amplifier and a differentiating circuit are treated as examples.

621.372.51 1019
Network Matching Problems—J. Deignan. (*Electronic Radio Eng.*, vol. 34, pp. 70–73; February, 1957.) A graphical method for solving problems involving impedances in parallel is described with numerical examples.

621.372.542.2 1020
The Properties and the Problem of Realization of the Fundamental Transfer Functions of a Low-Pass Network—J. Dörr. (*Nachrichtentech. Z.*, vol. 9, pp. 356–364; August, 1956.) Special and general transfer functions for the calculation of transient response are derived mathematically. The conversion into practical circuit elements is achieved by approximation with the aid of fractional rational functions in the lower half of the complex plane. A reasonably close approximation produces a response virtually identical with the transfer function.

621.372.543.2:621.396.6 1021
Survey of Mechanical Filters and their Applications—J. C. Hathaway and D. F. Babcock. (Proc. IRE, vol. 45, pp. 5–16; January, 1957.)

621.372.63:621.317.74 1022
Coupled High-Frequency Transmission Lines as Directional Couplers—H. Wolf. (*Nachrichtentech. Z.*, vol. 9, pp. 375–382; August, 1956.) The 8-terminal network formed by two coupled lines is analyzed using scattering matrices, which leads to a clear expression of the directional properties of the system. Formulas are derived for the application of the network as a reflectometer and performance estimates are compared with experimental results.

621.375+621.375.9]:538.561.029.6 1023
Proposal for a New Type Solid-State Maser—Bloembergen. (See 1062.)

621.373:538.567:621.396.822 1024
Shape of the Spectral Line of an Oscillator with Fluctuating Frequency—A. N. Malakhov. (*Zh. Eksp. teor. Fiz.*, vol. 30, pp. 884–888; May, 1956.) Both "natural" and "technical" fluctuations are considered; the former include thermal and shot noise, the latter microphony in a tube oscillator.

621.373.42:621.396.822 1025
Effect of Slope Fluctuations on the Sensitivity of Oscillators—M. Buyle-Bodin. (*C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris*, vol. 243, pp. 1618–1621; November 19, 1956.) Discussion of noise in oscillators operating at frequencies near lower-cutoff, due to variations of tube slope associated with flicker variations of current.

621.373.43:513.83 1026
Topological Analysis Methods for the Solution of Nonlinear Differential Equations. Application to Oscillators used in Radio Equipment—Hontoy and Janssens. (See 1179.)

621.373.5+621.375.4]:621.314.7:621.311 1027
Application of Germanium Triodes in Equipment for the Protection, Telemechanics and Communication Channels of Power Systems—G. K. Martynov and V. V. Pavlov. (*Avtomatika i Telemekhanika*, vol. 17, pp. 570–580; June, 1956.) Characteristics and circuit diagrams are given of a multistage af amplifier, oscillator, and multivibrator. The characteristics of 12 Russian junction-type and nine point-contact transistors are tabulated.

621.374.4:621.373 1028
Even-Order Subharmonic Oscillations—W. J. Cunningham. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 27, pp. 1374–1375; November, 1956.) "The generation of an even-order subharmonic, or harmonic, oscillation in a driven nonlinear resonant system described by just a cubic nonlinear term requires the simultaneous appearance of a zero-frequency component. This component effectively introduces a squared nonlinear term. A simple experiment with an electrical circuit is described, showing the presence of the zero-frequency component."

621.375.132 1029
Resistance-Capacitance Tuned Amplifiers using Negative Feedback—D. J. O'Connor. (*Electronic Eng.*, vol. 28, pp. 536–539; December, 1956.) A design procedure is outlined for circuits with predicted performance.

621.375.2.029.3 1030
Output Transformerless Amplifiers—(*Wireless World*, vol. 63, pp. 58–62; February, 1957.) A review with 13 references.

621.375.3 1031
Characteristics of Magnetic Amplifiers with Feedback—N. M. Tishchenko. (*Avtomatika i Telemekhanika*, vol. 17, pp. 532–539; June, 1956.) Approximate formulas are derived.

621.375.3 1032
The Operation of the Self-Balancing Magnetic Amplifier—A. D. Krall and E. T. Hooper. (*Commun. and Electronics*, no. 23, pp. 79–84; March, 1956.) Analysis explaining the operation of the circuit is presented.

621.375.4.018.7:621.314.7:621.394:621.376.56 1033
Transistorized Binary Pulse Regenerator—Wrathall. (See 1228.)

621.375.4.018.7:621.314.7:681.142 1034
Transistor Pulse Regenerative Amplifiers—F. H. Tendick, Jr. (*Bell Syst. Tech. J.*, vol. 35, pp. 1085–1114; September, 1956.) Design techniques are presented for synchronized regenerative amplifiers operating at a pulse repetition rate of the order of 1 mc and suitable for use in digital computers.

621.375.422:621.314.7 1035
Temperature Stability of Transistor Amplifiers—G. Stuart-Monteith. (*Electronic Eng.*, vol. 28, pp. 544–547; December, 1956.) An analysis of the general form of dc amplifier leads to the definition of a "figure of merit" for expressing the stability and gain characteristics of the circuit. Multistage dc coupled amplifiers are also considered.

621.375.9:538.569.4.029.6 1036
Quantum-Mechanical Amplifiers—M. W. P. Strandberg. (Proc. IRE, vol. 45, pp. 92–93; January, 1957.) Possible alternatives to the molecular-beam amplifier [see *e.g.*, 403 of 1956 (Gordon *et al.*)] are discussed; systems involving interaction between protons or electron spins and magnetic fields are given as examples. Noise-free amplifiers for any frequencies should be attainable.

GENERAL PHYSICS

53.05:519.24 1037
The Analysis of Experimental Results by the Method of Least Inaccuracy or by the Method of Least Squares—P. Vernotte. (*C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris*, vol. 243, pp. 1733–1734; November 26, 1956.)

53.087/.088 1038
Optimum Smoothing of Two-Dimensional Fields—P. D. Thompson. (*Tellus*, vol. 8, pp. 384–393; August, 1956.) "The problem of smoothing out nonsystematic errors in a two-dimensional field of measurements has been studied from the standpoint of finding the type of weighted area average for which the rms difference between the true field and the weighted average of the field of observations is the least. For fields whose space-autocorrelation functions are invariant with rotation and have a simple and rather typical form, the optimum weighting function is a linear combination of Bessel functions, whose rate of decrease away from the origin depends partially on the so-called "signal/noise" ratio, but primarily on the ratio of the scales of the true field and error field. A comparison of optimum averaging with the analyst's subjective process of smoothing indicates that the former is significantly superior in its ability to distinguish between random small-scale fluctuations and minor synoptic features of only slightly greater scale." The discussion is conducted with particular reference to weather prediction.

534.2:537.3 1039
Acoustodynamic Effects in Semiconductors—G. Weinreich. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 104, pp. 321–324; October 15, 1956.) Effects resulting from

the interaction between charge carriers and acoustic waves, first discussed by Parmenter (2281 of 1953) are further analyzed.

535.215:537.311.33 1040
Exciton Structure of Spectral Curves of the Internal Photoelectric Effect in Crystals—E. F. Gross, A. A. Kaplyanski, and B. V. Novikov. (*C.R. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S.*, vol. 110, pp. 761–764; October 11, 1956. In Russian.) MgI_2 and CdS crystals are considered.

537:22 1041
General Problem of the Charge Acquired by a Spherical Particle in an Electric Field associated with Positive and Negative Ions—M. Pauthenier, R. Cochet, and J. Dupuy. (*C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris*, vol. 243, pp. 1606–1608; November 19, 1956.) Analysis shows that there is a limiting value to the charge acquired by the particle.

537.221 1042
Electrostatic Charge Separation at Metal /Insulator Contacts—P. E. Wagner. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 27, pp. 1300–1310; November, 1956.) Experiments continuing those of Peterson (3516 of 1954) were made with the object of clarifying the effective contact potential mechanism. Insulators used were quartz, Al_2O_3, MgO, NaCl, KCl, KBr and KI; metals used were Ni, Cu, and Pt.

537.311.1:061.3 1043
Electron Transport in Metals and Solids—J. M. Ziman. (*Nature, Lond.*, vol. 178, pp. 1216–1217; December 1, 1956.) Brief report of an international conference held in Ottawa in September, 1956. A full account is to be published as a special number of *Canad. J. Phys.*

537.311.62 1044
Matrix Theory of Skin Effect in Laminations—L. A. Pipes. (*J. Franklin Inst.*, vol. 262, pp. 127–138; August, 1956.) A simplified method for calculating the field and current distribution in composite slabs is presented; matrix multiplication is used.

537.312.62:538.569.4 1045
Transmission of Superconducting Films at Millimetre-Microwave and Far-Infrared Frequencies—R. E. Glover, III, and M. Tinkham. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 104, pp. 844–845; November 1, 1956.) A note of measurements made on evaporated films of Pb of thickness ~20 Å and Sn~100 Å.

537.523 1046
Temporal Growth of Ionization in Gases—G. G. Morgan. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 104, pp. 566–571; November 1, 1956.) Rate of current growth in a uniform electric field E in hydrogen at pressure p was measured over a wide range of E/p between 50 and 400 v/cm per mm Hg. Comparison of experimental with analytical data shows a change in the relative importance of secondary processes as E/p changed. For low values of E/p (~50) the predominant secondary process was photoelectric emission from the cathode; at high values (~300) 50 per cent of the emission was due to the incidence of positive ions.

537.523 1047
Microwave Studies of the Electron Loss Processes in Gaseous Discharges—R. F. Whitmer. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 104, pp. 572–575; November 1, 1956.) Electron loss processes in pure hydrogen have been studied by measuring the phase change and attenuation of microwave signals transmitted through a discharge. For electron densities of 5×10^{13} cm^{-3} the electron ion recombination coefficient was $\sim5.9\times10^{-11}$ cm^{-3} sec^{-1}. The dominant loss process was attachment.

537.533/.534 1048
The Desorption of Positive and Negative Ions due to Strong Electric Fields—F. Kirchner and H. A. Ritter. (*Z. Naturf.*, vol. 11a, pp. 35–37; January, 1956.) Continuation of work reported previously [1360 of 1956 (Kirchner and Kirchner)]. Observations of field-type electron emission from evaporated films of KCl on W points indicate that positive K ions can be pulled off by positive fields and negative Cl ions by negative fields when the thickness of the film is greater than that corresponding to minimum work function; the effective work function for electrons is increased in the first case and decreased in the second. With the thinnest possible films, only positive ions could be pulled off at the field strengths used.

537.533 1049
The Emission of Electrons during Crystallization—G. Bathow and H. Gobrecht. (*Z. Phys.*, vol. 146, pp. 1–8; August 16, 1956.) Investigations of some metals failed to reveal an increase in emission associated with the crystallization process. Increases noted under certain conditions may be due to the liberation of gases when the sample solidifies.

537.533 1050
Higher-Order Corrections to the Field Emission Current Formula—P. H. Cutler and R. H. Good, Jr. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 104, p. 308; October 15, 1956.) Approximations involved in analysis presented by Murphy and Good (3694 of 1956) are discussed quantitatively.

537.533 1051
Origin of the Characteristic Energy Losses of Electrons in Solids—E. J. Sternglass. (*Nature, Lond.*, vol. 178, pp. 1387–1389; December 22, 1956.) An explanation is outlined in terms of individual atomic ionization and excitation processes according to the Bohr-Bethe theory.

537.533/.534 1052
Auger Ejection of Electrons from Tungsten by Noble Gas Ions—H. D. Hagstrum. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 104, pp. 317–318; October 15, 1956.) Results of a previous study (681 and 682 of 1955) were subsequently found to include an effect due to a small proportion of the ions being in metastable states. Data are here presented on the yield and kinetic-energy distribution of electrons ejected by normal singly charged ions only. In a separate paper (*ibid.*, pp. 309–316) it is shown that ions in metastable states can be detected by their greater ability to eject electrons from a metal surface.

537.533:537.534.8 1053
Auger Ejection of Electrons from Molybdenum by Noble Gas Ions—H. D. Hagstrum. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 104, pp. 672–683; November 1, 1956.) Basic measurements of electron yield and energy distribution of ejected electrons have been made for ions in the range 10–1000 kev.

537.533.8 1054
The Distortion of Secondary-Emission Voltage/Current Characteristics in the Region of Positive Potential on the Collector—N. B. Gornyi. (*Zh. Tekh. Fiz.*, vol. 26, pp. 723–725; April, 1956.) A discussion of the previously observed effect that secondary-emission current increases as the collector potential is increased from zero to small positive values. The usual explanations (effect of space charges, of electrons with "insufficient" energy) are regarded as unsatisfactory, and it is suggested that this phenomenon is due to emission of tertiary electrons from the collector.

537.56:523.165 1055
Energy Loss of a Charged Particle Traversing Ionized Gas and Injection Energies of Cosmic Rays—S. Hayakawa and K. Kitao. (*Progr. Theor. Phys.*, vol. 16, pp. 139–148; August, 1956.) The energy loss is calculated taking into account direct collisions with free electrons and plasma excitation. The loss increases with the degree of ionization.

537.56:538.56 1056
Theory of Wave Motion of an Electron Plasma—A. I. Akhiezer and R. V. Polovin. (*Zh. Eksp. Teor. Fiz.*, vol. 30, pp. 195–928; May, 1956.) A theoretical investigation of nonlinear wave motion of an electron plasma with arbitrary electron velocities is reported. The plasma temperature is assumed to be zero and the state of the plasma is described by the particle density given as a function of position and time. The frequency characteristics of longitudinal and nonlinear transverse plasma oscillations are calculated and relations are obtained for complex coupled transverse-longitudinal oscillations.

537.56:538.6 1057
Experimental Study of Ionized Matter Projected Across a Magnetic Field—W. H. Bostick. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 104, pp. 292–299; October 15, 1956.) A gun has been developed which is capable of emitting pulses of plasma comprising electrons and metallic and deuterium ions at speeds up to 2×10^7 cm. Experimental evidence indicates that the plasma comes away in the form of expanding toroidal entities (termed "plasmoids") which are shaped by their own magnetic field. Characteristic configurations and interactions of such plasmoids in an external magnetic field are discussed; photographs are reproduced showing structures rather like smoke rings at various stages.

538.3 1058
The Concept of the Infinitely Thin Infinitely Conducting Screen—P. Poincelot. (*C. R. Acad. Sci., Paris*, vol. 243, pp. 1616–1618; November 19, 1956.) The importance in em theory of the particular method chosen for proceeding to the limit of the infinitely thin infinitely conducting screen is indicated. A simple formula for Babinet's principle is given which is not based on the concept of magnetic currents; this is developed more fully in a separate paper (*ibid.*, vol. 243, pp. 1743–1745; November 26, 1956.)

538.3 1059
Electromagnetic Field Solutions for Rotational Coordinate Systems—R. C. Hanson. (*Canad. J. Phys.*, vol. 34, pp. 893–895; August, 1956.) The vector-potential approach is used.

538.3:531.19 1060
Statistical Mechanics of Matter in an Electromagnetic Field: Part 2—On Pressure and Ponderomotive Force in a Dielectric.—P. Mazur and S. R. de Groot. (*Physica*, vol. 22, pp. 657–669; August, 1956.) Ambiguity in the definitions of ponderomotive force and pressure is elucidated on the basis of a derivation of these quantities from the known microscopic interactions between the constituent particles of the system. Part 1: 1390 of 1954 (Mazur and Nijboer).

538.521 1061
Shielding of a Transient Electromagnetic Dipole Field by a Conducting Sheet—J. R. Wait. (*Canad. J. Phys.*, vol. 34, pp. 890–893; August, 1956.) Analysis presented previously for the shielding provided in the steady state (119 of 1954) is extended to apply to the case of a transient field.

538.561.029.6:[621.373+621.375.9 1062
Proposal for a New Type Solid-State Maser—N. Bloembergen. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 104, pp. 324–327; October 15, 1956.) "The Overhauser effect (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 92, pp. 411–415;

October 15, 1953.) may be used in the spin multiplet of certain paramagnetic ions to obtain a negative absorption or stimulated emission at microwave frequencies. The use of nickel fluosilicate or gadolinium ethyl sulphate at liquid helium temperature is suggested to obtain a low noise microwave amplifier or frequency converter. The operation of a solid state maser based on this principle is discussed."

538.566 1063
The Estimation of Kottler's Correction Factors—S. Pogorzelski. (*Archiwum Elektrotech.*, vol. 5, pp. 81–106. English summary, pp. 104–106; 1956.) Methods of calculating the em field in a homogeneous dielectric from the field distribution on a surface enclosing the sources is discussed; an evaluation is made of the correction factors representing the difference between values given by Kottler's method and those given by the Kirchhoff and Larmor-Tedone methods. The relevance of the discussion to antenna calculations is indicated.

538.566 1064
Wide-band Resonance Absorber for Centimetre Electromagnetic Waves—H. J. Schmitt. (*Z. Angew. Phys.*, vol. 8, pp. 372–382; August, 1956.) The absorber described consists of a regular grid of lossy dipoles at a distance of $\lambda/4$ in front of a metal surface. By selecting suitable materials and spacings, an effective bandwidth of half an octave is obtained for the waveband around 3 cm. The addition of a second grid rotated by 90° with respect to the first makes the absorption independent of the polarization angle of the incident wave.

538.566:535.43 1065
The Scattering of Electromagnetic Waves by Conducting Spheres and Disks—J. S. Hey, G. S. Stewart, J. T. Pinson, and P. E. V. Prince. (*Proc. Phys. Soc.*, vol. 69, pp. 1038–1049; October 1, 1956.) "A laboratory method is described for measuring the returned signal scattered from an object in an electromagnetic field. Measurements on conducting spheres and discs are compared with theoretical formulas. A new computation of the scattering function for conducting spheres is tabulated."

538.566:537.56:621.385.029.6 1066
Growing Electric Space-Charge Waves—J. R. Pierce and L. R. Walker. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 104, pp. 306–307; October 15, 1956.) Discussion of theory developed by Piddington (2258 of 1956), with particular reference to traveling-wave and related types of tubes.

538.569.4 1067
Radiation Damping and Resonance Shapes in High-Resolution Nuclear Magnetic Resonance—C. R. Bruce, R. E. Norberg, and G. E. Pake. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 104, pp. 419–420; October 15, 1956.) "An analysis of a nuclear spin-resonant circuit system shows that the electric circuit parameters rather than the nuclear spin relaxation times may determine resonance widths, maximum signal, and integrated intensities in high-resolution continuous-wave nuclear magnetic resonance."

538.569.4:537.312.62 1068
Nuclear Magnetic Resonance in a Superconductor—W. D. Knight, G. M. Androes, and R. H. Hammond. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 104, pp. 852–853; November 1, 1956.) Discussion of the nuclear magnetic resonance observed in colloidal Hg above and below the transition temperature, 4.15°K.

539.15.098 1069
Spectral Diffusion in Magnetic Resonance—A. M. Portis. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 104, pp. 584–588.) "Electron spin-spin interaction is discussed for the case of strong hyperfine broadening."

539.15.098:538.569.4 1070
Sample Spinning and Field Modulation Effects in Nuclear Magnetic Resonance—G. A. Williams and H. S. Gutowsky. (*Phys. Rev.* vol. 104, pp. 278–283; October 15, 1956.)

539.153:548:538.63 1071
Energy Spectrum of an Electron in a Crystal in a Magnetic Field—G. E. Zil'berman. (*Zh. Eksp. Teor. Fiz.*, vol. 30, pp. 1092–1097; June, 1956.)

530.1 1072
Modern Physics. A Textbook for Engineers. [Book Review]—R. L. Sproull. John Wiley and Sons, New York, and Chapman and Hall, London, 1956, 491 pp., (*Nature, Lond.*, vol. 178, pp. 1420–1421; December 29, 1956.) Aims at supplying the theoretical background for engineers grounded in wave propagation and communication theory. Analogies between macroscopic properties of em waves and the behavior of wave functions are indicated. Numerical exercises are included.

537.533 1073
Elektronik des Einzelektrons. [Book Review]—F. Ollendorff. Springer, Vienna, 643 pp., 1955. (*Acta Phys. Austriaca*, vol. 10, pp. 303–304; August, 1956.) An authoritative work on fundamental electronic theory.

GEOPHYSICAL AND EXTRATERRESTRIAL PHENOMENA

523.16 1074
Radio Emission from the Extragalactic Nebula M87—J. E. Baldwin and F. C. Smith. (*Observatory*, vol. 76, pp. 141–144; August, 1956.) Results of interferometer measurements made at a frequency of 100 mc using antenna spacings between 3λ and 157λ indicate that the source previously observed by Mills (1754 of 1954) is surrounded by a halo.

523.7:538.12 1075
The Sun's General Magnetic Field—H. Alfvén and B. Lehnert. (*Nature, Lond.*, vol. 178, p. 1339; December 15, 1956.) Continuation of discussion noted previously [110 of 1957 (Babcock)].

523.7:538.12.082 1076
A Solar Magnetograph—D. W. Beggs and H. von Klüber. (*Nature, Lond.*, vol. 178, p. 1412; December 22, 1956.) A note on the technique of use and some observations made with the photoelectric magnetometer newly installed at Cambridge, England.

523.75:550.385 1077
The Time Interval between Chromospheric Eruptions and Geomagnetic Perturbations—O. Sipahioglu. (*C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris*, vol. 243, pp. 1427–1430; November 5, 1956.) An analysis of records for the period 1939–1954 indicates that the characteristic distribution of time lag is very different for geomagnetic storms from that for isolated impulses; for the latter class of perturbation the most frequently occurring value of time lag is 25–30 h.

55:621.396.934 1078
Electronics in the I.G.Y. Program—D. A. Findlay. (*Electronics*, vol. 29, pp. 138–142; December, 1956.) Details of the satellite tracking transmitter and the measuring and telemetering systems are summarized. See also 2718 of 1956.

550.385 1079
The Diurnal Behaviour of Sudden Commencements of Magnetic Storms at Agincourt [Canada]—J. A. Jacobs and T. Obayashi. (*Canad. J. Phys.*, vol. 34, pp. 876–883; August, 1956.) Analysis of data obtained during the period 1946–1953. The results suggest that the diurnal control of the magnetic variation must be due to some additional field produced in the earth's upper atmosphere at the time of sudden commencement, tending to modify the primary cause.

551.510.535 1080
Horizontal Wind Systems in the Ionospheric E Region Deduced from the Dynamo Theory of the Geomagnetic Sq Variation—(*J. Geomag. Geoelect.*, vol. 7, pp. 121–132; December, 1955, and vol. 8, pp. 24–37; March, 1956.)
Part 1—Nonrotating Earth—H. Maeda.
Part 2—Rotating Earth—S. Kato.
It is shown that the diurnal variation of the wind velocity in the ionosphere dominates the semidiurnal variation in its influence on quiet-day magnetic variations. The semidiurnal component is nearly in phase with that of winds on the ground, and its tidal amplification is estimated as about 50 for the nonrotating earth and 25–30 for the rotating earth. Estimates of the vertical drift velocities in the F region are derived.

551.510.535:621.396.11 1081
Influence of Radio Waves on the Properties of a Plasma (Ionosphere)—A. V. Gurevich. (*Zh. Eksp. Teor. Fiz.*, vol. 40, pp. 1112–1124; June, 1956.) A method is developed of determining the electron velocity distribution function for a plasma in the presence of both an alternating electric and a constant magnetic field, assuming elastic collisions between the electrons and the molecules and ions. Expressions are derived for the mean electron energy, the conductivity and the permittivity of the plasma and the effective number of electron collisions.

551.594.6 1082
Noise Radiation from Tropical Thunderstorms in the Standard Broadcast Band—S. V. C. Aiya. (*Nature, Lond.*, vol. 178, p. 1249; December 1, 1956.) Results of measurements made at Poona of the power radiated by atmospherics at frequencies of 620 and 930 kc indicate values lower than those derived from the formula presented previously (3263 of 1955). Further examination of the data indicates that radiation at frequencies <1 mc is contributed only by the stepped leaders of discharges to the ground; a modified formula is derived consistent with these findings.

551.594.6:621.396.821 1083
Measured Statistical Characteristics of V.L.F. Atmospheric Radio Noise—A. D. Watt and E. L. Maxwell. (PROC. IRE, vol. 45, pp. 55–62; January, 1957.) Equipment for measuring the amplitudes and timing of atmospheric noise pulses is described. The greatest variation in average power level observed in a region of America between latitudes 9° and 71°N during the autumn of 1955 was about 46 db, using a receiver bandwidth of about 1 kc around 22 kc. The dynamic range of the instantaneous noise envelope, defined as the ratio of the field strength exceeded during 0.0001 per cent of the time to that exceeded during 90 per cent of the time, varied from 59 to 102 db for 66 measurement periods of 20–30 min; the average dynamic range in the arctic region was 68 db, and in the tropics 81 db. The change in the dynamic range with reduction in the receiver bandwidth is discussed.

LOCATION AND AIDS TO NAVIGATION

621.396.93 1084
The Effect of Ground Inhomogeneities on the Calibration of Direction Finders—J. Grosskopf and K. Vogt. (*Nachrichtentech. Z.*, vol. 9, pp. 349–355; August, 1956.) Investigations show that the maximum bearing error on

medium and short waves due to local ground conductivity variations of up to 1:10 is unlikely to exceed 2°; this figure may be increased by re-radiation. To forecast the azimuthal error in the df signal from conductivity measurements is only possible where the distribution of ground conductivity values follows a simple pattern.

621.396.96 1085
Marine Radar Equipment—(*Engineer, Lond.*, vol. 202, p. 239; August 17, 1956.) Description of commercially available equipment intended for craft where size and weight must be kept low. The minimum range is 35 yards or less and the maximum range 48 miles. The antenna system is a 60-foot end-fed slotted waveguide in which the slots are set at different angles in order to reduce side lobes. The transmitter operates at a frequency of 9.32–9.5 kmc and uses a 60-kw magnetron with a pulse repetition rate of 1100 per sec. A 9-inch cr tube is used for the ppi display.

621.396.96 1086
Radar Performance Nomograph—E. A. Wolff. (*Electronics*, vol. 29, p. 182; December, 1956.) A nomogram is presented for determining the performance of a pulsed radar system in terms of the percentage of rated range available for a given target area from the pulse parameters and the minimum detectable signal.

621.396.96:621.32 1087
The Illumination of Rooms used for Radar Screen Monitoring—K. Ohlsen. (*Elektronische Rundschau*, vol. 10, p. 200; July, 1956.) The lamp described produces white illumination from a combination of red, green and blue light, to avoid the excitation of afterglow screens by yellow light.

621.396.963.325:621.385.832 1088
Storage Tube projects Radar P.P.I. Display—Gates (See 1288.)

621.396.969:551.57 1089
Radar-Scope Interpretations of Wind, Hail, and Heavy Rain Storms between May 27 and June 8, 1954—G. E. Stout and H. W. Hiser. (*Bull. Amer. Met. Soc.*, vol. 36, pp. 519–527; December, 1955.) From a detailed study of field data and radar observations it appears that in many cases radar can give additional information useful in short-range weather forecasting.

621.396.969.3 1090
On the Mechanisms of Radar Sea Clutter—M. Katzin. (Proc. IRE, vol. 45, pp. 44–45; January, 1957.) Discussion of observations indicates that the scattering elements of the sea surface are illuminated indirectly by reflection from neighboring elements, as well as directly. At small depression angles, destructive interference occurs, giving rise to the so-called critical angle, polarization dependence, "spikiness" in the A-scope display, and steeper frequency dependence. Theory is developed relating the frequency dependence of the scattering to the size and slope distribution of the elementary surface facets.

MATERIALS AND SUBSIDIARY TECHNIQUES

533.5 1091
High-Vacuum Seals Suitable for Baking Out—M. J. Higatsberger. (*Acta Phys. Austriaca*, vol. 10, pp. 181–185; August, 1956.)

533.5 1092
A Simple Vacuum Leak Detector using a Radio-Frequency Mass Spectrometer—P. F. Váradi and L. G. Sebestyén. (*J. Sci. Instr.*, vol. 33, pp. 392–394; October, 1956.)

535.215:537.29 1093
Photoelectric Work Function from Analysis of Emission in an Accelerating Field—P. E. Carroll. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 104, pp. 660–661; November 1, 1956.) "A plot of I *vs* $E^{1/2}$ gives a straight line for incident light a few tenths of an Ve from the threshold. The ratio of the zero-field intercept to the slope of this line is directly proportional to $h(\nu-\nu_0)$ and is independent of the intensity of the incident light. The work function can be determined from this ratio for both metallic and semiconducting emitters." The work function of Te determined by this method from data of Apker *et al.* (1908 of 1949) is 4.78 ev.

535.215:546.472.21 1094
Potential Distribution and Localized Photoeffects in Zinc Sulphide Single Crystals—A. Lempicki. (*J. Opt. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 46, pp. 611–614; August, 1956.) Potential distributions have been measured and correlated with photoconductive regions found by light-scanning experiments. Crystals having uniform potential distributions have peak photosensitivity in the middle. An interpretation of the results based on nonuniform absorption of light is proposed.

535.215:546.482.21 1095
The Structure of the Spectral Curve of the Internal Photoeffect in Cadmium Sulphide Crystals—E. F. Gross, A. A. Kaplyanski, and B. V. Novikov. (*Zh. Tekh. Fiz.*, vol. 26, pp. 913–916; April, 1956.) Experimental results indicate that the photoeffect in CdS crystals is due to the optical excitation of excitons.

535.215:546.482.21:621.396.822 1096
Measurements of Noise and Response to Modulated Light of Cadmium Sulphide Single Crystals—K. M. van Vliet, J. Blok, C. Ris, and J. Steketee. (*Physica*, vol. 22, pp. 723–740; August, 1956.) The noise of photoconducting single crystals of Ag-activated and undoped CdS has been investigated in the frequency range 1 cps–2 mc. The observed noise spectra are not of inverse-frequency type; they differ according as the irradiation is in the fundamental absorption band or beyond the absorption limit. The observed response to light modulated at frequencies in the range 7 cps–10 kc indicates that a large part of the noise is photo-induced. The remainder of the noise is ascribed to fluctuations in the rates of recombination and trapping. See also 3796 of 1956 (van Vliet and Blok).

535.37 1097
Some Optical and Electrical Measurements on Blue-Fluorescent ZnS-Cl Single Crystals—F. A. Kröger. (*Physica*, vol. 22, pp. 637–643; August, 1956.)

535.37 1098
The Luminescent Response of Silver-Activated Zinc Sulphide to Lithium Ions of Different Energies—C. F. Eve and H. E. Duckworth. (*Canad. J. Phys.*, vol. 34, pp. 896–897; August, 1956.) The work of Stanle and Rau (734 of 1953) is extended to include Li^+ ions of energy 15–40 kev.

535.37:535.215 1099
The Photoconductivity of Phosphors with Different Luminescence Mechanisms: Part 2—H. Gobrecht, D. Hahn, and H. J. Kösel. (*Z. Phys.*, vol. 146, pp. 87–94; August 16, 1956.) Previous investigations (1437 of 1954) were continued for a further 30 powder phosphors, using improved apparatus. Photocurrents and dark currents are tabulated. The importance of conductivity investigations in relation to electroluminescence is emphasized.

535.37:535.215 1100
The Temperature Dependence of the Dark Current and Photocurrent of Phosphors—H. Gobrecht, D. Hahn, and H. J. Kösel. (*Z. Phys.*, vol. 146, pp. 95–106; August 16, 1956.) In continuation of previous work (1776 of 1954) further powders were investigated at temperatures up to about 270°C. Photocurrent characteristics differed according to the mechanism of luminescence and no saturation was noted in recombination phosphors. Plotted "conductivity-glow" curves show the trap distribution, and the spectral distribution of photocurrent excitation is examined in terms of temperature and field strength.

537.226/.228.1 1101
Ferroelectric Materials—P. Popper. (*J. Inst. Elect. Eng.*, vol. 2, pp. 450–457; August, 1956.) A short review describing the basic physical properties and indicating possible applications of ferroelectric materials, particularly $BaTiO_3$.

537.226/.228.1 1102
A Calculation of Physical Constants of Ceramic Barium Titanate—M. Marutake. (*J. phys. Soc. Japan*, vol. 11, pp. 807–814; August, 1956.) The dielectric, piezoelectric, and elastic constants of polycrystalline material are calculated on the assumption that it is composed of spherical crystallites. The calculated values are in good agreement with experimentally determined values. The "de-stressing factor," expressing the relations between the internal stress of the sphere and the stress in the surrounding medium, is defined and calculated.

537.226 1103
New Non-ferroelectric Dielectrics with High Dielectric Constant and Low Conductivity—G. I. Skanavi and E. N. Matveeva. (*Zh. Eksp. Teor. Fiz.*, vol. 30, pp. 1047–1051; June, 1956.) The combination of an internal field favoring polarization with relaxation ionic polarization results in a high dielectric constant without spontaneous polarization or other ferroelectric properties. This is the case in strontium titanate containing a small amount of bismuth trioxide; experimentally determined ϵ/temperature and tan δ/temperature characteristics at frequencies between 5 kc and 10 mc and log $\rho/(1/T)$ curves are presented, as well as curves showing the relation between the temperatures of two electrodes in a specimen, the current between them and time. At room temperature $\epsilon \simeq 800$ and varies only slightly with frequency. Other materials of this class are (Ca, Bi) titanate and (Ba, Bi) titanate.

537.226.2/.31 1104
Permittivity and Loss Angle of some Solid Dielectrics at a Wavelength of 3 cm and their Dependence on Temperature and Frequency—G. I. Skanavi and G. A. Lipaeva. (*Zh. Eksp. Teor. Fiz.*, vol. 30, pp. 824–832; May, 1956.) Experimental results are reported. The frequency and temperature dependence of ϵ and tan δ are presented graphically and the values of ϵ and tan δ at 3.1 cmλ are tabulated for materials including steatite, barium tetratitanate, the titanates of Mg, Zn, Ca, Bi and Sr and porcelain. The graphs cover a frequency range from l.f. to 10^{10} cps and a temperature range from about 20° to 160°C.

537.227 1105
Ferroelectricity of Glycine Sulphate—B. T. Matthias, C. E. Miller, and J. P. Remeika. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 104, pp. 849–850; November 1, 1956.) Glycine sulphate and its isomorphous selenate are ferroelectric, with Curie points 47°C and 22°C respectively. For glycine sulphate at room temperature the spontaneous polarization is 2.2×10^{-6} coul/cm^2 and the coercive field is 220 V/cm. A formal similarity among ferroelectric sulphates regardless of crystal structure is suggested.

537.311.31+537.311.33 1106
Pictorial Kinetic Methods in the Theory of Metals and Semiconductors—R. B. Dingle.

(*Physica*, vol. 22, pp. 671–680; August, 1956.) The "pictorial kinetic method" of treating electron transport problems is based on calculations of the average drift velocity in the direction of the applied field. The importance of the particular method used for superposing the drift velocity on the distribution function corresponding to the absence of applied field is demonstrated. Relations valid for semiconductors are derived by averaging over the transport distribution function the corresponding relations for metals.

537.311.31:539.234:538.63 1107
Influence of a Magnetic Field on the Electrical Resistance of Thin Films of Nickel—T. Rappeneau. (*C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris*, vol. 243, pp. 1403–1406; November 5, 1956.) Measurements have been made on evaporated films at normal temperature. With medium-strength fields (up to 500 oersted) the resistance decreases when the magnetization is perpendicular to the current and increases when the magnetization is parallel to the current; hysteresis effects are exhibited. With high-strength fields (1000–6000 oersted) the resistance decreases slightly with magnetization in either direction.

537.311.31:546.56:537.533 1108
Electron Irradiation of Copper below 10°K—J. W. Corbett, J. M. Denney, M. D. Fiske and R. M. Walker. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 104, pp. 851–852; November 1, 1956.) Measurements on high-purity Cu foil bombarded by 1.35-MeV electrons give a value of $(8.25 \pm 1.2) \times 10^{-27} \Omega$ cm for the resistivity change per electron per cm^2.

537.311.33 1109
Semiconducting Intermetallic Compounds—L. Pincherle and J. M. Radcliffe. (*Advances Phys.*, vol. 5, pp. 271–322; July, 1956.) A comprehensive survey of published data on the preparation, properties, theory, and applications of these materials, with an extensive bibliography.

537.311.33 1110
Recombination of Electrons and Holes at Dislocations—S. R. Morrison. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 104, pp. 619–623; November 1, 1956.) "The phenomenon of hole-electron recombination at dislocations is examined, and it is demonstrated that the space charge barrier surrounding the dislocation may have a dominant effect in determining the characteristics of recombination. In particular, the inclusion of the space charge effect leads directly to the slow decay phenomena observed in silicon and *n*-type germanium. The characteristics of electrical fluctuations due to trapping at these levels are discussed on the basis of the model."

537.311.33 1111
The Statistics of Charge-Carrier Fluctuations in Semiconductors—R. E. Burgess. (*Proc. Phys. Soc.*, vol. 69, pp. 1020–1027; October 1, 1956.) "The statistical fluctuations in the number of charge carriers (conduction electrons or valence band holes) in a given volume of semiconductor in the steady state is calculated from the transition probabilities of electrons between the conduction and valence bands or between either band and impurity levels. The case in which one independent fluctuating variable (either n or p) specifies the electronic state of the system is considered. Simple general formulas are developed for the mean value n_0 of n and its variance and it is shown that for large numbers n tends to be normally distributed about n_0. The relaxation time for small deviations from equilibrium is evaluated. These results are applied to three cases: 1) the intrinsic semiconductor, 2) the strongly extrinsic semiconductor, and 3) the slightly extrinsic semiconductor with all impurity atoms ionized. The relation between the statistical approach and the thermodynamical treatment [793 of 1956] is indicated."

537.311.33 1112
Defects with Several Trapping Levels in Semiconductors—P. T. Landsberg. (*Proc. Phys. Soc.*, vol. 69, pp. 1056–1059; October 1, 1956.) Analytical discussion is presented.

537.311.33:535.215 1113
Structural Characterization of Caesium Antimonide: Temperature Factors in Cubic Crystals—K. H. Jack and M. M. Wachtel. (*Nature, Lond.*, vol. 178, pp. 1408–1409; December 22, 1956.)

537.311.33:535.215:546.482.21 1114
Changes in Conductivity Resulting from Breakdown in Cadmium Sulphide Single Crystals—J. Woods. (*Proc. Phys. Soc.*, vol. 69, pp. 975–980; October 1, 1956.) Experiments are described, the results of which are in general agreement with those of Diemer (2960 of 1954); CdS crystals can be activated to become good photoconductors simply by passing large currents through them.

537.311.33:535.3 1115
The Influence of Electrons on the Optical Properties of Semiconductors—E. Groschwitz and R. Wiesner. (*Z. angew. Phys.*, vol. 8, pp. 391–398; August, 1956.) The contribution of the conduction electrons to the optical properties is investigated in detail for *n*-type Ge. The principal optical parameters are plotted as functions of light frequency, temperature, and impurity content. Convenient measurements are not yet possible in the mm- and tenth-mm-λ ranges where the electron contribution is greatest, but parameters can be predicted from results of experiments on adjoining frequency ranges.

537.311.33:535.34 1116
The Anomalous Skin Effect and the Optical Absorptivity of Semiconductors: Part 1—R. B. Dingle. (*Physica*, vol. 22, pp. 683–697; August, 1956.) The "pictorial kinetic method" (1106 above) is used to derive tentative expressions for optical absorption by semiconductors. The variations of carrier concentration and collision time with temperature and impurity concentration are discussed and the relative importance of the "Drude-Kronig" and "anomalous" terms in the optical absorption are assessed. The anomalous term may be important at wavelengths from 1 to 300 μ for semiconductors with a fairly high impurity concentration, but is comparatively unimportant for nondegenerate systems unless the effective carrier mass is unusually small.

537.311.33:537.32 1117
Thermoelectric Properties of Cd-Sb Alloys—V. A. Yurkov and N. E. Alekseeva. (*Zh. Tekh. Fiz.*, vol. 26, pp. 191–912; April, 1956.) A brief report is presented on an experimental investigation which suggests that the energy structure of CdSb is of the type normal for semiconductors.

537.311.33:539.23 1118
The Use of an Interference Microscope for Measurement of Extremely Thin Surface Layers—W. L. Bond and F. M. Smits. (*Bell Syst. Tech. J.*, vol. 35, pp. 1209–1221; September, 1956.) "A method is given for the thickness measurement of *p*-type or *n*-type surface layers on semiconductors. This method requires the use of samples with optically flat and reflecting surfaces. The surface is lapped at a small angle in order to expose the *p-n* junction. After detecting and marking the *p-n* junction, the thickness is measured by an interference microscope. Another application of the equipment is the measurement of steps in a surface. The thickness range measurable is from 5×10^{-6} cm to 10^{-3} cm."

537.311.33:546.23 1119
Influence of the Physical State and of Infrared Irradiation on the R. F. Dipolar Absorption of Very Pure Specimens of Hexagonal Selenium—J. Meinnel, M. Eveno, and F. Trigolet. (*C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris*, vol. 243, pp. 1761–1764; November 26, 1956.) The energy level of acceptors due to crystal imperfections is determined from measurements of the rf absorption. Irradiation at wavelengths $>1.4\mu$ is ineffective in displacing the absorption bands; peaks in this effect occur at 0.7 and 1.1μ, probably as a result of trapping levels.

537.311.33:[546.28+546.289 1120
Absorption and Emission Spectra of Silicon and Germanium in the Soft X-Ray Region—D. H. Tomboulian and D. E. Bedo. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 104, pp. 590–597; November 1, 1956.)

537.311.33:[546.28+546.289]:538.569.4 1121
Cyclotron Resonance Experiments in Silicon and Germanium—R. N. Dexter, H. J. Zeiger, and B. Lax. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 104, pp. 637–644; November 1, 1956.) "Experimental techniques are described for cyclotron resonance in silicon and germanium at 9000 mc, 24,000 mc, and higher frequencies. Results are presented for electrons and holes in both germanium and silicon. The parameters for the heavy holes are evaluated, with corrections from an approximate theory of line shape for warped surfaces. Observations of the harmonics of cyclotron resonance of the heavy holes in germanium and silicon are described."

537.311.33:546.281.26 1122
The Mechanism of the Voltage-Dependent Contact Resistance of Silicon Carbide—W. Heywang. (*Z. angew. Phys.*, vol. 8, pp. 398–405; August, 1956.) Examination of experimental results indicates that the boundary-layer model proposed by Jones *et al.* (3168 of 1949) correctly represents the capacitance of SiC contacts and its pressure dependence for voltages below 10 v per single contact.

537.311.33:546.289 1123
Interferometric Wavelength Measurements of Germanium Lines of a Hollow-Cathode Discharge—R. D. Van Veld and K. W. Meissner. (*J. Opt. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 46, pp. 598–604; August, 1956.) Spectral lines of wavelengths from 4685 to 2019 Å have been investigated experimentally. From the results precise calculations can be made of the wavelengths of 29 lines in the range 1998–1691 Å.

537.311.33:546.289 1124
Effects of Growth Rate on Crystal Perfection and Lifetime in Germanium—A. D. Kurtz, S. A. Kulin, and B. L. Averbach, (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 27, pp. 1287–1290; November, 1956.) "Effects of crystal growth rate and growth direction on the density of random dislocations and on the minority carrier lifetime have been observed. The dislocation density increases rapidly with growth rate above a rate of about 0.15 inch per minute and varies somewhat with growth direction. The capture efficiency per unit length of dislocation decreases at high growth rates and it is suggested that this effect is caused by the failure of impurity atoms to segregate at dislocations or by the clustering of dislocations." See also 2435 of 1956.

537.311.33:546.289 1125
Investigation of Single-Crystal Ge Films Prepared by Evaporation in Vacuum—G. A. Kurov, S. A. Semiletov, and Z. G. Pinsker. (*C. R. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S.*, vol. 110, pp. 970–

971. October 21, 1956. In Russian.) Results are reported of various electrical measurements and a structural investigation of films produced by evaporation of 2–30 Ω cm *n*- or *p*-type Ge on single crystals of Ge. In one case, deposition (at 550°C) of a film 18.5μ thick on a Ge crystal of thickness 0.7 mm and resistivity 10.5 Ω cm reduced the combined resistivity to 0.83 Ω cm. Measurements also showed that the Hall constant for the film was ~3 cm³/C and the hole mobility ~150 cm²/v, these values being considerably lower than those in the single crystal. The films obtained were all *p*-type, irrespective of the type of the evaporated Ge. Electron-microscope photographs of the surfaces are shown and discussed.

537.311.33:546.289 1126

Galvanomagnetic Effects in a Heavily Doped Germanium Crystal—W. Sasaki. (*J. Phys. Soc. Japan*, vol. 11, pp. 894–895; August, 1956.) Measurements over the temperature range 1.3°–280°K of the variations of resistivity and Hall constant with the strength of an applied magnetic field are reported.

537.311.33:546.289 1127

Some Experiments on a Germanium Surface Layer—M. Kikuchi. (*J. Phys. Soc., Japan*, vol. 11, p. 898; August, 1956.) Resistivity measurements were made, using the four-probe method, on a thin *p*-type layer formed by heat treatment on an *n*-type single crystal. The effects of variations in the ambient conditions are shown.

537.311.33:546.289 1128

Dislocations in Plastically Bent Germanium Crystals—F. L. Vogel, Jr. (*J. Metals, N.Y.*, vol. 8, pp. 946–949; August, 1956.) The densities and distributions of dislocations were studied before and after annealing of the bars. Three significant changes were produced by the annealing process; 1) the average density of dislocations is reduced; 2) dislocations migrate from the high-density outer regions towards the low-density neutral axis; 3) a polygonized structure is formed by movement of the dislocations into walls normal to the slip plane.

537.311.33:546.289 1129

Combined Measurements of Field Effect, Surface Photovoltage and Photoconductivity—W. H. Brattain and C. G. B. Garrett. (*Bell Syst. Tech. J.*, vol. 35, pp. 1019–1940; September, 1956.) An experimental study of the properties of fast surface states on etched Ge surfaces is reported. Both *N*- and *p*-type specimens were investigated, and the surfaces were exposed to a series of gaseous ambients as described previously [1698 of 1953 (Brattain and Bardeen)]. The results indicate that the height of the surface barrier, measured with respect to the Fermi level, varies from −0.13 to +0.13 v, and that the surface recombination velocity varies over about a factor of ten in this range. The dependence of the charge trapped in fast surface states on barrier height and on the steady-state concentration within the semiconductor is determined.

537.311.33:546.289 1130

Distribution and Cross-Sections of Fast States on Germanium Surfaces—C. G. B. Garrett and W. H. Brattain. (*Bell Syst. Tech. J.*, vol. 35, pp. 1041–1058; September, 1956.) A theoretical interpretation is provided for the experimental results reported in 1129 above. It is deduced that the density of fast states is lowest near the center of the energy gap, increasing sharply as the accessible limits of surface potential are approached; the fast states are largely of acceptor type. Estimates are made of the cross sections for transitions between the fast states and the conduction and valence bands.

537.311.33:546.289 1131

Scattering of Holes by Phonons in Germanium—H. Ehrenreich and A. W. Overhauser. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 104, pp. 331–342; October 15, 1956.) Expressions are derived for the differential cross sections for scattering of holes in the valence band of Ge by acoustical and optical phonons. The wave functions are calculated for holes in the valence band near $k=0$. The electron-phonon interaction Hamiltonian is developed, and the matrix elements and transition probabilities for lattice scattering are derived.

537.311.33:546.289 1132

Lattice-Scattering Mobility of Holes in Germanium—H. Ehrenreich and A. W. Overhauser. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 104, pp. 649–659; November 1, 1956.) Results of preceding analysis (1131 above) are used to calculate the mobility for a temperature range approximately 100°K–300°K where lattice scattering is the predominant scattering mechanism.

537.311.33:546.289 1133

Mechanism of Diffusion of Copper in Germanium—F. C. Frank and D. Turnbull. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 104, pp. 617–618; November 1, 1956.) "To explain the rapid diffusivity of copper in germanium and its dependence on structure it is proposed that the copper be dissolved in two states, interstitial and substitutional. It is deduced that in the interstitial state the solubility of copper is about 10^{-2} times less and the diffusivity many orders of magnitude greater than in the substitutional state. Conversion from the interstitial to the substitutional state is effected by lattice vacancies which are generated at free surfaces and dislocations; this accounts for the structure dependence of the diffusivity observed by Tweet and Gallagher [169 of January]."

537.311.33:546.289 1134

Mass Ratio and Magnetoresistance in *N*-Type Germanium—G. C. Della Pergola. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 104, pp. 598–599; November 1, 1956.) "An upper limit of 15.7 for the ratio of longitudinal to transverse mass of conduction electrons at room temperature was determined by magnetoresistance measurements on *n*-type germanium single crystals. Experimental values of this ratio range between 7.0 and 11.4."

537.311.33:546.289 1135

Electrical Properties of Germanium at Very Low Temperatures—E. I. Abaulina-Zavaritskaya. (*Zh. Eksp. Teor. Fiz.*, vol. 30, pp. 1158–1160; June, 1956.) Results are reported of an experimental determination of 1) resistance /temperature characteristics of 1-Ω. cm Ge specimens at field strengths of 50–100 mV/cm, and 2) resistance/field-strength characteristics at temperatures between 0.15 and 4.2°K. The critical field strength at which the resistance drops sharply is 11 V/cm. Curves 1) indicate that the activation energy between 0.15 and 1°K is less by one order of magnitude than between 1.6 and 4.2°K.

537.311.33:546.289:538.214 1136

Further Measurements on the Magnetic Susceptibility of Germanium down to Liquid-Helium Temperatures—A. van Itterbeek and W. Duchateau. (*Physica*, vol. 22, pp. 649–656; August, 1956.) Continuation of work reported previously [2022 of 1955 (van Itterbeek *et al.*)]. For pure Ge crystals the diamagnetic susceptibility increases by about 5 per cent between room and liquid-hydrogen temperatures and is nearly constant in the liquid-helium region. For specimens containing Sb over a certain low concentration a minimum is observed in the susceptibility/temperature curve between liquid-H and liquid-He points; a paramagnetic term appears at the lowest temperatures.

537.311.33:546.289:538.63 1137

High-Field Longitudinal Magnetoresistance of Germanium—H. P. Furth and R. W. Waniek. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 104, pp. 343–345; October 15, 1956.) "The longitudinal magnetoresistance of germanium N_{100}, N_{111}, P_{100}, P_{111}, and P_{211} single crystals of 2 ohm cm resistivity has been measured to the point of saturation, by means of transient magnetic fields up to 600,000 gauss. An *N*-type effective mass ratio of 17.2 ±0.4 has been determined at 300°K. The magnitude and variation with field of the *P*-type magnetoresistances was found to be anomalous."

537.311.33:546.289:548 1138

Defects in Germanium Crystals Grown from the Melt—E. Billig. (*Brit. J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 7, pp. 375–376; October, 1956.) "Thermal stresses arising from differential shrinkage as the crystal cools down from the freezing point to room temperature are considered as a major source of structural defects. The distribution of etch pits over various parts of a crystal has been studied and correlation has been obtained with the lifetime of minority carriers and with transistor action."

537.311.33:546.289:621.396.822 1139

Excess Noise in Deformed Germanium—J. J. Brophy. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 27, pp. 1383–1384; November, 1956.) Brief report of experiments indicating that plastic deformation greatly increases the current noise in Ge single crystals.

537.311.33:546.561–31 1140

Study of Cuprous Oxide Formed at 410°C at Pressures of Air between 0.5 and 75 mm of Hg—K. R. Dixit and V. V. Agashe. (*Z. Naturf.*, vol. 11a, pp. 41–45; January, 1956. In English.) "At these low pressures we get only one oxide, namely Cu_2O. The increase of pressure and the time of oxidation appear mainly to produce a change in the orientation of the Cu_2O crystallites. The films when sufficiently thick peel off, but even at this stage of thickness (1μ to 3μ) they do not show any electrical resistance or rectification."

537.311.33:546.682.86 1141

Carrier Lifetime in Indium Antimonide—G. K. Wertheim. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 104, pp. 662–664; November 1, 1956.) "The lifetime in well-compensated, single-crystal indium antimonide samples has been obtained as a function of temperature between 130° and 250°K. The results suggest that the lifetime is limited by radiative recombination at high temperatures and by a recombination center mechanism at low temperatures."

537.311.33:546.682.86:621.396.822 1142

Excess Noise in InSb—G. H. Suits, W. D. Schmitz, and R. W. Terhune. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 27, p. 1385; November, 1956.) Measurements on several specimens are briefly reported; the frequency used was 20 cps. Very low values of excess noise were observed.

537.311.33:546.817.221 1143

Magnetoresistance Effect of Lead Sulphide Group of Semiconductors: Part 1—Measurements on Natural Specimens of Lead Sulphide—T. Irie. (*J. phys. Soc. Japan*, vol. 11, pp. 840–846; August, 1956.) Measurements were made with various angles between the electric and magnetic field directions. Results are discussed in relation to theory based on spheroidal energy surfaces.

537.311.33:546.817.221:621.383.4 1144

Field-Induced Doping of PbS Layers—D. E. Martz, L. G. LaMarca, and R. S. Witte. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 27, pp. 1382–1383; November, 1956.) Brief report of measurements of the resistance of a PbS photoconductive cell

subjected to an electric field, as a function of time and temperature; the results indicate that the effect of the substrate may be important when interaction occurs between the PbS film and the substrate.

537.311.33:621.317.3 1145

Direct Method of Measuring the Contact Injection Ratio [of a rectifying barrier]—O. L. Curtis, Jr., and B. R. Gossick. (*Rev. Sci. Instr.*, vol. 27, pp. 828–829; October, 1956.) A method requiring no auxiliary contacts is discussed. The injection ratio is determined by comparing the area on an oscilloscope screen corresponding to a current injection pulse with the area of the resulting hole storage pulse.

537.312.9:546.87 1146

Piezoresistance in Bismuth—R. W. Keyes. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 104, pp. 665–666; November 1, 1956.) Piezoresistance phenomena in Bi are consistent with multivalley models proposed.

538.22 1147

Magnetic Compounds with Perovskite Structure: Part 4—Conducting and Nonconducting Compounds.—G. H. Jonker. (*Physica*, vol. 22, pp. 707–722; August, 1956.) It is shown that the antiferromagnetic compound $LaMnO_3$ would be ferromagnetic if the cubic perovskite structure present at high temperatures could be preserved at low temperature. Part 3: 2701 of 1953 (Jonker and van Santen).

538.22 1148

Contribution to the Experimental Study of Interactions of Molecular-Field Type. Case of Solid Solutions of a Ferromagnetic or Antiferromagnetic Metal in Palladium—J. Cohen. (*C. R. Acad. Sci., Paris*, vol. 243, pp. 1613–1616; November 19, 1956.)

538.22 1149

Calculation of the Primary Excitations in Magnetic Substances—P. G. de Gennes. (*C. R. Acad. Sci., Paris.*, vol. 243, pp. 1730–1732; November 26, 1956.) The spectrum of the spin waves can be calculated from measurements of elastic diffusion of neutrons.

538.221 1150

On the Minimum of Magnetization Reversal Time—R. Kikuchi. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 27, pp. 1352–1357; November, 1956.) "A modified Landau-Lifshitz equation is solved for a single-domain sphere and an infinitely-wide thin single-domain sheet of ferromagnetic material neglecting anisotropy. The external magnetic field is switched from one direction to its opposite instantaneously at the initial time and the behavior of the magnetization vector is investigated thereafter. It is shown that there is a critical value of the damping constant corresponding to the minimum value of the (repetitive) magnetization reversal time."

538.221 1151

Spatial Correlations in a Ferromagnetic Material Near the Curie Point—P. G. de Gennes and A. Herpin. (*C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris*, vol. 243, pp. 1611–1613; November 19, 1956.) The form of the spin correlations is deduced from the theory of the molecular field.

538.221 1152

Fluctuation Magnetic After-Effect Near the Curie Point—D. Pescetti and J. C. Barbier. (*C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris*, vol. 243, pp. 1740–1743; November 26, 1956.) The variation of the effect with temperature is studied; a maximum is observed near the Curie point.

538.221 1153

The Anisotropy Correction in Ferromagnetic Resonance—K. J. Standley and K. W. H. Stevens. (*Proc. Phys. Soc.* vol. 69, pp. 993–996; October 1, 1956.) A method is described for finding the net absorption for a given magnetic field, resulting from the superposition of absorption lines from the randomly distributed crystallites of a polycrystalline material. Owing to magnetocrystalline anisotropy, the maximum in a ferromagnetic resonance curve does not coincide with the center of gravity of the absorption line. The magnitude of the correction required is estimated; it can be important in iron and in some ferrites.

538.221 1154

The Saturation Magnetization of Nickel under High Hydrostatic Pressure—K. H. von Klitzing and J. Gielessen. (*Z. Phys.*, vol. 146, pp. 59–64; August 16, 1956.) Three different methods are described which were used to determine the effect of pure hydrostatic pressure. Results obtained agree more closely with those of Ebert and Kussmann (*Phys. Z.*, vol. 38, pp. 437–445; 1937) than with those of Stacey (3115 of 1956) whose considerably higher values of the pressure coefficient may be due to the combination of unidirectional and hydrostatic pressure.

538.221 1155

The Magnetomechanical Hysteresis Loop of Nickel—M. Kornetzki. (*Z. Phys.*, vol. 146, pp. 107–112; August 16, 1956.) The results of torsion tests on hard and annealed Ni tubes are plotted as eleastic-hysteresis loops and are analyzed. The value of "coercive force" is assessed and compared with that obtained for soft iron.

538.221 1156

Saturation Magnetization in Copper-Nickel Alloys—S. A. Ahern and W. Sucksmith. (*Proc. Phys. Soc.*, vol. 69, pp. 1050–1052; October 1, 1956.) Measurements are reported on six alloys with compositions ranging from 4.7 to 34.4 per cent Cu.

538.221 1157

Spectroscopic Splitting Factors for Iron and Silicon Iron—G. S. Barlow and K. J. Standley. (*Proc. Phys. Soc.*, vol. 69, pp. 1052–1055; October 1, 1956.)

538.221 1158

Neutron Diffraction Study of the Structures and Magnetic Properties of Manganese Bismuthide—B. W. Roberts. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 104, pp. 607–616; November 1, 1956.)

538.221 1159

The Temperature Characteristics of the Initial Permeability of Mn_2Sb, Cobalt, Iron and Nickel—M. Kersten. (*Z. Angew. Phys.*, vol. 8, pp. 382–386; August, 1956.) An analysis of experimental results of other workers confirms the correctness of the temperature characteristics derived from the theory outlined previously (501 of 1957).

538.221:534.232:538.652 1160

The Dynamic Magnetostriction of Nickel-Cobalt Alloys—C. A. Clark. (*Brit. J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 7, pp. 355–360; October, 1596.) Ni-Co alloys for transducers are discussed. Measurements of the electromechanical coupling coefficient, the reversible permeability and Young's modulus are described. Two alloys containing respectively about 4.4 per cent and 18.4 per cent Co give good performance.

538.221:537.311.31 1161

The Effect of Spontaneous, True, and Ferromagnetic Magnetization on Electrical Resistance—E. Böhringer. (*Z. Phys.*, vol. 146, pp. 65–74; August 16, 1956.) Resistance changes were measured in ferromagnetic wires under transverse magnetization up to and above saturation, for temperatures from −185° to +232°C. The magnitude of the changes decreases with decreasing temperature; above saturation the fall in resistance is proportional to the magnetizing field.

538.221:538.6:539.23 1162

Magnetic Domains in Thin Films by the Faraday Effect—G. A. Fowler, Jr., and E. M. Fryer. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 104, pp. 552–553; October 11, 1956.) Technique developed previously for investigating magnetic domains by examining the rotation of reflected light (2441 of 1954) is adapted to observations of the transmitted light.

538.221:539.234 1163

The Domain Structure of Thin Films of Iron—B. Elschner and D. Unangst. (*Z. Naturf.*, vol. 11a, pp. 98, 48d; January, 1956.) Observations have been made on oriented films deposited on NaCl bases; photomicrographs are reproduced.

538.221:539.234:538.67 1164

Magnetic Domains in Evaporated Thin Films of Nickel-Iron—C. A. Fowler, Jr., E. M. Fryer, and J. R. Stevens. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 104, pp. 645–649; November 1, 1956.) Domain patterns have been observed in Ni-Fi films of thickness 500–5000 Å by the longitudinal Kerr magneto-optical effect [2441 of 1954 (Fowler and Fryer)]. Certain unusual features of domain behavior appear characteristic of the thinnest specimens. Films of thickness 10,000 Å and 20,000 Å showed no domain structure by this technique.

538.221:621.318.12 1165

Preferred Orientations and Magnetic Properties of Rolled and Annealed Permanent-Magnet Alloys—W. R. Hibbard, Jr. (*J. Metals, N.Y.*, vol. 8, pp. 962–967; August, 1956.) Pole figures, torque curves, and coercive force have been determined for cunife, cunico, silmanal, vicalloy I, vicalloy II, and Heusler's alloy.

538.221:621.318.134 1166

Properties and Uses of Ferrites—K. J. Standley. (*Nature, Lond.*, vol. 178, pp. 1371–1373; December 22, 1956.) Report of the conference organized by the Institution of Electrical Engineers in the autumn of 1956. Nearly 60 papers were read; these are to be published, with the discussion, in *Proc. Inst. Elect. Eng.* during 1957.

538.221:621.318.134 1167

Method for Forming Large Ferrite Parts for Microwave Applications—L. G. Van Uitert, F. W. Swanekamp, and F. R. Monforte. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 27, pp. 1385–1386; November, 1956.) Sludge pressing technique is briefly discussed.

538.221:621.318.134 1168

Neutron Diffraction Study of Manganese Ferrite—J. M. Hastings and L. M. Corliss. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 104, pp. 328–331; October 15, 1956.)

538.221:621.318.134 1169

Anisotropy Constants and g Value of Nickel Ferrite.—D. W. Healy, Jr. and R. A. Johnson. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 104, pp. 634–636; November 1, 1956.) Experimental data are presented for the temperature range 4°–300°K and frequency range 7.9–11.5 kmc. Measured g values show a significant variation with frequency not observed in previous measurements on single crystals.

538.221:621.318.134 1170

Magnetic Properties of Rare-Earth Ferrites $3M_2O_3 \cdot 5\,Fe_2O_3$, with M = Tb, Dy, Ho, Er, Tm, Yb, Lu. Experimental Results—R. Pauthenet. (*C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris*, vol. 243, pp. 1499–1502; November 12, 1956.)

538.221:621.318.134 1171
Interpretation of the Magnetic Properties of the Ferrites $3M_2O_3 \cdot 5Fe_2O_3$ where M=Y, Gd, Tb, Dy, Ho, Er, Tm, Yb, Lu—R. Pauthenet. (*C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris*, vol. 243, pp. 1737–1740; November 26, 1956.)

539.15.098:538.569.4 1172
Antiferromagnetism and Antiferromagnetic Resonance in $CuBr_2 \cdot 2H_2O$ at 9800 mc/s—M. Date. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 104, pp. 623–624; November, 1956.)

539.23:537.533.8 1173
Preparation and Properties of Thin-Film MgO Secondary Emitters—P. Wargo, B. V. Haxby, and W. G. Shepherd. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 27, pp. 1311–1316; November, 1956.) "Some simple methods of preparing MgO thin films on Mg-Ag alloy with high secondary emission ratios are discussed. The oxidation procedure and a discussion of the underlying phenomena are presented. Films with a secondary yield of 12 at 600 V may be produced by oxidation in either oxygen or carbon dioxide. Results of a study of some of the factors influencing the life of a secondary emitter are given. These include the effects on the secondary emitting characteristics of evaporation products from an oxide-coated cathode and the deterioration of the thin film under electron bombardment."

539.234:548.5 1174
The Orientation of Thin Evaporated Metal Films—H. Göttsche. (*Z. Naturf.*, vol. 11a, pp. 55–68; January, 1956.) Report of an electron-diffraction investigation of the growth of layers of metals with face-centered cubic crystal structure (Ag, Au, Al, Pd, and Cu) on alkali halide crystals with the same structure.

546.56:621.385:666.1.037.5 1175
Copper as a Material in High-Vacuum Technology—W. Espe. (*Nachr Tech.*, vol. 6, pp. 355–364; 401–408; August and September, 1956.) Comprehensive data are presented on the physical and chemical properties of pure Cu; its advantages and disadvantages in the manufacture of vacuum apparatus are tabulated. Particular uses are discussed; Cu/glass seals receive special attention.

549.514.51 1176
Paramagnetic Resonance of Lattice Defects in Irradiated Quartz—R. A. Weeks. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 27, pp. 1376–1381; November, 1956.)

549.514.51:621.372.412 1177
The Effect of Various Types of Radiation on Piezoelectric Quartz and Crystal Resonators—F. Seidl. (*Acta. Phys. Austriaca*, vol. 10, pp. 169–174; August 1956.) Experimental results obtained by various workers indicate that the piezoelectric properties of quartz are affected by exposure to X rays and particle rays. The increase in the piezoelectric constant induced by X rays decays more rapidly in a loaded than in an unloaded resonator. The relation between discoloration and frequency deviation in resonators is discussed [see also 3309 of 1946 (Frondel)].

621.315.613.1 1178
Surface Adhesion and Elastic Properties of Mica—G. L. Gaines, Jr., and D. Tabor. (*Nature, Lond.*, vol. 178, pp. 1304–1305; December 8, 1956.) The important role of es forces in the adhesion of mica is indicated.

MATHEMATICS

513.83:621.373.43 1179
Topological Analysis Methods for the Solution of Nonlinear Differential Equations. Application to Oscillators used in Radio Equipment—P. Hontoy and P. Janssens. (*Rev. HF, Brussels*, vol. 3, pp. 221–244; 1956.) General theory is presented and the case of the multivibrator with common cathode resistance is analyzed in detail.

517 1180
A Direct Approach to the Problem of Stability in the Numerical Solution of Partial Differential Equations—J. Todd. (*Commun. Pure Appl. Math.*, vol. 9, pp. 597–612; August, 1956.) An arithmetic treatment is presented applicable to the wave equation and some other partial differential equations.

517:[535.3/.4+534.24/.26 1181
On Radiation Conditions—J. J. Stoker. (*Commun. Pure Appl. Math.*, vol. 9, pp. 577–595.) Steady-state solutions of the differential wave-propagation equation are discussed for waves refracted, reflected or diffracted at a boundary. An examination is made of the conditions to be imposed at infinity to ensure the uniqueness of a desired solution.

517:[535.42+534.26 1182
The Scope and Limitations of the Method of Wiener and Hopf—A. E. Heins. (*Commun. Pure Appl. Math.*, vol. 9, pp. 447–466; August, 1956.) Boundary-value problems arising in the solution of certain elliptic partial differential equations are discussed; the method is applicable to diffraction problems.

517:621.384.612 1183
Hill's Nonlinear Equation and the Stroboscopic Method of Minorsky—Blaquiere. (See 1210.)

517.942.9 1184
The Solutions of Laplace's Equation for the Case of Cylindrical Symmetry—S. Colombo. (*C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris*, vol. 243, pp. 1471–1473; November 12, 1956.)

519.2:621.396.822 1185
The Statistical Distribution of the Maxima of a Random Function—D. E. Cartwright and M. S. Longuet-Higgins. (*Proc. Roy. Soc. A.*, vol. 237, pp. 212–232; October 9, 1956.) A study is made of a random function which is the sum of an infinite number of sine waves in random phase. The work is related to that of Rice (440 and 2168 of 1945) on electrical noise, but the particular application in this case is to sea waves.

517 1186
Functional Analysis. [Book Review]—F. Riesz and B. Sz.-Nagy. Blackie, London, and Glasgow, 468 pp., 65s. 1956. (*Nature, Lond.*, vol. 178, p. 1368; December 22, 1956.) English translation of second French edition. Fundamental ideas are introduced step by step; numerous illustrative examples are included.

MEASUREMENTS AND TEST GEAR

531.76:621.374.32 1187
The Vernier Time-Measuring Technique—R. G. Baron. (Proc. IRE, vol. 45, pp. 21–30; January, 1957.) A detailed description is given of a system for accurate measurement of the time interval between nonperiodic pulses. The coarse measure is obtained by means of a clock pulse of usual type, while the intervals between the start and end pulses on the one hand and the nearest clock pulse on the other hand are determined by causing the start and end pulses to generate a train of auxiliary pulses with a repetition rate greater than that of the clock pulses. Readings are taken at coincidence between the auxiliary and clock pulses, the operation being thus analogous to that of a mechanical vernier.

538.569.4.029.6:535.33 1188
Further Extension of Microwave Spectroscopy in the Submillimetre-Wave Region—M. Cowan and W. Gordy. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 104, pp. 551–552; October 15, 1956.) The wavelength range of the investigations described previously [*e.g.*, 2156 of 1956 (Burrus and Gordy)] has been extended down to 0.587 mm.

621.317.3:537.311.33:537.323 1189
Methods of Measuring the Coefficient of Thermo-e.m.f. of Semiconductors—G. I. Skanavi and A. M. Kashtanova. (*Zh. Tekh. Fiz.*, vol. 26, pp. 895–899; April, 1956.) Two known methods are discussed and their deficiencies pointed out. A modified method is described which gives satisfactory results.

621.317.3:621.315.61 1190
A New Electrode System for Determining the Transverse Revistivity of Insulators—R. Lacoste. (*C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris*, vol. 243, pp. 1609–1611; November 19, 1956.) The use of evaporated-film electrodes is outlined.

621.317.3.029.6(43):621.396.65 1191
Microwave Measuring Devices—H. H. Klinger. (*Electronic Eng.*, vol. 28, pp. 524–527; December, 1956.) Brief review of German equipment for measurements in radio-link systems.

621.317.33:621.315.612.6 1192
Determination of Resistivity of Lossy Materials from Dielectric Measurements, making Use of Interfacial Polarization—R. T. Lewis and L. R. Bickford, Jr. (*J. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, vol. 39, pp. 222–226; June 1, 1956.) A method is described in which the resistivity of glass is determined from measurements of the variation with temperature and frequency of the capacitance and dielectric loss of a sandwich comprising a relatively thick piece of glass and a relatively thin piece of mica.

621.317.361:621.396.822 1193
Some Results on the Analysis of Random Signals by means of a Cut-Counting Process—I. Miller and J. E. Freund. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 27, pp. 1290–1293; November, 1956.) Extension of work reported by Steinberg *et al.* (2060 of 1955).

621.317.361.029.6 1194
Measurement of Instantaneous Frequency with a Microwave Interferometer—H. P. Raabe. (Proc. IRE, vol. 45, pp. 30–38; January, 1957.) A system is described in which a frequency discriminator comprising a transmission-line circuit is used to convert frequency variations of a microwave signal to amplitude variations; these are applied to a detector followed by an amplifier and oscilloscope indicator. The adjustment of the discriminator to minimize distortion is discussed. The method has been found practical for measuring the frequency stability of a radar pulse.

621.317.4 1195
Magnetic Measurements—C. E. Webb. (*Metallurgia, Manchr*, vol. 54, pp. 57–66; August, 1956.) "The basic principles of the chief methods of determining the properties of ferromagnetic materials—ballistic, slowly varying flux, and alternating current methods—are described. Special consideration is given to the testing of permanent magnets by standard and comparative methods, and to the conditions necessary to ensure that test results give reliable indications of practical performance. Some representative methods of measuring field strength are reviewed."

621.317.42 1196
Measurement of Nonuniform Magnetic Fields in Narrow Gaps—J. Knizak. (*Acta Phys. Austriaca*, vol. 10, pp. 186–189; August, 1956.) A probe suitable for use in very restricted spaces, with volumes down to 1 mm^3, is described; operation is based on the deflec-

tion of current carriers in Hg by the field to be measured.

621.317.7.029.4:537.54 1197
Narrow-Band A. F. Noise Generator—D. Steffen. (*Elektronische Rundschau*, vol. 10, pp. 185–188; July, 1956.) The equipment described, comprising glow-discharge generator followed by a selective amplifier and frequency changer, produces a noise band of width variable from about 10 to 165 cps anywhere in the af range. It facilitates qualitative measurements; *e.g.*, of loudspeaker frequency response and distortion because the effects of standing acoustic waves are avoided.

621.317.7.029.6:621.315.212 1198
Short-Circuiting Plunger for Coaxial Lines—H. K. Ruppersberg. (*Arch. Elekt. Übertragung*, vol. 10, pp. 358–360; August, 1956.) A plunger is described which comprises a brass cylinder with radial slits held by a spiral spring at one end so as to exert pressure on the inner and outer conductors at the other end; the short-circuiting plane does not shift with variations of signal frequency.

621.317.7.029.6:621.373.423:621.385.029.6 1199
The Use of Travelling-Wave Valves for Measurements—A. Lauer. (*Elektronische Rundschau*, vol. 10, pp. 190–192; July, 1956.) Wobbulator, frequency-doubler and oscillator circuits using the Type-TL6 valve (4-kmc range) are briefly described.

621.317.726 1200
A Novel High-Voltage Peak Voltmeter—W. P. Baker. (*Proc. IEE*, Part A, vol. 103, pp. 519–522; October, 1956.) The performance of the instrument is made nearly independent of the characteristics of the rectifiers by including them in a feedback loop.

621.317.755:621.3.014.33 1201
A High-Speed-Oscillograph Cathode-Ray Tube for the Direct Recording of High Current Transients—R. Feinberg. (*Electronic Eng.*, vol. 28, pp. 540–541; December, 1956.) The tube described uses an external single-turn coil for direct signal deflection. An oscillogram of a 1650-A, 15-μs pulse with a gradient of 250 A/μs is shown.

621.317.761 1202
Theory and Practice of a Very-High-Accuracy Arrangement for Frequency Measurement—G. Becker. (*Arch. Elekt. Übertragung*, vol. 10, pp. 315–325; August, 1956.) Details are given of an arrangement using frequency multiplication of the unknown, followed by comparison with a reference frequency and counting of the resulting beats. Typical measurement results are discussed in relation to the theoretical results, and the errors are hence determined. Over the range 15 kc–15 mc the maximum error is 1 part in 10^9 for a measuring time of 100 sec. By using averaging methods, the error can be reduced to a few parts in 10^{11} for a measuring time of about 1 sec.

621.317.761 1203
Direct-Reading High-Sensitivity Frequency Meter—J. Lagasse, R. Lacoste, and J. Prades. (*C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris*, vol. 243, pp. 1406–1408; November 5, 1956.) Apparatus for determining frequencies between 47 and 51 cps is based on measurement of the frequency of beats between a multiple of the frequency to be determined and a submultiple of the frequency of a quartz-controlled reference oscillator.

OTHER APPLICATIONS OF RADIO AND ELECTRONICS

531.768:534.86 1204
Calibration of Vibration Pickups by the Reciprocity Method—S. Levy and R. R. Bonche. (*J. Res. Nat. Bur. Stand.*, vol. 57, pp. 227–243; October, 1956.)

550.837:621.396.674.3 1205
The Radiation Resistance of a Dipole Antenna above a Conducting Plane, from the Viewpoint of Geophysical Prospecting—Minaw. (See 991.)

621–526:621.387 1206
Grid Control of Thyratrons with Particular Reference to Servomechanism Applications—K. R. McLachlan. *J. Brit. Inst. Radio Eng.*, vol. 16, pp. 695–699; December, 1956.

621.319.3:621.385.822 1207
Use of Electrostatic High-Voltage Machines with the Electron Microscope—W. Herchenbach and H. Düker. (*Optik, Stuttgart*, vol. 13, pp. 375–376; 1956.) A short note indicating that es generators can be used satisfactorily, even without stabilizing devices, for power supply in es electron microscopes and electron diffraction apparatus.

621.384.611 1208
Modes of Acceleration of Ions in a Three-Dee Cyclotron—M. Jakobson, M. Heusinkveld, and L. Ruby. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 104, pp. 362–365; October 15, 1956.)

621.384.612 1209
Elimination of the Critical Energy in a Strong-Focusing Synchro-Phasotron—A. A. Kolomenski. (*Zh. Tekh. Fiz.*, vol. 26, pp. 740–748; April, 1956.

621.384.612:517 1210
Hill's Nonlinear Equation and the Stroboscopic Method of Minorsky—A. Blaquière. (*C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris*, vol. 243, pp. 1711–1714; November 26, 1956.) Discussion of stabilization conditions for an equation representing oscillations occurring in a strong-focusing cosmotron.

621.385.833:537.533/.534 1211
The Resolving Power of the Field [-emission] Ion Microscope—E. W. Müller. (*Z. Naturf.*, vol. 11a, pp. 88–94; January, 1956.) Considerations of resolving power indicate that the field-emission microscope should be operated with ion rather than electron emission. Helium is particularly suitable for examining metal surfaces. Cooling to very low temperature enables the atomic structure of the specimen to be made visible. See also 3329 of 1956 (Müller and Bahadur).

621.398 1212
Radio Transmission of an Electrocardiogram—E. Evrard and J. Rens. (*Rev. HF, Brussels*, vol. 3, pp. 193–208; 1956.) Description of a fm telemetry system for recording on the ground the cardiogram of an aircraft pilot in flight.

621.398:621.396.41 1213
Radio System controls Railroad in Venezuela—Sheffield. (See 1232.)

PROPAGATION OF WAVES

621.396.11 1214
Wave Scattering and Meteoric Influences on Short and Near-Ultra-short Waves—H. Wisbar. (*Arch. Elekt. Übertragung*, vol. 10, pp. 343–352; August, 1956.) It is shown that in a frequency band about 30 mc wide above the critical frequency for grazing incidence a certain residual ionization favor scatter propagation even with low-power transmitters; the intensity of this ionization depends on the diurnal and seasonal variations in the E and F layers. At higher frequencies, scattering occurs only as a result of the "background effect," assumed to be directly related to the incidence of sporadic meteors. Turbulence in the ionosphere enhances the reflection effect due to the weak ionization produced by meteoric dust; corpuscular radiation may also make a small contribution at the poles and the magnetic equator. Auroral and other effects on scatter propagation are considered.

621.396.11:551.510.535 1215
The Waveguide Mode Theory of V.L.F. Ionospheric Propagation—J. R. Wait and H. H. Howe. (Proc. IRE, vol. 45, p. 95; January, 1957.) Calculations are made and the results are shown in graphs for the attenuation factor as a function of the reciprocal of the ionospheric conductivity, 1) for different propagation modes, and 2) for different values of ground conductivity.

621.396.11.029.6 1216
Propagation of Ultra-short Waves Far Beyond the Horizon—V. N. Troitski. (*Radiotekhnika, Moscow*, vol. 11, pp. 3–20; May, 1956.) The u.s.w. field strength is calculated taking into account both stratification and turbulence in the troposphere. Fading and distortion of the signal are also discussed and the calculated and published experimental results are compared.

621.396.11.029.6:551.510.535 1217
A Disturbing Factor in Very-High-Frequency Communications via Ionospheric Forward Scatter—D. A. Crow, F. A. Kitchen, G. A. Isted, and G. Millington. (*Nature, Lond.*, vol. 178, pp. 1280–1283; December 8, 1956.) Difficulties experienced with a frequency-shift telegraphy link between Gibraltar and the U.K. on 37.3 mc are discussed. On effectively pulsing the transmitter it was observed that discrete delayed signal components were present. The path of the delayed components is apparently first backward from the transmitter via the E layer and ground, and then forward by normal reflection at the F layer, the critical frequency being near the solar-cycle maximum. In order to achieve a safe signal/interference ratio, the back/front ratio of the array must be greatly increased.

621.396.812.3 1218
The Analysis of U.S.W. Fading–G. Eckart. (*Z. angew. Phys.*, vol. 8, pp. 407–416; August, 1956.) A detailed discussion in physical terms of dielectric-constant variations and turbulence in the troposphere and their effect on propagation at $\lambda > 3$ m, based on mathematical analysis to be published elsewhere.

RECEPTION

621.396.621:621.376.3 1219
Effect of a Discontinuity of the Instantaneous Frequency on an Ideal Frequency-Modulation Receiver—J. Charles and H. Vigneron. (*Rev. HF, Brussels*, vol. 3, pp. 209–219; 1956. The response of a fm receiver with ideal IF band-pass characteristics to a sudden variation of signal frequency, is compared with that of an AM receiver to a sudden variation of amplitude. Differences in the observed overshoot effects are discussed.

621.396.621:621.376.33 1220
Limiters and Discriminators for F.M. Receivers—G. G. Johnstone. (*Wireless World*, vol. 63, pp. 8–14, 70–74; January and February, 1957.) The performance of the Round-Travis, Foster-Seeley, ratio detector, locked oscillator, phase-difference comparator and counter discriminator circuits, and of the grid, anode, dynamic and clipper-type limiters is discussed.

621.396.621.001.11 1221
Interference Immunity of the Correlation Reception Method—A. E. Basharinov. (*Radiotekhnika, Moscow*, vol. 11, pp. 26–34; May,

1956.) The general case of correlation reception when the signal frequency is initially not accurately known is investigated theoretically. The calculations show that the relative interference immunity of the correlation-type receiver with incoherent detection is only $\sqrt{2}$ times that of a receiver with a square-law detector.

621.396.621.54:621.3.018.783 1222
Contribution to the Theory of Nonlinear Distortion—E. Henze. (*Arch. Elekt. Übertragung*, vol. 10, pp. 326–338; August, 1956.) General formulas are derived for the characteristics of nonlinear circuit elements, with particular reference to tubes. The production of harmonics and the mixing process are discussed; IF amplitudes resulting from cross-modulation with an interfering signal are calculated and compared with the normal IF amplitudes. The dependence of these nonlinear effects on the applied bias is investigated.

621.396.621.54.029.6 1223
Wideband V.H.F. Converter—G. P. Anderson. (*Wireless World*, vol. 63, pp. 88–91; February, 1957.) Details are given of the construction of a superheterodyne unit extending the turning range of a s.w. receiver up to 60 mc.

621.396.821:551.594.6 1224
Measured Statistical Characteristics of V.L.F. Atmospheric Radio Noise—Maxwell. (See 1083.)

STATIONS AND COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS

621.39:621.376.5 1225
Pulse Technique with Particular Reference to Line and Radio Communication—E. M. Deloraine. (*J. Inst. Elect. Eng.*, vol. 2 pp. 458–463; August, 1956.) A short review including a discussion of the relative merits of frequency-division AM and time-division PM multichannel systems; a table shows the estimated channel-miles of pulse-multiplex radio links in various countries as at January, 1956.

621.39.001.11 1226
A Theory of Word-Frequency Distribution—A. F. Parker-Rhodes and T. Joyce. (*Nature, Lond.*, vol. 178, p. 1308; December 8, 1956.) A simple experimental relation governing word frequencies in language is explained in terms of a process of scanning the words in the memory.

621.39.001.11:621.372.012 1227
Signal-Flow Graphs and Random Signals—W. H. Huggins. (Proc. IRE, vol. 45, pp. 74–86; January, 1957.) The flow-graph technique discussed previously [*e.g.*, 2985 of 1956 (Mason)] is used to derive formulas for the correlation functions and power spectra of signals; particular cases studied include a random telegraph message, a series of periodic pulses with time jitter, and a series of pulses of alternate polarity with random timing.

621.394:621.376.56:621.375.4.018.7:621.314.7 1228
Transistorized Binary Pulse Regenerator—L. R. Wrathall. (*Bell Syst. Tech. J.*, vol. 35, pp. 1059–1084; September, 1956.) A simple repeater circuit is described which is suitable for use in a 12-channel pcm system over substantial lengths of transmission line. The system is arranged so that distortion due to lf cutoff in the output of one repeater is compensated in the next repeater, special feedback connections being provided for this purpose. Some performance figures and oscillograms are presented. The effect of interference on the production of errors is discussed.

621.396.3 1229
Phase-Shift Radio Teletype—J. P. Costas. (Proc. IRE, vol. 45, pp. 16–20; January, 1957.) A system using suppressed-carrier keyed am with the frequency-shift system and the "predicted-wave" system [see 1954 Convention Record, Part 8, pp. 63–69 (Doelz and Heald), also 861 of 1955 (Doelz)]. Coherent or synchronous detection is used at the receiver.

621.396.3 1230
Radio Teleprinter Systems with Automatic Error Correction—F. Hennig. (*Nachrichtentech. Z.*, vol. 9, pp. 341–348; August, 1956.) Methods for increasing the reliability of teleprinter operation via radio links are outlined. They include the adoption of synchronous systems using codes capable of error detection and correction.

621.396.41:621.396.65:621.396.82 1231
Interference in Radio Links and Radio-Frequency Channelling—B. Peroni. (*Ricerca Sci.*, vol. 26, pp. 2483–2511; August, 1956.) An investigation is made of interference in a multichannel system from transmitters external to the system; an expression is derived for the ratio between the unwanted and the wanted signals. The design of terminal equipment to minimize interference effects is discussed. C.C.I.R. proposals for frequency channeling are compared with the method adopted in the TD-2 system, and measurements on systems of both types are reported; the latter type is preferred.

621.396.41:621.398 1232
Radio System controls Railroad in Venezuela—B. Sheffield. (*Electronics*, vol. 29, pp. 158–163; December, 1956.) The installation described permits centralized traffic control by means of a multiplex fm carrier system. Safety measures and a number of mobile radio and other communication channels are also provided.

621.396.65:621.317.3.029.6(43) 1233
Microwave Measuring Devices—Klinger. (See 1191.)

SUBSIDIARY APPARATUS

621.311.6:621.314.7 1234
Transistorized Regulated Power Supply—M. Lillienstein. (*Electronics*, vol. 29, pp. 169–171; December, 1956.)

621.311.62:621.316.722.1 1235
Cathode-Follower-Type Power Supplies—B. J. Perry. (*Electronic Eng.*, vol. 28, pp. 517–520; December, 1956.) The use of triodes as rectifiers in variable-voltage power supplies is examined. A power pack combining series-stabilization with a cathode-follower type rectifier circuit is described; it is suitable for electrophoresis applications and performance details are given.

621.314.6 1236
Current-Rectifying Devices—J. D. Cooney. (*Elect. Mfg.*, vol. 56, pp. 139–157; September, 1955.) A review of thermionic and solid-state rectifiers, providing comparative data for selecting appropriate types for particular purposes.

621.314.63 1237
An Investigation into the Rectifying Properties of *n-p* Junctions: Selenium-Sulphides or Selenides of Tin—V. R. Grimm and D. N. Nasledov. (*Zh. Tekh. Fiz.*, vol. 26, pp. 707–715; April, 1956.) The *n-p* junctions at the boundaries between selenium and sulphides or selenides of tin were investigated experimentally: they possess sharply defined rectifying properties. On the basis of these results, Se rectifiers of a new type have been developed and their properties investigated. In comparison with ordinary Se rectifiers the new types have a decreased voltage drop in the forward direction (of the order of 0.2 v) and allow a higher forward current density. The disadvantages of the new rectifiers are the temperature dependence of the reverse current and the adverse effect of heating on their electrical strength.

621.314.63:[546.28+546.289 1238
Germanium and Silicon Power Rectifiers—T. H. Kinman, G. A. Carrick, R. G. Hibberd, and A. J. Blundell. (*Proc. IEE*, Part A, vol. 103, pp. 533–536; October, 1956.) Discussion on 2885 of 1956.

621.316.722:621.314.7 1239
Transistor Voltage Regulator—R. H. Spencer and T. S. Gray. (*Commun. and Electronics*, pp. 15–17 March, 1956.) A circuit which makes use of the high-voltage gain and low-emitter resistance of the junction transistor is described.

621.316.722.1 1240
A Stabilized Mains Rectifier—H. W. Jaskula. (*Elektrotech. Z. Edn B.*, vol. 8, pp. 298–300; August 21, 1956.) The voltage-supply unit described uses saturated transformer stabilization, full-wave tube rectification and gas-filled- as well as hard-tube stabilizing circuits. It can supply 400V, 0–100 ma dc with a variation of less than 0.005 per cent for mains fluctuations of ±10 per cent.

TELEVISION AND PHOTOTELEGRAPHY

621.397.24:621.315.213 1241
Video-Pair Cable System—Aoki, Kameda, Yokose and Uchino. (See 983.)

621.397.5 1242
A Method for Narrowing the Frequency Band of a Television Channel—D. A. Novik. (*Zh. Tekh. Fiz.*, vol. 26, pp. 900–910; April, 1956.) The proposed method is based on the extension in time of the steeper edges of television signals at the expense of the contraction of the more gradual ones. Storage tubes could be used for such a redistribution of the time scale. The restoration of the original signal at the receiving end is considered, and the saving in bandwidth is estimated. Use of the method for transmission on long-distance lines is suggested.

621.397.5:356/359 1243
Television as a Military Intelligence and Communications Medium—N. Gray and J. C. Jangarathis. (*J. Soc. Mot. Pict. Telev. Eng.*, vol. 65, pp. 415–418; August, 1956.) An outline of essential requirements and possible applications. Equipment used in recent maneuvers includes a slow-scan vidicon camera tube.

621.397.5:535.623 1244
N.T.S.C. Colour Information—E. L. C. White. (*Wireless World*, vol. 63, pp. 75–78; February, 1957.) The efficacy of the N.T.S.C. system of transmitting the color information is criticized on the ground that the amplitude of the color subcarrier is dependent not only on the color saturation but also on the brightness; the particular method of gamma correction used also has disadvantages. An outline is presented of a receiver for operation with a single-gun picture tube, using a "symmetrical-ratio" signal.

621.397.5:535.623 1245
The Choice of a Color-Television System Conforming to the "Gerber" Standards and the Effect of the Chrominance Subcarrier on Monochrome Picture Reception—J. Piening. (*Nachrichtentech. Z.*, vol. 9, pp. 365–370; August, 1956.) Possible systems for German color television and modifications required to adapt the N.T.S.C. system to the 625-line standard are outlined. Transmission in bands IV and V is considered as well as in bands I and III. Test results are given showing the interference caused in monochrome reception by the chrominance signal.

621.397.6.001.4:621.317.755 1246
A Television Line Selector Unit—P. L. Mothersole. (*Electronic Eng.*, vol. 28, pp. 520–523; December, 1956.) The unit described enables a triggered oscilloscope to be used as a line waveform monitor.

621.397.611.2:778.5 1247
Flying-Spot and Vidicon Film Scanners. A Comparison on the Basis of the Gerber [C.C.I.R.] Standard—W. Dillenburger. (*Elektronische Rundschau*, vol. 10, pp. 181–184, 216–218; July and August, 1956.) The comparison indicates that the vidicon arrangement has the advantage that picture quality is largely independent of film density.

621.397.62 1248
Improved Sync Separator—M. P. Beddoes. (*Wireless World*, vol. 63, pp. 83–87; February, 1957.) A circuit is described using a pentode-triode tube the pentode portion serving to separate the composite synchronizing signal from the picture signal while the triode portion separates the frame synchronizing signal, its output consisting of single narrow pulses. Though the accuracy of timing is good, the noise immunity is less than that of some other separator circuits.

621.385.832.002.2:621.397.621.2:535.623 1249
Control of Fluorescent-Screen Dot Size for Colour TV—S. H. Kaplan. (*J. Soc. Mot. Pict. Telev. Eng.*, vol. 65, pp. 407–410; August, 1956.) Photographic methods are outlined for producing fluorescent screens for parallax-mask color-television tubes. Dot size control is facilitated by using an annular light source.

621.397.7:621.3.06 1250
Video Switching for TV Broadcast Centres—E. B. Pores. (*Electronics*, vol. 29, pp. 146–149; December, 1956.) Electronic and electromechanical systems are briefly described and their relative advantages and cost are discussed.

621.397.7:621.325 1251
Carbon Arcs for Television-Studio Lighting—R. B. Dull and J. G. Kemp. (*J. Soc. Mot. Pict. Telev. Eng.*, vol. 65, pp. 432–434; August, 1956.) The performance of typical carbons, including color-corrected types, is summarized.

621.397.8 1252
The Influence of Phase Errors on the Picture Quality of Television Transmissions—H. J. Griese and P. Klopf. (*Elektronische Rundschau*, vol. 10, pp. 212–216; August, 1956.) The effect of various forms of phase delay on transient response and the importance of delay characteristics in specifying television circuits is examined. A method is outlined for measuring sideband phase and amplitude in television transmitters.

621.397.8:778.5 1253
Gradation Problems in Television Film Transmissions—G. Uhlenbrok. (*Nachr Tech.*, vol. 6, pp. 341–346; August, 1956.) Gamma-control systems are discussed based on use of 1) variable external resistance; *e.g.*, diode, 2) variable slope, depending on the sequential cutting-off of parallel-connected tubes, and 3) variable modulation, also with parallel-connected tubes.

TRANSMISSION

621.376.22 1254
Amplitude Modulation with Diodes—A. D. Artym. (*Radiotekhnika, Moscow*, vol. 11, pp. 35–43; May, 1956.) The modulation method described is designed for low distortion modulation depths up to nearly 100 per cent and modulation frequencies approaching carrier frequency. The circuit is based on a pair of opposed diodes.

621.396.61 1255
The B.B.C. Radio Microphone—F. A. Peachey and G. A. Hunt. (*Electronic Radio Eng.*, vol. 34, pp. 46–48; February, 1957.) Description of a pocket fm transmitter for use by radio commentators. It operates in the range 50–70 mc with an output of $\frac{1}{4}$ w.

621.396.61:621.385.029.6 1256
Scatter S.S.B. Technique uses Power Klystron—Badger. (See 1276.)

TUBES AND THERMIONICS

621.3.018.783:621.396.621.54 1257
Contribution to the Theory of Nonlinear Distortion.—Henze. (See 1222.)

621.314.63 1258
Surface Leakage Current in Silicon Fused-Junction Diodes—M. Cutler and H. M. Bath. (Proc. IRE, vol. 45, pp. 39–43; January, 1957.) "The forward and reverse current of fused-junction silicon diodes are compared with the predicted equations arising from a simplified model for surface leakage. It is found that analysis of the forward current in the 'exponential' region leads to resolution of the contributions of the junction and the leakage path. The activation energies of the parameters describing these two contributions were determined; the former agrees with the value of the band gap. The implications and deficiencies of the model are discussed."

621.314.7 1259
Accurate Measurement of Emitter and Collector Series Resistance in Transistors—B. Kulke and S. L. Miller. (Proc. IRE, vol. 45, p. 90; January, 1957.)

621.314.7 1260
Approximating the Alpha of a Junction Transistor—A. B. Macree. (Proc. IRE, vol. 45, p. 91; January, 1957.) A simple method based on a second-order power series is presented.

621.314.7:[621.373.4+621.375.4]:621.311 1261
Application of Germanium Triodes in Equipment for the Protection, Telemechanics and Communication Channels of Power Systems—Martynor and Pavlov. (See 1027.)

621.38+537.533](083.74) 1262
IRE Standards on Electron Tubes: Physical Electronics Definitions, 1957—(Proc. IRE. vol. 45 pp. 63—65; January, 1957.) Standard 57 IRE 7.51.

621.383 1263
Wavelength Dependence of Radiation-Noise Limits on Sensitivity of Infrared Photodetectors—J. R. Platt. (*J. Opt. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 46, pp. 609–610; August, 1956.) A formula is derived for the limiting sensitivity as a function of the area and long-wavelength cutoff of the photocell and of the exposure time.

621.383.2 1264
Electron-Microscope Investigation of the Structure of Photocathodes—A. I. Frimer and A. M. Gerasimova. (*Zh. Tekh. Fiz.*, vol. 26, pp. 726–732; April, 1956.) The object of this investigation was to determine the relation between the structure and the sensitivity of complex (oxygen-caesium and bismuth-caesium) photocathodes. A number of photomicrographs are shown.

621.383.2 1265
The Resistance of Semitransparent Photocathodes—W. J. Harper and W. J. Choyke.—(*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 27, pp. 1358–1360; November, 1956.) "The resistance of the semitransparent photoemissive films Sb-Cs, Sb-Rb, Bi-Cs, Bi-Rb, Te-Cs, Te-Rb, and Ag-O-Cs was measured as a function of temperature. A thermal activation energy associated with conductivity was determined for each of the materials."

621.383.42 1266
An Anomaly in the Forward and Backward Conduction of a Selenium Photocell Cooled to Low Temperature and Reactivated by Infrared Radiation—G. Blet. (*C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris*, vol. 243, pp. 1753–1755; November 26, 1956.) Experimental evidence indicates that at temperatures below 125°K, and for low values of applied voltage, current is passed in the reverse direction. The effect did not vary with frequency over the range 50 cps–5 kc. The photoelectric current did not exhibit this reversal.

621.385.029.6 1267
International Congress on Microwave Valves—(*Le Vide*, vol. 11, pp. 210–432; September/October, 1956.) The text is given of the following papers presented at the Congress:

The Principal Results Achieved in the Field of Microwave Valves—R. R. Warnecke (pp. 217–225).

Transmitter Valves with Control Grid—F. Hülster (pp. 226–235).

"Moding" in Magnetrons—C. Azéma (pp. 236–242).

Asymmetries in Strapped Resonator Systems of Magnetrons—B. Vallantin (pp. 243–247).

The Use of Getters in Magnetrons—P. Zijlstra (pp. 248–250, in French and English).

An Experimental Cold-Cathode Magnetron—J. R. M. Vaughan (pp. 251–257, in French and English). See 2580 of 1956.

Practical Millimetre-Magnetron Considerations—L. W. Roberts and R. S. Briggs (pp. 258–263, in French and English).

Reflex Klystrons for Millimetre Waves—B. B. van Iperen (pp. 264–269).

A Low-Noise High-Power Klystron Oscillator of Great Reliability—G. A. Espersen (pp. 270–280, in French and English).

Operation and Application of the Retarding-Field Oscillator at Millimetre Wavelengths—C. J. Carter, W. H. Cornetet, Jr., and M. O. Thurston (pp. 281–285, in French and English).

A Transmitter Klystron for Radio Links—C. Azéma (pp. 286–289).

A Travelling-Wave Valve for 4-cm Wavelength—A. Bobenrieth (pp. 290–295).

Wide-Band Travelling-Wave Valves for Wavelengths of 2–3 cm—D. H. O. Allen (pp. 296–302, in French and English).

A 4000-Mc/s Low-Noise Travelling-Wave Valve—P. F. C. Burke and W. J. Pohl (pp. 303–309, in French and English).

Characteristics of a Strophotron Oscillator of 10-cm Wavelength—T. S. Robinson (pp. 310–320, in French and English).

Preliminary Electron Bunching in the Linear Accelerator—M. Papoular (pp. 321–327).

Electrolytic Tank with Current Input Elements for the Study of Space-Charge Distribution in Valves—V. S. Loukochkov [Lukoshkov] (pp. 328–337, in French and English).

Plasma Electron Oscillations—F. Berz (pp. 338–344)

Breakdown of Air at Microwave Frequencies—W. Roberts (pp. 345–351, in French and English).

A Wide-Band T.R. Valve Incorporating an Interdigital Line—D. Reverdin (pp. 352–356).

The Fully-Coupled T.R. Valve—R. Jean and D. Reverdin (pp. 357–361).

Contribution to the Study of Keep-Alive Electrodes of T.R. Valves—R. Jean (pp. 362–372).

Measurements on Gas-Filled [t.r. and a.t.r.] Valves—R. Belbeoch and M. Bricon (pp. 373–376).

Measurement of the Transmission Characteristic of [t.r.] Switching Valves for Millimetre Radar—A. Regeffe (pp. 377–378).

Investigation of Noise in Travelling-Wave Valves—A. S. Tagher (pp. 379–388, in French and English).

Overlapping the Operating Ranges of Gas-Filled Noise Tubes and Noise Diodes by means of Helical Lines—H. Schnitger (pp. 389–399, in French and German).

Oscillograph for the Observation and Photography of Microwave Signal Patterns—A. M. Tchernouchenko [Chernoushenko] (pp. 400–409, in French and English). (See 885 of 1956.)

High-Power Microwave Test Bench—L. Milosevic and Vautey (pp. 410–416).

Shock Sensitivity of Reflex Klystron—J. Boissière (pp. 417–419).

[Use of] Ceramics in Valves—G. Gallet (pp. 420–423).

Resistance Welding of Microwave Valves—R. Paliès (pp. 424–428).

The Development of Microwave Valves in Electronic Aids to Navigation—N. Schimmel (pp. 429–432, in French and English).

621.385.029.6 1268

Anomalies of Power Output and Modulation Sensitivity in Reflex [-klystron] Oscillators—J. Labus. (*Nachrichtentech Z.*, vol. 9, pp. 371–374; August, 1956.) The deviation from the theoretical output characteristic is shown to be due to a spread in the values of electron transit time, and the anomalies in the sensitivity are attributed to space-charge effects near the reflector.

621.385.029.6 1269

Performance and Design of Low-Noise Guns for Travelling-Wave Tubes—R. C. Knechtli and W. R. Beam. (*RCA Rev.*, vol. 17, pp. 410–424; September, 1956.) Discussion indicates that sharp potential discontinuities should be avoided in a low-noise gun; an exponential type of space-charge-wave transformation is hence desirable. Suitable conditions can be established with "multi-region" guns comprising a triode section followed by a number of appropriately space apertured plane parallel electrodes.

621.385.029.6 1270

The Backward-Travelling Power in High-Power Travelling-Wave Amplifiers—P. K. Tien: J. E. Rowe. (Proc. IRE, vol. 45, pp. 87–88; January, 1957.) The discussion of methods of analyzing the large-signal operation of traveling-wave tubes [3577 of 1956 (Rowe and Hok)] is continued.

621.385.029.6:537.533 1271

Confined Electron Flow in Periodic Electrostatic Fields of Very Short Periods—K. K. N. Chang. (Proc. IRE, vol. 45, pp. 66–73; January 1957.) "By utilizing the centrifugal force of an electron, resulting from a magnetic field in the cathode plane as a restoring force, an electrostatically-confined beam flow can be obtained through the strong focusing of a periodic electric field. Because of the extremely steep nature of the potential valley derived from its particular force field, the focusing scheme is far more stable than any previous ones. A uniform magnetic field threading the cathode is employed when a very thin, hollow beam is to be focused. By using a radially varying magnetic field, the focusing scheme can be applied to thick hollow beams, of low as well as of high perveance. Experimental results indicate that the focusing performance obtained is much less critical than that obtained with a periodic magnetic field which has been recently tested extensively."

621.385.029.6:538.566:537.56 1272

Growing Electric Space-Charge Waves—Pierce and Walker. (See 1066.)

621.385.029.6:621.372.2 1273

Approximate Calculation of the Propagation Constants of Transmission Lines in the Presence of an Electron Beam—L. N. Loshakov. (*Zh. Tekh. Fiz.*, vol. 26, pp. 809–820; April, 1956.) A general method of calculation, based on certain simplying assumptions, is proposed for analyzing conditions in a traveling-wave tube.

621.385.029.6:621.372.413 1274

The Excitation of a Cavity Resonator by a Density-Modulated Electron Beam Passing Through the Entire Resonator Cross-Section—Szulkin. (See 1015.)

621.385.029.6:621.385.2 1275

The Behaviour of the Space Charge in a Diode with an Axial Magnetic Field: Part 2—The Probe Method—M. M. Filippov. (*Zh. Tekh. Fiz.*, vol. 26, pp. 1004–1014; May, 1956.) In part 1 (*Zh. Tekh. Fiz.*, vol. 23, p. 1716; 1953.) A report was given of an experimental investigation into the behavior of the space charge in cylindrical magnetron by the method of equivalent currents. The present report deals with measurements of the current flowing through an auxiliary probe electrode in the cathode-anode space of the magnetron. The probe characteristics so obtained are used for appraising the theoretical conclusions regarding the distribution of the electrons and the shape of electron trajectories in a nonoscillating cylindrical magnetron with a thin cathode.

621.385.029.6:621.396.61 1276

Scatter S.S.B. Technique uses Power Klystron—G. M. W. Badger. (*Electronics*, vol. 29, pp. 176–179; December, 1956.) The performance of high-power klystrons in s.s.b. tropospheric-scatter transmitters is improved by using a segmented collector, with successively lower voltages on the segments, and special mixer and modulator circuits which are described.

621.385.029.6:621.396.822 1277

Factors Affecting the Correlation Conditions in Space-Charge Waves—H. W. König. (*Arch. Elekt. Übertragung*, vol. 10, pp. 339–342; August, 1956.) An investigation is made of the effect on the coherence conditions discussed by Haus (3123 of 1955) of passing an electron beam through a linear quadripole. Analysis is based on the transformation properties of the correlation determinant. It is shown that if the quadripole has a specified determinant the voltage and current fluctuations of the beam will be correlated at its output irrespective of the conditions at its input.

621.385.032.216 1278

The Electron Temperature in Oxide Cathodes—D. G. Bulyginski and D. N. Dobretsov. (*Zh. Tekh. Fiz.*, vol. 26, pp. 977–984; May, 1956.) No definite answer has yet been given to the question whether the temperature of the electron gas can exceed that of the crystal lattice in an oxide cathode. A method is proposed for measuring the electron temperature, and experiments are described in detail. These show that an "overheating" of the electron gas does take place and that it increases with temperature. A theoretical interpretation of the results is given; it is pointed out that the emission from an oxide cathode is not of a purely thermionic nature.

621.385.032.216 1279

The Schottky Effect in Oxide Cathodes—G. Déjardin, G. Mesnard, and R. Uzan. (*Le Vide*, vol. 11, pp. 194–205; July/August, 1956.) Measurements on nearly saturated diodes at normal operating temperatures show that the Schottky effect tends to exceed the theoretical value. Various aspects of cathode surface condition are discussed as possible causes of the anomaly, 25 references.

621.385.032.216 1280

Emission of Oxide Cathodes Supported on a Ceramic—G. E. Moore and H. W. Allison. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 27, pp. 1316–1321; November, 1956.) Experiments made with a (BaSr)O layer applied to a MgO ceramic support, thus eliminating the metal support and interface, indicated that these two latter features are not of fundamental importance for the cathode emission. From the results of treatments with methane and hydrogen, it is concluded that other factors are much more important than excess Ba content for determining the emission.

621.385.032.216 1281

The Decrease of Thermionic Emission of Alkaline-Earth-Oxide and Thoria Cathodes in a Pulsed Regime—G. Mesnard and R. Uzan. (*C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris*, vol. 243 pp. 1502–1504; November 12, 1956.) A comparison is made of the effect in the two types of cathode. The extent of the emission decrease increases with rising temperature in both types, but the variation with duty factor is more pronounced in the case of the oxide cathodes. In these, at temperatures up to a certain level, the decreased emission is preceded by a significant increase which is never observed with thoria cathodes. The mechanism described by Plumlee (3583 of 1956) is thought to apply in the case of the oxide cathodes.

621.385.032.216 1282

Reactions Occurring during Decomposition of Alkaline Earth Carbonates on Tungsten—M. A. Cayless and B. N. Watts. (*Brit. J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 7, pp. 351–354; October, 1956.) Report of an investigation made to elucidate reactions occurring during the breakdown and activation of an oxide cathode on a tungsten substrate. Analysis shows that CO_2, CO and H_2 are the principal gases evolved. The CO is produced during the formation of a basic tungstate interface of the type $(Ba, Sr, Ca)_3WO_6$. The chemical reactions involved do not reach equilibrium during normal decomposition schedules. The rate of formation of free Ba in the completed cathode is determined by the amount of interface produced during breakdown.

621.384.032.216:537.226 1283

Dielectric Constant of Barium Orthosilicate—C. P. Hadley, H. W. Kraner, and M. R. Royce. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 27, pp. 1384–1385; November, 1956.) Measurements are reported on specially prepared specimens, as a function of the apparent density. The results are plotted; they are probably valid for frequencies up to several hundred mc, and may be used in calculations of the thickness of oxide-cathode interface layers.

621.385.032.216:621.396.822 1284

New Mechanism for the Generation of Flicker Noise in Tubes with Oxide-Coated Cathodes—W. W. Lindemann and A. van der Ziel. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 27, pp. 1179–1183; October, 1956.) "Evidence is presented which seems to indicate that a major part of the flicker noise in tubes with oxide-coated cathodes is generated in a thin surface layer of the coating. The effect is shown to be caused by the fact that a dc voltage drop and a noise voltage fluctuation are generated in the surface layer. In tubes with a porous cathode coating this noise voltage modulates the current coming out of the surface pores, thus leading to a true fluctuation in the current. In tubes with a nonporous cathode coating this noise voltage modulates the emission current, thus leading to a true fluctuation in the emission."

621.385.2/.3:621.396.822 1285

Correlation Conditions for Noise Fluctuations at the Potential Minimum of a Diode (Triode)—H. Kosmahl. (*Arch. Elekt. Übertragung*, vol. 10, pp. 353–357; August, 1956.) A rigorous calculation is made of the correlation between the electron current and velocity fluctuations for a particular case. A value of 0.65–0.75 is found for the correlation coefficient in the ideal case; for practical tubes the value is considerably lower. The use of this coefficient for calculating the induced grid noise current is outlined.

621.385.3:621.365 1286

The New Transmitting Tube FTL 3–1 for Industrial Purposes—R. Hübner. (*Brown Boveri Rev.*, vol. 43, pp. 279–280; July, 1956.) Data are presented for an air-cooled triode with a directly heated thoriated-tungsten cathode, for use as an oscillator at frequencies up to 30 mc; outputs up to 6.4 kw are obtainable.

621.385.832 1287

Electrostatic Cathode-Ray Storage Tubes and their Applications—G. Dufour. (*Ann. Radioélect.*, vol. 11, pp. 200–215; July, 1956.) The various types are classified and the principles of operation and applications are detailed. 11 references.

621.385.832:621.396.963.325 1288

Storage Tube projects Radar P.P.I. Display—H. W. Gates. (*Electronics*, vol. 29, pp. 172–175; December, 1956.) A 50-inch remote ppi display is obtained by means of an "iatron" tube. This is a combined storage and projection device which uses a narrow writing beam of low intensity to create an es image of the signal on a thin insulating target supported by a mesh screen. A high-intensity beam continuously floods the image and is thereby modulated on passing through the mesh and striking he phosphor screen. Ancillary circuitry providing erasure and clutter attenuation is also described.

621.385.832.002.2:621.397.621.2:535.625 1289

Control of Fluorescent-Screen Dot Size for Color TV—Kaplan. (See 1249.)

621.387:621–526 1290

Grid Control of Thyratrons with Particular Reference to Servomechanism Applications—K. R. McLachlan. (*J. Brit. Inst. Radio Eng.*, vol. 16, pp. 695–699; December, 1956.)

621.387.002.2 1291

New Method of Filling [gas-] Discharge Valves—R. Hübner. (*Elektronische Rundschau*, vol. 10, p. 227; August, 1956.) A tablet containing HgO and other materials is enclosed in the tube envelope and, after the extraction of gases, an adequate amount of Hg is freed in a chemical reaction started by induced heat. Tubes thus prepared can be used in any position, no pre-heating of the cathode is necessary and the risk of arcing is reduced.

621.385:533.5 1292

Arbeitsverfahren und Stoffkunde der Hochvakuumtechnik, Technologie der Elektronenröhen [Book Review]—H. Steyskal. Mosbach /Baden, Physik Verlag, 185 pp., 1955. (*Acta Phys. Austriaca*, vol. 10, pp. 309–310; August, 1956.) A useful work for tube development engineers.

621.385.029.6 1293

Studien über Travelling-Wave Tubes. Mitteilungen aus dem Institut für Hochfrequenztechnik der E. T. H. Zürich, No. 23. [Book Review]—G. E. Weibel. Zurich, Leemann, 95 pp., 1956. (*Arch. Elekt. Übertragung*, vol. 10, p. 360; August, 1956.) Detailed theory is presented, including a new method of investigating the behavior of the beam on entering a monotonically increasing magnetic field. The construction of a demountable tube is described.

MISCELLANEOUS

621.3.002.2 1294

Automatic Component Assembly [for Printed Circuits]—K. M. McKee. (*Wireless World*, vol. 63, pp. 63–69; February, 1957. *J. Inst. Elect. Eng.*, vol. 2, pp. 515–519; September, 1956.) Description of a multistation in-line conveyor system of a general type in use in the U.S.A. and being introduced in G.B. for the mass production of electronic equipment. Printed wiring boards are transported along the conveyor and the various components are introduced by separate machines. Adjustments for production changeover can be effected rapidly, and individual machines can be mounted as bench units for short production runs.

621.3.002.2:68 1295

The Flowsolder Method of Soldering Printed Circuits—R. Strauss and A. F. C. Barnes. (*Electronics Eng.*, vol. 28, pp. 494–496; November, 1956.) A method is described in which a stationary wave of molten solder is created by pumping the metal upwards through a rectangular nozzle, and the pre-fluxed circuit panels are passed through the crest of the wave.

001.891:621.396 1296

Report of the Radio Research Board for 1955. [Book Review]—London, H. M. Stationery Office, 56 pp., 1956. (*Nature, Lond.*, vol. 178, pp. 1446–1447; December 29, 1956.) Includes the report of the Director of Radio Research, reviewing the work of the Radio Research Station of the Department of Scientific and Industrial Research, and giving a description of the new building.

413=00:[537:621.3 1297

International Electrotechnical Vocabulary (Electronics). [Book Review]—British Standards Institution, London, 2nd edn, 157 pp., 24s. 1956. (*Brit. J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 7, p. 343; September, 1956.) Gives definitions in French and English and the terms themselves also in German, Spanish, Italian, Dutch, Polish, and Swedish.

TRANSACTIONS OF THE IRE

1956 Index

Contents of TRANSACTIONS — PAGE

Aeronautical and Navigational Electronics 2
Antennas and Propagation 2
Audio 5
Automatic Control 6
Broadcast and Television Receivers 6
Broadcast Transmission Systems 6
Circuit Theory 7
Communications Systems 8
Component Parts 9
Electron Devices 10
Electronic Computers 10
Engineering Management 11
Industrial Electronics 12
Information Theory 12
Instrumentation 13
Medical Electronics 14
Microwave Theory and Techniques 14
Nuclear Science 15
Production Techniques 16
Reliability and Quality Control 16
Telemetry and Remote Control 17
Ultrasonics Engineering 17
Vehicular Communications 17

Combined Index to Authors 18

Combined Index to Technical Subjects 21

Nontechnical Index 33

The Institute of Radio Engineers, Inc.
1 East 79 Street, New York 21, N.Y.

©1957, by The Institute of Radio Engineers, Inc.

CONTENTS OF IRE TRANSACTIONS

Aeronautical and Navigational Electronics

Vol. ANE-3, No. 1, March, 1956

Index Number		Page
	J. L. Dennis, Chairman, PGANE Administrative Committee, 1956	2
ANE70	The Practical Combination of Air Navigation Techniques, *H. J. Galbraith and N. Braverman*	3
ANE71	The Problems of Transition to Single Sideband Techniques in Aeronautical Communications, *J. F. Honey*	10
ANE72	Reliability through Redundancy, *R. H. Hershey*	16
ANE73	Some Operational Advantages of Pictorial Navigation Displays, *F. S. McKnight*	21
ANE74	An Evaluation of High Frequency Antennas for a Large Jet Airplane, *O. C. Boileau, Jr.*	28
ANE75	Experimental Determination of TACAN Bearing and Distance Accuracy, *E. deFaymoreau*	33
ANE76	Radio Beam Coupler System, *H. Hecht and G. F. Jude*	36
	Contributors	41

Vol. ANE-3, No. 2, June, 1956

	1956 Pioneer Awards in Airborne and Navigational Electronics	44
ANE77	Recent Developments in the Simulation of Terminal Area and En Route Area Air Traffic Control Problems, *T. K. Vickers and R. S. Miller*	51
ANE78	A Servomechanism Approach to the Problem of Communication for Aircraft Control, *S. J. O'Neil*	55
ANE79	An Improved Simultaneous Phase Comparison Guidance Radar, *H. H. Sommer*	67
ANE80	Simplification of Airborne Navigation by Use of the Vortex Thermometer, *R. E. Ruskin*	71
ANE81	Wide-Band Instrumentation, *R. L. Strazzulla*	74
ANE82	Random Time-Modulation of the Main Bang for Increased Accuracy in Digital Range Measurement, *L. B. Harris*	84
	PGANE News	91
	Contributors	91
	Membership Roster	93

Vol. ANE-3, No. 3, September, 1956

Index Number		Page
	Editorial, *J. V. N. Granger*	100
ANE83	Impact of Guided Missiles on the Military Future, *M. F. Schoeffel*	101
ANE84	An Improved Medium-Range Navigation System for Aircraft, *C. G. McMullen*	103
ANE85	Design Features of the ASN-7 Navigational Computer, *S. I. Frangoulis*	108
ANE86	ATC Transponder—The Design and Application of a Magnetostriction Delay Line for Coding Purposes, *V. L. Johnson*	113
ANE87	The Role of the Design Engineer in the Field Support of Complex Airborne Electronic Equipment, *H. W. Brown, Jr.*	117
ANE88	The Probe Excited Airframe as a High Frequency Antenna, *W. L. Curtis, T. G. Dalby, and F. S. Holman*	121
ANE89	The Radar Display as a Linear Filter, *D. Levine*	124
ANE90	Engineering Techniques in the Simulator Evaluation of Flight Information Displays, *F. Klimowski, Jr.*	128
	Correspondence:	
ANE91	Comments on "The Automatic Radio Direction Finder," by F. L. Moseley, *G. G. Kruesi, F. L. Moseley, and H. Busignies*	135
	Contributors	136
	PGANE News	138

Vol. ANE-3, No. 4, December, 1956

	Chairman's Report, *J. L. Dennis*	140
ANE92	Integrated Instrument System, *C. F. Fragola and C. J. Hecker*	141
ANE93	A Visual Communication System, *V. I. Weihe, R. R. Boymel, and S. C. Feild, Jr.*	145
ANE94	Azimuth Errors of the TACAN System, *D. W. T. Latimer, Jr.*	150
ANE95	Pencil and Paper Calculation of Noise Level in Superheterodyne Radar Receivers, *D. W. Haney*	157
ANE96	Automatic Testing Is Good Business, *L. E. McCabe*	161
	PGANE News	165
	Contributors	166
	Suggestions to Authors	168

Antennas and Propagation

Vol. AP-4, No. 1, January, 1956

Index Number		Page
	News and Views	1
AP182	Exterior Electromagnetic Boundary Value Problems for Spheres and Cones, *L. L. Bailin and S. Silver*	5
AP183	Analysis of a Terminated-Waveguide Slot Antenna by an Equivalent Circuit Method, *L. B. Felsen*	16
AP184	An Experimental Study of the Disk-Loaded Folded Monopole, *E. W. Seeley*	27
AP185	Some Data for the Design of Electromagnetic Horns, *E. H. Braun*	29
AP186	Measured Performance of Matched Dielectric Lenses, *E. M. T. Jones, T. Morita, and S. B. Cohn*	31

Vol. AP-4, No. 1, January, 1956 (Cont'd)

Index Number		Page
AP187	Microwave Lens Matching by Simulated Quarter-Wave Transformers, *T. Morita and S. B. Cohn*	33
AP188	A Mechanically Simple Foster Scanner, *R. C. Honey and E. M. T. Jones*	40
AP189	Surface Currents Excited by an Infinite Slot on Half-Planes and Ribbons, *J. R. Wait and M. O'Grady*	47
AP190	Radar Back-Scattering Cross Sections for Nonspherical Targets, *P. N. Mathur and E. Mueller*	51
AP191	An Experimental Investigation of Cavity-Mounted Helical Antennas, *A. Bystrom, Jr. and D. G. Berntsen*	53

Vol. AP-4, No. 1, January, 1956 (Cont'd)

Index Number		Page
AP192	Radiation Patterns of Unsymmetrically Fed Prolate Spheroidal Antennas, *H. A. Myers*	58
AP193	Optical Fresnel-Zone Gain of a Rectangular Aperture, *C. Polk*	65
AP194	Some Relationships between Total Scattered Power and the Scattered Field in the Shadow Zone, *J. T. Bolljahn and W. S. Lucke*	69
AP195	Long Range Meteoric Echoes via *F*-Layer Reflections, *J. T. deBettencourt and W. A. Whitcraft, Jr.*	72
AP196	Correlation in VHF Propagation over Irregular Terrain, *R. S. Kirby and F. M. Capps*	77
	Communications:	
AP197	Control of Surface Currents by Use of Channels, *W. K. Saunders*	85
AP198	The Impossibility of Certain Desirable Luneberg Lens Modifications, *A. F. Kay*	87
AP199	Discussion on "Fresnel Antenna Patterns," *L. W. Lechtreck*	89
AP200	Summary of Normal Mode Theory Symposium	90
	Contributors	95
	Annual Index, 1955	98

Vol. AP-4, No. 2, April, 1956

	News and Views	101
AP201	Variational Principles for Electromagnetic Resonators and Waveguides, *A. D. Berk*	104
AP202	Nonlinearity of Microwave Ferrite Media, *N. G. Sakiotis, H. N. Chait, and M. L. Kales*	111
AP203	Diffraction of Electromagnetic Waves Caused by Apertures in Absorbing Plane Screens, *H. E. J. Neugebauer*	115
AP204	Side-Lobe Suppression by Pattern Multiplication, *R. Justice*	119
AP205	On the Conductance of Slots, *J. R. Wait*	124
AP206	A Method of Analyzing Coupled Antennas of Unequal Sizes, *C. A. Levis and C. T. Tai*	128
AP207	Radiation Characteristics of the Spherical Luneberg Lens, *E. H. Braun*	132
AP208	Antenna Pattern Distortion by Dielectric Sheets, *J. H. Richmond*	139
AP209	Multiple Scattering by Randomly Distributed Obstacles—Methods of Solution, *C. M. Chu and S. W. Churchill*	142
AP210	Diffraction of Plane Electromagnetic Waves by a Rectangular Aperture, *M. Suzuki*	149
AP211	The Amplitude Concept of an Electromagnetic Wave and its Application to Junction Problems in Waveguides, *J. A. Ortusi*	156
AP212	Phenomenological Vector Model of Microwave Reflection from the Ocean, *C. I. Beard, I. Katz, and L. M. Spetner*	162
AP213	Report on Comparative 100 MC Measurements for Three Transmitting Antenna Heights, *A. P. Barsis and R. E. McGavin*	168
AP214	The Effect of Superrefractive Layers on 50–5,000 MC Nonoptical Fields, *E. E. Gossard and L. J. Anderson*	175
	Communications:	
AP215	Effect of the Ground Screen on the Field Radiated from a Monopole, *J. R. Wait*	179
AP216	Admittance of Thin Antennas, *G. Barzilai*	181
	Contributors	182
	Reprint of Annual Index, 1955 ..... Follows	184

Vol. AP-4, No. 3, July, 1956

	Electromagnetic Wave Theory Symposium:	
AP217	Introduction, *K. M. Siegel*	190
AP218	Welcoming Address, *S. Silver*	191
	Boundary Value Problems of Diffraction and Scattering Theory:	
AP219	On Field Representations in Terms of Leaky Modes or Eigenmodes, *N. Marcuvitz*	192
AP220	The Interpretation of Numerical Results Obtained by Rigorous Diffraction Theory for Cylinders and Spheres, *H. C. van de Hulst*	195
AP221	Creeping Waves for Objects of Finite Conductivity, *W. Franz and P. Beckmann*	203

Vol. AP-4, No. 3, July, 1956 (Cont'd)

Index Number		Page
AP222	A Method for the Asymptotic Solution of Diffraction Problems, *R. Timman*	209
AP223	The Modeling of Physical Systems, *R. K. Ritt*	216
AP224	On the Diffraction Field Near a Plane-Screen Corner, *W. Braunbek*	219
AP225	Electromagnetic Radiation Patterns and Sources, *C. Miller*	224
AP226	A Refinement of the WKB Method and Its Application to the Electromagnetic Wave Theory, *I. Imai*	233
AP227	Approximate Method for Scattering Problems, *C. E. Schensted*	240
AP228	Electromagnetic Research at the Institute of Mathematical Sciences of New York University, *M. Kline*	243
AP229	Asymptotic Developments and Scattering Theory in Terms of a Vector Combining the Electric and Magnetic Fields, *H. Bremmer*	264
AP230	The Theoretical and Numerical Determination of the Radar Cross Section of a Prolate Spheroid, *K. M. Siegel, F. V. Schultz, H. H. Gere, and F. B. Sleator*	266
AP231	Solution of Problems in Electromagnetic Wave Theory on a High-Speed Digital Calculating Machine, *E. K. Ritter*	276
AP232	Edge Currents in Diffraction Theory, *P. C. Clemmow*	282
AP233	On Discontinuous Electromagnetic Waves and the Occurrence of a Surface Wave, *B. van der Pol*	288
AP234	The Excitation of a Perfectly Conducting Half-Plane by a Dipole Field, *A. E. Heins*	294
AP235	A Critique of the Variational Method in Scattering Problems, *D. S. Jones*	297
AP236	The Mathematician Grapples with Linear Problems Associated With the Radiation Condition, *C. L. Dolph*	302
AP237	Diffraction by a Convex Cylinder, *J. B. Keller*	312
	Forward and Multiple Scattering:	
AP238	Near-Field Corrections to Line-of-Sight Propagation, *A. D. Wheelon*	322
AP239	On the Scattering of Waves by an Infinite Grating, *V. Twersky*	330
AP240	Measurement and Analysis of Instantaneous Radio Height-Gain Curves at 8.6 Millimeters over Rough Surfaces, *A. W. Straiton and C. W. Tolbert*	346
AP241	Measurements of the Phase of Signals Received over Transmission Paths with Electrical Lengths Varying as a Result of Atmospheric Turbulence, *J. W. Herbstreit and M. C. Thompson*	352
AP242	Conditions of Analogy Between the Propagation of Electromagnetic Waves and the Trajectories of Particles of Same Spin with Application to Rectifying Magnetrons, *J. Ortusi*	359
AP243	Scattering at Oblique Incidence from Ionospheric Irregularities (Abstract), *D. K. Bailey*	368
AP244	Forward and Back-Scattering from Certain Rough Surfaces, *W. S. Ament*	369
AP245	Cerenkov and Undulator Radiation, *H. Motz*	374
AP246	Non-reflecting Absorbers for Microwave Radiation, *H. Severin*	385
	Antenna Theory and Microwave Optics:	
AP247	Theory of the Corner Driven Square Loop Antenna, *R. King*	393
AP248	The Radiation Pattern and Induced Current in a Circular Antenna with a Annular Slit, *J. Meixner*	408
AP249	Aberrations in Circularly Symmetric Microwave Lenses, *M. P. Bachynski and G. Bekefi*	412
AP250	Spherical Surface Wave Antennas, *R. S. Elliott*	422
AP251	Application of Periodic Functions Approximation to Antenna Pattern Synthesis and Circuit Theory, *J. C. Simon*	429
AP252	A Theoretical Analysis of the Multi-Element Endfire Array with Particular Reference to the Yagi-Uda Antenna, *Y. Mushiake*	441
AP253	Resolution, Pattern Effects, and Other Problems of Radio Telescope Antennas, *J. D. Kraus*	445
AP254	Radiation from Ring Quasi-Arrays, *H. L. Knudsen*	452
AP255	Directivity, Super-Gain, and Information, *G. Toraldo di Francia*	473
AP256	Exact Treatment of Antenna Current Wave Reflection at the End of a Tube-Shaped Cylindrical Antenna, *E. Hallen*	479
	Propagation in Doubly-Refracting Media:	
AP257	Propagation in Circular Waveguides Filled with Gyromagnetic Material, *L. R. Walker and H. Suhl*	492

Index Number		Page
AP258	The Low-Frequency Problem in the Design of Microwave Gyrators and Associated Elements, *C. L. Hogan*	495
AP259	Some Topics in the Microwave Application of Gyrotropic Media, *A. A. van Trier*	502
AP260	The Seismic Pulse, An Example of Wave Propagation in a Doubly Refracting Medium, *C. L. Pekeris*	508
AP261	On the Electromagnetic Characterization of Ferromagnetic Media: Permeability Tensors and Spin Wave Equations, *G. T. Rado*	512
AP262	Plasma Oscillations, *D. Gabor*	526
AP263	Theory of Ferrites in Rectangular Waveguide, *K. J. Button and B. Lax*	531
	Summaries of the Panel Discussions:	
AP264	Panel Discussion on Boundary Value Problems of Diffraction and Scattering Theory (I), *G. Sinclair*	538
AP265	Panel Discussion on Boundary Value Problems of Diffraction and Scattering Theory (II), *S. Silver*	540
AP266	Panel Discussion on Forward and Multiple Scattering, *J. Wiesner*	545
AP267	Panel Discussion on Antenna Theory and Microwave Optics, *R. C. Spencer*	555
AP268	Combined Panel Discussion on Propagation in Doubly-Refracting Media and Future Directions for Research in Electromagnetic Wave Theory in Modern Physics, *B. Lax*	567
	Appendix: Abstracts of the Contributed Papers	
	A-1 Contributed Papers—Scattering, Diffraction, and General Mathematical Papers:	
AP269	Diffraction by an Infinite Grating of Cylinders in the Resonance Case, *S. N. Karp and J. J. Radlow*	578
AP270	Diffraction of Electromagnetic Waves Caused by Apertures in Absorbing Plane Screens, *H. E. J. Neugebauer*	578
AP271	Microwave Tandem Slit Diffraction, *L. R. Alldredge*	578
AP272	Convergent Representations for the Radiation Fields from Slots in Large Circular Cylinders, *L. L. Bailin and R. J. Spellmire*	578
AP273	Electrodynamics of Continua, *P. C. Rosenbloom*	579
AP274	An Analysis of Edge Behavior in Vector Diffraction Theory, *S. N. Karp*	579
AP275	Experimental Measurement of Diffraction of Light at a Half-Plane, *F. S. Harris, Jr. and G. J. Morris*	579
AP276	An Expansion Theorem for Electromagnetic Fields, *C. H. Wilcox*	579
AP277	The Hyperbolicity of Maxwell's Equations, *W. James*	579
AP278	Diffraction of 3.2 CM Electromagnetic Waves by Dielectric Cylinders and Semi-Cylinders, *A. B. McLay and M. K. Subbarao*	579
AP279	Tensor Scattering Matrix for the Electromagnetic Field, *D. S. Saxon*	579
AP280	A Simplification of Electromagnetic Scattering Problems Involving a Sphere, *N. A. Logan*	580
AP281	Diffraction by a Semi-Infinite Cone, *L. B. Felsen*	580
AP282	Some Variational Formulas for the Changes in Electromagnetic Scattering Cross Section and Dyadic Green's Functions Due to Boundary Perturbations, *C. Flammer*	580
AP283	Electromagnetic Scattering by Spheroids as Power Series in the Ratio Diameter/Wave Length, *A. F. Stevenson*	580
AP284	Variational Corrections to Geometric Optics in Scattering by a Conducting Cylinder, *R. D. Kodis*	580
AP285	On the Correction to the Total Geometric Optical Scattering Cross Sections of a Circular Cylinder and of a Sphere, *S I. Rubinow*	580
	A-2 Contributed Papers—Multiple Scattering, Scattering from Rough Surfaces, and Transmission and Reflection Problems:	
AP286	Optical and Radio Twilight and Modes, *T. J. Carroll and R. M. Ring*	580
AP287	Transmission Characteristics of Parallel Wire Grids with Variable Tilt Angle, *O. J. Snow*	580
AP288	Light Scattering of Colloidal Spheres, *W. Heller*	581
AP289	Solution of the Helmholtz Equation with Random Boundary Values, *J. Kotik*	581
AP290	Forward Scattering for Nonabsorbing MIE Particles, *R. Penndorf*	581
AP291	Total MIE Scattering Coefficients for Real Refractive Indices, *R. Penndorf*	581
AP292	A Method for the Calculation of the Distribution of Energy Reflected from a Periodic Surface, *W. C. Meecham*	581
AP293	Multiple Scattering by Randomly Distributed Obstacles—Methods of Solution, *C. Chu and S. W. Churchill*	581
AP294	Atmospheric Attenuation of Solar Millimeter Wave Radiation, *H. H. Theissing and P. J. Caplan*	582
AP295	Approximate Calculations for Light Scattering when the Refractive Index is near Unity, *A. F. Stevenson*	582
	A-3 Contributed Papers—Waveguides, Propagation, and Slow Waves and Surface Waves:	
AP296	Waveguide Impulse Response, *G. I. Cohn*	582
AP297	On the Eigenvalue Problem of Slow-Wave Propagation in Cylindrical Structures, *F. E. Borgnis*	582
AP298	Propagation of Transient Fields from Dipoles near the Ground, *H. Poritsky*	582
AP299	Theory of the Multipath Propagation of Frequency-Modulated Electromagnetic Waves, *J. P. Vinti*	582
AP300	Mode Conversions in Multimode Waveguides, *W. Ayres and E. T. Jaynes*	583
AP301	Propagation in Ferrite-Filled Transversely Magnetized Waveguides, *P. H. Vartanian and E. T. Jaynes*	583
AP302	An Extension of Maxwell's Solution of the Wave Equation for Concentric Strata to Include Tilted and Wavy Strata, *P. B. Taylor*	583
AP303	Some Variational Principles for Resonators and Waveguides, *A. D. Berk*	583
AP304	Contribution to a General Transmission and Matching Theory for Waveguides, *F. J. Tischer*	583
AP305	The Application of Higher Cavity Resonance Modes to the Measurement of Free Electron Densities and Diffusion Coefficients, *K. S. W. Champion*	583
	A-4 Contributed Papers—Ferrites, Plasma Oscillations, and Anisotropic Media:	
AP306	Field Displacement Isolators at 55 KMC, *E. H. Turner*	583
AP307	Use of Perturbation Theory for Cavities and Waveguides Containing Ferrites, *G. S. Heller and B. Lax*	584
AP308	Propagation and Magnetoplasma Effects in Semiconductors, *B. Lax and L. M. Roth*	584
AP309	Interaction Between Plasma Oscillations and Electromagnetic Waves—I. Coupling Conditions, *R. M. Gallet*	584
AP310	Influence of the Irregularities of Land on the Propagation of Radio Waves—Especially at Great Distances beyond the Horizon, *J. Voge*	584
AP311	Microwave Single-Sideband Modulator Using Ferrites, *J. C. Cacheris and H. A. Dropkin*	584
AP312	An Electric Dipole Above an Infinite Anisotropic Slab, *B. Friedman*	584
AP313	Nonlinearity of Microwave Ferrite Media, *N. G. Sakiotis, H. N. Chait, and M. L. Kales*	584
	A-5 Contributed Papers—Antennas and Microwave Optics:	
AP314	Phase Centers of Microwave Antennas, *D. Carter*	585
AP315	A Method of Analyzing Coupled Antennas of Unequal Sizes, *C. A. Levis and C. T. Tai*	585
AP316	Diffraction of Surface Waves by a Semi-Infinite Dielectric Slab, *C. M. Angulo*	585
AP317	Radiation Conductance of Slots in Plane and Curved Conducting Surfaces, *J. R. Wait and J. Y. Wong*	585
AP318	Further Investigations of Aberrations in Microwave Lenses, *M. P. Bachynski and G. Bekefi*	585
AP319	Radiation by a Disk and Conical Structures, *A. Leitner and C. P. Wells*	585
AP320	The Fresnel Field of a Finite Line Current Distribution, *R. B. Barrar and C. H. Wilcox*	585
AP321	Variable-Index Lenses Producing Conical Wavefronts, *K. S. Kelleher*	586
	Index to Authors	586

Vol. AP-4, No. 4, October, 1956

	News and Views	587
AP322	Circularly-Polarized Biconical Horns, *C. Goatley and F. D. Green*	592
AP323	Phase Centers of Microwave Antennas, *D. Carter*	597
AP324	A New Method for the Measurement of the Average	

Vol. AP-4, No. 4, October, 1956 (Cont'd)

Index Number		Page
	Dielectric Constant of the Underground Medium on Site, *M. A. H. El Said*	601
AP325	The Image Method of Beam Shaping, *P. T. Hutchison*	604
AP326	Loop Antenna Measurements, *P. A. Kennedy*	610
AP327	Systematic Errors Caused by the Scanning of Antenna Arrays: Phase Shifters in the Branch Lines, *L. A. Kurtz and R. S. Elliott*	619
AP328	A High-Performance Conically-Scanning *X* Band Antenna of Novel Design, *J. G. McCann and R. J. Stegen*	628
AP329	Slot Admittance Data at K_a Band, *M. G. Chernin*	632
AP330	Radiation by Disks and Conical Structures, *A. Leitner and C. P. Wells*	637
AP331	Diffraction of Microwaves by Tandem Slits, *L. R. Alldredge*	640
AP332	Transmission Characteristics of Inclined Wire Gratings, *O. J. Snow*	650
AP333	On Resonance in Infinite Gratings of Cylinders, *S. N. Karp and J. Radlow*	654
AP334	Line-of-Sight Wave Propagation in a Randomly Inhomogeneous Medium, *R. M. Fannin*	661
AP335	Partly Reflecting Sheet Arrays, *G. von Trentini*	666
	Contributors	672
	Annual Index, 1956	674

Audio

Vol. AU-4, No. 1, January–February, 1956

Index Number		Page
	Why Engineers Should Write Technical Papers, *M. S. Corrington*	1
	IRE-PGA Administrative Committee Biographies and Pictures	2
	Nominating Committee Report, *M. Camras*	5
	H. F. Olson Receives SMPTE Warner Award	7
	PGA Chapter Activities	7
	With Other Acoustical and Audio Societies, *B. B. Bauer*	8
	PGA Sponsored Sessions at National Convention	9
AU108	Miniaturized Audio Transformer Design for Transistor Applications, *H. H. Kajihara*	10
AU109	Efficiency and Power Rating of Loudspeakers, *R. W. Benson*	19
AU110	Bells, Electronic Carillons, and Chimes, *F. H. Slaymaker*	24
	Biographies of Authors in This Issue	27
AU111	Correction to "Analyses of Drivers for Single-Ended Push-Pull Stage," *H. Amemiya*	27

Vol. AU-4, No. 2, March–April, 1956

	Tapescript Committee Report	29
	With Other Acoustical and Audio Societies, *B. B. Bauer*	29
	Fiftieth Anniversary of Cooperative Plan at University of Cincinnati	30
	PGA Chapter Activities	30
AU112	The Electrostatic Loudspeaker—An Objective Evaluation, *R. J. Larson*	32
AU113	A 3,000-Watt Audio Power Amplifier, *A. B. Bereskin*	37
AU114	Triode Cathode-Followers: A Graphical Analysis for Audio Frequencies, *T. J. Schultz*	42
	Contributors	46

Vol. AU-4, No. 3, May–June, 1956

	Message from the New National Chairman, *D. W. Martin*	48
	Administrative Committee Meeting Highlights	48
	Election Results	48
	Committee Appointments	48
	Treasurer's Report	48
	PGA Chapter Activities	48
	With Other Acoustical and Audio Societies	51
AU115	Magnetic Recording Patents and Bibliography, *C. F. Wilson*	53

Vol. AU-4, No. 4, July–August, 1956

	Awards Committee Report, *D. W. Martin*	83
	Award Certificates	83
	Membership-Income-Expense Graph	84
	Participation in the Second International Congress on Acoustics	84
	Participation in NEC	84
	PGA Chapter Activities	84
	With Other Acoustical and Audio Societies, *B. B. Bauer*	85
AU116	Efficiency and Power Rating of Loudspeakers, *C. H. MacPherson*	86
	Rebuttal, *R. W. Benson*	86
AU117	Bells, Electronic Carillons, and Chimes, *B. F. Miessner*	86
	Rebuttal, *F. H. Slaymaker*	87
AU118	Published Standards That May Be Applied to High Fidelity Equipment	88
AU119	The Use of Transistors in Airborne Audio Equipment, *V. P. Holec*	90
AU120	Engineering Consideration of Ceramic Phonograph Pickups, *B. B. Bauer*	94
AU121	Stereo Reverberation, *R. Vermeulen*	98
	Contributors	106

Vol. AU-4, No. 5, September–October, 1956

AU122	Musical Audio Engineering and Research Today, *D. W. Martin*	107
	Audio Papers for the IRE National Convention, 1957	108
	H. I. Reiskind, Obituary	108
	PGA Student Papers Competition	108
	NEC Paper Abstracts	109
	Noise Abatement Symposium	109
	H. E. Roys, New Manager, RCA Record Engineering Department	110
	Additional Patents of Importance	110
	Chapter Activities	110
	With Other Acoustical and Audio Societies, *B. B. Bauer*	111
	1956–1957 IRE-PGA Committee Membership	112
AU123	Engineers and Music, *C. H. Chandler*	115
AU124	Energy Distribution in Music, *J. P. Overley*	120
AU125	An Audio Flutter-Weighting Network, *F. Comerci and E. Oliveros*	124
AU126	Learning, A Major Factor Influencing Preferences for High-Fidelity Reproducing Systems, *R. E. Kirk*	133
	Contributors	137

Vol. AU-4, No. 6, November–December, 1956

	PGA Candidates for 1957	139
	PGA Chapter Activities	140

Vol. AU-4, No. 6, November–December, 1956 (Cont'd)

Index Number		Page
	With Other Acoustical and Audio Societies, *B. B. Bauer*	141
AU127	Terminated Horn Enclosures, *W. E. Glenn*	143
AU128	An Experimental 9000-Watt Airborne Sound System, *D. W. Martin, A. Meyer, R. K. Duncan, and E. C. Broxon*	146

Vol. AU-4, No. 6, November–December, 1956 (Cont'd)

Index Number		Page
AU129	On the Phasing of Microphones, *B. B. Bauer*	155
AU130	The AF Anechoic Chambers at Cherry Hill, *M. S. Corrington, R. L. Libbey, and S. V. Perry*	161
	Letters to the Editor	167
	Contributors	168
	Annual Index, 1956	Follows 169

Automatic Control

PGAC-1, May, 1956

Index Number		Page
	Editorial: Automatic Control and the IRE	1
AC1	Synthesis of a Nonlinear Control System, *I. Flügge-Lotz and C. F. Taylor*	3
AC2	Nonlinear Compensation of an Aircraft Instrument Servomechanism by Analog Simulation, *D. Lebell*	10
AC3	A Steady State Approach to the Theory of Saturable Servo Systems, *J. C. Lozier*	19
AC4	A Numerical Method for Determining a System Impulse Response from the Transient Response to Arbitrary Inputs, *N. J. Zabusky*	40

PGAC-1, May, 1956 (Cont'd)

Index Number		Page
AC5	Synthesis of Feedback Control Systems with a Minimum Lead for Specified Performance, *G. S. Axelby*	56
AC6	Performance of Drive Members in Feedback Control Systems, *F. M. Bailey*	74
AC7	Automation as the Engineer Sees It, *W. R. G. Baker*	84
	IRE Activities in the Field of Automatic Control	90
	Professional Group on Automatic Control	92
	Information for Authors	94
	Committees and Chapters of the IRE Professional Group on Automatic Control	97

Broadcast and Television Receivers

Vol. BTR-2, No. 1, April, 1956

Index Number		Page
BTR72	Design Considerations in the Reduction of Sweep Interference from Television Receivers, *A. M. Intrator*	1
BTR73	A Discussion of the Design Problems Encountered in the Development of a Transistorized Radio Receiver, *J. A. Worcester*	6
BTR74	Tentative Methods of Measurement of Color Television Receiver Performance, *S. P. Ronzheimer and R. J. Farber*	10

Vol. BTR-2, No. 2, July, 1956

BTR75	The RETMA Color Television Test Stripe Signal, *R. J. Farber*	31

Vol. BTR-2 No. 2, July, 1956 (Cont'd)

Index Number		Page
BTR76	The Synchotector, A Sampling Detector for Television Sound, *K. Schlesinger*	34
BTR77	Technical Standards for Color Television, *J. W. Wentworth*	43
BTR78	A Printed Circuit IF Amplifier for Color TV, *L. Ruth*	50

Vol. BTR-2, No. 3, October, 1956

BTR79	Stagger-Tuned Transistor Video Amplifiers, *V. H. Grinich*	53
BTR80	Analytical Approaches to Local Oscillator Stabilization, *W. Y. Pan and D. J. Carlson*	57
BTR81	Retrace Driven Deflection Circuits, *W. B. Guggi*	65
BTR82	The Possibilities of Reduced Television Bandwidth, *S. Deutsch*	69

Broadcast Transmission Systems

PGBTS-3, January, 1956

Index Number		Page
	Fifth Annual Fall Symposium:	
BTS20	Address of Welcome	2
BTS21	Multiple Antenna System for Television Broadcasting with Antennas, *L. J. Wolf*	3
BTS22	Studio Switching Problems with Color Signals, *H. W. Morse*	5
BTS23	A 50 Kilowatt Television Transmitter, *J. Ruston*	13
BTS24	Integration of Color Television Equipment at WTMJ-TV with Monochrome Facilities, *P. B. Laeser*	22

PGBTS-3, January, 1956 (Cont'd)

Index Number		Page
BTS25	UHF Field Intensity Measurement Experience, *E. W. Chapin*	32
BTS26	Present Knowledge of Propagation in the VHF and UHF-TV Bands, *W. C. Boese and H. Fine*	39
BTS27	Proof of Performance of Color Television Facilities, *C. X. Castle*	48
BTS28	An Investigation by Photographic Simulation of One Type of Bandwidth Reduction of Television Signals, *W. C. Morrison, D. Karstad, and J. W. Tuska*	52

PGBTS-3, January, 1956 (Cont'd)

Index Number		Page
BTS29	Spurious Radiations from TV-AM-FM Broadcast Transmitters, *H. G. Towlson*	53
BTS30	The UHF-VHF Allocation Situation, *F. Weber*	62
BTS31	Using New Tape and Film Techniques to Increase TV and Radio Broadcast Operational Efficiency, *R. A. Isberg*	65
BTS32	A Novel TV Slide Sequencing Arrangement, *R. E. Peterson*	78
BTS33	Some Techniques in Automatic Programming, *E. F. Vandivere, Jr.*	84

PGBTS-4, March, 1956

	WESCON Papers:	
BTS34	High Speed Duplication of Magnetic Tape Recordings, *J. M. Leslie, Jr.*	1
BTS35	The Conversion of a Standard TV Mobile Unit for Greater Flexibility and Operating Convenience, *H. F. Huntsman*	7
BTS36	Principles of the Harkins Multiplex System, *W. N. Hershfield*	14
	Contributed Paper:	
BTS37	The Subjective Sharpness of Simulated Color Television Pictures, *M. W. Baldwin, Jr. and G. Nielsen, Jr*	17

PGBTS-5, September, 1956

	Seventh Region Technical Conference Papers:	
BTS38	Modern Techniques for the Determination of Service Areas of Television Broadcast Stations, *A. E. Cullum, Jr.*	1
BTS39	Community Television Systems, *A. S. Taylor and B. Hamilton*	17
BTS40	A Cordless Microphone System, *A. B. Chamberlain*	23
	Tenth Annual Spring Television Conference Papers:	
BTS41	Technical Standards for Color Television, *J. W. Wentworth*	25
BTS42	A Transistor Video Amplifier Having 80 Volts Output, *V. H. Grinich*	32
	Contributed Paper:	
BTS43	Standardized Transmitting Aerials for Medium-Frequency Broadcasting, *S. F. Brownless*	38

PGBTS-6, October, 1956

BTS44	Some Aspects of Tropospheric Radio Wave Propagation, *A. P. Barsis*	1
BTS45	The Vitascan Live Flying-Spot Color Scanner, *J. H. Haines and G. R. Tingley*	11
BTS46	The RETMA Color Television Test Stripe Signal, *R. J. Farber*	26

Circuit Theory

Vol. CT-3, No. 1, March, 1956

Index Number		Page
	Abstracts of Papers	1
CT147	Preface to the Transistor-Circuits Papers, *J. G. Linvill, A. W. Lo, J. C. Logue, and A. P. Stern*	4
CT148	Electric Network Representation of Transistors—A Survey, *R. L. Pritchard*	5
CT149	Application Aspects of the Germanium Diffused Base Transistor, *D. E. Thomas and G. C. Dacey*	22
CT150	Two-Terminal Analysis and Synthesis of Junction Transistor Multivibrators, *J. J. Suran and F. A. Reibert*	26
CT151	Stable Transistor Oscillator, *E. Keonjian*	38
CT152	An *N*-Stage, Series Transistor Circuit, *K. H. Beck*	44
CT153	The Emitter-Coupled Differential Amplifier, *D. W. Slaughter*	51
CT154	Solution of a Transistor Transient-Response Problem, *J. R. Macdonald*	54
CT155	Transistor Superregenerative Detection, *W. F. Chow.*	58
CT156	An Eighty-Volt-Output Transistor Video Amplifier, *V. Grinich*	61
CT157	Two Representations for a Junction Transistor in the Common-Collector Configuration, *V. Grinich*	63
CT158	An Unsymmetrical Square Wave Power Oscillator, *D. A. Paynter*	64
CT159	A Transistorized DC Amplifier, *J. W. Stanton*	65
CT160	A Transistorized IF Amplifier-Limiter, *J. A. A. Raper*	67
CT161	Micropower Audio Amplifier, *E. Keonjian*	68
CT162	Logarithmic Attenuators Using Silicon-Junction Diodes, *T. P. Sylvan*	69
CT163	A Note on the Admittance and Impedance Matrices of an *N*-Terminal Network, *T. H. Puckett*	70
	Reviews of Current Literature:	
CT164	"New Methods of Driving-Point Transfer-Function Synthesis," by R. H. Pantell (*Reviewed by W. H. Kautz*)	76
CT165	Recent Russian Publications on Switching Theory, *V. Bélévitch*	77
	Correspondence:	
CT166	On the Compensation Theorem, *A. Papoulis*	79

Vol. CT-3, No. 1, March, 1956 (Cont'd)

Index Number		Page
CT167	On the Fialkow-Gerst Impedance Synthesis, *V. Bélévitch*	80
CT168	Numerical Analysis for Network Design, *R. G. Segers and R. M. Hangley*	82
	PGCT News	82
	Annual Index, 1954 and 1955 ..... Follows	83

Vol. CT-3, No. 2, June, 1956

	Abstracts of Papers	86
CT169	The Scattering Matrix in Network Theory, *H. J. Carlin*	88
CT170	Elementary Applications of the Scattering Formalism to Network Design, *V. Bélévitch*	97
CT171	Four-Dimensional Transformations of 4-Pole Matrices with Applications to the Synthesis of Reactance 4-Poles, *V. Bélévitch*	105
CT172	Application of Scattering Matrices to the Synthesis of *n* Ports, *Y. Oono*	111
CT173	Scattering Equivalent Circuits for Common Symmetrical Junctions, *W. K. Kahn*	121
CT174	Network Properties of Circulators Based on the Scattering Concept, *M. A. Treuhaft*	127
CT175	A Matric Representation of the Geometrically Tapered Chain of Four-Terminal Networks, *H. L. Armstrong*	136
CT176	A Treatment of Cascaded Active Four-Terminal Networks with Application to Transistor Circuits, *H. L. Armstrong*	138
CT177	Frequency Transformations in Filter Design, *A. Papoulis*	140
CT178	Design of Feedback Amplifiers for Prescribed Closed-Loop Characteristics, *J. L. Stewart*	145
	Reviews of Current Literature:	
CT179	"Elementary Operations which Generate Network Matrices," by R. J. Duffin (*Reviewed by E. S. Kuh*)	152
CT180	Abstracts of Foreign Language Articles	153

Vol. CT-3, No. 2, June, 1956 (Cont'd)

Index Number		Page
	Correspondence:	
CT181	On the Physical Realizability of Linear Non-Reciprocal Networks, *I. Cederbaum*	155
CT182	On Two-Sided *Z*-Transforms, *W. E. Thomson*	156
CT183	Bilinear Transformations, *H. F. Mathis*	156
CT184	The Analysis of Some Nonlinear Circuits with Harmonic Excitation Using Tchebycheff Functions, *F. Ellern*	156
CT185	Correction to "On the Fialkow-Gerst Synthesis of RC Transfer Functions," *H. Ozaki*	158
	PGCT News	158

Vol. CT-3, No. 3, September, 1956

	Abstracts of Papers	162
CT186	Synthesis of Tchebycheff Impedance-Matching Networks, Filters, and Interstages, *G. L. Matthaei*	163
CT187	On Electrical Circuits and Switching Circuits, *S. Seshu*	172
CT188	On Networks without Ideal Transformers, *I. Cederbaum*	179
CT189	Linear Pulse-Forming Circuits, *W. C. Gore and T. Larsen*	182
CT190	RLC Transfer Function Synthesis, *E. C. Ho*	188
CT191	A Theorem Concerning Noise Figures, *A. G. Bose and S. D. Pezaris*	190
	Reviews of Current Literature:	
CT192	"Approximation of a Two-Pole Function Whose Components Are Prescribed within a Limited Frequency Band," by W. Krageloh (*Reviewed by J. F. Peters*)	197
CT193	"Procedures To Reduce Noise and To Increase Channel Capacity with Pulse Code Modulation," by F. Benz (*Reviewed by J. F. Peters*)	197
CT194	"Time Characteristics of Pulsed Signals Which Have Passed through a Linear System," by G. A. Levin and B. R. Levin (*Reviewed by J. T. Bangert*)	198
CT195	Abstracts of Foreign Language Articles on Circuit Theory	199
	Correspondence:	
CT196	On the Phase Function, *L. Weinberg*	200
CT197	On the Response of Linear Systems to Signals Modulated in Amplitude and Frequency, *R. G. Medhurst*	202
CT198	On the Design of Active Filters with Butterworth Characteristics, *S. G. Margolis*	202
	PGCT News	203

Vol. CT-3, No. 4, December, 1956

Index Number		Page
	Abstracts of Papers	206
CT199	A System-Theory Perspective for Signal Theory, *J. M. Ham*	208
CT200	Signal Theory, *W. H. Huggins*	210
CT201	System Theory as an Extension of Circuit Theory, *W. K. Linvill*	217
CT202	The Use of Least Squares in System Design, *M. R. Aaron*	224
CT203	Signal Theory in Speech Transmission, *E. E. David, Jr.*	232
CT204	The Theory of Analytic Band-Limited Signals Applied to Carrier Systems, *J. Oswald*	244
CT205	On Nonuniform Sampling of Bandwidth-Limited Signals, *J. L. Yen*	251
CT206	Systems Analysis of Discrete Markov Processes, *R. W. Sittler*	257
CT207	A Study of Rough Amplitude Quantization by Means of Nyquist Sampling Theory, *B. Widrow*	266
CT208	On the Identification Problem, *L. A. Zadeh*	277
CT209	Limiting Conditions on the Correlation Properties of Random Signals, *G. Kraus and H. Pötzl*	282
T210	Correction to "A Transistorized DC Amplifier," *J. W. Stanton*	285
CT211	Definition of "Bandwidth" and "Time Duration" of Signals Which Are Connected by an Identity, *D. G. Lampard*	286
CT212	Ladder Network Analysis by Signal-Flow Graph—Application to Analog Computer Programming, *O. Wing*	289
	Reviews of Current Literature:	
CT213	"The Continuous Delay-Line Synthesizer as a System Analogue," by J. H. Westcott (*Reviewed by W. E. Thomson*)	295
CT214	"Analysis of Linear *n*-Port Networks," by I. Cederbaum (*Reviewed by H. J. Orchard*)	296
CT215	"Inter-Reciprocity Applied to Electrical Networks," by J. L. Bordewijk (*Reviewed by V. Bělevitch*)	296
CT216	Abstracts of Foreign Language Articles on Circuit Theory	297
	Correspondence:	
CT217	On the Chain Matrix of Cascaded Networks, *L. Storch*	297
CT218	Prospectus for IRE TRANSACTIONS on Active Networks, *J. G. Truxal*	298
CT219	Limiting Conditions on the Correlation Properties of Random Signals, *D. Middleton*	299
	PGCT News	300

Communications Systems

Vol. CS-4, No. 1, March, 1956

Index Number		Page
	Symposium on Communication by Scatter Techniques:	
CS95	Keynote Address, *E. M. Webster*	3
	Propagation Mechanisms:	
CS96	Some Practical Aspects of Auroral Propagation, *H. G. Booker*	5
CS97	Progress of Tropospheric Propagation Research Related to Communications beyond the Horizon, *J. H. Chisholm*	6
CS98	VHF Propagation by Ionospheric Scattering—A Survey of Experimental Results, *R. C. Kirby*	17
	Communication Systems:	
CS99	Practical Consideration for Forward Scatter Applications, *J. R. McNitt*	28
CS100	Some Meteorological Effects on Scattered VHF Radio Waves, *B. R. Bean*	32
CS101	Point-to-Point Radio Relaying via the Scatter Mode of Tropospheric Propagation, *K. A. Norton*	39
CS102	A Simplified Diversity Communication System for Beyond-the-Horizon Links, *F. J. Altman and W. Sichak*	50
	Communications Systems and Systems Components:	
CS103	High-Gain Antennas for VHF Scatter Propagation, *H. V. Cottony*	56
CS104	Transmitting Tubes for Scatter Communications, *T. Moreno*	64
CS105	Power Amplifier Klystron for UHF Transmission, *F. A. Speaks*	69
CS106	VHF Transhorizon Communication System Design, *R. M. Ringoen*	77
CS107	System Parameters Using Tropospheric Scatter Propagation, *H. H. Beverage, E. A. Laport, and L. C. Simpson*	87
	Propagation Results:	
CS108	A Simple Picture of Tropospheric Radio Scattering, *W. E. Gordon*	97
CS109	Long Distance VHF-UHF Tropospheric Field	

Vol. CS-4, No. 1, March, 1956 (Cont'd)

Index Number		Page
	Strengths and Certain of Their Implications for Radio Communications (Abstract), *L. A. Ames, E. J. Martin, and T. F. Rogers*	102
CS110	Results of Propagation Test at 505 MC and 4090 MC on Beyond Horizon Paths, *K. Bullington, A. L. Durkee, and W. J. Inkster*	104
CS111	Some Ionosphere Scatter Techniques, *D. A. Hedlund, L. C. Edwards, and W. A. Whitcraft, Jr*	112
CS112	Signal Fluctuations in the Long-Range Overwater Propagation, *W. S. Ament and M. Katzin*	118

Vol. CS-4, No. 2, May, 1956

	Aeronautical Communications Symposium Papers:	
CS113	A 1 KW Amplifier for the Military UHF Band, *D. H. Peckham and W. E. Phillips*	3
CS114	Reliability Measurement and Prediction, *C. M. Ryerson*	12
CS115	The Role of Telecommunication in Air Transport, *J. S. Anderson*	20
CS116	Air/Ground Communications in Air Traffic Control, *F. J. Cervenka*	23
CS117	Aviation Communications Facilities for the Next Ten Years, *R. G. Brown*	26
CS118	Air Traffic Control in the Jet Age, *D. R. Kirshner*	34
CS119	Air-Ground Communications—and the ANDB System Development Plan, *B. E. Montgomery*	48
CS120	Consideration of Mechanical and LC Type Filters, *G. H. DeWitz*	54
CS121	A Novel Decoder for Digital Communication, *R. G. Walker*	73
CS122	An Air Force Single Sideband System, *G. E. Brunette and D. E. Le Brun*	85
CS123	An Airborne Single Sideband Transceiver, *E. W. Pappenfus*	94
CS124	A High Power Linear Amplifier for Single Sideband Application, *F. B. Gunter*	98

Vol. CS-4, No. 2, May, 1956 (Cont'd)

Index Number		Page
CS125	The Communications Picture in 1965, *J. F. Taylor, Jr*	103
CS126	The Reduction of Radio Interference in Aeronautical Communications Systems, *A. L. Albin and H. M. Sachs*	107
CS127	The Place of the Submarine Cable in Aeronautical Communication, *J. J. Gilbert*	114
CS128	Information Rates in Remoted Radar Systems, *E. A. Mechler*	120
CS129	A Servomechamism Approach to the Problem of Communication for Aircraft Control, *S. J. O'Neil*	129
	Contributed Papers:	
CS130	Microwave Relay System Between Saint John and Halifax, *H. C. Sheffield*	144
CS131	Disaster Planning in the Field of Communications, *H. R. Hampton*	168
	Abstracts	172
	PGCS Membership Directory	175

Vol. CS-4, No. 3, October, 1956

CS132	Editorial: Systems Engineering, *F. M. Ryan*	1
CS133	Design of FM Radio Relay Systems for Multi-Channel Telephone Service, *J. W. O. Halina*	3
CS134	Design Consideration for a Linear VHF Transmitter, *D. C. Gallagher*	14
CS135	The Printing Telegraph Signal Normalizer, *E. N. Dingley, Jr*	18
CS136	An Impulse Interference Blanker for Communications Receivers, *R. Engels*	22
CS137	Spectrum of Frequency-Shift Radio Photo-Transmissions, *A. D. Watt*	27
CS138	Reduction of Adjacent-Channel Interference from On-Off Keyed Carriers, *A. D. Watt, R. M. Coon, and V. J. Zurick*	49
	Contributors	51

Component Parts

Vol. CP-3, No. 1, March, 1956

Index Number		Page
	Proceedings or Transactions?, *J. R. Pierce*	2
CP23	Ferroelectrics and Their Memory Applications, *C. F. Pulvari*	3
CP24	The Analysis and Design of Constant Voltage Regulators, *I. B. Friedman*	11
CP25	A Proposed Current-Noise Index for Composition Resistors, *G. T. Conrad, Jr*	14
CP26	Measurement of Parameters Controlling Pulse Front Response of Transformers, *P. R. Gillette, K. Oshima, and R. M. Rowe*	20
CP27	Pulser Component Design for Proper Magnetron Operation, *P. R. Gillette and K. Oshima*	26
CP28	Subminiature Toggle Switches, *G. C. Jakubowski*	31
	PGCP News	32
	Contributors	34

Vol. CP-3, No. 2, September, 1956

CP29	Design and Performance of Air-Cooled Chassis for Electronic Equipment, *M. Mark and M. Stephenson*	38
CP30	A Study of the Neon Bulb as a Nonlinear Circuit Element, *C. E. Hendrix*	44
CP31	Modern Magnetic Ferrites and Their Engineering Applications, *C. D. Owens*	54
CP32	Pulse-Forming Networks, *J. W. Trinkhaus*	63
CP33	Peaking Transformer on a New Principle, *A. Boyajian*	66
CP34	Characteristics of Modular Electronics Components, *W. G. James*	69

Vol. CP-3, No. 2, September, 1956 (Cont'd)

Index Number		Page
CP35	Protection of Coaxial Cable Assemblies, *J. Spergel and M. Tenzer*	73
	Contributors	74
	PGCP Membership Roster	76

Vol. CP-3, No. 3, December, 1956

	Who's Who in PGCP: Rodolfo M. Soria	80
CP36	The Application of Large Capacitors for Use in Energy Storage Banks, *D. F. Warner*	81
CP37	Synchro and Resolver Performance Definitions, *L. A. Knox*	88
CP38	Factors Affecting Attenuation of Solid Dielectric Coaxial Cables above 3000 Megacycles, *J. R. Hannon*	99
CP39	Miniaturized High-Altitude, High-Temperature Connectors, *C. H. Stuart and R. F. Dorrell*	105
CP40	Some Basic Physical Properties of Silicon and How They Relate to Rectifier Design and Application, *G. Finn and R. Parsons*	110
CP41	Impregnation of Toroids for High Temperature Service, *E. O. Deimel*	113
CP42	Reliable Precision Wirewound Resistor Design, *J. S. Galbraith*	116
CP43	Multipurpose Evaporated Metal Film Resistors, *S. J. Stein*	119
	PGCP News	124
	Contributors	127

Electron Devices

Vol. ED-3, No. 1, January, 1956

Index Number		Page
ED157	Current-Voltage Characteristics and Hole Injection Factor of Point Contact Rectifiers in the Forward Direction, *K. Lehovec, A. Marcus, and K. Schoeni*	1
ED158	Large Signal Behavior of High Power Traveling-Wave Amplifiers, *J. J. Caldwell, Jr. and O. L. Hoch*	6
ED159	Wave Propagation on Multifilar Helices, *H. R. Johnson, T. E. Everhart, and A. E. Siegman*	18
ED160	An Approximation to Alpha of a Junction Transistor, *R. D. Middlebrook and R. M. Scarlett*	25
ED161	A Step-Type, Broadband, X-Band Ceramic Waveguide Window, *H. K. Jenny and F. E. Vaccaro*	30
ED162	Scalloped Beam Amplification, *T. G. Mihran*	32
	WESCON Papers:	
ED163	A Large Signal Analysis of the Traveling-Wave Amplifier—Theory and General Results, *J. E. Rowe*	39
ED164	New Beam Power Tubes for UHF Service, *W. P. Bennett*	57
ED165	A UHF Traveling-Wave Amplifier Tube Employing an Electrostatically Focused Hollow Beam, *C. B. Crumly*	62
ED166	Recent Dark-Trace Tube Developments, *S. Nozick*	66
ED167	Light Weight Aluminum Foil Solenoids for Traveling-Wave Tubes, *W. G. Worcester, A. L. Weitzmann, and R. J. Townley*	70

Vol. ED-3, No. 2, April, 1956

	Editorial	75
ED168	Equivalence of Llewellyn and Space Charge Wave Equations, *C. K. Birdsall*	76
	Selected Papers from Annual Technical Meeting Program:	
ED169	High-Frequency Silicon Alloy Transistor, *A. D. Rittmann and T. J. Miles*	78
ED170	High-Gain Traveling-Wave Amplifiers, *E. D. Denman and P. M. Lally*	83
ED171	Design Theory and Experiments for Abrupt Hemispherical P-N Junction Diodes, *H. L. Armstrong, E. D. Metz, and I. Weiman*	86
ED172	The Use of Titanium Metal in Vacuum Devices, *J. E. Beggs*	93
ED173	A Method of Determining Impurity Diffusion Coefficients and Surface Concentrations of Drift Transistors, *L. S. Greenberg, Z. A. Martowska, and W. W. Happ*	97
ED174	Studies on Grid Emission, *G. A. Espersen and J. W. Rogers*	100
	Program of the Annual Technical Meeting:	
	Technical Meeting Committees	108
ED175	Abstracts of Papers	108

Vol. ED-3, No. 3, July, 1956

Index Number		Page
ED176	Positive Ion Oscillations in Long Electron Beams, *T. G. Mihran*	117
ED177	A New Higher Ambient Transistor, *J. J. Bowe*	121
ED178	A Low Voltage One Centimeter Retarding Field Oscillator, *C. J. Carter and W. H. Cornetet, Jr.*	124
ED179	Microwave Shot Noise and Amplifiers, *F. N. H. Robinson*	128
ED180	The Gaussistor, A Solid State Electronic Valve, *M. Green*	133
ED181	The Spike in the Transmit-Receive (TR) Tubes, *A. A. Dougal and L. Goldstein*	142
ED182	The Experimental Determination of Equivalent Networks for a Coaxial Line to Helix Junction, *W. H. Watson*	149
ED183	Forward Transients in Point Contact Diodes, *C. G. Dorn*	153
ED184	A Developmental Intrinsic-Barrier Transistor, *R. M. Warner, Jr. and W. C. Hittinger*	157
ED185	Correction to "The Electronic Theory of Tape-Helix Traveling-Wave Structures," *M. J. Scotto and P. Parzen*	160
	Experimental Notes and Techniques:	
ED186	Four-Probe Resistivity Measurements on Rectangular Semiconductor Filaments, *A. Marcus and J. J. Oberly*	161
ED187	Brazing Molybdenum and Tungsten Cathode Parts with Ruthenium: Processing Data, *J. P. Jasionis and J. E. Cline*	162

Vol. ED-3, No. 4, October, 1956

ED188	Experimental Investigation of the Transient Behavior of Gold-Germanium Surface Barriers, *O. Curtis, Jr. and B. R. Gossick*	163
ED189	Effect of Nonlinear Collector Capacitance on Collector Current Rise Time, *T. R. Bashkow*	167
ED190	Breakup of Hollow Cylindrical Electron Beams, *R. L. Kyhl and H. F. Webster*	172
ED191	Instability of Hollow Beams, *J. R. Pierce*	183
ED192	Modified Contra-Wound Helix Circuits for High Power Traveling-Wave Tubes, *C. K. Birdsall and T. E. Everhart*	190
	Experimental Notes and Techniques:	
ED193	Precision Helix Winding and a Mechanism of Loss Variation, *A. H. Iverson*	205
ED194	Comment on a Matrix Treatment of an Electron Beam Problem, *H. L. Armstrong*	206
	Annual Index 1956	207

Electronic Computers

Vol. EC-5, No. 1, March, 1956

Index Number		Page
EC83	SEER, a Sequence Extrapolating Robot, *D. W. Hagelbarger*	1
EC84	Automatic Data-Accumulation System for Wind Tunnels, *J. J. Wedel, A. Huntington, and M. B. Bain*	7
EC85	Odd Binary Asynchronous Counters, *J. E. Robertson*	12
EC86	Complexity in Electronic Switching Circuits, *D. E. Muller*	15
EC87	On the Wiring of Two-Dimensional Multiple-Coincidence Magnetic Memories, *N. M. Blachman*	19

Vol. EC-5, No. 1, March, 1956 (Cont'd)

Index Number		Page
EC88	A Programmed Variable-Rate Counter for Generating the Sine Function, *J. N. Harris*	21
EC89	A Time-Division Multiplier, *M. L. Lilamand*	26
	Contributors	35
EC90	Report on the International Analogy Computation Meeting, *N. M. Blachman*	36
	News, *S. B. Disson*	42
	Reviews:	
EC91	Review of Electronic Computer Progress 1955, *J. P. Nash*	43

Vol. EC-5, No. 1, March, 1956 (Cont'd)

Index Number		Page
EC92	Reviews of Current Literature, *H. D. Huskey*	47
	Annual Index	59

Vol. EC-5, No. 2, June, 1956

	PGEC Papers Awards for 1955	63
EC93	A One-Microsecond Adder Using One-Megacycle Circuitry, *A. Weinberger and J. L. Smith*	65
EC94	A Small Coincident-Current Magnetic Memory, *W. J. Bartik and T. H. Bonn*	73
EC95	Reflected Number Systems, *I. Flores*	79
EC96	Analog Multipliers and Squarers Using a Multigrid Modulator, *R. L. Sydnor, T. R. O'Meara, and J. Strathman*	82
EC97	Transistors in Current-Analog Computing, *B. P. Kerfoot*	86
	Correspondence:	
EC98	Working Time in Repetitive Analog Computers, *A. Fuchs*	94
	Contributors	94
	PGEC News, *S. B. Disson*	95
EC99	Reviews of Current Literature, *H. D. Huskey*	97

Vol. EC-5, No. 3, September, 1956

EC100	The Representation of Constraints by Means of an Electronic Differential Analyzer, *D. T. Greenwood*	111
EC101	High-Speed Shift Registers Using One-Core-Per-Bit, *V. L. Newhouse and N. S. Prywes*	114
EC102	High-Speed Flip-Flops for the Millimicrosecond Region, *Z. Bay and N. T. Grisamore*	121
EC103	A Topological Method for the Determination of the Minimal Forms of a Boolean Function, *R. H. Urbano and R. K. Mueller*	126
EC104	Logic Circuits for a Transistor Digital Computer, *T. P. Bothwell and G. W. Booth*	132
	Correspondence:	
EC105	Unit-Distance Binary-Decimal Codes for Two-Track Commutation, *H. E. Tompkins*	139
EC106	An Improved Method for Williams Storage, *M. Graham*	140
EC107	A Note on High-Speed Digital Multiplication, *G. Estrin, B. Gilchrist and J. H. Pomerene*	140

Vol. EC-5, No. 3, September, 1956 (Cont'd)

Index Number		Page
EC108	Fourier Analysis by Machine Methods, *J. R. Clark*	141
	Reviews:	
EC109	Symposium on the Impact of Computers on Science and Society	142
EC110	Some Automatic Digital Computers in Western Europe, *N. M. Blachman*	158
	PGEC Papers Awards for 1955 (Correction)	167
	Contributors	168
	PGEC News, *S. B. Disson*	169
EC111	Reviews of Current Literature, *H. D. Huskey*	171

Vol. EC-5, No. 4, December, 1956

	Change of Editorship	183
EC112	A New Type of Ferroelectric Shift Register, *J. R. Anderson*	184
EC113	Junction Transistor Switching Circuits for High-Speed Digital Computer Applications, *G. J. Prom and R. L. Crosby*	192
EC114	A Multipurpose Electronic Switch for Analog Computer Simulation and Autocorrelation Applications, *N. D. Diamantides*	197
EC115	Representation of Nonlinear Functions by Means of Operational Amplifiers, *R. M. Howe*	203
EC116	An Error Analysis of Electronic Analog Computers, *V. A. Marsocci*	207
EC117	Pulse Generator and High-Speed Memory Circuit, *Z. Bay and N. T. Grisamore*	213
EC118	The 705 EDPM Memory System, *R. E. Merwin*	219
	Reliability of an Air Defense Computing System:	
EC119	Component Development, *H. F. Heath, Jr*	224
EC120	Circuit Design, *R. E. Nienburg*	227
EC121	Marginal Checking and Maintenance Programming, *M. M. Astrahan and L. R. Walters*	233
	Correspondence:	
EC122	The Detection and Identification of Symmetric Switching Functions with the Use of Tables of Combinations, *M. P. Marcus*	237
EC123	Symposium: The Design of Machines to Simulate the Behavior of the Human Brain	240
	Contributors	256
	PGEC News, *S. B. Disson*	257
EC124	Reviews of Current Literature, *H. D. Huskey*	259
	Annual Index, 1956	Follows 274

Engineering Management

Vol. EM-3, No. 1, January, 1956

Index Number		Page
	1955 WESCON Papers:	
EM19	The Problems of Engineering Management, *L. J. Fogel*	1
EM20	Small Engineering Company Organization—A Philosophy and Method, *T. W. Jarmie*	4
EM21	Market Development—The Neglected Companion of Production Development, *A. D. Ehrenfried*	8
	Contributions:	
EM22	Management Techniques and Controls for Engineering Writing Organizations, *I. Hirsch*	15
EM23	Methodology for Reliable Failure Reporting from Maintenance, *F. A. Hadden and L. W. Sepmeyer*	27
	Correspondence:	
EM24	A Supervision Criterion, *L. J. Fogel*	29
EM25	A Good Start, *L. J. Fogel*	29

Vol. EM-3, No. 2, April, 1956

EM26	Management of Production Engineering, *C. Blahna*	33

Vol. EM-3, No. 2, April, 1956 (Cont'd)

Index Number		Page
EM27	The Research and Development Stockroom, *L. Rosen*	36
EM28	The Soul of an Organization, *E. A. Laport*	40
EM29	Is the Yardstick for Estimating Individual Engineering and Scientific Potential Reliable?, *A. Schooley*	42
EM30	Managers, When Do We Get More Engineers?, *P. S. Wessels*	46

Vol. EM-3, No. 3, July, 1956

EM31	Engineering Managerial Control, *E. S. White*	49
EM32	Engineering Personnel Requirements for Research and Development Laboratories, *W. J. Schoenberger*	53
EM33	Management Problems of the Business Computer Installation, *F. P. Brooks, Jr*	60
EM34	Systems Engineering—Key to Modern Development, *K. J. Schlager*	64
EM35	Weapon System Cost Analysis, *D. Novick*	67
EM36	Management Viewed by an Engineer, *R. W. Johnson*	74
EM37	Electronics Looks at the Future, *H. L. Hoffman*	80

Industrial Electronics

PGIE-3, March, 1956

Index Number		Page
	Message from the Editor	1
	Electro-Optical Devices and Applications:	
IE19	A Miniature Strobe Light for a 60,000 RPM Bearing Tester, *J. Patraiko*	3
IE20	Electronic Instrumentation of a Device to Automatically Count and Size Particles in a Gas, *E. S. Gordon, D. D. Maxwell, Jr., and N. E. Alexander*	12
IE21	How Can Industry Use Television, *H. F. Schneider*	23
	Measuring and Recording Instruments and Applications:	
IE22	Capacitive Measurements of High Sensitivity and Their Applications to Industrial Testing and Control, *G. Revesz*	32
IE23	Some Applications of Capacity Micrometers to High Speed, High Temperature Measurements, *R. E. Condit*	40
IE24	Principles of Radioactive Gauging as Applied to Measurement and Control in the Process Industries, *D. C. Brunton*	46

PGIE-3, March, 1956 (Cont'd)

Index Number		Page
IE25	A Frequency-Modulated Magnetic Recorder, *W. Richter*	51
	Process Control and System Analysis:	
IE26	Problems in the Control of a Nuclear Reactor-Steam Electric Power Plant, *W. Kerr*	58
IE27	Linear Accelerators and Radioactive Waste as Practical Sources for Industrial Sterilization Processes, *M. R. Jeppson*	64
IE28	Programming Chemical Kinetics Problems for Analogue Computers, *R. C. H. Wheeler and G. F. Kinney*	70
	Automation and Machine Tool Control:	
IE29	A Numerically Controlled Cam-Milling Machine, *E. C. Johnson*	80
IE30	A Two Motion Duplicator for Machine Tools, *A. J. Carr, Jr.*	87
IE31	The Principal Mechanical and Electrical Features of a Hysteresis Clutch, *L. R. Brown*	98
	PGIE Membership Directory	104

Information Theory

Vol. IT-2, No. 1, March, 1956

Index Number		Page
	Preliminary Announcement—Symposium on Information Theory	1
	Annual ACM Meeting	1
	Frontispiece, C. E. Shannon	2
	The Bandwagon, *C. E. Shannon*	3
IT94	The Probability Distribution for the Filtered Output of a Multiplier, *D. G. Lampard*	4
IT95	Interpolation and Extrapolation of Sampled Data, *A. B. Lees*	12
IT96	Report on London Symposium, *N. M. Blachman*	17
IT97	Some Optimal Signals for Time Measurements, *H. Sherman*	24
IT98	An Anlysis of Signal Detection and Location by Digital Methods, *G. P. Dinneen and I. S. Reed*	29
IT99	Inverse Probability in Angular Tracking Radars, *B. J. DuWaldt*	38
	Correspondence:	
IT100	"The Linear, Input-Controlled Variable-Pass Network," by B. E. Keiser, *A. Jeffrey*	42
IT101	Rebuttal, *B. E. Keiser*	43
	Contributors	44

Vol. IT-2, No. 2, June, 1956

	Frontispiece, N. Wiener	47
	What is Information Theory?, *N. Wiener*	48
IT102	Optimum, Linear, Discrete Filtering of Signals Containing a Nonrandom Component, *K. R. Johnson*	49
IT103	Spatial Filtering in Optics, *E. L. O'Neill*	56
IT104	Effects of Signal Fluctuation on the Detection of Pulse Signals in Noise, *M. Schwartz*	66
IT105	Solution of an Integral Equation Occurring in the Theories of Prediction and Detection, *K. S. Miller and L. A. Zadeh*	72
IT106	Generalization of the Class of Nonrandom Inputs of the Zadeh-Ragazzini Prediction Model, *M. Blum*	76
IT107	The Correlation Function of a Sine Wave Plus Noise After Extreme Clipping, *J. A. McFadden*	82

Vol. IT-2, No. 2, June, 1956 (Cont'd)

Index Number		Page
IT108	A Note on Two Binary Signaling Alphabets, *D. Slepian*	84
IT109	Generating a Gaussian Sample, *S. Stein and J. E. Storer*	87
IT110	A Bibliography of Soviet Literature on Noise, Correlation, and Information Theory, *P. E. Green, Jr.*	91
IT111	On the Information Invariant, *S. Okada*	95
	Correspondence:	
IT112	"In Which Fields Do We Graze?," *M. Hoberman, S. Bagno, and N. M. Blachman*	96
	Contributors	97

Vol. IT-2, No. 3, September, 1956

IT113	The Zero Error Capacity of a Noisy Channel, *C. E. Shannon*	8
IT114	A Linear Circuit Viewpoint on Error-Correcting Codes, *D. A. Huffman*	20
IT115	Theory of Information Feedback Systems, *S. S. L. Chang*	29
IT116	A Linear Coding for Transmitting a Set of Correlated Signals, *H. P. Kramer and M. V. Mathews*	41
IT117	On an Application of Semi-Groups Methods to Some Problems in Coding, *M. P. Schutzenberger*	47
IT118	The Logic Theory Machine, A Complex Information Processing System, *A. Newell and H. A. Simon*	61
IT119	Tests on a Cell Assembly Theory of the Action of the Brain, Using a Large Digital Computer, *N. Rochester, J. H. Holland, L. H. Haibt, and W. L. Duda*	80
IT120	The Measurement of Third Order Probability Distributions of Television Signals, *W. F. Schreiber*	94
IT121	Gap Analysis and Syntax, *V. H. Yngv*	106
IT122	Three Models for the Description of Language, *A. N. Chomsky*	113
IT123	Some Studies in the Speed of Visual Perception, *G. C. Sziklai*	125
IT124	Human Memory and the Storage of Information, *G. A. Miller*	129

Vol. IT-2, No. 3, September, 1956 (Cont'd)

Index Number		Page
IT125	The Human Use of Information III. Decision-Making in Signal Detection and Recognition Situations Involving Multiple Alternatives, *J. A. Swets and T. G. Birdsall*	138
IT126	On Optimum Non-Linear Extraction and Coding Filters, *A. V. Balakrishnan and R. F. Drenick*	166
IT127	Final-Value Systems with Gaussian Inputs, *R. C. Booton, Jr.*	173
IT128	An Extension of the Minimum Mean Square Prediction Theory for Sampled Input Signals, *M. Blum*	176
IT129	A New Interpretation of Information Rate, *J. L. Kelly*	185
IT130	An Outline of a Purely Phenomenological Theory of Statistical Thermodynamics: I. Canonical Ensembles, *B. Mandelbrot*	190
IT131	A Radar Detection Philosophy, *W. McC. Siebert*	204

Vol. IT-2, No. 4, December, 1956

	Frontispiece, M. J. Di Toro, Jr.	100
	Editorial, *M. J. Di Toro, Jr.*	101
IT132	On the Shannon Theory of Information Transmission in the Case of Continuous Signals, *A. N. Kolmogorov*	102

Vol. IT-2, No. 4, December, 1956 (Cont'd)

Index Number		Page
IT133	On Noise Stability of a System with Error-Correcting Codes, *V. I. Siforov*	109
IT134	Two Inequalities Implied by Unique Decipherability, *B. McMillan*	115
IT135	A Note on Maximum Flow through a Network, *P. Elias, A. Feinstein, and C. E. Shannon*	117
IT136	Rectification of Two Signals in Random Noise, *L. L. Campbell*	119
IT137	Optimum Detection of Random Signals in Gaussian Noise, with Application to Scatter-multipath Communication, I, *R. Price*	125
IT138	A Coincidence Procedure for Signal Detection, *M. Schwartz*	135
IT139	Some General Aspects of the Sampling Theorem, *D. L. Jagerman and L. J. Fogel*	139
IT140	The Axis-Crossing Intervals of Random Functions, *J. A. McFadden*	146
IT141	Determination of Redundancies in a Set of Patterns, *A. Glovazky*	151
IT142	Correction to "Optimum, Linear, Discrete Filtering of Signals Containing a Nonrandom Component," *K. R. Johnson*	154
	PGIT News	154
	Contributors	155

Instrumentation

PGI-5, June, 1956

Index Number		Page
	IRE Instrumentation Conference: Abstracts	3
	Section A—Opening Session:	
I46	Automation: A Challenge and a Responsibility, *W. S. Buckingham, Jr.*	15
I47	Control and Power Supply Problems of Instrumented Satellites, *E. Stuhlinger*	19
	Section B—Recording and Data Utilization:	
I48	A Twenty-Four Channel Cathode Ray Oscilloscope for Monitoring Magnetic Tape Records, *F. C. Smith, Jr. and R. R. Pittman*	27
I49	A Simplified Automatic Data Plotter, *H. B. Riblet*	34
I50	A New Airborne Recorder of Small Weight and Size, *S. L. Smith*	44
I51	A High-Speed Reader for Perforated Tape, *R. J. Bianco*	48
I52	Permanent Digital Function Storage Using Neon Tubes, *M. S. Raphael and A. S. Robinson*	53
I53	A Survey of Navigational Measurements Methods for Missile Guidance Systems, *S. L. Johnston*	60
	Section C—Data Handling Systems:	
I54	A Central Facility for Processing Engineering Test Data, *E. C. Allmon*	66
I55	Requirements of Data Processing Facilities, *I. R. Heimlich*	70
I56	A Digital Data-Gathering System, *C. Fanwick, J. Ottobre, and J. S. Lanza, Jr.*	72
I57	Digital Solutions to Instrumentation and Automatic Control Problems, *B. Kessel and R. W. Brooks*	79
I58	The Analog Computer as an Operational Test Instrument for Jet Engine Testing, *L. F. Burns and W. K. McGregor*	84
I59	An Analog Data Handling System, *J. M. Googe*	89
	Section D—Processing Techniques:	
I60	A General Purpose Electronic Multiplier, *R. A. Meyers*	98
I61	The Application of Analogue Techniques to a Continuously Rotating Magnetic Drum, *J. L. Douce and J. C. West*	107
I62	Rapid Automatic Digitization and Sorting of Random Graphical Data, *V. S. Carson*	113
I63	A Phase Filter Applied to Spectral Phonocardiography, *F. H. Middleton, G. B. Gilbert, W. H. Huggins, and G. N. Webb*	122
I64	The ORDRAT—Ordnance Dial Reader and Translator, *P. M. Kintner, R. E. Howard, S. B. Peterson, and R. C. Webb*	131
I65	The Doppler Data Translator, *P. M. Kintner and E. J. Armata*	142
	Section E—Analog to Digital Conversion:	
I66	High-Speed Analog-Digital Convertors, *M. L. Klein*	148
I67	An Unusual Electronic Analog-Digital Conversion Method, *B. D. Smith, Jr.*	155
I68	Sine-Cosine Angular Position Encoders, *C. P. Spaulding*	161
I69	Precision Shaft-Position Encoders, *W. I. Frank, A. B. White, and I. L. Resnick*	168
I70	Digitization of Carrier Excited Transducers Using a Programmed Attenuator, *J. R. Zweizig*	174
I71	Quantization of a Signal Plus Random Noise, *G. H. Myers*	181
	Section F—Transducers:	
I72	Mathematical Definitions for Transducer Measure Criteria, *L. J. Fogel*	187
I73	Multi-Purpose Transducers for Industrial Data Handling Systems, *J. V. Werme and W. F. Newbold*	192
I74	A Digital Sine-Cosine Transducer, *W. Henn and A. S. Robinson*	202
I75	A New DC Voltage Discriminator with Independent Control of Threshold Voltage and Voltage Differential, *N. P. Stucky*	210
I76	A Binary Coded Decimal Converter, *M. Ziserman*	215
I77	200-Channel Sequential SADIC System, *D. E. Jorgensen*	219

PGI-5, June, 1956 (Cont'd)

Index Number		Page
	ly Rotating Magnetic Drum, *J. L. Douce and J. C. West*	107
I62	Rapid Automatic Digitization and Sorting of Random Graphical Data, *V. S. Carson*	113
I63	A Phase Filter Applied to Spectral Phonocardiography, *F. H. Middleton, G. B. Gilbert, W. H. Huggins, and G. N. Webb*	122
I64	The ORDRAT—Ordnance Dial Reader and Translator, *P. M. Kintner, R. E. Howard, S. B. Peterson, and R. C. Webb*	131
I65	The Doppler Data Translator, *P. M. Kintner and E. J. Armata*	142
	Section E—Analog to Digital Conversion:	
I66	High-Speed Analog-Digital Convertors, *M. L. Klein*	148
I67	An Unusual Electronic Analog-Digital Conversion Method, *B. D. Smith, Jr.*	155
I68	Sine-Cosine Angular Position Encoders, *C. P. Spaulding*	161
I69	Precision Shaft-Position Encoders, *W. I. Frank, A. B. White, and I. L. Resnick*	168
I70	Digitization of Carrier Excited Transducers Using a Programmed Attenuator, *J. R. Zweizig*	174
I71	Quantization of a Signal Plus Random Noise, *G. H. Myers*	181
	Section F—Transducers:	
I72	Mathematical Definitions for Transducer Measure Criteria, *L. J. Fogel*	187
I73	Multi-Purpose Transducers for Industrial Data Handling Systems, *J. V. Werme and W. F. Newbold*	192
I74	A Digital Sine-Cosine Transducer, *W. Henn and A. S. Robinson*	202
I75	A New DC Voltage Discriminator with Independent Control of Threshold Voltage and Voltage Differential, *N. P. Stucky*	210
I76	A Binary Coded Decimal Converter, *M. Ziserman*	215
I77	200-Channel Sequential SADIC System, *D. E. Jorgensen*	219

Medical Electronics

PGME-4, February, 1956

Index Number		Page
	Symposium on Physiologic and Pathologic Effects of Microwaves:	
	Foreword	2
	Session I—Problems Which Are Challenging Investigators:	
ME10	Address of Welcome, *F. H. Krusen*	3
ME11	Problems Which Are Challenging Investigators in Industry, *B. L. Vosburgh*	5
ME12	Military Aspects of the Biological Effects of Microwave Radiation, *S. I. Brody*	8
ME13	Problems Which Are Challenging Investigators in Medicine, *J. F. Herrick and F. H. Krusten*	10
	Session II—Field Intensities Generated by Microwave Radiating Systems:	
ME14	Energy Densities of Microwave Radiating Systems, *W. E. Tolles and W. J. Horvath*	13
ME15	An Exploration of the Effects of Strong Radio-Frequency Fields on Micro-Organisms in Aqueous Solutions, *G. H. Brown*	16
ME16	Protective Measures for Microwave Radiation Hazards: 750 to 30,000 Mc, *H. R. Meahl*	16
	Session III—Effects of Microwaves on the Eye:	
ME17	Biologic Effects Studies on Microwave Radiation: Time and Power Thresholds for the Production of Lens Opacities by 12.3 Cm Microwaves, *D. B. Williams, J. P. Monohan, W. J. Nicholson, and J. J. Aldrich*	17
ME18	The Use of Biological Simulants in Estimating the Dose of Microwave Energy, *F. G. Hirsch*	22
ME19	The Effects of Microwave Diathermy on the Eye, *L. Daily, K. G. Wakim, J. F. Herrick, E. M. Parkhill and W. L. Benedict*	25
	Session IV—General Session on Biologic Effects:	
ME20	Microwave Energy in Food Procedures, *D. A. Copson*	27
ME21	Paramagnetic Resonance Methods in Biological Research, *S. Blois*	35
ME22	Heat Exchange Characteristics of Animals Exposed to 10 Cm Microwaves, *T. S. Ely and D. E. Goldman*	38
ME23	Physical Evaluation of Personnel Exposed to Microwave Emanations, *C. I. Barron, A. A. Love, and A. A. Baraff*	44
ME24	The Mechanism of Absorption of Ultrahigh Frequency Electromagnetic Energy in Tissues, as Related to the Problem of Tolerance Dosage, *H. P. Schwan and Kam Li*	45
	List of Attendees	50

PGME-5, July, 1956

Index Number		Page
	Introduction	1
	WESCON Papers:	
ME25	Recent Developments in Color Translating Ultraviolet Microscopy, *H. P. Hovnanian and R. B. Holt*	3
ME26	Some Theoretical and Practical Aspects of Microscanning, *W. E. Tolles and R. C. Bostrom*	13
ME27	Instrumentation for Spectral Phonocardiography, *G. N. Webb and V. A. McKusick*	23
ME28	The Electrocardiophone—A Surgical Tool, *A. J. Morris and J. P. Swanson*	36
	Contributed Paper:	
ME29	Effects of Electric Shock on Man, *C. F. Dalziel*	44

PGME-6, October, 1956

	Foreword	1
ME30	Dynamic Negative Admittance Components in Statically Stable Membranes, *O. H. Schmitt*	3
ME31	Electro-Ionics of Nerve Action, *K. S. Cole*	28
ME32	Viruses and Macromolecules Studied with the Electron Microscope and Ultracentrifuge, *R. W. G. Wyckoff*	49
ME33	The Use of Ionizing Radiation to Study Virus Structure, *E. Pollard*	56

PGME-7, December, 1956

ME34	A Low-Level High-Speed Switching System for Brain Mapping, *C. Barus*	1
ME35	Potentials Produced by an Eccentric Current Dipole in a Finite-Length Circular Conducting Cylinder, *R. H. Okada*	14
	WESCON Papers:	
ME36	A Projection Microphotometer for Quantitative Microscopy, *R. C. Bostrom*	20
ME37	Communication by Vibratory Tactile Stimuli, *J. Hirsch*	29
ME38	Exposure Hazards from Cosmic Radiation in Flight in Extra-Atmospheric Regions, *H. J. Schaefer*	38
ME39	WESCON Abstracts	45
ME40	Correction to "Energy Densities of Microwave Radiating Systems," by *W. E. Tolles and W. J. Horbath*	49

Microwave Theory and Techniques

Vol. MTT-4, No. 1, January, 1956

Index Number		Page
	Message from the Editor	1
	Frontispiece: A. G. Clavier	2
MTT131	Editorial: "Wire" vs "Wireless" Communication, *A. G. Clavier*	3
MTT132	The Characteristic Impedance of a Slotted Coaxial Line, *R. E. Collin*	4
MTT133	Broadband Ferrite Microwave Isolator, *P. H. Vartanian, J. O. Melchor, and W. P. Ayres*	8
MTT134	An Approximate Analysis of Coaxial Line with a Helical Dielectric Support, *J. W. E. Griemsmann*	13
MTT135	Improved Microwave Noise Measurements Using Ferrites, *C. H. Mayer*	24
MTT136	The Characteristic Impedance of the Shielded Slab Line, *R. H. T. Bates*	28
MTT137	Characteristics of a New Serrated Choke, *K. Tomiyasu and J. J. Bolus*	33
MTT138	Microwave Filters Utilizing the Cutoff Effect, *P. A. Rizzi*	36
MTT139	Technique of Pulsing Low Power Reflex Klystrons, *J. I. Davis*	40
MTT140	Some Properties of Image Circles, *H. F. Mathis*	48

Vol. MTT-4, No. 1, January, 1956 (Cont'd)

Index Number		Page
MTT141	Determination of the Parameters of Cavities Terminating Transmission Lines, *R. A. Lebowitz*	51
	Correspondence:	
MTT142	Double-Ridge Waveguide, *T. N. Anderson*	54
MTT143	On a Variable Impedance Termination for Testing High Power Components, *R. T. Stegen and A. Clavin*	54
	Roster of PGMTT Members	55
	Biographies of Authors	62

Vol. MTT-4, No. 2, April, 1956

	Frontispiece	65
MTT144	Editorial, *H. A. Wheeler*	66
MTT145	Report of Advances in Microwave Theory and Techniques—1955	68
MTT146	Coupled-Strip-Transmission Line Filters and Directional Couplers, *E. M. T. Jones and J. T. Bolljahn*	75
MTT147	Absolute Measurement of Receiver Noise Figures at UHF, *E. Maxwell and B. J. Leon*	81

Vol. MTT-4, No. 2, April, 1956 (Cont'd)

Index Number		Page
MTT148	Design and Development of Strip-Line Filters, *E. H. Bradley*	86
MTT149	Measurement of Crystal Impedances at Low Levels, *H. N. Dawirs and E. K. Damon*	94
MTT150	Long-Line Effect and Pulsed Magnetrons, *W. L. Pritchard*	97
MTT151	The Use of Non-Euclidean Geometry in Measurements of Periodically Loaded Transmission Lines, *R. L. Kyhl*	111
MTT152	A New Microwave Frequency Standard by Quenching Oscillator Control, *N. Sawazaki and T. Honma*	116
MTT153	Determining Attenuation of Waveguide from Electrical Measurements on Short Samples, *A. F. Pomeroy and E. M. Suárez*	122
	Correspondence:	
MTT154	Planar Transmission Lines, *D. Park*	130
MTT155	Phase Shift and Attenuation in a Transmission Line, *H. F. Mathis*	130
MTT156	A Novel Technique for Making Precision Waveguide Twists, *E. M. T. Jones and R. C. Honey*	131
MTT157	On Symmetrical Matching, *H. F. Mathis*	132
	Contributors	133

Vol. MTT-4, No. 3, July, 1956

	Frontispiece, E. L. Ginzton	135
MTT158	Microwaves—Present and Future, *E. L. Ginzton*	136
MTT159	Rapid Measurements of Dielectric Constant and Loss Tangent, *D. M. Bowie and K. S. Kelleher*	137
MTT160	Propagation in Ferrite-Filled Transversely Magnetized Waveguide, *P. H. Vartanian and E. T. Jaynes*	140
MTT161	Currents Excited on a Conducting Surface of Large Radius of Curvature, *J. R. Wait*	143
MTT162	A Note on Noise Temperature, *P. D. Strum*	145
MTT163	Compact Microwave Single-Sideband Modulator Using Ferrites, *J. C. Cacheris and H. A. Dropkin*	152
MTT164	A Semi-Infinite Array of Parallel Metallic Plates of Finite Thickness for Microwave Systems, *R. I. Primich*	156
MTT165	The Characteristic Impedance of Trough and Slab Lines, *R. M. Chisholm*	166
MTT166	A Simplified Calibration of Two-Port Transmission Line Devices, *F. L. Wentworth and D. R. Barthel*	173
MTT167	Impedance and Polarization-Ratio Transformations by a Graphical Method Using the Isometric Circles, *E. F. Bolinder*	176
MTT168	A Broad-Band Dual-Mode Circular Waveguide Transducer, *R. D. Tompkins*	181

Vol. MTT-4, No. 3, July, 1956 (Cont'd)

Index Number		Page
MTT169	Correction to "A Switch Detector Circuit," *F. S. Coale*	183
	Correspondence:	
MTT170	Planar Transmission Lines—II, by D. Park, *A. J. Giger*	184
MTT171	Rebuttal, *D. Park*	184
MTT172	Determination of the Parameters of Cavities Terminating Transmission Lines, by R. A. Lebowitz, *M. W. St. Clair*	184
MTT173	A Low VSWR Matching Technique, *P. A. Rizzi*	184
MTT174	Microwave Equipment for College Laboratories, *R. J. Reich*	187
MTT175	Russian Edition of "Principles and Applications of Waveguide Transmission"	187
	Contributors	187

Vol. MTT-4, No. 4, October, 1956

	National Symposium on Microwave Techniques:	
	Foreword, *R. F. Schwartz*	192
MTT176	Nonuniform, Inhomogeneous, and Anistropic Waveguides, *R. W. Klopfenstein*	193
MTT177	Open Wire Lines, *G. Goubau*	197
MTT178	Rectangular and Ridge Waveguide, *T. N. Anderson*	201
MTT179	A Broad-Band Microwave Circulator, *E. A. Ohm*	210
MTT180	The Excitation of Surface Waveguides and Radiating Slots by Strip-Circuit Transmission Lines, *A. D. Frost, C. R. McGeoch, and C. R. Mingins*	218
MTT181	The Turnstile Circulator, *P. J. Allen*	223
MTT182	Nonreciprocal Two-Ports Represented by Modified Wheeler Networks, *H. M. Altschuler and W. K. Kahn*	228
MTT183	Criteria for the Design of Loop-Type Directional Couplers for the L Band, *P. P. Lombardini, R. F. Schwartz, and P. J. Kelly*	234
MTT184	Improved Rectangular Waveguide Resonance Isolators, *M. T. Weiss*	240
MTT185	An Automatic Gain Control System for Microwaves, *J. P. Vinding*	244
MTT186	A Method of Analysis of Symmetrical Four-Port Networks, *J. Reed and G. J. Wheeler*	246
MTT187	Broad-Band Waveguide Series T for Switching, *J. W. E. Griemsmann and G. S. Kasai*	252
MTT188	A Traveling-Wave Directional Filter, *F. S. Coale*	256
MTT189	Miniaturization of Microwave Assemblies, *L. Lewin*	261
MTT190	Recent Advances in Finline Circuits, *S. D. Robertson*	263
MTT191	Recent Advances in Waveguide Hybrid Junctions, *P. A. Loth*	261
	Contributors	278

Nuclear Science

Vol. NS-3, No. 1, February, 1956

Index Number		Page
	Editorial	1
NS8	Pulsed Geiger Counters, *A. B. Witzel*	2
NS9	Naval Research Laboratory High-Current Photomultiplier, *J. D. Shipman and M. R. McCraven*	10
NS10	Automatic Start-Up of Nuclear Reactors, *R. J. Cox*	15
NS11	Some Remarks on Nuclear Reactor Instrumentation, *J. Walker*	21
	Abstracts of Papers Presented at the Second Annual Meeting	26
	The Secretary's Notebook	33
	PGNS Membership List	35

Vol. NS-3, No. 2, March, 1956

	Annual Meeting Issue:	
NS12	An Approximate Method for Obtaining the VSW on Cyclotron Dees, *M. R. Donaldson*	1
NS13	The "Hard Bottoming" Technique in Nuclear Instrumentation Circuit Design, *C. C. Harris*	5
NS14	Proton Beam Study in a Fixed-Frequency Cyclotron, *F. L. Green*	8
NS15	ORNL Electronic Analog Devices for Design of Reactor Controls, *E. R. Mann*	12
NS16	The Microtron, A Nuclear and Electronic Research Instrument, *H. F. Kaiser*	17
NS17	A Dual Function Gamma Monitor, *R. E. Connally*	28
	News and Views	31

Vol. NS-3, No. 3, June, 1956

NS18	The Electron Linear Accelerator as a Pulsed Radiation Source, *M. G. Kelliher, J. C. Nygard, and A. J. Gale*	1
NS19	Recent Neutron Detector Studies at Argonne National Laboratory, *G. F. Erickson, S. G. Kaufmann, and L. E. Pahis*	8
NS20	Determination of Neutron Intensity and Gamma Spectrum of Neutron Sources, *L. B. Gnagey*	11

Vol. NS-3, No. 3, June, 1956 (Cont'd)

Index Number		Page
NS21	The Literature of Instrumentation for Radiological Studies, *M. Comstock*	15
NS22	Precision Pulse Generator, *H. L. Miller*	18
NS23	Factors Affecting the Application of Halogen Quenched G-M Tubes, *W. G. Egan*	22

Vol. NS-3, No. 4, November, 1956

	Scintillation Counter Symposium: Introduction	2
NS24	Survey of Pulse Height Analyzers, *W. A. Higinbotham*	3
NS25	Multi-Alkali Photo Cathodes, *A. H. Sommer*	8
NS26	Techniques and Theory of Fast Coincidence Experiments, *Z. Bay*	12
NS27	Transmission Secondary Electron Multiplication for High-Speed Pulse Counting, *E. J. Sternglass and M. M. Wachtel*	29
NS28	Recent Developments in Multiplier Phototubes, *B. R. Linden*	33
NS29	Gaseous Scintillation, *C. Eggler and C. M. Huddleston*	36
NS30	Alkali Halide Scintillators, *W. Van Sciver*	39
NS31	Scintillating Solutions Containing Heavy Elements, *H. P. Kallmann, M. Furst, and F. H. Brown*	51
NS32	Intrinsic Scintillator Resolution, *G. G. Kelley, P. R. Bell, R. C. Davis, and N. H. Lazar*	57
NS33	Some Aspects of Gas Scintillation Counters, *J. A. Northrop and R. A. Nobles*	59
NS34	Relative Scintillation Intensity of Some Cerenkov Counter Media, *R. Madey and L. Leipuner*	61
NS35	Temperature Effects in Gas-Free Liquid Scintillators, *H. H. Seliger and C. A. Ziegler*	62
NS36	High Energy Gamma Spectroscopy, *C. E. Swartz*	65

Vol. NS-3, No. 4, November, 1956 (Cont'd)

Index Number		Page
NS37	Low Energy Gamma Scintillation Spectrometry, *C. J. Borkowski*	71
NS38	Neutron Scintillation Counters, *C. O. Muehlhause*	77
NS39	Response of "Total Absorption" Spectrometers to Gamma Rays, *R. C. Davis, P. R. Bell, G. G. Kelley, and N. H. Lazar*	82
NS40	Transmission Characteristics of Light Pipers, *C. C. Harris and P. R. Bell*	87
NS41	An Analysis of the Background Radiation Detected by NaI Crystals, *C. E. Miller, L. D. Marinelli, R. E. Rowland, and J. E. Rose*	90
NS42	In Vivo Gamma Measurements at Very Low Levels with 4 Liquid Scintillation Detectors, *E. C. Anderson*	96
NS43	The Physics of Solid-State Light Amplifiers, *D. A. Cusano*	102
NS44	Photomultiplier Counters in High-Energy Physics Experiments, *B. J. Moyer*	107
NS45	High Output Multiplier Tubes with Accelerator Grids, *J. S. Allen and L. R. Megill*	112
NS46	Improved Time Response in Scintillation Counting, *Q. A. Kerns*	114
NS47	Photomultiplier Transit-Time Measurements, *R. V. Smith*	120
NS48	Recent Developments in the Scintillation Counter Field, *G. A. Morton*	122
NS49	Peak Efficiency of NaI(Tl) Crystals for Gamma Rays from 0.150 to 7.5 MEV, *N. H. Lazar, R. C. Davis, and P. R. Bell*	136
NS50	A New High-Gain Multiplier Phototube for Scintillation Counting, *W. Widnaier, R. W. Engstrom, and R. G. Stoudenheimer*	137
NS51	Evening Forum	141

Production Techniques

PGPT-1, September, 1956

Index Number		Page
	Message from the Editor	1
	Guest Editorials:	
PT1	Air Force, *C. L. Munroe*	2
PT2	Navy, *C. W. Stirling*	3
PT3	Army, *M. L. DeGuire*	4
	The Chairman's Notebook and National News, *R. R. Batcher*	5
	Our First Two Years in Retrospect, *A. R. Gray*	5
PT4	Introductory Remarks to the Symposium, *R. J. Bibbero*	6
PT5	Introductory Remarks to Round Table Discussion, *J. Diebold*	6
PT6	Development and Application of Automatic Assembly Techniques for Miniaturized Electronic Equipment, *F. M. Hom*	7

PGPT-1, September, 1956 (Cont'd)

Index Number		Page
PT7	One More Step, *W. Hausz*	8
PT8	"Project Tinkertoy," *R. L. Henry*	11
PT9	Solderless Wrapped Connection, *R. F. Mallina*	12
PT10	Development of Systems of Mechanized Assembly, *W. H. Hannahs*	23
PT11	The Economics of Automation—Some Important Considerations, *A. A. Lawson*	34
	Administrative Committee with Biographies	38
	Standing and Working Committees	42
	Constitution	43
	Calendar of Coming Events	46
	News of the Chapters	48
	PGPT Membership Directory	53

Reliability and Quality Control

PGRQC-6, February, 1956

Index Number		Page
RQC27	RACER—A Proposed Rating System for Electronic Components and Devices, *J. J. Lamb*	1
RQC28	Surface Resistivity of Nonporous Ceramic and Organic Insulating Materials at High Humidity with Observations of Associated Silver Migration, *J. C. Williams and D. B. Herrmann*	11
	WESCON Papers:	
RQC29	Engineering and Testing for Reliability, *H. G. Romig*	21
RQC30	Parts vs Systems: The Reliability Dilemma, *D. Hill, D. Boegtlen, and J. Yueh*	27
RQC31	An Effective Reliability Program Based upon a "Triad for Design Reliability," *F. E. Dreste*	39

PGRQC-6, February, 1956 (Cont'd)

Index Number		Page
RQC32	A Basic Study of the Effects of Operating and Environmental Factors on Electron Tube Reliability, *W. S. Bowie*	46
RQC33	Surface Contamination of Dielectric Materials, *S. W. Chaikin*	57

PGRQC-7, April, 1956

RQC34	A New Life-Quality Measure for Electron Tubes, *J. H. K. Kao*	1
	Radio Fall Meeting Papers:	

PGRQC-7, April, 1956 (Cont'd)

Index Number		Page
RQC35	Simple Production Methods for Dynamic Testing of Horizontal-Deflection Tubes, *M. B. Knight*	12
RQC36	Type Testing to Insure TV Performance Reliability, *C. Quirk*	20
RQC37	Electron Tube Life and Reliability—Built-In Reliability, *M. A. Acheson*	33
RQC38	Quality and the Television Production Engineer, *H. H. Mahuron*	44

PGRQC-8, September, 1956

Index Number		Page
RQC39	Reliability Criterion for Constrained Systems, *M. J. DiToro*	1
RQC40	Some Reliability Aspects of Systems Design, *F. Moskowitz and J. B. McLean*	7
RQC41	Designing for Reliability, *S. A. Meltzer*	36
RQC42	A Developmental Approach to Reliability in Missile System Equipment, *J. H. Yueh*	44
RQC43	The Background of Reliability, *T. A. Smith*	55

Telemetry and Remote Control

Vol. TRC-3, No. 1, March, 1956

Index Number		Page
	Report—A Message from the Chairman, *C. H. Hoeppner*	1
TRC19	Some Methods of Error Signal Detection in PAM-Systems for Multiplex Transmission of Synchro Data, *O. Carlstedt*	2
	The AN/AKT-14 Telemetry System:	
TRC20	Part I—Introduction, *G. S. Shaw*	5
TRC21	Part II—AKT-14 Airborne Telemeter, *R. P. Bishop*	7
TRC22	Part III—UkR-7 Telemetric Data Receiver Set, *D. C. Howard*	10

Vol. TRC-3, No. 1, March, 1956 (Cont'd)

Index Number		Page
TRC23	Part IV—Quick-Look Recording System, *J. A. Petersen*	13
TRC24	Part V—UKR-7 Ground Translator and Programmer, *C. A. Campbell*	15
TRC25	Part VI—PWM and FM/FM Automatic Data Reduction with AKT-14 Telemetering Components, *G. F. Anderson*	17
TRC26	Part VII—Appendix	20
TRC27	A Program for an Airborne Digital Control System, *S. I. Klein*	20

Ultrasonics Engineering

PGUE-4, August, 1956

Index Number		Page
	Our First Three Years—A Message from the Chairman	1
	NEC Papers:	
UE18	Low-Loss 1000 Microsecond Ultrasonic Delay Lines, *J. E. May, Jr.*	3
UE19	Analysis and Application of Magnetostriction Delay Lines, *T. B. Thompson and J. A. M. Lyon*	8
UE20	Magnetostriction Frequency-Control Units and Oscillator Circuits, *E. A. Roberts*	23

PGUE-4, August, 1956 (Cont'd)

Index Number		Page
UE21	Detection of Ultrasound with Phosphorescent Materials, *L. A. Petermann and P. B. Oncley*	42
UE22	Recent Developments in Ferroelectric Transducer Materials, *D. Berlincourt*	53
	Contributed Paper:	
UE23	Ultrasonic Cutting of Quartz Wafers, *N. E. Gibbs*	66
	Biographical Notes on the Author	74

Vehicular Communications

PGVC-6, July, 1956

Index Number		Page
VC57	The Bonneville Power Administration Land-Mobile Communications System, *M. Peckhart and D. Johannson*	1
VC58	Unusual Applications of Radio Mobile Peculiar to the Forest Industries, *R. W. Olin*	6
VC59	Frequency Management in the Forest Industries Radio Communications, *M. Savage*	11
VC60	VHF Propagation Measurements in the Rocky Mountain Region, *R. S. Kirby, H. T. Dougherty, and P. L. McQuate*	13
VC61	450 MC Coverage Tests at Chicago, *K. V. Glentzer*	20
VC62	Extending Mobile Radio Range by VHF Repeaters, *C. A. Kemp*	33
VC63	The Occurrence of E_s and F_2 Skip in the 30–50 Mc Mobile Band, *E. W. Allen*	39
VC64	A High Performance Mobile Unit for 450 Megacycles, *M. A. Robbins and G. Ayer*	43
VC65	DC Transformers, *J. S. Smith*	53
VC66	AM Systems for 1955, *R. Morrow*	57
VC67	The Integration of Municipal Radio Systems, *M. E. Kennedy*	62
VC68	VHF Marine Mobile Systems in British Columbia, *M. E. Green*	65

PGVC-6, July, 1956 (Cont'd)

Index Number		Page
VC69	Vehicular Communications in the Petroleum Industry, *R. L. Ransome*	71
VC70	Spectrum Compression and Its Problems, *C. Schultz*	76

PGVC-7, December, 1956

Index Number		Page
	WESCON Papers:	
VC71	VHF Radio Coordinated Traffic Light Control System, *E. W. Hassel*	1
VC72	Crystal Oscillators in Communications Receivers, *A. G. Manke*	10
VC73	UHF Communication System Interference Reduction through the Use of Selected Filters, *M. W. Caquelin*	16
VC74	Communication with Moving Trains in Tunnels, *N. Monk and H. S. Winbigler*	21
VC75	A Semi-Automatic Tuning High Frequency Communications Equipment, *M. C. Detiman*	29
VC76	New Developments in Two-Way Communications, *A. A. Macdonald*	34
VC77	Transistorized Communications Receiver, *S. Schwartz*	41
	Los Angeles Chapter Paper:	
VC78	Comparison of Split Channel FM and Single Sideband for Land Mobile Services, *A. A. Macdonald*	46

COMBINED INDEX TO AUTHORS

Code numbers refer to papers as given in the contents list for each Professional Group. The letters in the code number designate the particular Professional Group, as follows:

ANE: Aeronautical and Navigational Electronics
AP: Antennas and Propagation
AU: Audio
AC: Automatic Control
BTR: Broadcast and Television Receivers
BTS: Broadcast Transmission Systems
CT: Circuit Theory
CS: Communications Systems
CP: Component Parts
ED: Electron Devices
EC: Electronic Computers
EM: Engineering Management
IE: Industrial Electronics
IT: Information Theory
I: Instrumentation
ME: Medical Electronics
MTT: Microwave Theory and Techniques
NS: Nuclear Science
PT: Production Techniques
RQC: Reliability and Quality Control
TRC: Telemetry and Remote Control
UE: Ultrasonics Engineering
VC: Vehicular Communications

A

Aaron, M. R.: CT202
Acheson, M. A.: RQC37
Albin, A. L.: CS126
Aldrich, J. J.: ME17
Alexander, N. E.: IE20
Alldredge, L. R.: AP271, AP331
Allen, E. W.: VC63
Allen, J. S.: NS45
Allen, P. J.: MTT181
Allmon, E. C.: I54
Altman, F. J.: CS102
Altschuler, H. M.: MTT182
Amemiya, H.: AU111
Ament, W. S.: CS112, AP244
Ames, L. A.: CS109
Anderson, E. C.: NS42
Anderson, G. F.: TRC25
Anderson, J. R.: EC112
Anderson, J. S.: CS115
Anderson, L. J.: AP214
Anderson, T. N.: MTT142, MTT178
Angulo, C. M.: AP316
Armata, E. J.: I65
Armstrong, H. L.: CT175 CT176, ED171, ED194
Astrahan, M. W.: C121
Ayer, G.: VC64
Ayres, W. P.: AP300, MTT133
Axelby, G. S.: AC5

B

Bachynski, M. P.: AP249, AP318
Bagno, S.: IT112
Bailey, D. K.: AP243
Bailey, F. M.: AC6
Bailin, L. L.: AP182, AP272
Bain, M. B.: EC84
Baker, W. R. G.: AC7
Balakrishnan, A. V.: IT126
Baldwin, M. W.: BTS37
Bangert, J. T.: CT198
Baraff, A. A.: ME23
Barrar, R. B.: AP320
Barron, C. I.: ME23
Barsis, A. P.: AP213, BTS44
Barthel, D. R.: MTT166
Bartik, W. J.: EC94
Barus, C.: ME34
Barzilai, G.: AP216
Bashkow, T. R.: ED189
Bates, R. H. T.: MTT136
Bauer, B. B.: AU120, AU129
Bay, Z.: EC102, EC117, NS26
Bean, B. R.: CS100
Beard, C. I.: AP212
Beck, K. H.: CT152
Beckmann, P.: AP221
Bekefi, G.: AP249, AP318
Beggs, J. E.: ED172
Belevitch, V.: CT165, CT167, CT170, CT171
Bell, P. R.: NS32, NS39, NS40, NS49
Benedict, W. L.: ME19
Bennett, W. P.: ED164
Benson, R. W.: AU109, AU116
Benz, F.: CT193
Bereskin, A. B.: AU113
Berk, A. D.: AP201, AP303
Berlincourt, D.: UE22
Berntsen, D. G.: AP191
Bettencourt, J. T.: AP195
Beverage, H. H.: CS107
Bianco, R. J.: I51
Bibbero, R. J.: PT4
Birdsall, C. K.: ED168, ED192
Birdsall, T. G.: IT125
Bishop, R. P.: TRC21
Blachman, N. M.: EC87, EC90, EC110, IT96, IT112
Blahna, C.: EM26
Blois, S.: ME21
Blum, M.: IT106, IT128
Boese, W. C.: BTS26
Boileau, O. C., Jr.: ANE74
Bolinder, E. F.: MTT167
Bolljahn, J. T.: API94, MTT146
Bolus, J. J.: MTT137
Bonn, T. H.: EC94
Booker, H. G.: CS96
Booth, G. W.: EC104
Booton, R. C., Jr.: IT127
Bordewijk, J. L.: CT215
Borgnis, F. E.: AP297
Borkowski, C. J.: NS37
Bose, A. E.: CT195
Bostrom, R. C.: ME26, ME36
Bothwell, T. P.: EC104
Boymel, R. R.: ANE93
Bowe, J. J.: ED177
Bowie, D. M.: MTT159
Bowie, W. S.: RQC32
Boyajian, A.: CP33
Bradley, E. H.: MTT148
Braun, E. H.: AP184, AP185, AP207
Braunbeck, W.: AP224
Braverman, N.: ANE70
Bremmer, H.: AP229
Brody, S. I.: ME12
Brooks, F. P., Jr.: EM133
Brooks, R. W.: I57
Brown, F. H.: NS31
Brown, G. H.: ME15
Brown, H. W., Jr.: ANE87
Brown, L. R.: IE31
Brown, R. G.: CS117
Brownless, S. F.: BTS43
Broxon, E. C.: AU128
Brunette, G. E.: CS122
Brunton, D. C.: IE24
Buckingham, W. S., Jr.: 146
Bullington, K.: CS110
Burns, L. F.: I58
Busignies, H.: ANE91
Button, K. J.: AP263
Bystrom, A., Jr.: AP191

C

Cacheris, J. C.: AP311, MTT163
Caldwell, J. J., Jr.: ED158
Campbell, C. A.: TRC24
Campbell, L. L.: IT136
Caplan, P. J.: AP294
Capps, F. M.: AP196
Caquelin, M. W.: VC73
Carlin, H. J.: CT169
Carlson, D. J.: BTR80
Carlstedt, O.: TRC19
Carr, A. J., Jr.: IE30
Carroll, T. J.: AP286
Carson, V. S.: I62
Carter, C. J.: ED178
Carter, D.: AP314, AP323
Castle, C. X.: BTS27
Cederbaum, I.: CT185, CT192
Cervinka, F. J.: CS116
Chaikin, S. W.: RQC33
Chait, H. N.: AP202, AP313
Chamberlain, A. B.: BTS40
Champion, K. S. W.: AP305
Chandler, C. H.: AU123
Chang, S. S. L.: IT115
Chapin, E. W.: BTS25
Chernin, M. G.: AP329
Chisolm, J. H.: CS97
Chisholm, R. M.: MTT165
Chomsky, A. N.: IT122
Chow, W. F.: CT155
Chu, C. M.: AP209, AP293
Churchill, S. W.: AP209, AP293
Clark, J. R.: EC108
Clavier, A. G.: MTT131
Clavin, A.: MTT143
Clemmow, P. C.: AP232
Cline, J. E.: ED187
Coale, F. S.: MTT169, MTT188
Cohn, G. I.: AP296
Cohn, S. B.: AP186, AP187
Cole, K. S.: ME31
Collin, R. E.: MTT132
Comerci, F.: AU125
Comstock, M.: NS21
Condit, R. E.: IE23
Connally, R. E.: NS17
Conrad, G. T., Jr.: CP25
Coon, R. M.: CS138
Copson, D. A.: ME20
Corntet, W. H., Jr.: ED178
Corrington, M. S.: AU130
Cottony, H. V.: CS103
Cox, R. J.: NS10
Crosby, R. L.: EC113
Crumly, C. B.: ED165
Cullum, A. E., Jr.: BTS38
Curtis, C., Jr.: ED188
Curtis, W. L.: ANE88
Cusano, D. A.: NS43

D

Dacey, G. C.: CT149
Dailey, L.: ME19
Dalby, T. G.: ANE88
Dalziel, C. F.: ME29
Damon, E. K.: MTT149
David, E. E., Jr.: CT203
Davis, J. I.: MTT139
Davis, R. C.: NS32, NS39, NS49
Dawirs, H. N.: MTT149
deFaymoreau, E.: ANE75
deGuire, M. L.: PT3
Deimel, E. O.: CP41
Denman, E. D.: ED170
DeToro, M. J.: RQC39
Dettman, M. C.: VC75
Deutsch, S.: BTR82
DeWitz, G. H.: CS120
Diamantides, N. E.: EC114
Diebold, J.: PT5
Dingley, E. N., Jr.: CS135
Dinneen, G. P.: IT98
Dolph, C. L.: AP236
Donaldson, M. R.: NS12
Dorn, C. G.: ED183
Dorrell, R. F.: CP39
Douce, J. L.: I61
Dougal, A. A.: ED181
Dougherty, H. T.: VC60
Drenick, R. F.: IT126
Dreste, F. E. RQC31
Dropkin, H. A.: AP311, MTT163
Duda, W. L.: IT119
Duffin, R. J.: CT179
Duncan, R. K.: AU128
Durkee, A. L.: CS110
DuWaldt, B. J.: IT99

E

Edwards, L. C.: CS111
Egan, W. G.: NS23
Eggler, C.: NS29
Ehrenfried, A.D.: EM21
Elias, P.: IT135
Ellern, F.: CT188
Elliott, R. S.: AP327, AP250
El Said, M. A. H.: AP324
Ely, T. S.: ME22
Engels, R.: CS136
Engstrom, R. W.: NS50
Erickson, G. F.: NS19
Espersen, G. A.: ED174
Estrin, G.: ED107
Everhart, T. E.: ED159, ED192

F

Fannin, R. M.: AP334
Fanwick, C.: I56
Farber, R. J.: BTR75, BTR75, BTS46
Feild, S. C., Jr.: ANE93
Feinstein, A.: IT135
Felsen, L. B.: AP183, AP281
Fine, H.: BTS26
Finn, G.: CP40
Flammer, C.: AP282
Flores, I.: EC95
Flugge-Lotz, I.: AC1
Fogel, L. J.: EM19, EM24, EM25, IT139, I72
Fragola, C. F.: ANE92
Frangoulis, S. I.: ANE85
Frank, W. I.: I69
Franz, W.: AP221
Friedman, B.: AP312
Friedman, I. B.: CP24
Fuchs, A.: EC98
Furst, M.: NS31

G

Gabor, D.: AP262
Galbraith, H. J.: ANE70
Galbraith, J. S.: CP42
Gale, A. J.: NS18
Gallagher, D. C.: CS134
Gallet, R. M.: AP309
Gere, B. H.: AP230
Gibbs, N. E.: UE23
Giger, A. J.: MTT170
Gilbert, G. B.: I63
Gilbert, J. J.: CS127
Gilchrist, B.: EC107
Gillette, P. R.: CP26, CP27
Ginzton, E. L.: MTT158
Glenn, W. E.: AU127
Glentzer, K. V.: VC61
Glovazky, A.: IT141
Gnagey, L. B.: NS20
Goatley, C.: AP322
Goldman, D. E.: ME22
Goldstein, L.: ED181
Googe, J. M.: I59
Gordon, E. S.: IE20
Gordon, W. E.: CS108
Gore, W. C.: CT193
Gossard, E. E.: AP214
Gossick, B. R.: ED188
Goubau, G.: MTT177
Graham, M.: EC106
Green, F. D.: AP322
Green, F. L.: NS14
Green, M.: ED180
Green, M. E.: VC68
Green, P. E., Jr.: IT110
Greenberg, L. S.: ED173
Greenwood, D. T.: EC100
Griemsmann, J. W. E.: MTT134, MTT187
Grinich, V. H.: BTR79, BTS42, CT156, CT157
Grisamore, N. T.: EC102, EC117
Guggi, W. B.: BTR81
Gunter, F. B.: CS124

H

Hadden, F. A.: EM23
Hagelbarger, D. W.: EC83
Haibt, L. H.: IT119
Haines, J. H.: BTS45
Halina, J. W. O.: CS133
Hallen, E.: AP256
Ham, J. M.: CT199
Hamilton, B.: BT39
Hampton, H. R.: CS131
Haney, D. W.: ANE95
Hangley, R. M.: CT168
Hannahs, W. H.: PT10
Hannon, J. R.: CP38
Happ, W. W.: ED173
Harris, C. C.: NS13, NS40
Harris, F. S., Jr.: AP275
Harris, J. N.: EC88
Harris, L. B.: ANE82
Hassel, E. W.: VC71
Hausz, W.: PT7
Heath, H. F., Jr.: EC119
Hecht, H.: ANE176
Hecker, C. J.: ANE92
Hedlund, D. A.: CS111
Heimleich, I. R.: I55
Heller, G. S.: AP307
Heller, W.: AP288
Heins, A. E.: AP234
Hendrix, C. E.: CP30
Henn, W.: 174
Henry, R. L.: PT8
Herbstreit, J. W.: AP241
Herrick, J. F.: ME13, ME19
Herrman, D. B.: RQC28
Hershey, R. H.: ANE72
Hershfield, W. N.: BTS36
Higinbotham, W. A.: NS24
Hill, D.: RQC30
Hirsch, F. G.: ME18
Hirsch, I.: EM22
Hirsch, J.: ME37
Hittinger, W. C.: ED184
Ho, E. C.: CT194
Hoberman, M.: IT112
Hoch, O. L.: ED158
Hoffman, H. L.: EM37
Hogan, C. L.: AP258
Holec, V. P.: AU119
Holland, J. H.: IT119
Holman, F. S.: ANE88
Holt, R. B.: ME25
Hom, F. M.: PT6
Honey, J. F.: ANE71
Honey, R. C.: AP188, MTT156
Honma, T.: MTT152
Horvath, W. J.: ME14, ME40
Hovanian, H. P.: ME25
Howard, D. C.: TRC22
Howard, R. E.: I64
Howe, R. M.: EC115
Huddleston, C. M.: NS29
Huffman, D. A.: IT114
Huggins, W. H.: I63, CT200
Hulst, H. C. van de: AP220
Huntington, A.: EC84
Huntsman, H. F. BTS35
Huskey, H. D.: EC92, EC124
Hutchison, P. T.: AP325

I

Imai, Isao: AP226
Inkster, W. J.: CS110
Intrator, A. M.: BTR72
Isberg, R. A.: BTS31
Iverson, A. H.: ED193

J

Jagerman, D. L.: IT139
Jakubowski, G. C.: CP28
James, W.: AP277
James, W. G.: CP34
Jarmie, T. W.: EM20
Jasionis, J. P.: ED187
Jaynes, E. T.: AP300, AP301, MTT160
Jeffrey, A.: IT100
Jenny, H. K.: ED161
Jeppson, M. R.: IE27
Johannson, D.: VC57
Johnson, E. C.: IE29
Johnson, H. R.: ED159
Johnson, K. R.: IT102, IT142
Johnson, R. W.: EM36
Johnson, V. L.: ANE86
Johnston, S. L.: I53
Jones, D. S.: AP235
Jones, E. M. T.: AP186, AP188, MTT146, MTT156
Jorgensen, D. E.: I77
Jude, G. F.: ANE76
Justice, R.: AP204

K

Kahn, W. K.: CT173, MTT182
Kaiser, H. F.: NS16
Kajihara, H. H.: AU108
Kales, M. L.: AP202, AP313
Kallman, H. P.: NS31
Kao, J. H. K.: RQC34
Karp, S. N.: AP269, AP274, AP333
Karstad, K.: BTS28
Kasai, G. S.: MTT187
Katz, I.: AP212
Katzin, M.: CS112
Kaufman, S. G.: NS19
Kautz, W. H.: CT164
Kay, A. F.: AP198
Keiser, B. E.: IT101
Kelleher, K. S.: AP321, MTT159
Keller, J. B.: AP237
Kelley, G. G.: NS32, NS39
Kelliher, M. G.: NS18
Kelly, J. L.: IT129
Kelly, P. J.: MTT183
Kemp, C. A.: VC62
Kennedy, M. E.: VC67
Kennedy, P. A.: AP326
Keonjian, E.: CT151, CT161
Kerfoot, B. P.: EC97
Kerns, Q. A.: NS46
Kerr, W.: IE26
Kessel, B.: I57
King, D. D.: MTT145
King, R.: AP247
Kinney, G. F.: IE28
Kintner, P. M.: I64, I65
Kirby, R. C.: CS97
Kirby, R. S.: AP196, VC60
Kirk, R. E.: AU126
Kirshner, D. R.: CS118
Klein, M. L.: I66
Klein, S. I.: TRC27
Klimowski, F., Jr.: ANE90
Kline, M.: AP228
Klopfenstein, R. W.: MTT176
Knight, M. B.: RQC35
Knox, L. A.: CP37
Knudsen, H. L.: AP254
Kodis, R. D.: AP284
Kolmogorov, A. N.: IT132
Kotik, J.: AP289
Krageloh, W.: CT192
Kramer, H. P.: IT116
Kraus, G.: CT209
Kraus, J. D.: AP253
Kruesi, G. G.: ANE91
Krusen, F. H.: ME10, ME13
Kuh, E. S.: CT179
Kurtz, L. A.: AP327
Kyhl, R. L.: ED190, MTT151

L

Laeser, P. B.: BTS24
Lally, P. M.: ED170
Lamb, J. J.: RQC27
Lampard, D. G.: IT94, CT211
Lanza, J. S., Jr.: I56
Laport, E. A.: EM28, CS107
Larsen, T.: CT193
Larson, R. J.: AU112
Latimer, D. W. T., Jr.: ANE94
Lawson, A. A.: PT11
Lazar, N. H.: NS32, NS39, NS49
Lax, B.: AP263, AP268, AP307, AP308
Lebell, D.: AC2
Lebowitz, R. A.: MTT141
Le Brun, D. E.: CS122
Lechtreck, L. W.: AP199
Lees, A. B.: IT95
Lehovec, K.: ED157
Leipuner, L.: NS34
Leitner, A.: AP319, AP330
Leon, B. J.: MTT147
Leslie, J. M., Jr.: BTS34
Levin, B. R.: CT194,
Levin, G. A.: CT194
Levine, D.: ANE89
Levis, C. A.: AP206, AP315
Lewin, L.: MTT189
Li, K.: ME24
Libbey, R. L.: AU130
Lilamand, M. L.: EC89
Linden, B. R.: NS28
Linvill, J. G.: CT147
Linvill, W. K.: CT201
Lo, A. W.: CT147
Logan, N. A.: AP280
Logue, J. C.: CT147
Lombardini, P. P.: MTT183
Loth, P. A.: MTT191
Love, A. A.: ME23
Lozier, J. C.: AC3
Lucke, W. S.: AP194
Lyon, J. A. M.: UE19

M

MacDonald, A. A.: VC76, VC78
MacDonald, J. R.: CT154
MacPherson, C. H.: AU116
McCabe, L. E.: ANE96
McCann, J. G.: AP328
McCraven, M. R.: NS9
McFadden, J. A.: IT107, IT140
McGavin, R. E.: AP213
McGregor, W. K.: I58
McKnight, F. S.: ANE73
McKusick, V. A.: ME27
McLay, A. B.: AP278
McLean, J. B.: RQC40
McMillan, B.: IT134
McMullen, C. G.: ANE84
McNitt, J. R.: CS99
McQuate, P. L.: VC60
Madey, R.: NS34
Mahuron, H. H.: RQC38
Mallina, R. F.: PT9
Mandelbrot, B.: IT130
Manke, A. G.: VC72
Mann, E. R.: NS15
Marcus, A.: ED157, ED186
Marcus, M. P.: EC122
Margolis, S. G.: CT202
Marinelli, L. D.: NS41
Mark, M.: CP29
Marsocci, V. A.: EC116
Martin, D. W.: AU122, AU128
Martin, E. J.: CS109
Mathews, M. V.: IT116
Mathis, H. F.: CT187, MTT140, MTT155, MTT157
Martowska, Z. A.: ED173
Matthaei, G. L.: CT190
Marcuvitz, N.: AP219
Mathur, P. N.: AP190
Maxwell, D. C., Jr.: IE20
Maxwell, E.: MTT147
May, J. E., Jr. : UE18
Mayer, C. H.: MTT135
Meahl, H. R.: ME16
Mechler, E. A.: CS128
Medhurst, R. G.: CT201
Meecham, W. C.: AP292
Megill, L. R. NS45
Meixner, J.: AP248
Melchor, J. L.: MTT133

Meltzer, S. A.: RQC41
Merwin, R. E.: EC118
Metz, E. D.: ED171
Meyers, R. A.: I60
Meyer, A.: AU128
Middlebrook, R. D.: ED160
Middleton, D.: CT219
Middleton, F. H.: I63
Miessner, B. F.: AU117
Mihran, T. G.: ED162, ED176
Miles, T. J.: ED169
Miller, C. E.: NS41
Miller, G. S.: IT124
Miller, H. L.: NS22
Miller, K. S.: IT105
Miller, R. S.: ANE77
Monahan, J. P.: ME17
Monk, N.: VC74
Montgomery, B. E.: CS119
Moreno, T.: CS104
Morita, T.: AP186, AP187
Morris, A. J.: ME28
Morris, G. J.: AP275
Morrison, W. C.: BTS28
Morrow, R.: VC66
Morse, H. W.: BTS22
Morton, G. A.: NS48
Mosely, F. L.: ANE91
Moskowitz, F.: RQC40
Motz, H.: AP245
Moyer, B. J.: NS44
Muehlhause, C. O.: NS38
Mueller, E.: AP190
Mueller, R. K.: EC103
Muller, C.: AP225
Muller, D. E.: EC86
Munroe, C. L.: PT1
Mushiake, Y.: AP252
Myers, G. H.: I71
Myers, H. A.: AP192

N

Nash, J. P.: EC91
Neugebauer, H. E. J.: AP203, AP270
Newbold, W. F.: I73
Newell, A.: IT118
Newhouse, V. L.: EC101
Nicholson, W. J.: ME17
Nielsen, G., Jr.: BTS37
Nienburg, R. E.: EC120
Northrop, J. A.: NS33
Nobles, R. A.: NS33
Norton, K. A.: CS101
Novick, D.: EM35
Nozick, S.: ED166
Nygard, J. C.: NS18

O

Oberly, J. J.: ED186
O'Grady, M.: AP189
Ohm, E. A.: MTT179
Okada, R. H.: ME35
Okada, S.: IT111
Olin, R. W.: VC58
Oliveros, E.: AU125
O'Meara, T. R.: EC96
Oncley, P. B.: UE21
O'Neil, S. J.: ANE78, CS129
O'Neil, E. L.: IT103
Oono, Y.: CT172
Orchard, H. J.: CT214
Ortusi, J.: AP211, AP242
Oshima, K.: CP26, CP27
Oswald, J.: CT204
Ottobre, J.: I56
Overley, J. P.: AU124
Owens, C. D.: CP31
Ozaki, H.: CT189

P

Pahis, L. E.: NS19
Pan, W. Y.: BTR80
Pantell, R. H.: CT164
Papoulis, A.: CT166, CT177
Pappenfus, E. W.: CS123
Park, D.: MTT154, MTT171
Parkhill, E. M.: ME19
Parsons, R.: CP40
Parzen, P.: ED185
Patraiko, J.: IE19
Paynter, D. A.: CT158
Peckham, D. H.: CS113
Peckhart, M.: VC57
Pekeris, C. L.: AP260
Perry, S. V.: AU130
Petermann, L. A.: UE21
Peters, J. F.: CT196, CT197
Petersen, J. A.: TRC23
Peterson, R. E.: BTS32
Peterson, S. B.: I64
Pezaris, S. D.: CT195
Penndorf, R.: AP290
Phillips, W. E.: CS113
Pierce, J. R.: ED191
Pittman, R. R.: I48
Polk, C.: AP193
Pollard, E.: ME33
Pomerene, J. H.: EC107
Pomeroy, A. F.: MTT153
Poritsky, H.: AP298
Potzl, H.: CT209
Price, R.: IT137
Primich, R. I.: MTT164
Pritchard, R. L.: CT148, MTT150
Prom, G. J.: EC113
Prywes, N. S.: EC101
Puckett, T. H.: CT163
Pulvari, C. F.: CP23

Q

Quirk, M. B.: RQC36

R

Radlow, J.: AP269, AP333
Rado, G. T.: AP261
Ransome, R. L.: VC69
Raphael, M. S.: I52
Raper, J. A. A.: CT160
Reed, I. S.: IT98
Reed, J.: MTT186
Reibert, F. A.: CT150
Reich, R. J.: MTT174
Resnick, I. L.: I69
Revesz, G.; IE22
Riblet, H. B.: I49
Richmond, J. H.: AP208
Richter, W.: IE25
Ring, R. M.: AP286
Ringoen, R. M.: CS106
Ritt, R. K.: AP223
Ritter, E. K.: AP231
Rittman, A. D.: ED169
Rizzi, P. A.: MTT138, MTT173
Robertson, J. E.: EC85
Robertson, S. D.: MTT190
Robbins, M. A.: VC64
Roberts, E. A.: UE20
Robinson, A. S.: I52, I74
Robinson, F. N. H.: ED179
Rochester, N.: IT119
Rogers, J. W.: ED174
Rogers, T. F.: CS109
Romig, H. G.: RQC29
Ronzheimer, S. P.: BTR74
Rose, J. E.: NS41
Rosen, L.: EM27
Rosenbloom, P. C.: AP273
Roth, L. M.: AP308
Rowland, R. E.: NS41
Rowe, J. E.: ED163
Rowe, R. M.: CP26
Rubinow, S. I.: AP285
Ruskin, R. E.: ANE80
Ruston, J.: BTS23
Ruth, L.: BTR78
Ryan, F. M.: CS132
Ryerson, C. M.: CS114

S

Sachs, H. M.: CS126
St. Clair, M. W.: MTT172
Sakiotis, N. G.: AP202, AP313
Saunders, W. K.: AP197
Savage, M.: VC59
Sawazaki, N.: MTT152
Saxon, D. S.: AP279
Scarlett, R. M.: ED160
Schaefer, H. J.: ME38
Schensted, C. E.: AP227
Schlager, K. G.: EM34
Schlesinger, K.: BTR76
Schmitt, O. H.: ME30
Schneider, H. F.: IE21
Schoeffel, M. F.: ANE83
Schoenberger, W. J.: EM32
Schoeni, K.: ED157
Schooley, A.: EM29
Schreiber, W. F.: IT120
Schultz, F. V.: AP230
Schultz, T. J.: AU114
Schutzenberger, M. P.: IT117
Schwan, H. P.: ME24
Schwartz, M.: IT104, IT138
Schwartz, R. F.: MTT183
Schwartz, S.: VC77
Scotto, M. J.: ED185
Seeley, E. W.: AP184
Segers, R. G.: CT168
Seliger, H. H.: NS35
Sepmeyer, L. W.: EM23
Seshu, S.: CT191
Severin, H.: AP246
Shannon, C. E.: IT113, IT135
Shaw, G. S.: TRC20
Sheffield, H. C.: CS130
Sherman, H.: IT97
Shipman, J. D.: NS9
Sichak, W.: CS102
Siebert, W. McC.: IT131
Siegel, K. M.: AP217, AP230
Siegman, A. E.: ED159
Siforov, V. I.: IT133
Silver, S.: AP182, AP218, AP265
Simon, H. A.: IT118
Simon, J. C.: AP251
Simpson, L. C.: CS107
Sinclair, G.: AP264
Sittler, R. W.: CT206
Slaughter, D. W.: CT153
Slaymaker, F. H.: AU110, AU117
Sleator, F. B.: AP230
Slepian, D.: IT108
Smith, D. B., Jr.: I67
Smith, F. C., Jr.: I48
Smith, J. L.: EC93
Smith, J. S.: VC65
Smith, R. V.: NS47
Smith, S. L.: I50
Smith, T. A.: RQC43
Snow, O. J.: AP287, AP332
Sommer, A. H.: NS25
Sommer, H. H.: ANE79
Spaulding, C. P.: I68
Speaks, F. A.: CS105
Spellmire, R. J.: AP272
Spencer, R. C.: AP267
Spergel, J.: CP35
Spether, L. M.: AP212
Stanton, J. W.: CT159
Stegen, R. J.: AP328
Stegen, R. T.: MTT143
Stein, S.: IT109
Stein, S. J.: CP43
Stephenson, M.: CP29
Stern, A. P.: CT147
Sternglass, E. J.: NS27
Stevenson, A. F.: AP283, AP295
Stewart, J. L.: CT178
Stirling, C. W.: PT2
Storch, L.: CT217
Storer, J. E.: IT109
Stoudenheimer, R. G.: NS50
Straiton, A. W.: AP240
Strathman, J.: EC96
Strazzulla, R. L.: ANE81
Strum, P. D.: MTT162
Stuart, C. H.: CP39
Stucky, N. P.: I75
Stuhlinger, E.: I47
Suarez, E. M.: MTT153
Subbarao, M. K.: AP278
Suhl, H.: AP257
Suran, J. J.: CT150
Suzuki, M.: AP210
Swanson, J. P.: ME28
Swartz, C. E.: NS36
Swets, J. A.: IT125
Sydnor, R. L.: EC96
Sylvan, T. P.: CT162
Sziklai, G. C.: IT123

T

Tai, C. T.: AP206, AP315
Taylor, A. S.: BTS39
Taylor, C. F.: AC1
Taylor, J. F., Jr.: CS125
Taylor, P. B.: AP302
Tenzer, M.: CP35
Theissing, H. H.: AP294
Thomas, D. E.: CT149
Thompson, M. C.: AP241
Thompson, T. B.: UE19
Thompson, W. E.: CT186
Timman, R.: AP222
Tingley, G. R.: BTS45
Tischer, F. J.: AP304
Tolbert, C. W.: AP240
Tolles, W. E.: ME14, ME26, ME40
Tomiyasu, K.: MTT137
Tomkins, H. E.: EC105
Tompkins, R. D.: MTT168
Toraldo di Francia, G.: AP255
Towlson, H. G.: BTS29
Townley, R. J.: ED167
Treuhaft, M. A.: CT174
Trinkhaus, J. W.: CP32
Truxal, J. G.: CT218
Turner, E. H.: AP306
Tuska, J. W.: BTS28
Twersky, V.: AP239

U

Urbano, R. H.: EC103

V

Vaccaro, F. E.: ED161
van der Pol, B.: AP233
Vandivere, E. F., Jr.: BTS33
Van Sciver, W.: NS30
Van Trier, A. A.: AP259
Vartanian, P. H.: AP301, MTT133, MTT160
Vermeulen, R.: AU121
Vickers, T. K.: ANE77
Vinding, J. P.: MTT185
Vinti, J. P.: AP299
Voegtlen, D.: RQC30
Voge, J.: AP310
von Trentini, G.: AP335
Vosburgh, B. L.: ME11

W

Wachtel, M. M.: NS27
Wait, J. R.: AP189, AP205, AP215, AP317, MTT161
Wakim, K. G.: ME19
Walker, J.: NS11
Walker, L. R.: AP257
Walker, R. G.: CS121
Walters, L. R.: EC121
Warner, D. F.: CP36
Warner, R. M., Jr.: ED184
Watson, W. H.: ED182
Watt, A. D.: CS137, CS138
Webb, G. N.: I63, ME27
Webb, R. C.: I64
Weber, F.: BTS30
Webster, E. M.: CS95

Webster, H. F.: ED190
Wedel, J. J.: EC84
Weihe, V. I.: ANE93
Weiman, I.: ED171
Weinberg, L.: CT200
Weinberger, A.: EC93
Weiss, M. T.: MTT184
Weitzmann, A. L.: ED167
Wells, C. P.: AP319, AP330
Wentworth, F. L.: MTT166
Wentworth, J. W.: BTR77, BTS41
Werme, J. V.: I73
Wessels, P. S.: EM30
West, J. C.: I61
Westcott, J. H.: CT213
Wheeler, G. J.: MTT144, MTT186
Wheeler, R. C. H.: IE28
Wheelon, A. D.: AP238
Whitcraft, W. A., Jr.: AP195, CS111
White, A. B.: I69
White, E. S.: EM31
Widmaier, W.: NS50
Widrow, B.: CT207
Wiesner, J.: AP266
Wilcox, C. H.: AP276, AP320
Williams, D. B.: ME17
Williams, J. C.: RQC28
Wilson, C. F.: AU115
Winbigler, M. C.: VC75
Wing, O.: CT212
Witzel, A. B.: NS8
Wolf, L. J.: BTS21
Wong, J. Y.: AP317
Worcester, J. A.: BTR73
Worcester, W. G.: ED167
Wyckoff, R. W. G.: ME32

Y

Yen, J. L.: CT205
Yueh, J.: RQC30
Yueh, J. H.: RQC42
Yngve, V. H.: IT121

Z

Zabusky, N. J.: AC4
Zadeh, L. A.: CT208, IT105
Ziegler, C. A.: NS35
Ziserman, M.: I76
Zurick, V. J.: CS138
Zweizig, J. R.: I70

COMBINED INDEX TO TECHNICAL SUBJECTS

A

Absorption of UHF Energy in Tissues: ME24
Abstracts: AP269–AP321, CT180, CT195, CT216, ED175, ME39
  Electromagnetic Wave Theory Symposium: AP269–AP321
  Electron Devices Technical Meeting Papers 1955: ED175
  Foreign Language Articles on Circuit Theory: CT180, CT195, CT216
  Medical Electronics Papers, WESCON: ME39
Accelerator Grids in High Multiplier Tubes: NS45
Accelerators: IE27, NS18
  Electron Linear, as Pulsed Radiation Source: NS18
  for Industrial Sterilization Processes: IE27
Adder, One Microsecond: EC93
Admittance: AP216, CT163, ME30
  Matrix of *n*-Terminal Network: CT163
  Negative, in Membranes: ME30
  of Thin Antennas: AP216
Aerials, Standardized Transmitting, for Medium Frequency Broadcasting: BTS43
Aerosoloscope: IE20
Air Communications: ANE71, CS113, CS117, CS125–CS127
  Amplifier for Military UHF Band: CS113
  Capacity Required in 1965: CS125
  Future Facilities: CS117
  Interference Reduction: CS126
  Submarine Cable in: CS127
  Transition to Single Sideband Techniques: ANE71
Air-Cooled Chassis in Electronic Equipment: CP29
Air Defense Computing System: EC119–EC121
  Circuit Design: EC120
  Component Development: EC119
  Marginal Checking and Maintenance Programming: EC121
Air Force Single Sideband System: CS122
Air-Ground Communications, ANDB Development Plan: CS119
Air Navigation: ANE70, ANE76, ANE84, ANE94, CS119
  Air Navigation Development Board: CS119
  Medium Range System: ANE84
  Practical Combination of Systems: ANE70
  Radio Beam Coupler System for: ANE76
  TACAN System, Azimuth Error of: ANE94
Air Traffic Control: ANE77, ANE78, ANE86, ANE93, CS116, CS118, CS128
  Air-Ground Communications: CS116
  in Jet Age: CS118
  Remoted Radar System Information Rates: CS128
  Servomechanism Approach to Communication: ANE78
  Simulation Facilities, CAA-TDEC: ANE77
  Transponder: ANE86
  Visual Communication System: ANE93
Air Transport Telecommunication: CS115
Aircraft Equipment: ANE71, ANE72, ANE74, ANE80, ANE87, ANE90, ANE91, AU119, AU128, AC2, CS123, CS129, I50, TRC27
  Antennas, High Frequency: ANE74, ANE88
    for Jet: ANE74
    Probe Excited Airframe: ANE88
  Audio Equipment, Transistors in: AU119
  Digital Control System: TRC27
  Direction Finder: ANE91
  Instrument Servomechanism, Nonlinear Compensation by Analog Simulation: AC2
  Recorder of Small Weight and Size: I50
  Role of Design Engineer in Field Support: ANE87
  Servomechanisms: CS129
  Simulator, Flight Information Displays: ANE90
  Single Sideband: ANE71, CS123
    Transceiver: CS123
    Transition to Techniques: CS123
  Sound System, 9000 Watt, AU128
  Systems Reliability through Redundancy: ANE72
  Vortex Thermometer: ANE80
Airframe, Probe Excited, as High Frequency Antenna: ANE88
Alkali Halide Scintillators: NS30
Alphabets, Binary Signaling: IT108
AM Systems for 1955: VC66
Amplifiers: AU113, AU119, AU128, BTR78, BTR79, BTS42, CT153, CT156, CT159–CT161, CT178, CT210, CS104, CS105, CS113, CS124, ED158, ED162, ED163, ED165, ED170, ED179, ED180, EC115, I67, NS43
  Audio Micropower: CT161
  Audio Power, 3000 Watt: AU113
  DC, in Analog-Digital Conversion: I67
  Emitter-Coupled Differential: CT153
  Feedback, Design of: CT178
  Gaussistor: ED180
  High Power, for Single Sideband Applications: CS124
  Klystron: CS104, CS105
    Power, for UHF Transmission: CS105
    for Scatter Communications: CS104
  Light, Solid-State, Physics of: NS43
  Microwave Shot Noise: ED179
  for Military UHF Band: CS113
  Operational, Representation of Nonlinear Functions: EC115
  Power, for 9000 Watt Sound System: AU128
  Printed Circuit IF for Color TV: BTR78
  Scalloped Beam: ED162
  Transistorized: AU119, BTR79, BTS42, CT156, CT159, CT160, CT210
    in Airborne Audio Equipment: AU119
    DC: CT159, CT210
      Correction: CT210
    IF, Designed to Provide Limiting: CT160
    Video, 80 Volt Output: BTS42, CT156
    Video, Stagger-Tuned: BTR79
  Traveling-Wave: ED158, ED163, ED165, ED170
    Electrostatically Focused, Hollow Beam: ED165
    High Gain: ED170

Large Signal Analysis: ED163
Large Signal Behavior: ED158
Amplitude Concept of an Electromagnetic Wave: AP211
Amplitude Modulation, Response of Linear Systems: CT197
Amplitude Quantization by Means of Nyquist Sampling Theory: CT207
Analog Computers: CT212, EC89, EC96–EC98, EC100, EC114, EC116
Error Analysis of: EC116
Multipliers and Squarers Using Multigrid Modulator: EC96
Programming, Application of Ladder Network Analysis by Signal-Flow Graph: CT212
Representation of Constraints by Means of Differential Analyzer: EC100
Switch for Simulation and Autocorrelation: EC114
Time-Division Multiplier: EC89
Transistors in Current-Analog Computing: EC97
Analog Devices for Design of Reactor Controls: NS15
Analog-Digital Conversion Using DC Amplifiers and Passive Elements
Analog-Digital Convertors: I66
Analogy, International Analogy Computation Meeting: EC90
Analyzers, Pulse Height: NS24
Anechoic Chambers: AU130
Antennas: ANE74, ANE88, AP183, AP184, AP189, AP191, AP192, AP199, AP204–AP206, AP208, AP213, AP215, AP216, AP228, AP240, AP247, AP248, AP250–AP252, AP254–AP256, AP267, AP322, AP323, AP325–AP330, AP332, AP335, BTS21, CS103, MTT161
Airborne: ANE74, ANE88
High Frequency, for Jet: ANE74
Probe Excited Airframe: ANE88
Arrays: AP204, AP240, AP252, AP254, AP327, AP335
End-Fire, Multi-Element: AP252
Measuring Height-Gain at 8.6 MM AP240
Radiation from Ring Quasi-Arrays: AP254
Scanning Errors: AP327
Sheet, Partly Reflecting: AP335
Side-Lobe Suppression by Pattern Multiplication: AP204
Biconical Horns, Circularly Polarized: AP322
Circular, with Annular Slit, Radiation Pattern and Induced Current: AP248
Comparative 100 MC Measurements for Three Heights: AP213
Conically-Scanning *X* Band: AP328
Corner-Driven Square Loop: AP247
Cylindrical, Tube-Shaped, Current Wave Reflection at End: AP256
Directivity, Super-Gain, and Information: AP255
Fresnel Patterns: AP199
Helical, Cavity-Mounted: AP191
High-Gain, for VHF Scatter Propagation: CS103
Image Method of Beam Shaping: AP325
Information, Directivity, and Super-Gain: AP255
Loop, Measurements: AP326
Microwave, Phase Center: AP323
Microwave Optics: AP267
Monopole: AP184, AP215
Disk-Loaded, Folded: AP184
Effect of Ground Screen on Field: AP215
Multiple Antenna System for TV Broadcasting: BTS21
New York University Research: AP228
Pattern Distortion by Dielectric Sheets: AP208
Periodic Functions Approximation Applied to Pattern Synthesis: AP251
Prolate Spheroidal, Radiation Patterns: AP192
Radar, Currents Excited on a Conducting Surface of Large Radius of Curvature: MTT161
Radiation by Disks and Conical Structures: AP330
Slotted: AP183, AP189, AP205, AP329
Admittance Data at K Band: AP329
Conductance: AP205
Surface Currents on Half Planes: AP189
Terminated-Waveguide, Analysis of: AP183
Spherical Surface-Wave: AP250
Super-Gain, Directivity, and Information: AP255
Thin, Admittance: AP216
Transmission Characteristics of Inclined Wire Gratings: AP332
Unequal Size, Analysis of: AP206
Arrays: AP204, AP240, AP252, AP254, AP327, AP335, MTT164
End-Fire, Multi-Element: AP252
Measuring Height-Gain at 8.6 MM: AP240
Parallel Metallic Plates of Finite Thickness for Microwave Systems: MTT164
Radiation from Ring Quasi-Arrays; AP254
Scanning Errors: AP327
Sheet, Partly Reflecting: AP335
Side-Lobe Suppression by Pattern Multiplication: AP204
Attenuation of Solid Dielectric Coaxial Cables above 3000 MC: CP38
Attenuators: CT162, I70
Logarithmic, Using Silicon Junction Diodes: CT162
Programmed, Digitization of Carrier Excited Transducers: I70
Autocorrelation, Analog Computer, Electronic Switch for: EC114
Automatic Direction Finders, Airborne: ANE91
Automatic Factory in Production of Electronic Equipment Symposium: PT1–PT11
Air Force Program: PT1
Bureau of Aeronautics Program: PT2
Development of Systems of Mechanized Assembly: PT10
Economic Considerations: PT11
Miniaturized Electronic Equipment Production: PT6
Modular Design of Electronics: PT8
Reliability: PT3
Small Quantity Production: PT7
Solderless Wrapped Connection: PT9
Automatic Gain Control System for Microwaves: MTT185
Automatic Start-Up of Nuclear Reactors: NS10
Automatic Testing in Military Electronic Equipment Business: ANE96
Automation: AC7, I46
Challenge and Responsibility: I46
Engineer's Viewpoint: AC7
Axis-Crossing Intervals of Random Functions: IT140
Aximuth Errors of TACAN System: ANE94

B

Bandwidth: BTR82, BTS28, CT204, CT205, CT211, IT126
Band-Limited Signals: CT204, CT205
Applied to Carrier Systems: CT204
Nonuniform Sampling of: CT205
Equivalent, Definition of: CT211
Reduction: BTR82, BTS28, IT126
Nonlinear Encoding and Decoding Filters: IT126
Television Possibilities: BTR82
Television Signals, Photographic Simulation of: BTS28
Beam Power Tube for UHF Service: ED164
Beam-Shaping, Image Method of: AP325
Bells, Electronic Carillons, and Chimes: AU110, AU117
Beyond-the-Horizon Transmissions: CS97, CS102, CS106
Diversity System for: CS102
Tropospheric Propagation Research: CS97
VHF Communication System Design: CS106
Bibliographies: AU115, NS21
Instrumentation for Radiological Studies: NS21
Magnetic Recording: AU115
Biconical Horns, Circularly Polarized: AP322
Bilinear Transformations: CT183
Binary Asynchronous Counters: EC85
Binary Decimal Codes for Two-Track Commutation: EC105
Binary Signaling Alphabets: IT108
Biological Effects of Microwaves: ME12
Bipoles, Approximation with Band-Limited Components: CT192
Blindness, Communication by Vibratory Tactile Stimuli: ME37
Bonneville Power Administration Land-Mobile Communication System: VC57
Boolean Function, Minimal Forms: EC103
Boundary Value Problems of Diffraction and Scattering Theory: AP264, AP265
Brain, Cell Assembly Theory of Action Tested by Digital Computer: IT119
Brain Mapping, Switching System for: ME34
Brazing Molybdenum and Tungsten Cathode Parts with Ruthenium: ED187
Broadcast Transmission Systems Annual Symposium: BTS20–BTS33
Broadcasting, Medium Frequency, Standardized Transmitting Aerials for: BTS43
Broadcasting Operational Efficiency, Tape and Film Techniques: BTS31
Butterworth Filter, Design of: CT198

C

CAA Air Traffic Simulation Facilities: ANE77
Cable Assemblies, Coaxial, Protection of: CP35
Calibration of Two-Port Transmission Line Devices: MTT166
Cam-Milling Machine, Numerically Controlled: IE29
Capacitive Measurements of High Sensitivity for Industrial Testing: IE22
Capacitors, Large, for Energy Storage: CP36
Capacity Micrometer: IE23
Carillons, Electronic: AU110, AU117
Carrier Systems, Theory of Band-Limited Signals Applied to: CT204
Cascaded Networks, Chain Matrix of: CT217
Cathode Followers, Triode, Graphical Analysis for Audio Frequencies: AU114
Cathode Ray Oscilloscope, Twenty-Four Channel, for Monitoring Magnetic Tape Records: I48
Cathodes: ED187, NS25
Brazing Molybdenum and Tungsten Parts with Ruthenium: ED187
Photo, Multi-Alkalai: NS25
Cavities Terminating Transmission Lines, Parameters of: MTT141, MTT172
Cell Assembly Theory of Brain Action Tested by Digital Computer: IT119

Cerenkov Counters, Relative Scintillation Intensity: NS34
Cerenkov and Undulator Radiation: AP245
Channel Allocation Problems in Air-Ground Voice Communications: ANE29
Channel Capacity: CT193, IT113
  Increased with Pulse Code Modulation: CT193
  Zero Error Capacity of Noisy Channel: IT113
Chassis, Air-Cooled, in Electronic Equipment: CP29
Chimes, Bells, Electronic Carillons: AU110, AU117
Choke, Serrated: MTT137
Circuits: AP258, BTR78, CT173, CT176, CT180, CT184, CT187, CT189, CT195, CP30, ED177, EC120, NS13, NS26, UE20
  Abstracts of Foreign Language Articles on Theory: CT180, CT195, CT216
  Electrical and Switching: CT187
  Design for Air Defense Computing System: EC120
  Fast Coincidence: NS26
  Ferrite Microwave Elements, Low Frequency Problem in Design: AP258
  Linear, Pulse-Forming: CT189
  Magnetostriction Oscillators: UE20
  Neon Bulb as Nonlinear Element: CP30
  Nonlinear, with Harmonic Excitation Using Tchebycheff Functions: CT184
  Nuclear Instrumentation, "Hard-Bottoming" Technique in Design: NS13
  Printed IF Amplifier for Color TV: BTR78
  Scattering Equivalent, for Common Symmetrical Junctions: CT173
  Switching: CT187, ED177
    and Electrical: CT187
    High Speed Transistor: ED177
  Transistor Cascaded Active Four-Terminal Networks: CT176
Circulators: CT174, MTT179, MTT181
  Broad-Band Microwave: MTT179
  Network Properties of: CT174
  Turnstile: MTT181
Coaxial, Transmission Line: MTT132, MTT134
  Helical Dielectric Support: MTT134
  Slotted, Impedance of: MTT132
Coaxial Cables: CP35, CP38
  Protection of Assemblies: CP35
  Solid Dielectric, Attenuation above 3000 MC: CP38
Coding: ANE86, EC105, IT113, IT114, IT116, IT117, IT126, IT133
  Binary-Decimal Codes for Two Track Commutation: EC105
  Decipherability, Unique, Inequalities Implied by: IT34
  Error-Correcting Codes: IT114, IT133
    Linear Circuit Viewpoint for: IT114
    Noise Stability of: IT133
  Filters, and Extraction Filters: IT126
  Magnetostriction Delay Line for ATC Transponder: ANE86
  Semi-Group Methods Applied: IT117
  Transmission of Correlated Signals: IT116
  Zero Error Capacity of Noisy Channel: IT113
Coincidence Procedure for Signal Detection: IT138
Collector Capacitance, Nonlinear Effect on Collector Current Rise Time: ED189
College Laboratories, Microwave Equipment for: MTT173
Color Television: BTR74, BTR75, BTR77, BTR78, BTS22, BTS24, BTS27, BTS37, BTS41, BTS45, BTS46
  Integration of Equipment with Monochrome Facilities: BTS24
  Performance of Facilities: BTS27
  Printed Circuit IF Amplifier: BTR78
  Receivers, Measurement of Performance: BTR74
  RETMA Test Stripe Signal: BTS46
  Simulated Pictures, Subjective Sharpness of: BTS37
  Studio Switching Problems: BTS22
  Technical Standards for: BTR77, BTS41
  Test Stripe Signal: BTR75
  Vitascan: BTS45
Communication with Moving Trains in Tunnels: VC74
Communication by Vibratory Tactile Stimuli: ME37
Communications Receivers, Impulse Interference Blanker: CS136
Communications System, UHF, Interference Reduction by Selective Filters: VC73
Community Television Systems: BTS39
Commutation: Two-Track, Binary Codes for: EC105
Compensation Theorem: CT166
Component Development of Air Defense Computing System: EC119
Computers: ANE85, AP231, CT212, EC83, EC84, EC89–EC92, EC95–EC100, EC104, EC108–EC111, EC113, EC114, EC116, EC124, EM33, IE28, IT119, I54, I58, I61
  Analog: CT212, EC89, EC96–EC98, EC100, EC114, EC116, IE28, I58, I61
    Current-Analog, Transistors in: EC97
    Error Analysis of: EC116
    in Jet Engine Testing: I58
    Magnetic Drum: I61
    Multiplier, Time-Division: EC89
    Multipliers and Squarers Using Multigrid Modulator: EC96
    Programming, Signal-Flow Graphs: CT212
    Programming Chemical Kinetics Problems: IE28
    Repetitive, Working Time: EC98
    Representation of Constraints by Means of Differential Analyzer: EC100
    Switch for Simulation and Autocorrelation: EC114
  Central Facility for Processing Test Data: I54
  Digital: AP231, EC104, EC110, IT119
    Electromagnetic Problems: AP231
    Logic Circuits Using Transistors: EC104
    Tests on Cell Assembly Theory of Action of Brain: IT119
    in Western Europe: EC110
  Fourier Analysis by Machine Methods: EC108
  High-Speed, Junction Transistor Switching Circuits: EC113
  Impact on Science and Society, Symposium: EC109
  International Analogy Computation Meeting: EC90
  Management Problems of Installation: EM33
  Navigational, ASN-7: ANE85
  Reflected Number Systems: EC95
  Reviews of Current Literature: EC92, EC99, EC111, EC124
  Reviews of Progress, 1955: EC91
  Sequence Extrapolating Robot: EC83
  Wind Tunnel Data Accumulation: EC84
Computing System for Air Defense: EC119, EC120, EC121
  Circuit Design: EC120
  Component Development: EC119
  Marginal Checking and Maintenance Programming: EC121
Conductance of Slots: AP205
Connectors, Miniaturized, High Altitude: CP39
Constrained Systems, Reliability Criterion for: RQC39
Constraints, Representation by Means of an Electronic Differential Analyzer: EC100
Control Systems: AC1, TRC27
  Digital, Airborne: TRC27
  Nonlinear, Synthesis of: AC1
Conversion, Analog to Digital: I66–I71, I76
  Binary Coded Decimal Convertors: I76
  of Carrier Excited Transducers Using Programmed Attenuator: I70
  DC Amplifiers and Passive Elements: I67
  High Speed Convertors: I66
  Precision Shaft-Position Encoders: I69
  Sine-Cosine Angular Position Encoders: I68
  Quantization of Signal Plus Random Noise: I71
Correlation: CT209, CT211, IT107, IT110
  Function of a Sine Wave Plus Noise: IT107
  Properties of Random Signals, Limits on: CT209, CT211
  Soviet Literature on: IT110
Cosmic Radiation, Exposure Hazards in Extra-Atmospheric Flight: ME38
Counter and Sizer Gas Particles: IE20
Counters: EC85, EC88
  Binary Asynchronous: EC85
  Programmed, for Generating Sine Function: EC88
Couplers, Directional, for L Band: MTT183
Creeping Waves for Objects of Finite Conductivity: AP221
Crystal Diodes, Measurement of Impedance: MTT149
Crystal Oscillators in Communications Receivers: VC72
Cutoff Effect in Microwave Filters: MTT138
Cyclotrons: NS12, NS14, NS16
  Determination of Voltage Standing Wave: NS12
  Fixed Frequency, Proton Beam Study: NS14
  Microtron: NS16

D

DC Transformers: VC65
Dark Trace Tubes, Recent Developments: ED166
Data-Accumulation System for Wind Tunnels: EC84
Data Handling Systems: IT118, I48–I62, I64, I65, I77
  Airborne Recorder of Small Weight and Size: I50
  Analog: I59
  Analog Computer for Jet Engine Testing: I58
  Central Facility for Processing Test Data: I54
  Digital: I56, I57, I62
    Angular Position Data: I56
    Instrumentation and Automatic Control Problems: I57
  Digitalization and Sorting of Random Graphical Data: I62
  Doppler Data Translator: I65
  Electronic Multiplier: I60
  Logic Theory Machine: IT118
  Memories, Permanent Storage Using Neon Tubes: I52
  Navigational Measurements Methods for Missile Guidance Systems: I53
    Ordnance Dial Reader and Translator: I64
    Oscilloscope for Monitoring Magnetic Tape Records: I48
  Plotter, Simplified Automatic: I49

Processing Facilities: I55
Processing Techniques: I60, I61
Analog, Use of Magnetic Drum: I61
Reader for Perforated Tape, High Speed: I51
SADIC Sequential Data Processing Systems: I77
Deafness, Communication by Vibratory Tactile Stimuli: ME37
Decipherability, Unique, Inequalities Implied by: IT34
Decision-Making in Signal Detection and Recognition Situations: IT125
Decoder for Digital Communication: CS121
Deflection Circuits, Retrace Driven: BTR81
Delay Lines: ANE86, CT13, UE18, UE19
Magnetostriction: ANE 86, UE19
Analysis and Application of: UE19
ATC Transponder Coding: ANE86
Synthesizer as System Analog: CT13
Ultrasonic, Low-Loss, 1000 Microsecond: UE18
Designing for Reliability: RQC41
Detection: BTR 76, CT155, IT104, IT105, IT125, IT131, IT137, IT138, MTT145, MTT169, NS19, TRC19, UE21
Coincidence Procedure for: IT138
Error Signal, in PAM Systems: TRC19
Microwave, Report of Advances, 1955: MTT145
Neutron, Argonne National Laboratory Studies: NS19
Pulse, Effects of Signal Fluctuation: IT104
Radar, Philosophical Approach to Problems: IT131
Random Signals in Gaussian Noise: IT137
Recognition of Signals by Human Observers: IT125
Sampling, for Television Sound: BTR76
Solution of an Integral Equation: IT105
Superregenerative, with Transistors: CT155
Switch Detector Circuit, (correction): MTT169
Synchrotector: BTR76
Ultrasound, with Phosphorescent Materials: UE21
Diathermy, Microwave: ME13, ME19
Effects on Eye: ME19
Dielectrics: AP186, AP208, AP249, AP324, CP38, MTT134, MTT159, RQC33
Coaxial Cables, Attenuation above 3000 MC: CP38
Constant and Loss Tangent, Measurement: MTT159
Constant of Underground Propagational Medium, Measurement: AP324
Helix, on Coaxial Line: MTT134
Lenses: AP186, AP249
Matched, Performance of: AP186
Microwave Aberrations in: AP249
Sheets, Antenna Pattern Distortion by: AP208
Surface Contamination of Materials: RQC33
Differential Amplifier, Emitter-Coupled: CT153
Differential Analyzer, Representation of Constraints: EC100
Diffraction: AP203, AP210, AP220, AP222, AP224, AP226, AP232, AP237, AP264, AP265, AP331
Asymptotic Solution of Problems: AP222
Boundary Value Problems: AP264, AP265
Convex Cylinder: AP237
Edge Currents: AP232
Electromagnetic Waves by Apertures: AP203
Field, Near a Plane-Screen Corner: AP224
Microwaves by Tandem Slit: AP331
Numerical Results Obtained by Rigorous Theory for Cylinders and Spheres: AP220
Plane Waves by Rectangular Aperture: AP210
WKB Method Applied: AP226
Digital Communication, Decoder: CS121
Digital Control System, Airborne: TRC27
Digital Methods of Signal Detection and Location: IT98
Digital Multiplication, High Speed: EC107
Digital Range Measurements, Increasing Efficiency: ANE82
Digitization: I62, I70
of Carrier Excited Transducers Using Programmed Attenuator: I70
and Sorting of Random Graphical Data: I62
Diodes: CT162, ED171, ED188
Junction: CT162, ED171
Hemispherical *P-N:* ED171
Silicon, Logarithmic Attenuators: CT162
Transient Behavior of Gold-Germanium Surface Barriers: ED188
Dipoles: AP234, ME35
Eccentric Current, in Circular Cylinder: ME35
Excitation of a Perfectly Conducting Half-Plane: AP234
Direction Finders, Automatic Airborne: ANE91
Directional Couplers: MTT146, MTT183
Loop-Type, for L Band: MTT183
Strip Transmission Line: MTT146
Directional Filters, Traveling-Wave: MTT188
Disaster Planning in Communications Field: CS131
Discriminators, DC Voltage, with Independent Control of Threshold: I75
Diversity Transmission, Beyond-the-Horizon: CS102
Doppler Data Translator: I65
Drivers, Analyses for Single Ended Push-Pull Stage: AU111
Driving Point Synthesis: CT164
Duplicators; Two Motion, for Machine Tools: IE30

E

Economics of Automation: PT11
Edge Currents in Diffraction Theory: AP232
Eigenmodes, Field Representation in Terms of: AP219
Electric Shock, Effects on Man: ME29
Electrocardiography, Potentials Produced in a Circular Cylinder: ME35
Electrocardiphone in Surgery: ME28
Electrochemistry, Negative Admittance Components in Membranes: ME30
Electro-Ionics of Nerve Action: ME31
Electromagnetic Waves: AP182, AP185, AP217–AP321
Backward Scattering by Schwinger Variational Principle: AP236
Boundary Problems for Spheres and Cones: AP182
"Dirichlet" Principle for Wave Equation: AP236
Discontinuous: AP233
Future Directions for Research: AP268
Horn Design: AP185
New York University Research: AP228
Normal Mode Theory: AP236
Radiation Pattern and Sources: AP225
Wave Theory Symposium Report: AP217–AP321
Electron Beams: AP245, ED162, ED165, ED176, ED179, ED190, ED191, ED194
Cerenkov and Undulator Radiation: AP245
Hollow: ED165, ED190, ED191
Breakup of: ED190
Electrostatically Focused: ED165
Instability of: ED191
Long, Positive Ion Oscillations: ED176
Matrix Treatment of Problems: ED194
Microwave Shot Noise and Amplifiers: ED179
Scalloped, Amplification of: ED162
Electron Linear Accelerator as Pulsed Radiation Source: NS18
Electron Microscope, Study of Viruses and Macromolecules: ME32
Electron Multiplier, Transmission Secondary, for High-Speed Pulse Counting: NS27
Electron Tubes: NS23, RQC32, RQC34, RQC35, RQC37
G-M, Halogen-Quenched: NS23
Reliability: RQC32, RQC34, RQC37
Built-In: RQC37
Life Quality Measure: RQC34
Operating and Environmental Factors, Effects on: RQC32
Television Picture, Horizontal-Deflection Testing: RQC35
Electronic Carillons and Chimes: AU110, AU117
Electronic Components: CP34, RQC27
Modular: CP34
Rating System for: RQC27
Electronic Devices, Rating System for: RQC27
Electronic Equipment: CP29, PT1–PT11
Air-Cooled Chassis: CP29
Production, Symposium on Automatic Factory: PT1–PT11
Air Force Program: PT1
Bureau of Aeronautics Program: PT2
Development of Systems of Mechanized Assembly: PT10
Economic Considerations: PT11
Miniaturized Electronic Equipment Production: PT6
Modular Design of Electronics: PT8
Reliability: PT3
Small Quantity Production: PT9
Solderless Wrapped Connection: PT9
Electronics Looks at the Future: EM37
Emitter-Coupled Differential Amplifier: CT153
Encoders: I68, I69
Precision Shaft-Position: I69
Sine-Cosine Angular Position: I68
Energy Storage with Large Capacitors: CP36
Energy Densities of Microwave Radiating Systems: ME14, ME40
Correction: ME40
Engineering Company, Small, Organization of: EM20
Engineering Education, Microwave Equipment for College Laboratories: MTT173
Engineering Managerial Control: EM31
Engineering Personnel Requirements for Research and Development Laboratories: EM32
Engineering Writing Organizations: EM22
Engineers: AU123, EM25, EM29, EM30, EM36
Estimating Potential: EM29
and Music: AU123
Orientation: EM25
Shortage: EM30
View of Management: EM36
Error-Correcting System, Noise Stability: IT133
Error Signal Detection in PAM-Systems: TRC19

Extraction Filters and Coding Filters: IT126
Eye, Production of Lense Opacities by Microwaves: ME17

F

Fast Coincidence Experiments: NS26
Feedbacks: AC5, AC6, CT178, IT115
Amplifiers, Design of: CT178
Control Systems: AC5, AC6
Drive Member Performance: AC6
Synthesis of Minimum Lead Systems: AC5
Information, Theory of: IT115
Ferrites: AP202, AP258, AP263, CP31, MTT133, MTT135, MTT160, MTT163
Gyrators and Associated Elements, Low Frequency Problem: AP258
Magnetic, Engineering Applications: CP31
Microwave Isolator, Broad-Band: MTT133
Microwave Media, Nonlinearity of, AP202
Microwave Noise Measurements: MTT135
Single-Sideband Modulator: MTT163
Waveguides: AP263, MTT160
Rectangular: AP263
Transversely Magnetized, Propagation: MTT160
Ferroelectrics: CP23, EC112, UE22
Memory Applications of: CP23
Shift Register: EC112
Transducer Materials: UE22
Ferromagnetic Media: AP257, AP259, AP261
Gyrotropic, Microwave Application of: AP259
Permeability Tensors: AP257, AP261
Propagation in Circular Waveguides: AP257
Spin Wave Equations: AP261
Fialkow-Gerst: CT167, CT185
Impedance Synthesis: CT167
Synthesis of RC Transfer Functions (Correction): CT185
Field Intensity Measurements, UHF: BTS25
Field Representations in Terms of Leaky Modes or Eigenmodes: AP219
Field Solutions in the Quasi-Optical Range, New York University Research: AP228
Field Strength, Long-Distance VHF-UHF Tropospheric: CS109
Filaments, Rectangular Semiconductor, Four-Probe Resistivity Measurements: ED186
Filters: ANE89, CT177, CT198, CS120, CS138, IT102, IT103, IT114, IT126, I63, MTT138, MTT146, MTT148, MTT188, VC73
Active, with Butterworth Characteristics: CT198
Binary, for Error-Correcting Coding: IT114
Coupled, for Strip Transmission Lines: MTT146
for Signals Containing a Nonrandom Component: IT102
Frequency Transformations in Design: CT177
Linear, Radar Display as: ANE89
Mechanical and LC Types: CS120
Microwave Cutoff Effect: MTT138
Optimum, Nonlinear Extraction and Coding Types: IT126
Phase, in Spectral Phonocardiography: I63
Reduction of Sideband Interference from On-Off Keyed Carriers: CS138
Spatial Filtering in Optics: IT103
Strip Line, Design of: MTT148
Traveling-Wave Directional: MTT188
UHF Communication System Interference Reduction: VC73
Final-Value Systems with Gaussian Inputs: IT127
Finline Circuits, Recent Advances in: MTT190
Flight Information, Simulation Evaluation: ANE90
Flight Instrumentation, Integrated: ANE92
Flip-Flops, High-Speed, for Millimicrosecond Region: EC102
Flutter-Weighting Network: AU125
Foreign Language Articles on Circuit Theory, Abstracts: CT180, CT195, CT216
Forest Industries Radio Communications: VC59
Forward Transients in Point Contact Diodes: ED183
Foster Scanner, Mechanically Simplified: AP188
Four-Poles, Four-Dimensional Transformations of Matrices: CT171
Four-Probe Resistivity Measurements on Rectangular Semiconductor Filaments: ED186
Fourier Analysis by Machine Methods: EC108
Frequency-Control Units, Magnetostriction: UE20
Frequency Management in Forest Industries Radio Communications: VC59
Frequency Modulation: CS133, CT197, IE25, VC78
Magnetic Recorder: IE25
Radio Relay Systems for Multi-Channel Telephone Service: CS133
Signals, Response of Linear Systems to: CT197
Split Channel, Compared with Single Sideband for Land Mobile Service: VC78
Frequency Limited Signals: CT184
Frequency-Shift Radio Photo Transmissions Spectrum of: CS137
Frequency Spectrum, Compression of: VC70
Frequency Standards, Multiplication by Quenching Oscillator: MTT152
Frequency Transformations in Filter Design: CT177
Fresnel Antenna Patterns: AP199

G

Gain Control System, Automatic, for Microwaves: MTT185
Gamma Measurements, *In Vivo*, at Very Low Levels: NS42
Gamma Monitor, Dual Function: NS17
Gamma Rays: NS36, NS37, NS39, NS49
Peak Efficiency of NaI Crystals: NS49
Response of Total Absorption Spectrometers: NS39
Scintillation Spectrometry, Low Energy: NS37
Spectroscopy, High-Energy: NS36
Gap Analysis and Syntax: IT121
Gas-Free Liquid Scintillators, Temperature Effects: NS35
Gas Particles, Counter and Sizer: IE20
Gas Scintillation Counters: NS33
Gaseous Scintillation: NS29
Gaussian Sample, Generating of: IT109
Gaussistor: ED180
Geiger Counter, Pulsed: NS8
Generating a Gaussian Sample: IT109
Generators, Microwave, Report of Advances, 1955: MTT145
Geophysical Prospection, Measurement of Average Dielectric Constant of Underground Propagation Medium: AP324
Germanium Diffused Base Transistor: CT149
Gold-Germanium Surface Barriers, Transient Behavior: ED188
Gratings: AP239, AP332, AP333
Diffraction, of Cylinders, Resonance: AP333
Inclined Wire, Transmission Characteristics: AP332
Infinite, Scattering by: AP239
Grid Emission: ED174
Ground Screen, Effect on Field Radiated from Monopole: AP215
Guided Missiles, Impact on Military Future: ANE83
Gyrators, Ferrite, Low Frequency Problem in Design: AP258
Gyromagnetic Media, Report of Advances, 1955: MTT145

H

Halides, Alkali, as Scintillation Material: NS30
Halogen-Quenched G-M Tubes: NS23
Handie-Talkie Portable Radiophones: VC76
"Hard-Bottoming" Technique in Nuclear Instrumentation Circuit Design: NS13
Harkins Multiplex System, Principles of: BTS36
Heat Exchange Characteristics of Animals: ME22
Height-Gain Curves at 8.6 MM: AP240
Helix: AP191, ED159, ED182, ED185, ED192, ED193, MTT134
Cavity-Mounted: AP191
Circuits, Modified Contra-Wound, for High-Power Traveling-Wave Tubes: ED192
Dielectric, on Coaxial Line: MTT134
Junction, Equivalent Networks for Coaxial Line to: ED182
Multifilar, Wave Propagation on: ED159
Precision Winding and Mechanism of Loss Variation: ED193
Tape Model, for Traveling Waves: ED185
High-Energy Physics Experiments, Photomultiplier Counters in: NS44
High Fidelity: AU118, AU126
Learning as Factor Influencing Preferences for: AU126
Standards on Equipment: AU118
High Temperature: CP39, CP41
Connectors, Miniaturized: CP39
Toroids, Impregnation of: CP41
Horns: AP185, AP322, AU127
Circularly-Polarized Biconical: AP322
Electromagnetic, Design of: AP185
Terminated Enclosures: AU127
Human Brain, Machine Simulation: EC123
Human Memory and Storage of Information: IT124
Human Use of Information, Decision-Making: IT125
Hysteresis Clutch: IE31

I

Identification Problem in Signal Theory: CT208
Inter-Reciprocity Applied to Electrical Networks: CT215
Image Circles: MTT140
Image Method of Beam Shaping: AP325
Impedance: CT163, CT167, CT186, MTT132, MTT136, MTT143, MTT149, MTT151, MTT165, MTT167
Crystal, Measurement at Low Levels: MTT149
Matching Networks: CT186
Matrix of *N*-Terminal Network: CT163
Measurements, Non-Euclidean, for Transmission Lines: MTT151
Polarization-Ratio Transformations: MTT167
Shielded Slab Line: MTT136
Slotted Coaxial Line: MTT132
Synthesis, Fialkow-Gerst Method: CT167
Termination for Testing High Power Components: MTT143
Trough and Slab Lines: MTT165

Impregnation of Toroids for High Temperatures: CP41
Impulse Interference Blanker for Communications Receivers: CS136
Impurity Diffusion Coefficients of Drift Transistors: ED173
Information Feedback Systems, Theory of: IT115
Information Invariant: IT111
Information Rate, New Interpretation of: IT129
Information Storage and Human Memory: IT124
Information Theory: IT96, IT110, IT112
Applications of: IT112
London Symposium: IT96
Soviet Literature on: IT110
Information Transmission of Continuous Signals: IT132
Instrument System, Integrated: ANE92
Instrumentation, Nuclear Reactors: NS11
Insulating Materials, Surface Resistivity at High Humidity: RQC28
Inverse Probability in Angular-Tracking Radars: IT99
Interference: BTR72, CS126, CS136, CS138, VC73
Blanker for Communications Receivers: CS136
Reduction in Air Communications Systems: CS126
Sideband, Reduction from On-Of Keyed Carriers: CS138
Sweep, Reduction from Television Receivers: BTR72
UHF Communications System, Reduction by Selective Filters: VC73
International Analogy Computation Meeting: EC90
In Vivo Gamma Measurements at Very Low Levels: NS42
In Which Fields Do We Graze?: IT112
Ionizing Radiation Used to Study Virus Structure: ME32
Ionosphere: AP228, AP243, CS111
Propagation in, New York University Research: AP228
Scattering: AP243, CS111
at Oblique Incidence: AP243
Techniques: CS111
Isolator: MTT133, MTT184
Microwave, Broadband Ferrite: MTT133
Resonance, Rectangular Waveguide: MTT184

J

Jet Aircraft Antennas, High Frequency: ANE74
Junctions: CT173, MTT191
Symmetrical, Equivalent Circuits for: CT173
Waveguide Hybrid, Recent Advances in: MTT191

K

Keyed Carriers, Reduction of Sideband Interference: CS138
Kinetics Problems Programmed for Electronic Computers: IE28
Klystron: CS104, CS105, MTT139
Amplifiers: CS104, CS105
Power, for UHF Transmission: CS105
Scatter Communications: CS104
Low Power Reflex, Pulsing Techniques: MTT139

L

Ladder Network Analysis by Signal-Flow Graph: CT212
Land Mobile Services, Comparison of Split Channel FM and Single Sideband: VC78
Language: IT121, IT122
Descriptive Models: IT122
Gap Analysis and Syntax: IT121
Leaky Modes, Field Representations in Terms of: AP219
Least Squares Method System Design: CT202
Lenses: AP186, AP187, AP198, AP207, AP249, MTT164
Dielectric, Matched, Performance of: AP186
Luneberg: AP198, AP207
Impossible of Modification: AP198
Spherical, Radiation Characteristics: AP207
Microwave: AP187, AP249, MTT164
Array of Parallel Metallic Plates of Finite Thickness for: MTT164
Circularly Symmetric, Aberrations in: AP249
Matching by Simulated Transformers: AP187
Light Amplifiers, Solid State, Physics of: NS43
Light Pipers, Transmission Characteristics: NS40
Llewellyn Equations, Equivalence with Space Charge Wave Equations: ED168
Logarithmic Attenuators Using Silicon Diodes: CT162
Logic Circuits for Transistor Digital Computer: EC104
Logic Theory Machine: IT118
London Symposium on Information Theory: IT96
Long Line Effect, Pulsed Magnetrons: MTT150
Loudspeakers: AU109, AU112, AU116, AU121, AU127
Efficiency and Power Rating: AU109, AU116
Electrostatic, Evaluation of: AU112
Stereo Reverberation: AU121
Terminated Horn Enclosures: AU127

M

Macromolecules and Viruses Studied with the Electron Microscope and Ultracentrifuge: ME32
Magnetic Drum, Application of Analog Techniques: I61
Magnetic Recordings: AU115, BTS34
Patents and Bibliography: AU115
Tape, High Speed Duplication of: BTS34
Magnetoresistivity, Solid State Gaussistor Electronic Valve: ED180
Magnetostriction: ANE86, UE19, UE20
Delay Lines: ANE86, UE19
for ATC Transponder Coding: ANE86
Frequency-Control Units and Oscillator Circuits: UE20
Magnetrons: AP242, CP27, ED187, MTT150
Brazing Molybdenum and Tungsten Parts with Ruthenium: ED187
Pulsed, Long-Line Effect: MTT150
Pulser Component Design: CP27
Rectification and Photoconduction Properties of Electronic Barrier Layers: AP242
Management: EM19, EM21–EM33, EM36
Business Computer Installation: EM33
Engineering Managerial Control: EM31
Engineering Personnel Requirements for Research and Developments Labs: EM32
Engineering Writing Organizations: EM22
Estimating Individual Engineering Potential: EM29
Failure Reporting from Maintenance Personnel: EM23
Human Relations in: EM28
Market Development: EM21
Orientation of New Engineer: EM25
Problems of: EM19
Production Engineering: EM26
Research and Development Stock room: EM27
Shortage of Engineers: EM30
Small Engineering Company Organization: EM20
Supervision Criterion: EM24
Viewed by an Engineer: EM36
Marginal Checking and Maintenance Programming in Computing System for Air Defense: EC121
Market Development: EM21
Markov Processes, Systems Analysis: CT206
Mathematical Studies in Electromagnetic Research, New York University Program: AP228
Matrix Method of Network Analysis: CT170–CT175, CT179
Circulators, Network Properties of: CT174
Elementary Applications: CT170
Elementary Operations which Generate Matrices: CT179
Equivalent Circuits for Symmetrical Junctions: CT173
Four-Pole Transformations: CT171
Four-Terminal Network Representation: CT175
N-Ports Synthesis: CT172
Matrix Treatment of an Electron Beam Problem: ED194
Mean Square Operations: IT126–IT128
Final Value Systems with Gaussian Inputs: IT127
Optimum Non-Linear Extraction and Coding Filters: IT126
Prediction Theory for Sampled Input Signals: IT128
Measurements: ANE81, ANE82, AP241, AP324, AP326, BTR74, BTS25, CS114, ED186, IE22–IE24, IT97, IT120, MTT135, MTT145, MT147, MTT151, MTT153, NS21, NS42, NS47, VC60
Capacity Micrometers: IE23
Color Television Receiver Performance: BTR74
Dielectric Constant of Underground Propagational Medium: AP324
Four-Probe Resistivity, on Rectangular Semiconductors: ED186
In Vivo Gamma, at Very Low Levels: NS42
Literature of Instrumentation for Radiological Studies: NS21
Loop Antenna: AP326
Microwave Noise, Using Ferrites: MTT135
Microwave, Report of Advances, 1955: MTT145
Phase, of Varying Signals over Turbulent Paths: AP241
Radioactive Gauging: IE24
Range, Digital, Increased Accuracy: ANE82
Receiver Noise at UHF: MTT147
Reliability: CS114
Sensitivity, Applied to Industrial Testing and Control: IE22
Third Order Probability Distributions of Video Signals: IT120
Time, Optimal Signals for: IT97
Transit-Time, for Photomultipliers: NS47
Transmission Line Impedance, Non-Euclidean: MTT151
UHF Field Intensity: BTS25
VHF Propagation, in Rocky Mountain Region: VC60
Waveguide Attenuation, on Short Samples: MTT153

Wide Band: ANE81
Mechanized Assembly, Development of Systems: PT10
Mechanized Production of Electronics: PT2
Medium Frequency Broadcasting, Standardized Transmitting Aerials for: BTS43
Medium-Range Navigation System for Aircraft: ANE84
Membranes, Negative Admittance Components: ME30
Memories: CP23, EC87, EC94, EC117, EC118, IT124, I52, I61
Analog Techniques Applied to Magnetic Drum: I61
Ferroelectrics, Applications to: CP23
High Speed, and Pulse Generator: EC117
Magnetic: EC87, EC94
Multiple Coincidence, Wiring of: EC87
Small Coincident-Current: EC94
Permanent Storage, Using Neon Tubes: I52
705 EDPM System: EC118
Storage of Information by Humans: IT124
Meteoric Echoes, Long Range, Via F-Layer Reflection: AP195
Micrometer, Capacity: IE23
Microphones: AU129, BTS40, VC76
Cordless System: BTS40
Phasing: AU129
Transistorized Dynamic, for Two-Way Communications: VC76
Microphotometer, Projection, for Quantitative Microscopy: ME36
Micropower Audio Amplifier: CT161
Microscanning: ME26
Microscopy, Color Translating Ultraviolet: ME25
Microtron: NS16
Microwaves: AP212, AP259, CS130, ED179, ME10–ME24, ME40, MTT144, MTT145, MTT174, MTT189
Assemblies, Miniaturization of: MTT189
Engineering, Specialization or Diversification: MTT144
Equipment for College Laboratories: MTT174
Gyrotropic Media, Application of: AP259
in Cooking: ME20
Paramagnetic Resonance Methods in Biological Research: ME21
Physiological and Biological Effects: ME10–ME19, ME22–ME24, ME40
Absorption of UHF Energy in Tissues: ME24
as Industrial Problem: ME11
Biological Simulants Used to Estimate Energy Dose: ME18
Diathermy, Effects on Eye: ME19
Diathermy, Problems Involved in Use: ME13
Energy Densities of Radiating Systems: ME14
Correction: ME40
Heat Exchange Characteristics in Animals: ME22
History of Medical Employment of Microwaves: ME10
Lens Opacities: ME17
Military Aspects: ME12
on Micro-Organisms in Aqueous Solution: ME15
on Radar Personnel: ME23
Protective Measures: ME16
Present and Future: MTT158
Reflection from Ocean: AP212
Relay System between St. John and Halifax: CS130
Report of Advances in Theory, 1955: MTT145
Shot Noise and Amplifiers: ED179
Military Aspects of Biological Effects of Microwave Radiation: ME12
Military Electronic Equipment, Automatic Testing: ANE96
Miniaturization of Microwave Assemblies: MTT189
Miniaturized Connectors for High Temperatures: CP39
Miniaturized Electronic Equipment, Automatic Assembly Techniques for: PT6
Minimal Forms of a Boolean Function: EC103
Missiles: ANE83, I53, RQC42
Guided: ANE83, I53
Impact on Military Future: ANE83
Navigational Measurements Methods: I53
Reliability in System Equipment: RQC42
Mobile Communications Systems: VC57, VC58, VC61–VC64, VC66, VC68, VC69, VC75, VC78
AM: VC66
Bonneville Power Administration: VC57
E_s and F_2 Skip in 30–50 MC Band: VC63
Extending Radio Range by VHF Repeaters: VC62
Forest Industries: VC58
450 MC Coverage Tests at Chicago: VC61
High Performance, for 450 Megacycles: VC64
Petroleum Industry: VC69
Semi-Automatic Tuning Equipment: VC75
Split Channel FM Compared with Single Sideband: VC78
VHF Marine: VC68
Modeling of Physical Systems: AP223
Modular Design of Electronics: PT8
Modular Electronic Components: CP34
Modulators: EC96, MTT163
Compact Microwave Single-Sideband Using Ferrites: MTT163
Multigrid, for Analog Multiplier and Squarers: EC96
Monitors, Gamma, Dual Function: NS17
Monopoles: AP184, AP215
Disk-Loaded Folded: AP184
Effect of Ground Screen on Field: AP215
Moving Target Indicators, Airborne: ANE14
Multi-Alkali Cathodes: NS25
Multi-Channel Telephone Service, FM Radio Relay Systems for: CS133
Multiplex System, Harkins, Principles of: BTS36
Multiplier Phototubes: NS28, NS50
Recent Development: NS28
Scintillation Counting: NS50
Multiplier Tubes, High Output with Accelerator Grids: NS45
Multipliers: EC89, EC96, EC107, IT94, I60
Analog, Using Multigrid Modulator: EC96
Digital, High Speed: EC107
General Purpose Electronic: I60
Probability Distribution for Output: IT94
Time Division: EC89
Multivibrators, Transistor, Two-Terminal Analysis: CT150
Municipal Radio Systems, Integration of: VC67
Music: AU122–AU124
Audio Engineering and Research: AU122
Energy Distribution in: AU124
Engineers Knowledge of: AU123

N

N-Stage Series Transistor Circuit: CT152
Naval Research Laboratory High-Current Photomultiplier: NS9
Navigational Computer ASN-7, Design Features: ANE85
Navigational Measurements Methods for Missile Guidance Systems: I53
Near-Field Corrections to Line-of-Sight Propagation: AP238
Neon Bulb as Nonlinear Current Element: CP30
Neon Tubes, Permanent Digital Storage: I52
Nerve Action, Electro-Ionics in: ME31
Networks: AP251, AU125, CT148, CT163, CT167, CT170–CT176, CT179, CT181, CT186, CT188, CT190, CT196, CT214, CT215, CT217, CT218, CP32, ED182, IT100, IT101, IT135, MTT140, MTT182, MTT186
Active, IRE Transactions on: CT218
Audio Flutter-Weighting: AU125
Cascaded, Chain Matrix of: CT217
Circulators Based on Scattering Concept: CT174
Elementary Operations which Generate Matrices: CT179
Equivalent, for Coaxial Line to Helix Junction: ED182
Four-Port Symmetrical, Analysis of: MTT186
Four-Terminal: CT175, CT176, MTT140
Cascaded Active: CT176
Image Circles: MTT140
Matric Representation of: CT175
Input-Controlled, Variable-Pass: IT100, IT101
Inter-Reciprocity of: CT215
Linear N-Port, Analysis of: CT214
Maximum Flow through: IT135
Modified Wheeler, Nonreciprocal Two-Ports Represented by: MTT182
N-Port Without Ideal Transformers: CT188
N-Terminal: CT163, CT172
Admittance and Impedance Matrices: CT163
Pair, Application of Scattering Matrices to Synthesis: CT172
Nonreciprocal Linear: CT181
Nonreciprocal Two-Ports, Represented by Modified Wheeler Networks: MTT182
Numerical Analysis for Design: CT167
Periodic Functions Approximation Applied to Circuit Theory: AP251
Phase Function: CT196
Pulse-Forming: CP32
RLC Transfer-Function Synthesis: CT190
Scattering Matrix Theory: CT170–CT174
Circulators, Network Properties of: CT174
Elementary Application: CT170
Equivalent Circuit for Symmetrical Junctions: CT173
Four-Pole Transformations: CT171
Synthesis of N-Ports: CT172
Tchebycheff Impedance-Matching: CT186
Transistors, Representation of: CT148
Neutrons: NS19, NS20, NS38
Detector Studies at Argonne National Laboratory: NS19
Intensity and Gamma Spectrum of Sources: NS20
Scintillation Counters: NS38
New York University Institute of Mathematical, Electromagnetic Research: AP228

Noise: ANE95, CT191, CT193, CP25, ED179, IT98, IT102, IT107, IT109, IT110, IT113, IT136, I71, MTT135, MTT145, MTT147, MTT162
Current-Noise Index for Composition Resistors: CP25
Detection of Band-Pass Signals for Scatter-Path Communication: IT137
Figures, Theorem on: CT191
Filtering of Nonrandom Signals: IT102
Gaussian: IT107, IT109
Correlation Function After Clipping: IT107
Generation of: IT109
Level in Superheterodyne Radar Receivers: ANE95
Microwave Measurements, Using Ferrites: MTT135
Microwave Shot and Amplifiers: ED179
Quantization of a Signal in: I71
Receiver, Measurements at UHF: MTT147
Rectification of Two Signals in: IT136
Reduction With Pulse Code Modulation: CT193
Signal Detection and Location by Digital Methods: IT98
Soviet Literature on: IT110
Sources, Microwave, Report of Advances, 1955: MTT145
Temperature: MTT162
Zero Error Capacity of Noisy Channel: IT113
Nonlinear Function Representation, Operational Amplifiers: EC115
Nonoptical Fields, Effect of Supperrefractive Layers: AP214
Nonrandom Inputs of Zadeh-Ragazzini Prediction Model: IT106
Nonreciprocal Linear Networks: CT181
Normal Mode Theory, Summary of Symposium: AP200
Nuclear Instrumentation, "Hard-Bottoming" Technique in Circuit Design: NS13
Nuclear Reactors: NS10, NS15, IE26
Automatic Start-Up of: NS10
Control Design, Electronic Analog Devices for: NS15
Instrumentation: NS10
Steam Electric Power Plant: IE26
Numerical Analysis for Network Design: CT167
Nyquist Sampling Theory and Amplitude Quantization: CT207

O

Ocean, Microwave Reflection from: AP212
Open Wire Lines: MTT177
Operational Amplifiers, Representation of Nonlinear Functions: EC115
Optical Fresnel-Zone, Gain of a Rectangular Aperture: AP193
Optics: AP228, AP267, IT103
Electromagnetic Problems in Quasi-Optical Range, New York University Research: AP228
Microwave, and Antenna Theory: AP267
Spatial Filtering: IT103
Ordnance Dial Reader and Translator: I64
ORDRAT: I64
Oscillators: BTR80, CT151, CT158, ED178, ED180, MTT152, UE20, VC72
Crystal, in Communications Receivers: VC72
Gaussistor: ED180
Local, Stabilization: BTR80
Magnetostriction: UE20
New Frequency Standard by Quenching: MTT152
Power, Unsymmetrical Square-Wave: CT158
Retarding-Field, Low Voltage One Centimeter: ED178
Transistor, Frequency Stability: CT151
Oscilloscopes, 24 Channel for Monitoring Magnetic Tape Records: I48

P

PAM Systems, Error Signal Detection: TRC19
Paramagnetic Resonance Methods in Biological Research: ME21
Pattern Redundancies, Determination of: IT141
Peaking Transformer on New Principle: CP33
Perforated Tape Reader: I51
Periodic Functions Approximation Applied to Antenna Pattern Synthesis and Circuit Theory: AP251
Permeability Tensors: AP257, AP261
Propagation in Circular Waveguides: AP257
Spin Wave Equations: AP261
Phase Centers of Microwave Antennas: AP323
Phase Function: CT196
Phase Shifters, Scanning Antenna Errors: AP327
Phenomenological Theory of Statistical Thermodynamics: IT130
Phonocardiography, Spectral: ME27, I63
Instrumentation for: ME27
Use of Phase Filter: I63
Phonograph Pickups, Ceramic, Engineering Consideration of: AU120
Photo Cathodes, Multi-Alkali: NS25
Photomultipliers: NS9, NS44, NS47
Counters in High-Energy Physics Experiments: NS44
NRL High Current: NS9
Transit-Time Measurements: NS47
Phototubes, Multiplier, Recent Developments in: NS28
Pickups, Ceramic Phonograph, Engineering Considerations of: AU120
Pictorial Displays, Aircraft, Operational Advantages of: ANE73
Planar Transmission Lines: MTT154, MTT170, MTT171
Plasma Oscillations: AP262
Plotters, Simplified Automatic: I49
Point Contact Rectifiers, Characteristics of: ED157
Positive Ion Oscillations in Long Electron Beams: ED176
Potentials Produced by an Eccentric Current Dipole in a Finite-Length Circular Conducting Cylinder: ME35
Power Plant, Nuclear Reactor-Steam Electric, Control Problems: IE26
Prediction: IT105, IT106, IT128
Nonrandom Inputs of Zadeh-Ragazzini Model: IT106
Solution of Integral Equation: IT105
Theory for Sampled Input Signals, Minimization of Mean Square Error: IT128
Printed Circuit IF Amplifier for Color TV: BTR78
Printing Telegraph Signal Normalizer: CS135
"Private Line" Radio Systems: VC76
Probability Distribution, Third Order, Measurement in Television Signals: IT120
Probability Theory: CT206, IT129
New Interpretation of Information Rate: IT129
Systems Analysis of Discrete Markov Processes: CT206
Probe Excited Airframe: ANE88
Problems of Engineering Management: EM19
Product Development and Market Development: EM21
Production Engineering: EM26, RQC38
and Television Quality: RQC38
Management in: EM26
Production Techniques in Electronics, Symposium on Automatic Factory: PT1–PT11
Programming, Automatic, Techniques in: BTS33
Project Tinkertoy: PT8
Projection Microphotometer for Quantitative Microscopy: ME36
Prolate Spheroid: AP192, AP230
Antenna, Radiation from: AP192
Radar Cross Section: AP230
Proton Beam Study in a Fixed Frequency Cyclotron: NS14
Public Address System, 9000 Watt: AU128
Pulse Code Modulation to Reduce Noise and Increase Channel Capacity: CT197
Pulse Counting, Transmission Secondary Electron Multiplication for: NS27
Pulse Detection, Effects of Signal Fluctuation: IT104
Pulse-Forming Networks: CT189, CP32
Pulse Front Response of Transformers: CP26
Pulse Generators: NS22, NS24
and High Speed Memory Circuit: EC117
Precision: NS22
Pulse Height Analyzers, Survey of: NS24
Pulsed Geiger Counters: NS8
Pulsed Radiation, Electron Linear Accelerator as Source: NS18
Pulsed Signals, Transient Response of Linear Systems: CT194
Pulser Component Design for Magnetron: CP27
Push-Pull Stages, Single-Ended, Analyses of Drivers: AU111

Q

Quantitative Microscopy, Projection Microphotometer for: ME36
Quantization of Signal Plus Random Noise: I71
Quartz Wafers, Ultrasonic Cutting of: UE23
Quality and Television Production Engineer: RQC38

R

Radar: ANE79, ANE86, ANE89, ANE95, AP230, CP32, CS128, IT99, IT131, MTT161
Angular-Tracking, Inverse Probability in: IT99
ATC Transponder: ANE86
Cross Section of a Prolate Spheroid: AP230
Currents Excited on Conducting Surface of Large Radius of Curvature: MTT161
Detection Philosophy: IT131
Display as Linear Filter: ANE89
Guidance, Improved Simultaneous Phase Comparison: ANE79
Pulse-Forming Networks: CP32
Radar Receivers, Superheterodyne, Noise Level: ANE95
Remoted Systems, Information Rates in: CS128
Radiation: AP192, AP207, AP225, AP230, AP330, AP245, AP246, AP254, ME33, NS18, NS41
Background, Detected by NaI Crystals: NS41
Cerenkov and Undulator: AP245
Disks and Conical Structures: AP330
Electromagnetic, Patterns and Sources: AP225
Ionizing, for Study of Virus Structure: ME33
Nonreflecting Absorbers: AP246

Prolate Spheroidal Antennas: AP192, AP230
Pulsed, Electron Linear Accelerator as Source: NS18
Ring Quasi-Arrays: AP254
Spherical Luneberg Lens: AP207
Radioactive Gauging, Measurement and Control in Process Industries: IE24
Radioactive Waste, Industrial Sterilization Process: IE27
Radio Beam Coupler System: ANE76
Radiological Studies, Literature of Instrumentation for: NS21
Radiophones, Handie-Talkie Portable: VC76
Radio-Photo Transmissions, Frequency-Shift, Spectrum of: CS137
Radio Relay Systems, FM for Multi-Channel Telephone Service: CS133
Railroad Trains, Communications in Tunnels: VC74
Random Functions, Axis Crossing Intervals of: IT140
Range Measurements, Digital, Increasing Accuracy: ANE82
Rating System for Electronic Components and Devices: RQC27
Reader: I51, I64
High Speed, for Perforated Tape: I51
Ordnance Dial Reader and Translator: I64
Receivers: ANE95, BTR72–BTR75, CS136, IT137, MTT147, RQC36, VC72, VC77
Color Television, Test Stripe Signal: BTR75
Communications, Crystal Oscillators in: VC72
Impulse Interference Blanker: CS136
Noise, Measurements at UHF: MTT147
Radar, Calculation of Noise Level: ANE95
Signal in Noise Detection for Scatter-Path Communication: IT137
Television: BTR72, BTR74, RQC36
Color, Measurement of Performance: BTR74
Performance Reliability: RQC36
Reduction of Sweep Interference: BTR72
Transistorized: BTR73, VC77
Communications: VC77
Radio, Design Problems: BTR73
Recognition and Detection of Signals by Human Observers: IT125
Recorders: IE25, I50
Airborne, of Small Weight and Size: I50
Magnetic, Frequency-Modulated: IE25
Recording, Magnetic, Patents and Bibliography: AU115
Records, Magnetic Tape: BTS34, I48
Cathode Ray Oscilloscope for Monitoring of: I48
High Speed Duplication of: BTS34
Rectification of Two Signals in Noise: IT136
Rectifiers, Point Contact, Characteristics of: ED157
Redundance in Set of Patterns, Determination of: IT141
Reflected Number Systems: EC95
Reflection: AP195, AP212
F-Layer, and Long Range Meteoric Echos: AP195
Microwave, from the Ocean: AP212
Refraction, Superrefractive Layers, Effect on Nonoptical Fields: AP214
Relay Stations, VHF, Extending Mobile Radio Range by: VC62
Relay System, Microwave, between St. John and Halifax: CS130
Reliability: ANE72, CS114, PT3, RQC27, RQC29–RQC32, RQC34, RQC36, RQC37, RQC39–RQC43
Aspects of Systems Design: RQC40
Automation as Path to: PT3
Background of: RQC43
Criterion for Constrained Systems: RQC39
Design for: RQC41
Electron Tubes: RQC32, RQC34, RQC37
Design Factors: RQC37
Effects of Operating and Environmental Factors: RQC32
Life-Quality Measure: RQC34
Engineering and Testing for: RQC29
Measurement and Prediction: CS114
Missile System Equipment: RQC42
Parts vs Systems: RQC30
Program for Electrical Design: RQC31
Rating System for Electronic Components and Devices: RQC27
Redundancy: ANE72
Television Receiver Performance: RQC36
Repeaters, VHF, Extending Mobile Radio Range by: VC62
Research and Development Stockroom: EM27
Resistors: CP25, CP42, CP43
Composition, Current Noise Index: CP25
Evaporated Metal Film: CP43
Wirewound, Precision: CP42
Resolver Definitions: CP37
Resonance Isolators, Rectangular Waveguide: MTT184
Resonators, Electromagnetic, Variational Principles: AP201
Response of Linear Systems to Signals Modulated in Amplitude and Frequency: CT197
Retarding-Field Oscillator: ED178
Retrace Driven Deflection Circuit: BTR81
Rise Time, Collector Current, Effect of Nonlinear Collector Capacitance: ED189
Russian Publications on Switching Theory: CT165

S

SADIC Sequential Data Processing System: I77
Sampled Data, Interpolation and Extrapolation of: IT95
Sampled Data Systems, Analysis of Discrete Markov Processes: CT206
Sampling: BTR76, CT205, CT207, IT139
Detector for Television Sound: BTR76
Nonuniform, of Band-Limited Signals: CT205
Nyquist Theory and Amplitude Quantization: CT207
Theorem, General Aspects of: IT139
Satellites, Control and Power Supply Problems: I47
Scalloped Beam Amplification: ED162
Scanning: AP327, AP328
Conical, *X* Band Antenna: AP328
Errors of Antenna Arrays: AP327
Scattering: AP194, AP209, AP220, AP227, AP229, AP230, AP235, AP236, AP239, AP243, AP244, AP264–AP265, AP266, CS95–CS101, CS103–CS112
Approximate Method for Problems: AP227
Auroral Propagation: CS96
Backward, Schwinger Variational Principle: AP236
Boundary Value Problems: AP264, AP265
Diffraction Theory for Cylinders and Spheres: AP220
Forward: AP266, CS99
Forward and Back, from Certain Rough Surfaces: AP244
Frequency Allocation Problems: CS95
Infinite Grating: AP239
Ionospheric: AP243, CS98, CS103, CS106, CS111
Beyond-the-Horizon Communication System Design: CS106
Dependence on Angle of Scatter: AP243
High-Gain Antennas for: CS103
Propagation: CS98
Techniques: CS111
Klystron Amplifier: CS104
Meteorological Effects at VHF: CS100
Multiple: AP209, AP266
By Randomly Distributed Obstacles: AP209
Overwater, Signal Fluctuations: CS112
Prolate Spheroid, Radar Cross Section: AP230
Propagation Tests at 505MC and 4090MC: CS110
Scattered Fields and Scattered Power: AP194
Theory, Vector Combining Electric and Magnetic Fields: AP229
Tropospheric: CS97, CS101, CS105, CS107, CS109
Field Strengths at Long Distance: CS109
Klystron Amplifier for: CS105
Point-to-point Radio Relaying: CS101
Propagation and Communication Beyond-the-Horizon: CS97
System Parameters: CS107
Variational Method in Problems: AP235
Scattering Matrix in Network Theory: CT170–CT174
Circulators, Network Properties of: CT174
Elementary Applications: CT170
Equivalent Circuits for Symmetrical Junctions: CT173
Four-Pole Transformations: CT171
Synthesis of *N*-Ports: CT172
Scintillation Counters: NS24–NS50
Background Radiation Detected by NaI Crystals: NS41
Current Problems: NS51
European Development: NS51
Gas: NS33
Improved Time Response: NS46
Multiplier Phototube for: NS50
Neutron: NS38
Peak Efficiency of NaI Crystals for Gamma Rays: NS49
Photomultiplier Counters in High-Energy Physics: NS44
Photomultiplier Transit-Time Measurements: NS47
Physics of Solid-State Light Amplifiers: NS43
Recent Development in Field: NS48
Symposium: NS24–NS50
Transmission Characteristics of Light Pipers: NS40
Scintillation Detectors, *In Vivo* Gamma Measurements at Very Low Levels: NS42
Scintillation, Gaseous: NS29
Scintillation Intensity of Some Cerenkov Counter Media: NS34
Scintillation Spectrometry, Low-Energy Gamma: NS37
Scintillators: NS30, NS31, NS32, NS35
Alkali Halide: NS30
Gas-Free Liquid, Temperature Effects: NS35
Intrinsic Resolution: NS32
Solutions Containing Heavy Elements: NS31
Screens, Absorbing Plane, Diffraction of Electromagnetic Waves Caused by Apertures: AP203
SEER, A Sequence Extrapolating Robot: EC83
Seismic Pulse: AP260

Semi-Automatic Tuning Communications Equipment: VC75
Semiconductor Filaments, Four-Probe Resistivity Measurements: ED186
Semi-Group Methods Applied to Coding Problems: IT117
Servomechanisms: AC2, AC3, ANE78, CS129
Aircraft Control Communication: CS129, ANE78
Aircraft Instrument, Nonlinear Compensation by Analog Simulation: AC2
Saturable, Steady State Approach to Theory of: AC3
Shannon Information Transmission Theory for Continuous Signals: IT132
Sheet Arrays, Partly Reflecting: AP335
Shift Register: EC101, EC112
Ferroelectric: EC112
High Speed: EC101
Signal-Flow Graph, Ladder Network Analysis for Analog Computer Programming: CT212
Signaling Alphabets, Binary: IT108
Signals: AP212, CT184, CT197, CT199, CT200, CT203–CT205, CT208, CT209, CT211, CT219, IT97, IT98, IT102, IT104, IT106, IT107, IT109, IT116, IT125, I71
AM and FM, Response of Linear Systems: CT197
Band-Limited, Applied to Carrier Systems: CT204
Bandwidth and Time Duration Related: CT211
Bandwidth-Limited, Nonuniform Sampling of: CT205
Correlated, Linear Coding for Transmission: IT116
Correlation Function of a Sine Wave Plus Noise: IT107
Detection and Location by Digital Methods: IT98
Detection and Recognition by Human Observers: IT125
Effects of Fluctuation on Pulse Detection: IT104
Generating a Gaussian Sample: IT109
Microwave Reflection from the Ocean: AP212
Nonrandom, Filtering of: IT102
Nonrandom Input of the Zadeh-Ragazzini Prediction Model: IT106
Practically Time and Frequency Limited: CT184
Random, Limits on Correlation Properties: CT209, CT219
Quantization in Noise: I71
Theory: CT199, CT200, CT203, CT208
Identification Problem: CT208
Speech Transmission: CT203
System Theory: CT199, CT200
for Time Measurements: IT97
Silicon: CP40, ED169
Alloy High Frequency Transistors: ED169
Properties of, Related to Rectifier Design: CP40
Simulation: EC114, EC123
Analog Computer, Electronic Switch for: EC114
Of Human Brain by Machines: EC123
Simulator, Evaluation of Flight Information: ANE90
Single Sideband: ANE71, VC78
Compared with Split Channel FM for Land Mobile Services: VC78
Transition to Techniques in Aeronautical Communication: ANE71
Slab and Trough Lines, Characteristic Impedance: MTT165
Slots, Radiating, Excitation by Strip-Circuit Transmission Lines: MTT180
Solderless Wrapped Connection: PT9
Solenoids for Traveling-Wave Tubes: ED167
Solid-State Light Amplifiers, Physics of: NS43
Sorting and Digitization of Random Graphical Data: I62
Sound System, 9000 Watt, Airborne: AU128
Soviet Literature on Noise, Correlation and Information: IT110
Space Charge Wave Equation, Equivalence to Llewellyn Equations: ED168
Spatial Filtering in Optics: IT103
Spectral Phonocardiography, Instrumentation for: ME27
Spectrometers, Total Absorption, Response to Gamma Rays: NS39
Spectrometry, Scintillation Low-Energy Gamma: NS37
Spectroscopy, High Energy Gamma: NS36
Spectrum Compression and Its Problems: VC70
Spike in TR Tubes: ED181
Spin Wave Equations, Permeability Tensors: AP261
Split Channel FM, Compared with Single Sideband for Land Mobile Services: VC78
Squarers, Analog, Using Multigrid Modulator: EC96
Standards: AU118, BTS41
on Color Television: BTS41
on High Fidelity Equipment: AU118
Statically Stable Membranes, Negative Admittance Components: ME30
Steady State Approach to Servomechanisms: AC3
Stero Reverberation: AU121
Storage: CP36, EC106, IT124
Energy, Large Capacitors for: CP36
Information and Memory in Humans: IT124
Williams, Improved Method for: EC106
Striplines: MTT146, MTT148, MTT180
Excitation of Surface Waveguides and Radiating Slots: MTT180
Filter Design: MTT148
Filters and Directional Couplers: MTT146
Strobe Light, High Speed Machinery: IE19
Submarine Cable, Aeronautical Communications: CS127
Superrefractive Layers, Effect on Nonoptical Fields: AP214
Superregenerative Detection with Transistors: CT155
Supervision Criterion: EM24
Surface Barriers, Gold-Germanium, Transient Behavior of: ED188
Surface Contamination of Dielectric Materials: RQC33
Surface Currents: AP189, AP197
Controlled by Use of Channels: AP197
Excited by Half Planes: AP189
Surface Resistivity of Insulating Materials at High Humidity: RQC28
Surface Wave: AP233, AP250
Antennas, Spherical: AP250
Occurrence of: AP233
Switches: CP28, EC114, MTT169
Electronic, for Analog Computer Simulation and Autocorrelation Application: EC114
Switch Detector Circuit: MTT169
Toggle, Subminiature: CP28
Switching: BTS22, CT165, CT187, ED177, EC86, EC113, EC122, ME34, MTT187
Broad-Band Waveguide Series T: MTT187
Circuits: CT187, ED177, EC86, EC113
Electrical: CT187
Electronic, Complexity in: EC86
Higher Ambient Transistors: ED177
Junction Transistor, for High Speed Computer: EC113
Detection and Identification of Symmetric Functions: EC122
Russian Publications on Theory: CT165
Studio Problems with Color Signals: BTS22
System for Brain Mapping: ME34
Symposium on Automatic Factory in Production of Electronic Equipment, Opening Remarks: PT1–PT11
Symposium on Physiologic and Pathologic Effects of Microwaves: ME10–ME24
Symposium on Information Theory, 1956: IT113–IT131
Synchro Definitions: CP37
Synchrotector: BTR76
Syntax and Gap Analysis: IT121
Systems Analysis: CT199, CT206
Discrete Markov Processes: CT206
Perspective for Signal Theory: CT199
Systems Design: CT202, RQC40
Reliability of: RQC40
Use of Least Squares: CT202
Systems Engineering: EM34, CS132
System Impulse Response Determination: AC4
System Theory, As Extension of Circuit Theory: CT201

T

Tables of Combinations, Detection and Identification of Symmetric Switching Functions: EC122
TACAN: ANE75, ANE94
Azimuth Error: ANE94
Bearing and Distance Accuracy: ANE-75
Tape-Helix Traveling-Wave Structures, Electronic, Theory of: ED185
Tape Recordings, Magnetic, High Speed Duplication: BTS34
Tchebycheff Functions, Analysis of Nonlinear Circuits with Harmonic Excitation: CT184
Tchebycheff Impedance-Matching Networks: CT186
Telemetering: I49, TRC20–TRC26
AN/AKT-14 Telemetry System: TRC-20–TRC26
Simplified Automatic Data Plotter for: I49
Telephones, Multi-Channel, FM Radio Relay Systems for: CS133
Teleprinter, Signal Normalizer for: CS135
Telescopes, Radio, Resolution, Pattern Effects and Range: AP253
Television: BTR72, BTR74–BTR79, BTR82, BTS21–BTS24, BTS26–BTS28, BTS30, BTS31, BTS35, BTS37–BTS42, BTS45, BTS46, CT156, IE21, IT120, IT123, RQC35, RQC36, RQC38
Bandwidth Reduction of Signals, photographic Simulation of: BTS28
Broadcasting: BTS21, BTS38
Determination of Service Areas: BTS38
Multiple System with Antennas of Equal Height: BTS21
Color: BTR74, BTR75, BTR77, BTR78, BTS22, BTS24, BTS27, BTS37, BTS41, BTS45, BTS46
Integration of Equipment with Monochrome Facilities: BTS24
Performance of Facilities: BTS27
Printed Circuit IF Amplifier: BTR78
Receivers, Measurement of Performance: BTR74
RETMA Test Strip Signal: BTS46
Simulated Pictures, Subjective Sharpness of: BTS37

Studio Switching Problems: BTS22
Technical Standards for: BTR77, BTS41
Test Stripe Signal: BTR75
Vitascan: BTS45
Community Systems: BTS39
Cordless Microphone System: BTS40
Industrial use of: IE21
Integration of Color Equipment with Monochrome Facilities: BTS24
Mobile Unit, Conversion for Flexibility and Operating Convenience: BTS35
Picture Tubes, Horizontal-Deflection Testing: RQC35
Propagation in VHF and UHF Bands: BTS26
Quality, Role of Production Engineer, RQC38
Receivers: BTR72, RQC36
Performance Reliability: RQC36
Reduction of Sweep Interference: BTR72
Reduced Bandwidth, Possibilities of: BTR82
Signals, Measurement of Third Order Probability Distributions: IT120
Slide Sequencing Arrangement: BTS32
Sound, Sampling Detector for: BTR76
Tape and Film Techniques to Increase Broadcast Operational Efficiency: BTS31
Transistor Amplifier, 80-Volt-Output: BTS42, BTR79, CT156
Transmitter, 50 Kilowatt: BTS23
UHF-VHF Allocation Situation: BTS30
Visual Perception Studies: IT123
Testing, Automatic, in Military Electronic Equipment Business: ANE96
Thermodynamics, Statistical, Phenomenological Theory of: IT130
Time-Division Multiplier: EC89
Time Duration, Equivalent, Definition of: CT211
Time Measurements, Optimal Signals for: IT97
Time Response in Scintillation Counting, Improvement of: NS46
Titanium, Use in Vacuum Devices: ED172
Toggle Switches, Subminiature: CP28
Topological Method for Determination of Minimal Forms of Boolean Function: EC103
Toroids, Impregnation for High Temperatures: CP41
TR Tubes, Spike in: ED181
Traffic Light Control System, VHF Radio Coordinated: VC71
Transceiver, Airborne Single Sideband: CS123
Transducers: I72–I77, MTT168, UE22
Binary Coded Decimal Converter: I76
Broad-Band Dual-Mode Circular Waveguide: MTT168
DC Voltage Discriminator: I75
Digital Sine-Cosine: I74
Ferroelectric Materials: UE22
Mathematical Definitions for Measure Criteria: I72
Multi-Purpose Industrial: I73
Sequential SADIC System, 200 Channel: I77
Transfer-Function Synthesis: CT164
Transformations, Bilinear: CT183
Transformers: AP187, AU108, CP26, CP33, CT188, VC65
Audio, Miniaturized, for Transistor Applications: AU108
DC: VC65
Ideal, Networks without: CT188
Peaking, on New Principle: CP33
Pulse Front Response of: CP26
Simulated, Lens Matching by: AP187
Transforms, Two-Sided Z: CT182
Transient Behavior of Gold-Germanium Surface Barriers: ED188
Transient Phenomena in Amplitude and Frequency Modulation: CT180
Transient Response: AC4, CT154, CT194 and System Impulse Response: AC4
Pulsed Signals in Linear System: CT194
Transistor Problem: CT154
Transistorized Dynamic Microphone for Two-Way Communications: VC76
Transistorized Radio Receiver Design Problems: BTR73
Transistors: AU108, AU119, BTR79, BTS42, CT147–CT152, CT154–CT161, CT176, CT210, ED160, ED169, ED173, ED177, ED184, ED188, ED189, EC97, EC104, EC113, VC77
Airborne Audio Equipment: AU119
Audio Transformer, Miniaturized, for: AU108
Circuits: CT147, CT152, CT176
Cascaded Active Four-Terminal Networks: CT176
N-Stage Series: CT152
Collector Capacitance, Nonlinear Effect on Collector Current Rise Time: ED189
Common Collector, Representation of: CT157
Communications Receiver: VC77
Correction to Papers: CT210
Current-Analog Computing: EC97
DC Amplifiers: CT159
Development Intrinsic-Barrier: ED184
Drift, Impurity Diffusion Coefficients: ED173
Electric-Network Representation: CT148
Germanium Diffused Base, Application of: CT149
High-Frequency Silicon Alloy: ED169
Higher Ambient: ED177
IF Amplifier-Limiter: CT160
Junction, Approximation to Alpha: ED160
Logic Circuit for Digital Computers: EC104
Micropower Audio Amplifier: CT161
Multivibrators, Two-Terminal Analysis: CT150
Oscillators, Frequency Stability: CT151
Superregenerative Detection: CT155
Switching Circuits for High Speed Computer: EC113
Transient Behavior of Gold-Germanium Surface Barriers: ED188
Transient Response Problem: CT154
Unsymmetrical Square-Wave Power Oscillator: CT158
Video, 80 Volt Output: BTS42
Video Amplifiers: BTR79, CT156
Stagger-Tuned: BTR79
Transit-Time Measurements for Photomultipliers: NS47
Translator: I64, I65
Doppler Data: I65
Ordnance Dial Reader and Translator: I64
Transmission Characteristics of Inclined Wire Gratings: AP332
Transmission Characteristics of Light Pipers: NS40
Transmission Circuits, Signal Theory Approach to Design: CT203
Transmission Lines: MTT132–MTT134, MTT136, MTT141, MTT146, MTT148, MTT150, MTT151, MTT154, MTT157, MTT165, MTT166, MTT170–MTT172, MTT176, MTT177, MTT180, MTT183
Calibration of Two-Port Devices: MTT166
Coaxial: MTT132, MTT134
Helical, Dielectric Support: MTT134
Slotted, Impedance of: MTT132
Directional Coupler, Loop-Type for L Band: MTT183
Long Line Effect and Pulsed Magnetrons: MTT150
Measurements, Non-Euclidean: MTT151
Microwave Isolator, Broadband Ferrite: MTT133
Nonuniform, Inhomogeneous, Anisotropic: MTT176
Open Wire Lines: MTT177
Parameters of Terminating Cavities: MTT172
Phase Shift Attenuation: MTT154
Planar: MTT154, MTT170, MTT171
Slab, Shielded, Impedance of: MTT136
Strip: MTT146, MTT148
Filter Design: MTT148
Filters and Directional Couplers: MTT146
Strip-Circuit, Excitation of Surface Waveguides and Radiating Slots: MTT180
Symmetrical Matching: MTT157
Terminating Cavities: MTT141
Trough and Slab Lines, Characteristic Impedance: MTT165
Transmitters: BTS23, CS134, BTS29, VC75
Broadcast, TV-AM-FM, Spurious Radiation from: BTS29
Semi-Automatic Tuning: VC75
Television, 50 Kilowatt: BTS23
VHF Linear, Design Considerations: CS134
Transponder, Magnetostriction Delay Line for: ANE86
Traveling-Wave: ED158, ED163, ED165, ED167, ED170, ED182, ED185, ED192, ED193, MTT188
Amplifiers: ED158, ED163, ED165, ED170
Electrostatically Focused Hollow Beam: ED165
High Gain: ED170
Large Signal Analysis: ED163
Large Signal Behavior of: ED158
Directional Filter: MTT188
Tubes: ED167, ED182, ED185, ED192, ED193
Equivalent Networks for Coaxial Line to Helix Junction: ED182
Modified Contra-Wound Helix Circuits: ED192
Precision Helix Winding and a Mechanism of Loss Variation: ED193
Solenoids: ED167
Tape-Helix Model: ED185
Triodes, Cathode Followers, Graphical Analysis for Audio Frequencies: AU114
Troposphere, Propagation in, New York University Research: AP228
Trough and Slab Lines, Characteristic Impedance: MTT165
Tuning, Semi-Automatic, in Mobile Communications Equipment: VC75
Tunnels, Communication with Trains: VC74
Turnstile Circulator: MTT181
Two-Way Communications, New Developments in: VC76

U

UHF Field Intensity Measurements: BTS25
Ultracentrifuge, Study of Viruses and Macromolecules: ME32
Ultrasonic Cutting of Quartz Wafers: UE23
Ultrasound, Detection with Phosphorescent Materials: UE21
Ultraviolet Microscopy, Color Translating: ME25

V

VHF Linear Transmitter, Design Considerations: CS134
Valves, Electronic, Solid State: ED180
Vehicular Communications in Petroleum Industry: VC69
Vibratory Tactile Stimuli, Communication by: ME37
Viruses and Macromolecules Studied with the Electron Microscope and Ultracentrifuge: ME32
Viruses, Ionizing Radiation Used in Study of Structure: ME33
Visual Communication System: ANE93
Visual Perception, Studies in Speed of: IT123
Vitascan: BTS45
Voltage Regulators, Analysis and Design: CP24
Voltage Standing Wave on Cyclotron Dees, Approximate Method of Obtaining: NS12
Voltage Standing Wave Ratio, Matching Technique: MTT173
Vortex Thermometer for Airborne Navigation: ANE80

W

Wave Propagation: AP196, AP214, AP228, AP238, AP240–AP242, AP257, AP260, AP268, AP334, BTS26, BTS44, CS95–CS101, CS103–CS112, ED159, MTT160, VC60
  Auroral: CS96
  in Circular Waveguides Filled with Gyromagnetic Material: AP257
  in Doubly-Refracting Media: AP268
  Effect of Superrefractive Layers on Nonoptical Fields: AP214
  in Ferrite-Filled Transversely Magnetized Waveguide: MTT160
  Height-Gain Curves at 8.6 MM: AP240
  Ionospheric, New York University Research on: AP228
  Line-of-Sight; AP238, AP334
    Near-Field Corrections to: AP238
    in Randomly Inhomogeneous Medium: AP334
  on Multifilar Helices: ED159
  Particle-Energy Relations: AP242
  Phase Measurements of Varying Signals over Turbulent Paths: AP241
  Scattering: CS95, CS98–CS101, CS103, CS105, CS106, CS108, CS109–CS112
    Forward: CS99
    Frequency Allocation Problems: CS95
    Ionospheric: CS98
    Ionospheric, Techniques: CS111
    Klystron Amplifier for: CS104
    Overwater, Signal Fluctuations: CS112
    Tests at 505 MC and 4090 MC: CS110
    Tropospheric: CS108
    Tropospheric, Point-to-Point Radio Relaying: CS101
    Tropospheric, System Parameters: CS107
    Tropospheric, VHF–UHF, Field Strengths at Long Distance: CS109
    UHF, Klystron Amplifier for: CS105
    VHF, Beyond-the-Horizon Communication System Design: CS106
    VHF, High-Gain Antennas for: CS103
    VHF, Meteorological Effects: CS100
  Seismic Pulse: AP260
  Tropospheric: AP228, BTS44, CS97
    and Communications Beyond the Horizon: CS97
    New York University Research on: AP228
    Radio Wave: BTS44
  UHF and VHF TV Bands: BTS26
  VHF: AP196, BTS26, VC60
    Measurements in Rocky Mountain Region: VC60
    over Irregular Terrain: AP196
    and UHF TV Bands: BTS26
Waveform Synthesizer as System Analog: CT213
Waveguides: AP201, AP211, AP228, AP257, AP263, ED161, MTT137, MTT142, MTT145, MTT153, MTT156, MTT157, MTT160, MTT168, MTT176–MTT178, MTT180, MTT181, MTT184, MTT187, MTT191
  Amplitude Concept Applied to Junction Problems: AP211
  Attenuation, Measurements on Short Samples: MTT153
  Broad-Band Series T for Switching: MTT187
  Choke, Serrated: MTT137
  Circular, with Gyromagnetic Material, Propagation in: AP257
  Double-Ridge: MTT142
  Electromagnetic, Variational Principles: AP201
  Ferrite-Filled, Transversely Magnetized: MTT160
  Hybrid Junctions, Recent Advances in: MTT191
  New York University Research on: AP228
  Nonuniform, Inhomogeneous and Anisotropic: MTT176
  Open Wire Lines: MTT177
  Rectangular: AP263, MTT178, MTT184
    Ferrites in: AP263
    Resonance Isolators: MTT184
    and Ridge Waveguide: MTT178
  Report of Advances, 1955: MTT145
  Surface, Excitation by Strip-Circuit Transmission Lines: MTT180
  Symmetrical Matching: MTT157
  Transducer, Broad-Band, Dual-Mode, Circular: MTT168
  Turnstile Circulator: MTT181
  Twists, Techniques for Making: MTT156
  Window, Step-Type Ceramic: ED161
Weapon System Cost Analysis: EC35
WESCON Abstracts: ME39
Wide Band Instrumentation; ANE81
Williams Storage, Improved Method for: EC106
Wind Tunnel Data Accumulation: EC84
Wire vs Wireless Communication: MTT131
WKB Method, Refinement of and Application to Electromagnetic Wave Theory: AP226

Y

Yagi-Uda Antenna: AP252

Z

Z-Transforms, Two-Sided: CT182
Zero Error Capacity of Noisy Channel: IT113

NONTECHNICAL INDEX

Aeronautical and Navigational Electronics

Chapter News

New York: December, p. 165

Editorials

Dennis, J. L., Chairman's Report: December, p. 140
Granger, J. V. N., Message as Outgoing Editor: September, p. 100

Frontispiece

Dennis, J. L.: March, p. 2

Meetings

East Coast Conference on Aeronautical and Navigational Electronics, 1956: June, p. 91; September, p. 138

Miscellaneous

Membership Roster: June, p. 93
Pioneer Awards: June, p. 44
Wood, General Floyd B., Obituary: June, p. 91

Antennas and Propagation

Chapter News

Chicago: October, p. 588
Columbus: April, p. 101
Denver-Boulder: October, p. 588
Los Angeles: October, p. 588
Philadelphia: October, p. 588
San Diego: April, p. 101; October, p. 588
Washington, D. C.: April, p. 102; October, p. 588

Meetings

Calendar of Events: January, p. 4; April, p. 102
Communication by Scatter Techniques Symposium: January, p. 2
Communications Theory and Antenna Design Symposium: October, p. 591
International Radio Consultative Committee: October, p. 589
IRE National Convention, 1956: January, p. 4
IRE National Convention, 1957: October, p. 591
Microwave Techniques Symposium: January, p. 3
Optics and Microwave Symposium: October, p. 588
URSI: October, p. 588
Very Low Frequency Propagation Symposium: October, p. 589
WESCON Announced: April, p. 102

Miscellaneous

Administrative Committee Responsibilities and Activities: January, p. 1
Communications Section of PGAP TRANSACTIONS: January, p. 4; April, p. 102
Fringe Interest Groups in PGAP: January, p. 2
Membership Survey: January, p. 2; April p. 101
News and Views Department Needs Sub-Editors: January, p. 4
TRANSACTIONS Policy: January, p. 2

Audio

Chapter News

Albuquerque: September–October, p. 110
Boston: May–June, p. 48, July–August, p. 84
Chicago: July–August, p. 85; September–October, p. 110–111
Cincinnati: January–February, p. 7; March–April, p. 30; May–June, p. 48
Cleveland: January–February, p. 7; March–April, p. 30; May–June, p. 48; November–December, p. 140
Dayton: January–February, p. 8; May–June, p. 48; November–December, p. 140
Houston: March–April, p. 30
Philadelphia: January–February, p. 8; March–April, p. 30; May–June, p. 49; September–October, p. 111; November–December, p. 140
Pearl Harbor: May–June, p. 49
San Antonio: May–June, p. 49; September–October, p. 111
San Diego: March–April, p. 31; November–December, p. 141
San Francisco: January–February, p. 8; March–April, p. 31; May–June, p. 49; July–August, p. 85; November–December, p. 141
Syracuse: January–February, p. 8; November–December, p. 141
Washington, D. C.: January–February, p. 8

Editorial

Corrington, M. S., "Why Engineers Should Write Technical Papers": January–Feburary, p. 1

Meetings

IRE National Convention, 1956, PGA Sessions: January–February, p. 9
National Conference on Electronics: July–August, p. 84; September–October, p. 109
Noise Abatement Symposium; September–October, p. 109
Second International Congress on Acoustics: July–August, p. 84

Miscellaneous

Cooperative Plan at University of Cincinnati, Fiftieth Anniversary: March–April, p. 30
NEC Paper Abstracts: September–October, p. 109
Patents of Importance: September–October, p. 110
With Other Acoustical and Audio Societies: January–February, p. 8; March–April, p. 29; May–June, p. 51; July–August, p. 85; September–October, p. 111; November–December, p. 141

People

Adminstrative Committee Biographies and Pictures: January–February, p. 2
Olson, Harry F., Receives SMPTE Warner Award: January–February, p. 7
Reiskind, H. I., Obituary: September–October; p. 108
Roy, H. E., Appointed Manager of RCA Record Engineering Department: September–October, p. 110

Group News

Administrative Committee Meeting: May–June, p. 48
Awards: July–August, p. 83
Candidates for 1957: November–December, p. 139
Membership-Income-Expense-Graph: July–August, p. 84
Message from New National Chairman, D. W. Martin: May–June, p. 47
Nominating Committee Report: January–February, p. 5
Student Papers Competition: September–October, p. 108
Tapescript Committee Report: March–April, p. 29

Automatic Control

Editorial

"Automatic Control and the IRE": May, p. 1

Miscellaneous

Information for Authors: May, p. 94
IRE Activities in Field of Automatic Control: May, p. 90
PGAC Chapters Listed: May, p. 97
PGAC Committees Listed: May, p. 97
PGAC Organized: May, p. 92

Circuit Theory

Chapter News

Canadian: September, p. 203
China Lake: June, p. 160; September, p. 203
Los Angeles: March, p. 82; September, p. 203; December, p. 300
Seattle: March, p. 82; June, p. 160; September, p. 203
Syracuse: March, p. 82
Urbana: March, p. 83; June, p. 160

Miscellaneous

Minutes of March PGCT Administrative Committee Meeting: June, p. 159
Papers Solicited for Solid State Circuits Symposium; September, p. 203
PGCT Questionnaire Results: March, p. 82

Component Parts

Chapter News

Los Angeles; March, p. 32
New York: March, p. 32; December, p. 125
Washington, D. C.: March, p. 33; December, p. 126

Editorial

Pierce, J. R., "PROCEEDINGS or TRANSACTIONS?": March, p. 32

Frontispiece

Soria, Rodolfo M.: December, p. 80

Meeting

Electronics Components Symposium: December, p. 126

Miscellaneous

Membership Roster: September, p. 76
Podolsky, Leon, Receives Award: December, p. 124

Electronic Computers

Chapter News

Akron: March, p. 42; September, p. 169
Baltimore: December, p. 257
Boston: March, p. 42; September, p. 169
Chicago: December, p. 257
Dallas-Fort Worth: March, p. 42; December, p. 257
Dayton: December, p. 257
Los Angeles: June, p. 95; December, p. 257
Montreal: June, p. 95
New York: December, p. 257
Philadelphia: September, p. 169; December, p. 257
San Francisco: June, p. 95; September, p. 169
Washington, D. C.: December, p. 257

Meetings

Association for Computing Machinery Annual Meeting: June, p. 96
Automation International Meeting and Exposition: March, p. 42; June, p. 96
Calendar of Conferences: September, p. 169
Eastern Joint Computer Conference: September, p. 169; December, p. 257
IRE National Convention, Electronic Computer Sessions: March, p. 42
National Simulation Conference: June, p. 95
Reliability and Quality Control Third National Symposium: December, p. 257
WESCON: June, p. 96
Western Joint Computer Conference: June, p. 96; December, p. 257

Miscellaneous

Analog-Digital Special Issue of TRANSACTIONS: March, p. 42; September, p. 169
Army Mathematics Research Center Established: September, p. 169
Change of Editorship: December, p. 183
PGEC Elections and Appointments, 1956–57: June, p. 95
PGEC Nominations Committee Appointments: March, p. 42
PGEC Paper Awards for 1955: June, p. 63; September, p. 167 (Correction)

Information Theory

Editorials

Di Toro, Michael J., Jr., "Applications of Information Theory": December, p. 101
Shannon, Claude E., "The Bandwagon": March, p. 3
Weiner, Norbert, "What Is Information Theory?" June, p. 48

Frontispieces

Di Toro, Michael J., Jr.: December, p. 100
Shannon, Claude E.: March, p. 2
Weiner, Norbert: June, p. 47

Meetings

Association for Computing Machinery Annual Meeting: March, p. 1
Information Theory Symposium: March, p. 1; December, p. 154

Microwave Theory and Techniques

Editorial

Message from the Editor: January, p. 1

Frontispieces

Clavier, A. G.: January, p. 2
Ginzton, E. L.: July, p. 135
Wheeler, H. A.: April, p. 65

Meeting

National Symposium on Microwave Techniques, report by R. F. Schwartz: October, p. 192

Miscellaneous

Membership List: January, p. 55

Nuclear Science

Editorial

TRANSACTIONS Papers Requested: February, p. 1

Meetings

IRE National Convention, PGNS Technical Session: March, p. 31
PGNS Second Annual Meeting, Abstracts of Papers: February, p. 26
PGNS Third Annual Meeting: March, p. 31
Scintillation Counter Symposium: November, p. 2

Miscellaneous

Administrative Committee Meetings: February, p. 33; March, p. 31
Administrative Committee Membership: February, p. 33
Chapter Activity Reports Requested: February, p. 34
IRE-PGNS Award: March, p. 31
Membership Directory, PGNS: February, p. 35
PGNS Special Committee Chairmen: February, p. 33

Production Techniques

Chapter News

Baltimore: September, p. 48
Boston: September, p. 48
Chicago: September, p. 48
Cleveland: September, p. 48
Los Angeles: September, p. 48
Minneapolis-St. Paul: September, p. 49
New York Metropolitan: Setpember, p. 49
Philadelphia: September, p. 49
San Francisco-Bay Area: September, p. 49
Washington, D. C.: September, p. 50

Editorials

Gray, Alfred R., Message from the Editor: September, p. 1
Gray, Alfred R., "Our First Two Years in Retrospect": September, p. 5.

Meetings

Calendar of Coming Events: September, p. 46
Cleveland-AIEE-IRE Symposium: September, p. 46
Washington Symposium, 1957: September, p. 47
WESCON: September, p. 46

Miscellaneous

Administrative Committee Membership List and Biographies: September, p. 38
Administrative Committee Standing and Working Committees: September, p. 42
Constitution: September, p. 43
"IRE and PGPT," Chairman's Report: September, p. 5
Membership Directory: September, p. 53

Man's electro-mechanical partners are bringing his ideas to life faster...better...at less cost

Today one of industry's most formidable tasks is to streamline and shorten the time-consuming process that transforms ideas into exciting new products.

Never in man's history has this embryonic period needed to be shortened more than now—when technological superiority could very well be the world's best hope for peace.

And nowhere is this challenge being met more energetically than in the development and production of automatic control systems at AUTONETICS. A whole new breed of electronic and electro-mechanical tools and techniques is being evolved to shorten lead time. A notable example is *Numill*, AUTONETICS' new tape-directed numerical machine-tool control system. *Numill* is entirely digital, and can convert a numerical engineering description into a prototype configuration—quickly, economically and with consistent accuracy.

Standardized "postage-stamp" circuits allow engineers to mockup even highly advanced designs almost as simply as they would plug in an electric shaver. And AUTONETICS' data processing equipment can simulate a wide range of operational missions, as well as solve the most involved mathematical problems in minutes instead of days.

AUTONETICS' ability to save time and money between concept and product delivery is reflected in every area of its electro-mechanical technology: flight controls, inertial navigation, armament controls, computers, and other complete systems for the military and industry.

For detailed information, or for employment in this dynamic field—write: AUTONETICS, Dept. IRE-73, 9150 E. Imperial Hwy., Downey, California.

Autonetics

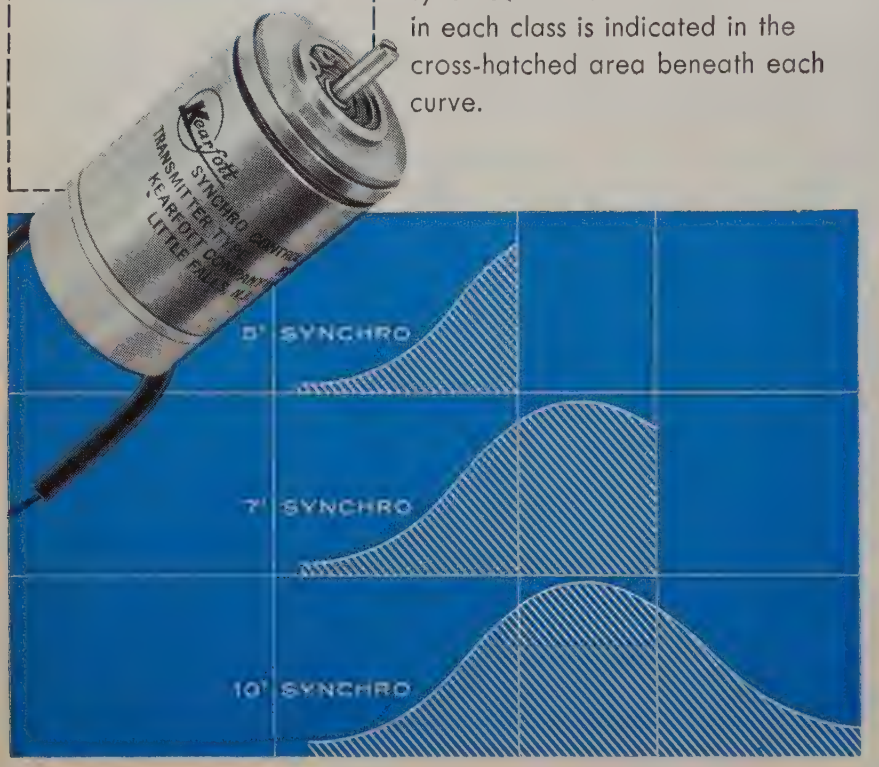
A DIVISION OF NORTH AMERICAN AVIATION, INC.

AUTOMATIC CONTROLS MAN HAS NEVER BUILT BEFORE

BUILT TO THE ACCURACY YOU REQUIRE

Kearfott Series R900 Synchros

. . . are not selected, but are built to the specific degree of accuracy required. The accuracy of each class and the distribution of errors within each class, is a function of rigid quality control. The curves below indicate the degree of accuracy of three classes of synchros. The distribution of errors in each class is indicated in the cross-hatched area beneath each curve.



Kearfott Series R900 Synchros are characterized by high accuracy, corrosion resistance and new high temperature stability. Units available for early delivery.

KEARFOTT COMPONENTS INCLUDE:

Gyros, Servo Motors, Synchros, Servo and Magnetic Amplifiers, Tachometer Generators, Hermetic Rotary Seals, Indicators and other Electrical and Mechanical Components. Kearfott Systems include Directional Gyro Compass Systems, Three Gyro Stable Platform Systems and Inertial Navigational Systems.

Send for bulletin giving data of components of interest to you.

Kearfott

A SUBSIDIARY OF GPE

KEARFOTT COMPANY, INC., LITTLE FALLS, N. J.

Sales and Engineering Offices: 1378 Main Avenue, Clifton, N. J.
Midwest Office: 188 W. Randolph Street, Chicago, Ill. South Central Office: 6115 Denton Drive, Dallas, Texas
West Coast Office: 253 N. Vinedo Avenue, Pasadena, Calif.

News-New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

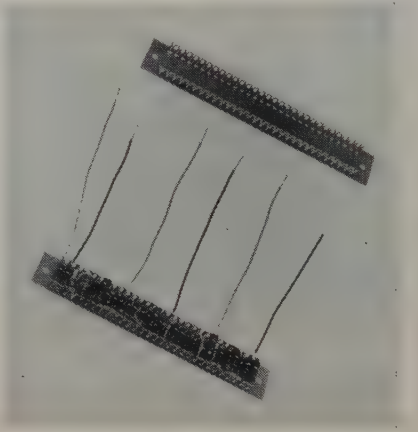
(Continued from page 100A)

a series of rigid tests which qualified the ammeter for use in military aircraft. During these tests, the ammeter was subjected to extreme vibration, shock, moisture, salt spray and fungus over a wide range of operational conditions, from sea level to 50,000 feet, from −55° to 71°C.

A copy of Data Sheet 839 may be obtained free by writing to Helipot Technical information Service.

Strip Packaging System

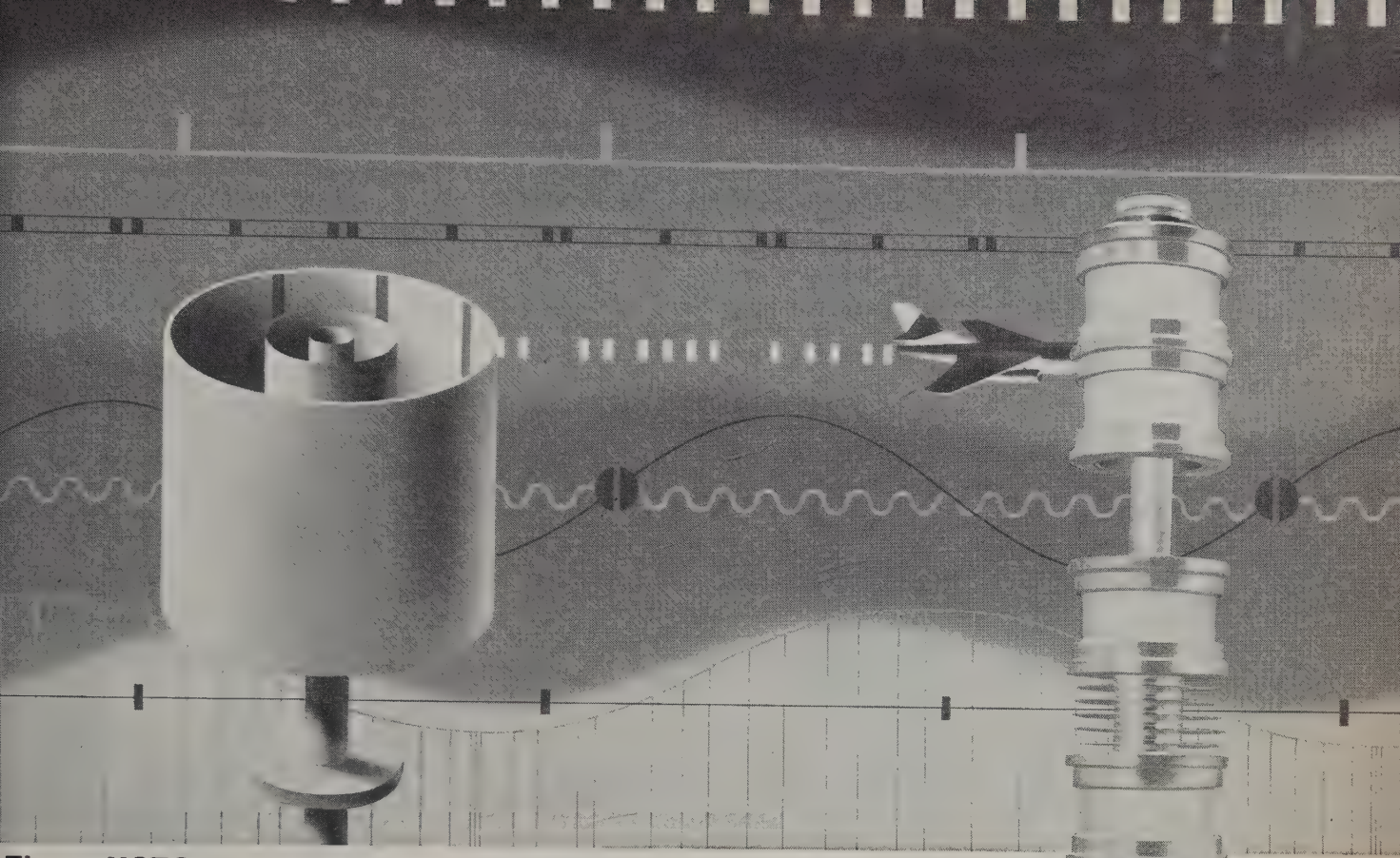
Erie Resistor Corp., Erie, Pa., has developed a new concept in electronic component packaging which uses a phenolic board with continuous metal terminals automatically inserted



These terminal connections are automatically cut out in accordance with the required circuitry leaving connecting jumpers when needed. Cross-over connections are made through the use of jumper wires on the face of the board or through the use of printed wiring on the back of the board when desired.

Components and lead-off wires are then inserted in the terminal strips, either automatically or manually. Spacing of the metal strips may be varied, depending on the required length of the electrical components. The package is processed over automatic soldering equipment developed in conjunction with the system. Because of the low temperatures and short duration of the heat cycle during soldering, by this automatic proc-

(Continued on page 108A)



Eimac X676 Modulating Anode Klystron

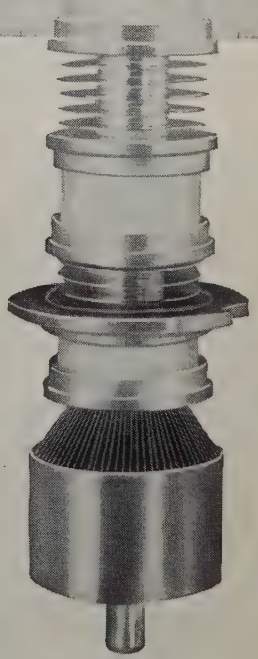
Shaped RF Pulse, 30 KW Peak Power Output for 955-1220 mc Air Navigation Systems

Designed for air navigation systems, the Eimac X676 three cavity, air cooled klystron will deliver 30 KW peak power output in the 955 to 1220 mc range. With a power gain of 35 db, this tube has an efficiency of 40 per cent.

A typical air navigation systems requirement is a shaped RF pulse output to eliminate spectrum interference in adjacent channels. The Eimac X676 conservatively meets the 60db requirement of the CAA's air navigational system without using critically tuned, expensive filters in the RF output transmission line. The modulating anode permits pulsing the beam current while keeping the accelerating voltage constant. Also, the modulator circuit for this application is quite simple.

The RF cavities are external to the vacuum system and detachable from the klystron. The user may purchase spare tubes without buying additional tuning and focusing assemblies.

For the design engineer, the features of the X676 simplify circuitry—for the equipment operators the X676 provides reliable, long-lived performance at moderate cost.



For further information about the Eimac X676 Modulating Anode Klystron, consult our Application Engineering Department. Also available are two highly informative booklets; "The Care and Feeding of Klystrons" and "Klystron Facts . . . Case Four".

EITEL-McCULLOUGH, INC.
SAN BRUNO CALIFORNIA

***Eimac First* in high power amplifier klystrons**

Eimac

Typical Pulse Operation X676

DC Beam Voltage . . . . . 24 KV	Power Output . . . . . 32 KW	Power Gain . . . . . 35 db
DC Beam Current . . . . . 3.3 Amps	Driving Power . . . . . 10 watts	Average Power . . . . . 1 KW
Power Input . . . . . 80 KW	Efficiency 40%	

ALLIED the world's largest supplier of **ELECTRON TUBES** for industry

ALL BRANDS IN STOCK

AMPEREX
EIMAC
GE
ELECTRONS, INC.
RCA
RAYTHEON
SYLVANIA
TAYLOR
TUNGSOL
WESTINGHOUSE
and others

ALL TYPES IN STOCK

Power
Transmitting
Rectifier
Phototube
Radiation
Sub-Miniature
Oscillograph
Ignitron
Thyratron
Image Orthicon
Klystron
and all others

Immediate delivery from stock saves you time, effort and money

At ALLIED, we constantly stock for *quick shipment* the world's largest inventory of special-purpose electron tubes. We specialize in supplying the electron tube needs of industry, broadcast stations, laboratories, schools and government. Save time, effort and money on your electron tube orders—phone, wire or write us for expert, *immediate shipment from stock.*

Refer to your ALLIED Catalog for everything in electronic supplies. Copies of our latest 356-page 1957 edition are available FREE on request.

ALLIED RADIO
100 N. Western Ave.
Dept. 35-E-7, Chicago 80, Ill.

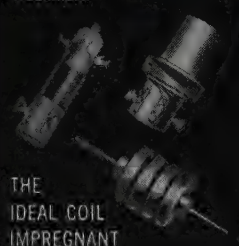
EVERYTHING IN ELECTRONICS FROM ONE DEPENDABLE SOURCE

Engineers who know
–SPECIFY

Q-max*

A-27 SUPERFINE
LOW-LOSS RF LACQUER

*Registered Trademark



THE IDEAL COIL IMPREGNANT

• Q-Max, an extremely low loss dielectric impregnating and coating composition, is formulated specifically for application to VHF and UHF components. It penetrates deeply, seals out moisture, provides a surface finish, imparts rigidity and promotes stability of the electrical constants of high frequency circuits. Its effect upon the "Q" of RF windings is practically negligible.

• Q-Max applies easily by dipping or brushing, dries quickly, adheres well; meets most temperature requirements. Q-Max is industry's standard RF lacquer. Engineers who know specify Q-Max! Write for new illustrated catalog.

COMMUNICATION PRODUCTS COMPANY • INC
MARLBORO, NEW JERSEY—Telephone: FReehold 8-1880
Pacific Coast Branch: 120 SANTA BARBARA ST., SANTA BARBARA, CAL.—WOodland 2-1712-4

News-New Products

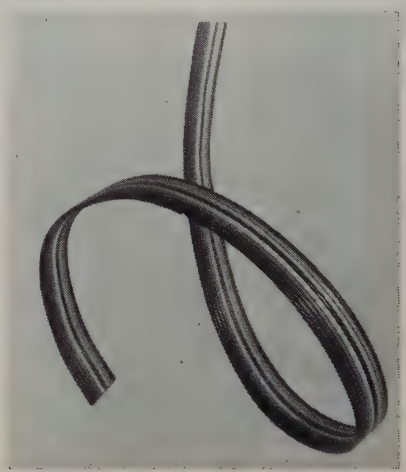
These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 106A)

ess, diodes and other critical components are soldered without damaging effects.

The board and terminal spacings have been determined for standard circuits allowing for component sizes ranging from paper capacitors and 2 watt resistors to the smallest diodes. Illustration shows this standard board prior to cutting the connectors, and a typical circuit with lead off wires.

Multi-Conductor Cable



William Brand & Co., Inc., North and Valley Sts., Willimantic, Conn., has announced that they are now ready to deliver in quantity Turbo Ribbon Cable, a new flat multi-conductor cable for use whenever space is a factor. It is suitable for airframe and guided missile wiring. Completely flexible, the conductors can be ripped apart and easily separated. The wires, #26 gauge and larger, are color coded. Turbo Ribbon Cable can be made up to include shielded wires with outer jackets can be supplied in multiple layers. The conductors with temperature ratings up to 100°C will meet all applicable military requirements. The only limitation is that the outside diameter of adjacent wires be within 0.15 inch of each other.

Graphic Recorder

A compact "operations" or "events" recorder, model MDjr, is now available from **Gorrell & Gorrell, Haworth, N.J.** It consists of a drum which rotates at speeds from 4 minutes to 24 hours per

(Continued on page 110A)

ACCURACY ± 0.25%!

Shasta Expanded Scale Voltmeters

MODELS 101 AND 101-50

Portable Models 101 (100-500 v) and 101-50 (50-250 v)

FEATURES:
- ★ Accuracy of ±0.25%
- ★ True rms Reading
- ★ 0-1 ma Recorder Connection
- ★ Rugged design to withstand vibration, rough usage

DESCRIPTION:

Available as either portable or rack-mounted units, these rugged instruments provide true rms readings at an accuracy of ±0.25% of input voltage over a range of 100-500 v in 10 v steps (Model 101), or 50-250 v in 5 v steps (Model 101-50). Large scale divisions reduce reading errors; results may be permanently recorded on a 0-1 ma recorder. Use of a unique thermal bridge circuit provides ± 0.25% accuracy with standard meter movement, eliminating delicate special movements. The result is unusual ruggedness for an instrument of such high accuracy.

APPLICATIONS:

Shasta Expanded Scale Voltmeters are invaluable for all types of testing and development work where high accuracy is a requisite; production quality control of components and circuits, developing new circuits, servicing electronic instruments and systems, measuring voltages in a-c power systems, as a reference instrument in the standards laboratory, and for measurements of line voltage variations in the field. They are adaptable for use in aircraft where vibration might damage more delicate meter movements.

Rack-mounted Models 101-R and 101-R-50

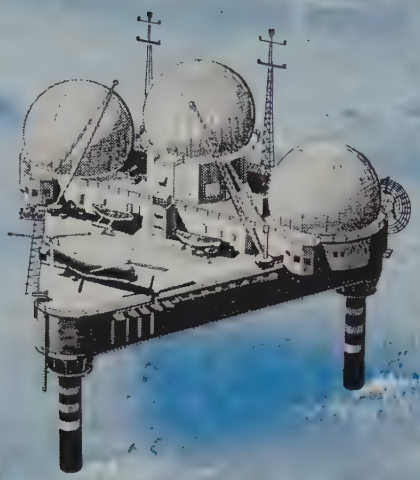
SPECIFICATIONS

	MODEL 101	MODEL 101-50
RANGE:	100 v to 500 v	50 v to 250 v
SCALE RANGE:	12 v	6 v
SMALLEST SCALE DIVISION:	0.2 v	0.1 v
ACCURACY:	±0.25% of Input Voltage	
VOLTAGE INDICATED:	True rms	
FREQUENCY RESPONSE:	50 to 2000 cps	
SOURCE LOADING:	Approximately 2 watts	
METER DAMPING:	0.8 of Critical Damping	
TIME RESPONSE:	0.5 seconds	
RECORDER CONNECTIONS:	0-1 ma dc recorder	
POWER REQUIREMENTS:	115 v ac, 50-2000 cps, 20 watts	
DIMENSIONS: (PORTABLE)	8"W x 9¾"H x 9"D (14 lbs. net)	
DIMENSIONS: (RACK)	19"W x 5¼"H x 9"D (15 lbs. net)	
PRICE: (PORTABLE)	$360.00 f.o.b. factory	
PRICE: (RACK)	$400.00 f.o.b. factory	

Complete technical data is yours for the asking; why not write us now? Please address Dept. SA-5

Beckman® / **Shasta** *Division*

P. O. Box 296, Station A
Richmond, California
Telephone LAndscape 6-7730 S-22



WARNING -- *Radar Trap!*

One way to get a ticket that can't be fixed is to try a high-speed sneak attack past the line of "Texas Tower" radar sentinels now guarding our shores.

When an intruder approaches, his range, bearing, course and speed are instantly flashed to our Air Defense Command, along with voice and intercept command signals. This information, "multiplexed" by Lenkurt single-sideband carrier equipment, rides ashore on a microwave radio beam.

The carrier picked for this application is standard Lenkurt equipment — the same that is in daily use by America's telephone companies. Its adaptability, proved reliability and ease of maintenance have made it the logical first choice for many vital defense installations. It offers frequency economy, saves installation space, provides a maximum number of channels at a minimum unit cost.

To carry forward your own communications projects, join the growing list of commercial and government users who look to Lenkurt for leadership in telecommunications.

Lenkurt ELECTRIC

San Carlos, Calif. • Mexico, D.F. • Vancouver, B.C.

Lenkurt products are distributed to public utilities by AUTOMATIC ELECTRIC

News-New Products

(Continued from page 108A)

turn (as ordered). It is used to graphically record when a machine or device is operating or when an operator is producing.

No ink is used. A stylus rests against the chart paper with its adherent layer of white opaque

(Continued on page 112A)

NEW CHRISTIE SILICON POWER RECTIFIERS

For Top Reliability

- A standard line from 30 to 1000 amps
- Closely regulated by magnetic control
- Voltages: 8-16-32-36
- Stationary or Mobile Types
- For Missile, Aircraft, Lab & Factory

Write for Latest Bulletins on *Silicon & Selenium* Power Rectifiers

CHRISTIE ELECTRIC CORP.

Dept. IR 3410 W. 67th St., Los Angeles 43

Over a Quarter Century of Rectifier Manufacturing

NEW

hot-molded composition

Variable Resistors

for high temperature applications

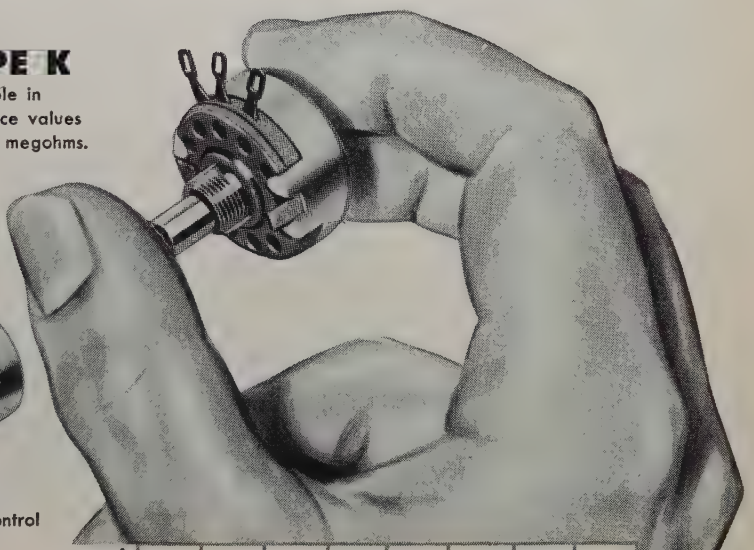
The new Type K Allen-Bradley variable resistor was developed primarily for use in high operating temperatures—so common in military applications. For the *first* time, a variable resistor is available with a conservative rating of 2 watts, operating in 100°C ambient temperatures, as the graph below shows. However, the new Type K control performs reliably at a temperature of 150°C—under "no load" conditions . . . while at temperatures of 70°C, it is *ultraconservatively* rated at 3 watts.

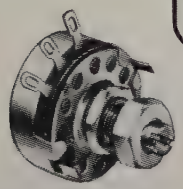
The new Type K control has *all* the features of the old reliable workhorse—the Type J Bradleyometer. With the *hot-molded* resistance type element, control is smooth and without abrupt resistance changes, and "noise" characteristics are extremely low, even after long use. Send for Bulletin 5200A.

Allen-Bradley Co.
114 W. Greenfield Ave., Milwaukee 4, Wis.
In Canada—Allen-Bradley Canada Ltd.
Galt, Ont.

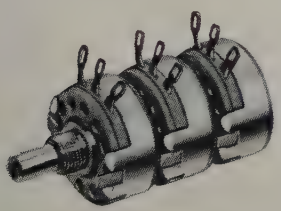
A-B Quality

TYPE K available in resistance values up to 5 megohms.

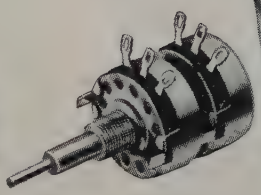




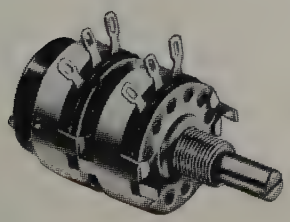
Type K single unit with short shaft and lock-type bushing.



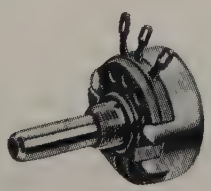
Type K triple unit control with plain short shaft.



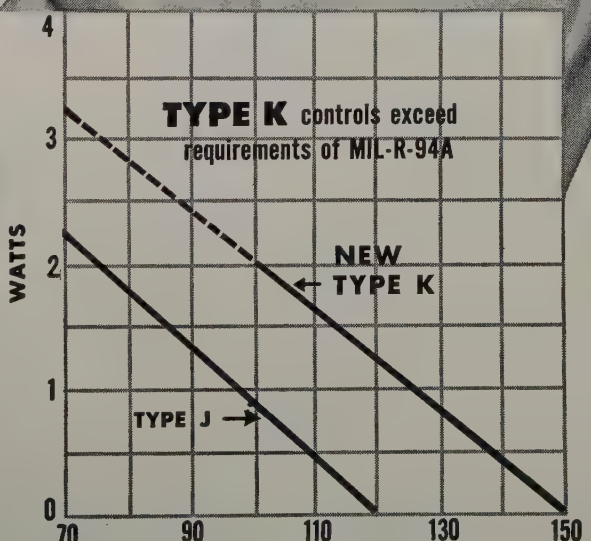
Type K dual element control with concentric shafts.



Type K dual element control with 125 v line switch.



Type K single unit variable resistor with long shaft.



COMPARISON BETWEEN TYPE K AND TYPE J VARIABLE RESISTOR POWER RATINGS VS. AMBIENT TEMPERATURE

ALLEN-BRADLEY

ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

QUALITY

VERY LOW FREQUENCY
Voltage Measurements

with this

BALLANTINE VOLTMETER

MODEL 316

SPECIFICATIONS

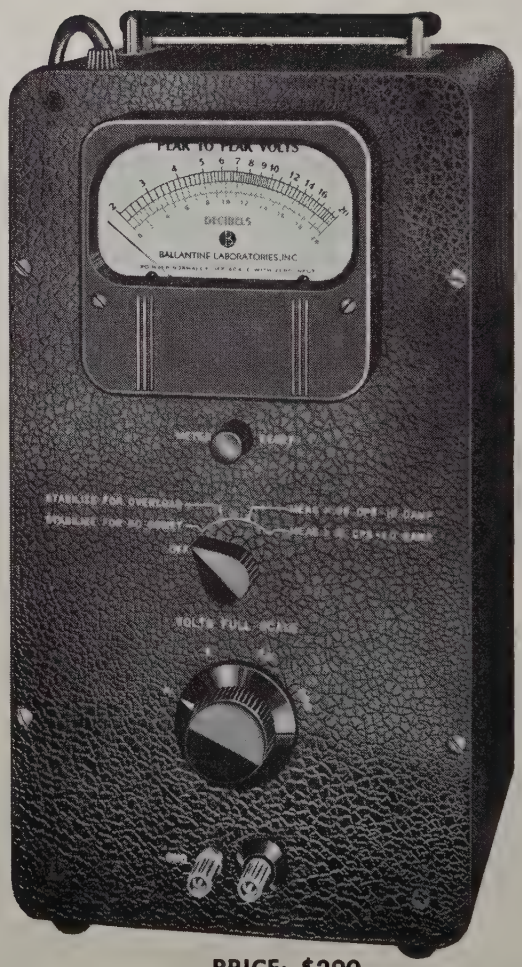
FREQUENCY RANGE
0.05cps to 30KC
down to 0.01cps with corrections

VOLTAGE RANGE
0.02 to 200V peak to peak
lowest reading corresponds to
7.07mv rms of a sine wave

ACCURACY
3% throughout ranges
and for any point on meter

IMPEDANCE
10 megohm by an average
capacitance of 30 uuf

OPERATION
Unaffected by line variation
100 to 130V, 60 cycle, 45 watt



1932 1957
25TH Anniversary

PRICE: $290

FEATURES

- Pointer "flutter" is almost unnoticeable down to 0.05cps, while at 0.01cps the variation will be small compared to the sweep observed when employing the tedious technique of measuring infrasonic waves with a dc voltmeter.
- A reset switch is available for discharging "memory" circuits in order to conduct a rapid series of measurements.
- The reading stabilizes in little more than 1 period of the wave.
- Meter has a single logarithmic voltage scale and a linear decibel scale.
- Accessories are available for range extension up to 20,000 volts and down to 140 microvolts.

For further information on this and other Ballantine instruments write for our new catalog.

BALLANTINE LABORATORIES, INC.
102 Fanny Road, Boonton, New Jersey

News-New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 110A)

wax crystals, the pressure of the stylus exposes the strongly contrasting color of the paper beneath.

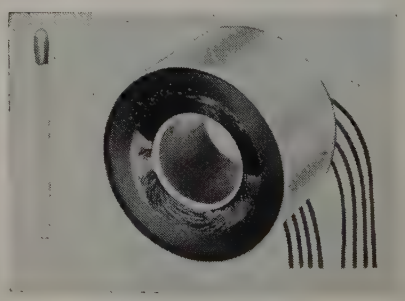
The stylus produces a slight spiral tracing on the chart. The lead screw is also subject to an axial motion from the magnet responding to the input signal to cause the vertical line.* By this means, more than 400 linear inches of recording can be had on a water proof chart 6 by 14 inches.

When the 24 hour rotation model is used, any given instant of successive days is instantly comparable since they line up vertically. Other drum speeds are 4, 5, 15 and 60 minutes as well as 2, 6, 12 or 24 hours. Motors operate on 115 or 220 volts ac. Styli coils for 6 to 220 volts ac or 6 to 120 volts dc. A 5,000 ohm electronic coil is available.

* patent applied for.

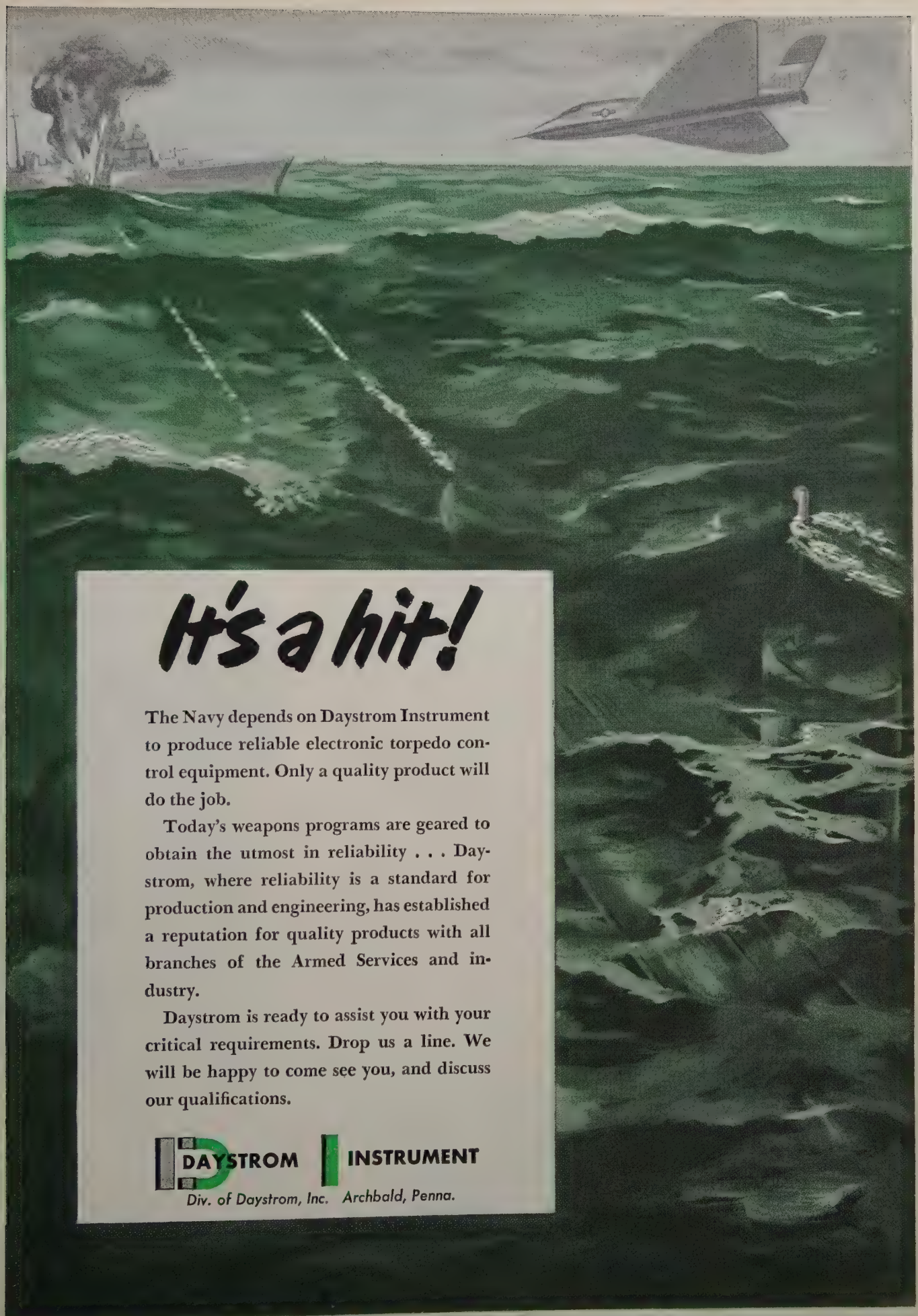
Encapsulated Miniature Yoke

A new miniature epoxy encapsulated push-pull magnetic deflection yoke, Type Y57-P, which fits all standard $\frac{7}{8}$ inch neck diameter CR tubes with deflection angle up to 70° has been developed by **Syntronic Instruments, Inc.,** 170 Industrial Rd., Addison, Ill. Type Y57-P is also suited for use with transistors and withstands extreme



environmental conditions. Push-pull windings with separate B+ leads permit greater circuit flexibility. Low geometric distortions are achieved by accurately form wound coils. The yoke is available in impedances and winding configurations suitable for transistor drive and in higher impedance for vacuum tube circuits. Overall length is 1–9/; 6 inches, **OD** $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches and **ID** 1 inch. Residual is

(Continued on page 114A)



It's a hit!

The Navy depends on Daystrom Instrument to produce reliable electronic torpedo control equipment. Only a quality product will do the job.

Today's weapons programs are geared to obtain the utmost in reliability . . . Daystrom, where reliability is a standard for production and engineering, has established a reputation for quality products with all branches of the Armed Services and industry.

Daystrom is ready to assist you with your critical requirements. Drop us a line. We will be happy to come see you, and discuss our qualifications.

DAYSTROM INSTRUMENT

Div. of Daystrom, Inc. Archbald, Penna.

METALLIZED ALUMINA ASSEMBLIES

fit your production needs PRECISELY!

Accurate workmanship and high-strength bonds are the two most-wanted characteristics of metallized ceramic products. Through years of intensive research and development, Stupakoff perfected the techniques by which these characteristics are obtained. Close control of chemical reactions, metallic deposits, firing atmosphere and temperature, and certain other operations assures strong, tight ceramic-to-metal bonding. Skillful workmanship and modern manufacturing equipment and processes guarantee the accuracy and dependable uniformity of the products.

Representative examples of Stupakoff Metallized Ceramics are shown above. They are held to tolerances as close as ±.005 in. and made for assembly by either hard or soft soldering as required. Strict torque requirements can be met if necessary. Many parts are copper plated to reduce oxidation.

We invite you to make use of Stupakoff's engineering facilities to develop metallized ceramic parts that are precisely right for *your* assemblies!

STUPAKOFF DIVISION OF
The CARBORUNDUM Company
WRITE DEPT. IRE LATROBE, PENNSYLVANIA

News-New Products

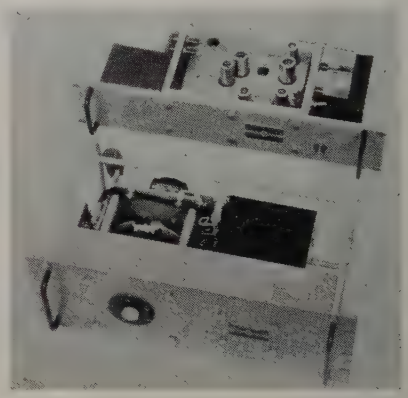
These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 112A)

0.5 maximum, radial error 1 per cent maximum, angular error 0.50 maximum, horizontal coil capacity 11 μμf, vertical coil capacity 15 μμf and temperature rating 105°C maximum.

Militarized Line Voltage Regulator

Designed to meet or to exceed the general requirements of MIL-E-4158A, the Type 1570-ALS15 Automatic Voltage Regulator, for use in military or critical industrial applications is announced by **General Radio Co.,** 275 Massachusetts Ave., Cambridge 39, Mass.



The Type 1570-ALS15 is normally supplied to handle a maximum of 6 kva at 115 volts with input line variations of ±10 per cent. A ±20 per cent range connection is also available with a maximum capacity of 3 kva. Accuracy of output voltage (adjustable over a ±10 per cent range) is ±0.25 per cent for the 6 kva connection. Frequency range is 55 to 65 cps, as selected by a switch. The Type 1570-ALS15 is priced at $625. net fob Cambridge with special prices for quantities of ten or more.

Transistorized Control Amplifier

Packard Bell Electronics Corp., displayed for the first time at the IRE Show in New York City, a diminutive transistorized control amplifier for regulating power for an entire military aircraft fire control system.

(Continued on page 116A)

ANDREW HIGH GAIN ANTENNA IS

RUGGED, DEPENDABLE

Says William E. Whiting,
Director of Communications,
Kern County, California

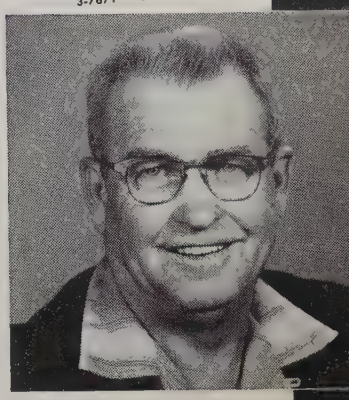
RADIO COMMUNICATIONS DEPARTMENT

Telephone 3-1788 or
3-7671 — Ext. 2300

William E. Whiting
Director of Communications
Mailing Address
P. O. Box 643
Bakersfield

COUNTY OF KERN · STATE OF CALIFORNIA

BAKERSFIELD, CALIFORNIA



Andrew Corporation
363 East 75th Street
Chicago 19, Ill.

Gentlemen:

The County of Kern has, for the past 27 months, had two of your type 3000 Antennas installed on a mountain top at an elevation of 4,853 feet. At this location, during the winter months, there is a great amount of ice and sleet and, at times, the wind reaches velocities approaching 100 m.p.h.

There have been times when there was a build-up of ice on these antennas to such a degree that the elements were entirely enclosed in the ice formation and the total thickness of the antenna was approximately 30". Even under these conditions there was little noticeable signal attenuation. In periodic physical checks of these antennas, we have been unable to find any broken or damaged elements, loose connections or clamps—something that might be expected from the strain of expansion and contraction together with action of high wind velocities at this location.

These antennas have given such complete satisfaction that we are ordering two additional for our new installation which will be at 7,500 feet elevation on Breckenridge Mountain, where snow, ice and wind conditions will be as severe as any encountered in California. We are confident that they will give as good service as they have at the lower elevation.

Yours very truly,

William E Whiting

William E. Whiting, Director of Communications
County of Kern

ANDREW

Type 3000A antenna for 148-174 mc range has 6.3 db gain. Omnidirectional with vertical polarization—eliminates high angle (wasted) radiation . . . Multiplies the effective power of base and mobile transmitters.

Other high gain antennas with db gains up to 7.6 are available for 400-420 and 450-470 mc ranges.

For complete information on Andrew Antenna systems, write for Communication Antenna Folder — No. 15C.

Andrew
CORPORATION
363 EAST 75th STREET · CHICAGO 19

Offices: New York • Boston • Los Angeles • Toronto

Engineers:

Stimulating work . . . Stimulating play just minutes apart

This is Honeywell in Minneapolis . . . an ideal atmosphere for the engineering mind. At work; outstanding technical facilities plus the opportunity to work on today's most advanced electronic projects, a chance to work in a small group, guide your own project, get the recognition you deserve.

And in Minneapolis, just minutes from your work, 22 lakes and 151 natural parks. Swimming, fishing, boating . . . year-round outdoor play for you and your family, good schools, theatres and shopping, too!

At Honeywell you move ahead quickly. This fast growing company, already world leader in automatic controls, has more than doubled sales in the last five years, increased its engineering force over 100%. In such a company, promotions open quickly. At Honeywell, they come *from within*. You start at a first-rate salary and it's *just the start.*

Career opportunities for:

Design and Development, Production and Analysis Engineers in:

Ordnance Division:
WARHEADS • INFRARED SYSTEMS • TEST AND TRAINING DEVICES • THERMAL BATTERIES FUZING • CONVERTERS • RECTIFIERS • INVERTERS • SONAR SYSTEMS • FIRE CONTROL SYSTEMS

Residential, Industrial and Commercial Controls Divisions:
TEMPERATURE, PRESSURE AND HUMIDITY CONTROLS • AMPLIFIERS • COMBUSTION SAFEGUARDS • DAMPER MOTORS CONTROL PANELS AND SYSTEMS

Honeywell
First in Controls

MAIL THIS COUPON NOW

Mr. W. D. Conley, Dept. TM3B
Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Company
2753 4th Avenue, South, Minneapolis 8, Minnesota

☐ Résumé attached
☐ Send more information about opportunities at Honeywell

NAME_____ DEGREE_____

STREET AND NO._____

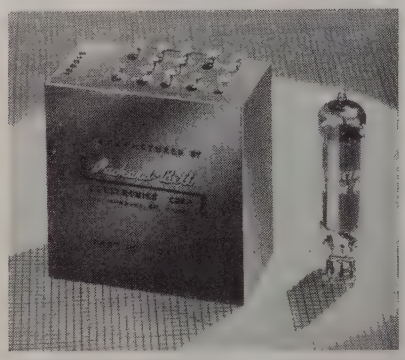
CITY_____ ZONE____ STATE_____

News-New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 114A)

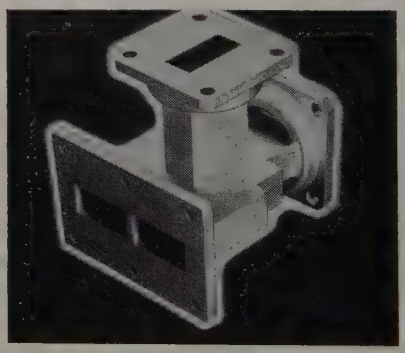
Weighing 11 ounces, the component is a part of an integrated power supply system designed and built by Packard Bell for North American Aviation.



The custom component, has a life expectancy of 10,000 hours or more, with ripple less than 50 mv from peak to peak, operating temperature of −65° to 125°C, and is adaptable to voltages of ±50 to ±1000. Its regulation is ±1 per cent, with circuit gain of 60 to 80 db.

Folded Hybrid T's

The H-Plane Folded Hybrid T, developed and licensed by Hughes Aircraft Company, is now made available in production quantities by **Microwave Development Laboratories, Inc.,** 92 Broad St., Wellesley 57, Mass.



These Hybrid T's feature high performance and are available for a wide range of frequencies from 2,700–36,000 mc, for most waveguides from 3×1 inch to 0.360 ×0.220 inch **OD.** They are precision cast in either aluminum or beryllium copper, and are normally supplied terminated in flat flanges

(Continued on page 118A)

A DEPENDABLE SUPPLIER FOR 61 YEARS

Specialized Technical Skills—1500 job-trained, class-trained specialists . . . with a world-wide reputation for delivering variable resistors exactly as specified.

Tremendous Production Facilities—323,000 sq. ft. plant devoted to variable resistors.

Your changing Requirements Anticipated—continuous research develops new materials, designs and methods to meet your new requirements.

Economical Uniform Assembly—on a precision mass production basis.

Dependable Delivery—exceptionally good delivery cycle.

Complete Line—variable resistors for military, color and black and white TV, radio, and other commercial applications.

Variable resistors shown 2/3 actual size

WEST COAST MANUFACTURERS:
Many types of variable resistors now in production at our South Pasadena plant. Your coil, transformer and compression molding business also invited. Prompt delivery. Modern versatile equipment. L. A. phone Clinton 5-7186.

A CTS control can be tailored to your specific requirement. Consult CTS SPECIALISTS on your current variable resistor problems. Ask for 62 page catalog.

BURTON BROWNE ADVERTISING

ST COAST SUBSIDIARY
ago Telephone of
fornia, Inc.
Pasadena Avenue
h Pasadena, California
Phone: CLinton 5-7186
LA 1105

ADIAN SUBSIDIARY
Meredith & Co., Ltd.
etsville, Ontario
ne: 310

EAST COAST OFFICE
130 N. Broadway
Camden 2, New Jersey
Phone: Woodlawn 6-1668
TWX No. Camden NJ 380
Phila. Phone: Market 7-3129

SOUTHWESTERN U.S.A.
John A. Green Company
137 Parkhouse
Dallas 7, Texas
Phone: Riverside 3266

SOUTH AMERICA
Jose Luis Pontet
Buenos Aires, Argentina
Montevideo, Uruguay
Rio de Janeiro, Brazil
Sao Paulo, Brazil

OTHER EXPORT
Sylvan Ginsbury
8 West 40th Street
New York 18, New York
Phone: Pennsylvania 6-8239

FOUNDED CTS 1896

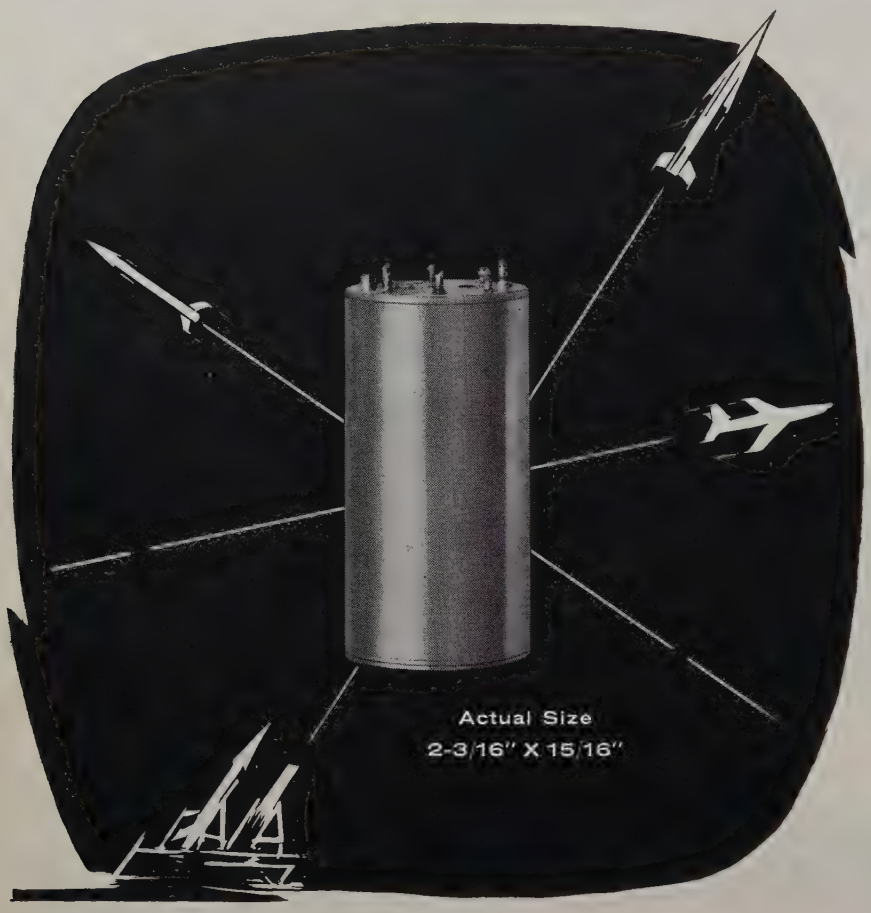
CHICAGO TELEPHONE SUPPLY
Corporation

ELKHART, INDIANA

The Exclusive Specialists in Precision Mass Production of Variable Resistors

Now in mass production . . .

SANDERS Subminiature RATE GYRO



To meet the growing demand for reliable control and stabilization elements, Sanders Associates is now mass-producing the Sanders sub-miniature rate gyroscope.

Exacting applications in aircraft, missile and fire control have proved conclusively the complete reliability of this rate gyro in a wide range of conditions and environments. Its features include:

- **Torsion bar suspension for fast response to minute signals**
- **Resolution of 0.001% full scale**
- **Compensated for environmental conditions**
- **Fluid cushioning to minimize vibrational shock**
- **Rotary multi-pole differential pickoff for higher sensitivity and excellent resolution**
- **Full scale ranges available up to 400° per second**

Sanders' direct distribution offers the long experience of Sanders engineers. Their assistance can be invaluable in reviewing your gyro design and application problems. Whether your problem is on selection of a gyro or a complete gyro control package, our Application Engineers are available to serve you.

SANDERS ASSOCIATES INCORPORATED Dept. IRE-5, NASHUA, NEW HAMPSHIRE

West Coast Field Office: 7335 VAN NUYS BLVD., VAN NUYS, CALIFORNIA, Tel. STATE 0-2720

News-New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 116A)

but are available on request with special adapters. Operational characteristics include broad band width, low SWR, and high isolation.

Complete design, development and manufacturing facilities are offered for supplying standard or special units.

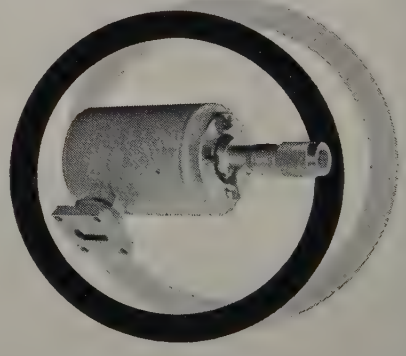
For complete details, prices, and delivery information write Nathaniel Tucker, Sales Manager, at the firm.

Silicon Voltage Regulators

Now in production three new series of voltage regulators have been designed to satisfy a full range of power requirements by **Transitron Electronic Corp.,** Wakefield, Mass. They are available with ratings of 250MW, 75MW and 10 watts, and are encapsulated in hermetically sealed axial mounting packages.

(Continued on page 120A)

D-B broad band gas-filled cavity wavemeters



Each instrument covers a wide segment of the total range. Only 11 sizes serve from 2.6 KMC to 90 KMC. Accuracy is so high they may be used as secondary standards. Nitrogen filled and sealed for long life and high Q. Bi-metallic structure provides high degree of thermal compensation. Write for literature.

DE MORNAY BONARDI®

780 South Arroyo Pkwy. • Pasadena, Calif.

Now...an accomplishment so far reaching it will change the sights of all rectifier users

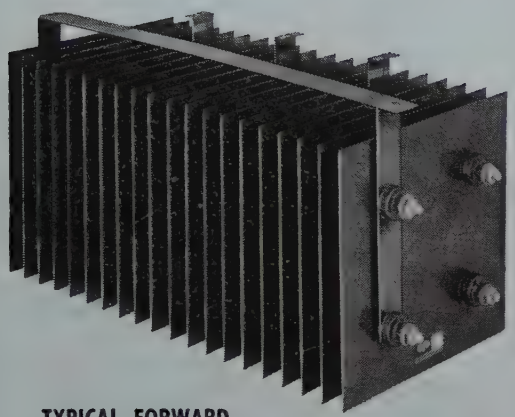
RADIO RECEPTOR'S improved new vacuum process

HCD * PETTI-SEL

**High Current Density*

Industrial type SELENIUM RECTIFIERS

Developed by the famous Siemens Organization of West Germany and now manufactured by Radio Receptor Co. in the U. S. A.



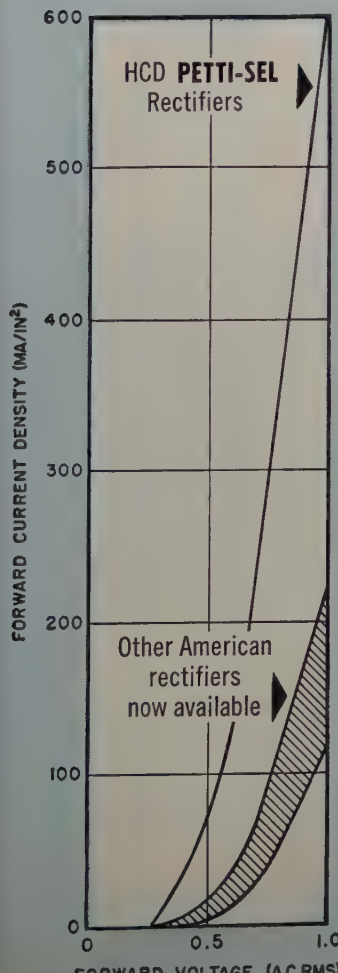
Estimated life 100,000 hours

Much smaller cell sizes than conventional units of the same ratings

Lower forward voltage drop

Suitable for high temperature applications

TYPICAL FORWARD CHARACTERISTICS

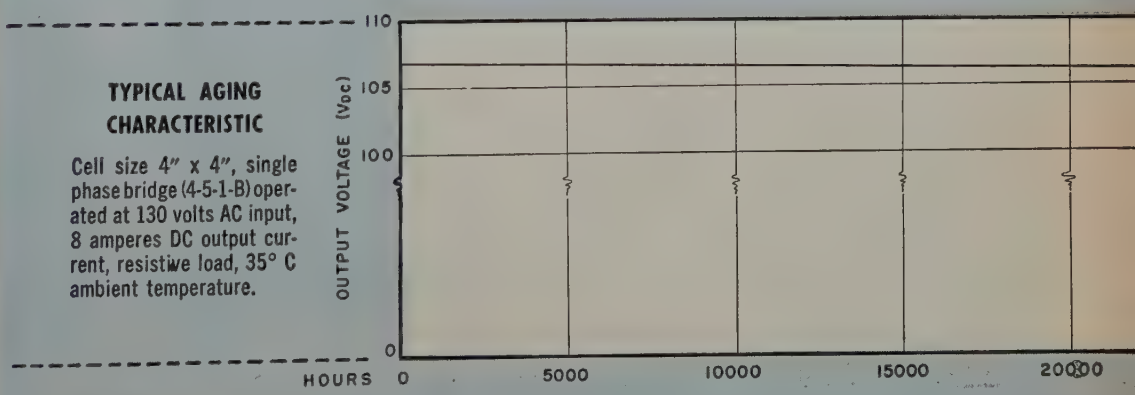


Far smaller in size than other rectifiers of the same current ratings, the new Radio Receptor HCD Petti-Sel units are manufactured under laboratory controlled conditions with fully automatic machinery, assuring new standards of product uniformity.

Field experience extending over several years with these rectifiers indicates an estimated life of 100,000 hours. This is largely attributable to the special process requiring no artificial barrier layer. Low forward voltage drop and low aging rate make the new Petti-Sel Rectifiers applicable to magnetic amplifiers and other control applications.

TYPICAL AGING CHARACTERISTIC

Cell size 4" x 4", single phase bridge (4-5-1-B) operated at 130 volts AC input, 8 amperes DC output current, resistive load, 35° C ambient temperature.



Watch for further announcements of unique developments on these history-making rectifiers. If you would like our new bulletin as soon as it is available, write today to Section P-4R.

Semiconductor Division

RADIO RECEPTOR COMPANY, INC.

Subsidiary of General Instrument Corporation

240 Wythe Avenue, Brooklyn 11, N. Y. • EVergreen 8-6000

Radio Receptor Products for Industry and Government: Selenium Rectifiers • Germanium Diodes Thermatron Dielectric Heating Generators & Presses • Communications, Radar & Navigation Equipment

Eliminate Rhodium Plate Rejects!

Sel-Rex RHODEX

produces compressively stressed deposits

assuring crack-free, peel-free service. Here's proof! The photograph demonstrates the high tensile stress of conventional rhodium electroplate and the CS of RHODEX. Dissolving the basic metal caused the conventional rhodium electroplate to disintegrate into small crystalline flakes. The Sel-Rex RHODEX electroplate remained unimpaired, and in a continuous film. RHODEX does not peel or crack regardless of thickness! Write for details.

Precious Metals Division

Sel-Rex® SEL-REX CORPORATION

Dept. PIRE-5 155 Manchester Place, Newark, N. J.

Offices: Detroit—Chicago—Los Angeles

Vibration FOR analysis

THE TP-625 FREQUENCY ANALYZER

FEATURES

- **LINEAR FREQUENCY CALIBRATION** Manual or Automatic Sweep
- **EXCELLENT STABILITY** Temperature Controlled bridge-stabilized oscillator
- **CONSTANT FREQUENCY BANDWIDTH** As narrow as 2 cps; as broad as 200 cps
- **DYNAMIC RANGE** As great as 66 db (depending upon filter employed)
- **SPECTRUM** 2 cps to 25,000 cps
- **MULTICHANNEL ANALYSIS** Simultaneous analysis of numerous channels

The TP-625 Frequency Analyzer will determine the recorded frequency-amplitude spectrum of a random wave within the frequency range of 2 cps to 25,000 cps. In addition to analyzing random waves, the instrument will also determine the frequency and amplitude of the individual components in a periodic wave within this frequency range

Wave components resulting from vibration, pressure, strain, light, etc., can be measured in decibels, in percent of total signal or both. Results are indicated on a calibrated attenuator and on a meter. For permanent, detailed analysis, high and low impedance output are provided to drive a recorder When equipped with its accessory servo system, the TP-625 will follow RPM, or multiples of RPM, in engines throughout an operating range

For specifications and further information, write for bulletin 625-1-956.

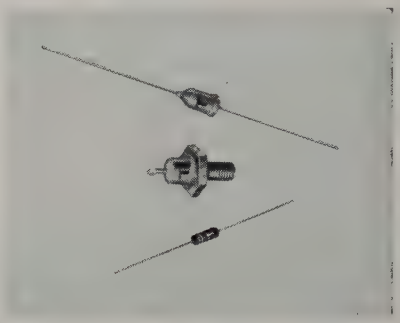
Technical Products Co.
INSTRUMENT DIVISION
6270 Lexington Ave. Los Angeles 38, Calif

News-New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 118A)

All classes have standard types covering the voltage range 4.3 to 27 volts. Close tolerance and higher voltage regulators are available in assemblies.

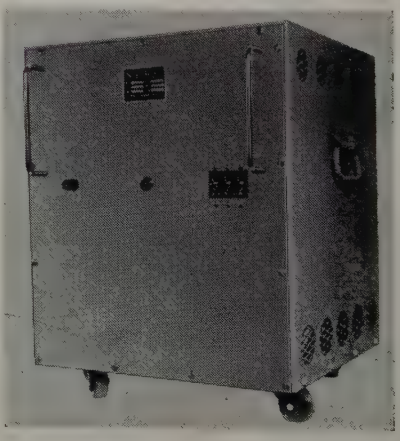


Specifications, ratings and applications information for these regulator series are found in Manufactuerer's Bulletin TE-1352.

These regulators were introduced at the IRE Show in March.

1000-Watt Magnetic Servo Amplifier

A 1000-watt magnetic servo amplifier for industrial automation is now available from **Magnetic Research Corp.,** 3160 W. El Segundo Boulevard, Hawthorne, Calif. It features one-cycle response, and provides both reference-phase and control-phase power for a ¾-horsepower motor.



The new servo amplifier allows automatic operation of milling machines and other 60-cps equipment or processes that permit programmed operation.

Designated the MB-1000-60, the unit incorporates a Scott-connected transformer and has no

(Continued on page 124A)

400°F

new synchro

- 250 hour life at 400°F.
- Unprecedented −65°F to +400°F operating temperature range.
- Unique lubrication method.
- Special alloy for electrical connections.

Type 11-4133-01 is a size 11 torque transmitter synchro with 115V 400 cycle input. Accuracy is ±15′, null voltage 175 mv, stator output 90 volts and phase shift 6.5°. Impedances are $Z_{RO}=315+J1590$, $Z_{SO}=290+J773$ and $Z_{RSS}=520+J286$.

This is another Oster "first." Write for further information today.

Engineers for Advanced Projects:
Interesting, varied work on designing transistor circuits and servo mechanisms. Contact Mr. Zelazo, Director of Research, in confidence.

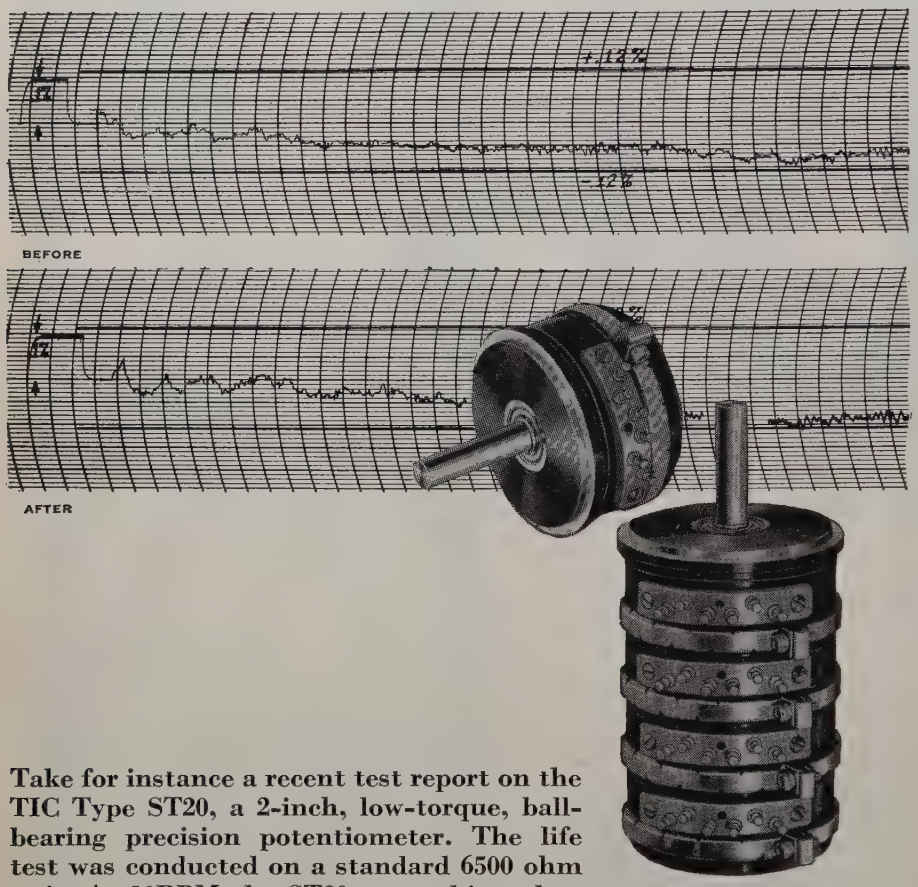
John Oster
MANUFACTURING CO.
Your Rotating Equipment Specialist

Avionic Division
Racine, Wisconsin

Other products include actuators, servos, AC drive motors, servo mechanism assemblies, DC motors, motor-gear-trains, fast response resolvers, servo torque units, reference and tachometer generators and motor driven blower and fan assemblies.

LIFE IS NO PROBLEM

WITH TIC® PRECISION POTENTIOMETERS



Take for instance a recent test report on the TIC Type ST20, a 2-inch, low-torque, ball-bearing precision potentiometer. The life test was conducted on a standard 6500 ohm unit. At 30RPM the ST20 was subjected to 700,000 cycles, reversing direction every 30 minutes. The linearity graphs shown above show the before and after of the ST20's independent linearity. *As can be seen, the linearity change is imperceptible.*

Some of the change in linearity after the life cycling can be attributed to change in effective resolution due to contact wear. Other results from the life test indicate less than 100 ohm equivalent noise resistance except for one spot, where it was less than 1000 ohms. The 1000 ohm spot was of such short duration that the linearity recording did not pick it up. Test Summary: The ST20 will perform with only infinitesimal degradation for over 700,000 cycles. If it's long life *at full precision performance*, that you want, specify precision potentiometers by TIC.

TECHNOLOGY INSTRUMENT CORP.

535 Main Street, Acton, Mass. COlonial 3-7711
West Coast Mail Address, Box 3941, No. Hollywood, Calif. POplar 5-8620

News-New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 120A)

toroids. It is used primarily in 220-volt, three-phase operation, but will also provide 115-volt, single-phase or two-phase operation with simple factory modification. It is installed in an enclosed, wheeled cabinet 20 inches high, 16½ inches deep and 17 inches wide.

A 200-watt unit having the same basic features as the MB-1000–60, and designated the MB-200, is also available.

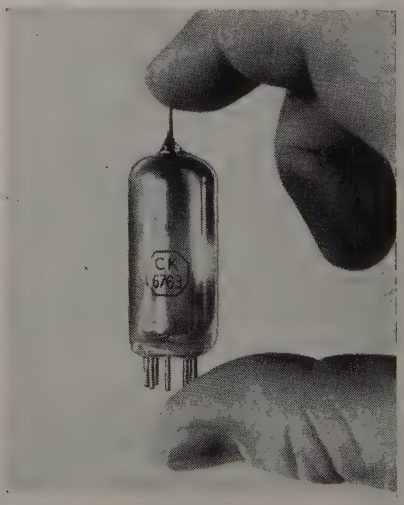
Technical information may be had on request.

Radiation Bulletin

Nuclear Science and Engineering Corp., P.O. Box 10901, Pittsburgh 36, Pa., has a new four page Bulletin #407 which describes services for health and safety precautions against hazards of radioactivity. These services include Accountability (for SS Nuclear Materials Management); Criticality Precautions (for fuel element fabrication); and complete Health Physics services. Copies of Bulletin #407 are available from: Richard Frankel at the firm.

Cold Cathode Rectifier

Raytheon Manufacturing Co., Receiving & Cathode Ray Tube Operations, 55 Chapel St., Newton 58, Mass., announces the new type CK6763 improved and ruggedized cold cathode rectifier of



miniature construction and with electrical characteristics like those

(Continued on page 126A)

"now I can service our Sphygmomanometer* thanks to Formica® XXXP-36"

This sphygmomanometer – or *automatic blood pressure recorder, if you prefer – demonstrates how manufacturers of electronic products cut field service cost with Formica copper clad laminates.

Through its cold fabricating grades, Formica contributes the dimensional stability and accuracy essential for absolute interchangeability of components.

For example, with the circuit uniformity that Formica XXXP-36 provides, Colson Corporation, Elyria, Ohio, now services its automatic blood pressure recorder by phone and mail. Formerly skilled technicians had to be sent out from the factory.

And that's not all. Formica XXXP-36 also offers 1,000,000 megohms insulation resistance, low moisture absorption, translucency, watermarking . . . and uniform color from lot to lot.

Why not design your products to get the full benefit of printed circuitry? You can with Formica copper clad. And remember, Formica gives you the widest choice of base laminates, including over 12 grades made of paper and nylon, glass and cotton cloth . . . impregnated with epoxy, phenolic and melamine resins. For complete information, send today for Copper Clad Technical Data, form 688. Formica Corporation, a subsidiary of American Cyanamid, 4532-7 Spring Grove Ave., Cincinnati 32, Ohio.

Save your engineering time—use our engineering staff

Formica-4, the complete laminated plastics service, cuts your engineering time—reduces component parts cost—and assures delivery for mass production schedules.

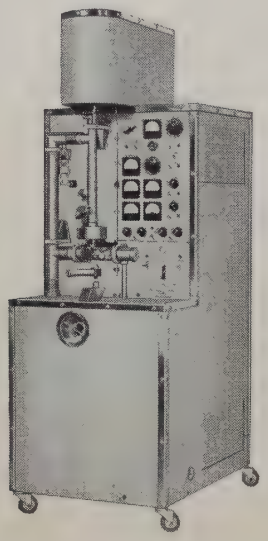
Subsidiary of CYANAMID

(1) Application engineering
(2) Research
(3) Fabricating
(4) Customer stock service

FI-1424

high-speed microoscillograph

flat response to ten thousand megacycles



Central Research Laboratories' High-Speed Microoscillograph makes single-sweep oscillograms of three simultaneous phenomena at frequencies up to 10,000 megacycles. With a high sensitivity of 0.2 volt per trace width, this is the instrument of choice for recording phenomena occurring in time intervals of 10^{-8} to 10^{-10} second.

Electromagnetically focussed beams, 0.01 millimeter in diameter, write directly on a photographic plate inserted into the vacuum chamber through a vacuum lock. One plate holds 27 oscillograms with no overlapping. A complete cycle of photographic plate changing and reestablishing operating vacuum takes less than 5 minutes.

6 individually-shielded deflecting systems are provided: 3 signal, 3 time. Signal deflecting systems are of traveling-wave type with a nominal impedance of 50 ohms.

The instrument complete with all necessary pumps, gages, and power supply circuits weighs 700 pounds on a caster-mounted chassis of 26″ x 36″ x 76″

For complete information, write to

Central Research
laboratories, inc.
Dept. 204 Red Wing, Minn.

News-New Products

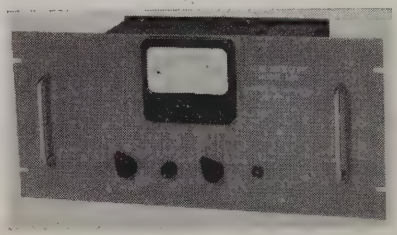
These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 124A)

of type CK5517. This type will stand a 96 hour 35G vibration test at 320 cps without change whereas conventional designs are destroyed after only a few hours. The tube will handle 2800 volts peak inverse at a rectified current of 12 milliamperes and requires no heater power.

Data and further information are available from Technical Information Service.

Null Detector



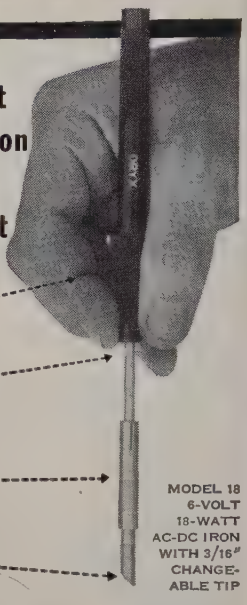
The Industrial Test Equipment Co., 55 E. 11 St. New York 3, N.Y., has introduced Null Detector

(Continued on page 128A)

ORYX

MODEL 18

world's finest precision soldering instrument



MINIATURE.. ideal for precision lab or production work

FEATHER LIGHT.. weighs but ¾ ounce!

QUICK HEATING.. low voltage design achieves heat equal to standard 80 watt iron in seconds

PRECISION PLATED TIPS.. interchangeable, nickel plated or solid nickel end

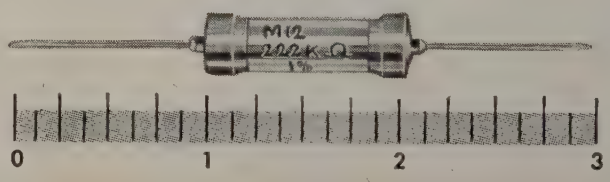
MODEL 18 6-VOLT 18-WATT AC-DC IRON WITH 3/16″ CHANGE-ABLE TIP

Write for prices and specifications of the entire line of Oryx irons...available at local jobbers everywhere

ORYX COMPANY
9015 Wilshire Boulevard • Beverly Hills, California

PRODUCTS OF ORYX ELECTRICAL LABORATORIES, LONDON, ENGLAND. PROTECTED BY U.S. PATENTS

WELMET



METAL FILM RESISTORS

The Welwyn Welmet provides considerably greater stability than is obtainable in deposited carbon types. A Welmet, in fact, closely approximates the stability of a wire-wound resistor, yet is smaller in size and lower in cost.

Resistance Range. 1000 to 1,000,000 ohms.

Tolerance . . . ±1%, ±2% or ±5% — closer tolerance in matched pairs can be supplied to special order.

Stability . . . The resistance value will not change more than 0.05% over a period of six months.

Stability Under Load . . . The long term change in ohmic value due to full power loading will not exceed 0.1%.

Temperature Coefficient:
The temperature coefficient depends on resistance value, and lies between 300 and 360 parts per million per degree centigrade. The coefficient is positive in all cases, and in general the lower ohmic values have the higher temperature coefficient in the stated range.

Welwyn Welmet resistors are available in small production quantities for test and laboratory purposes.

Complete specifications and prices on request Dept. PD-4

Welwyn International, Inc.
3355 Edgecliff Terrace, Cleveland 11, Ohio
manufactured in England and Canada

MICROWAVE PROGRESS

Impedance Measurements in the 100—1000 mc/s Range

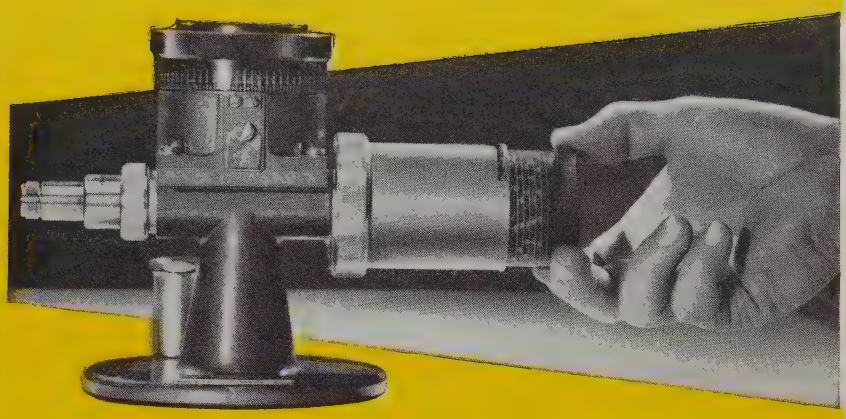
Trying to understand the workings of a woman's mind is like measuring impedance in the 100—1000 mc/s range . . . both are fraught with difficulties.

While we haven't, as yet, made any progress on the first problem, we have solved the impedance measurement difficulties with our Type 219 Rotary Standing Wave Detector.

Basically, the 219 consists of a coaxial Tee junction. One arm is fed by the generator. The other two arms are terminated, respectively, by a variable capacitor and by the unknown impedance. Vertically above the Tee junction, is a concentrically mounted round cutoff tube which contains the pickup structure.

It can be shown mathematically that an elliptically polarized field exists in the cutoff tube; and if the variable capacitor is adjusted such that at any frequency its normalized susceptance, as seen at the junction, is equal to unity, then the ratio of the major and minor axes of the ellipse is equal to the VSWR of the load. Further, the geometrical orientation of the major and minor axes of the ellipse with respect to the Tee junction is determined by the angle of the reflection coefficient. A rotating probe samples the elliptical field, and with suitable detection, indicates values of E_r max (electric field vector corresponding to the major axis of the ellipse), and E_r min (minor axis vector), and θ (angle of reflection coefficient). The ratio of E_r max to E_r min is the VSWR of the unknown impedance. The dominant mode in the cutoff tube is the TE_{11} and other modes are eliminated by a mode filter consisting of a series of thin parallel blades mounted in the cutoff tube.

You can obtain additional discussions on the 219, including Theory of Operation, Instrument Accuracy, and Applications, by requesting our PRD Report Vol. 3 No. 2A.



PRD Rotary Standing Wave Detector for the 100 to 1000 mc/s Range

- **Small, Compact, Lightweight***
- **Direct Reading of Reflection Coefficient Angle**
- **Direct Measurement of VSWR**
- **Non-Ambiguous Display of Inductive or Capacitive Components**

Now, a simple-to-use, easy-to-handle standing wave detector for impedance measurements in the 100 to 1000 mc/s range! A turn of the calibrated top drum dial to minimum indication enables you to read the VSWR and the angle of the voltage reflection coefficient directly in electrical degrees, and, with the 219, you can immediately determine the character of the reactive component as inductance or capacitance (+ or −).

SPECIFICATIONS

Frequency Range: 100 to 1000 mc/s
Residual VSWR: Less than 1.03
Minimum Input Signal: Approx. 1V at 100 mc/s; 0.1V at 1000 mc/s for measuring a matched load.
Characteristic Impedance: 50 ohms
Detector: G.E. G-7 crystal included
RF Input Connector: BNC jack
RF Output Connector: Type N jack. Other interchangeable connectors available.
Audio Output Connector: BNC jack
***Dimensions:** 8″ long x 5″ wide x 5¾″ high
***Weight:** 4½ pounds
Price: $525. FOB Brooklyn, N. Y.

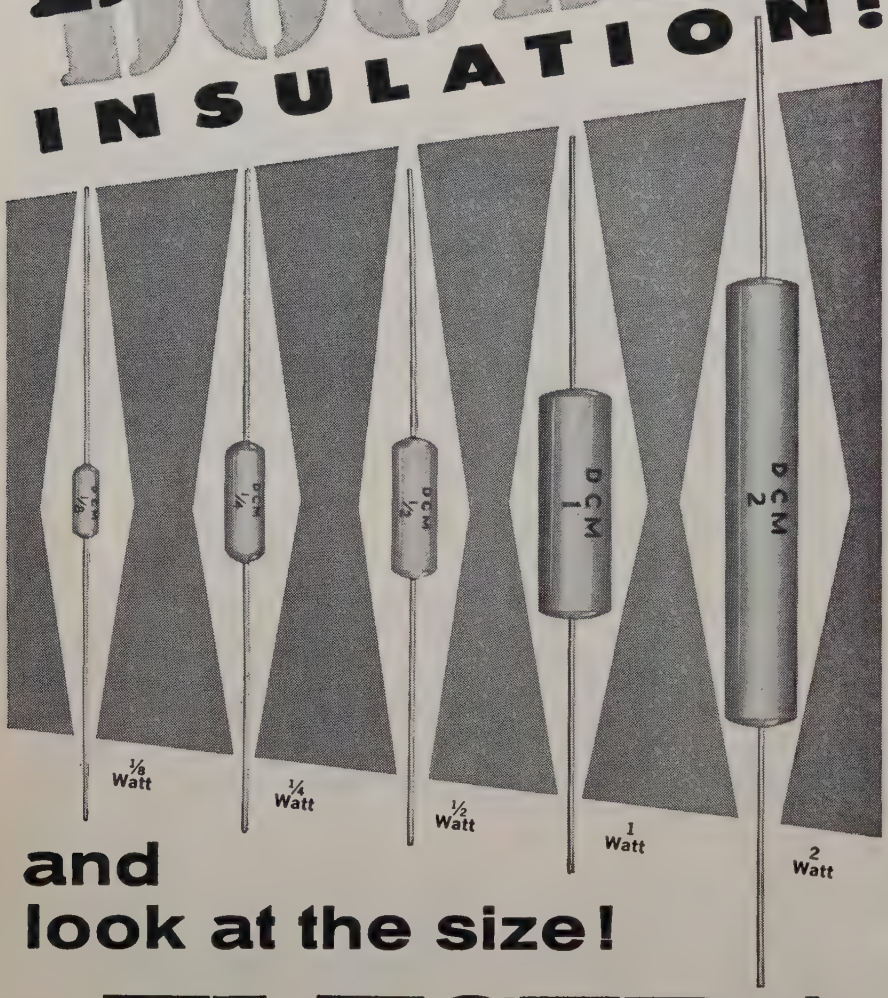
For additional details on PRD 219 Rotary Standing Wave Detector, contact your local PRD Engineering Representative or write to Technical Information Group, Dept. 5.

Polytechnic Research and Development Co., Inc.

202 Tillary Street • Brooklyn 1, N. Y. • Tel: UL 2-6800

Cable Address: MICROWAVE, NEW YORK

DOUBLE INSULATION!



and look at the size!

ELECTRA

MOLDED DEPOSITED CARBON
(PLASTIC ENCAPSULATED)

RESISTORS

Extreme precision, of course. But, in Electra's molded deposited carbon resistors you get far more in addition. They're doubly insulated to give you extra mechanical protection, longer load life, better electrical insulation, greater resistance to moisture and higher operating temperatures. Get all the facts. Electra also offers you a complete line of standard and hermetically sealed deposited carbon resistors.

Just write, wire or call

Electra MANUFACTURING CO.

4051 Broadway WEstport 1-6864 Kansas City, Missouri

News-New Products

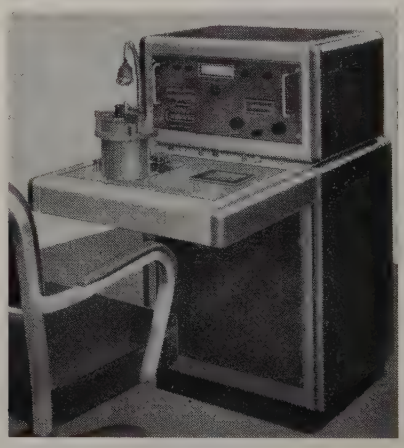
These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 126A)

Model 60B. This instrument is battery operated to provide complete isolation from power lines. It is shielded against external fields and is ideally suited for Schering and other bridges. The sensitivity is 3 microvolts for 1 per cent deflection. Built-in tuned circuits permit a sharp balance even when the null is complicated by harmonics.

Rotating Cylinder Viscometer

A new Rotating Cylinder Viscometer featuring electrostatic restoring torque has been announced by the **Scientific Instruments Div., Polarad Electronics Corp.**, 43-20 34th St., Long Island City 1, N.Y.



The unit is designed for making viscosity measurements at shear rates as low as 0.2 second^{-1} without extrapolation and is useful for studies of high molecular weight polymers, proteins and nucleic acids. The company reports that the instrument is free from varying velocity gradient and that the electrostatic restoring torque provides essentially a frictionless suspension which eliminates torsion wire problems.

Precision Step Attenuator

Weinschel Engineering Co., 10503 Metropolitan Ave., Kensington, Md., has developed a new model 64 precision attenuator, dc to 100 mc, with 50 ohm impedance.

The unit has 3 drums, 0 to 64 db in 0.1 db steps. It has female type "N" connectors.

(Continued on page 130A)

One of the E.M.I. Television Microwave Relay Links in operation in the Swiss Alps forms part of the Eurovision Network.

E·M·I

TELEVISION Relay Equipment

E.M.I. High Power (3 watt Klystron) Television Microwave Links relay vision and sound signals over distances up to 40 miles. Transmission and reception require separate equipments—which are portable and can either be permanently installed or quickly fitted for special transmission.

E.M.I. . . . PIONEERS OF THE WORLD'S FIRST PUBLIC HIGH DEFINITION TELEVISION SERVICE IN 1936 . . . E.M.I. PATENTED TELEVISION INVENTIONS ARE EXTENSIVELY USED UNDER LICENCE.

OTHER E.M.I. DEVELOPMENTS FOR TELEVISION TRANSMISSION

Studio Mixing and Programme Equipments, Camera and Film Channels, including COLOUR FILM, Flying Spot and Photo-Conductive Scanners. Also Industrial Television.

For particulars of the above-mentioned equipments write to:-

E.M.I. ELECTRONICS LTD., TELEVISION DIVISION, HAYES, MIDDLESEX, ENGLAND

Cable Address: EMIVISION, LONDON

EE81

FIRST OMNIBUS ON THE TRANSISTOR ART

TRANSISTOR ENGINEERING REFERENCE HANDBOOK

by H. E. Marrows

Covering transistor performance characteristics, operating specifications, manufacturing processes, applications, testing, sources, etc. Related components—electrical characteristics, physical dimensions, sources, etc.
The most complete handbook for use in engineering, scientific research and manufacturing of transistor devices. Authoritative—informative—up-to-the-minute.

The content of the handbook

Section 1: Chronology, transistor materials, structure and fabrication of all types of transistors; characteristics of all types of junction transistors; special bibliography on transistors.

Section 2: Numerical index of transistor types, data sheets showing physical specifications, electrical specifications, typical operating parameters, characteristic curves, performance curves of all types of transistors.

Section 3: Index of related components (capacitors, transformers, batteries, thermistors, miscellaneous items) designed for use with transistors . . . showing physical specifications, electrical specifications, manufacturers' type number and part number. List of transistor test sets.

Section 4: Commercial application of transistors with schematic diagrams.

Section 5: Directory of manufacturers making transistors and components designed for use with transistors.

Large 9" x 12" coated paper for easy readability. Each section individually indexed.

#193 Cloth Bound, 288 pp., **$9.95**

Read These New Rider Books
. . . Up-to-the-Minute — Authoritative — Informative

PICTORIAL MICROWAVE DICTIONARY
by Victor J. Young & Merideth W. Jones

A pictorial dictionary serving as a ready reference which defines and explains present day microwave terminology. Derivation, explanation, definition are combined for complete coverage of microwave activity.

#188, soft cover, 116 pp., $2.95

BASICS OF PHOTOTUBES & PHOTOCELLS by David Mark

Explains the principles and practices surrounding phototubes and photocells with the utmost in visual presentation. #184, soft cover, 136 pp., $2.90

INTRODUCTION TO PRINTED CIRCUITS
by Robert L. Swiggett

Comprehensive text on Printed Circuits by an authority in the field covers thoroughly the various manufacturing processes used. Numerous practical applications discussed. Explains maintenance techniques peculiar to printed circuits. #185, soft cover, 112 pp., $2.70

FUNDAMENTALS OF TRANSISTORS by Leonard Krugman

Explains the BIG thing in electronics today . . . the transistor! Written by one of the pioneers in transistor development, this book deals with basic operation, characteristics, performance and application.

#160, soft cover, 144 pp., $2.70

Buy these books at your electronics parts jobber or bookstore, or mail this coupon today for prompt delivery.

Add state and city sales tax where applicable.
Canadian prices 5% higher.

JOHN F. RIDER PUBLISHER, INC.
116 West 14th Street, New York 11, N. Y.

Enclosed is $____ Please rush books checked

- ___ #193 Transistor Engineering Reference $9.95
- ___ #188 Pictorial Microwave Dictionary $2.95
- ___ #184 Basics of Phototubes & Photocells $2.90
- ___ #185 Introduction to Printed Circuits $2.70
- ___ #160 Fundamentals of Transistors $2.70

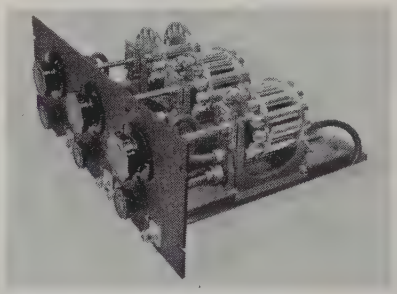
Name.....
Company.....
Address.....
City.....Zone.....State.....

IR-5

News-New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 128A)



Maximum VSWR is dc to 400 mc:1.10; dc to 1000 mc:1.15.

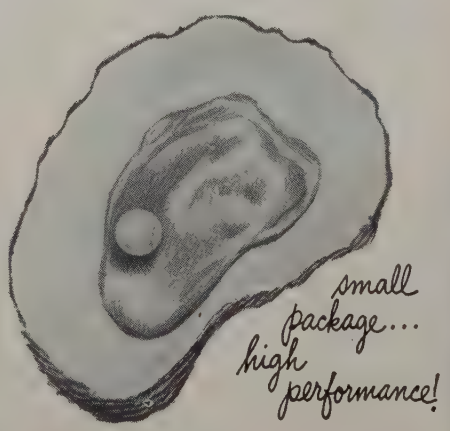
The accuracy of insertion loss at dc is 1–5 db:0.02 db; 6–10 db: 0.05 db; 20–50 db: 0.1 db.

The maximum change of incremental insertion loss, dc to 1000 mc is 1–10 db; 0.1 db; 20–50 db; 0.1 per db.

Calibration data supplied, insertion loss at 400 mc to 1 kmc; VSWR for both terminals.

Calibration accuracy—1–30 db; ±0.1 db; 40–50 db; ±0.2 db. The price is $195.00.

(Continued on page 132A)



WOW/FLUTTER METER

MODEL 2800 This portable Wow and Flutter Meter reads RMS flutter directly with minimum number of operating adjustments. Two stage limiting gives 5% accuracy at any input amplitude between 0.1-50 volts at 3 kc (5-50 volts at 1 kc). Tuning indicator gives fail safe assurance that accurate readings are obtained. Usable wow/flutter readings from approximately 0.02% to 3% in three scales. Output filter selects wow, flutter, or wow/flutter, 3 kc constant frequency test signal output for recording. Meets or surpasses all IRE-SMPTE-ASA standards.
Model 2800, $295 FOB Concord.
Write for technical data.

809 Galindo Street
Concord, California

by every test
ATR
is BEST!
ATR VIBRATOR
TYPE 524
ATR
ATR AUTO RADIO VIBRATORS
Have Ceramic Stack Spacers
A COMPLETE LINE OF VIBRATORS
Designed for Use in Standard Vibrator-Operated Auto Radio Receivers. Built with Precision Construction, featuring Ceramic Stack Spacers for Longer Lasting Life. Backed by more than 22 years of experience in Vibrator Design, Development, and Manufacturing.
Free
"A" Battery Eliminators, DC-AC Inverters, Auto Radio Vibrators
VIBRATOR MANUAL
ATR
NEW MODELS
NEW DESIGNS
NEW LITERATURE
See your jobber or write factory
AMERICAN TELEVISION & RADIO CO.
Quality Products Since 1931
SAINT PAUL 1, MINNESOTA—U. S. A.

WHY DOUGLAS ENGINEERS AND SCIENTISTS GO FURTHER...

At DOUGLAS, your career in missiles is backed by sixteen years of experience and an ever-expanding future

The finest talents and facilities in the industry have earned an outstanding position for Douglas in the national missile program.

You will become part of a team that has contributed more to the research, design, development and production of missiles than any other group in the nation.

You will work on projects that challenge the imagination... that stretch out far into the future ... that let you plan a secure and rewarding career with Douglas. Many of these projects have their roots in the mid-forties and are still growing.

Close coordination of missile and aircraft work provides an interchange of experience and knowledge among Douglas engineers and scientists. All plants are engaged in some phase of this missile program... making possible a broad choice of locations where you can work and establish living conditions suited to your taste.

For complete information, write:

E. C. KALIHER,
MISSILES ENGINEERING PERSONNEL MANAGER,
DOUGLAS AIRCRAFT COMPANY, BOX 620-M,
SANTA MONICA, CALIFORNIA

THIS IS NIKE HERCULES, a surface-to-air missile newly developed out of the original Nike system started in 1945 — a major project in the Douglas missile program.

GO FURTHER WITH DOUGLAS

FIRST IN AVIATION

AT LAST

a completely new kind of regulator!

ACTUALLY THREE REGULATORS IN ONE—*PLUS* MULTIPLE SENSING!

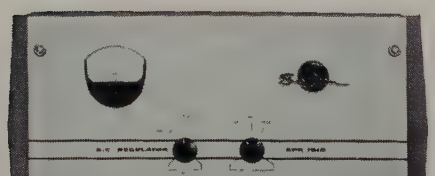
The APR 1010 combines many *new* regulation and sensing systems in *one* versatile package. Here's flexibility of operation never before possible...saves space, eliminates instrument duplication, means greater economy in engineering operations.

- **RMS VOLTAGE REGULATION**
- **AVERAGE REGULATION**
- **PEAK REGULATION**
- ***FIVE* PRINCIPAL SENSING ARRANGEMENTS**
  1. Internal 2. External 3. Remote
  4. Constant Current 5. DC

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS:

Input	95-130 VAC, 1Ø (50 or 60 cps ±10%)
Output	115 VAC, adj. 110-120V
Regulation accuracy (RMS, average, or peak, switch selected)	±0.1% against line ±0.1% against load
Distortion	3% max.
Load	0-1000VA
P.F. range	Unity to 0.7 lagging
Recovery time	0.1 sec.

WRITE FOR COMPLETE TECHNICAL DATA.



Sorensen

SORENSEN & COMPANY, INC. • STAMFORD, CONN.

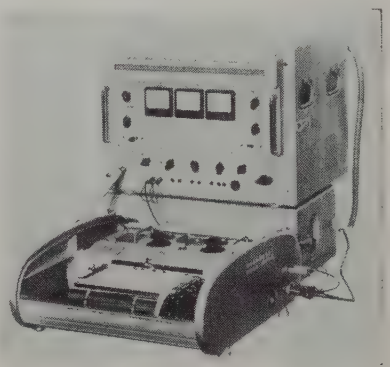
News-New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 130A)

VHF Spectrum Recorder

A VHF Spectrum Recorder, which provides complete, permanent, continuous and simultaneous visual recordings of all transmissions in the VHF range from 30 to 330 mc, is available from the **Instrument Division, Federal Telephone and Radio Co.,** 100 Kingsland Rd., Clifton, N. J.



This system, designated as Type FT-FBS, consists of a high quality VHF band receiver, and a moving-paper recorder swept laterally by a recording stylus.

The recorder makes a record of fixed and mobile radio transmissions, commercial and other AM and FM radio broadcasts, pulse signal transmissions, and interference signals appearing at all previously mentioned frequencies. The Type FT-FBS shows visually: the frequency of all transmitters in operation in the 30–330 mc band, indicating whether the transmitters are off their assigned frequencies, the amount of drift, the time at which drift started and stopped and whether the drift is repetitive; the bandwidth occupied by each transmitter and whether the transmission is FM, AM, video, single sideband, etc.; the extent of the sidebands of modulated carriers; the time during which each transmission occurs including even repetitive transmissions of short duration such as those of taxicabs; variations of field strength of transmitters at the point of observation; and the extent, distribution and intensity of noise spectra such as diathermy. Complete details are available from the firm.

(Continued on page 134A)

ELECTRONICS IN BRITAIN

The British Electronics Industry is making giant strides with new developments in a variety of fields. Mullard tubes are an important contribution to this progress.

The expert choice . . . . . for medium power, high fidelity equipment

EL84

Principal Ratings

Heater	6.3V, 0.76A
Max. plate voltage	300V
Max. plate dissipation	12W
Max. screen voltage	300V
Max. screen dissipation (max. signal)	4W
Max. cathode current	65mA

Base

Small button noval 9-pin

British high fidelity experts know that for medium powered equipment there is no finer tube than the EL84. A pair of these tubes provide a power output of 10W at a distortion level of less than 1% while their transconductance value of 11,300 μmhos results in exceptional sensitivity. The EL84 may also be used for higher powers. For example, two tubes in push-pull will provide outputs of up to 17W at an overall distortion of 4%.

A single EL84 has a maximum plate dissipation of 12W. It provides an output of 5-6W for an input signal of less than 5V r.m.s. at plate and screen voltages of 250V.

Supplies of the EL84 for replacement in British equipments are available from the companies listed.

Supplies available from:—

In the U.S.A.

International Electronics Corporation, Dept., P5, 81 Spring Street, N.Y. 12, New York, U.S.A.

In Canada

Rogers Majestic Electronics Limited, Dept. KE, 11-19 Brentcliffe Road, Toronto 17, Ontario, Canada.

Mullard

ELECTRONIC TUBES

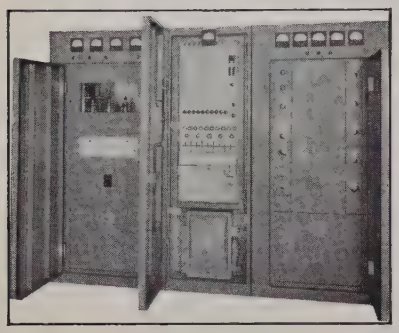
used throughout the world

MULLARD OVERSEAS LTD., MULLARD HOUSE, TORRINGTON PLACE, LONDON, ENGLAND

Mullard is the Trade Mark of Mullard Ltd., and is registered in most of the principal countries of the world.

MEV 43

HIGH POWER SSB LINEAR AMPLIFIER— SIMPLER, SMALLER, AND MORE EFFECTIVE WITH JENNINGS VACUUM COMPONENTS



POWER CUBICLE ● CONTROL CUBICLE ● RF CUBICLE

TYPE MS WESTINGHOUSE LINEAR AMPLIFIER

Jennings RADIO VACUUM ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

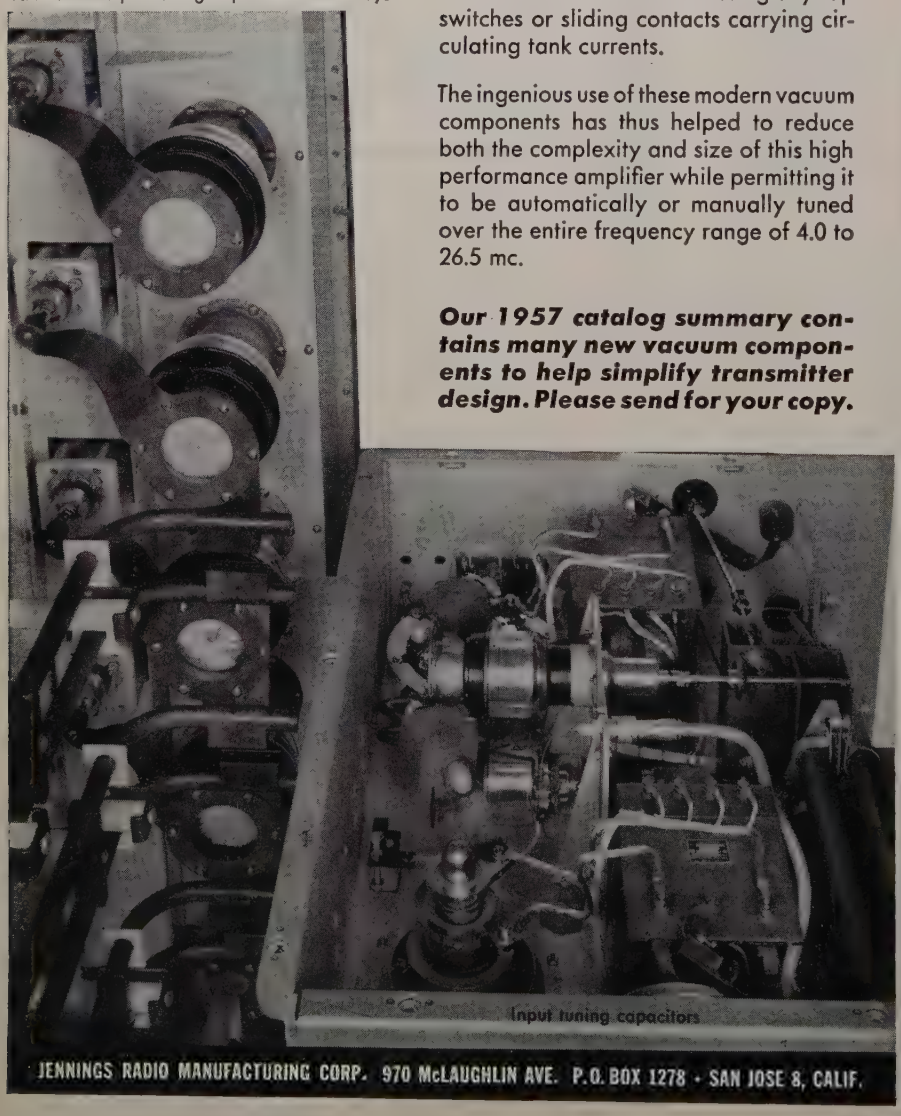
Jennings capacitors have been the standard for years in high power transmitter design. Now engineers are finding that Jennings vacuum relays are an extremely flexible tool for switching all levels of dc, rf, and 60 cycle power, making possible new concepts of transmitter design.

Westinghouse engineers have skillfully used both vacuum capacitors and vacuum relays in this new Type MS 30 KW Linear Amplifier designed for single sideband communications. They have utilized the low minimum capacities and the accurate resetability of small variable vacuum capacitors to tune the pi network tank circuit and for input and output tuning. Jennings Type R5C vacuum relays have also been used in the tank circuit to switch load connections so that the tuning range could be extended without using any tap switches or sliding contacts carrying circulating tank currents.

The ingenious use of these modern vacuum components has thus helped to reduce both the complexity and size of this high performance amplifier while permitting it to be automatically or manually tuned over the entire frequency range of 4.0 to 26.5 mc.

Our 1957 catalog summary contains many new vacuum components to help simplify transmitter design. Please send for your copy.

Tank and output tuning capacitors and relays



Input tuning capacitors

JENNINGS RADIO MANUFACTURING CORP. 970 McLAUGHLIN AVE. P.O. BOX 1278 · SAN JOSE 8, CALIF.

News-New Products

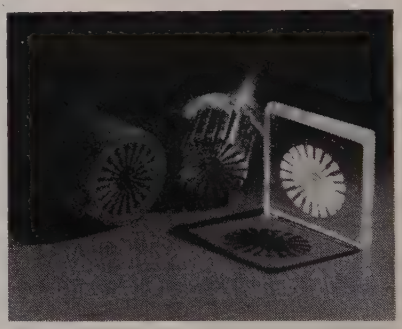
These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 134A)

The instrument is waterproof, withstands 60 cps vibration, and approximately 200 g's shock. The electrical overload is 5000 per cent of basic sensitivity. The moving coil assembly is a light weight fungus-proofed element with a well aged high Alnico V magnet. Double pivoted D'Arsonval movement. Diamond pivots and shock mounted jewels.

Sensitive Research will install these jewels on their new laboratory instruments, dc milliamperes, voltmeters, and panel instruments at $30.00 surcharge.

Ultrasonic Impact Grinder



Designed as a low-cost, high-precision unit for machining germanium, ceramics, ferrites and other hard or brittle materials, a new ultrasonic impact grinder selling for less than half the cost of previous models is now available from the **Commercial Equipment Div., Raytheon Manufacturing Co.,** Waltham, Mass. Since the machine exactly reproduces the tool shape in the work piece, it brings to the machining of ceramics and other ordinarily "unmachinable" substances accuracy, freedom of design and reduction of cost never before realized.

Designed on the basis of experience gained with Raytheon's larger, higher capacity impact grinder, the new unit is built to the same exacting requirements and offers tolerances of $\pm .0007$ inch. Power source for the unit is 115 volts ac and water cooling is not required. Bench mounted, pedestal and driver unit is $23 \times 16 \times 15$ inches and the driver is $19 \times 16 \times 13$ inches. Weight is under 200 lbs.

(Continued on page 138A)

Now . . . smaller in size . . . lighter in weight . . .

miniaturized

Uniline microwave ferrite load isolators

The effective load isolation characteristics of "UNILINE" may now be utilized in many new applications where minimum size and weight are essential considerations.

Several UNILINE models, in various frequency ranges, represent important steps toward complete miniaturization. These new designs weigh less, are reduced substantially in physical size. Performance is equal to, or better than that of older, full-size counterparts.

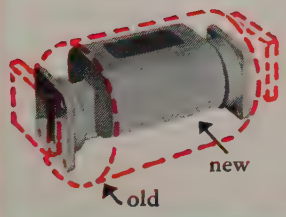
Continuous research on ferrite applications paces Cascade Research products "in advance of requirements." By-products of this program reflect over the entire line in the form of general improvements which include increased average and peak power ratings, greater isolation, lower insertion loss.

X125

8.5 to 9.6 kmc. . . .
Only 1 inch overall!
Weight 9 ounces.
Isolation, 10 db
over band.

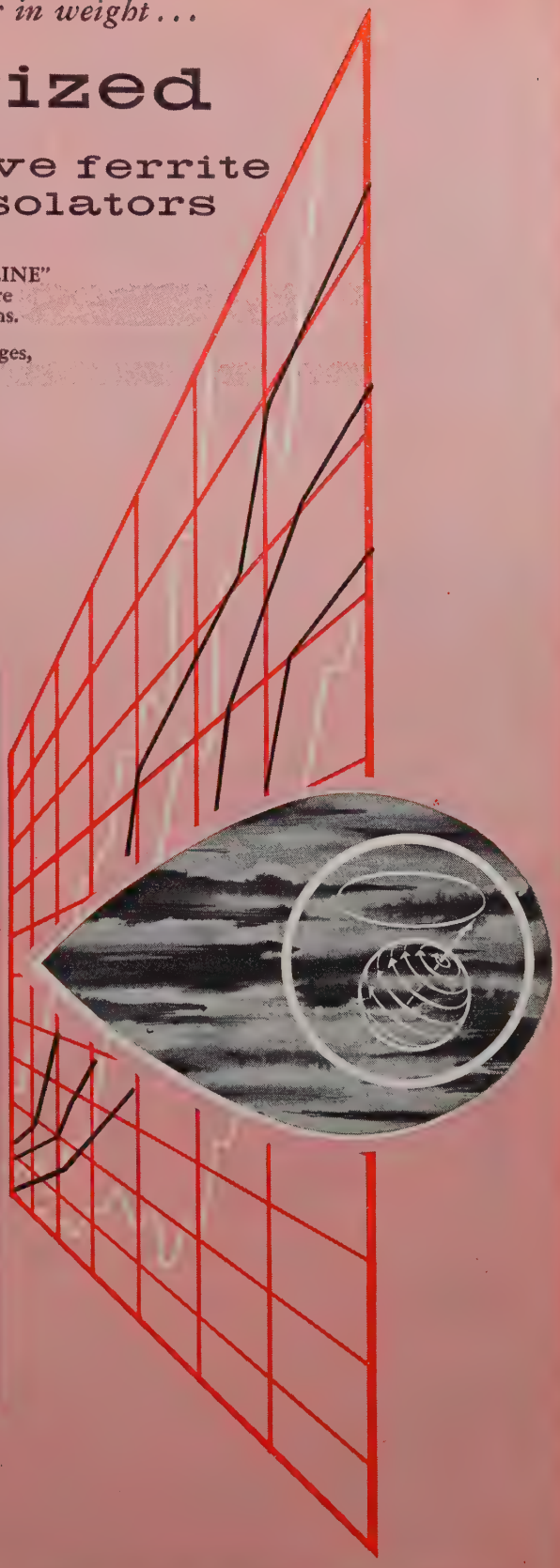
KA131

34 to 36 kmc.
Only 2 inches overall!
Weight 1 pound, 9 ounces.
Isolation, 30 db band center,
17 db band edges.



H86-96

8.6 to 9.6 kmc.
Substantial overall
reduction in size.
Weight reduced from
3 pounds to 27 ounces.



Manufacturers of
Advanced ferrite devices . . .
Microwave test equipment . . .
Microwave vacuum tubes . . .

CASCADE RESEARCH
CORPORATION
53 Victory Lane, Los Gatos, Calif.

Puzzled *by that metal-joining problem?*

NORRIS-THERMADOR'S **NORTHAM** DIVISION WAS—on how to join NuMetal to cold rolled steel in accelerometer armature assemblies, with thicknesses ranging from .004 to .006. They succeeded with the help of a Weldmatic stored-energy welder... which may be the answer to your problem, too. *Write for complete literature.*

WELDMATIC

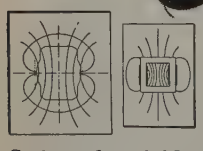
division of unitek corporation
256 North Halstead Avenue • Pasadena, California
sales engineering representatives in principal cities

YOKE SPECIALISTS

COMPLETE LINE for every Military and Special purpose.

- Yokes for 7/8", 1-1/8", 1-1/2", 2-1/8" neck diameter CR tubes.
- Rotating and fixed coil designs.
- Core material to suit your requirements.

Special test instruments can establish your yoke deflection parameters to an accuracy of ±0.1%.



Series aiding field and parallel (bucking) field designs.

Consult Dr. Henry Marcy or Bernard Cahill on your new applications today.

Phone: Terrace 4-6103
170 Industrial Road • Addison, Ill.

syntronic
INSTRUMENTS, INC.

News-New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 136A)

Low-Ohm-Meter

A new ohmmeter, which features accurate measurements of low resistance values and utilizes low circuit currents, has just been announced by the **Simpson Electric Co.**, 5200 W. Kinzie St., Chicago 44, Ill.

Called "Low-Ohm-Meter," Model 362, the new tester gives readings from 0.1 to 25 ohms with an accuracy of 3 per cent of the full scale value. This accuracy is attained by using the expanded scale of the suppressed-infinity shunt type ohmmeter. Another feature is its circuit current of 5 ma maximum, which prevents damage to low-current components and promotes long battery life.

The meter should find wide application in checking wiring connections, contacts, transformers, and other low-resistance components as well as in servicing electric motors and generators.

Model 362 uses one, self-contained battery (type "C," $1\frac{1}{2}$ V) for its power source. Ranges are 0–5 ohms and 0–25 ohms. Overall size is $3 \times 5\frac{7}{8} \times 2\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Price, complete with calibrated test leads, is $24.95.

A new six page bulletin, available on request, which covers a representative selection of their test equipment line, is now being offered by Simpson.

Designated Bulletin No. 2058, it contains up-to-date listings of test equipment for servicing.

(Continued on page 140A)

At last! Mycon Plastic Capacitors up to 150° C!

- *Reliability proved*
- *Rated for infinite long life*
- *Insulation resistance 1 x 10^{11} OHMS*

Derated at 125°C as follows:
100 volts — 50%
200 volts — 50%
300 volts — 33⅓%
400 volts — 33⅓%
500 volts — 20%
600 volts — 16%

Tested and proved! Only Southern Electronics Corporation has developed a test procedure which insures built-in reliability! For your most exacting requirements—be sure—always specify S.E.C.

SUPER MYCON CAPACITORS

Tolerance to 1%—lowest temperature coefficient. Superior insulation resistance at high ambient temp. Good stability compatible with material.

POLYCON SEC MYCON

Wire, write or phone for complete catalog today!

SOUTHERN ELECTRONICS *Corporation*

150 West Cypress Avenue, Burbank, California

PIONEERS IN CUSTOM CAPACITOR ENGINEERING

Acetrim* sub-miniature

precision TRIMMERS for PRINTED CIRCUITS

Here is another new development from Ace . . . sub-miniature precision wire-wound trimmers especially for printed circuits. Designed and produced to meet your tightest specifications, the new Acetrim has flat or round tabs to facilitate production assembly. Just plug into printed circuit board, secure, and dip solder.

Featuring

- ½" size
- 10 ohms to 150 K
- weight ¼ ounce
- power 2 w. @ 60° C. max.
- temperature to 125° C.
- sealed, moistureproofed, anti-fungus treated
- withstands severe shock, vibration, acceleration
- meets applicable Military specs

Ace delivers reliability

Modern mass production techniques assure delivery to meet your schedules . . . rigid quality controls assure highest standards of performance-reliability.

Acetrim — *write for Technical Data Unit #563.*

Acepot — ½" sub-miniature precision wire-wound linear potentiometers from 10 ohms to 250K. ±.3% standard. *Write for Technical Data Unit #564.*

Nonlinear Acepot — precision wire-wound nonlinear potentiometers for sine-cosine and square-law functions and other applications. High resolution, close conformity. *Write for Technical Data Unit #572.*

X-500 Acepot — ½" sub-miniature precision potentiometers for extreme temperatures of —55° C. to 150° C. 10 ohms to 250K. *Write for Technical Data Unit #571.*

*trademarks applied for

ACEPOT*
ACETRIM*

ACE ELECTRONICS ASSOCIATES, INC.

Dept. IR, 101 Dover St. • Somerville 44, Massachusetts

Telephone: SOmerset 6-5130 • *Engineering Representatives in Principal Cities*

See the newest and latest at Booths 56-57—the Pacific Northwest Instrument Show

News-New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 138A)

Lockheed Advances Hawkins and Snow

Engineering and research branches of Lockheed's Missile Systems division are being integrated as the organization moves into a new phase of its development, General Manager L. Eugene Root announced recently.

The first head of the division's new Research and Development branch will be Dr. Louis N. Ridenour, presently director of research.

Willis M. Hawkins, present director of engineering, will become an assistant general manager of the division. He will occupy this position on a training basis for one year, at which time Ridenour will assume the assistant general manager's post for a similar training period and Hawkins will take over the Research and Development branch.

Root pointed out that the new arrangment will carry on the company's executive training program, while at the same time providing additional administrative efficiency.

In another move aimed at facilitating expansion of the Lockheed division, Root announced the creation of a product planning branch under Wilbur D. Snow.

This organization will be responsible for the division's long range planning activities, including facilities, manpower, and capital investment.

Snow comes to the missile division from a position as head of management planning for the Lockheed corporation.

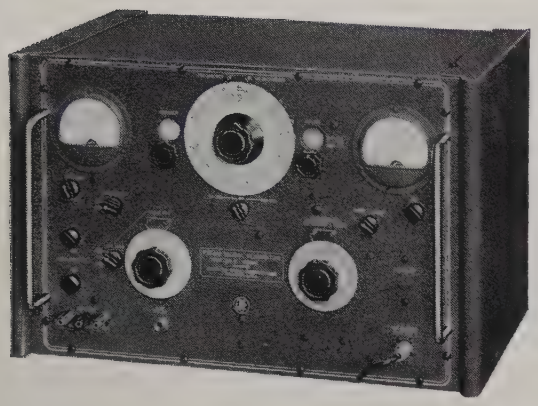
He served two years as a top

(Continued on page 142A)

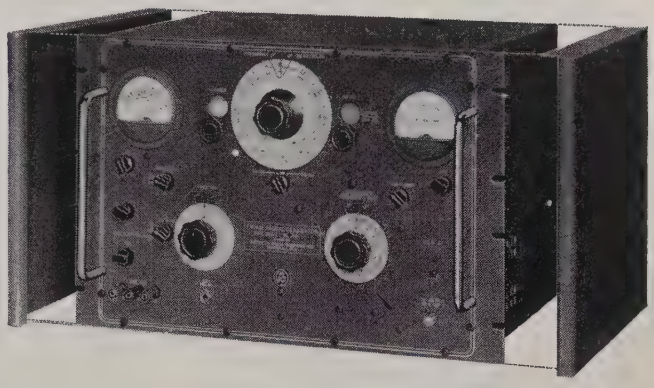
NEW! FM-AM SIGNAL GENERATOR

Designed for bench use or rack mounting

Type 202-E 54 to 216 MC

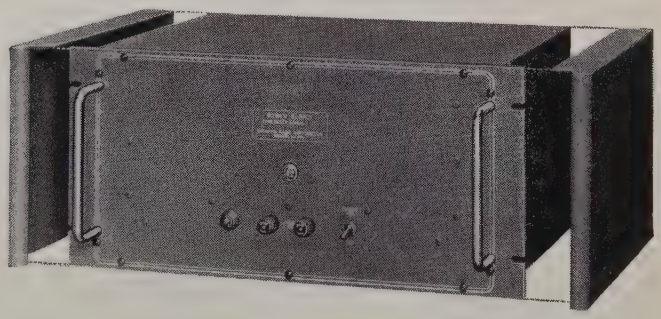


Type 202-E with cabinet end bells attached for BENCH USE



Type 202-E with cabinet end bells removed for mounting in a standard 19" RELAY RACK

Power Supply used with Type 202-E for BENCH USE



Power Supply used with Type 202-E for 19" RACK MOUNTING

RF OUTPUT VOLTAGE:

Max. open circuit voltage at front panel jack is approx. 0.4 volts. With output cable attached 0.2 volts nominal. Output impedance 50 ohms resistive at front panel jack. Minimum output 0.1 microvolts.

FREQUENCY MODULATION:

Three deviation ranges, 0-24 KC., 0-80 KC., and 0-240 KC., each continuously adjustable. FM distortion at 75 KC is less than 2% and at 240 KC less than 10%.

FIDELITY CHARACTERISTICS:

Deviation sensitivity of FM modulation system as a function of frequency is flat within ± 1 DB from 30 cps to 200 KC.

AMPLITUDE MODULATION:

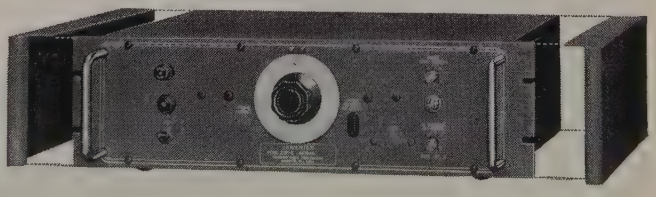
Internal AM available from 0-50% with meter calibrations at 30% and 50% points. External modulation may be used over the range from 0-50%. A front panel jack connects to the screen of the final stage for pulse and square wave modulation.

SPECIAL FEATURES:

Incremental frequency range: The △ F switch permits tuning in increments of ± 5, ± 10, ± 15, ± 20, ± 25, ± 30, ± 50, ± 60 KC in the 108 to 216 MC range — half these values in the 54 to 108 MC range. A fine tuning control permits continuous tuning over a range of approximately ± 20 KC in the 108 to 216 MC range, and ± 10 KC in the 54 to 108 MC range.

FREQUENCY:

54 - 216 MC. may be extended down to 100 KC by using the Univerter Type 207-E below.



This Univerter can be used, as above, for bench or rack mounting.

PRICES:

FM-AM Signal Generator Type 202-E with power supply	$1090.00
Univerter Type 207-E	$390.00

F.O.B. Boonton, New Jersey

BOONTON RADIO CORPORATION

Boonton, New Jersey

★ ULTRA LOW capacitance & attenuation

TYPE	μμF/ft	IMPED.Ω	O.D.
C 1	7.3	150	.36"
C 11	6.3	173	.36"
C 2	6.3	171	.44"
C 22	5.5	184	.44"
C 3	5.4	197	.64"
C 33	4.8	220	.64"
C 4	4.6	229	1.03"
C 44	4.1	252	1.03"

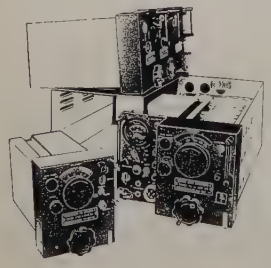
WE ARE SPECIALLY ORGANIZED TO HANDLE DIRECT ORDERS OR ENQUIRIES FROM OVERSEAS
SPOT DELIVERIES FOR U.S.
BILLED IN DOLLARS—SETTLEMENT BY YOUR CHECK
CABLE OR AIRMAIL TODAY

TRANS T RADIO

NEW 'MX and SM' SUBMINIATURE CONNECTORS
Constant 50Ω–63Ω–70Ω impedances

TRANSRADIO LTD. 138A Cromwell Rd. London SW7 ENGLAND CABLES: TRANSRAD, LONDON

FOR MORE QUALITY-PER-DOLLAR, BUY RECONDITIONED TEST EQUIPMENT
We will quote on new and used top-quality commercial brands and select military surplus items in our choice stock to your needs.



AN/APR-4 LABORATORY RECEIVERS
Complete with all five Tuning Units, covering the range 38 to 4,000 Mc.; wideband discone and other antennas, wavetraps, mobile accessories, 100 page technical manual, etc. Versatile, accurate, compact—the aristocrat of lab receivers in this range. Write for data sheet and quotations.

SIGNAL GENERATORS IN STOCK INCLUDE:
TS-437 SG-47/USM-16, 10-440Mc., (see "BJ-75A", P. 125, 1956 IRE DIRECTORY)
TS-403/U AN/URM-6I 1,800-4,000Mc. (Hewlett-Packard 616A)
TS-497A/URR 2-400 Mc. (Measurements Model 80)
TS-600 (XA)/U 400-1,000 Mc. (Allen D. Cardwell)
TS-601 (XA)/U 975-2,000 Mc. (Allen D. Cardwell)
TS-602 (XA)/U 4,200-10,300 Mc. (Polytechnic Res. & Dev.)
Model 16C 50 Kc.-28 Mc. (Ferris)—and many, many more.

ENGINEERING ASSOCIATES
434 PATTERSON ROAD DAYTON 9, OHIO

CAPITOL RADIO ENGINEERING INSTITUTE

Pioneer in Radio Engineering Instruction Since 1927

ECPD Accredited Technical Institute Curricula

Advanced Home Study and Residence Courses in Practical Radio-Electronics and Television Engineering Technology

Request your free Home Study or Resident School Catalog by writing to: Dept. 265-D

3224 16th St., N.W. Washington 10, D. C.
Approved for Veteran Training

News-New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

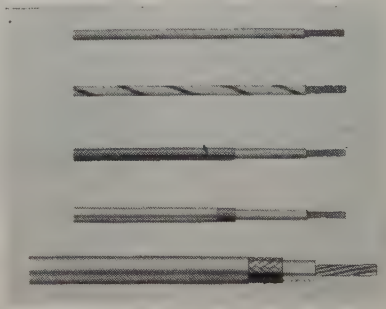
(Continued from page 140A)

planning Air Force officer in the engineering division at Wright Field and four years in the office of the deputy Chief of Staff for Development, Snow came to Lockheed in 1954 as a development planning specialist.

High Temperature Wire and Cable

A full and complete range of wires and cables for high temperature applications has been developed as the new Series T line of Teflon insulated wires and cables by the **Times Wire and Cable Co.,** Wallingford, Conn.

The Series T line encompasses Hook-up wires, Miniature Coaxial and Coaxial Cables and Multiconductor cables.



Extruded as well as spirally wound and fused Teflon insulations are offered in a range of 14 colors and/or spiral stripping, on solid, standard and special strandings of silver plated copper wire conductors of from AWG 32 through AWG 10.

Hook-up wires with extruded Teflon insulation comply with MIL-W-16878B specifications and have a rating of from −90°C to +250°C. Hook-up wires with spirally wound and fused Teflon insulation are manufactured to the MIL-W-16878B specifications for temperatures to 250°C, and feature a free-stripping and extra flexible construction. All hook-up wires can be shielded and jacketed to individual specifications, although Times offers a standard shielded construction (90 per cent minimum coverage) as well as fused Teflon jacketing in 10 standard colors for its entire range of hook-up wire sizes.

(Continued on page 145A)

News-New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 142A)

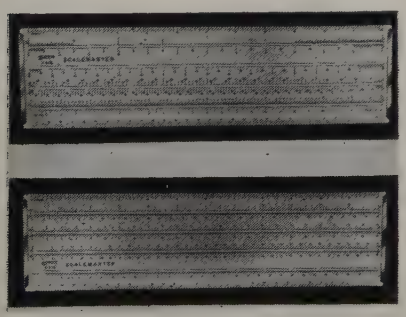
Miniature Potentiometer

A new micro-miniature potentiometer produced by **Bourns Laboratories, Inc.,** 6135 Magnolia Ave., Riverside, Calif., is designed for use with printed circuit boards and modular-type assemblies. The new TRIMPOT JR. is 3/16×5/16×1 inch in size. Seventeen units can be mounted in one square inch of panel space. Power rating is 2 watts, and maximum operating temperature is 175°C.

This model is built to meet or exceed government specifications for humidity, salt spray, vibration, acceleration and shock. The TRIMPOT JR. features a 15-turn screwdriver adjustment and $1\frac{1}{2}$, 0.016 inch diameter leads. The shaft-clutch assembly idles when the mechanical limits are reached, thus preventing possible damage from forcing of adjustments. Mounting is accomplished with 2-56 screws through stainless steel eyelets on $\frac{3}{4}$ inch centers.

Improved 12 Inch Rules

New Improved 12 inch Architect's and Engineers' Sealemasters have been introduced by the C-Thru Ruler Company of Hartford, Connecticut. The new Sealemasters have metal reinforcements on each end to give them greater rigidity.



Other important features are: all scales exposed to full view for use at a moment's notice: slotted openings for convenient use.

The Architects' Scalemaster has 14 full view exposed scales, and the Engineers' Scalemaster has 9 full view exposed scales.

Complete information may be obtained from the **C-Thru Ruler Co.,** 827 Windsor Street, Hartford, Conn.

(Continued on page 164A)

is your problem here...

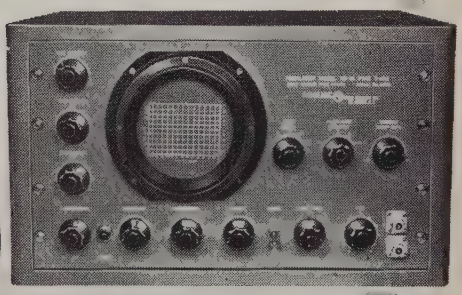
designed and perfected by PANORAMIC ...the leader:

- Adjacent channel interference
- Relative side band level measurements
- RF cross modulation
- Keying transients
- Band occupancy studies
- Single side band investigations

solve it **faster** with

PANORAMIC PANALYZOR

SB-12 type T-100



featuring 10 cps resolution

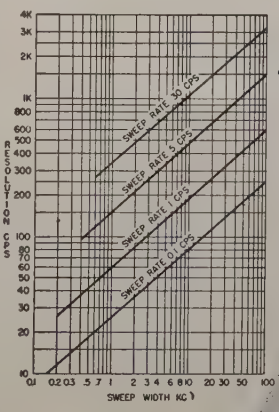
Provides lightning-fast solutions to all problems requiring extremely high resolution. Automatic frequency control on narrow sweeps. Designed by Panoramic, this highly versatile, highly accurate instrument assures complete accuracy and speed for limitless laboratory and production test uses.

SPECIFICATIONS

- **Dynamic range: 40 db**
- **Sweep rates: 30,5,1, and 0.1 cps**
- **Frequency range: 500 kc to 400 mc usable to 1000 mc**
- **Amplitude scale: linear or logarithmic**
- **Sweepwidth: 100 kc maximum, continuously reducible to 0 kc**
- **Cathode ray tube: flat face with edgelit screen and camera mount bezel**

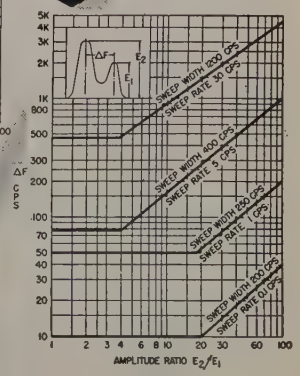
Write for complete details

Panoramic—for proven performance in plants and laboratories



Resolution (in cps) vs sweep width (in kc)

Minimum frequency separation ΔF required to measure amplitude ratios E_2/E_1

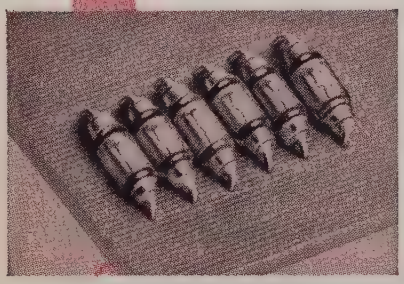


PANORAMIC RADIO PRODUCTS, INC.

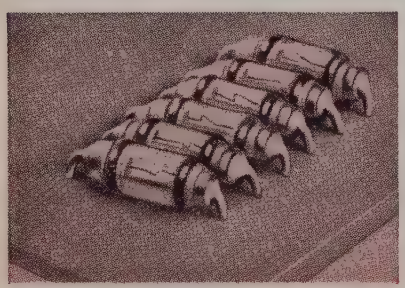
12 South Second Ave., Mount Vernon, N. Y. Phone: MOunt Vernon 4-3970
Cables: Panoramic, Mount Vernon, N. Y. State.

New Sylvania package offers

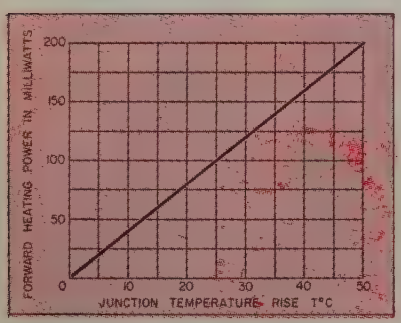
Maximum Dissipation in Miniature Diodes



Cooler operation resulting from higher dissipation of Sylvania glass-to-metal miniature diode permits closer printed board spacing for maximum savings in space.



Right angle bending of leads for printed board insertion does not affect the diode body since metal-to-glass design avoids chipping or cracking.



Typical dissipation curve of the Sylvania glass-to-metal diode.

Actual comparison of Sylvania miniature diodes with all-glass miniatures shows that the Sylvania metal-to-glass package design results in greater dissipation. As a result, cooler operation can extend diode life and improve product dependability and performance. Diodes can be banked closer on printed circuit boards for maximum space savings.

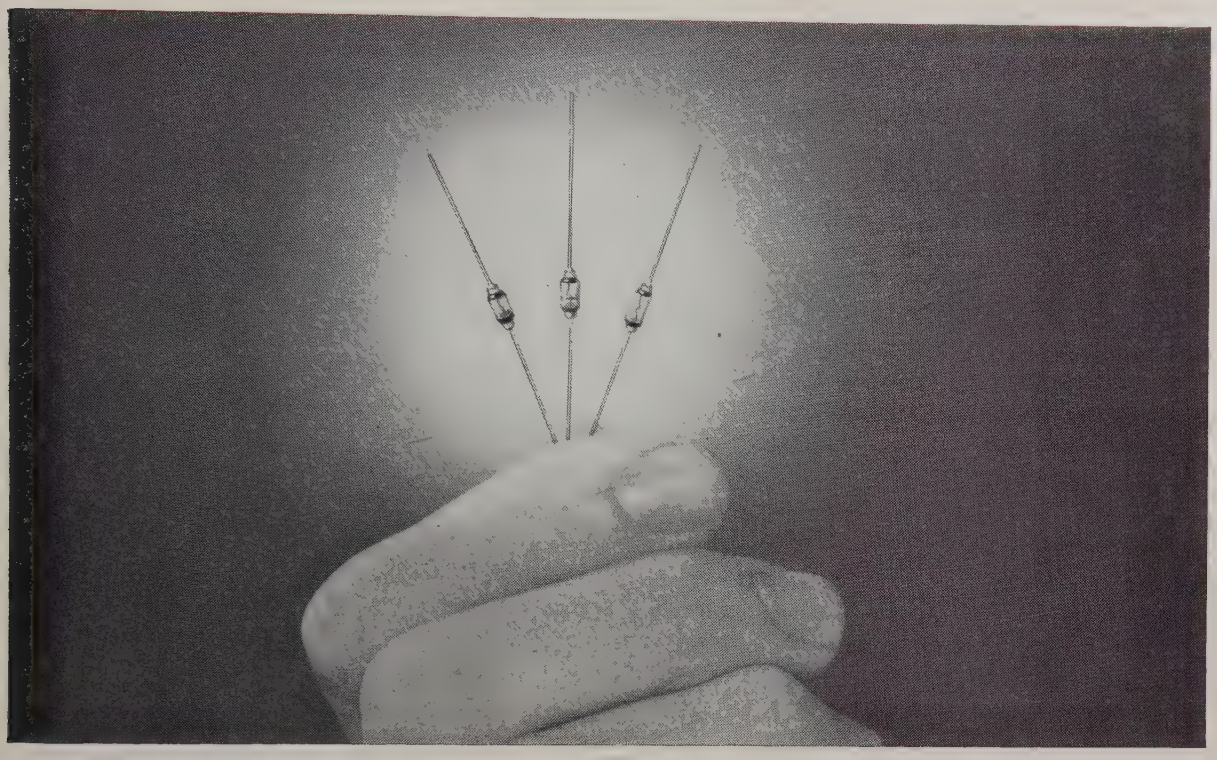
Metal-to-glass package offers other important advantages. The diode cartridge is assembled *before* installation of the whisker and die—avoiding excessive heating. In addition, right angle bending of the leads for printed board insertion does not result in chipping or cracking of the diode body.

Sylvania offers a complete line of miniature diodes in the glass-to-metal package. The package meets the standard RETMA outline of .105″ maximum diameter and .265″ maximum overall length. Write for complete details.

SYLVANIA

SYLVANIA ELECTRIC PRODUCTS INC.
1740 Broadway, New York 19, N. Y.
In Canada: Sylvania Electric (Canada) Ltd.
Shell Tower Bldg., Montreal

LIGHTING • RADIO • TELEVISION • ELECTRONICS • ATOMIC ENERGY



ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS OF SYLVANIA MINIATURE DIODES AT 25° C

Type	Minimum Forward Current at 1 volt	Maximum Reverse Current	Minimum Peak Inverse Voltage (0 dynamic impedance)	Maximum Forward Voltage	Minimum Reverse Resistance	Maximum Reverse Recovery @ 0.3 u sec (Note 3)	Stability
IN67A	4 ma	50 ua @ −50 volts 5 ua @ −5 volts	100 volts				
IN90	5 ma	750 ua @ −50 volts	75 volts				
IN98	20 ma	100 ua @ −50 v 8 ua @ −5 v	100 v				
IN126	5 ma	850 ua @ −50 v 50 ua @ −10 v	75 volts				
IN127	3 ma	300 ua @ −50 v 25 ua @ −10 v	125 volts				
IN128	3 ma	10 ua @ −10 v	50 volts				
IN191	5 ma	Note 1	Note 1				
IN198	4 ma (5 ma @ 75° C)	50 ua @ −50 v (Note 2) 10 ua @ −10 v	100 volts				
IN631				3.5 v (Note 4)	500 kohms (Note 5)	500 ua	Note 7
IN632				1 V If = 7 ma	500 kohms (Note 5)	800 ua	Note 7
IN633				1 V If = 125 ma	500 kohms (Note 6)	1650 ua	Note 7
IN634	50 ma	45 ua @ −45 v 100 ua @ −100 v	115 volts				
IN635	50 ma	175 ua @ −150 v	165 volts				

Note 1: For type 1N191 at 55° C the reverse resistance will be 400 ohms or greater between −10 and −50 volts when swept from 0 to −70 volts at a 60 cycle rate.

The reverse recovery time will not exceed 0.5 usec at 700 *ua* or 3.5 usec at 87.5 *ua* of current when rapidly switched (at a 60 cycle rate) from +30 *ma* forward current to −35 volts.

Note 2: For type 1N198 at 75° C the maximum reverse current at −50 volts is 250 *ua* and at −10 volts is 75 *ua*.

Note 3: a) Forward current exposure = 5 *ma*. b) Reverse test voltage = 40 ±2 volts. c) DC circuit resistance = 2000 ohms.

Note 4: Peak measurement with half sine wave of 50 *ma* peak current, 0.1 usec pulse width, and 100 kc pulse repetition frequency.

Note 5: Minimum resistance in thousands of ohms when E/I characteristic is swept at 60 cycles from 0 to −70 volts and resistance slope observed between −10 and −60 volts.

Note 6: Minimum resistance in thousands of ohms when E/I characteristic is swept at 60 cycles from 0 to −100 volts and resistance slope observed between −20 and −90 volts.

Note 7: Additional control measurements are made for reverse current hysteresis, reverse current drift, and flutter.

"Sylvania—synonymous with Semiconductors"

EMPLOYMENT PROSPECTUS

CORNELL AERONAUTICAL LABORATORY

Men needed: Electronics engineers and physicists at all levels of experience. Basic ability and interest in research work are usually more important than experience in any specific field.

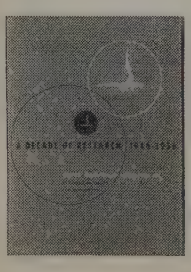
Type of work: Principally applied research, with complementary activity in both basic research and development. Present C.A.L. projects include work on computers, communication, radar systems and on guidance, control, and navigation systems for airplanes and missiles. Research is also being done in the areas of intercept tracking and control equipment, search and acquisition radar, subminiturization and heat transfer studies, target discrimination, collision warning devices, weather radars, telemetering, and electronic counter-measures studies.

Description of Organization: C.A.L. is a not-for-profit corporation wholly owned by Cornell University. It is financially self-supporting, and operated for the purpose of advancing and enlarging scientific and engineering knowledge. The value of research completed last year rose to 14 million dollars, an increase of 12% over 1955, and the 6th consecutive annual increase. C.A.L. has 1200 employees.

Desirable features of employment at C.A.L.: VARIETY — the 400 engineers and scientists at C.A.L. are working in 11 technical departments, which last year completed 178 projects, both large and small. INDIVIDUAL RECOGNITION — the high ratio of contracts per engineer, coupled with the Laboratory's practice of using small research teams, allows the recognition of every man's individual contribution. To guarantee this recognition, each man's progress is reviewed every 6 months. SALARY — C.A.L. recognizes its need for above average professionals, and appreciates that such individuals must be compensated accordingly. Annual salary for an Associate Engineer (median of the five non-supervisory categories) can exceed $10,000. INTERNAL RESEARCH — each year the Laboratory sets aside substantial sums for the sole use of staff members in support of their exploration of new scientific areas and the generation of new ideas.

Action to take: If you desire additional information, use the coupon to request "A Decade of Research," a 68 page report on the Laboratory's research programs over the past 10 years. If you are interested in employment at C.A.L., check the box below for additional information. All inquiries will be treated as confidential.

CORNELL AERONAUTICAL LABORATORY, INC.
of Cornell University • Buffalo 21, N.Y.



EPE

W. P. Diefenbach
CORNELL AERONAUTICAL LABORATORY, INC.
Buffalo 21, New York

Please send me "A Decade of Research."

Name _____

Street _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

☐ Please include employment information

Positions Wanted

By Armed Forces Veterans

In order to give a reasonably equal opportunity to all applicants and to avoid overcrowding of the corresponding column, the following rules have been adopted:

The IRE publishes free of charge notices of positions wanted by IRE members who are now in the Service or have received an honorable discharge. Such notices should not have more than five lines. They may be inserted only after a lapse of one month or more following a previous insertion and the maximum number of insertions is three per year. The IRE necessarily reserves the right to decline any announcement without assignment of reason.

Address replies to box number indicated, c/o IRE, 1 East 79th St., New York 21, N.Y.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

BEE. Cornell 1953. Experienced in transistor circuitry, electronic test equipment design and fabrication, and technical writing. Military experience includes teaching and technical intelligence. F.C.C. 1st class commercial radiotelephony license. Some knowledge of written and spoken Japanese. Desires commercial or field engineer position in Japan requiring professional competence. Box 952 W.

TRAINING DIRECTOR
(Science and Engineering)

BS. physics-math; MA. and Doctor of Education. Over 15 years in all fields of industrial training. Technical curriculum development, instructor training, conference leadership, creative thinking, management development, linestaff supervisory development, technical training. Presently employed Los Angeles with reputable major electronics organization. Box 979 W.

SENIOR ELECTRONIC ENGINEER

MSEE, age 34. Experienced digital techniques, transistorized circuits. Looking for growing company with as much faith in the future of data processing and computer field as I have. Single, can relocate or travel. Box 980 W.

INDUSTRIAL MGT. ENGINEER

MIE., BME., Tau Beta Pi, Pi Tau Sigma; age 34, married. 12 years varied experience in electronics, project-methods, writing, teaching, radar mechanic, construction, sales. Prefer New York City vicinity, but would consider relocating. Box 981 W.

ENGINEERING EXECUTIVE

Young (under 35), dynamic, hard-hitting Chief Engineer experienced in policy-making, organizing, staffing and running engineering activities. 10 years commercial and military products background (including market evaluation) in test equipment, telemetry, and television systems. Seeking company which wants the job done, the right way, on time every time, and will pay for such leadership. Long term association in Los Angeles greater area only. Resume upon request. Box 985 W.

(Continued on page 152A)

E N G I N E E R S • S C I E N T I S T S

Sylvania Invites You

TO INVESTIGATE OPPORTUNITIES IN THE BAYSIDE RESEARCH LABORATORIES

The facilities at Sylvania's Bayside Research Laboratories are set in a modern, campus-like environment and are equipped to furnish complete support for the scientific staff. Colleagues of proven ability and established reputation contribute to individual growth, accomplishment and professional recognition.

• Please check the positions listed below to determine how your abilities may fit in with our research programs: •

PHYSICIST

To conduct basic research in physical electronics and solid state physics, with emphasis on electron emission phenomena and the high temperature behavior of semi-conductors. PhD or equivalent, with formal training or specialization in solid state or surface physics, or in physical electronics.

SEMI-CONDUCTOR PHYSICIST

PhD with strong experimental background in crystal growth and evaluation, and electrical measurements. A familiarity with high and low temperature techniques for bulk and surface studies is desirable.

PHYSICISTS or ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS

To participate in a program with the objective of generating extremely high frequency electromagnetic radiation:

1. **THEORETICAL PHYSICIST** Phd or equivalent, with training and experience in quantum theory, free electron-electromagnetic radiation interaction, molecular beam studies, solid state physics, or nuclear and electron magnetism.
2. **EXPERIMENTAL PHYSICIST or ELECTRICAL ENGINEER** PhD or qualified MS, with specialty in microwave tubes, optics and circuitry, electron optics, or in electron tubes, thermionic cathode and high voltage pulse tubes.

PHYSICAL CHEMIST

To contribute to programs of materials research using mass spectrometric techniques. Will provide chemical approach to problems in order to improve flexibility of analytical techniques. MS in Physical Chemistry plus 2-3 years experience in laboratory instrumentation or high vacuum techniques.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

To design and develop induction and dielectric heating equipment, automatic controls and feed-back systems. EE with minimum of 2 years experience in feed-back design, or induction and dielectric heating.

MECHANICAL ENGINEER

To undertake design, development, technical and economic evaluation of electron tubes, engineering apparatus and mechanisms. BS/ME required (MS/ME desirable), with 1-3 years experience in packaging design involving heat, vibration and shock as encountered in designing electron tubes to meet environmental specifications.

PLEASE SEND YOUR RESUME TO: Mr. A. E. Powell, Supervisor of Personnel

RESEARCH LABORATORIES

SYLVANIA

SYLVANIA ELECTRIC PRODUCTS INC.

Bayside, Long Island, New York

ORO ANNOUNCES CHALLENGING OPENINGS IN

OPERATIONS RESEARCH

Operations research is a fast growing and practical science attracting some of the best brains in the country. Its future is unlimited. If you want to join a group of pioneers in this new and exciting field, we invite you to investigate the openings available on our staff. Men required must be capable of thinking creatively, must be able to work on their own *and* within a group, and must be keenly interested in finding answers to practical problems.

ON OUR PART WE OFFER:

1. A record of experience in operations research, out-distanced by perhaps no other organization.

2. A scrupulously maintained professional approach and atmosphere.

3. The team approach to problem solving. On each team are representatives of varied disciplines—sometimes three, occasionally as many as a dozen.

4. Fully equipped digital and analog computing facilities.

5. ORO occupies several buildings in Chevy Chase, Maryland, one of America's most attractive suburbs. Pleasant homes and apartments in all price ranges are available for rental or purchase. Schools are excellent. Downtown Washington, D. C., with its many cultural and recreational advantages is but a 20-minute drive.

6. Favorably competitive salaries and benefits, extensive educational programs, unexcelled leave policy.

FOR DETAILED INFORMATION, WRITE:
Dr. L. F. Hanson

OPERATIONS RESEARCH OFFICE
ORO The Johns Hopkins University
7100 CONNECTICUT AVENUE
CHEVY CHASE 15, MARYLAND

Positions Wanted

By Armed Forces Veterans

(Continued from page 148A)

ELECTRONIC ENGINEER

MSEE.; married; age 27. To be discharged August 1957. Have 2 years experience with bombing and navigational systems, and while in the Service was concerned with this same phase. Also have 2 years teaching experience at a midwestern university. Desires position in research and development field. Desires northeast location. Box 986 W.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

BSEE.; married; age 35. 8 years engineering experience. Communications engineering, antenna and microwave project engineer. Supervisory experience. Broad military experience. Desires position in small or medium company as sales engineer with future potential. Box 987 W.

ENGINEER

June 1957 graduate BSEE. Married, age 25. Desires position that will enable assignment in Central Europe within a year or less after graduation. Box 995 W.

PATENT ATTORNEY

BEE., LL.B., New York Bar 1953. Excellent scholastic record. 5 years experience all phases of electronic and electromechanical patent prosecution, including communications, computers, control systems and transistors. Seeks position involving broader areas of patent responsibility. Will relocate. Box 996 W.

(Continued on page 158A)

P
H
O
PHOENIX
N
I
X

At the crossroads of opportunity for men with vision in Electronic Engineering

GOODYEAR AIRCRAFT CORPORATION
ELECTRONIC LABORATORY

Arizona Division
Litchfield Park, Arizona

A Subsidiary of the
GOODYEAR TIRE & RUBBER CO.

We have openings in our modern laboratories for advanced engineers in electronic research.

Long range research and development projects

University of Arizona graduate studies available under company financed evening courses.

LEISURE LIVING AT ITS BEST
"IN THE VALLEY OF THE SUN"

Modern Inexpensive Housing

Send resume to A. E. Manning
Engineering and Scientific Personnel

GOODYEAR AIRCRAFT
LITCHFIELD PARK, PHOENIX, ARIZONA

Similar opportunities available in our Akron, Ohio Laboratory

as a Collins engineer?

You've got to be good to

✔*Command highest salary*

✔*Advance rapidly in a strong, growing company*

✔*Work with highest caliber development groups*

✔*Use the world's finest engineering facilities*

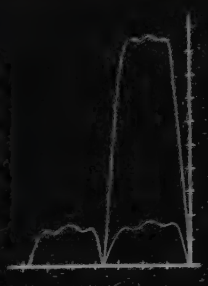
✔*Maintain Collins creative reputation*

Collins depends on its engineers. That's why you have to be good to earn a place on a Collins Research and Development team. Collins hard earned reputation was built on a solid foundation of engineering talent. The sales growth of the Company has justified Collins emphasis on engineering. Sales have increased 10 fold in the last 10 years. And employment of research and development personnel has more than kept pace. Collins growth will continue, and *you* can be a part of this growth.

Send the application form printed on the opposite page as an expression of your interest in knowing more about the opportunities at Collins. Your application will be held in the *strictest* confidence and will be answered immediately by a personal letter. Take only a few minutes now to fill out the application and mail to one of the addresses listed. This can be the turning point in your career.

COLLINS in Amateur Radio

In the early 1930's Collins set the standard in Amateur radio and, through continuous design and development, has raised this standard to its present single sideband station — the most honored and prized in the Amateur fraternity. This station is the top performing rig on the air with its kilowatt KWS-1 transmitter and highly selective 75A-4 receiver. Many of the leaders in the electronics industry became acquainted with Collins through the Company's superior Amateur equipment.



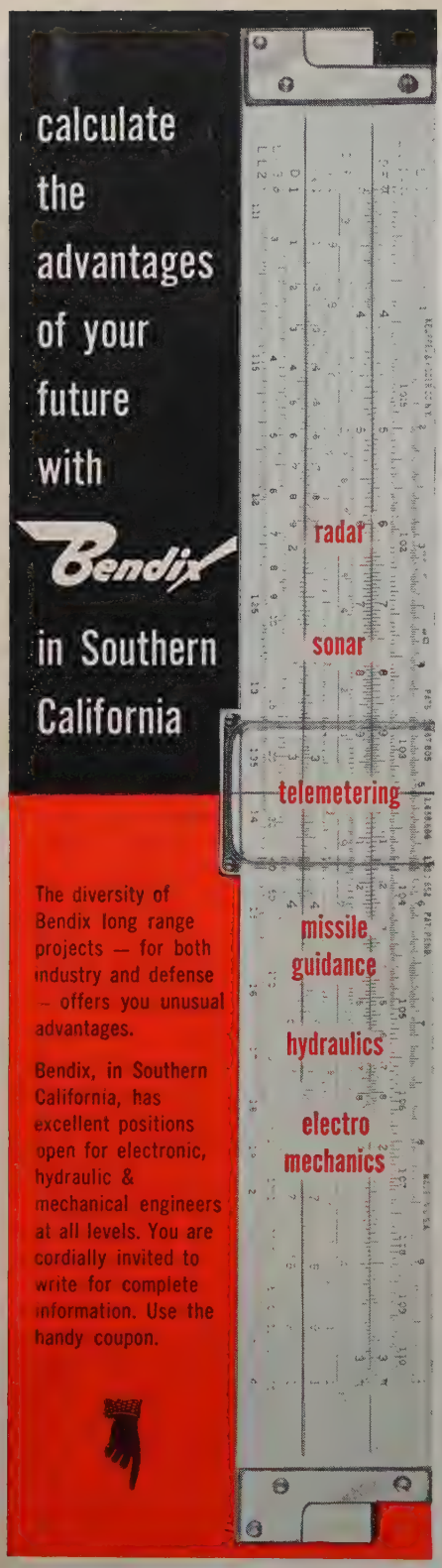
COLLINS in Broadcast

Collins supplies a complete new AM station from mike to antenna or modernizes existing facilities. Besides the superior line of transmitters, Collins supplies the broadcaster's needs with such advanced additions as TV-STL microwave relay system, the lightest 4-channel remote amplifier on the market, phasing equipment and audio consoles. Collins field service organization has built an enviable reputation in assisting the broadcaster in installation or in times of emergency.

Collins CREATIVE LEADER IN ELECTRONICS

COLLINS

Collins Radio Company — Cedar Rapids • Dallas • Burbank



W. C. Walker, Engineering Employment Mgr.
Pacific Division, Bendix Aviation Corp.
11610 Sherman Way, North Hollywood, Calif.

I am interested in this engineering field_____
I am a graduate engineer with _____ degree.
I am not a graduate engineer but have _____ years experience.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ Zone____ State_____

Positions Wanted

By Armed Forces Veterans

(Continued from page 152A)

ENGINEER

BSEE., 1955; age 23, married. 2 years co-op and civilian experience. 2 years Project Officer maintenance and industrial engineering on electronic equipment of gun and missile systems. Desires position in application of microwave or semiconductor devices with opportunity for graduate study and advancement into management. Box 997 W.

ELECTRONICS ENGINEER

20 years maintenance, installation design, supervision and administration in military airborne electronics. Naval Officer (Lcdr, USN). Will retire from Service in June. Available for responsible position. Will relocate. Box 998 W.

SENIOR ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

BSEE., Eta Kappa Nu; advanced study in E.E. 4 years college teaching experience. 3 years aircraft and missile navigational and guidance systems development and design, lead experience. Desires position with supervisory opportunities. Will relocate, prefer warm climate. Box 999 W.

Use your IRE DIRECTORY! It's valuable!

Positions Open

The following positions of interest to IRE members have been reported as open. Apply in writing, addressing reply to company mentioned or to Box No. ....

The Institute reserves the right to refuse any announcement without giving a reason for the refusal.

Proceedings of the IRE
1 East 79th St., New York 21, N.Y.

SENIOR PHYSICIST

Openings exist with company manufacturing ceramic dielectric and piezo-electric materials for the electronic industry. Senior Physicist required to have Ph.D. or MS. Responsible for planning and organizing research and development of above mentioned materials for use in memory devices, ceramic rectifiers, piezo-electric transformers, etc. Complete laboratory facilities available. Send resumes or requests for additional information to Supervisor of Placement and Training, Erie Resistor Corp., 644 West 12th St., Erie 6, Pa.

COMMUNICATIONS ENGINEER

For large railroad system. Some experience necessary. Desires BSEE. or equivalent. Salary over $700 month. In reply state age, educational and employment history, military status. All replies will be held confidential. Location midwest. Write Box 1028.

(Continued on page 160A)

CONSULTANT—ELECTRONIC DATA PROCESSING

A CHALLENGING OPPORTUNITY IS NOW AVAILABLE WITH A NATIONAL FIRM OF CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS TO:

Organize,

Develop, and

Co-ordinate an Electronics Program in Conjunction with the Management Sciences

PROVIDED YOU HAVE:

Technical knowledge of various computers

A reputation in electronic circles

The ability to communicate effectively with laymen

The desire to advance your professional prestige by establishing an outstanding electronics program with national scope

The creation of this position has a great potential for future development in this rapidly expanding field.

Salary commensurate with qualifications and potential.

Box 1041, INSTITUTE OF RADIO ENGINEERS
1 East 79th St., New York 21, N.Y.

COMPUTER ENGINEERS and SCIENTISTS

You are invited to participate in an integrated attack on all types of computer problems

AT GENERAL ELECTRIC'S COMPUTER DEPARTMENT IN PHOENIX, ARIZONA

At General Electric's new Phoenix operation, engineers and scientists are working to solve the many "bottleneck" problems now limiting computer performance. New concepts in procedures, systems configurations and methods of data flow are being formulated. Radical improvements in costs, reliability and flexibility of operation are being made. Both analog and digital computer investigations are under way in the following areas: **Data Processing Systems • Information Storage and Retrieval Systems • Automation for Industry and Business • Scientific Computation • Systems Analysis and Synthesis.** Is this the sort of pioneering work—in a rapidly advancing field—that appeals to you? If so, take advantage of one of the openings that exist at both our Phoenix, Arizona and Menlo Park, California installations for men with experience in: **System Integration • Logical Design • Electronic Design • Peripheral Equipment Development • Product Packaging • Components and Instrumentation • Advanced Programming.**

Send your reply in strict confidence to: Mr. James Torrey
COMPUTER DEPARTMENT • GENERAL ELECTRIC CO.
Orange Street at Van Ness Avenue • Tempe, Arizona

GENERAL ELECTRIC
COMPUTERS

There's a future behind every one of these latest attractive openings

Make Abbott's your PERSONAL AGENT with the nation's foremost employers of engineering and scientific talent. You'll soon find your abilities being utilized right up to the maximum, with rewards and satisfactions on the same high level.

Salaries—$13,000 to $30,000

DIRECTOR OF ENGINEERING—electronics, research, development
CHIEF GYRO ENGINEER—design, development
ENGINEERS AERONAUTICAL—aerodynamics and missile guidance
MANAGER—ground microwave communication systems
MANAGER—digital communication systems
PROJECT ENGINEER—video systems (Military TV)
ENGINEER—computer input and output devices
ENGINEER—VHF and UHF broadcast transmitter antennas
STAFF CONSULTANT—weapons systems

In our thirty-three years of confidential service, we have attained national recognition by leading companies as the personnel representative for engineering, scientific and administrative people. Our company clients will assume all expenses. Please send detailed resume to Mr. George E. Sandel, Director.

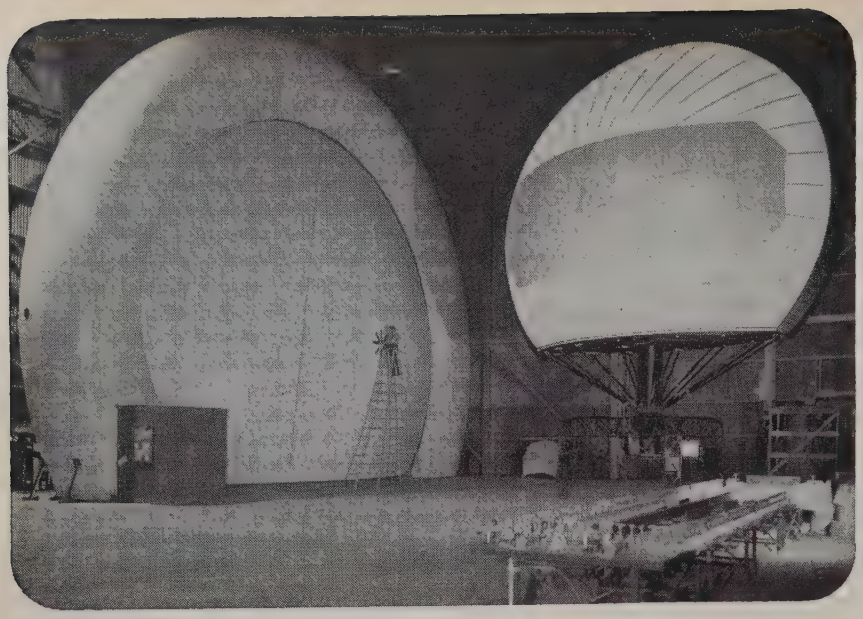
ABBOTT'S
EMPLOYMENT SPECIALISTS
333 Washington Street, Boston 8, Massachusetts

COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS ENGINEERS

I.R.E. SHOW
•
DAYTON, OHIO
•
May 13, 14, 15
•
Booths 19 & 20

The expanding scope of advanced communications projects has created several unique positions in fields related to VHF, UHF, microwave transmission and reception, forward scatter and single sideband applications at Hoffman. Electronics engineers with appropriate backgrounds will find these new assignments professionally stimulating and financially rewarding. Please address Chief Engineer:

Hoffman LABORATORIES, INC.
A SUBSIDIARY OF HOFFMAN ELECTRONICS CORP.
3671 South Hill St., Los Angeles 7, Calif.
Telephone: RIchmond 9-4831.

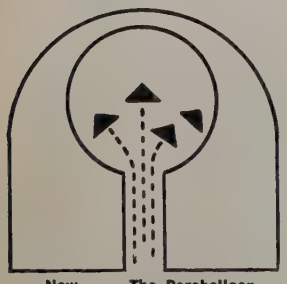


Exciting News About The Revolutionary "PARABALLOON"

The Original Paraballoon was mounted on a metal support. Only the antenna and balloon protector were air supported.

Westinghouse - Baltimore Engineers Have Adapted This Radical Antenna For Use In Scatter Communications

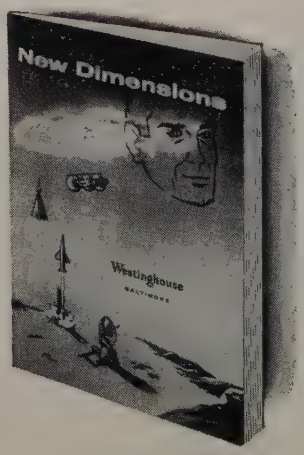
Just a few short months after the development of the Paraballoon by Westinghouse-Baltimore engineers, these same engineers have developed an entirely new application for it . . . which promises to revolutionize "over-the-horizon" scatter communications. The new Paraballoon application is just one more example of the pioneering leadership synonymous with the name Westinghouse-Baltimore.



Now . . . The Paraballoon is completely air supported — even lighter and more easily erected. Air supported structures as large as 65 ft. in diameter and over 100 ft. high are under study.

From Westinghouse-Baltimore comes an exciting new book every engineer's family should read.

"New Dimensions"—a book of engineering career opportunities—tells you what you and your family want to know about job opportunities, growth possibilities, attractive benefits and a rich, full life in a progressive community.



For a copy of "NEW DIMENSIONS" write to Dr. J. A. Medwin, Dept. 665 WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC CORPORATION P. O. BOX 746, Baltimore 3, Maryland

Please indicate your degree, year of graduation, and field of interest.

For a confidential interview, please send a complete resume of your education and experience.

Westinghouse - BALTIMORE

Advanced Electronics Systems, Ordnance, X-Ray, Carrier Microwave, and Induction Heating Equipment for Military, Industrial, and Commercial Purposes.

SINCE 1886

An Engineer's Company

Positions Open

(Continued from page 158A)

GRADUATE STUDENTS IN ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

Excellent opportunities exist for the training and development of students in all areas of electrical engineering. Graduate assistantships are available for MS. students, and part-time instructorships are available for Ph.D. students. Opportunities also exist for qualified staff at the professorial levels. Write to Head, Dept. of Electrical Engineering, Case Institute of Technology, 10900 Euclid Ave., Cleveland 6, Ohio.

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERS

Positions open for electrical, mechanical and metallurgical or materials engineers. Work involves design of specialized equipment, instrumentation and control, materials evaluation, and development of specialized test procedures. Applicants should be capable of generating ideas and following them through the design and development stages. Positions offer diversity of activities and excellent opportunities for creative work. Please send complete resume of education and experience to Southern Research Institute, 917 South 20th St., Birmingham, Alabama.

ASSISTANT PROFESSOR OR ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR IN ELECTRONICS

To teach basic courses in electronics, electronic measurements, industrial electronics, electron tubes and ultra-high frequency communications and automatic controls; BS. degree in physics or electrical engineering and industrial experience required; advanced degrees highly desirable. Good opportunities in a new department in the process of planning new building and curricula. Good salary scale. Appointment open September 1957. Write Dean Stephen L. Walker, Sacramento State College, Sacramento, California.

TEACHING ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

Teaching positions—Applicants needed for additional permanent staff starting September 1957 in Electrical Engineering. Rank and salary commensurate with qualifications. Will consider one with only a B.Sc.E.E. degree if he is willing to work for M.Sc. degree. Write, Chairman, Dept. of Electrical Engineering, University of Nebraska, Lincoln 8, Nebraska.

TEACHERS—ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING

Electronics engineering teachers at San Francisco Bay area college. Expanding program; four million dollar building addition now being planned; excellent part-time industrial and graduate work opportunities; excellent salary scale. Write to Head, Engineering Dept., San Jose State College, San Jose 14, Calif.

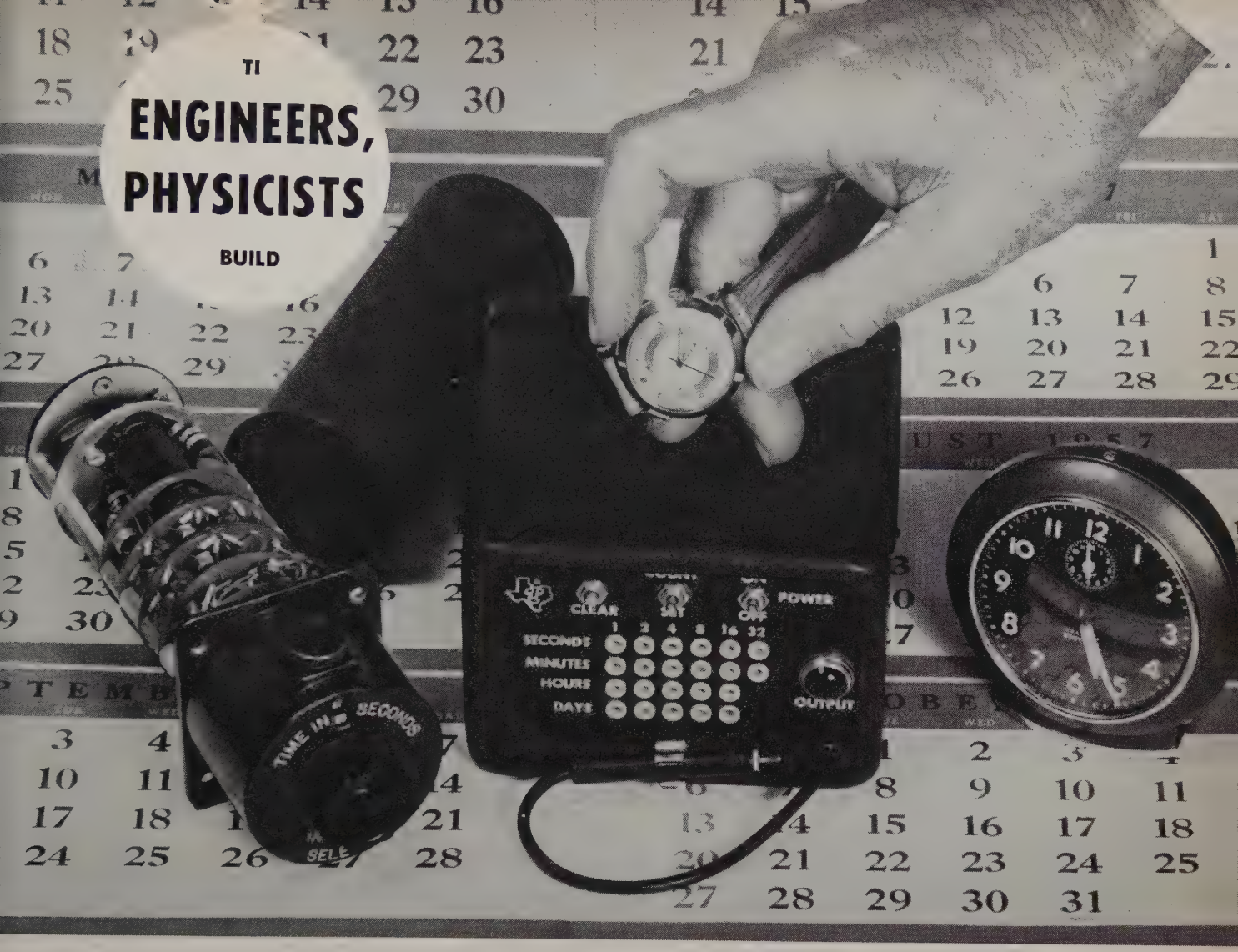
INSTRUCTOR—ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

Instructor in Electrical Engineering—to teach undergraduate E.E. courses. Appointment for three quarter teaching year with rank and salary dependent upon qualifications. Additional compensation for teaching during summer quarter. Financial assistance to staff members who undertake graduate work. Write, Chairman, Dept. of Electrical Engineering, Fenn College, 1983 East 24th St., Cleveland 15, Ohio.

PROFESSORS

Faculty positions available in the Dept. of Physics in the fields of solid-state physics, com-

(Continued on page 162A)



TRANSISTOR 'STOP-WATCHES' FOR INDUSTRY*

accuracies to a 50 millionth | intervals from microseconds to months

Experienced graduate engineers and physicists are invited to join one of the many expanding programs at engineer-managed Texas Instruments . . . where recognition of individual achievement has contributed to TI's fifteenfold growth in the last ten years — to a current $45 million volume. Advanced personnel policies include company-sponsored educational assistance, profit sharing, insurance, and retirement programs.

Texas Instruments plants are within Dallas, yet away from downtown traffic . . . within 5 minutes of fine residential areas, churches, and public and private schools. Your home will be within 15 minutes of year-around recreational, amusement and cultural activities.

SEMICONDUCTORS & OTHER COMPONENTS — Transistors, transistor circuits, diodes, rectifiers, transformers, resistors, panel meters, test equipment. *Write W. C. Spaller.*

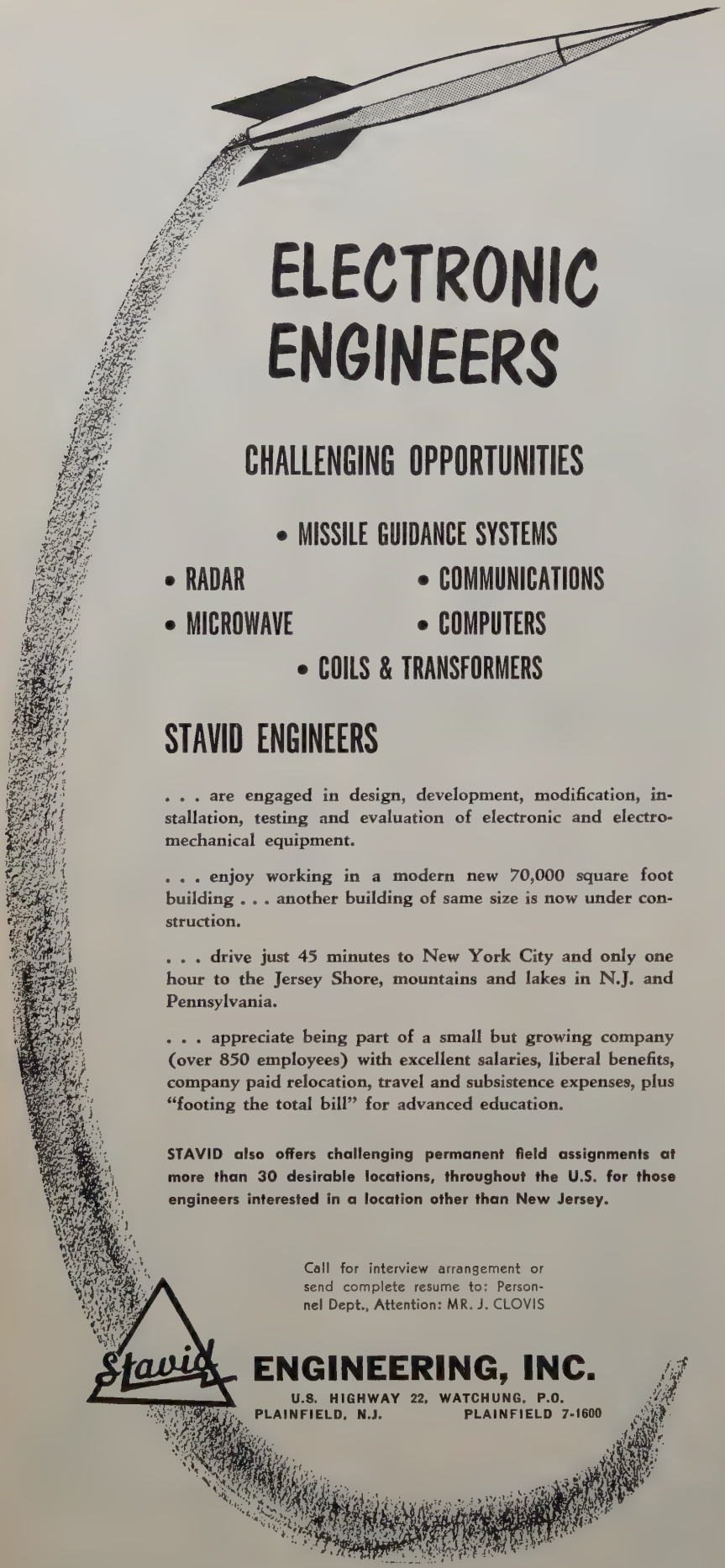
ELECTRONIC & ELECTROMECHANICAL APPARATUS — Radar, sonar, infrared, navigation, magnetics, telemetering, communications, computers. *Write R. E. Houston.*

RESEARCH — PhD level for research: semiconductor materials and devices, ferromagnetics, infrared, high speed data reduction, etc. ADMINISTRATION — Engineers for: production, planning, purchasing, cost analysis, etc. *Write W. D. Coursey.*

* Texas Instruments engineers are building portable electronic timing devices to uncanny accuracies with interval variations to infinity. They allow applications never before practical because of previous size, weight, power drain, and maintenance limitations . . . particularly in airborne installations. Essentially binary counting and storage devices, these TI timers present an entirely new concept in time measurement . . . a result of the new design freedom allowed by transistors . . . of which TI is also the world's largest commercial manufacturer.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED

6000 LEMMON AVENUE DALLAS 9, TEXAS


ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS
CHALLENGING OPPORTUNITIES
• MISSILE GUIDANCE SYSTEMS
• RADAR
• COMMUNICATIONS
• MICROWAVE
• COMPUTERS
• COILS & TRANSFORMERS
STAVID ENGINEERS
. . . are engaged in design, development, modification, installation, testing and evaluation of electronic and electro-mechanical equipment.
. . . enjoy working in a modern new 70,000 square foot building . . . another building of same size is now under construction.
. . . drive just 45 minutes to New York City and only one hour to the Jersey Shore, mountains and lakes in N.J. and Pennsylvania.
. . . appreciate being part of a small but growing company (over 850 employees) with excellent salaries, liberal benefits, company paid relocation, travel and subsistence expenses, plus "footing the total bill" for advanced education.
STAVID also offers challenging permanent field assignments at more than 30 desirable locations, throughout the U.S. for those engineers interested in a location other than New Jersey.
Call for interview arrangement or send complete resume to: Personnel Dept., Attention: MR. J. CLOVIS
Stavid
ENGINEERING, INC.
U.S. HIGHWAY 22, WATCHUNG, P.O.
PLAINFIELD, N.J. PLAINFIELD 7-1600

Positions Open

(Continued from page 160A)

munication theory, vacuum tube circuit design, microwaves and computers. College of 8300 students. Bs. and Ms. degrees offered. IRE Student Chapter on campus. Salary dependent upon educational background and experience. For information, write to Dr. D. H. Robinson, Chairman of the Div. of Physical Sciences, San Diego State College, San Diego, Calif.

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERS

Graduate electronic engineers with instrumentation experience wanted to join an established, yet rapidly growing sales organization representing Hewlett-Packard, Sorensen & Co., Inc., Varian Associates, Sanborn Co., John Fluke Mfg. Co., Beta Electric Corp., Kintel, Sensitive Research Instruments Corp., and Dynac, Inc. Sales experience not necessary but desirable. Contact Bob Townsend, Yewell Associates Inc., Middlesex Turnpike, Burlington, Mass. Burlington 7-2561.

ASSISTANT OR ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR

Assistant or Associate Professor with MS. or Ph.D. to teach in expanding department of Electrical Engineering. Wonderful opportunity. Excellent salary. Summer employment available. Small congenial faculty at a dynamic municipal university in the southwest. Box 1038.

PRODUCT ENGINEERS

Small engineering organization needs competent engineers with initiative to fill positions specializing in missile guidance, instrumentation, control, stabilization, reliability, and field testing. Ability to plan and carry out assigned projects essential including an active program for professional advancement. A broad background in circuits, components and/or production techniques required by most positions. Experience with military equipment is desirable, eligibility for security clearance necessary. Send resume or Form 57 to Officer in Charge, U. S. Naval Ordnance Experimental Unit, c/o National Bureau of Standards, Washington 25, D.C.

ENGINEERS—TEACHING

All rank appointments—depending upon backgrounds—needed at undergraduate college located in small resort area city. Electric power and electronics options are offered. MS. or higher degrees preferred. Will assist BS. degree men in financing advanced degrees. Investigate better than average salary offers. Box 1039.

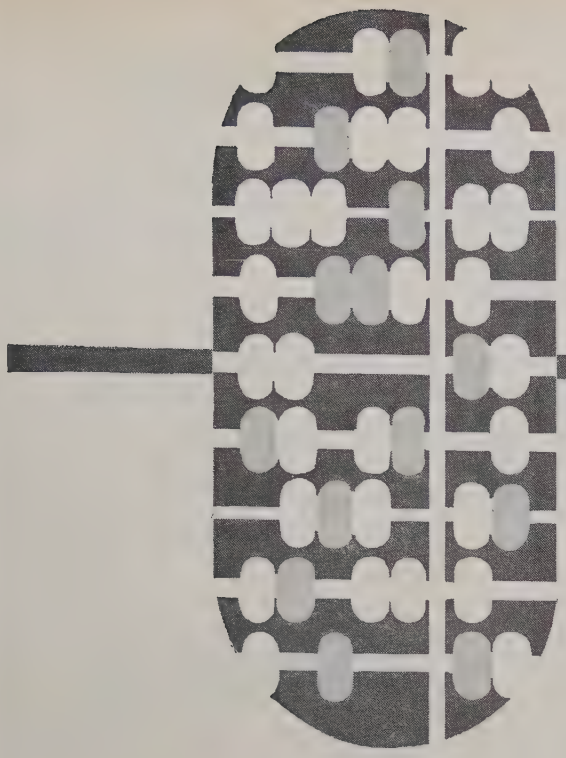
ASSISTANT PROFESSOR OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering to teach undergraduate courses in electronics or power in expanding department. MS. degree desirable, opportunity for advancement. State-supported college located on Texas Gulf Coast, excellent year-around climate. Salary open. Address reply to Director, Div. of Engineering, Texas College of Arts and Industries, Kingsville, Texas.

DEVELOPMENT AND SYSTEMS ENGINEERS

The Budelman Radio Corp. has several openings for engineers with aptitude for telephone carrier and multi-channel radio equipment and systems development. Experienced engineers or recent graduates with instinctive recognition of the particular opportunities offered by a small, progressive company are preferred. Starting salaries commensurate with industry averages; advancement opportunities above average. For further details, write or telephone W. Fingerle, Jr., Budelman Radio Corp., 375 Fairfield Ave., Stamford, Conn. Tel. Fireside 8-9231.

(Continued on page 164A)



ENGINEERS • SCIENTISTS

EVER TRY TO ADD TWO 22-DIGIT NUMBERS IN 5 MICROSECONDS?

Or multiply them – in 10 microseconds?

Well, that's exactly what Sylvania is doing — or to be more accurate, Sylvania is building a large-scale digital computer to do just that. It seems there is no existing computer that operates fast enough to simulate the flight of today's supersonic jets.

These special speeds call for a number of other important engineering developments. For example, into this new computer must be built a magnetic core memory system with a 5 microsecond repetitive random access time!

Two avenues of advancement open to Systems Engineers are Systems Management or Scientific Systems Specialties with parallel salary scales for both.

Check the list of current openings. Decide which interests you most, and then let us hear from you.

SYSTEM ANALYSTS, ENGINEERS, MATHEMATICIANS, AND PHYSICISTS — Interested in the analysis and block diagram design of systems. Interests in such subjects as radar analysis and design, antenna design, error analysis, statistics, communication theory, network theory, real-time computation, time varying and non-linear control systems, logistics, operations research, data transmission and missile analysis including aerodynamics, structures and heat transfer are desired.

ELECTRONIC DESIGN & DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERS — Openings at all levels in ECM systems and other circuitry. Work involves video, pulse and timing circuits, radar, digital radar processing equipment, advanced receiver and special transmission line techniques, with utilization of new as well as orthodox component types.

RESEARCH ENGINEERS & PHYSICISTS — Primarily interested in conducting research of new techniques which will lead to new electronic systems of the future. Experience in communications theory, automatic controls, airborne interceptor radar, infra-red systems, radar simulators, missile electronics, data processing, applied mathematics, or related fields is desirable.

PROJECT ENGINEERS — General responsibility for ECM, large scale general purpose digital computers, and other electronic systems including internal projects coordination and technical relations with contracting agencies.

DIGITAL COMPUTER DESIGN ENGINEERS — Responsible for all phases of development on several large scale computer and data processing projects; systems analysis and logical design; advanced circuit work on transistorized switching circuits, unusually high-speed core memory systems and input-output equipment; breadboard design and test prototype design and systems evaluation and testing.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING, PACKAGING & PHYSICAL TEST ENGINEERS — Group supervisors responsible for mechanical engineering, design and product development of advanced airborne, missile borne, and ground electronic and electro-mechanical equipments. Responsible engineers for design of test facilities, equipment and instrumentation for complex physical and environmental testing of electronic equipment and antenna and radar components.

ANTENNA ENGINEERS — Design of array elements, power dividers, RF linkages, and other general transmission problems.

APPLIED RESEARCH LABORATORY | AVIONICS LABORATORY | MISSILE SYSTEMS LABORATORY

WALTHAM LABORATORIES Electronic Systems Division

If you are interested in any of these positions, please send your resume immediately (in strict confidence) to:

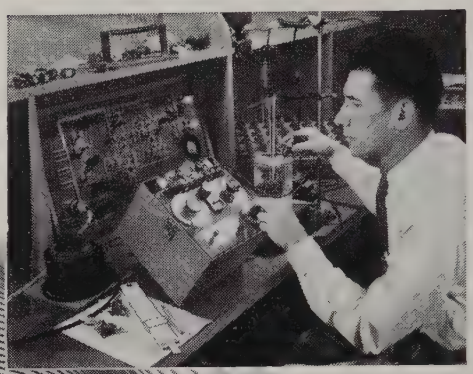
ERLING MOSTUE 100-J12, First Avenue
Waltham, Massachusetts

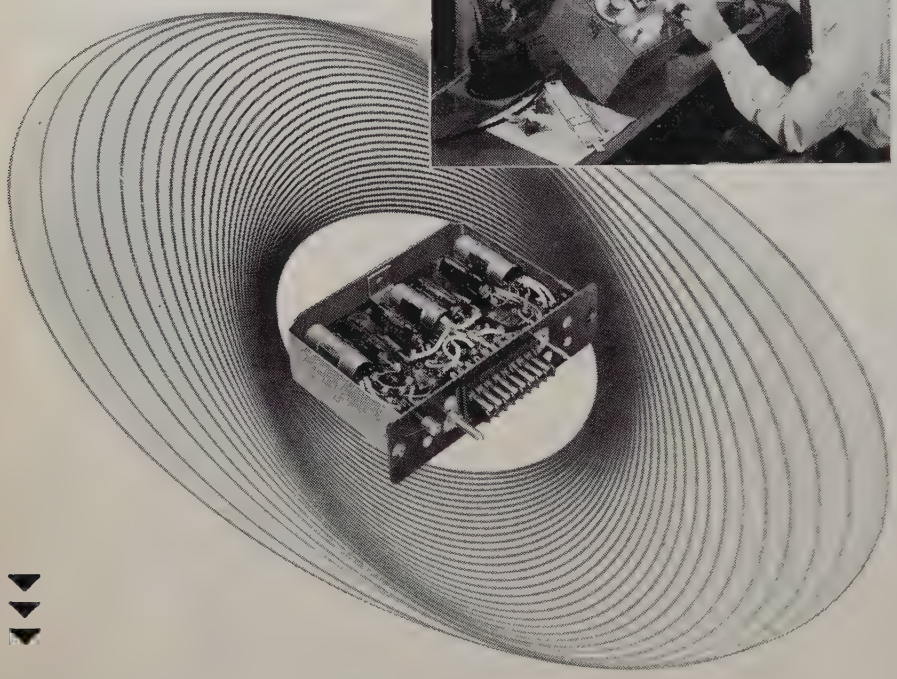
SYLVANIA

SYLVANIA ELECTRIC PRODUCTS INC.

To the engineer capable of original thinking...

Highly accurate AiResearch electronic amplifier used in precision analogue computer networks. Built to withstand 50 G's vibration, has over 20 megohm input impedance and less than 1 ohm output impedance.





The Garrett Corporation has built an outstanding reputation for pioneering because of engineers whose minds are not shackled to the past . . . or even the present. We concentrate on the future.

If you're the sort of engineer to whom an obstacle is only a challenge, you'll be interested in working with us. You'll have the finest research and laboratory facilities at your disposal . . . have your choice of location among the Los Angeles, Phoenix and New York areas.

All modern U.S. and many foreign aircraft are Garrett equipped. We have pioneered such fields as refrigeration systems, pneumatic valves and controls, temperature controls, cabin air compressors, turbine motors, gas turbine engines, cabin pressure controls, heat transfer equipment, electromechanical equipment, electronic computers and controls.

We are seeking engineers in all categories to help us advance our knowledge in these and other fields. Send resume of education and experience today to: Mr. G. D. Bradley

THE GARRETT CORPORATION

9851 S. SEPULVEDA BLVD., LOS ANGELES 45, CALIFORNIA

DIVISIONS:

AIRESEARCH MANUFACTURING, LOS ANGELES • AIRESEARCH MANUFACTURING, PHOENIX

AIRESEARCH INDUSTRIAL • REX • AERO ENGINEERING

AIRSUPPLY • AIR CRUISERS • AIRESEARCH AVIATION SERVICE

Positions Open

(Continued from page 162A)

PROFESSOR OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

Professor of Electrical Engineering to do research and to teach in the field of communications. Applicants should have a Ph.D. in Electrical Engineering or Physics and several years' experience in both teaching and research. Salary $8,000-$14,000. Box 1007.

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering to teach graduate courses in transients, servomechanisms, vacuum tube circuits and electromagnetic theory as the need arises, and to spend about one-half time on research and development work for contractor. M.S. required. Salary to $10,000 for all 11 months. Write Box 1008.

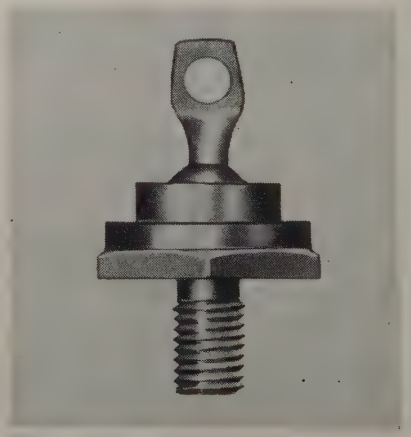
News-New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 145A)

Silicon Diodes

A series of silicon diodes capable of operation at 375°C and storage at 400°C which cover the current range from 100 milliamperes to 1 ampere have been developed by the **United States Dynamics Corp.,** 1250 Columbus Ave., Boston, Mass., manufacturers of solid state devices.



A product of the Semiconductor Products Div., the new diodes are still in the development laboratory pilot line stage. However, small quantities are available for evaluation tests. All units are stud mounted and hermetically sealed.

Detailed data sheets covering these new silicon diodes and other diodes and rectifiers for the current range from 100 ma to 35 amperes may be obtained by writing to the firm.

(Continued on page 166A)

Dr. Lloyd P. Smith

President, Avco Research and Advanced Development Division

speaks out about AVCO . . .

AND THE RACE AMERICA MUST NOT LOSE

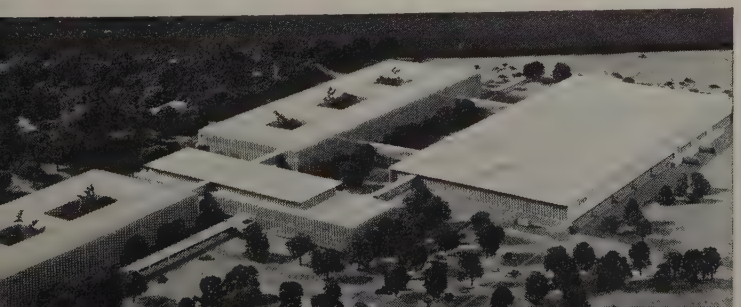
Our greatest aim is to make truly significant scientific discoveries and technical developments. Discoveries which add to our scientific knowledge. Discoveries and developments which lead to new products which can be produced for the good of mankind and insure our continued economic prosperity. Discoveries and developments which will maintain the nation's defenses strong. Most of all, to make discoveries and technical "breakthroughs" which will give our country the scientific and technical leadership and prestige which are so essential for maintaining the peace of the world. We fully realize that to attain these objectives we must win out in a great scientific game against a competent and ambitious adversary.

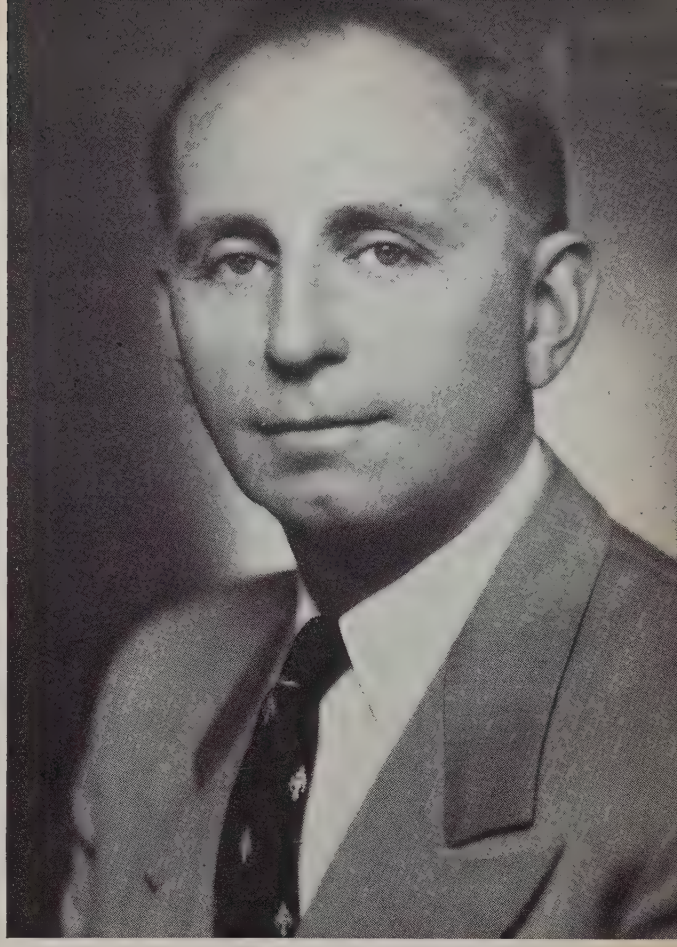
The Avco Research and Advanced Development Division, with its team of creative scientists and engineers, is expending great effort to reach these goals. Significant accomplishments have already been made in the physics, chemistry and gas dynamics associated with the high-altitude, hypersonic flight of missiles; the intercontinental ballistic missile re-entrance problem; missile stability; and electronics as applied to advanced radar, computers and air navigation.

New fields are under investigation and the division hopes to make technical "breakthroughs" in magnetohydrodynamics, controlled thermonuclear fusion, conversion of chemical and nuclear energy into useful work, the creation of new materials, the manned satellite, and many other areas. Some of these fields are so new that our laboratories must also be teaching centers so that young scientists and engineers who join us can learn the science and technology basic to these new fields while contributing their own creative investigations.

Lloyd P. Smith

Pictured below is our new Research Center now under construction in Wilmington, Massachusetts. Scheduled for completion in early 1958, this ultra-modern laboratory will house the scientific and technical staff of the Avco Research and Advanced Development Division.





Dr. Lloyd P. Smith

A new idea is nourished by exposure to men representing many different scientific specialities—a characteristic operating method at Avco Research and Advanced Development Division.

Avco's new research division is now offering unusual and exciting career opportunities for exceptionally qualified and forward-looking scientists and engineers in such fields as:

SCIENCE: Aerodynamics · Electronics · Mathematics · Metallurgy · Physical Chemistry · Physics · Thermodynamics

ENGINEERING: Aeronautical · Applied Mechanics · Chemical · Electrical · Heat Transfer · Mechanical · Reliability · Flight Test

Write to Dr. R. W. Johnston, Scientific and Technical Relations, Avco Research and Advanced Development Division, 20 South Union Street, Lawrence, Massachusetts.

avco | **research and advanced development** division

ENGINEERS

PARTS APPLICATION

(Reliability)

ME or EE degree with design experience and/or application experience. Job will be to recommend types of parts to be used and how these parts shall be used.

Qualified men will become a vital part of a Reliability Group.

GM INERTIAL GUIDANCE SYSTEM PROGRAM

• ELECTRONICS DIV.,

Milwaukee 2, Wis.
Flint 2, Mich.

Enjoy Challenging Opportunities in the most versatile Laboratories in the country. Work with the top men in the field and with the finest test, research and development facilities. We are in the process of a Major, Permanent, Expansion Program. New Plant facilities being added in suburban Milwaukee area.

To aid you in your professional advancement AC will provide financial assistance toward your Master's degree. A Graduate Program is available evenings at the University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee.

GM's Electronics Division aggressive position in the field of manufacture and GM's long-standing policy of decentralization creates individual opportunity and recognition for each Engineer hired.

Recent EE,ME Graduate Inquiries Also Invited

Milwaukee offers ideal family living in a progressive neighborly community in cool, southern Wisconsin where swimming, boating, big league baseball and every shopping and cultural advantage is yours for the taking.

To arrange personal, confidential interview in your locality send full facts about yourself today to

Mr. Cecil E. Sundeen
Supervisor of Technical Employment

AC

Electronics Div.
General Motors Corp.
FLINT 2, MICHIGAN
MILWAUKEE 2, WISCONSIN

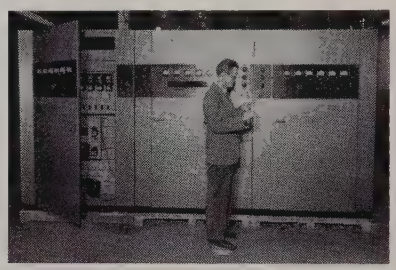
News-New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 164A)

50,000-Watt AM Transmitter

The General Electric Co., Technical Products Dept., Electronics Park, Syracuse, N. Y., unveiled a new 50,000-watt AM radio broadcast transmitter which is smaller in size than 50-KW transmitters now available and requiring much less floor space for studio installation.



Overall dimensions of the new transmitter are thirteen-and-a-half feet long by four-and-a-half feet deep. This compares to the 29 by 5 feet dimensions of older transmitters.

By using germanium rectifiers, G-E broadcast engineers have reduced tube requirements from the 40 to 50 in present day transmitters to but 16 in the new one. In addition, weight of the final amplifier tube was reduced from 225 pounds to 20 pounds.

The tubes are also limited to but six different types, as compared to 12 or more types needed in older transmitters. This will result in lower spare-tube inventory requirements: another cost saving for station owners.

The transmitter has built-in provisions for remote operation. Although remote operation of 50-KW radio broadcast transmitters is not yet allowed in the U.S. by the Federal Communications Commission, industry experts expect the Commission to rule on this in the near future.

He said the new transmitter will be priced competitively, in the neighborhood of $95,000.

(Continued on page 168A)

Use your IRE DIRECTORY It's valuable

Opportunities in Design & Engineering for

DESIGN ENGINEERS
ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS
PROJECT OR SYSTEMS ENGINEERS
ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS
FIELD ENGINEERS

Kollsman's expansion in the airborne equipment field has created openings for additional engineers and electromechanical designers, and offers unusual scope to alert, capable and enthusiastic professional men. For engineers, a degree in Mechanical Engineering, Electronic Engineering or Physics is necessary, plus experience or a strong interest in airborne instrumentation or allied fields.

The congeniality at Kollsman, plus the modern facilities and top professional men provide an atmosphere conducive to creative effort and achievement. Here are designed America's finest aircraft instruments.

Please submit resumes to
T. A. DeLuca
Confidential interviews arranged.

KOLLSMAN INSTRUMENTS

kollsman INSTRUMENT CORPORATION

80-08 45th AVENUE, ELMHURST, NEW YORK • SUBSIDIARY OF *Standard* COIL PRODUCTS CO. INC.

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS

Unlimited opportunities in these interesting areas pay highest salaries to top men

SYSTEMS ENGINEERING
Radar, communications, missile, sonar, countermeasures, airborne electronics

CIRCUIT DESIGN
Advanced military and commercial electronic equipment

PRODUCT DESIGN
Electronic equipment, electron tubes, guided missiles

ELECTRON TUBE ENGINEERING
Microwave tubes, receiving tubes, special tubes—design, development and application

MICROWAVE ENGINEERING
Development of systems, antennas, ferrites, plumbing

TRANSFORMER/MAGNETIC COMPONENT ENGINEERING
Many power and communications applications

OPTICS/INFRA-RED
Advanced development problems

HEAT TRANSFER ENGINEERING
Guided missiles and electronic equipment

SALES/APPLICATIONS ENG.
Commercial and military products

FIELD ENGINEERING
Military electronic equipment

BASIC/APPLIED RESEARCH
Theoretical and experimental in areas related to electronics

ENGINEERING ADMIN.
Procurement, budget control and production

PATENT ENGINEERING
Technical assistance to legal staff

ENGINEERING WRITING
Technical reports, manuals, etc.

to the

1 man in 3

who will qualify as a Raytheon Engineer

You're interested in making the right choice—and so are we. Experience has proved that there's a good job at Raytheon for the intelligent, well-trained engineer. The caliber of our engineering is an indication of the quality of our staff. Here are some facts to help you decide:

Why Raytheon may be right for you

- Young executives, young ideas—many engineer-managers.
- Only electronics company with two prime missile contracts—Sparrow III, Hawk I.
- Individual initiative and originality recognized and encouraged—maximum chance to gain promotions and high professional standing.
- Raytheon radar selected for DEW line and C. A. A. airways traffic control.
- Low turnover—out of 139 professional people in one lab, only two left us last year.
- World's largest producer of magnetron and klystron microwave tubes.

Interesting, advanced work in:

Guided Missiles—air-to-air, ground-to-air. *Radar*—pulse and CW systems, including MTI techniques for search, fire control, bombing and navigation. *Communications*—scatter, radio relay, TV terminal and message circuit multiplex. *Semiconductors* – transistors, diodes. *Microwave tubes*—amplitrons, magnetrons, traveling wave tubes, backward wave oscillators, beam tubes, storage tubes. *Electron tubes*—receiving, subminiature, special purpose.

How to shape-up your future

For the thoughtful, ambitious engineer, horizons can grow wide and bright at Raytheon. You're recognized on ability and achievement. Raytheon men have won national reputations. Others are building them, just as you can.

Salaries are high. Many men take advanced courses at Raytheon's expense at Harvard, M. I. T., etc., leading to a Master's. Then there's wonderfully attractive New England with uncrowded schools and highways—clean air—*good living!*

FOR THE DETAILS YOU WANT, please write to Leonard B. Landall, Raytheon Manufacturing Company, Waltham 54, Mass. There's no obligation and your inquiry is completely confidential.

Excellence in Electronics

RAYTHEON

RAYTHEON MANUFACTURING COMPANY

Waltham 54, Massachusetts

engineers...physicists

There's a NEW KIND OF LIFE waiting for you and your family at MOTOROLA in PHOENIX

ARIZONA

WORK IN A VACATIONLAND
(your family will love year-round outdoor living)
WHILE YOU ADVANCE YOUR CAREER

Here are two of the country's newest and most complete Electronic Laboratories: (1) our expanding Military Research lab. and (2) our new Semi-Conductor lab. Both offer outstanding career advantages . . . (see listing at right). This is your opportunity to get in on the ground floor of a swiftly expanding company. You'll enjoy working in air conditioned comfort in the most modern and well instrumented laboratories . . . with liberal employee benefits, including an attractive profit sharing plan and association with men of the highest technical competence.

Salary levels are open and commensurate with ability. You'll like working with Motorola in Phoenix, where there's room to grow and it's fun to live.

Electronic Engineers, Mechanical Engineers, Physicists, Metallurgists, and Chemists, in the following categories:

RESEARCH LABORATORY
Microwave Antennas
Pulse and Video Circuitry
Radar Systems Design
Circuit Design
Electro-Mechanical Devices
Systems Test
Transistor Applications
Missile Electronics
Draftsmen (Electrical Design and Layout)

• *for above positions write to:*
Mr. R. Coulter, Dept. B
3102 N. 56th St.
Phoenix, Arizona

SEMI-CONDUCTOR DIVISION
Transistor Application
Transistor Devices
Solid State Physics
Physical Chemistry
Metallurgical Engineering
Production Engineering
Transistor Sales Engineer
Draftsmen (Electrical Design and Layout)

• *for above positions write to:*
Mr. V. Sorenson, Dept. B
5005 E. McDowell Road
Phoenix, Arizona

MOTOROLA

FOR A PERSONAL INTERVIEW MAIL COUPON TODAY

MOTOROLA IN PHOENIX, ARIZONA (FOR ADDRESS SEE LISTING ABOVE)

I WOULD BE INTERESTED IN DISCUSSING THE OPPORTUNITIES YOU CAN OFFER ME IN PHOENIX

NAME_____

HOME ADDRESS_____ CITY_____

STATE_____ DEGREE FROM SCHOOL:_____

NUMBER OF YEARS OF EXPERIENCE_____

MY MAIN JOB INTEREST IN PHOENIX IS: (SEE JOB LIST ABOVE)

_____

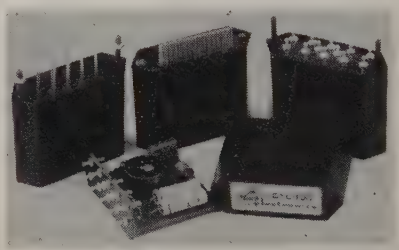
News-New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 166A)

Transistor-Core Logical Element

These building blocks produced by **Mack Electronics Div., Mack Trucks, Inc.**, 40 Leon St., Boston 15, Mass., use one transistor and one rectangular hysteresis loop magnetic core per element. All logical functions can be economically implemented with these units, by their inherent ability to perform logical OR logical inhibit, and data storage.



This transistor-magnetic core unit features low power, compactness, versatility, wide operating ranges, and long life. The power supply requirement is 12 volts ± 20 per cent. These logical elements are available at two rated operating ranges of 0 to 50,000 and 100,000 bits per second.

A complete line of compatible drivers, input and output units supplement these building blocks. Up to 25 stages of the transistor-core units can be accommodated by one transistor driver package.

Normal packing density is 120 units per square foot of panel space for these rugged units. The magnetic core is encapsulated. The components are mounted on a printed circuit board and the entire unit is sealed. These units are available with solder lugs, printed circuit lugs, or plug-in headers, and also custom-packaged to meet special requirements.

Precision Cleaning Unit

A new portable precision cleaning unit for the spray-cleaning of small printed circuits and electrical contacts in relays, choppers, stepping switches, and so forth, has been developed by **Cobehn, Inc.**, Passaic Ave., Caldwell, N. J.,

(Continued on page 170A)

RAPID ADVANCEMENT

by dahl

For information regarding

Engineering Positions

in the

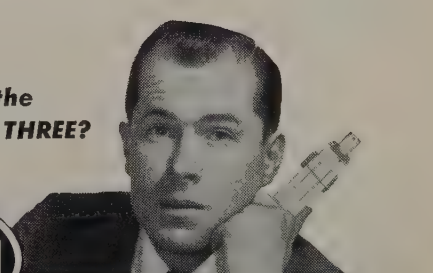
Microwave and Power Tube Operations

Write D. Hamant

RAYTHEON MANUFACTURING COMPANY

Waltham 54, Massachusetts

Are you the
ONE MAN IN THREE?



Excellence in Electronics

RAYTHEON

Match your
interests to this check list of
ENGINEERING OPPORTUNITIES
with
Admiral®

Research and development projects, now in progress, have gained for Admiral a commanding lead in certain broad areas of military and civilian electronics. A number of challenging opportunities exist, and one of them may closely match your special interests and past experience. Examine the following check list.

RADAR—L band radar, beacon coding and decoding, pulse train generating and processing circuits. Airborne radar in X band range.

ELECTRONIC COUNTERMEASURES—Analysis, development and design, employing advance radar techniques.

MILITARY TV—Airborne and ground systems, including receivers, transmitters, cameras, antennas, sync generating systems and displays.

TELEVISION, VHF AND UHF—Tuner design, deflection circuitry, design of low noise wide band front ends and I.F. circuits.

NUCLEAR ENGINEERING—Evaluation of nuclear radiation damage to electronic components. Work involves experimentation with reactors and 20,000 curie cobalt source. Development of radiac techniques and instrumentation.

PALO ALTO RESEARCH—Development of new technologies opens door on a program of advanced research in aeronautical electronics. Experienced and intermediate level engineers send resume and salary requirements to *R. M. Jones, Admiral Corporation, 901 California Ave., Palo Alto, Cal.* . . . for California openings only.

Current openings offer excellent income and opportunity for rapid advancement. Complete employee benefit program includes retirement plan, paid group insurance, college tuition refund plan and ideal working conditions. On-the-job training for junior and intermediate engineers. Write, summarizing your education and experience to W. A. Wecker, Personnel Division.

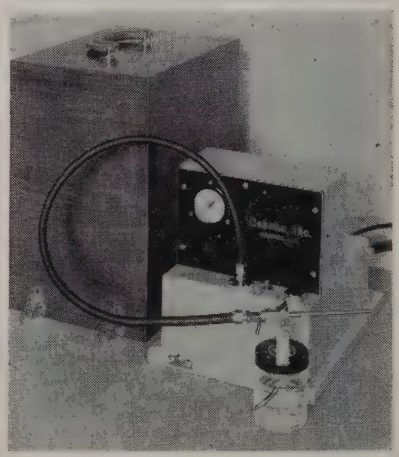
Admiral Corporation
3803 W. ARMITAGE AVENUE., CHICAGO 47, ILL.

News-New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 168A)

manufacturers of equipment and solvents for the critical cleaning of precision electronic and electromechanical components.



This unit provides a narrow cone of high velocity, filtered, and heated air to spray a controlled volume of a neutral and chemically pure solvent. The finely atomized spray of non-flammable Cobehn Solvent combines with the high velocity air stream to remove oil, grease, silicone lubricants, rosin flux, and other forms of soluble and non-soluble contamination. Critical chemical cleanliness is achieved without film or residue.

The use of a long Teflon air hose and specially designed sprayer makes this portable unit particularly effective for the cleaning of open relay contacts in computers and other electronic equipment.

Alumina Tubing

New design approaches are being used by **American Lava Corp.,** Cherokee Blvd., & Mfgrs. Rd., Chattanooga 5, Tenn., in the production of minute yet strong AlSiMag Alumina tubing. Conventional round or oval cross sections are being superseded in many cases by cross sections resembling figure 8's. Often such designs have 4 or more holes, like figure 8's in tandem. Each tubular unit of the design may be joined closely to its neighbors—or separated by what might be termed "ceramic web-

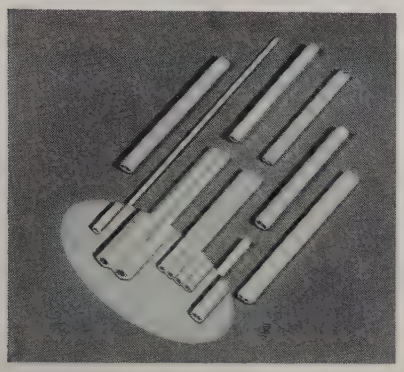
(Continued on page 173A)

News-New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 170A)

bing" of various widths and thicknesses, resulting in a cross section comparable in shape to a dumbbell.



Such designs have particular value for dispersing heat because of the reduction in mass of area. This is vital for electron tube applications, and so forth.

Materials are high-strength AlSiMag Aluminas, of exceedingly fine grain size. Parts produced from these compositions are chemically inert, will not rust, corrode or deteriorate with time. Nonmagnetic. Excellent thermal shock resistance. Can be safely used under continuous elevated temperatures.

Single hole designs as small as 0.013 OD×0.007 inch ID have proven practical in production quantities. Close tolerances can be maintained. For information on miniature AlSiMag Alumina tubing for your application, send complete details to the firm.

Transistorized Converters and Inverters

Electronic Research Associates, Inc., 67 East Center St., Nutley 10, N. J., announces the availability of two new literature pieces covering their line of transistorized semi-conductor converters and inverters. Available is a two color catalog sheet listing full technical details and pricing information covering ERA's line of stock model dc to dc converters and dc to ac inverters. Also available is a seven page technical bulletin which provides operational characteristics, design data, and technical description on these converter and inverter units.

(Continued on page 174A)

WHEN ELECTRONICS

SHOOTS THE MOON

A rocket to the moon within 10,000 working hours! This is the prediction of experts in the new science of astronautics...and Martin engineers are already working on the problem.

As a result, Martin electronics offers some of the most challenging opportunities today in the space systems development of tomorrow.

If adventure is your dish, and you're willing to shoot the moon: Contact J. J. Holley, Department P-05, The Martin Company, Baltimore 3, Maryland.

MARTIN
BALTIMORE

FREE BOOKLET . . . tells about working with "the leaders" on exciting, advanced projects

We're proud of our men and of the work they do. We'd like you to become better acquainted with the setting in which they work, live and play.

With your permission, we'd like to send you a booklet describing their activities and your opportunities at the Mechanical Division of General Mills.

No need to write a letter for your copy. Just send the coupon below. We'll not bother you further, and of course, we'll send the booklet in complete confidence.

If, after reading the booklet, you'd like still more information or see a chance to do big things with the type of company you've always wanted to be with, we'll gladly send you more facts. Or, perhaps we can get together for a personal visit.

capsules from the Mechanical Division "OPPORTUNITY BOOKLET"

RECOGNITION. We help our people realize their fullest capabilities—pay accordingly. Deserving persons advance rapidly.

FINANCIAL SECURITY. We're one of the nation's largest, most diversified companies. (We've paid dividends without reduction since 1929.)

TIME FOR FUN . . . and hundreds of places to have it, the year around, in the land of 10,000 lakes.

CONGENIAL ASSOCIATES. Our people tell us they like their work. Our extremely low rate of turnover says so, too. They're friendly, ordinary people (with extraordinary talents) who like to see a job well done.

COST OF LIVING IS LOWER . . . shops are complete, easy to get to.

DELIGHTFUL RESIDENCES. And inexpensive too. Many General Mills families own "dream" homes in resort-like settings only minutes from work.

SUPPLEMENTARY BENEFITS . . . all the usual ones and more besides.

SCHOOLS ARE EXCELLENT . . . with low pupil-to-teacher ratio.

Booklet Tells About Exciting Opportunities In These Fields:

Missiles
Applied Mechanics
Geophysics
Underwater Ordnance
Electronic Countermeasures
Digital & Analog Computers
Instruments & Controls
Solid State Physics
Microwaves & Antenna
Infrared Systems
Inertial Systems
Systems Analysis & Design
Servomechanisms
Balloon Systems
Upper Atmosphere Research
Fine Particle Technology
Surface Chemistry
Optics
Mechanical Design
Airborne Early Warning
Radar Systems
Information Theory
Production Engineering

MECHANICAL DIVISION OF General Mills

Minneapolis 13, Minnesota

For a copy of this interesting, informative booklet, complete the coupon and mail today.

Peter D. Burgess, Personnel Director—Y
Mechanical Division General Mills
1620 Central Avenue Northeast
Minneapolis 13, Minnesota

Name .....
Address .....
City ..... State .....
College ..... Degree ..... Year .....

News-New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 173A)

Frequency Meter

Cubic Corp., 5575 Kearny Villa Rd., San Diego 11, Calif., has a new frequency meter, a rugged, lightweight, fully transistorized unit that provides accurate direct frequency measurements from 3 to 100,000 cps in nine separate ranges. Accuracy is independent of input voltage waveform and amplitude. The instrument's excellent sensitivity to short pulses minimizes lost counts when measuring the average frequency of random events. Battery or ac powered.

For tachometry and vibration indications, an output connector on the model 503 provides all operating voltages for the Model A-503-1 and A-503-2 phototransistor pickups. These pickups allow the speed of rotating machinery or the frequency of vibrating parts to be sensed by means of interrupted light.

For application where tachometry is the primary requirement, the Model 503 tachometer provides calibration from 50 to 6,000,000 rpm.

"Kast-Coil" Waterproof Solenoid Coil

Available technical details concerning the recently announced "Kast-Coil," a waterproof coil carrying an unconditional guarantee, have been released as folder 210-3 by the **Industrial Sales Div.,** Dept. No. 408-B, **Hays Mfg. Co.,** West 12th St., Erie, Pa., literature immediately available.

(Continued on page 176A)

NO SECOND BEST

When an aggressor threatens, you can't be second best.

That's the way it is in our business, too.

Our business is design and development of nuclear weapons—weapons that stop potential aggressors and defend our freedom.

And in this kind of work, either you're best, or you're nothing.

We can't afford to settle for less than the best—ever.

That applies to our engineers and scientists, too. As our job and its importance grows, we need more capable scientists. To those who qualify, we offer exciting opportunities for professional growth and individual advancement. Engineers, physicists, mathematicians, and other scientists are needed in a broad range of specialized fields.

We offer attractive living, too. In Albuquerque, a fine climate and a blending of ancient and modern cultures provide pressure-free, relaxed, pleasant living. The University of New Mexico, located here, provides opportunity to earn advanced degrees under a Sandia-sponsored educational aids program. Varied recreational activities are nearby and homes for rent or purchase are available.

MORE INFORMATION about Sandia Corporation, the work we do, and the opportunities now available are contained in our illustrated brochure. For your copy, please write Staff Employment Division 554.

SANDIA CORPORATION

ALBUQUERQUE, NEW MEXICO

drift zero

One of the remarkable achievements of the revolutionary GPL Doppler air navigation systems is that they reduce drift to zero. We believe that GPL can reduce your personal "career drift" to zero, too.

GPL was formed in 1945 with a nucleus of 25 engineers from MIT's famed wartime Radiation Laboratory. Today GPL employs 2,000 people, most of whom work at our beautiful 69-acre estate at Pleasantville, just 35 miles north of New York City.

With two new engineering buildings under construction, a hefty backlog of orders, recognized leadership in several fields of electronics and research going on into many new ones, the future of GPL is extremely bright.

Besides the top pay and beautiful suburban environment, GPL engineers enjoy many other benefits: a professional atmosphere, small working groups that ensure individual recognition, and the finest facilities that money can buy. They benefit, too, from GPL membership in the nationwide GPE Group.

If you are interested in a "drift-free" career – a career that keeps moving ahead along a straight line of accomplishment–why not call or write to us today?

We have openings in the following categories:

re: DOPPLER & INERTIAL Air Navigation and Guidance Systems

Radar:
Project Engineering,
Research, Design
Field Engineering
at Military Sites and
Airframe Mfrs' Plants

Research • Design • Development • Applications
Systems Analysis • Systems Test
Mechanical Design • Test Engineering
Microwave Techniques • Servos
Magnetic Amplifiers • IF Amplifiers
Pulse Circuitry • Transistorization

For interviews call Mr. Richard R. Hoffman,
ROgers 9-5000 (ext. 435)
or write:

GPL A SUBSIDIARY OF GPE

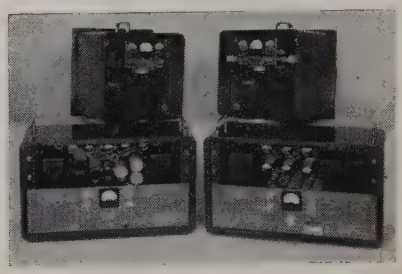
General Precision Laboratory Incorporated
63 Bedford Road, Pleasantville, New York

News-New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 174A)

Microwave Relay System



American Microwave Corp., 11754 Vose St., North Hollywood, Calif., announces the new Type MVT/MVR microwave relay system for common carrier, television, and data transmission usage. This equipment features interchangeable rf components for operation in the 6–7 kmc band (one watt output) or the 11–13 kmc band (250 mw output). Also the Type MVT/MVR microwave relay system employs an advanced design receiver using a triode cascode if amplifier with AGC action, an AFC circuit, a tunable direct indicating wavemeter, and full NTSC color transmission compatibility. The complete system is packaged in four portable "suitcase" type aluminum housings with completely weatherproofed rf head sections.

Allinson Joins Daystrom

The election of Thomas Allinson as vice president of marketing of **Daystrom, Inc.,** 430 Mountain Ave., Murray Hill, N. J., manufacturers of electrical, electronic and nuclear equipment, has been announced by Thomas Roy Jones, President.

Allinson will be responsible for over-all planning of marketing and sales for Daystrom and its nine operating divisions, Jones said.

Prior to joining Daystrom, Allinson was general manager and director of marketing of the Berke-

(Continued on page 178A)

IBM *announces a*

Ground-Floor Opportunity for Scientific and Engineering Men

in IBM's new

Special Engineering Products Division

It's like joining a new company—the ground-floor opportunities you will find in this new IBM Division—plus all the advantages of the stability and security of IBM.

REALLY NEW

We want men with creative ingenuity to solve problems *never encountered before* . . . who will significantly influence the new Division by their enterprise. Projects are not routine . . . and they are small enough to permit individual contributions that will establish your stature as a professional engineer.

OUTSTANDING OPPORTUNITIES

Career opportunities exist not only for electronic and mechanical engineers but also physical and chemical scientists and metallurgists with experience in any of the following areas:

- **advanced component design**
- **analog or digital computers**
- **automation**
- **data conversion, transmission, processing or display systems**
- **design of intricate mechanisms**
- **electronic packaging**
- **instrumentation**
- **process control**
- **servo systems**
- **solid state devices and applications**
- **telemetering**

Graduating E.E.'s, M.E.'s, physicists and mathematicians will find responsible, stimulating assignments in this Division.

PURPOSE OF THE DIVISION

The new Special Engineering Products Division has been created to enable IBM to apply systems knowledge, engineering and production skills to organizations seeking assistance on specific problems connected with the processing of industrial, commercial and scientific data. Its engineers will design, fabricate and install tailor-made systems for such applications as engine test stands . . . wind tunnels . . . flight test . . . industrial process control . . . machine tool and material handling control . . . nuclear reactors . . . innumerable others.

EMPHASIS ON VERSATILITY

It should be emphasized that the new Division has the responsibility for developing and building equipment related to, *but outside of*, IBM's regular line of products. The variety and diversification of projects call for ultimate creativeness to *develop nonstandard* computing and data-handling components, machines and systems for tie-in with existing IBM equipment.

FOR COMPLETE DETAILS, write today to Mr. R. A. Whitehorne, International Business Machines Corporation, Dept. 2705, 590 Madison Avenue, New York 22, N.Y.

DATA PROCESSING
ELECTRIC TYPEWRITERS
MILITARY PRODUCTS
SPECIAL ENGINEERING PRODUCTS
TIME EQUIPMENT

IBM® SPECIAL ENGINEERING PRODUCTS

To Help Meet Tomorrow's Challenges Today

BURROUGHS

The Foremost Name in Computation

Invites Special Inquiries from Engineers Qualified as Follows:

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS *Senior & Junior Levels*

• • • for study and evaluation of reliability program with emphasis on failure analysis of components.

• • • to design circuits and set-up design criteria for advanced solid-state digital computing systems.

• • • to design specific portions of large transistorized digital computer working from logical diagrams.

• • • to determine actual circuit configurations and packaging requirements.

• • • to design and develop coincident core memories.

• • • to define and develop specialized test equipment for large digital computer.

• • • for spec writing relating to materials, components and equipment.

• • • with some experience in Mechanical Engineering, to coordinate in the interconnection area between equipment and mechanical design groups working on large digital computers.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERS *Senior & Junior Levels*

• • • for study and evaluation of component reliability, with emphasis on plug-in packages and test results.

• • • to develop packaging techniques for components and assemblies of large digital computers.

• • • to work in the area of Structure and Vibration analysis on components, sub-assemblies and packaging.

MATHEMATICIANS

• • • for statistical analysis and evaluation of Reliability Data as related to electronic circuits and components.

• • • to prepare and program problems for solution by digital computer.

• • • to develop basic logical requirements and detailed logical design of digital systems.

• • • skilled in mathematical analysis as related to programming, systems and design of large digital computer.

• • • to do analysis and report writing in areas of "operations research", systems analysis and engineering mathematics.

• • • to perform systems engineering "operations research," knowledge of probability required, for work in fields of aerodynamics, radar, computers, fire control, missiles and air defense.

In Addition to Pay Commensurate With Your Ability

. . . you can receive cooperative educational aid, liberal pension plan and all the usual health and hospitalization benefits for you and your family, PLUS delightful suburban surroundings and an ideal community life for your children, only 30 minutes from Philadelphia.

For Details, Write M. E. Jenkins, Placement Manager

BURROUGHS CORPORATION

Research Center

PAOLI, PA. **PAOLI 4700**

News-New Products

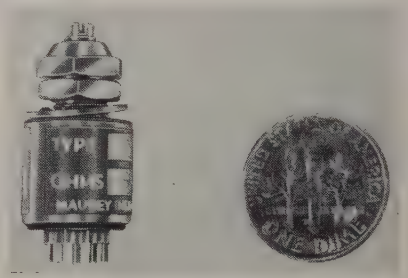
These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 176A)

ley Division of Beckman Instruments, Inc. He joined Beckman in 1952 and had been previously associated with Marchant Calculators, Inc., and the Kellogg Switchboard & Supply Co. Division of I.T. & T.

Trimmer Potentiometer

The 50-M11 trimmer potentiometer, $\frac{1}{2}$ inch diameter is now available from **Maurey Instrument Corp.,** 7924 S. Exchange Ave., Chicago 17, Ill. It has been designed for extreme conditions of heat, humidity, shock and vibration.



The housing is all stainless steel; the shaft is stainless steel; a Teflon seal effectively seals the shaft end; precious metal contacts and precision machined parts are used throughout.

The standard dielectric breakdown is 1,000 volts rms. A 300 megohm insulation resistance to ground at 100°C is standard. Despite its size, the 50-M11 will dissipate 2 watts at 40°C.

The terminals have been riveted into the terminal board and #000-120 screws are used to fasten the lead wires to the terminals. The entire terminal and winding assemblies are then encapsulated.

Mechanical stops are provided to allow a nominal 310° mechanical rotation. Sturdy stop pins used in this trimmer allow 4 inch-pounds or torque to be exerted on the shaft. A shaft locking device is provided with all standard units. The 50-M11 is available from stock in many standard resistance values from 25 ohms to 50K ohms.

Write for further information to the company.

(Continued on page 180A)

Electronic Systems Engineers:

Why you should give serious thought to

SYLVANIA'S NEW

electronic research & development lab in Buffalo...

If you want all the advantages of a career in the fast-growing electronics industry, you should know the facts about Sylvania's new multi-million dollar Electronic Research and Development Center...opening late in 1957, the newest development in the company's phenomenal growth as a producer of complex military electronic systems.

Engineers who join us now will find opportunities for advancement that are impressive even for the young electronics industry. The company helps its men get ahead by sponsoring graduate study at the University of Buffalo's fine engineering school.

The location permits you to live and work in a most attractive suburb—Amherst, a choice residential area, only 7 miles from downtown. Buffalo, second only to New York City in New York State, is progressive and alert, famed for its friendliness, and boasts an excellent public school system. The gateway to Canada, next door to Niagara Falls, it offers easy access to famous Eastern and Great Lakes resorts.

Immediate Openings in Applied Research

ADVANCED CIRCUITS SPECIALISTS

With ingenuity, ability and interest to create operable circuits required to bring to fruition radically new theoretical concepts in the field of communications. Requires 10 years experience and proven ability to supervise work of a group of engineers creating original circuit designs. Techniques include: transistor applications, digital computer design, and a variety of novel video-radio frequency circuits, as well as modulation in unconventional dimensions.

ELECTRO-MAGNETIC PROPAGATION SPECIALIST

Should have 10 years experience and ability to supervise the work of a group of advanced research engineers searching for the solutions to problems in multipath transmission as a function of frequency; vector scatter propagation, broad band antenna design, etc., which are necessary in the utilization of new communications systems.

COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS SPECIALIST

Opening for an engineer with vision and creative ability to derive and direct applications of new techniques developed in Buffalo Engineering Laboratory to existing and newly developed systems. These techniques now permit solution of many long-standing problems which exist in fields ranging from radio to radar or sonar from radio teletype to DME. Should have at least 10 years experience in communications field and an interest in system synthesis and analysis. Advanced degree in Electrical Engineering, Physics, Mathematics or equivalent in course work on a graduate level is desirable.

Please send your resume to E. F. Culverhouse

175 GREAT ARROW AVENUE — SYLVANIA — BUFFALO, NEW YORK

SYLVANIA ELECTRIC PRODUCTS INC

ENGINEERS! IMPROVE YOUR POSITION! COME WITH A LEADER IN GOVERNMENT ELECTRONICS

The key to Missile performance is its "Heart Beat" . . . the electronic system that directs and guides its unerring flight. The Crosley Division of AVCO Manufacturing Corporation is expanding its programs in this important field. We have top postions for engineers in many different categories.

- **ADVANCED RESEARCH ENGINEERS**
- **PROJECT ENGINEERS**
  Computer & Analytical Systems
  Guided Missile Programs
- **SENIOR RESEARCH ENGINEERS**
  Airborne Defense Systems

There Are Also Openings in:

- **GUIDED MISSILES**
- **COMPUTER AND ANALYTICAL SERVICES**
  Design and Development
  Programming and Application
- **GROUND RADAR**
- **ANTENNA AND MICROWAVE EQUIPMENT**
- **SERVO-MECHANISMS**
- **COMMUNICATIONS**
  Airborne Transmitters and Receivers
- **AIRBORNE FIRE CONTROL SYSTEMS**
- **TRANSISTORIZED EQUIPMENT**

Write us and find out where you can fit into the major programs now being started. Write for literature and we will also give you information about the advantages of family living in Cincinnati—the "Queen City of the West—closest to the Heart of America." There are numerous company benefits and you will be paid generous relocation expenses. Please send a resume to Mr. Nick M. Pagan, Manager Technical and Professional Employment Office, Dept. S.

AVCO MANUFACTURING CORPORATION

Crosley Division

1329 Arlington Street, Cincinnati 25, Ohio

News-New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 178A)

Quartz Crystal Unit

For complete design specifications request bulletin #491 from the **Bliley Electric Co.,** Union Station Building, Erie, Pa., concerning the 1000 kc sealed-in-glass

quartz crystal unit, the BG9A-S. It is designed to provide exceptional stability with minimum aging in secondary frequency standards.

Tolerance for type BG9A-S is ± 5 ppm at 70°C. Temperature coefficient is less than 0.4 ppm/°C between +65°C. and +75°C. The unit is $3\frac{1}{8}$ inch overall, T-9 bulb and standard octal base.

Coil Winding Catalog

Geo. Stevens Mfg. Co., Inc., Pulaski Road at Peterson, Chicago 30, Ill., has just released a 62 page catalog, No. 57, illustrating and completely describing 48 coil winding machines of which 18 are newly developed models. The various machines wind virtually all types of coils including bobbin, repeater, resistor, solenoid, transformer, variable pitch, armature, field, toroidal, space wound, lattice-wound universal, continuous resistance and deflection yoke coils. In addition, a newly developed wire scraper, wire insulating equipment, 18 tension, a new tension safety attachment, 4 counters and 6 pages of various accessories and optional equipment are pictured and full technical details given. Also included is a page of time-saving, helpful winding formulas.

(Continued on page 182A)

The Research Laboratories in Palo Alto are particularly interested in electronic scientists and engineers who can plan today for major achievement in the future. Inquiries are invited from those possessing a high level of ability.

Left to right:
Dr. S. B. Batdorf, Electronics Division Head, discusses trends in the application of electronics to missile systems with Dr. R. J. Burke, telemetering.

Lockheed

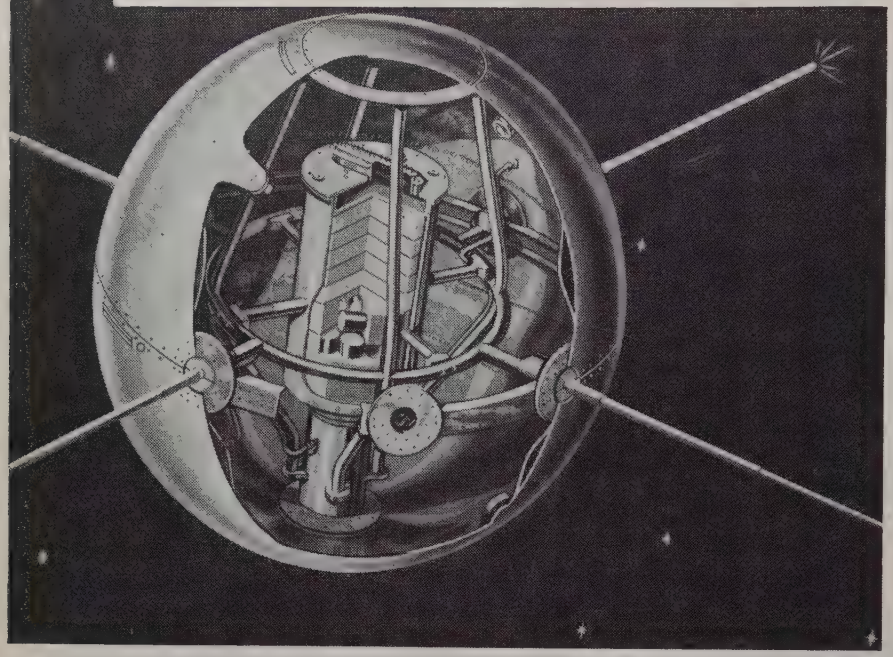
MISSILE SYSTEMS DIVISION

research and engineering staff

LOCKHEED AIRCRAFT CORPORATION

PALO ALTO • SUNNYVALE • VAN NUYS
CALIFORNIA

ENGINEERS: *Electronic & Mechanical,* **PHYSICISTS**



Melpar's work on the earth satellite is one of many diversified projects.

Melpar's more than 90 projects give

wider scope to men of talent

At Melpar the problems posed by our more than 90 current projects allow you to work in the area of your choice and make contributions on advanced levels.

Our dynamic growth (we've doubled in size every 24 months for the past 11 years) constantly creates new middle and top level openings; our policy of *individual recognition* allows you to compete for them *strictly* on merit, and to receive financial compensation limited only by your ability.

As a member of a Melpar project group you'll enjoy freedom and a team spirit found only in a young organization of our size. Each project group is charged with responsibility for solving problems from conception to prototype. This means that you gain invaluable experience in inter-related spheres, essential to eventual directorship responsibility.

Living is relaxed and good in the Washington, D. C. area with its mellow climate and spacious suburbs. Our new air-conditioned laboratory is well-instrumented with an eye to future needs and is situated on a wooded 44-acre tract.

DUE TO OUR DIVERSIFICATION, OPENINGS EXIST IN PRACTICALLY EVERY PHASE OF ELECTRONIC RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT

Qualified engineers will be invited to visit Melpar at company expense.

For detailed information on openings, the laboratory, and the industry-free area in which we're located, write:

Technical Personnel Representative

MELPAR *Incorporated*

A Subsidiary of Westinghouse Air Brake Company

3074 Arlington Boulevard

Falls Church, Virginia

News-New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 180A)

Meter-Relay

The new Model 126 very high sensitivity Meter-Relay, smaller than previous model, is available from **Assembly Products, Inc.,** Palm Springs 2, Calif., measures $1 \times 1\frac{1}{4} \times 2\frac{1}{4}$ inches overall. It fits a 9 pin miniature socket. (Hold down screws and solder terminals are optional). The case is solder sealed.

Ranges & Accuracy: 50 μa to 10 amperes and 10 mv to 500 volts at 2 per cent. Ranges down to 0.2 microamperes (12,000 ohms) and 0.1 millivolts (5 ohms) at reduced accuracy. The V.H.S. is supplied for either ac or dc. All ranges may be compensated for ambient temperatures of $-40°$ to $+150°$F. The ranges below 150 millivolts are supplied with an external transformer. Current ranges above 25 ac ma also take a transformer. The dc ranges above 10 amperes have an external shunt. All sensitive ranges may be protected from overload damage by internal Stabistor Diodes.

Servo Amplifier

The Model 1800-0500 Tramp® a high temperature, miniaturized, hermetically-sealed, plug-in transistor servo amplifier has been designed by **M. Ten Bosch, Inc.,** Pleasantville, N. Y. It is primarily intended to receive signals from a Synchro Control Transformer and to operate a size 15, 400 cps 6.1

(Continued on page 184A)

"I'M WITH UNIVAC"

People sit up and take notice when you say you're with Univac.® The mere mention of this world-famous organization sets you apart as someone interesting and important. And rightly so . . . for at Univac you'll be involved in some of the most fascinating scientific work of our day. You'll contribute to research and development that are completely revolutionizing concepts of national defense, scientific research, business and industry.

Investigate the outstanding opportunities now open to you at Univac — world leader in the most exciting, fastest-growing industry of our times.

Remington Rand Univac

DIVISION OF SPERRY RAND CORPORATION

Check the following openings at any of these three locations

PHILADELPHIA, PA.

ELECTRONIC DESIGN ENGINEERS with degree plus experience in pulse circuitry, digital computers or data processing equipment. ELECTRO-MECHANICAL ENGINEERS with bachelor's degree in Engineering and experience in electrically actuated high-speed mechanisms. TEST EQUIPMENT ENGINEERS for complex test equipment design. MATHEMATICIANS with degree in Mathematics and/or experience in computer programming. Send complete resumé to Mr. James Drumm, Dept. PMy-1, 1900 W. Allegheny Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.

SO. NORWALK, CONN.

ELECTRONIC DESIGN ENGINEERS with degree plus experience in pulse circuitry, digital computers or data processing equipment. ELECTRO-MECHANICAL ENGINEERS with bachelor's degree in Engineering and experience in electrically actuated high-speed mechanisms. TEST EQUIPMENT ENGINEERS for complex test equipment design. MATHEMATICIANS with degree in Mathematics and/or experience in computer programming. Send complete resumé to Mr. Robert Martin, Dept. NMy-1, Wilson Ave., South Norwalk, Conn.

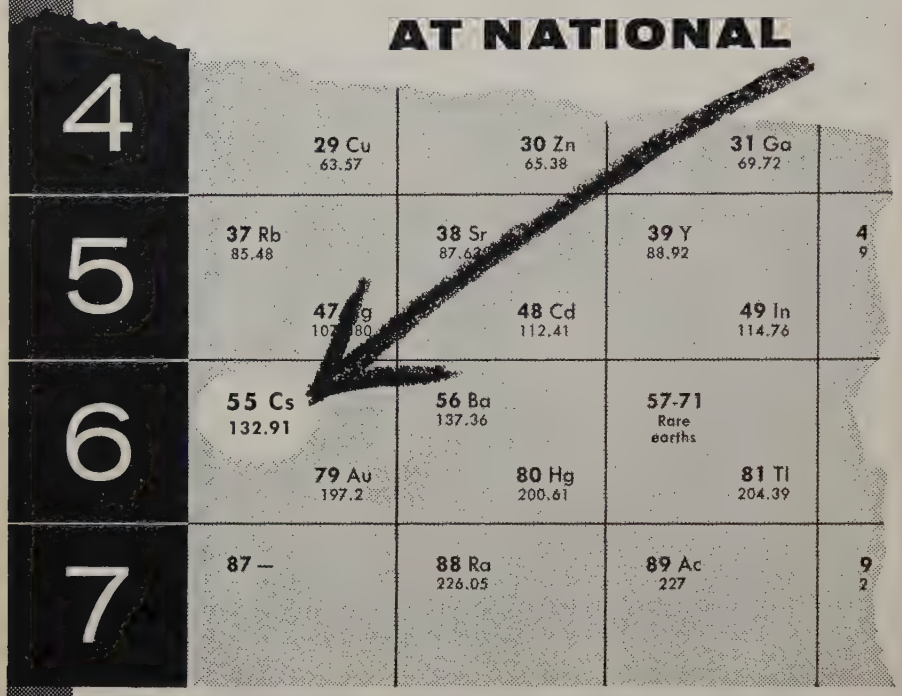
ST. PAUL, MINN.

ELECTRONIC DESIGN ENGINEERS with degree plus experience in pulse circuitry, digital computers or data processing equipment. ELECTRO-MECHANICAL ENGINEERS with bachelor's degree in Engineering and experience in electrically actuated high-speed mechanisms. TEST EQUIPMENT ENGINEERS for complex test equipment design. MATHEMATICIANS with degree in Mathematics and/or experience in computer programming. Send complete resumé to Mr. R. K. Patterson, Dept. SMy-1, Univac Park, St. Paul 16, Minn.

® Registered in U. S. Patent Office.

ENGINEERS & SCIENTISTS

JOIN IN DEVELOPING 1 IN 10^{11} ACCURACY AT NATIONAL



Utilizing the resonance frequency of cesium*, National's electronics engineers & scientists have developed the ultimate in atomic clocks—the Atomichron—which promises to become the primary frequency standard much as the λ of cadmium's red line has become the standard of length.

Problems in the development of precision frequency standards are some of the ones you will meet at National. Others lie in the design and development of tropospheric and ionospheric scatter systems, high information density receivers, classified signal processing equipment, and in applied physics.

At National you can work with the best of associates, with the latest in equipment—on some of the most pressing and intriguing problems in communications, atomic and molecular physics.

If you are the sort of engineer who cares more for the solidity of good work and professional reward, rather than for the frills of mahogany desks and landscaped surroundings, you owe it to yourself to contact National.

Send your resume to John Bigelow. It will be read by engineers and you will get a reply from an engineer.

**9192.631830±0.000010 mc/sec. The atomic beam technique as used in the Atomichron has already resulted in an accuracy of 1 part in 10^{10} — in terms of time, 1 second in 300 years; and it promises to yield even better results by orders of magnitude.*

National

NATIONAL COMPANY, INC.

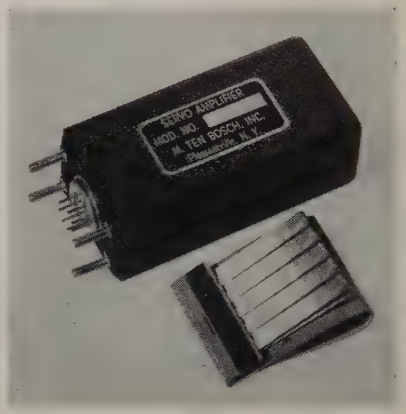
61 Sherman St., Malden, Mass.

News-New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 182A)

watt servo motor (Kearfott Type R110-2) or equivalent.



Size is $1\frac{3}{16}\times1\frac{11}{16}\times3\frac{13}{16}$ high. Weight is 7 ounces. It is designed to exceed requirements of MIL-E-5400A (−55°C. to +100°C., intermittent rating to +125°C.). The connector is hermetically sealed, 7 pin plug-in (Turret head terminals optionally available as Model 1800-0600). Mounting is by four 6-32 weld studs.

Input impedance. (Nominal): 10,000 ohms (A wide range of input values may be made available to suit source impedance requirements). Gain (Nominal): Voltage gain 1600 at 6 watts output (Feedback connections available for gain reduction and stabilization.) The phase shift is adjusted internally to provide essentially zero phase shift. Carrier frequency is 380 to 420 cps. Output: 105 volts maximum (6 watts) when directly coupled to Kearfott Type R 110-2 Servo Motor. (This motor is essentially a BuOrd Mark 7 Servo Motor.) Input-power requirements are 100 volts dc at 100 ma 28 volts dc at 12 ma.

Variable Resistor for TV Printed Circuits

Series U52 a 2-section side-by-side variable resistor developed by **Chicago Telephone Supply Corp.**, Elkhart, Ind., which snaps into place on printed circuit panel or on separate supporting bracket without need for mounting hardware or additional operations. It mounts

(Continued on page 188A)

SCIENCE at RCA

STARTING SALARIES: NON-MANAGERIAL TO $15,000 . . . MANAGERIAL OPEN

FIELDS OF ENGINEERING ACTIVITY		MANAGERS	TYPE OF DEGREE AND YEARS OF EXPERIENCE PREFERRED											
			Electrical Engineers			Mechanical Engineers			Physical Science			Ceramics Glass Technology Metallurgy		
			0-2	2-3	4-15	0-2	2-3	4-15	1-2	2-3	4-15	1-2	2-3	4-15
• ***SYSTEMS*** *(Integration of theory, equipments and environment to create and optimize major electronic concepts.)*	**AVIATION ELECTRONICS • CONTROLS**		W	W	W C	W	W	W C	W	W	W C			
	DIGITAL DATA HANDLING DEVICES	M C		M C	M C		C	C		C	C			
	MISSILE WEAPONS SYSTEMS • RADAR	M W	W	M W X C	M W X C	W	M W C	M W C	W	M W X C	M W X C			
	INERTIAL NAVIGATION			W C	W C		W C	W C		W C	W C			
	COMMUNICATIONS		C	C N	C N	C	C				C N			
• ***DESIGN • DEVELOPMENT*** **MISSILE WEAPONS SYSTEMS**—Planning and Design—Radar—Fire Control—Servomechanisms—Computers		C M	W C M X	W C M X	W C M X	W C M	W C M	W C M X	W C M	W C M X	W C M X			
AVIATION ELECTRONICS—Radar—Computers—Servomechanisms—Shock and Vibration—Circuitry—Remote Control—Heat Transfer—Sub-Miniaturization—Automatic Flight—Automation—Transistorization—Infrared—Airborne TV		W C	W C X	W C X	W C X	W C	W C X	W C X	W C X	W C X	W C X			
RADAR—Circuitry—Antenna Design—Servo Systems—Gear Trains—Intricate Mechanisms—Fire Control—Information Handling—Displays		M C	W M C X	W M C X	W M C X	W M C X	W M C X	W M C X	W M C X	W M C X	W M C X			
COMPUTERS—Systems—Advanced Development—Circuitry—Assembly Design—Mechanisms—Programming—Digital Data Handling Devices		M	C W	M C X W	M C X W	C W	M C X W	M C X W	C W	M C W	M C W			
KINESCOPES (B & W and Color), OSCILLOSCOPES—Electron Optics—Instrumental Analysis—Solid States (Phosphors, High Temperature Phenomena, Photosensitive Materials and Glass to Metal Sealing)			L	L Y	L Y	L	L Y	L Y	L	L Y	L Y	L	L Y	L Y
GAS, POWER AND PHOTO TUBES—Photosensitive Devices—Ceramic to Metal Sealing—UHF and VHF—Super Power			L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	
RECEIVING TUBES—Tube Design—Test and Application Engineering—Chemical and Physical Development—Methods and Process Engineering			H	H	H		H	H		H	H		H	H
MICROWAVE TUBES—Tube Development and Manufacture (Traveling Wave—Backward Wave—Magnetron)		H	H	H	H		H	H		H	H		H	H
SEMICONDUCTORS—Materials research (surface studies—crystallography)—device design—circuitry—process engineering—automation.			V	V	V	V	V	V	V	V	V	V	V	V
COMMUNICATIONS—Specialized Systems—Microwave—Mobile—Aviation—Audio—Propagation Studies—Acoustics—Transducers			C N	C N	C N		C	C	C N	C N	C N			
BROADCAST AND TV—Monochrome and Color Studio Equipment—Cameras—Monitors—High Power Transmitters			C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C			
• ***SYSTEMS APPLICATION*** *(Evaluation and Planning—Design and Development—Modification—Specification)*														
MISSILE TEST INSTRUMENTATION (Data Acquisition and Processing)—Radar—Telemetry—Timing—Communications—Optics—Computers		F	F S	Z F S	Z F S	F S	F S	Z F S	F S	Z F S	Z F S			
RADAR—Airborne—Surface—Shipboard—Sonar—Fire Control		F	F S	Z F S	Z F S	F S	F S	Z F S	F S	Z F S	Z F S			
COMMUNICATIONS—Radio—HF—VHF—UHF—Microwave—Telephone—Teletype—Telegraph Terminal Equipment—Wave Propagation		F	F S	F S	F S	F S	F S	F S	F S	F S	F S			
• ***MACHINE DESIGN*** Mechanical and Electrical—Automatic or Semi-Automatic Machines			L H	L H	H	L	L H	H		L	L			

Locations: **C**—Camden, N. J. **F**—Cocoa Beach, Fla. **H**—Harrison, N. J. **L**—Lancaster, Pa. **M**—Moorestown, N. J. **N**—New York, N. Y. **S**—RCA Service Co. (Cherry Hill, N. J.; Alexandria, Va.; Tucson, Ariz.; Dayton, Ohio; San Francisco, Calif.) **V**—Somerville, N. J. **W**—Waltham, Mass. **X**—West Los Angeles, Calif. **Y**—Marion, Ind. **Z**—White Sands, N.M.

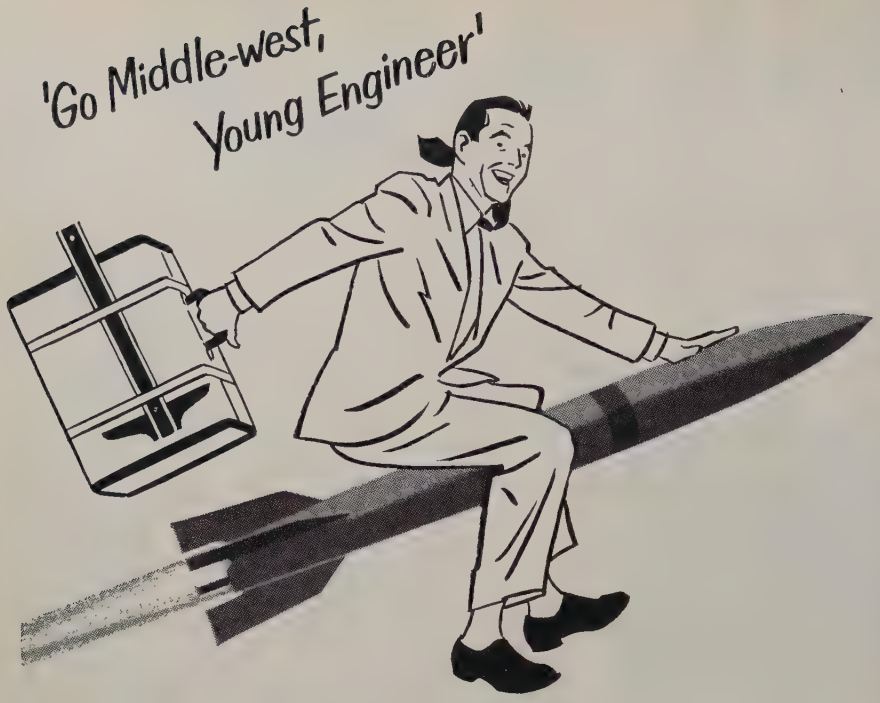
Please send resume of education and experience, with location preferred, to:

Mr. John R. Weld, Employment Manager
Dept. A-13E, Radio Corporation of America
30 Rockfeller Plaza, New York 20, N.Y.

RADIO CORPORATION of AMERICA

Copyright 1957 Radio Corporation of America

Tmks. ®



FOR THE FINEST JOB OPPORTUNITIES IN THE GUIDED MISSILE FIELD!

Yes, it's a fact. At Bendix Guided Missiles you'll enjoy living in an attractive community convenient to metropolitan areas and recreational centers, with experiencing job opportunities unrivalled in the guided missile industry.

As prime contractor for the vitally important Talos Missile, Bendix engineers are engaged in the widest possible range of missile work and enjoy unusual advancement opportunities.

There is no question about it—guided missile engineering is definitely the newest and most modern business, and, logically, the best future for engineers is working with a prime contractor on one of the nation's most important missile projects.

So that you may investigate thoroughly the many advantages of becoming a Bendix Guided Missile engineer, we have prepared a thirty-six-page booklet giving the detailed story of the function of the various engineering groups, such as ram-jet propulsion and hydraulics, guidance, telemetering, steering intelligence, component evaluation, missile testing, environmental testing, test equipment design, system analysis, reliability, and other important engineering operations.

If you'd like to combine the advantages of living in the Middle West and an unparalleled chance for professional growth with one of the world's foremost missile builders, just mail the coupon today for your copy of the booklet "Your Future in Guided Missiles".

Bendix—prime contractor for the TALOS MISSILES

Bendix Products Division—Missiles
402 N, Bendix Drive, South Bend, Indiana
Gentlemen: I would like more information concerning opportunities in guided missiles. Please send me the booklet "Your Future In Guided Missiles".

NAME_____

ADDRESS_____

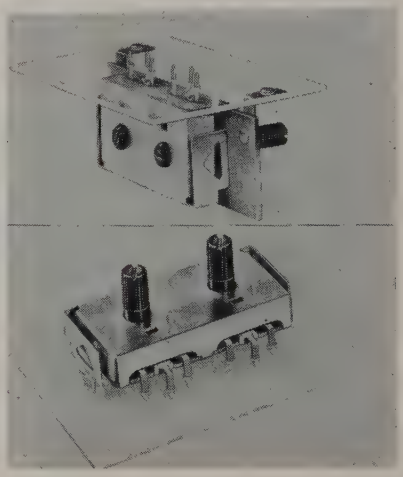
CITY_____ STATE_____

News-New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

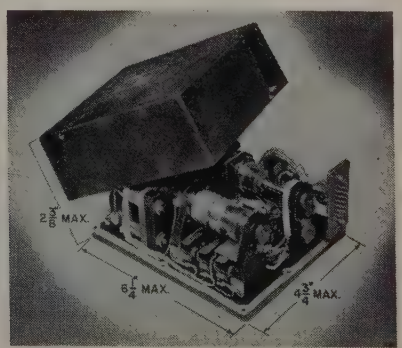
(Continued from page 184A)

parallel to printed circuit panel with shafts perpendicular or can be mounted on separate support-



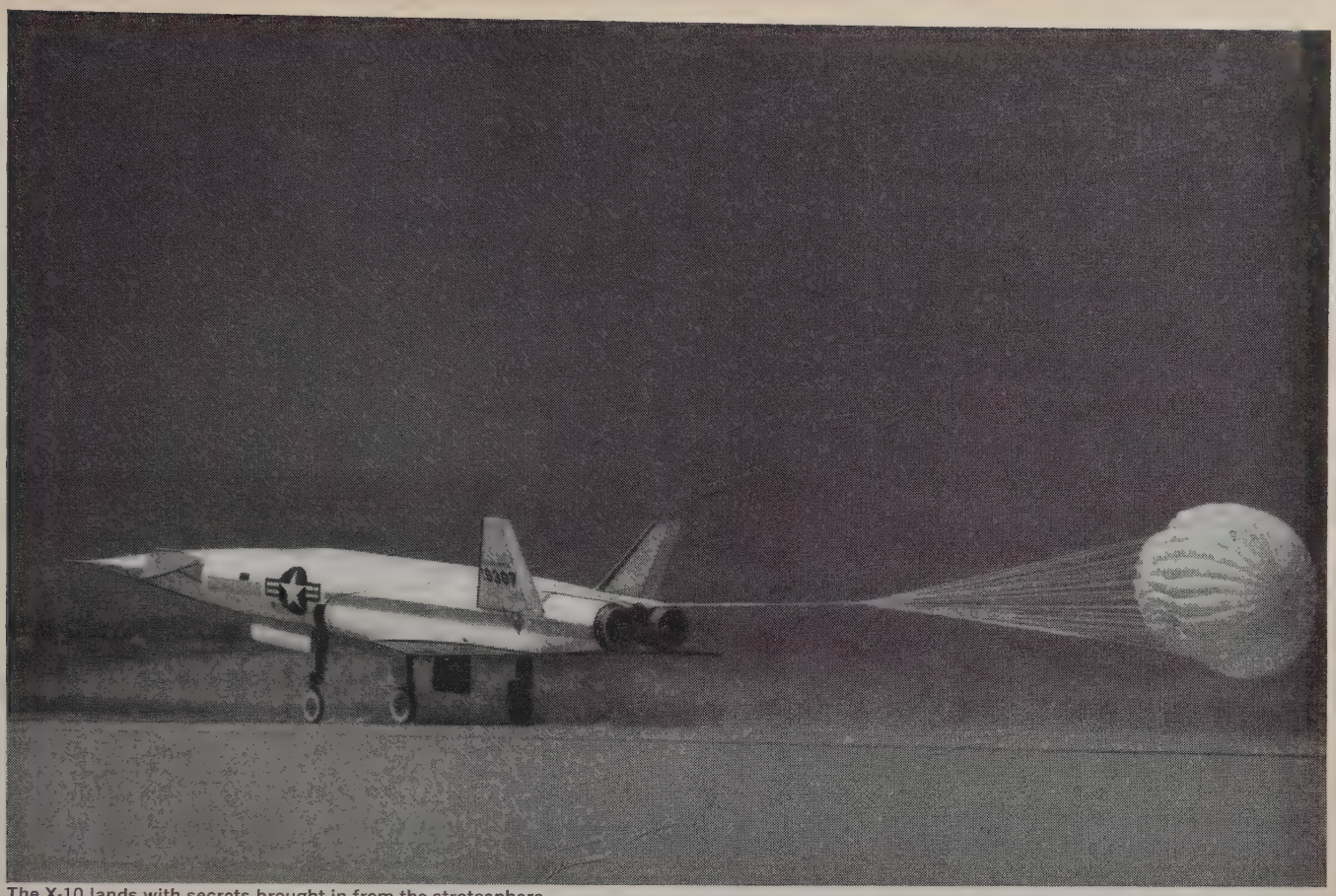
ing bracket with shafts parallel to printed circuit board. Compact design requires minimum panel space and reduces handling costs. The control is easily, quickly removed for servicing due to specifically designed clip-off mounting supports and terminals. The $\frac{1}{4}$ inch diameter molded phenolic shafts for finger or screwdriver adjustment are available in 3 styles. Resistance range is 250 ohms through 10 megohms and rotation angle 300° $\pm 5°$. Available for black and white TV, color TV, and other electronic applications.

Multiple Sequence Timer



A new six-in-one high accuracy rapid response long life multiple contact sequence timer which handles up to 6 separate timing sequence operations simultaneously for military and commercial

(Continued on page 190A)



The X-10 lands with secrets brought in from the stratosphere.

X-10 missile test vehicle returns with good news for electrical engineers

New scientific data allows the Navaho Missile to leapfrog many R & D steps — go direct into advanced stages. Unprecedented success of the supersonic X-10 spells out this significant fact: The Navaho—an intercontinental strategic missile completely automated and constantly guided throughout its supersonic flight by self-contained control systems—is one of America's *most advanced* missile systems.

This news is important to you—whether you are a 10-year veteran or a recent BSEE. Why? Because now you can start at the very top of missile technology—and reap the rewards of being with a years-ahead company.

40 immediate career opportunities in electronic systems analysis

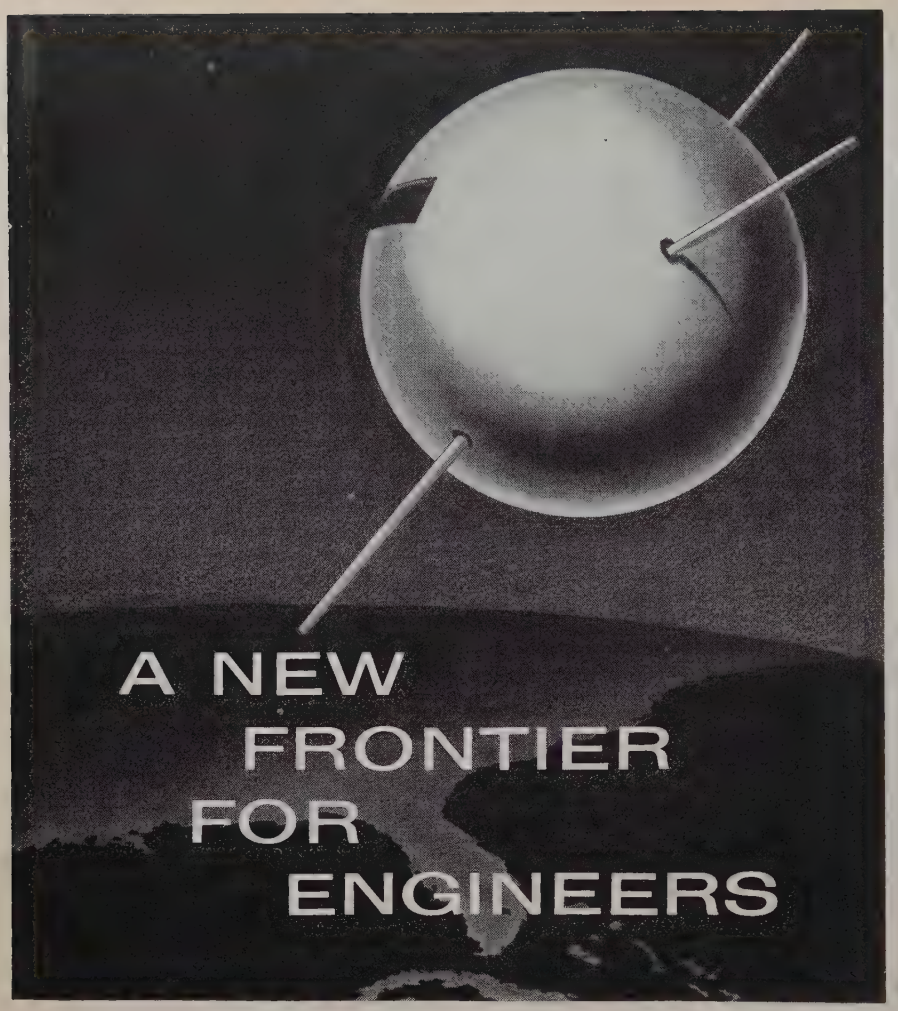
In Missile Engineering you'll investigate applications of automation that are literally strides ahead of the field. You'll pursue them in pre-flight, preparation, checkout, fueling, countdown and firing. You'll work on "in-flight" control and guidance systems so precise that even the environment within the missile must be rigidly controlled.

One of our immediate needs is for electrical engineers—especially those qualified in systems analysis, systems evaluation, component design and ground checkout. No matter what your experience has been it can be useful to us.

For complete details on these—and other engineering openings—please write: Mr. R. L. Cunningham, Engineering Personnel Manager, Dept. 495IRE5 Missile Development Division, 12214 Lakewood Blvd., Downey, California.

MISSILE DEVELOPMENT DIVISION

NORTH AMERICAN AVIATION, INC.



RCA offers an opportunity for you to apply your engineering skill to its Missile Test Project at Patrick Air Force Base, Florida—"Launching Site of the Satellite."

Here at the world's longest missile testing range, extending from Florida far across the South Atlantic, you can realize professional status with the world leader in Electronics. Unprecedented growth opportunities are offered in many phases of data acquisition, transmission and processing, including Radar—Communications—Optics—Computers—Timing—Telemetry.

At RCA's Missile Test Project you will enjoy engineering advancement combined with ideal Florida climate. Your family will appreciate year 'round outdoor activities.

Let the Missile Test Project become your symbol of the future. Join in our assault on the frontier of space!

Send for our brochure "You and MTP." Our Engineering Managers will arrange a confidential interview at your convenience. Write to:

Mr. H. N. Ashby, Employment Manager, Dept. N-8E,
RCA Service Co., Inc., P. O. Box 1226, Melbourne, Florida.

RCA SERVICE COMPANY, INC.

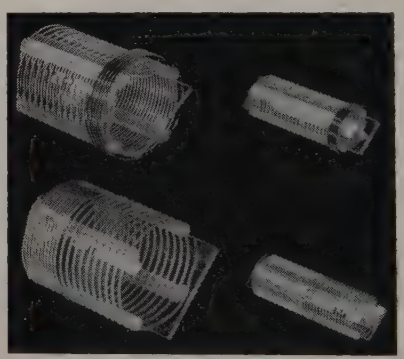
News-New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 188A)

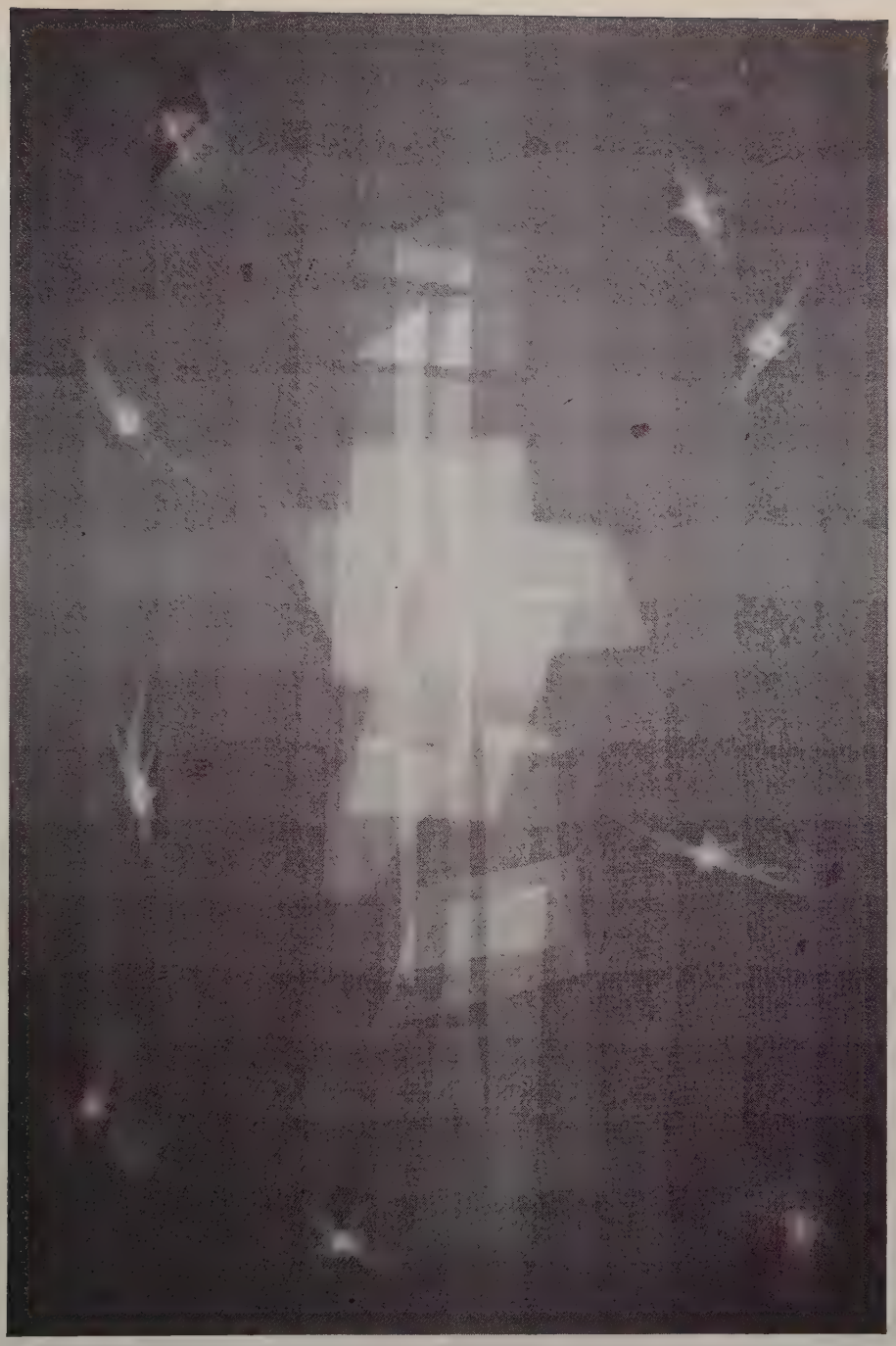
automation applications has been developed by **John Oster Manufacturing Co., Avionic Div.,** Racine, Wis. An example of fast response and high accuracy is that switches operate in a closed position for 0.050 ± 0.010 seconds and open for 0.450 ± 0.040 seconds and continuously repeat with 0.250 ampere load at 115 volts 400 cps over an input voltage range from 24 to 30 vdc. Switches can be actuated by a magnetic clutch and cam arrangement which re-sets to zero upon completion of timing cycle. Timing cycles can be tailored to fit the desired application. Specially designed switching devices are capable of up to 5,000,000 actuations. Type ST-9610-01 meets MIL-E-5400 and does not contain tubes or other electronic equipment. All contacting devices are readily accessible for servicing and adjustment. The unit is completely enclosed in a die cast aluminum case. Overall dimensions are $6\frac{1}{4}$ L $\times 4\frac{3}{4}$ W $\times 2\frac{3}{8}$ H inches. Weight is 4 pounds.

PI Air Dux Coils



Illumitronic Engineering, 680 E. Taylor St., Sunnyvale, Calif., announces the addition of a new series of air dux coils designed primarily for modern pi output circuits. They may also be used in conventional LC output circuits, interstage and oscillator circuits. Available in two series: Indented and Variable Pitch. Indented coils make connecting of taps by clips or soldering neat and easy. Variable Pitch coils offer complete ease in obtaining the proper inductances at high frequencies.

(Continued on page 192A)



"STAR JUGGLER," a new interpretation by Simpson-Middleman, painters of the meanings of science. "We began to portray a sun as a stationary nucleus of a cosmic atomic system," recounts this imaginative team of artists, "but as the work progressed, there emerged a sense of movement, a suggestion of a sun swinging planets through space until they approached the stars in brilliance." Painting courtesy of John Heller Gallery, Inc.

You'll find an extraordinary future at Boeing

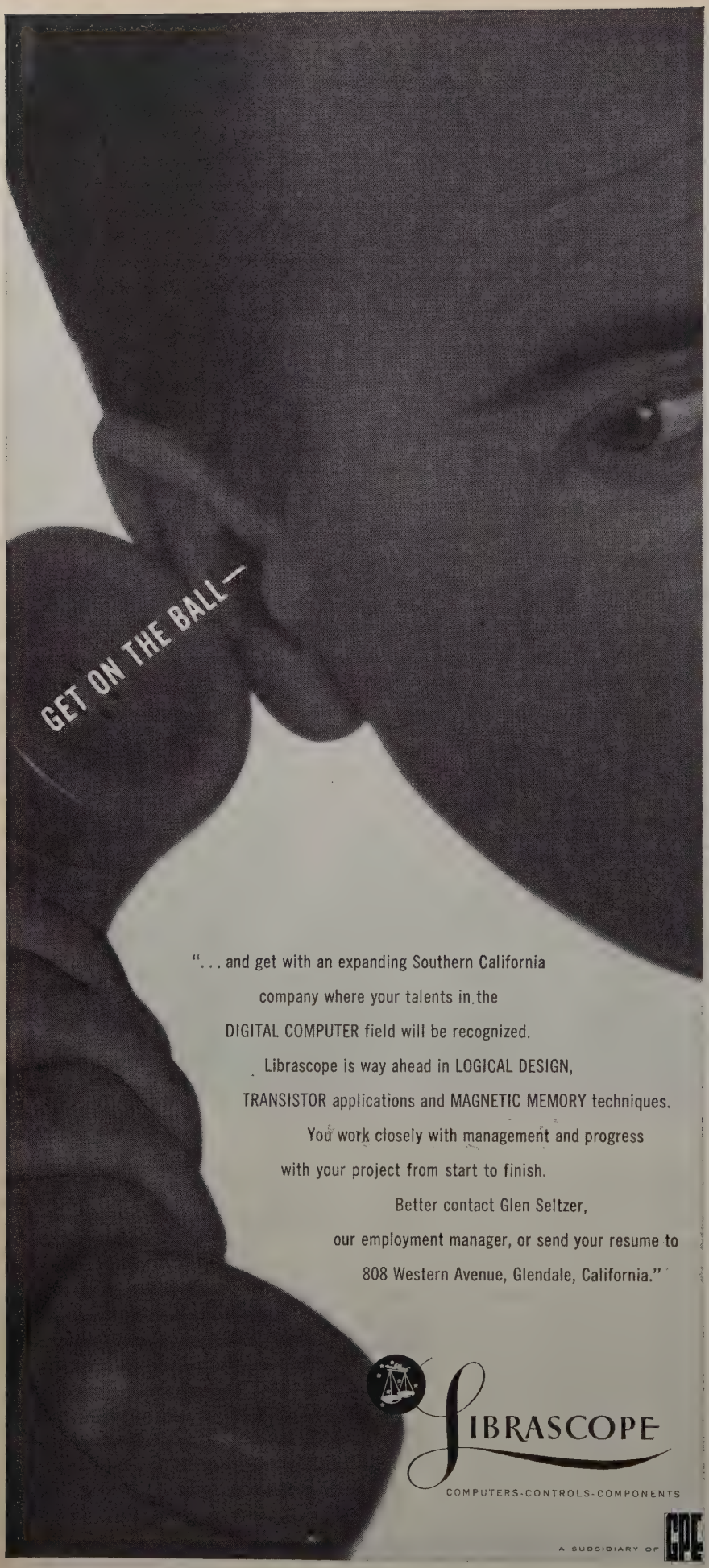
If you are impatient with ordinary achievement, you'll feel right at home at Boeing. For here you'll work with engineers and scientists whose habitual custom it is to push toward the future in giant steps. To cite just two examples: the Boeing 707 jet airliner, which at a stroke cuts commercial flight schedules in half, bringing the Pacific and Atlantic coasts within four hours of each other; and the Boeing B-52, which reduced the dimensions of the earth to a nonstop flight time of 45 hours, 19 minutes.

Today Boeing engineers invite you to join them on projects that open out onto the still more extraordinary vistas of the future: advanced supersonic aircraft and guided missiles, electronic and inertial guidance, chemical fuel propulsion.

There are openings at Boeing now for engineers of ALL categories, and for physicists and mathematicians. You'll find the future—your future—at Boeing, today!

BOEING

Drop a note now to John C. Sanders, Engineering Personnel Administrator, Boeing Airplane Company, Department G-63, Seattle 24, Washington


GET ON THE BALL—
"... and get with an expanding Southern California
company where your talents in the
DIGITAL COMPUTER field will be recognized.
Librascope is way ahead in LOGICAL DESIGN,
TRANSISTOR applications and MAGNETIC MEMORY techniques.
You work closely with management and progress
with your project from start to finish.
Better contact Glen Seltzer,
our employment manager, or send your resume to
808 Western Avenue, Glendale, California."
LIBRASCOPE
COMPUTERS-CONTROLS-COMPONENTS
A SUBSIDIARY OF GPE

News-New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 190A)

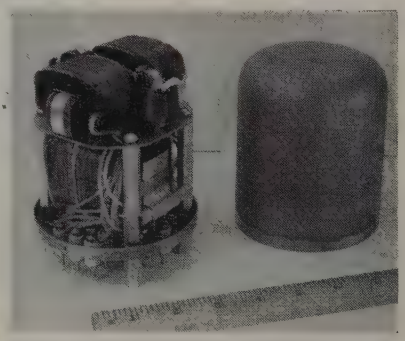
Pi air dux coils are adaptable to a wide range of tube and load impedances in either high or low power transmitters.

A stock line is available for immediate delivery in a range of sizes from 1 inch diameter to 3 inch diameter, but any special size and values may be manufactured on request.

An illustrated brochure is available by writing the manufacturer.

Miniaturized High-Voltage Transformers

Miniaturized high-voltage transformers featuring evaporative cooling techniques developed by **Raytheon Manufacturing Co., Equipment Marketing Dept.,** Waltham 54, Mass., are now available. Types utilizing evaporative cooling include pulse, magnetron filament, plate, and audio transformers. The new units comply with military specifications and are capable of operating in ambients from 650 to −125°C.



Cooling is effected by high-dielectric fluorochemical liquid which vaporizes in contact with the hot windings and then condenses on the inner surface of the transformer case. Condensation takes place in the space normally provided for the expansion of insulating liquids or gases. Active boiling in the vicinity of hot spots greatly increases the circulation of cooling fluid and results in significant reduction of internal temperature gradients from windings to case.

Some of the new units also utilize the exceptional wetting action

(Continued on page 194A)

"What do you mean, opportunities for leadership?"

Well, maybe this is our way of saying that Argonne has a certain something—let's call it a climate of opportunity—that gives each of us the chance to get ahead on his own power. For one thing, we're a good deal like a university in that most of us are working on problems of our own choice.

Sure, that's fine . . . but research is an expensive business.

We know that, but we found out a long time ago at Argonne that a fellow with ambition, such as yourself, can best carry through his ideas when he has the right materials and equipment available—all the "hardware" of today's full-scale research.

It sounds impressive, and big . . . maybe too big?

I don't think so. The size of a place *is* important these days, but we're not so big that you get lost in the crowd—or so small that there's no one around who talks your own language when you have a problem or idea to discuss. Actually, we're of such a size that someone with ability and enterprise can continue his professional development without taking on administrative responsibilities.

But what about professional recognition?

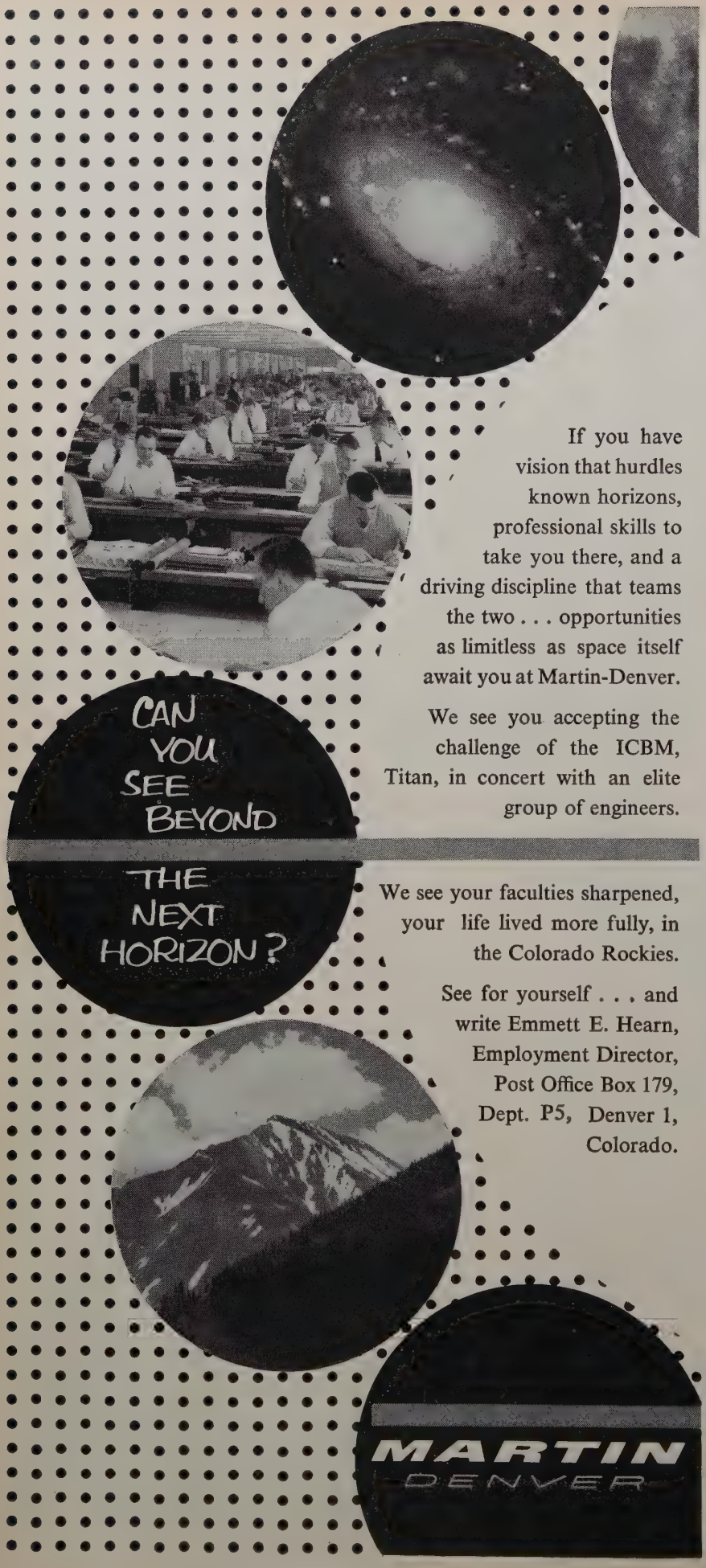
There's no magic formula for that. You're always encouraged to publish your results, present your work at meetings, and participate in the professional societies. In the long run, getting ahead professionally, and advancement at Argonne, go hand-in-hand.

Argonne
NATIONAL LABORATORY
Operated by the University of Chicago under a contract with the United States Atomic Energy Commission

INQUIRIES INVITED

Mathematicians	Metallurgists	Mechanical Engineers
Physicists	Chemical Engineers	Electrical Engineers
Chemists	Metallurgical Engineers	Physicians

PROFESSIONAL PERSONNEL OFFICE P. O. BOX 299 LEMONT, ILLINOIS


If you have vision that hurdles known horizons, professional skills to take you there, and a driving discipline that teams the two . . . opportunities as limitless as space itself await you at Martin-Denver.
We see you accepting the challenge of the ICBM, Titan, in concert with an elite group of engineers.
CAN YOU SEE BEYOND THE NEXT HORIZON?
We see your faculties sharpened, your life lived more fully, in the Colorado Rockies.
See for yourself . . . and write Emmett E. Hearn, Employment Director, Post Office Box 179, Dept. P5, Denver 1, Colorado.
MARTIN
DENVER

News-New Products

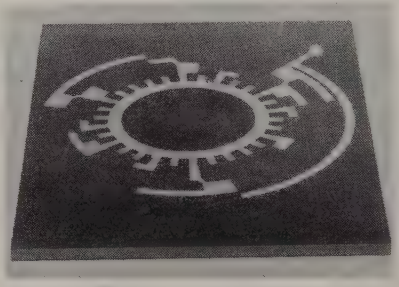
These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 192A)

of liquid fluorochemicals. Woven glass insulating material interleaved with the winding serves as a wick to carry liquid directly to the hot spots, which are then cooled by evaporation of the liquid.

The excellent corona-suppressing properties of the fluorochemical vapors are used to good advantage in the design of transformers for corona-free operation under exceptionally high-voltage stress.

Flush Etched Circuits



A process for producing flushed etched circuits for the printed wiring industry has been developed by **The Mica Corp.**, 4031 Elenda St., Culver City, Calif. The circuits are printed, etched and flushed into an epoxy-glass laminate. After the circuits are flushed, they remain stable and do not have a tendency to creep above the surface of the laminate. The flushed circuits are resistant to shock, vibration and abrasion and they exhibit excellent heat resistance under conditions encountered in dip, roll and hand soldering. Flushed circuits produced by this process can be used for commutators, rotary timing discs and any other applications where added reliability and a flush surface are desired. For data, write to the firm.

UHF Twin Tetrode

Amperex Electronic Corp., 230 Duffy Ave., Hicksville, L. I., N. Y., has announced the availability of their new Type 6939 twin-tetrode, a Noval-base miniature tube designed for low-power vhf transmitter applications. With a seated height of only $2\frac{9}{32}$ inches, the Amperex 6939 delivers 5.5

(Continued on page 196A)

OPPORTUNITIES for Electrical Engineers and Physicists in Industrial Automation

FMC Central Engineering's current expansion into automatic measurement and control field provides unusual opportunities for technical accomplishment on important company sponsored long range programs. There is need for both systems engineers and specialists.

Qualified applicants including recent graduates are invited to write:

Manager of Central Engineering

FOOD MACHINERY AND CHEMICAL CORPORATION

San Jose, California
1105 Coleman Ave.
Phone CYpress 4-8124

Compare these with your idea of a better position for you . . .

MGRS.	To $20,000
ADMIN. ENGRS.	To $15,000
GROUP LDRS.	To $18,000

PLUS MANY OPENINGS ON ALL LEVELS PICK YOUR LOCATION.

And no charge to you when you leave it to Guilford to locate the right position for you with one of America's leading companies. Interview, relocation expenses paid. Send 3 copies of resume to Box R-IE.

GUILFORD
PERSONNEL SERVICE

502 American Building, Baltimore 2, Md.
MUlberry 5-4340

If you're seeking a top career in a UNIQUE location—

Look to FTL . . . where you work, live and relax in beautiful suburban New Jersey . . . only minutes away from New York City's wealth of scientific, cultural and entertainment facilities

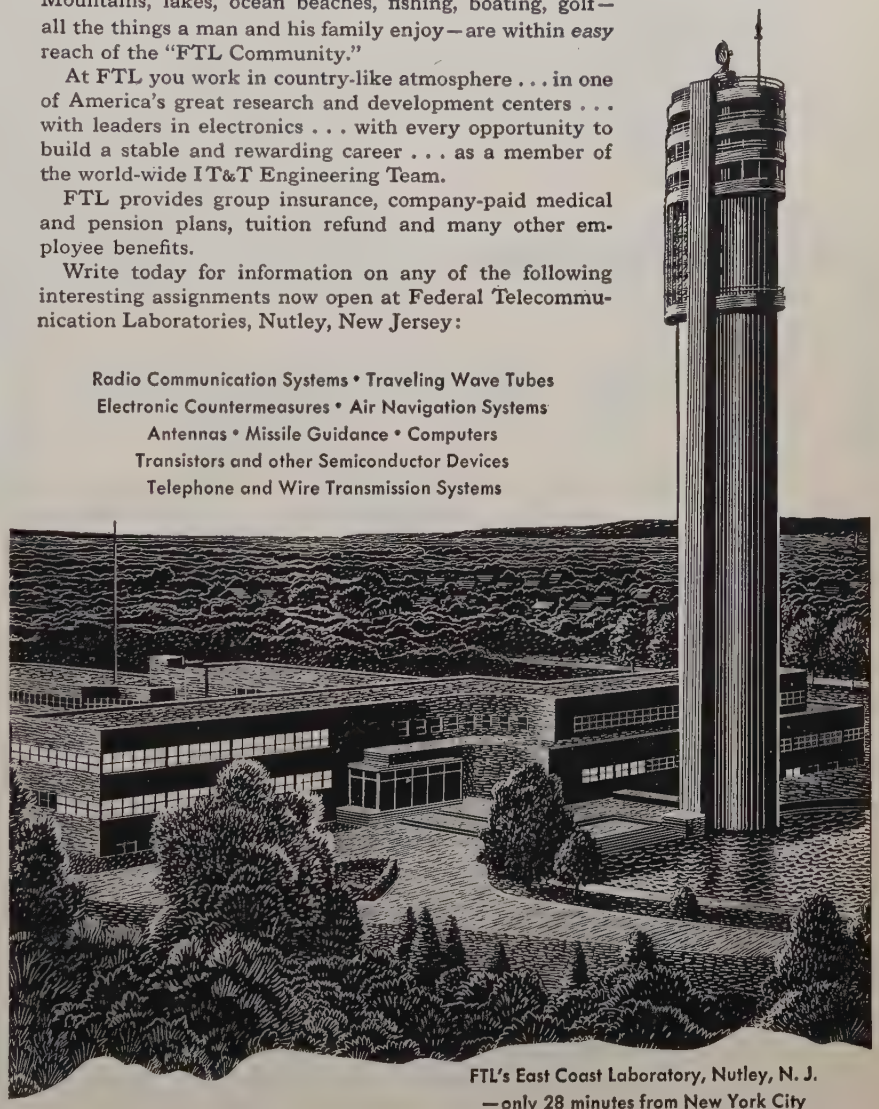
Mountains, lakes, ocean beaches, fishing, boating, golf—all the things a man and his family enjoy—are within *easy* reach of the "FTL Community."

At FTL you work in country-like atmosphere . . . in one of America's great research and development centers . . . with leaders in electronics . . . with every opportunity to build a stable and rewarding career . . . as a member of the world-wide IT&T Engineering Team.

FTL provides group insurance, company-paid medical and pension plans, tuition refund and many other employee benefits.

Write today for information on any of the following interesting assignments now open at Federal Telecommunication Laboratories, Nutley, New Jersey:

Radio Communication Systems • Traveling Wave Tubes
Electronic Countermeasures • Air Navigation Systems
Antennas • Missile Guidance • Computers
Transistors and other Semiconductor Devices
Telephone and Wire Transmission Systems



FTL's East Coast Laboratory, Nutley, N. J.
—only 28 minutes from New York City

If you prefer CALIFORNIA—

• Opportunities for relaxed living and career-building also available at FTL's West Coast Laboratory . . . with openings in Digital Computers, Inertial Navigation Systems and Infra Red Systems. Write to 15191 Bledsoe St., San Fernando, Cal.

MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY P-5

Federal Telecommunication Laboratories
500 Washington Avenue, Nutley, N. J.
Please send literature describing opportunities and benefits at FTL, in Nutley, New Jersey.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ Zone____ State_____

FTL
A DIVISION OF IT&T

Federal Telecommunication Laboratories
A Division of INTERNATIONAL TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH CORPORATION

Why blow your top?

Just shoot us a line if you feel like blasting ahead. We offer real opportunities with individual recognition only possible in a small organization.

Challenging positions open for Physicists, Principal, Senior and Project Engineers in the new field of light intensification, closed circuit TV, X-ray and other related products.

Experience in design of pulse, sweep or video circuitry is preferred.

Newly organized group located in beautiful northern suburb of Baltimore.

Call, wire or write
Mr. R. A. Lee

Bendix - Friez

DIVISION OF BENDIX AVIATION CORP.
TOWSON 4, MARYLAND

ENGINEERS for GUIDANCE and NAVIGATION SYSTEMS

ZEST

a level of enjoyment reached in the professional life of engineers participating in Sanders' forward-thinking environment.

Please address inquiries to D. H. Johnson

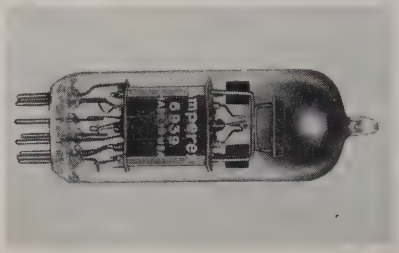
SANDERS ASSOCIATES, INC.
NASHUA NEW HAMPSHIRE

News-New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

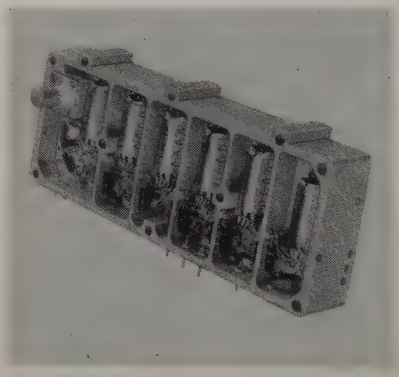
(Continued from page 194A)

watts useful power in the load (ICAS rating) at any frequency up to 500 mc. It is said to be the world's smallest uhf twin tetrode.



The outstanding performance of the Amperex 6939 is due mainly to the exclusive 'Frame-Grid' construction, which insures extreme accuracy of interelectrode spacing. The special characteristics of the 6939 frequently permit the elimination of entire stages in original equipment design, resulting in lowered manufacturing cost. Detailed data sheets and applications engineering information are available from the manufacturer.

IF Amplifier

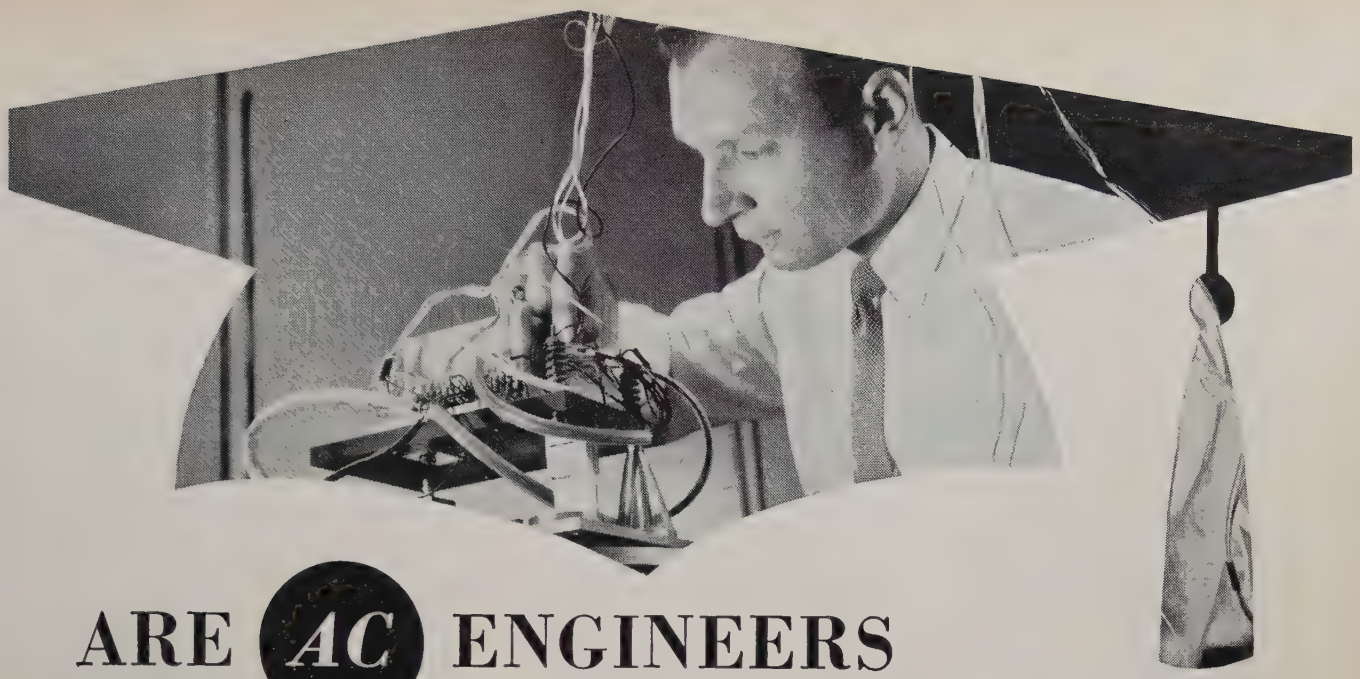


LEL, Inc., 380 Oak Street, Copiague, L. I., N. Y., has announced a new addition to its line of radar and missile if amplifiers. Developed to withstand 20 G vibration at 2000 cps, these units utilize ruggedized subminiature tubes in a special casting designed for high heat conduction and minimum chassis resonance.

Specifications of the IF64D are 60 mc center frequency, gain 65 db, bandwidth 10 mc.

IF64 amplifiers with other gain or bandwidth specifications can be supplied.

(Continued on page 198A)



ARE AC ENGINEERS really smarter?

Many are the absolute top men in their respective fields.

Currently, we are actively engaged in the fields of Avionics, Missile Guidance, (IRBM), Computers (Digital and Analog), Jet Engine Fuel Controls, Land to Air—Shore-to-Ship Communication Equipment, etc.

We are permanently dedicated to RESEARCH and DEVELOPMENT in every conceivable field of ELECTRONICS.

Opportunities for your personal development are unlimited. G.M.'s policy of decentralization creates exceptional opportunity for individual advancement. Starting wages are high, you work with the finest of equipment on challenging problems. Construction is already under way for an additional plant (225,000 square feet) in an exclusive Milwaukee suburb.

MASTER'S DEGREE GRADUATE PROGRAM

AC has worked out a Master's Degree Graduate Program (evenings) at the University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee. AC pays all tuition fees for this program.

Undergraduate programs are also available at Wisconsin, Marquette and Milwaukee School of Engineering.

For your future's sake, you too be smart—send for complete facts and employment application form to Mr. Cecil E. Sundeen, Supervisor of Technical Employment.

AC THE ELECTRONICS DIVISION
GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

Milwaukee 2, Wis. Flint 2, Mich.

engineers · scientists

WHICH OF THESE 18 CAREER POSITIONS at ARMA INTERESTS YOU MOST?

New long range projects assure not only challenging, high-level creative work, but security and job stability as well. Excellent starting salaries plus all the resort and cultural advantages of suburban Long Island living. Moving allowances arranged.

A partial listing follows. Information on many more positions may be obtained by contacting Robert Burchell at the address below.

QUALITY CONTROL ENGINEER
Require experience in gyroscopic trouble shooting. Design knowledge of stable elements and some background regarding reliability and failure association for complex guidance systems to be used in missile field. Must have complete knowledge of statistical methods.

TEST ENGINEER
Performs and assists in testing complex inertial equipment and in particular the inertial platform. Must be capable in directing the duties of test technicians and maintaining rigid production schedules. Must have experience in gyroscopic and basic gyroscopic test techniques.

TEST ENGINEER
Performs and assists in testing activities of complex computers for fire control and guidance systems. Must be capable of directing the duties of test technicians and maintaining rigid production schedules. Experience should include a background in basic test techniques in the above field.

OPERATIONAL EVALUATION ENGINEER
Conduct operational checks on electronic and electromechanical systems, locate and evaluate deficiencies and report on specific phases of the environmental test program.

DEVELOPMENT ENGINEER — CIRCUITRY
Research and development engineering work in radar pulse circuits, sweep and indicator circuits, intermediate frequency amplifier circuits, and feed back amplifiers. Must have post graduate experience in circuit development engineering with applications in both radar and countermeasures fields.

PRODUCT ENGINEER
Initiate, compile and maintain design standards on electrical, electronic and mechanical design subjects pertinent to fire control equipment and inertial guidance components. Must have considerable responsible experience on product design standards covering areas indicated in job studies.

PROJECT ENGINEER — AIRBORNE EQUIPMENT
Project engineering of computers, pro and anti submarine fire control equipment, airborne navigation plotting equipment and similar equipment. Preparation and proposals on equipment of such types.

RELIABILITY ENGINEER
Develop methods for evaluation of accuracy, reliability and operational suitability of missile guidance systems.

OPERATIONAL EVALUATION ENGINEER
Perform engineering studies and analysis of techniques for evaluating performance of missile guidance systems and its components including gyros, accelerometers, digital computers.

TEST SPECIFICATION AND PROCEDURES ENGINEER
Assess adequacy of test procedures, methods and test equipment in the major assemblies and complete fire control systems. Revise existing test procedures so that automated procedures and automated equipment may be utilized.

PROJECT ENGINEER — AIRBORNE EQUIPMENT
Guide and assist engineers in technical problems in field of electrical and electronic design, servo systems, missile guidance systems. Responsible for major product improvement program and test programs. Provide technical liaison with quality control. Heavy servo background desired.

GROUND EQUIPMENT ENGINEER
High degree of technical and administrative responsibility on complex projects involving the design and development of production test and field test equipment for gyroscopic systems and digital computers.

PRODUCTION TEST EQUIPMENT DESIGN ENGINEER
To administer and technically direct the design, development and manufacture of test equipment for production use in the manufacture, inspection and test of highly complex electronic equipment.

SYSTEMS EVALUATION (MISSILE GUIDANCE)
Perform functional engineering studies and design of inertial guidance systems, determine system and component requirements and performance, conduct system and component dynamic studies and simulation, perform error analysis.

GYRO DEVELOPMENT ENGINEER
Develop precision gyro systems including mechanical problems such as lubrication, temperature controls, hydrostatics, and vibration and electronic work on accelerometers, amplifiers, torquing circuits and electrical pickups.

PLATFORM ENGINEER
Conduct investigation of a theoretical nature relating to gyros or inertial platforms including design of closed loop control equipment pertaining to the above.

ELECTRO-MECHANICAL ENGINEER
Conduct investigation on special electromagnetic and electromechanical devices including evaluation and/or design of transducers, servo systems and related devices.

MECHANICAL DESIGN ENGINEER
Perform mechanical design of airborne instrumentation and transducers required for field evaluation of missile guidance systems. Responsible for packaging and mounting equipments.

Clip the job (or jobs) you're interested in and mail, with your confidential resume. No reference contact without your permission. You'll receive a prompt reply, and your copy of "Your Engineering Career with Arma," full of detailed information about this company.

Mr. Robert Burchell
Technical Personnel Dept. I-674
Division American Bosch Arma Corp.
Roosevelt Field, Garden City, L. I., N. Y.

ARMA

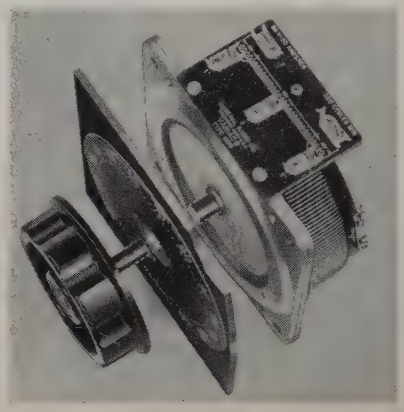
News-New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 196A)

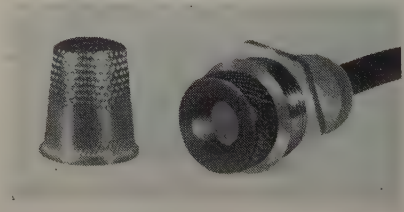
400 CPS Variac®

Operation at any supply frequency between 350 and 1200 cps is possible with the new Type M20 Variac® Auto-transformers developed by **General Radio Co.,** 275 Massachusetts Ave., Cambridge 39, Mass. The Type M20 is rated at 115 volts input with output up to 20 amperes at 0 to 115 or 0 to 135 volts. The unit, with knob and dial, weighs less than 13 pounds.



The Type M20 Variac is ruggedized, tropicalized, and designed to withstand the usual environmental operational shock and vibration tests (MIL-T-945A) normally required for military operation. Single units are priced at $48 ($56 with ball bearings) net f. o. b. Cambridge, Massachusetts. Two-gang and three-gang units are priced at $107 and $155, respectively, without ball bearings, $117 and $167 with ball bearings.

Photo Electric Detector



A newly-developed sub-miniature photo electric detector, designated as the Model 6350, the size of a sewing thimble, is available from **Autron Engineering, Inc.,** 1254 W. Sixth St., Los Angeles 17, Calif. The unit is self-generating,

(Continued on page 200A)

Scientists
Engineers
Technicians

PALO ALTO
CALIFORNIA

"the birthplace of electronics"

- Cultural Atmosphere—home of Stanford University
- Close to exciting San Francisco—"the Paris of the Pacific."
- Career Advancement—world center of electronic research—many large & small firms.
- One of the nation's best public school systems.
- California Outdoor Living.

Local interviews where possible; most firms pay agency fee. Submit resume in confidence to:

PROFESSION & TECHNICAL
Recruiting Div. of
Permanent Employment Agency
Brewster Warren Building
Redwood City, Calif.

YOU HAVE THE ENGINEERING ABILITY . . .

WE HAVE THE ENGINEERING FUTURE!

Great combination . . . your ability and the opportunities only a pioneer and leader in commercial electronics can offer! Join this team of creative-minded engineers and your ability wins first the recognition and then the responsibility it deserves in a small-group engineering organization.

The future looks practically limitless, speaking from our position today in the vanguard of precedent-shattering electronics developments. Current and appealing openings exist in:

Data Handling and Computers — **Scientific and Industrial Equipment**
Broadcast Equipment — **Sound Products**
Communications

Attractive salaries to start . . . advancement on merit. Liberal company-paid benefits make your future even more secure.

Senior or Junior EE's or ME's . . . men who will accept no measurements for their future except their own achievements . . . you are invited to send a complete resume to Box 1029, Institute of Radio Engineers, 1 East 79th St., New York 21, N.Y.

ENGINEERS

Find out the full scope of opportunities in Electronics at . . .

Practically any professional interest an electronics engineer may have will find a creative outlet at General Electric's Electronics Park, as you will see by the fields in the coupon on the right. But no mere listing can give you a complete picture of the scope of work at our operation here.

Electronics Park is a birthplace of new concepts and ideas in electronics. Engineers here are continually working on new problems . . . creating new components, systems, equipment . . . from which whole new product lines are developed. And as new lines are created, new independent G-E departments are formed. The nucleus of such new departments are often drawn from the development staff at Electronics Park . . . and the engineer may either follow his "brain-child" or begin anew on the spark of another idea.

Why not check your special professional interest on the coupon and send it to us at Electronics Park. A bachelor's or advanced degree in Electrical or Mechanical Engineering or Physics, and/or experience in electronics is necessary to qualify for current openings here.

GENERAL ELECTRIC

TO GENERAL ELECTRIC
Electronics Park
Syracuse, N. Y.
ATT.: Technical Personnel Dept.

I AM INTERESTED IN
. . . Advanced Development
. . . Design
. . . Field Service
. . . Technical Writing
. . . Sales

IN THE FIELD OF . . .
. . . Military Radio & Radar
. . . Multiplex Microwave
. . . Mobile Communications
. . . Semiconductors
. . . Electronic Components
. . . Computers
. . . Tubes
. . . Television Receivers
. . . Industrial Television
. . . Antennae

FROM:

NAME_____

ADDRESS_____

_____

DEGREE_____

5-7-P

$\lim_{E \to S} f(E) = \infty$

E = The talented microwave engineer

S = Sylvania's expanding facilities at Woburn, Mass., and completely new unit at Williamsport, Pa.

The moral of this bit of mathematics is just what the symbols signify. The capable and creative engineer will find no limit to his professional reward and fulfillment working at Sylvania on microwave electronics.

If your interests lie in research and development, and if you have the ability to generate new concepts in microwave tubes and engineer them into reality, then you can find an unparalleled career in Sylvania's operations.

Sylvania, you will remember, is noted especially for two things.

■ First, technical excellence. We bow to no one on that score.

■ Second, personal recognition and reward. There's no need for qualification when we say that at Sylvania a man's professional development is uniquely his own. You go as far—and as fast—as your abilities permit.

Please send your resume to:
ROLAND W. COATES, Special Tube Operation

SYLVANIA
SYLVANIA ELECTRIC PRODUCTS INC.
100 Sylvan Road • Woburn, Massachusetts

ELECTRONIC ENGINEER

Graduate E. E. with background in microwave measurements and circuitry.

Excellent opportunity to participate in growth of newly formed electronics department of a small, long established, well-known organization providing engineering testing and analysis services to industry.

Send resume and salary requirements to Mr. Gordon Thompson, V. P.

ELECTRICAL TESTING LABORATORIES, INC.

2 East End Avenue — New York 21, N.Y.

News-New Products

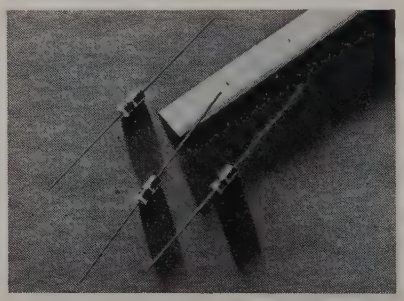
These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 198A)

permitting simplifications of circuitry. Both rugged and highly-sensitive, the miniature detector furnishes output proportional to input light intensity and loading. Typical input-output proportions are 300 mv at 100 foot candles into 1 Meghom, or 20 μa at 100 foot candles into 100 ohms.

Miniature RF Choke Coil

Delevan Electronics Corp., East Aurora, N. Y. (Buffalo suburb), is now producing a standardized series of molded rf choke coils that are said to be more than 50 per cent smaller than any similar coils on the market. This line is available in 23 items with inductance values from 0.15 to 22.0 micro Henrys. Coils measure 0.156 D $\times$0.375 length.



This series is one of the six standardized choke coil series available for "off the shelf" delivery. All are hermetically encapsulated in molded alkyd. There are 150 coils in the six series—each has exactingly defined electrical parameters. All coils conform to Mil-C-15305A. A bulletin describing these coils fully is available from the manufacturer.

Resin-Insulated Hipersil®-Cores

A new-resin-insulated ring-type core made from grain-oriented Hipersil® steel in all gauges from 1 to 12 mils thick is available from **Westinghouse Electric Corp.,** P.O. Box 2099, Pittsburgh 30, Pa. It is used for toroidal core designs ranging in size from small blocking-

(Continued on page 202A)

Boxed in?

Give your ideas (and yourself) a chance to develop . . . at Western Electric

Your career—to thrive—must be rooted in the good earth of opportunity. And few, if any, other companies offer this in the same degree as you'll find with us.

Give yourself this chance to grow . . . in a company that promotes from within. It's significant that of the 11,000 management positions we'll have ten years from now, 8,000 must be filled by newly promoted people.

Engineers at Western Electric participate in the planning and actions inherent in the broad management of the company. Here they become *more* than engineers since they acquire knowledge of production, handling of people, accounting, merchandising, etc. Fifty-five percent of the college graduates in our upper levels of management have engineering degrees.

Or look at the opportunity this way. Our job — in which engineers are key figures—is to make, distribute and install equipment needed by the Bell System. There's a constant need for new products, new processes, new facilities . . . new *ideas*. It's work that runs the gamut: electronic switching, printed circuits, miniaturization, automation, etc., (We're a natural incubator for automation since many of the things we make are needed by the millions.)

Besides our telephone job we've handled a continuous flow of defense contracts over the years . . . major projects like producing the Nike guided missile systems. Our joint telephone-defense job demands that young engineers and scientists develop as rapidly as possible. A full-time engineering education program is given new engineers during working hours to aid them to more easily assume a full engineering role in the company. Also, a tuition refund plan is provided for out-of-hours study at nearby colleges.

Check the career openings for which you may be qualified (mechanical, electrical, chemical and civil engineers; physicists and mathematicians). Send resume of education and experience to Engineering Personnel, Room 1062, Western Electric Co., 195 Broadway, New York 7, N. Y.

Western Electric

MANUFACTURING AND SUPPLY UNIT OF THE BELL SYSTEM

Manufacturing plants in Chicago, Ill.; Kearny, N. J.; Baltimore, Md.; Indianapolis, Ind.; Allentown and Laureldale, Pa.; Burlington, Greensboro and Winston-Salem, N. C.; Buffalo, N. Y.; North Andover, Mass.; Lincoln and Omaha, Neb.; St. Paul and Duluth, Minn. Distributing Centers in 30 cities and Installation headquarters in 16 cities. Also, Teletype Corporation, Chicago 14, Illinois.

ENGINEERS & PHYSICISTS *Electronics*

The Johns Hopkins University Applied Physics Laboratory

ANNOUNCES

. . . important openings on our guided missile research and development staff for men who wish to identify themselves with an organization whose prime purpose is scientific advancement.

Because the Applied Physics Laboratory (APL) exists to make rapid strides in science and technology, staff members require and receive freedom to inquire, to experiment, to pursue tangential paths of thought. Such freedoms are responsible for findings that frequently touch off a chain reaction of creativity throughout the organization.

As a staff member of APL you will be encouraged to determine your own goals and to set your own working schedule. You will associate with leaders in many fields, all bent on solving problems of exceptional scope and complexity. The resources of our 350,000 sq. ft. laboratory are complemented by those of the 18 universities and industrial organizations who are working under our technical direction on prime contracts.

Equidistant between Baltimore, Md., and Washington, D. C., our new laboratory allows staff members to enjoy suburban or urban living and the rich cultural, educational and research facilities offered by both cities.

Openings Exist In These Fields:

ANALYSIS: *Dynamic analysis of closed-loop control systems; analysis and synthesis of guidance systems; counter-countermeasures systems; electrical noise and interference.*

DESIGN: *Control and guidance circuitry; telemetering and data-processing equipment; microwave components, antennas, and radomes; transistor and magamp applications; external missile systems.*

TEST: *Prototype engineering and field test evaluation.*

SEND NOW FOR OUR NEW 30-PAGE PUBLICATION DESCRIBING IN DETAIL THE SCOPE OF THE LABORATORY'S PROGRAMS AND THE UNIQUE ENVIRONMENT IN WHICH STAFF MEMBERS WORK AND LIVE.

WRITE:

Professional Staff Appointments

The Johns Hopkins University

APPLIED PHYSICS LABORATORY

8603 Georgia Avenue • Silver Spring, Maryland

News-New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 200A)

oscillator pulse transformers through large power units.

Windings can be placed directly on the core, eliminating the need either to tape the core or to encase it in a plastic or aluminum box.

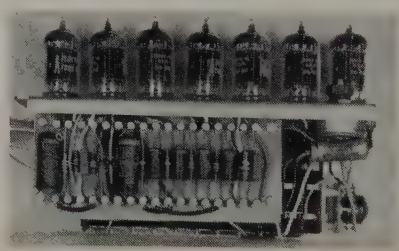
The resin coating is continuous and smooth. Corners are rounded to eliminate any possibility of shorting wire to core.

The coating does not impair magnetic properties of the core and withstands a voltage to ground of 2500 volts.

For further information, write to the company.

TV Synchronizer

The new packaged TV synchronizer unit designed by **Wang Laboratories, Inc.,** 37 Hurley St., Cambridge 41, Mass., will automatically generate 31.5 kc and 60 cycle pulses locked to the line frequency. It will track ± 2 cps variation in power line frequency and can be adjusted with a single control to track power line frequencies from 40 to 70 cps.



Utilizing the new magnetic binary scaler principle, the unit draws a few milliamperes off 160 volt supply and occupies a panel or chassis space of $7\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{4}$ inches.

Limited quantities are now available for early delivery price: $225.00 each, F.O.B. Cambridge, Mass.

(Continued on page 204A)

electrical engineers

who are interested in working on new, exploratory technical developments are reading the Lincoln Laboratory folder. It describes some of our activities in:

SAGE
semi-automatic ground environment

AEW
air-borne early warning

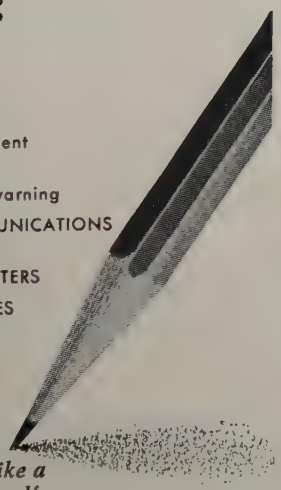
SCATTER COMMUNICATIONS

TRANSISTORIZED DIGITAL COMPUTERS

MEMORY DEVICES

HEAVY RADARS

SOLID STATE



If you would like a copy for yourself, or perhaps for some young man with related experience, write:

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

M I T
LINCOLN LABORATORY
Box 16
Lexington, Mass.

ENGINEERS

NOW—CHOOSE YOUR ASSIGNMENT AND LOCATION THROUGH OUR NATION-WIDE PLACEMENT SERVICE SALARIES $7,500 TO $25,000

We can offer you a large selection of diversified positions with America's foremost electronic organizations.

SOME POSITIONS FOR NON-CITIZENS WITH NO COST TO YOU

The following are just a few of a large number of desirable opportunities.

INFRARED SYSTEMS ENGINEER
To $15,000
Duties include coordination and design of infrared systems for airborne fire control. Should have experience in performance, servo design, displays, infrared heads and optical systems.

LEADER-AIRBORNE ELECT. EQPT.
To $15,000
Duties: To direct a development and design activity with emphasis on circuits and information display areas. Should be proficient in tube and transistor application, radar pulse circuits, etc.

MISSILE GROUND EQPT. ENGR.
To $13,000
Duties: To establish criteria for ground support equipment. Should have a background of experience in circuit design, tuned lines, and load simulators, computers and signal conversion.

SYSTEMS ENGINEER
To $13,000
Duties: To make studies involving radar principles, missile and aircraft guidance, general feedback theory and general electronic propagation understanding.

PACKAGING ENGINEER
To $12,000
Duties: To design packaging of airborne electronic equipment which must meet rigid vibration, shock and heat transfer requirements. Supervise the design and fabrication of preproduction models.

MECHANICAL DESIGN ENGR.
To $12,000
Duties: To develop and design airborne equipment involving mechanisms, positioning devices. Equipment must perform under a wide variety of environmental conditions including temperature, shock, vibration, humidity, sand, dust, explosion proof, altitude and corrosion.

Just indicate where you would like to relocate and what you would like to do. We handle everything for you without cost or obligation.

LOCATION DESIRED	POSITION DESIRED	
☐ New England	☐ Systems	☐ Servo-Mechanisms
☐ Northern East Coast	☐ Radar	☐ Navigation
☐ Southern East Coast	☐ Transistors	☐ Counter Measures
☐ Midwest	☐ Tubes	☐ Telemetering
☐ Southwest	☐ TV Receivers	☐ Nucleonics
☐ West Coast	☐ Microwave	☐ Ind'l. Instruments
	☐ Anal. Computers	☐ Components
	☐ Dig. Computers	☐ Circuit Design

WHAT SATISFIED ENGINEERS SAY:

Dear Mr. Brisk:

This is to advise you I have accepted employment with ———— Company as a project leader at $15,000.

Your service has been a real help to me, for I am sure I could not have found this unusual opening by myself.

Thank you.

H.M.P.

Dear Mr. Brisk:

I have today advised ———— Company that I would be pleased to accept their offer. I start August 1st as a senior engineering at $13,000.

The opportunity is one of the most outstanding I have seen.

J.S.E.

A National Electronic Placement Service Established in 1937.
You are assured of prompt and completely confidential service by forwarding three resumes to* HARRY L. BRISK, *(Member IRE)

Now two offices to serve you—

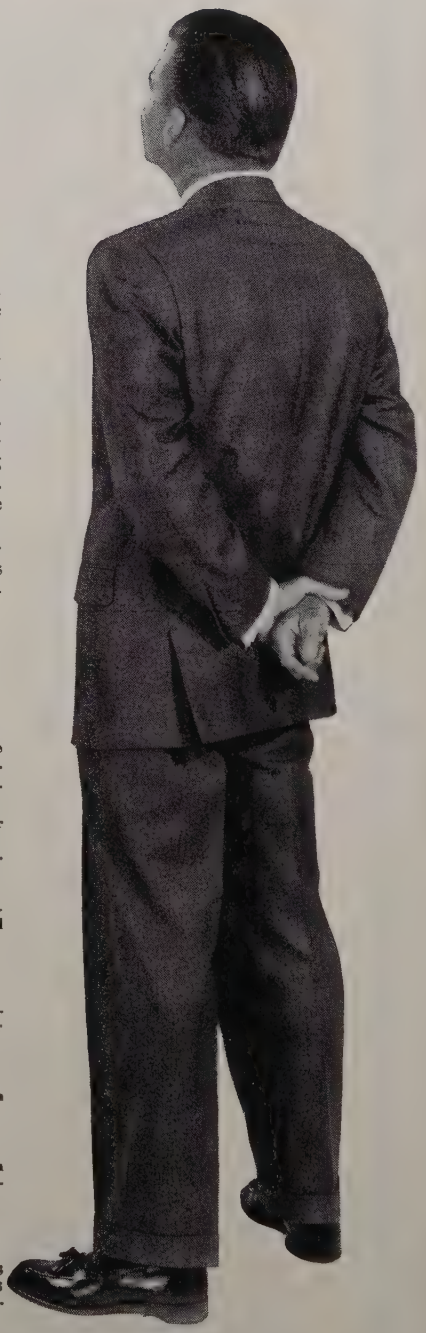
ACCREDITED PERSONNEL SERVICE
12 South 12th Street
Philadelphia 7, Penna.
WAlnut 2-4460

ACCREDITED TECHNICAL SERVICE
527 Madison Avenue
New York 22, New York
PLaza 5-7467

Employment Counselors Since 1937

You'll be YEARS AHEAD at Westinghouse

ELECTRONIC TUBE DIV.
ELMIRA, N.Y.



We're looking for engineers and physicists to join the staff of our rapidly expanding Electronic Tube Division in Elmira, N.Y.

You'll be in a position to advance to the full limit of your training, experience and ability . . . and be YEARS AHEAD!

New openings now available in RESEARCH, DESIGN, DEVELOPMENT and MANUFACTURE of electronic tubes. In-plant training enables engineers to progress into special fields. Regular salary increases and merit awards insure a growing income.

Delightful suburban living with city conveniences. Scenic country near famous Finger Lakes vacation-land for swimming, boating, fishing, hunting.

Get more FACTS on these opportunities:
(Previous experience desirable)

TUBE DESIGN ENGINEERS

MICROWAVE TUBES: Magnetrons, traveling wave tubes, klystrons, reference cavities and other devices.

PICKUP DEVICES: Image orthicon, vidicon, infrared.

POWER TUBES: High power, neutron counter, or gas tubes.

CATHODE RAY TUBES: Color and black and white.

MACHINE DESIGN ENGINEERS

Automatic tube manufacturing equipment from specifications to operation, or related experience on special purpose machines.

MICROWAVE TUBE DESIGN & DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERS

With previous experience designing such tubes as magnetrons, klystrons, traveling wave tubes. Supervisory or group leader experience desirable.

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT DESIGNERS

For factory manufacturing and test equipment, from original specifications to operating units.

MANUFACTURING ENGINEERS

Microwave tube testing and fabrication, magnetron fabrication, power tube and cathode ray tube manufacturing.

TOOL DESIGN ENGINEERS
ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS

Experienced in design of magnetron tube equipment; hard and soft tube modulators for pulsing magnetrons; waveguide mismatches and loads for production testing.

Write or send resume to Mr. W. Kacala, P.O. Box 284, Dept. M-2M, Elmira, N.Y., or phone collect Elmira 9-3611. Evenings or weekends, phone 2-2139.

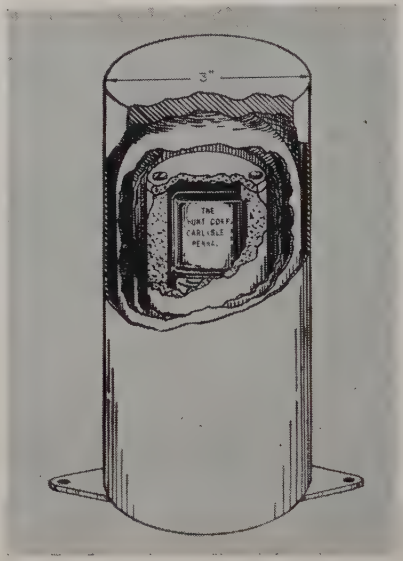
Westinghouse
ELECTRONIC TUBE DIVISION ELMIRA, NEW YORK

News-New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 202A)

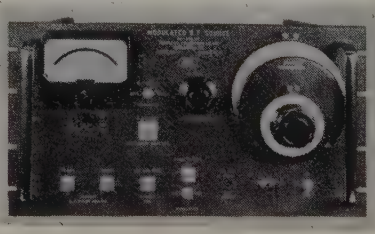
Precision Oven



The Hunt Corp., Carlisle, Pa., has developed and is producing an oven of super precision, controlled by a proportional amplifier-eliminating the use of a thermostat. This oven coupled with a precise Hunt quartz crystal unit results in a frequency control unit that will achieve stabilities up to 1 part in 10^9. The oven itself will control temperature stabilities up to ± 0.002°C. The oven is suitable for temperature control of other small components as well as quartz crystal units.

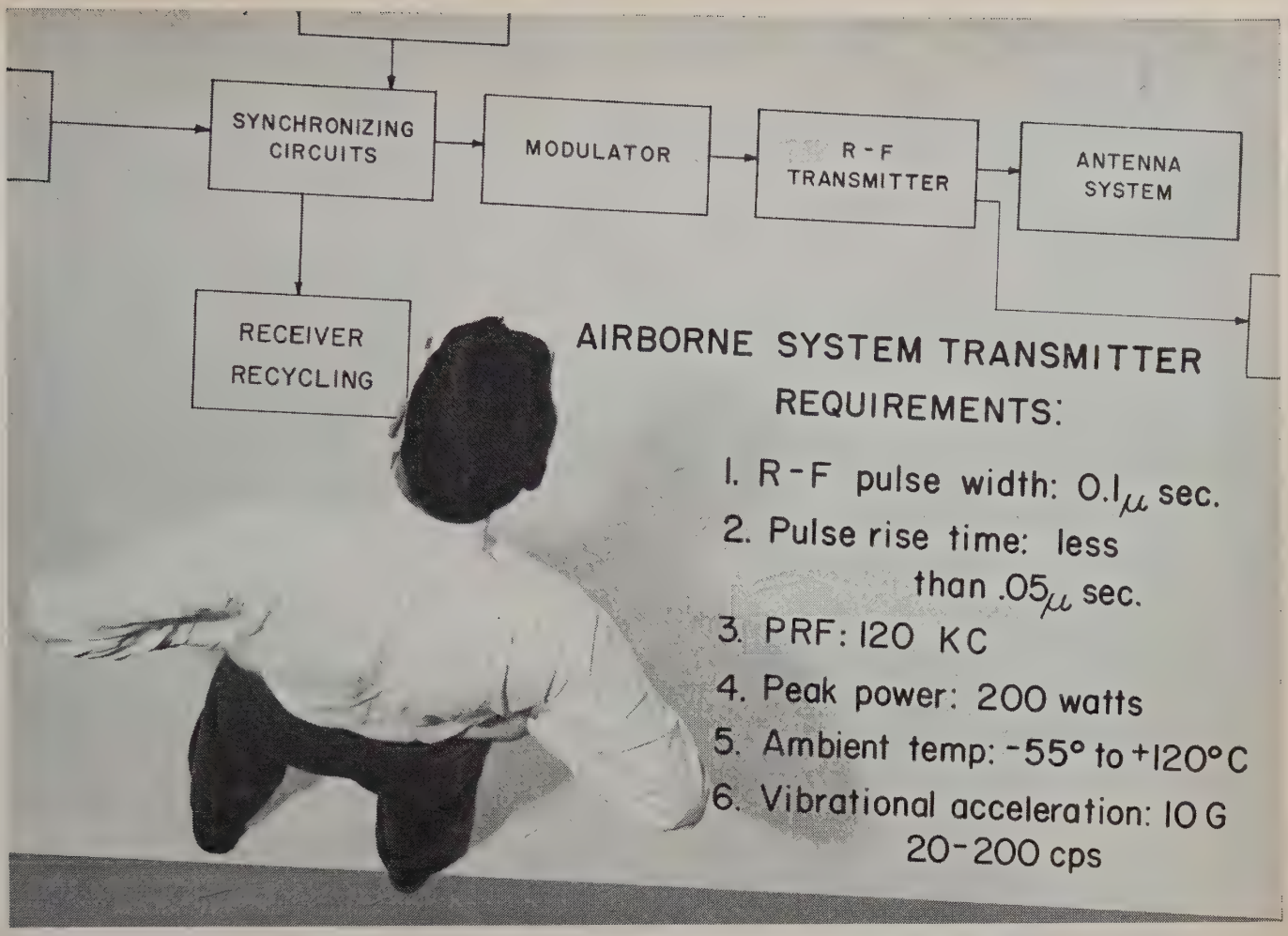
Modulated RF Sources

Weinschel Engineering & Mfg., Corp., 10503 Metropolitan Ave., Kensington, Md., announces the Model MS-1, (50–250 mc) and the



Model MS-2, (250–900 mc) modulated rf sources. At least 200 milliwatts peak power into 50 ohms; 100 per cent square wave modulated internally at 1000 cps. Also claimed is, ± 0.2 db per hour for

(Continued on page 206A)


SYNCHRONIZING CIRCUITS
MODULATOR
R-F TRANSMITTER
ANTENNA SYSTEM
RECEIVER RECYCLING
AIRBORNE SYSTEM TRANSMITTER REQUIREMENTS:
1. R-F pulse width: 0.1μ sec.
2. Pulse rise time: less than .05μ sec.
3. PRF: 120 KC
4. Peak power: 200 watts
5. Ambient temp: -55° to +120°C
6. Vibrational acceleration: 10 G 20-200 cps

Electronics Engineers—

How well can you design a circuit that meets these requirements?

Can you meet the challenge of designing this airborne transmitter that must endure extremely high acceleration loads and high ambient temperatures—in the smallest and lightest package possible?

The men we're looking for are the kind who can *effectively* translate requirements like these into circuits. If you are that kind of man, you'll find your lifetime career in the Electronics Division of Stromberg-Carlson. The rewards here are great—in terms of *advancement, recognition, salary, and job satisfaction.*

In our magnificent new Electronics Center you'll have plenty of elbow room and superb equipment. In Rochester you'll enjoy abundant facilities for happy living: fine homes, outstanding schools, and unsurpassed opportunities for leisure-time activities in the heart of the New York State Finger Lakes region.

Please study the list of assignments at the right, choose your field, and send a letter or resumé to:

R. W. Holmes, *Electronics Engineering*

- Communication Systems
- Components and Specifications
- Countermeasures
- Data Systems
- Digital Techniques
- Field Engineering
- Microwave Circuits
- Missile Guidance Systems
- Radar
- Sales Engineering
- Systems Test Equipment
- Transistor Engineering
- Writers—Technical

S-C STROMBERG-CARLSON COMPANY GD
A DIVISION OF GENERAL DYNAMICS CORPORATION
36 Carlson Road • Rochester 3, N. Y.

engineers and physicists

who want to LOCATE

locate (lō'kāt) **v.t. to place; establish; v.i. to settle**
Webster

Webster defines it . . . Farnsworth and Fort Wayne prove it!

If it is your desire ***to place*** yourself with an organization of superior competence in research, development and manufacture of military and industrial electronic systems . . . Farnsworth is for you! If you want to ***establish*** yourself with a smaller operating company backed by the reputation and stability of its giant parent, International Telephone and Telegraph Corporation—Farnsworth is for you!

If you want to ***settle*** in an uncrowded community known as America's Happiest City, located within easy driving distance of such cities as Chicago, Cleveland, Cincinnati, Detroit, Indianapolis, Louisville, St. Louis and Toledo—Fort Wayne is for you!

In short if you want to really LOCATE—***to place*** yourself, ***establish*** and ***settle***—find out about Farnsworth and Fort Wayne first!

Farnsworth
A DIVISION OF IT&T

ADDRESS:
Employment Director
Dept. RE-5

FARNSWORTH ELECTRONICS COMPANY, FORT WAYNE, INDIANA

a division of International Telephone and Telegraph Corporation

News-New Products

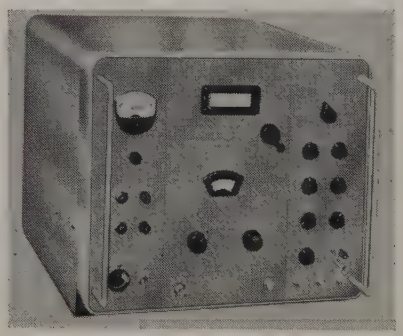
These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 204A)

constant load. Using internal feedback circuit with external probe or coupler, ± 0.02 db per hour. This equipment is said to achieve the unusual amplitude stability required for precise rf measurements. By means of an external directional coupler and internal feedback, the incident power is held constant over a wide range of load impedances thereby simulating a constant impedance source equal to the coupler impedance. If a voltage probe is used instead, the voltage is kept constant simulating a zero impedance source.

Broadband Microwave Signal Generator

A new ultra broadband microwave signal generator covering a frequency range equal to two or more present day units has been announced by **Polarad Electronics Corp.**, 43–20 34th St., Long Island City 1, N. Y.



The MSG-34 covers C and X Band frequencies 4,200 to 11,000 mc—with a power output of 1 milliwatt. It is equipped with Polarad's exclusive Uni-Dial construction which provides complete integration and simple operation. Direct-reading dials indicate frequency and attenuation.

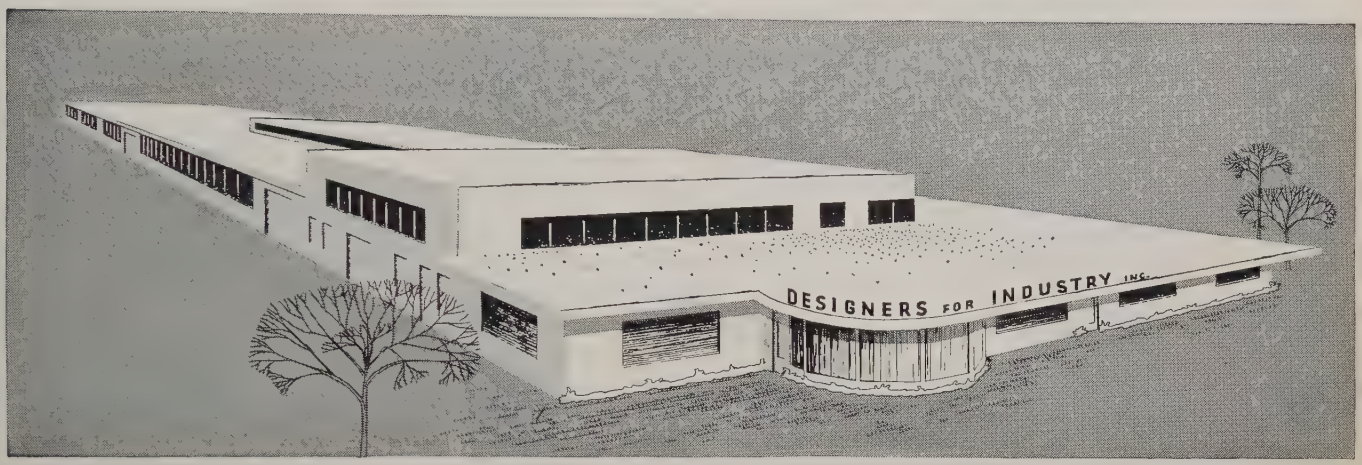
Other features of the new microwave signal generator are: provision for external modulation by multiple pulses; automatically tracked power monitor; and non-contacting oscillator choke.

The modulator, utilizing printed circuit techniques, permits internal pulse and square wave modulation from 10 to 10,000 pps at pulse widths of from 0.2 to 10 microseconds.

(Continued on page 208A)

SYSTEMS ENGINEERS and SCIENTISTS experienced in

RADAR • COUNTER MEASURES • MISSILE GUIDANCE • DATA REDUCTION
AIR DEFENSE • COMMUNICATIONS • UNDERWATER ORDNANCE
CHECKOUT AND GROUND SUPPORT



DFI's modern headquarters for engineering research and development.

Electronic and Mechanical Personnel

For trained, experienced men (advanced degree preferred) with creative ability, Designers for Industry offers challenging work and an unusual opportunity.

We are looking for those who have grown into the systems field via the equipment research and development road — and who have the ability to conceive completely new approaches to highly difficult problems . . . *men who can spearhead major technical break-throughs* . . . and who can coordinate all phases of project effort.

In return we offer permanent career opportunities at DFI where:

You will work in an independent research and development organization incorporated in 1935 and showing a history of steady growth serving both military and commercial clients

the employees own the corporation (over 100 senior employee-stockholders)

a pension trust and a merit bonus return 62½% of all profits to the employees in a combination of annuities, cash and stock

the "fringe" benefits include such things as a very liberal paid vacation schedule and an educational refund plan. Leading educational centers nearby

professional freedom, mutual trust, challenging work and a dynamic, growing organization are combined into the proper atmosphere for stimulating creative development.

If you are interested write to James E. Burnett, Vice President, giving pertinent professional information. All information will be treated in complete confidence.

PLANNED dfi PRODUCTS

Designers for Industry
Incorporated 1935

4241 Fulton Parkway • Cleveland 9, Ohio

DESIGN ENGINEER

PATTERN FOR ORIGINALITY RADAR CIRCUITRY
DIRECTION SUCCESS IN CARRY-THROUGH

Have you the three-sided capability that leads to high professional success in electronic design? Can you...

ORIGINATE designs in radar circuitry to exploit the full capacities of extremely advanced, intricately complex Airborne Radar Search and ECM Systems concepts now under development at the Light Military Department of General Electric.

CARRY THROUGH the design projects all the way from basic research to actual production...run your project the way you think it should be run.

DIRECT the activities of several engineers. You can count on 3-to-1 technical assistance ratio, as well as the most complete and up-to-date facilities.

Three to five years' experience preferred, including a working knowledge of the latest techniques and devices and an understanding of transmitters, receivers, MTI Systems, delay channels and filters. Related experience considered.

If you can say "Yes" to these questions, wire collect or write to: **Mr. John Sternberg, Room 809**

LIGHT MILITARY ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT DEPT.

GENERAL ELECTRIC

French Road, Utica, N. Y.

ENGINEERS: THE WONDERFUL COMMERCIAL JET ERA IS OPENING UP AT TWA

If you are seeking an opportunity to further your career with a fine company . . . look no further.

TWA presently has openings for Aeronautical, Mechanical, Electrical and Electronic Engineers to work with a small, select group of engineering associates. This arrangement gives each engineer the opportunity to demonstrate his ability and to advance within the company . . . the opportunity to build his future with the world's finest airline.

Qualifications: B.S. in Engineering.

Location: TWA's ultra modern building now nearing completion at Kansas City, Mo.

Living Conditions: Excellent, both city or suburban private homes or apartments.

Benefits: Many employee benefits, including liberal free transportation for yourself and family each year.

Salary: Commensurate with experience.

If you are an engineer with qualifications in any of these fields, explore your opportunity with TWA today. Write:

Mr. R. Paul Day, Employment Manager

TRANS WORLD AIRLINES

Kansas City 5, Missouri

News-New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 206A)

Guided Missile Dynamotor

A new dynamotor for application in guided missiles and telemetering installations has just been announced by **Induction Motors Corp.,** 570 Main St., Westbury, L. I., N. Y.

The model BD 1509D features a power output of 10 watts continuous, ranging up to 25 watts depending on duty cycle and cooling. Model BD 1509D has a brush life of 100 hours at 50,000 feet and operates in an ambient temperature range of from $-40°C$ to $+71°C$. Other models operating up to 100°C are available.

When subject to vibration, this dynamotor can withstand more than 3 g's from 5–600 cps, along three mutually-perpendicular axes. Under mechanical shock the unit can absorb up to 40 g's in any direction.

Model BD 1509D weighs 1 lb; measures $1\frac{1}{2} \times 1\frac{1}{2} \times 3$ inches.

Fotoform Glass Brochure

A new brochure, "New Developments in Corning Fotoform Glass," is now available from **Corning Glass Works,** Corning, N. Y.

Fully illustrated, the brochure gives detailed information of the four types of Fotoform glass: how they are made, how they differ, their specific and potential uses and design and production data on each one. Latest mechanical and electrical applications of Fotoform glass in the electronics and allied industries are reviewed.

(Continued on page 210A)

WHICH OF THESE JOBS CAN YOU FILL?

	COMPUTER AND CONTROL ENGINEERING	MISSILE GUIDANCE ENGINEERING

ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS with 2 or more years experience in:	• Gyro Development
	• Servo-mechanisms and Feedback Systems
	• Analog Computers
	• Military Specifications
	• Electronic Circuitry
	• Magnetic and Transistor Amplifiers
	• Network Design
	• Inverters
	• AC and DC Servo Motors
	• Electronic Research
	• Fire Control Systems
	• Microwaves and Radar
	  ◦ Antennas
	  ◦ Beacons
	  ◦ Receivers
	  ◦ Transmitters
	  ◦ Pulse Circuits
	• Digital Computers and Data Processing
		• Gyro Development
		• Servo-mechanisms and Feedback Systems
		• Analog Computers
		• Military Specifications
		• Electronic Circuitry
		• Magnetic and Transistor Amplifiers
		• Network Design
		• Inverters
		• AC and DC Servo Motors
		• Electronic Research
		• Missile Control Systems

MECHANICAL ENGINEERS with 2 or more years experience in:	• Inertial Guidance Systems • Gyro Development • Military Specifications • Servo-mechanisms • Product Design and Packaging of Electro-Mechanical Devices • Fire Control Systems	• Inertial Guidance Systems • Gyro Development • Military Specifications • Servo-mechanisms • Product Design and Packaging of Electro-Mechanical Devices
NUCLEAR ENGINEERS AND PHYSICISTS with experience in:	**NUCLEAR REACTORS** • Control • Metallurgy • Physics • Instrumentation	

Do you dare tackle tough problems? At Ford Instrument Co., finding the answer to problems is the engineer's prime responsibility. As a result, the engineer who meets this challenge receives the professional and financial rewards his work merits. Our qualifications are high, and we want to be sure you can match the high standards of our present engineering staff. Our projects are too important and too complicated to trust to most engineers. What will you do at FICo? That depends on your specific abilities and experience. For details about the challenge, environment, and opportunity at FICo, write Philip F. McCaffrey at below address.

FORD INSTRUMENT CO.

DIVISION OF SPERRY RAND CORPORATION

31-10 Thomson Avenue • Long Island City 1, N. Y.

Sudden Light!

This cluster of flashbulbs throws sudden light on a problem that has occupied scientists for many years: the effect of weather on the transmission of electromagnetic radiation through the atmosphere. Technical Operations' scientists have developed unique theoretical and experimental techniques to solve this and many other problems. Association with Technical Operations can throw an equally sudden light . . .

on your career as an

Electronics Engineer or Physicist

Senior scientists will find limitless opportunity in experimental research and development—in chemistry, physics, nucleonics and electronics. Challenging positions are avilable in theoretical work in physics, operations research, and other fields.

Staff appointments are available at Burlington, Mass. and Washington, D. C.

Consider These Advantages:

- simple, sensible salary policies
- management by scientists
- long-range security
- unusual joint company-employee savings plan

Address:
ROBERT L. KOLLER
Operations Research Group

tech/ops

TECHNICAL OPERATIONS, INCORPORATED

South Avenue
Burlington, Massachusetts

News-New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

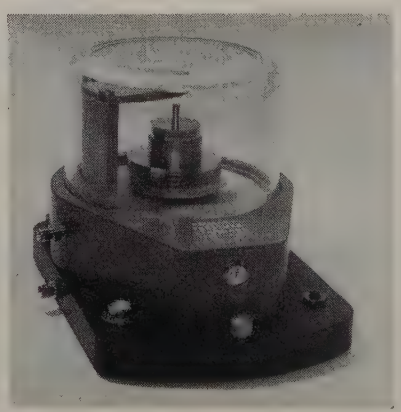
(Continued from page 208A)

Corning Glass Works is currently using Fotoform glass in many applications. These range from limited experimental designs to the quantity production of diversified mechanical and electrical components for precise basic assemblies where accuracy, reliability and long life are essential.

The new brochure is available from Corning free of charge. Write for EPFF-1 to Staff Sales Manager, Electrical Products Division, Corning Glass Works, Corning, N. Y.

Primary Pressure Standard

A new primary pressure standard designed by **Consolidated Electrodynamics Corp.,** 300 North Sierra Madre Villa, Pasadena, Calif., which permits pressure calibrations not ordinarily possible with oil dead-weight testers or mercury manometers, was shown in March during the Radio Engineering Show at the N.Y. Coliseum.



Operating as an air dead-weight tester, this instrument offers the advantages of a frictionless pressure media, extreme accuracy even at pressure of less than one psi, and portability regardless of the pressure range.

The instrument, known as Type 6-201 Primary Pressure Standard, depends on mass and length measurements for its accuracy. It will calibrate any pressure measuring device.

(Continued on page 212A)

SALES ENGINEER

•

Automatic Electric Company will train a recent graduate in application engineering of telephone transmission equipment. Training will give broad background of the telephone industry and familiarity with the newest types of electronics equipment.

After training, work will be in a small group contacting customers on a consulting engineering basis, recommending equipment solutions to meet the rapidly growing needs of the industry.

Applicant should have strong technical interests and a desire for a permanent career in this field. No experience required. Salary open.

Contact J. B. Arnold, Automatic Electric Co., 1033 West Van Buren Street, Chicago, Illinois.

Electronic Engineers
Mechanical Engineers

Advancement...Security

...Responsibility

Professional personnel needed at all levels to fill responsible openings at this steadily expanding Division of Bendix Aviation Corporation. It's your chance to get specific assignments at the peak of the art in ELECTRONICS and MICROWAVE DEVELOPMENT and DESIGN. Good salaries, all employee benefits, ideal suburban living conditions. Whether you be a Department Chief or a Junior Engineer with less than one year's experience, we have the opening and the shoes for you to fill.

Address: Chief Engineer Dept. P

Bendix
AVIATION CORPORATION
York DIVISION

York, Penna. York 47-2611

ENGINEERS • SCIENTISTS • SPECIALISTS

SYLVANIA'S GROWING SYSTEMS LABORATORIES *in Mountain View, California*

(San Francisco Bay Area)

OFFER OPPORTUNITIES IN:

ELECTRONIC DEFENSE LABORATORY

Research, development and fabrication of ECM systems and equipment.

- ...Antenna Design
- ...Mechanical Design
- ...Equipment Development
- ...Systems Analysis
- ...Microwave Circuits
- ...Operations Research
- ...Publications

The Recently Formed

RECONNAISSANCE SYSTEMS LABORATORY

Research, development and fabrication of electronic systems and equipment.

- ...Systems Analysis
- ...Operations Research
- ...Equipment Development
- ...Microwave Circuits
- ...Antenna Development
- ...Publications

MICROWAVE PHYSICS LABORATORY

Applied research and advanced development of microwave circuit control devices.

- ...Magnetic Ferrites
- ...Gaseous Electronics
- ...Paramagnetic Resonance
- ...Ferroelectrics
- ...Microwave Propagation
- ...Guided Microwave Control Devices

Mountain View offers unmatched opportunities for living and relaxing in the West Coast way. Sylvania engineers live in San Francisco Bay area suburbs with every relaxation available—from grand opera to football—from winter skiing in the Sierras to summer sunning on the Pacific beaches. And less than 6 miles away is Stanford University where many Sylvania engineers do graduate work under company sponsorship.

Find out more about Sylvania's West Coast opportunities.
Send your resume today in full confidence to J. C. Richards.

MOUNTAIN VIEW SYSTEMS LABORATORIES

SYLVANIA

SYLVANIA ELECTRIC PRODUCTS INC.

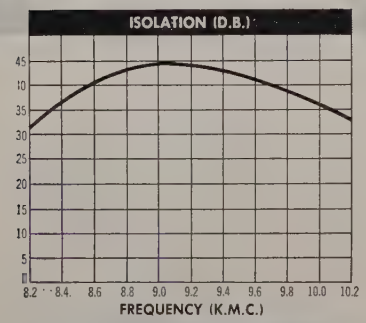
P. O. Box 1296, Mt. View, California

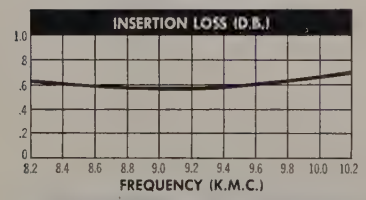
A New Broad Band Kearfott FERRITE ISOLATOR for Laboratory Test Bench Use

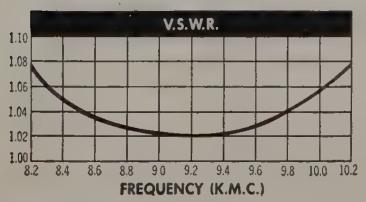
Model W177-2C-1

Use this Ferrite Isolator in your microwave setup for maximum frequency stability.

Typical Performance Curves







CHECK THESE FEATURES:

Broad Band—Usable from 8.2 to 10.2 KMC

High Isolation—A minimum of 25 db over the band

Insertion Loss—Less than 1 db

Small & Compact—Only 2½ inches long—weighs only 1½ lbs.

Flanges—Cover type. Mates with UG39/U flanges. Will absorb up to 10 watts reflected power

Price—$135.00 each f.o.b., Van Nuys, Calif.

Delivery—From stock

Order—Model W177-2C-1

For custom-made isolators for specific radar & microwave application, you can depend on the skill of the Kearfott organization.

Kearfott, Western Division, has complete facilities for waveguide production, with qualified experts to assist in solving your problems. Let us help you.

For detailed information, ask for bulletins on new Ferrite Isolators and Radar Test sets.

Kearfott COMPANY, INC.
LITTLE FALLS, NEW JERSEY
WESTERN DIVISION
MICROWAVE DEPARTMENT
14844 OXNARD ST. • VAN NUYS, CALIF.
A SUBSIDIARY OF GPE

SALES OFFICES

Eastern Office: 1378 Main Ave. Clifton, N.J.

Midwest Office: 188 W. Randolph St. Chicago, Ill.

South Central Office: 6115 Denton Drive Dallas, Texas

Western Area Office: 253 Vinedo Ave. Pasadena, Calif.

News-New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 210A)

Ultrasonic Thickness Tester

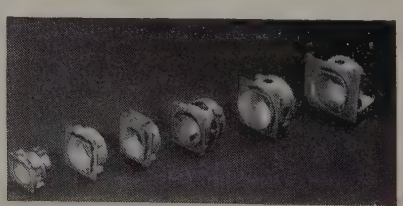
Branson Instruments, 37 Brown House Rd., Stamford, Conn., is now introducing ultrasonic test equipment to which automatic detection and recording devices may be attached. These will spot thickness changes in metals and plastics as small as 5/100 of one per cent, and can be connected to ring an alarm, flash a signal light, or activate compensating controls of various sorts.

Recent improvements in resonance testing equipment make it possible to attach "gating" circuits, which determine whether a strong signal is present within the present frequency range. High and low thickness tolerances can be established, and material sorted automatically into three categories: undersize, correct size, and oversize.

Similarly, the output of the gating circuit can be applied to a potentiometer-type strip chart recorder, where the deflection of the recording pen will depend on the distance of the resonance indication from one edge of the gate. As an alternate choice, this signal, after amplification, may be used to control machining processes, or to make corrective adjustments. Thicknesses down to 0.005 inch can be inspected. The same equipment will also indicate lack of bond, or gross discontinuities in the metal or plastic under test.

Shock Mounts

Robinson Aviation, Inc., Teterboro, N. J., designers and manufacturers of vibration and shock mounting systems, have extended the K130 design to over 45 different available models.



All the models are basically a radial cushion center of gravity mounting system incorporating

(Continued on page 214A)

Admiral. develops military **TV CAMERA** with mid-day vision in deep twilight

...on land

...in the air

...even under water

The image orthicon may not be pictured for reasons of security. However, the monitor on which the picture is displayed is commercially available. Designed for the Armed Forces, it is a unit of unsurpassed quality offering superb resolution, extremely good linearity and such unusual features as control of size independent of linearity and the ability to reverse the phase of the signal. Write for detailed description and price.

The human eye is a remarkably sensitive instrument. But it is no match for the image orthicon TV camera developed by Admiral for the Armed Forces. Light from an ordinary match reveals as much to this TV camera as a man with 20/20 vision sees in the light of a 150 watt bulb. Obviously, the armed services will find countless ways to use this sharp-eyed observer for reconnaissance under adverse conditions.

Admiral developed the special circuitry that gives the image orthicon its amazingly keen "eye-sight." For all its extreme sensitivity, there is no penalty in excess bulk or weight.

Admiral has also "packaged" the unit to permit its use not only for land-based and airborne reconnaissance, but *even under water*. Development of the image orthicon again demonstrates Admiral's engineering capabilities in the field of military electronics. Inquiries are invited.

LOOK TO *Admiral* FOR
RESEARCH • DEVELOPMENT • PRODUCTION
IN THE FIELDS OF: MILITARY TELEVISION
COMMUNICATIONS UHF AND VHF • RADAR
RADAR BEACONS AND IFF • RADIAC
TELEMETERING • DISTANCE MEASURING
MISSILE GUIDANCE • CODERS AND DECODERS
CONSTANT DELAY LINES • TEST EQUIPMENT
ELECTRONIC COUNTER MEASURES

ENGINEERS: The wide scope of work in progress at Admiral creates challenging opportunities in the field of your choice. Write Director of Engineering and Research, Admiral Corporation, Chicago 47, Illinois.

Admiral CORPORATION • GOVERNMENT LABORATORIES DIVISION • CHICAGO 47

Guided missiles of the future are *on our scopes today*—thanks to the agile brain of an amazing new ECM Simulator developed for the Air Force by Hallicrafters RDA.*

Designed for advanced study of jamming, deception and countermeasures techniques, the device furnishes to the PPI scope exact simulations of moving targets, and jamming, *in infinite variation.*

Programming may be generated according to predetermined plan, or targets may be controlled manually. *Speeds as fantastic as 270,000 m.p.h.*, as well as radical directional changes, now can be simulated for planning tomorrow's countermeasures.

ECM Simulator is another example of electronic design leadership that has made Hallicrafters a prime mover of key military projects for over 22 years.

The tough jobs get off the ground in a hurry at

hallicrafters

4401 W. Fifth Ave. • Chicago, Ill.

*Rapid Development Assistance

LOOK What's NEW from SUPEREX!

* **MICRO-MINIATURE CHOKE**
- Smallest Ferrite-core choke in the world!
- Inductance up to 5 millihenries

* **MINI-CHOKE**
- Inductance up to 10 millihenries
- Higher Q . . . lower D-C resistance
- Superior to conventional RF chokes

* NOW available encapsulated

PRINTED CIRCUIT variable and fixed inductances

EARPHONES LOW COST for the manufacturer

For kits, Geiger counters, tape recorders . . . ANY application where low cost earphones are required.

Write Dept. I for full line catalog.

Superex Electronics Corp. Successor to Grayburne
6 Radford Pl., Yonkers, N.Y.

News-New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 212A)

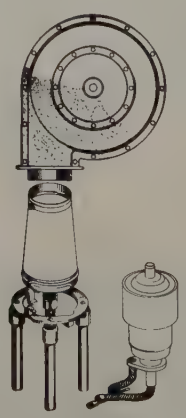
Met-L-Flex resilient elements. Engineered to meet specific vibration and shock control requirements, these all-metal mounting systems eliminate the severe environmental disturbances which damage critical instruments used in jet aircraft, helicopters, guided missiles, and rockets.

All-metal construction is in accordance with such applicable military specifications as MIL-E-5400, MIL-T-5882, and MIL-T-5796. Vibration and shock requirements are tested in accordance with military specifications MIL-E-5272, MIL-C-172B, and MIL-E-5272A.

Dimensions and load ratings vary from 1.8 to 8.5 inches in diameter and 0.5 to 50 pounds respectively. Vibration and shock performance is different in each model so as to provide the proper environmental protection. Installation of mounting systems is simplified by four pre-spaced mounting holes. To mount the equipment either clamp fasteners or four pre-spaced mounting holes are used.

High-Power, High-Frequency Socket

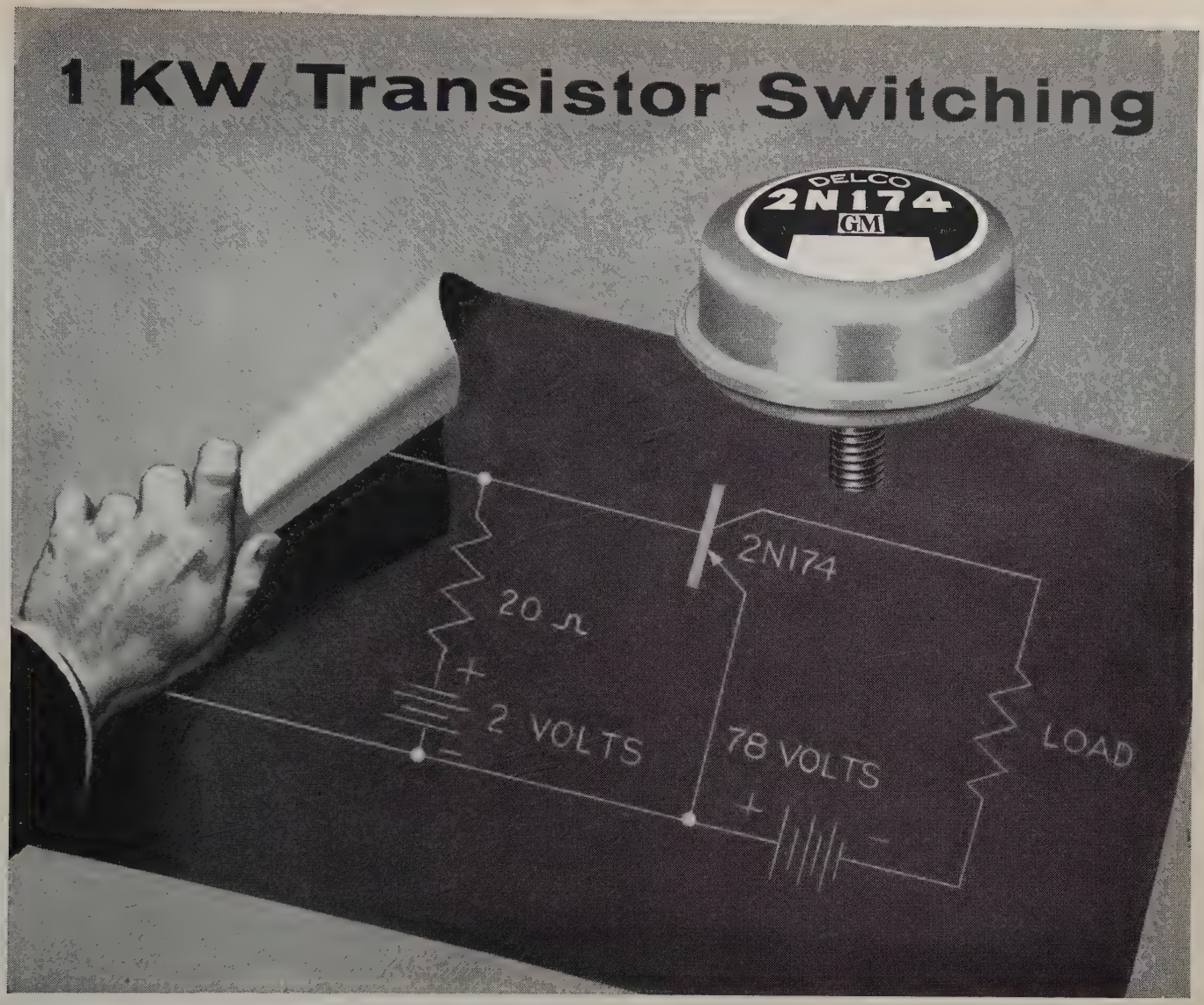
Radio Frequency, 44 Park St., Medfield, Mass., announces the availability of a new low-cost socket for high-power, high-frequency tubes.



The new RFC tube socket is especially designed for use with tubes such as the 3X2500-A and F3 and the 3X-3000A1 and F1, and similar tubes with an anode of $4\frac{1}{8}$

(Continued on page 216A)

1 KW Transistor Switching



Industry's Highest Power Transistor

Eliminate arcing at switch points. Stop switch deterioration while increasing the efficiency and reliability of all electronic control equipment!

A single Delco 2N174 transistor can switch 1 kw with one watt of control power.

Because transistor switching eliminates arcing, switch life is longer and more reliable.

This switching performance is possible because of the excellent electrical characteristics of the 2N174; in particular, the high collector breakdown voltage, extremely high maximum collector current, and very low input impedance.

You may employ Delco 2N174 high-power transistors with confidence in their reliability and uniformity. These transistors, normalized to retain better performance characteristics regardless of age, are currently being produced by the thousands every day. Write for engineering data.

Power Switching Characteristics	
Switching Power	1000 watts
Current in "on" position	13 amperes
Input Control Power	1 watt
Power Gain	30 db
Dissipation in "on" position	8 watts
Switching time	60 microseconds

DELCO RADIO — DIVISION OF GENERAL MOTORS
KOKOMO, INDIANA

It's just part of the Victoreen story...

Victoreen Corona Type Voltage Regulators are approved by the military.

Superior voltage regulation and greatly extended current ranges—that's *part* of the Victoreen story. But it doesn't stop there. Use of these new glass or metal corona regulators means you can eliminate complex circuitry regulators. Fail-safe feature gives protection not afforded by other forms of regulators.

Improved Regulation results from new electrode structures and improved processing for greater dynamic resistance, greater protection, simplified circuits.

Improved Current Rating increases scope of applications.

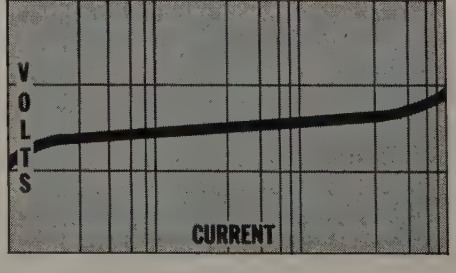
Improved Life Expectancy results from even better processing, even more rigid selection of materials.

Improved Ruggedization means these regulators withstand more rigorous adverse environments longer.

AA-5421

Get the full story on the new Victoreen voltage regulators.

Write for your free copy of Form 3003-7 today.



The Victoreen Instrument Company
Components Division
5806 Hough Avenue, Cleveland 3, Ohio

News-New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued on page 214A)

inch OD. This socket incorporates a novel, ring-type design which provides 100 per cent contact all around the anode. This 100 per cent contact area eliminates damaging hot spots, parasitics, and so forth. Versatility of the socket design is such that it can be supplied to accommodate a one, two, or three tube design.

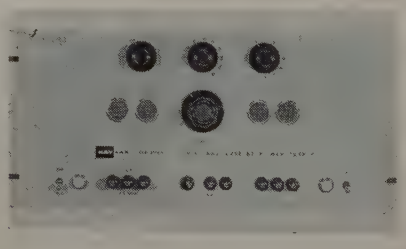
The socket is supplied with a ring clamp for mounting a silicone rubber air duct to the tube. The company can also supply cooling blowers specially designed for use with the new tube socket.

The base price of this versatile new socket is $24.50. This price includes the silver-plated contact ring with corona shields and low-loss socket posts.

Complete technical specifications are available from the manufacturer.

DC Power Supply

Kin Tel (Kay Lab), 5725 Kearny Villa Road, Box 623, San Diego 12, Calif., has a new improved Model 30B-25 Power Supply which provides dc from 1.02 to 302 volts at up to 250 milliamperes with ± 100 parts per million long time stability, 0.01 per cent load regulation factor, and less than 0.5 millivolts hum and noise. Direct reading calibrated dials provide instant selection of the desired output voltage to an accuracy of 0.02 per cent or 5 millivolts. The dc output impedance is less than 0.01 ohm, and ac output impedance is less than 0.5 ohm to 200 kc. Response time is less than 0.2 milliseconds. The unit fits standard 19-inch rack mounts.

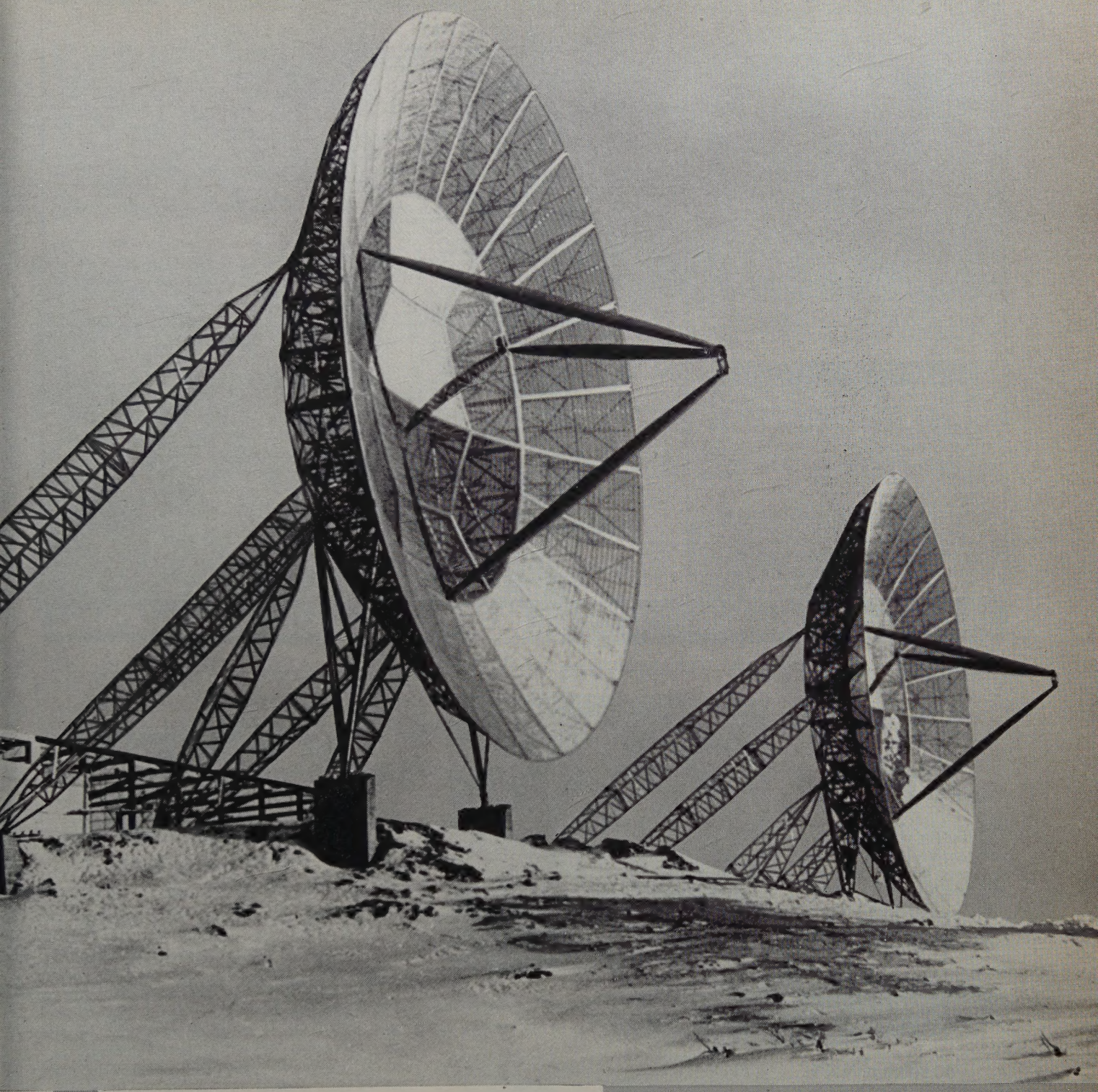


Front panel connectors provide variable bias from 0 to -150 volts at 10 ma and 6.3 volts ac filament voltage at 5 amperes.

This new instrument employs

(Continued on page 218A)

KENNEDY ANTENNAS ... *on the alert overseas*



This is a 60′ Trans-Horizon antenna designed and built by Kennedy — a big "dish" with a big job.

Standing somewhere in northern Europe, it serves as an important link in the vast chain of communications that guards the perimeter of the free world.

It was built to do its job well. By means of "Scatter Propagation", it can handle multi-channel circuits over hundreds of miles with unimpaired clarity under all weather conditions. Made of lightweight, durable aluminum, it is virtually weather-proof, and features sectionalized construction for ease of transportation and erection.

Kennedy's long experience in designing and building big "dishes" for big jobs will serve you well when you have antenna problems.

ANTENNA EQUIPMENT

D. S. KENNEDY & CO.

COHASSET, MASS. — TEL: CO4-1200

Down-To-Earth **SOLUTIONS** *to*
Out-Of-This-World **PROBLEMS**

Tracking Antennas
Radio Telescopes
Radar Antennas
Tropospheric Scatter
Ionospheric Scatter

COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT CO.

PULSE TRANSFORMER

352-7150. Primary 50 ohms. Secondary 1000 ohms. 12,000v, 12.0 Amp. Pulse: 1 or 2 usec. at .001 duty ratio. Fitted with magnetron well and bifilar winding for filament supply $33.50

MAGNETRON PULSE TRANS. #964: Prim. imp. 30 ohms, 1600 v. pulse. Secondary imp. is 1250 ohms, 12 KV pulse. Turns ratio sec:pri. is 7.5:1. Duty ratio is 0.001 at 1.2 usec. Bifilar winding 1.2A $8.50

RAYTHEON WX 4298E: Primary 4KV., 1.0 USEC. SEC. 16K-16 AMP DUTY RATIO: 001 400 CYCLE FIL. TRANS. "BUILT-IN" $22.50

GE #K-2449A Primary: 9.33 KV, 50 ohms Imp. Secondary: 28 KV, 450 ohms. Pulse length: 1.05/5 usec @ 635/120 PPS. PK Power Out: 1,740 KW, Biflar: 1.5 amps. $62.50

GE #K-2748-A, 0.5 usec @ 2000 Pps. Pk. Pwr. out is 32 KW impedance 40:100 ohm output. Pri. volts 2.3 KV Pk. Sec. volts 11.5 KV Pk. Bifilar rated at 1.3 Amp. Fitted with magnetron well $24.50

K-2745 Primary: 3.½.8 KV, 50 ohms Z Secondary: 14/12.6 KV 1025 ohms Z. Pulse length: 0.25/1.0 usec @ 600/600 PPS. Pk. Power 200/150 KW, Biflar: 1.3 Amp. Has "built-in" magnetron well $32.50

K-2461-A Primary: 3.1/2.6 KV—50 ohms (line). Secondary 14/11.5 KV—1000 ohms Z. Pulse Length: 1 usec @ 600/600 PPS, Pk. Power 200/150 KW, Biflar: 1.3 Amp. Fitted with magnetron well $29.50

MICROWAVE ANTENNAS

3 CM ANTENNA ASSEMBLY: Uses 17" paraboloid dish, operating from 24 vdc motor. Beam pattern: 5 deg. in both Azimuth and elevation. Sector Scan: over 160 deg. at 35 scans per minute. Elevation Scan. Over 2 deg. Tilt. Over 24 deg. $35.00

AT49/APR—Broadband Conical, 300-3300 MC, Type N Feed $8.95

Discone Antenna. AS 125 APR. 1000-3200 mc. Stub supported with type "N" Connector $14.50

AS14A/AP, 10 CM pick up dipole assy, complete w/ length of coax and "N" connectors $4.50

AS46A/APG-4 Yagi Antenna, 5 element array ..$22.50

30" Parabolic Reflector Spun Aluminum dish 10½" Focus $4.85

AN/APA-12—Sector Scan adaptor for APS-2 radar—Complete Kit $37.50

LP-24 Alford loop, for use with glide-path transmitters (MRN-1), etc. 100-108 mc. $32.50

18" PARABOLIC DISHES, spun aluminum. Focus approx. 8 inches $4.95

OVERTONE CRYSTALS

These units are mounted in FT243 holders, and are designed to operate at the 9th overtone. Thus the output of a 16 mc crystal would be 145 mc. Fundamental frequencies are as follows: (in mcs/sec)

15.073	15.753	17.173	17.413
15.113	15.793	17.193	17.453
15.153	15.873	17.253	17.493
15.233	15.953	17.113	17.533
15.313	15.293	17.293	17.573
15.353	16.953	17.333	17.773
15.393	16.973	17.373	17.993
15.473	16.993		18.133
15.633	17.013		
15.713	17.053		

Price . . . $1.50 ea.

3000 MC WAVEMETER

Mfd. by GE for Armed Services. Calibrated directly in mcs/sec. from 2200 to 4800 mc. Comes furnished with variable attenuator, coax. adapter cord, and pickup antenna. Has output jack for external meter or other monitor device. Resonance indicator is 3½ 20 microamp meter. Brand new, in portable wooden carrying case $75.00

10 CM R.F. HEAD

Complete R.F. Head and Modulator delivers 50 KW Peak R.F. at 3000 MC. Pulser delivers 12KV pulse at 12 Amp. to magnetron of .5, 1, or 2 microsec. duration at duty cycle of .001. Unit requires 115V, 400-2400 Cycles, 1 phase @ 8.5A. Also 24-28 VDC @ 2A. External sync. Pulse of 120 V Req'd. Brand New. Complete with magnetron, magnet, plumbing and all tubes. $275

TEST SET

TS-146/UP, Radar Test Set, 9285-9465 mc. F-M 723A/B osc, attenuators, freq. meter, thermister bridge, sawtooth generator, etc. in one convenient package. Power supply so well regulated that line may be 108-121 volts, 50-1200 cy. Measures transmitter spectrum width, freq., power, recovery time of T-R and R-T cavities, checks magnetron pulling, tunes radar receivers, tunes T-R and R-T cavities, measures receiver sensitivity and band width, checks AFC circuits. In excellent condition. **Price on Request.**

THERMISTORS

D-164699 Bead Type DCR, 1525-2500 Ohms @ 75 Deg. F. Coefficient: % Per. Deg. Fahr. Max. Current 25 MA AC/DC $1.00

D-167332 Bead Type DCR is 2525-2550 Ohms. Rated 25 MA at 825-1175 VDC $1.00

VHF TEST SET

Model OAP equipment is a versatile test instrument which can be used in all phases of VHF work. The unit is portable and operates from 115v/50-70 cy or 115v/400 cy. The test set consists of the following main units: 1/ A wavemeter (accurate to .25%) composed of: a low-loss tuned circuit covering the frequency range of 150-230 mc*, a detector/amplifier equipped with an electric eye indicator tube which shows when the tuned circuit is in resonance with the applied signal. The entire band covers approx. 600 divisions 2/ A high-frequency local oscillator adjustable from 140-230 mc. The output of this oscillator is modulated at 60 cycles. 3/ A dummy antenna, diode detector, and cathode-loaded amplifier. This unit furnishes an output for use with an oscilloscope to determine a transmitter's power output and pulse shape. Input imp. is 50 ohms. 4/ An untuned VTVM INPUT connection for the detector amplifier, so that the equipment will serve as a tube voltmeter.

The model OAP sets are in used, but excellent operating condition $42.50

OSCILLO—SYNCHROSCOPES

P4-E SYNCHROSCOPE. A general purpose 5-inch synchroscope with a built-in RF detector and 2-stage video amplifier. Writing speeds are .04/0.166/0.5/2 inches per microsecond. Repetition rates are 500/1000/2000, and 40000 cps. External triggering pulses or sine wave) with rep. rates between 200 and 4000 cps may be employed. The 2-stage video amplifier has a gain of 100 and a bandwidth (at 3db. points) from 200 cps to 4.5 mc. The trigger generator output is a 135-volt positive trigger having a pulse width of 26 usec. Phasing of the output trigger with respect to the sweep trigger is variable by at least pm 250 usec. The scope operates from 115V, 50-400 cps. single phase. Excellent condition, with all tubes $92.00

SYNCHROSCOPE/TS 28/UPM. This unit is an instrument originally designed for testing beacons and radar sets, but may be used for general laboratory work. The scope is equipped with a type 5CP1 CR tube and uses triggered sweeps ranging from 1 to 6 usec/inch. Free-running sawtooth rates are 20 to 3000 cps. Positive and negative output triggers having rep rates of 330/500/1,000/2000 and 4000 cps are supplied. Marker periods are 2/10 and 25 usec accurate to 1%. The 2-stage video amplifier has a bandwidth of 5mc and a gain of 100. Used, in excellent condition $165.00

343 Canal St., New York 13, N.Y. Dept. I-5 Chas. Rosen Phone: CAnal 6-4882

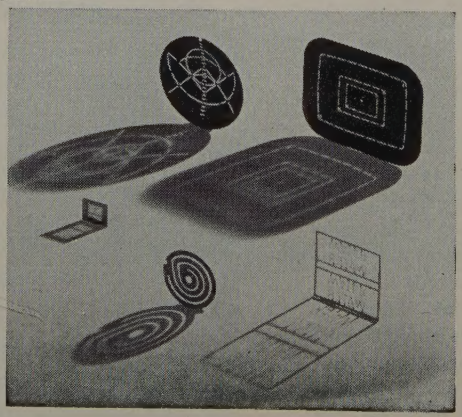
COLOR TV SHADOW MASKS

—A development of BUCKBEE MEARS through close cooperation with TV industry engineers. Containing 400,000 close tolerance holes (.010" ± 0005"). Now produced in quantity on our especially designed continuous etching machines.

BUCKBEE MEARS COMPANY TONI BUILDING SAINT PAUL 1, MINN.

ETCHED AND ELECTRO-FORMED PRECISION PARTS

—Electric shaver combs, metal reticles for optical instruments, fine tube mesh and code discs. These are but a few of the variety of parts that can be quickly produced to precise tolerances by our process. Send your specific problem and specifications to our engineers.



News-New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 216A)

high gain chopper amplifiers to continuously compare the output voltage with an internal standard cell, providing high accuracy and stability regardless of input line or output load variations. The Model 30B-25 is excellent for use in the design of complex electronic circuitry or wherever a precision voltage source independent of load current is required.

High Speed Converters

At a meeting of the IRE Group on Audio, February 7, 1957, F. Mansfield Young, Chief Engineer of **Epsco, Inc.,** 588 Commonwealth Ave., Boston 15, Mass., gave a demonstration of the latest voltage-to-digital conversion equipment.

(Continued on page 220A)

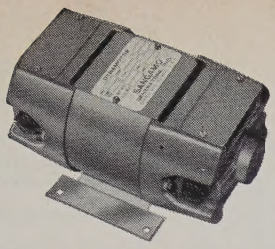
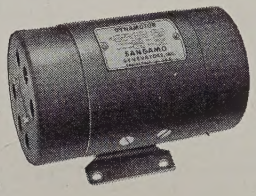


Photo at right shows operators inserting secondary coils and connecting leads to commutators for units like the compact Sangamo "GY" Flatpak—a rugged, small size dynamotor for mobile radio use.

Final assembly operation. Push line type of operations contribute substantially to overall efficiency and accelerated production . . . aids in fulfilling all delivery schedules, even for units like the Type SF below, which are built to the most exacting specifications.



Now...dependable power supply units on dependable delivery schedules

Sangamo expands facilities to meet growing demand!

Sangamo power supply units for the military and commercial fields—Dynamotors, Rotary Converters, Generators, Special DC Motors—are built to meet your most exacting specifications for quality and performance.

And . . . Sangamo has the facilities to insure prompt, efficient, volume delivery to meet *your* production schedules.

A new 200,000 square foot "controlled conditions" plant, in Pickens, South Carolina is equipped with the newest, most modern equipment to utilize the latest production techniques in the manufacture of these power supply units. This plant is geared for full-capacity production for units and components for mobile communication equipment. Look to Sangamo for your requirements.

SG57-1

SANGAMO
Electric Company
Electronic Components Division
SPRINGFIELD, ILLINOIS

PROFESSIONAL CONSULTING SERVICES

Advertising rates
"Proceedings of the IRE"

Professional Consulting Service Cards.

1 insertion $ 15.00
12 insertions $120.00
50% discount to IRE members on 3 or more consecutive insertions.

In IRE DIRECTORY $15.00 flat rate.

1 inch only, no cuts or display type.

Advertising restricted to professional engineering and consulting services by individuals only. No product may be offered for sale, and firm names may not be mentioned in cards.

GLYN BOSTICK
Microwave Engineering & Design of Coaxial and Waveguide components and Test Equipment
8 Kay Ave., Bethpage, L.I., N.Y.
LEvittown 3-6167

WILLIAM F. BOYCE
and staff
offer contract professional engineering, writing, drafting and technical services to industry and government.
Boland & Boyce Building
356 W. 40th Street New York 18, N.Y.

Edward J. Content, P.E.
INTERNATIONAL RADIO CONSULTANT
Pan American Radio Bldg., Tangier Int'l Zone
16 Rue Delacroix Morocco
Specializing in the design & construction of foreign electronic projects, and advising governments at International Telecommunications Union.

Power Systems for Electronic Equipment
JOSEPH J. GANO and associates
Power Generation · Conversion · Control
Equipment-Cooling
DESIGN · ANALYSIS · REPORTS
1955 Massachusetts Ave., Cambridge, Mass.

LEONARD R. KAHN
Consultant in Communications and Electronics
Single-Sideband and Frequency-Shift Systems
Diversity Reception - Modulation Theory
Television Systems
Elizabeth Bldg., 22 Pine St., Freeport, L.I., N.Y.
Freeport 9-8800

Harry D. Kimp
Management and Technical Consultant
"Serving Electronics to Military and Industry"
- PROPOSALS AND ESTIMATING
- RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT
- PRODUCTION AND FIELD ENGINEERING

For Electronic Systems
Box 14 Bryn Mawr (Phila.), Pa.

LEN MAYBERRY
ELECTRONICS CONSULTING ENGINEER
Laboratories and Staff
- Test Equipment Design
- Proposal Writing
- Product Design
- Engineering Assistance

111 South Oak Street ORegon 8-4847
Inglewood, California

DAVID L. McPHERSON
Consulting and development of receiver components and systems. Specializing in IF amplifiers for radar and missiles. Transistor circuit development.
Box 111 Seaford, L.I., N.Y.
PErshing 1-6346

TRANSISTOR ENGINEERING
S. Moskowitz D. D. Grieg N. J. Gottfried
Product Transistorization. Complete service in consulting, research, development, and production on transistor circuitry, products and instrumentation.
67 East Centre Street, Nutley, N.J.
NUtley 2-5410

V. J. Nexon S. K. Wolf E. L. White
M. Westheimer F. W. Littell
Communications Consulting Engineers
Microwave Components Design & Development, Propagation Studies, System Analysis, Microwave profile survey & system design, Construction Supervision, Operational Training, Market Research, Product Planning.
Times Tower Bldg., Times Square
New York 36, New York BRyant 9-8517

EVERT M. OSTLUND
Consulting Radio Engineer
Radio—Microwave—
Communication—Control—
Systems and Equipment—
Planning, Research—Development
ANDOVER, NEW JERSEY
Tel.: Lake Mohawk 8635

Benjamin Parzen
Radio—Electronics
Consulting—Research—Development
Environmental Tests Performed
for the Industry
34-01 38th Ave., Long Island City 1, N.Y.
EXeter 2-5200

WILLIAM R. SPITTAL
& Staff
Specialize in Design and Development of Transformers, Chokes, etc.
for the
Electronic, Industrial and Allied Fields.
90 Magnolia Street
Westbury, L.I., N.Y. EDgewood 3-2933

DAVID E. SUNSTEIN
G. J. Laurent, Dr. R. W. Roop, B. D. Steinberg
Consulting Services for Research, Engineering and Production of Industrial, Consumer, and Government Products.
125 City Line Avenue
Bala-Cynwyd (Phila.), Pa.
MOhawk 4-0459 MOhawk 4-8090

DON C. WALLACE
Screen Room Engineering
Line Filter Engineering
Transmitting and Traveling Wave
Tube Engineering
Nuclear Application Engineering
Bendix Building
1206 Maple Ave., Los Angeles 15, Calif.
RIchmond 7-0401

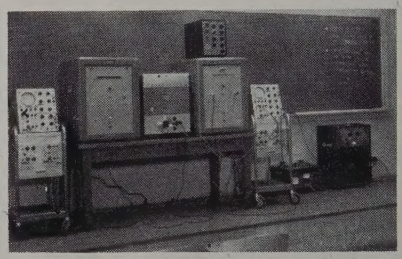
HAROLD A. WHEELER
Laboratories and Engineering Staff
Radio and Electronics
Consulting — Research — Development
R-F Circuits — Lines — Antennas
Microwave Components—Test Equipment
Great Neck, N.Y. HUnter 2-7876

News-New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 82A)

By using one of Epsco's new DATRACS, a high speed reversible voltage-to-digital translator, Young was able to convert symphonic music into a digital pulse code. A second Epsco converter operating in the reverse (or digital-to-voltage) direction transformed the pulse code back into equivalent voltages permitting faithful reproduction of the original sounds.



Young emphasized that by transmitting audio and other intelligence in digital form (pulse code modulation) it is possible to obtain essentially noise-free, distortionless reception even through noisy transmission paths. It was pointed out that the versatility of pulse code modulation readily permits the use of multiplex transmission.

The voltage-to-digital translators used in this demonstration, Epsco Model B-611 DATRAC units, perform approximately 45,000 voltage-to-digital conversions-per-second with an accuracy of 1 part in 2000.

Expanded Facilities

Freed Transformer Co., Inc., 1718 Weirfield St., Brooklyn (Ridgewood) 27, N. Y., has expanded its facilities for encapsulating with Fosterite. The new production facilities will now permit Freed to accept orders for Fosteriting from industry.

With many years of experience in the field of encapsulating, Freed claims a finished product of the highest quality.

Use your IRE DIRECTORY! It's valuable!